

**VERSYS 1000**

---

**Motorcycle  
Service Manual**

---



**Kawasaki**



# Quick Reference Guide

<b>General Information</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Periodic Maintenance</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Fuel System (DFI)</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Cooling System</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Engine Top End</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Clutch</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Engine Removal/Installation</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Crankshaft/Transmission</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Wheels/Tires</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Final Drive</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Brakes</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Suspension</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Steering</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Frame</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Electrical System</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Appendix</b>	<b>17</b>

This quick reference guide will assist you in locating a desired topic or procedure.

- Bend the pages back to match the black tab of the desired chapter number with the black tab on the edge at each table of contents page.
- Refer to the sectional table of contents for the exact pages to locate the specific topic required.





**Kawasaki**

**VERSYS 1000**

# **Motorcycle Service Manual**

---

All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic mechanical photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Quality Assurance Division/Motorcycle & Engine Company/Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Japan.

No liability can be accepted for any inaccuracies or omissions in this publication, although every possible care has been taken to make it as complete and accurate as possible.

The right is reserved to make changes at any time without prior notice and without incurring an obligation to make such changes to products manufactured previously. See your Motorcycle dealer for the latest information on product improvements incorporated after this publication.

All information contained in this publication is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Illustrations and photographs in this publication are intended for reference use only and may not depict actual model component parts.

---

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A	ampere(s)	in.	inch(es)
ABDC	after bottom dead center	km/h	kilometers per hour
ABS	antilock brake system	KTRC	Kawasaki traction control system
AC	alternating current	L	liter(s)
Ah	ampere hour	LCD	liquid crystal display
ATDC	after top dead center	LED	light emitting diode
BBDC	before bottom dead center	lb	pound(s)
BDC	bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
BTDC	before top dead center	min	minute(s)
°C	degree(s) Celsius	mmHg	millimeters of mercury
cmHg	centimeters of mercury	mph	miles per hour
CPU	central processing unit	N	newton(s)
cu in.	cubic inch(es)	oz	ounce(s)
DC	direct current	Pa	pascal(s)
DFI	digital fuel injection	PS	horsepower
DOHC	double overhead camshaft	psi	pound(s) per square inch
DOT	department of transportation	qt	quart(s)
ECU	electronic control unit	r	revolution
F	farad(s)	rpm	revolution(s) per minute
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	s	second(s)
ft	foot, feet	TDC	top dead center
g	gram(s)	TIR	total indicator reading
gal	gallon(s)	V	volt(s)
h	hour(s)	W	watt(s)
HP	horsepower(s)	Ω	ohm(s)
IC	integrated circuit		

## COUNTRY AND AREA CODES

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom
AU	Australia	ID	Indonesia
BR	Brazil	MY	Malaysia
CA	Canada	SEA-B2	Southeast Asia B2
CAL	California	TH	Thailand
CH	Switzerland	US	United States
CN	China	WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Full Power)
DE	Germany	GB WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Left Side Traffic, Full Power)
EUR	Europe	WVTA (78.2 H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (78.2 kW Power)

## **EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION**

To protect the environment in which we all live, Kawasaki has incorporated crankcase emission (1) and exhaust emission (2) control systems in compliance with applicable regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency and California Air Resources Board. Additionally, Kawasaki has incorporated an evaporative emission control system (3) in compliance with applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board on vehicles sold in California only.

### **1. Crankcase Emission Control System**

This system eliminates the release of crankcase vapors into the atmosphere. Instead, the vapors are routed through an oil separator to the intake side of the engine. While the engine is operating, the vapors are drawn into combustion chamber, where they are burned along with the fuel and air supplied by the fuel injection system.

### **2. Exhaust Emission Control System**

This system reduces the amount of pollutants discharged into the atmosphere by the exhaust of this motorcycle. The fuel, ignition, and exhaust systems of this motorcycle have been carefully designed and constructed to ensure an efficient engine with low exhaust pollutant levels.

The exhaust system of this model motorcycle manufactured primarily for sale in California includes a catalytic converter system.

### **3. Evaporative Emission Control System**

Vapors caused by fuel evaporation in the fuel system are not vented into the atmosphere. Instead, fuel vapors are routed into the running engine to be burned, or stored in a canister when the engine is stopped.

The Clean Air Act, which is the Federal law covering motor vehicle pollution, contains what is commonly referred to as the Act's "tampering provisions."

"Sec. 203(a) The following acts and the causing thereof are prohibited.

(3)(A) for any person to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title prior to its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser, or for any manufacturer or dealer knowingly to remove or render inoperative any such device or element of design after such sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser.

(3)(B) for any person engaged in the business of repairing, servicing, selling, leasing, or trading motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines, or who operates a fleet of motor vehicles knowingly to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title following its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser..."

### **NOTE**

○ The phrase "remove or render inoperative any device or element of design" has been generally interpreted as follows.

1. Tampering does not include the temporary removal or rendering inoperative of devices or elements of design in order to perform maintenance.
2. Tampering could include.
  - a. Maladjustment of vehicle components such that the emission standards are exceeded.
  - b. Use of replacement parts or accessories which adversely affect the performance or durability of the motorcycle.
  - c. Addition of components or accessories that result in the vehicle exceeding the standards.
  - d. Permanently removing, disconnecting, or rendering inoperative any component or element of design of the emission control systems.

**WE RECOMMEND THAT ALL DEALERS OBSERVE THESE PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW, THE VIOLATION OF WHICH IS PUNISHABLE BY CIVIL PENALTIES NOT EXCEEDING \$10 000 PER VIOLATION.**

## **TAMPERING WITH NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED**

Federal law prohibits the following acts or the causing thereof. (1) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, or (2) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among those acts presumed to constitute tampering are the acts listed below.

- Replacement of the original exhaust system or muffler with a component not in compliance with Federal regulations.
- Removal of the muffler(s) or any internal portion of the muffler(s).
- Removal of the air box or air box cover.
- Modifications to the muffler(s) or air intake system by cutting, drilling, or other means if such modifications result in increased noise levels.

# Foreword

This manual is designed primarily for use by trained mechanics in a properly equipped shop. However, it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the owner who desires to perform his own basic maintenance and repair work. A basic knowledge of mechanics, the proper use of tools, and workshop procedures must be understood in order to carry out maintenance and repair satisfactorily. Whenever the owner has insufficient experience or doubts his ability to do the work, all adjustments, maintenance, and repair should be carried out only by qualified mechanics.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, read the text, thoroughly familiarize yourself with the procedures before starting work, and then do the work carefully in a clean area. Whenever special tools or equipment are specified, do not use makeshift tools or equipment. Precision measurements can only be made if the proper instruments are used, and the use of substitute tools may adversely affect safe operation.

**For the duration of the warranty period,** we recommend that all repairs and scheduled maintenance be performed in accordance with this service manual. Any owner maintenance or repair procedure not performed in accordance with this manual may void the warranty.

To get the longest life out of your vehicle.

- Follow the Periodic Maintenance Chart in the Service Manual.
- Be alert for problems and non-scheduled maintenance.
- Use proper tools and genuine Kawasaki Motorcycle parts. Special tools, gauges, and testers that are necessary when servicing Kawasaki motorcycles are introduced by the Service Manual. Genuine parts provided as spare parts are listed in the Parts Catalog.
- Follow the procedures in this manual carefully. Don't take shortcuts.
- Remember to keep complete records of maintenance and repair with dates and any new parts installed.

## How to Use This Manual

In this manual, the product is divided into its major systems and these systems make up the manual's chapters. The Quick Reference

Guide shows you all of the product's system and assists in locating their chapters. Each chapter in turn has its own comprehensive Table of Contents.

For example, if you want stick coil information, use the Quick Reference Guide to locate the Electrical System chapter. Then, use the Table of Contents on the first page of the chapter to find the Stick Coil section.

Whenever you see symbols, heed their instructions! Always follow safe operating and maintenance practices.

### DANGER

DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

### WARNING

WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

### NOTICE

NOTICE is used to address practices not related to personal injury.

This manual contains four more symbols which will help you distinguish different types of information.

### NOTE

○ NOTE indicates information that may help or guide you in the operation or service of the vehicle.

● Indicates a procedural step or work to be done.

○ Indicates a procedural sub-step or how to do the work of the procedural step it follows. It also precedes the text of a NOTE.

★ Indicates a conditional step or what action to take based on the results of the test or inspection in the procedural step or sub-step it follows.

In most chapters an exploded view illustration of the system components follows the Table of Contents. In these illustrations you will find the instructions indicating which parts require specified tightening torque, oil, grease or a locking agent during assembly.



# General Information

## Table of Contents

1

Before Servicing .....	1-2
Model Identification.....	1-7
General Specifications.....	1-8
Unit Conversion Table .....	1-11

## 1-2 GENERAL INFORMATION

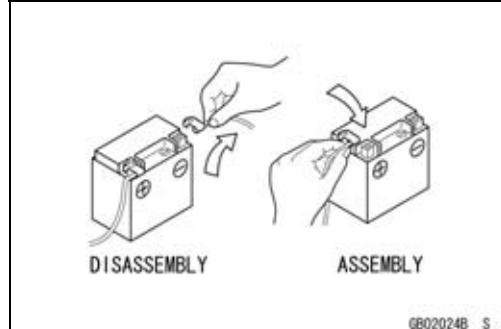
### Before Servicing

Before starting to perform an inspection service or carry out a disassembly and reassembly operation on a motorcycle, read the precautions given below. To facilitate actual operations, notes, illustrations, photographs, cautions, and detailed descriptions have been included in each chapter wherever necessary. This section explains the items that require particular attention during the removal and reinstallation or disassembly and reassembly of general parts.

Especially note the following.

#### Battery Ground

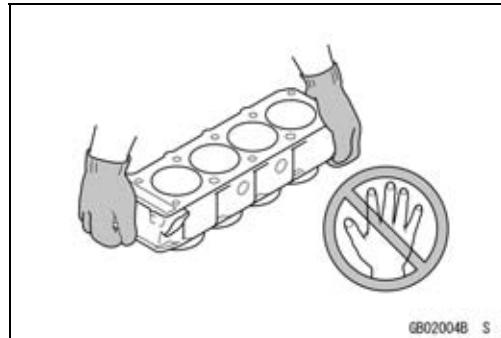
Before completing any service on the motorcycle, disconnect the battery cables from the battery to prevent the engine from accidentally turning over. Disconnect the ground cable (–) first and then the positive (+). When completed with the service, first connect the positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the battery then the negative (–) cable to the negative terminal.



GB02024B S

#### Edges of Parts

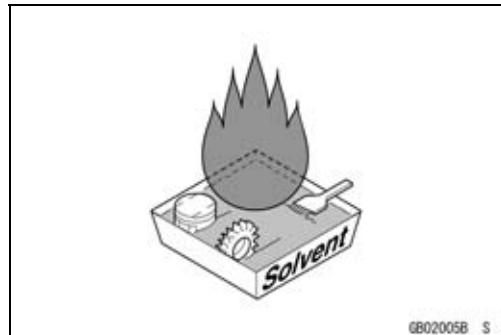
Lift large or heavy parts wearing gloves to prevent injury from possible sharp edges on the parts.



GB02004B S

#### Solvent

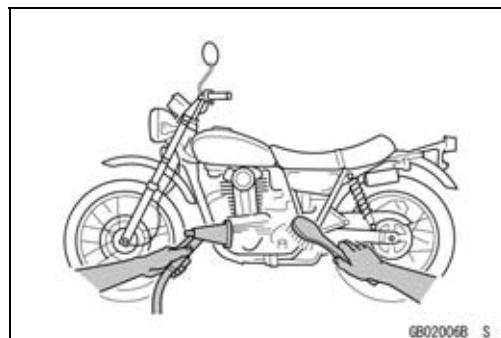
Use a high flash-point solvent when cleaning parts. High flash-point solvent should be used according to directions of the solvent manufacturer.



GB02005B S

#### Cleaning Vehicle before Disassembly

Clean the vehicle thoroughly before disassembly. Dirt or other foreign materials entering into sealed areas during vehicle disassembly can cause excessive wear and decrease performance of the vehicle.

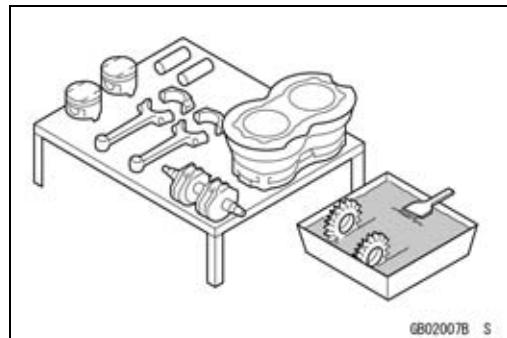


GB02006B S

## Before Servicing

### ***Arrangement and Cleaning of Removed Parts***

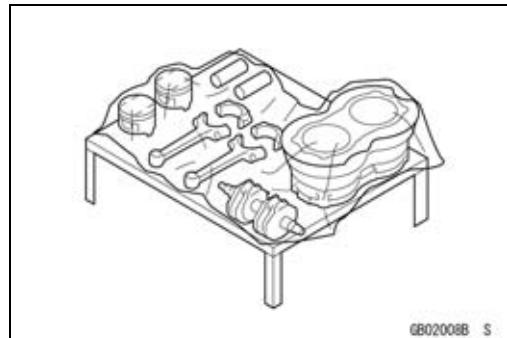
Disassembled parts are easy to confuse. Arrange the parts according to the order the parts were disassembled and clean the parts in order prior to assembly.



GB02007B S

### ***Storage of Removed Parts***

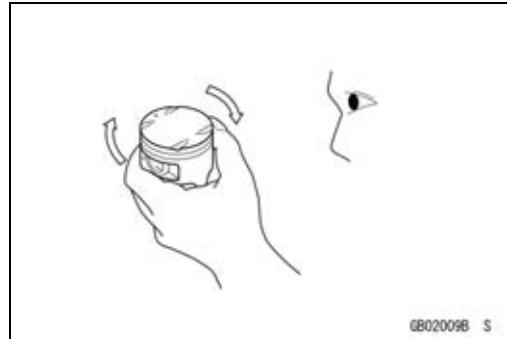
After all the parts including subassembly parts have been cleaned, store the parts in a clean area. Put a clean cloth or plastic sheet over the parts to protect from any foreign materials that may collect before re-assembly.



GB02008B S

### ***Inspection***

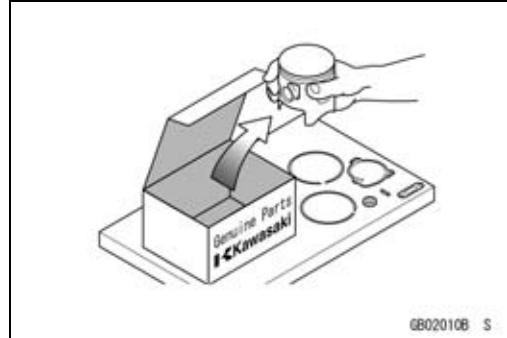
Reuse of worn or damaged parts may lead to serious accident. Visually inspect removed parts for corrosion, discoloration, or other damage. Refer to the appropriate sections of this manual for service limits on individual parts. Replace the parts if any damage has been found or if the part is beyond its service limit.



GB02009B S

### ***Replacement Parts***

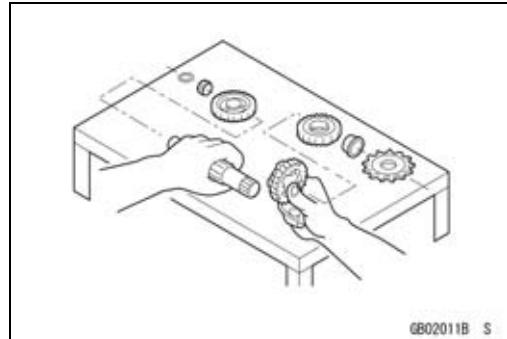
Replacement parts must be KAWASAKI genuine or recommended by KAWASAKI. Gaskets, O-rings, oil seals, grease seals, circlips, cotter pins or self-locking nuts must be replaced with new ones whenever disassembled.



GB02010B S

### ***Assembly Order***

In most cases assembly order is the reverse of disassembly, however, if assembly order is provided in this Service Manual, follow the procedures given.



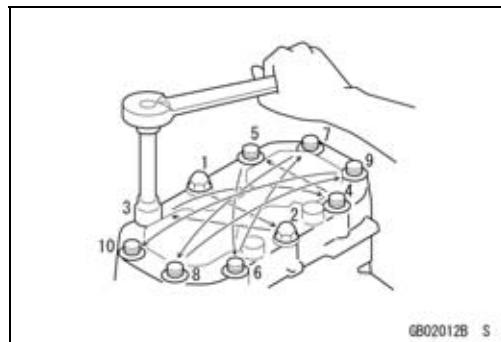
GB02011B S

# 1-4 GENERAL INFORMATION

## Before Servicing

### Tightening Sequence

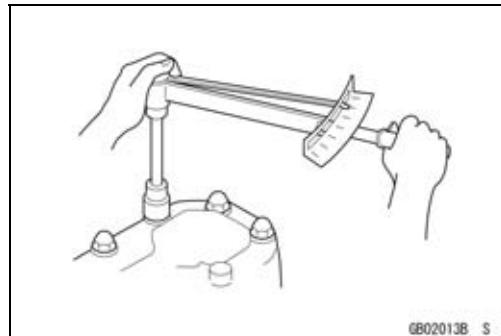
Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts, or screws, start them all in their holes and tighten them to a snug fit. Then tighten them according to the specified sequence to prevent case warpage or deformation which can lead to malfunction. Conversely when loosening the bolts, nuts, or screws, first loosen all of them by about a quarter turn and then remove them. If the specified tightening sequence is not indicated, tighten the fasteners alternating diagonally.



### Tightening Torque

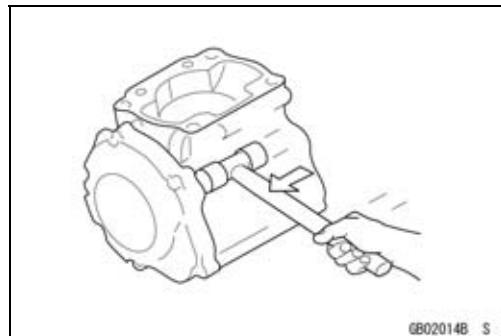
Incorrect torque applied to a bolt, nut, or screw may lead to serious damage. Tighten fasteners to the specified torque using a good quality torque wrench.

All of the tightening torque values are for use with dry, solvent - cleaned threads unless otherwise indicated. If a fastener which should have dry, clean threads gets contaminated with lubricant, etc., applying even the specified torque could damage it.



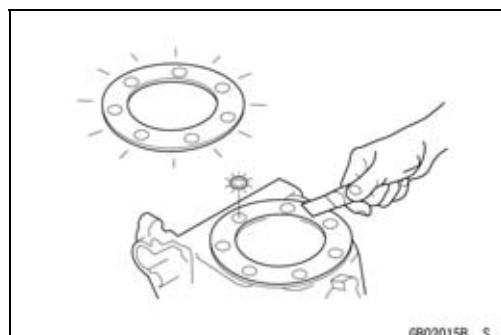
### Force

Use common sense during disassembly and assembly, excessive force can cause expensive or hard to repair damage. When necessary, remove screws that have a non-permanent locking agent applied using an impact driver. Use a plastic-faced mallet whenever tapping is necessary.



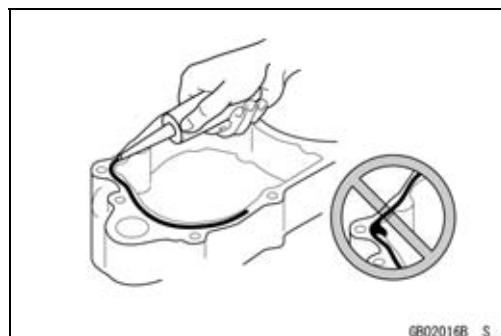
### Gasket, O-ring

Hardening, shrinkage, or damage of both gaskets and O-rings after disassembly can reduce sealing performance. Remove old gaskets and clean the sealing surfaces thoroughly so that no gasket material or other material remains. Install the new gaskets and replace the used O-rings when re-assembling.



### Liquid Gasket, Non-permanent Locking Agent

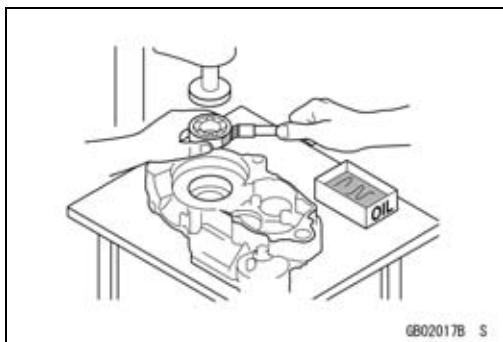
For applications that require Liquid Gasket or a Non-permanent Locking Agent, clean the surfaces so that no oil residue remains before applying liquid gasket or non-permanent locking agent. Do not apply them excessively. Excessive application can clog oil passages and cause serious damage.



## Before Servicing

### Press

For items such as bearings or oil seals that must be pressed into place, apply small amount of oil to the contact area. Be sure to maintain proper alignment and use smooth movements when installing.

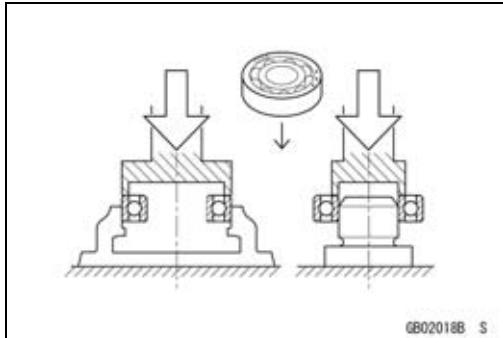


GB02017B S

### Ball Bearing and Needle Bearing

Do not remove pressed ball or needle unless removal is absolutely necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press bearings with the manufacturer and size marks facing out. Press the bearing into place by putting pressure on the correct bearing race as shown.

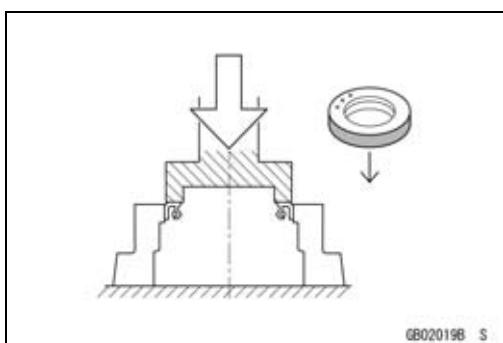
Pressing the incorrect race can cause pressure between the inner and outer race and result in bearing damage.



GB02018B S

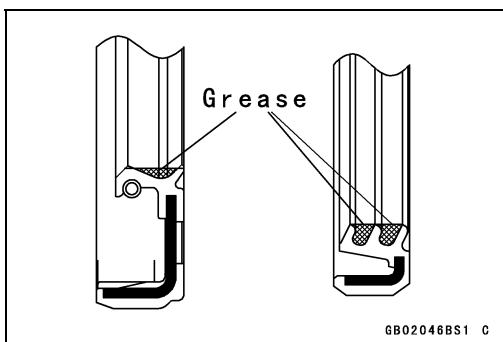
### Oil Seal, Grease Seal

Do not remove pressed oil or grease seals unless removal is necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press new oil seals with manufacture and size marks facing out. Make sure the seal is aligned properly when installing.



GB02019B S

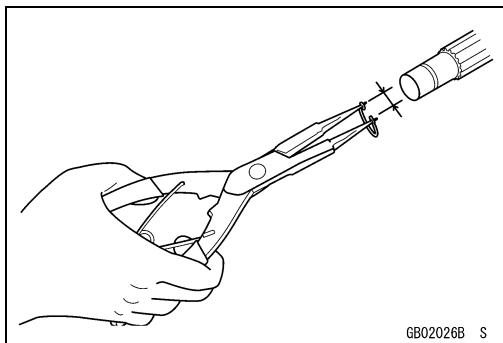
Apply specified grease to the lip of seal before installing the seal.



GB02046BS1 C

### Circlips, Cotter Pins

Replace the circlips or cotter pins that were removed with new ones. Take care not to open the clip excessively when installing to prevent deformation.



GB02026B S

# 1-6 GENERAL INFORMATION

## Before Servicing

### Lubrication

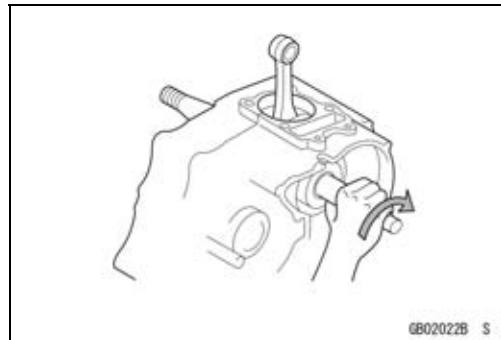
It is important to lubricate rotating or sliding parts during assembly to minimize wear during initial operation. Lubrication points are called out throughout this manual, apply the specific oil or grease as specified.



GB02021B S

### Direction of Engine Rotation

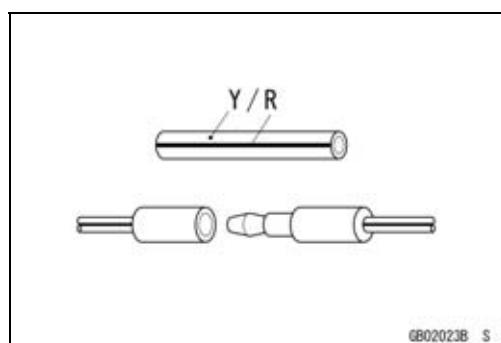
When rotating the crankshaft by hand, the free play amount of rotating direction will affect the adjustment. Rotate the crankshaft to positive direction (clockwise viewed from output side).



GB02022B S

### Electrical Wires

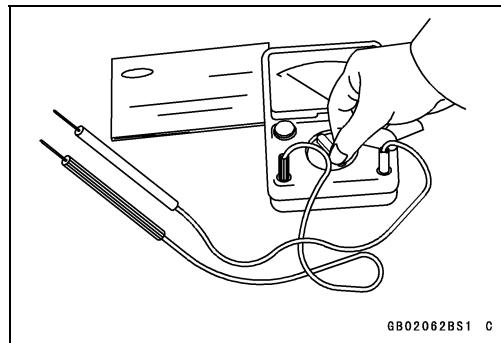
A two-color wire is identified first by the primary color and then the stripe color. Unless instructed otherwise, electrical wires must be connected to those of the same color.



GB02023B S

### Instrument

Use a meter that has enough accuracy for an accurate measurement. Read the manufacturer's instructions thoroughly before using the meter. Incorrect values may lead to improper adjustments.



GB02062BS1 C

**Model Identification**

**KLZ1000BF Left Side View**



GB03B807 P

**KLZ1000BF Right Side View**



GB03B808 P

**Frame Number**



GB03B809 P

**Engine Number**



GB03B810 P

## 1-8 GENERAL INFORMATION

### General Specifications

Items	KLZ1000BF
<b>Dimensions</b>	
Overall Length	2 240 mm (88.19 in.)
Overall Width	895 mm (35.2 in.)
Overall Height/High Position	1 400 mm (55.12 in.)/1 465 mm (57.68 in.)
Wheelbase	1 520 mm (59.84 in.)
Road Clearance	150 mm (5.91 in.)
Seat Height	840 mm (33.1 in.)
Curb Mass:	
Front	250 kg (551 lb) (US, CA, CAL, ID, SEA-B2) 249 kg (549 lb) (CN) 247 kg (545 lb)
Rear	122 kg (269 lb) (US, CA, CAL, ID, SEA-B2, CN) 121 kg (267 lb)
Fuel Tank Capacity	128 kg (282 lb) (CN) 126 kg (278 lb)
	21 L (5.5 US gal.)
<b>Performance</b>	
Minimum Turning Radius	3.0 m (9.8 ft)
<b>Engine</b>	
Type	4-stroke, DOHC, 4-cylinder
Cooling System	Liquid-cooled
Bore and Stroke	77.0 × 56.0 mm (3.03 × 2.20 in.)
Displacement	1 043 cm <sup>3</sup> (63.64 cu in.)
Compression Ratio	10.3:1
Maximum Horsepower	88 kW (120 PS) @9 000 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (FULL), GB WVTA (FULL H), BR) 88.2 kW (120 PS) @9 000 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (78.2 H)) 78.2 kW (106 PS) @9 000 r/min (rpm) (CA), (CAL), (US) ---
Maximum Torque	102 N·m (10.4 kgf·m, 75 ft·lb) @7 500 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (FULL), GB WVTA (FULL H), BR) 102.0 N·m (10.4 kgf·m, 75 ft·lb) @7 500 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (78.2 H)) 95 N·m (9.7 kgf·m, 70 ft·lb) @4 500 r/min (rpm) (CA), (CAL), (US) ---
Fuel System	FI (Fuel Injection) KEIHIN TTK38 × 4
Fuel Type:	
Minimum Octane Rating:	
Research Octane Number (RON)	95
Antiknock Index (RON + MON)/2	90
Starting System	Electric starter
Ignition System	Battery and coil (transistorized)
Timing Advance	Electronically advanced (IC igniter in ECU)

## GENERAL INFORMATION 1-9

### General Specifications

<b>Items</b>	<b>KLZ1000BF</b>
Ignition Timing	From 10° BTDC @1 100 r/min (rpm) to 40.2° BTDC @5 200 r/min (rpm)
Spark Plug	NGK CR9EIA-9
Cylinder Numbering Method	Left to right, 1-2-3-4
Firing Order	1-2-4-3
Valve Timing:	
Intake:	
Open	24° BTDC
Close	44° ABDC
Duration	248°
Exhaust:	
Open	45° BBDC
Close	19° ATDC
Duration	244°
Lubrication System	Forced lubrication (wet sump)
Engine Oil:	
Type	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40
Capacity	4.0 L (4.2 US qt)
<b>Drive Train</b>	
Primary Reduction System:	
Type	Gear
Reduction Ratio	1.627 (83/51)
Clutch Type	Wet multi disc
Transmission:	
Type	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Gear Ratios:	
1st	2.692 (35/13)
2nd	1.950 (39/20)
3rd	1.529 (26/17)
4th	1.304 (30/23)
5th	1.136 (25/22)
6th	0.958 (23/24)
Final Drive System:	
Type	Chain drive
Reduction Ratio	2.867 (43/15)
Overall Drive Ratio	4.471 @Top gear
<b>Frame</b>	
Type	Tubular, diamond
Caster (Rake Angle)	27°
Trail	106 mm (4.17 in.)

## 1-10 GENERAL INFORMATION

### General Specifications

Items	KLZ1000BF
Front Tire:	
Type	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT3.50
Rear Tire:	
Type	Tubeless
Size	180/55 ZR17 M/C (73W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT5.50
Front Suspension:	
Type	Telescopic fork (upside-down)
Wheel Travel	150 mm (5.91 in.)
Rear Suspension:	
Type	Swingarm
Wheel Travel	150 mm (5.91 in.)
Brake Type:	
Front	Dual discs
Rear	Single disc
<b>Electrical Equipment</b>	
Battery	12 V 8 Ah (10 HR)
Headlight:	
High Beam	12 V 55 W × 2
Low Beam	12 V 55 W
Brake/Tail Light	LED
Alternator:	
Type	Three-phase AC
Maximum Output	14 V – 29.1 A @5 000 r/min (rpm)

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

**Unit Conversion Table**
**Prefixes for Units:**

Prefix	Symbol	Power
mega	M	$\times 1\,000\,000$
kilo	k	$\times 1\,000$
centi	c	$\times 0.01$
milli	m	$\times 0.001$
micro	$\mu$	$\times 0.000001$

**Units of Length:**

km	$\times$	0.6214	=	mile
m	$\times$	3.281	=	ft
mm	$\times$	0.03937	=	in.

**Units of Torque:**

N·m	$\times$	0.1020	=	kgf·m
N·m	$\times$	0.7376	=	ft·lb
N·m	$\times$	8.851	=	in·lb
kgf·m	$\times$	9.807	=	N·m
kgf·m	$\times$	7.233	=	ft·lb
kgf·m	$\times$	86.80	=	in·lb

**Units of Mass:**

kg	$\times$	2.205	=	lb
g	$\times$	0.03527	=	oz

**Units of Volume:**

L	$\times$	0.2642	=	gal (US)
L	$\times$	0.2200	=	gal (IMP)
L	$\times$	1.057	=	qt (US)
L	$\times$	0.8799	=	qt (IMP)
L	$\times$	2.113	=	pint (US)
L	$\times$	1.816	=	pint (IMP)
mL	$\times$	0.03381	=	oz (US)
mL	$\times$	0.02816	=	oz (IMP)
mL	$\times$	0.06102	=	cu in.

**Units of Pressure:**

kPa	$\times$	0.01020	=	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>
kPa	$\times$	0.1450	=	psi
kPa	$\times$	0.7501	=	cmHg
kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	$\times$	98.07	=	kPa
kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	$\times$	14.22	=	psi
cmHg	$\times$	1.333	=	kPa

**Units of Speed:**

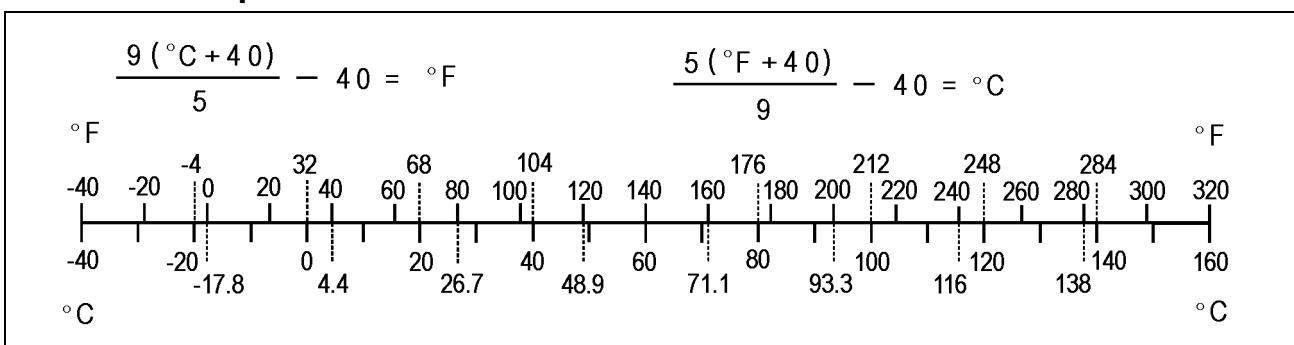
km/h	$\times$	0.6214	=	mph
------	----------	--------	---	-----

**Units of Force:**

N	$\times$	0.1020	=	kg
N	$\times$	0.2248	=	lb
kg	$\times$	9.807	=	N
kg	$\times$	2.205	=	lb

**Units of Power:**

kW	$\times$	1.360	=	PS
kW	$\times$	1.341	=	HP
PS	$\times$	0.7355	=	kW
PS	$\times$	0.9863	=	HP

**Units of Temperature:**




# Periodic Maintenance

## Table of Contents

Periodic Maintenance Chart .....	2-3
Torque and Locking Agent .....	2-5
Specifications .....	2-13
Special Tools .....	2-15
Periodic Maintenance Procedures.....	2-16
Fuel System (DFI).....	2-16
Air Cleaner Element Replacement.....	2-16
Idle Speed Inspection .....	2-17
Idle Speed Adjustment.....	2-17
Throttle Control System Inspection.....	2-17
Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection.....	2-18
Fuel System Inspection.....	2-21
Fuel Hose Replacement .....	2-22
Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models) .....	2-24
Cooling System.....	2-25
Coolant Level Inspection.....	2-25
Cooling System Inspection .....	2-25
Coolant Change .....	2-25
Water Hose and O-ring Replacement.....	2-28
Engine Top End .....	2-29
Valve Clearance Inspection .....	2-29
Valve Clearance Adjustment.....	2-30
Air Suction System Damage Inspection.....	2-34
Clutch.....	2-35
Clutch Operation Inspection .....	2-35
Engine Lubrication System .....	2-36
Engine Oil Change.....	2-36
Oil Filter Replacement .....	2-37
Wheels/Tires .....	2-37
Air Pressure Inspection.....	2-37
Wheels and Tires Inspection.....	2-37
Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection .....	2-38
Final Drive.....	2-39
Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection .....	2-39
Drive Chain Slack Inspection .....	2-40
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment .....	2-40
Wheel Alignment Inspection .....	2-41
Drive Chain Wear Inspection .....	2-41
Chain Guide Wear Inspection .....	2-42
Brakes.....	2-43
Brake System Inspection .....	2-43
Brake Operation Inspection .....	2-44
Brake Fluid Level Inspection.....	2-44
Brake Fluid Change .....	2-45
Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement .....	2-48
Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement .....	2-50
Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement .....	2-51
Brake Pad Wear Inspection .....	2-54
Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection .....	2-54

## **2-2 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE**

---

Suspension .....	2-55
Suspension System Inspection .....	2-55
Steering .....	2-57
Steering Play Inspection .....	2-57
Steering Play Adjustment.....	2-57
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication .....	2-59
Electrical System .....	2-60
Lights and Switches Operation Inspection.....	2-60
Headlight Aiming Inspection .....	2-62
Side Stand Switch Operation Inspection.....	2-63
Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection.....	2-64
Spark Plug Replacement .....	2-65
Others .....	2-65
Chassis Parts Lubrication .....	2-65
Condition of Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection .....	2-66

## Periodic Maintenance Chart

The scheduled maintenance must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. **The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.**

### Periodic Inspection

\*A: Service at number of years shown or indicated odometer reading intervals, whichever comes first.

\*B: For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

\*C: Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions: dusty, wet, muddy, high speed, or frequent starting/stopping.

\*D: Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models

: Emission Related Item

: Inspection

: Change or Replace

: Lubrication

Items	year (*A)	Odometer Reading (*B) × 1 000 km (× 1 000 mile)					See Page
		1 (0.6)	6 (3.8)	12 (7.6)	18 (11.4)	24 (15.2)	
<b>Fuel System</b>							
<input type="circle"/> Air cleaner element (*C)							2-16
<input type="circle"/> Idle speed							2-17
<input type="circle"/> Throttle control system (play, smooth return, no drag)	 :1						2-17
<input type="circle"/> Engine vacuum synchronization							2-18
Fuel system	 :1						2-21
Fuel hose	 :5						2-22
<input type="circle"/> Evaporative emission control system (*D)							2-24
<b>Cooling System</b>							
Coolant level							2-25
Cooling system	 :1						2-25
Coolant, water hoses and O-rings	 :3	 : every 36 000 km (22 500 mile)					2-25, 2-28
<b>Engine Top End</b>							
<input type="circle"/> Valve clearance (US and CA Models)							2-29
Valve clearance (Other than US and CA Models)			 : every 42 000 km (26 250 mile)				2-29
<input type="circle"/> Air suction system							2-34
<b>Clutch</b>							
Clutch operation (play, engagement, disengagement)							2-35
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b>							
Engine oil and oil filter (*C)	 :1						2-36, 2-37
<b>Wheels and Tires</b>							
Tire air pressure	 :1						2-37
Wheels and tires	 :1						2-37

## 2-4 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Chart

Items	year (*A)	Odometer Reading (*B) × 1 000 km (× 1 000 mile)					See Page
		1 (0.6)	6 (3.8)	12 (7.6)	18 (11.4)	24 (15.2)	
Wheel bearing damage	Q:1			Q		Q	2-38
<b>Final Drive</b>							
Drive chain lubrication condition (*C)		Q: every 600 km (400 mile)					2-39
Drive chain slack (*C)		Q: every 1 000 km (600 mile)					2-40
Drive chain wear (*C)			Q		Q		2-41
Drive chain guide wear			Q		Q		2-42
<b>Brakes</b>							
Brake system	Q:1	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	2-43
Brake operation (effectiveness, play, no drag)	Q:1	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	2-44
Brake fluid level	Q:0.5	Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	2-44
Brake fluid (front and rear)	Q:2					Q	2-45
Brake hose	Q:4						2-48
Rubber parts of brake master cylinder and caliper	Q:4	Q: every 48 000 km (30 000 mile)					2-50, 2-51
Brake pad wear (*C)			Q	Q	Q	Q	2-54
Brake light switch operation		Q	Q	Q	Q	Q	2-54
<b>Suspension</b>							
Suspension system	Q:1		Q		Q		2-55
<b>Steering</b>							
Steering play	Q:1	Q		Q		Q	2-57
Steering stem bearings	W:2					W	2-59
<b>Electrical System</b>							
Electrical system	Q:1		Q		Q		2-60
○ Spark plugs			Q		Q		2-65
<b>Others</b>							
Chassis parts	W:1			W		W	2-65
Condition of bolts, nuts and fasteners		Q		Q		Q	2-66

## Torque and Locking Agent

The following tables list the tightening torque for the major fasteners requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or silicone sealant etc. All of the values are for use with dry solvent - cleaned threads unless otherwise indicated.

Letters used in the "Remarks" column mean:

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

Lh: Left-hand Threads

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

Si: Apply silicone grease.

2T: Apply 2-stroke oil.

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
<b>Fuel System (DFI)</b>				
Air Cleaner Housing Assembly Screws	1.1	0.11	10 in·lb	
Air Cleaner Housing Plate Screws	1.1	0.11	10 in·lb	
Air Cleaner Housing Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
Delivery Pipe Assy Mounting Screws	3.43	0.35	30 in·lb	
Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	
Vehicle-down Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
Oxygen Sensor	45	4.6	33	
Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
ECU Bracket Screws	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
Fuel Tank Cap Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Fuel Tank Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Fuel Tank Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Fuel Pump Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	L, S
Canister Bracket Bolts (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
<b>Cooling System</b>				
Coolant Reserve Tank Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Radiator Cap Housing Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Water Hose Clamp Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
Fitting Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	L
Radiator Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Thermostat Housing Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	L
Radiator Bracket Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Water Pipe Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L

## 2-6 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Torque and Locking Agent

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Water Pump Cover Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
Coolant Drain Bolt	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
<b>Engine Top End</b>				
Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	S
Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (First)	30	3.1	22	S, MO
Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (Final)	52	5.3	38	S, MO
Cylinder Head Jacket Plugs	19.6	2.00	14.5	L
Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper)	25	2.5	18	
Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18	
Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Muffler Cover Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Muffler Body Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Muffler Body Clamp Bolt	21	2.1	15	
Muffler Body End Cover Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	
Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts	20	2.0	15	
Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolt (L = 14 mm)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolts (L = 8 mm)	10	1.0	89 in·lb	
<b>Clutch</b>				
Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in·lb	S
Clutch Stopper Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	
Clutch Hub Nut	135	13.8	100	R
Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Oil Filler Plug	—	—	—	Hand-tighten
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b>				
Oil Passage Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Oil Filler Plug	—	—	—	Hand-tighten
Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	G

**Torque and Locking Agent**

<b>Fastener</b>	<b>Torque</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
	<b>N·m</b>	<b>kgf·m</b>	<b>ft·lb</b>	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
Oil Filter	17	1.7	13	G, R
Oil Filter Pipe	25	2.5	18	L
Engine Oil Drain Bolt	29	3.0	21	
Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
<b>Engine Removal/Installation</b>				
Upper Engine Bracket Bolts	60	6.1	44	S
Lower Engine Bracket Bolts	45	4.6	33	S
Upper Adjusting Collar	5.0	0.51	44 in·lb	S, 2T
Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut	50	5.1	37	S
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 65 mm)	45	4.6	33	S
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 54 mm)	45	4.6	33	S
Rear Engine Bracket Bolts	60	6.1	44	S
Lower Engine Mounting Nut	45	4.6	33	S
Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut	50	5.1	37	S
Middle Engine Mounting Nut	45	4.6	33	S
Middle Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	L, S
Lower Adjusting Collar	10	1.0	89 in·lb	S
<b>Crankshaft/Transmission</b>				
Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt	25	2.5	18	L
Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see the text	←	←	MO
Breather Side Plate Bolt	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	L
Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 68 mm)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 40 mm)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 50 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 85 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
Crankcase Bolts (M8)	27	2.8	20	S
Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 45 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
Crankcase Bolt (M7, L = 60 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 100 mm)	40	4.1	30	S, MO
Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 90 mm)	40	4.1	30	S, MO
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	39	4.0	29	L
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	

## 2-8 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Torque and Locking Agent

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Shift Lever Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	G
<b>Wheels/Tires</b>				
Front Axle Clamp Bolt	20	2.0	15	
Front Axle	130	13.3	95.9	G
Rear Axle Nut	110	11.2	81.1	
<b>Final Drive</b>				
Engine Sprocket Nut	147	15.0	108	MO
Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts	7.0	0.71	62 in·lb	
Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
Chain Guide Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M6)	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
Upper Mud Guard Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Chain Guard Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Chain Cover Bolt	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
Rear Sprocket Nuts	60	6.1	44	R
<b>Brakes</b>				
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	8.9 in·lb	Si
Brake Hose Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	25	2.5	18	
Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	S
Bleed Valves	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Front Caliper Assembly Bolts	22	2.2	16	
Front Brake Pad Spring Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
ABS Hydraulic Unit Bracket Bolts	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
Front Brake Pad Pins	15	1.5	11	
Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
ABS Hydraulic Unit Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	28	2.9	21	L
Brake Hose Clamp Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Brake Pedal Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	
Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	13	
Rear Caliper Pin Bolt	27	2.8	20	Si

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 2-9

### Torque and Locking Agent

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Rear Brake Pad Pin	17	1.7	13	
Rear Brake Pad Pin Plug	2.5	0.25	22 in·lb	
Rear Caliper Mounting Bolt	22	2.2	16	
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	25	2.5	18	
Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	28	2.9	21	L
<b>Suspension</b>				
Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	
Front Fork Top Plugs	22.5	2.29	16.6	
Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20.5	2.09	15.1	AL
Piston Rod Nuts	15	1.5	11	
Front Axle Clump Bolt	20	2.0	15	
Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	23	2.3	17	L
Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper)	35	3.6	26	
Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut	100	10.2	73.8	
Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar	20	2.0	15	
Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	110	11.2	81.1	
Tie-Rod Nut (Upper)	35	3.6	26	R
Tie-Rod Nut (Lower)	50	5.1	37	R
Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower)	35	3.6	26	R
Rocker Arm Nut	35	3.6	26	R
<b>Steering</b>				
Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
Handlebar Weight Bolts	20	2.0	15	L
Right Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	
Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	79.7	
Guide Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts	35	3.6	26	R
Steering Stem Nut	28	2.9	21	
Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20.5	2.09	15.1	AL
<b>Frame</b>				
Front Fender Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
Fuel Tank Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Side Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Side Cover Bolts (with Collars)	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Right Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Bracket Bolts (M5)	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Upper Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Meter Cover Bolts	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	

## 2-10 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Torque and Locking Agent

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Socket Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Windshield Adjuster Knob Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Windshield Bolts	0.43	0.044	38 in·lb	
Windshield Bracket Nuts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Middle Fairing Inner Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Middle Fairing Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Middle Fairing Bracket Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M8)	25	2.5	18	
Upper Fairing Left Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Upper Fairing Lower Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Lower Fairing Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Oil Filter Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Lower Fairing Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Reflector Nuts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Main Harness Guide Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear View Mirror Locknuts (Upper)	18	1.8	13	Lh
Rear View Mirror Nuts (Lower)	30	3.1	22	
Rear Frame Bolts	45	4.6	33	L
Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Bank Sensors	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	L
Front Footpeg Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	L
Carrier Bolts	13	1.3	115 in·lb	L
Harness Clamp Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Grab Rail Bolts	35	3.6	26	
Grab Rail Stay Bolts	25	2.5	18	L
Side Stand Bracket Bolts	50	5.1	37	L
Side Stand Bracket Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Side Stand Nut	45	4.6	33	R, S
Side Stand Switch Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
Side Stand Bolt	30	3.1	22	S
Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts (Lower)	28	2.9	21	L
Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Footpeg Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	L
Seat Cover Bolts	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
Rear Fender Bolts (L = 12 mm)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Seat Lock Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Fender Bolts (L = 18 mm)	1.0	0.10	8.9 in·lb	
Upper Mud Guard Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
Bracket Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Rear Flap Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	R
Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M6)	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
License Plate Nut	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	

**Torque and Locking Agent**

<b>Fastener</b>	<b>Torque</b>			<b>Remarks</b>
	<b>N·m</b>	<b>kgf·m</b>	<b>ft·lb</b>	
Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
Reflector Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Reflector Nuts (US, CA, CAL and CN Models)	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Center Stand Bracket Bolts (Other than CN Model)	25	2.5	18	L
Center Stand Bolts (Other than CN Model)	45	4.6	33	S
Center Stand Nuts (Other than CN Model)	45	4.6	33	R, S
<b>Electrical System</b>				
Meter Unit Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Meter Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Headlight Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
Right Switch Housing Screw	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
Headlight Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Tail/Brake Light (LED) Mounting Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Rear Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Licence Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Licence Plate Light Cover Screws	0.90	0.09	8 in·lb	
Outside Temperature Sensor Screw	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Timing Rotor Bolt	39	4.0	29	
Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	
Brush Holder Screw	3.7	0.38	33 in·lb	
Cable Terminal Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
Starter Motor Through Bolts	5.0	0.51	44 in·lb	
Alternator Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	G
Oxygen Sensor	45	4.6	33	
Frame Ground Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Connector Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
ECU Bracket Screws	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
Regulator/Rectifier Bracket Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	

## 2-12 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Torque and Locking Agent

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
Horn Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Regulator/Rectifier Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
Side Stand Bracket Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
Side Stand Switch Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts. Use this table for only the bolts and nuts which do not require a specific torque value. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

### Basic Torque for General Fasteners

Threads Diameter (mm)	Torque		
	N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb
5	3.4 ~ 4.9	0.35 ~ 0.50	30 ~ 43 in·lb
6	5.9 ~ 7.8	0.60 ~ 0.80	52 ~ 69 in·lb
8	14 ~ 19	1.4 ~ 1.9	10 ~ 13.5
10	25 ~ 34	2.6 ~ 3.5	19 ~ 25
12	44 ~ 61	4.5 ~ 6.2	33 ~ 45
14	73 ~ 98	7.4 ~ 10.0	54 ~ 72
16	115 ~ 155	11.5 ~ 16.0	83 ~ 115
18	165 ~ 225	17.0 ~ 23.0	125 ~ 165
20	225 ~ 325	23.0 ~ 33.0	165 ~ 240

**Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Fuel System (DFI)</b>		
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	---
Idle Speed	1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)	---
Throttle Body Vacuum	40.7 ±1.3 kPa (305 ±10 mmHg) at idle speed	---
Bypass Screws (Turn Out)	2 1/2 (for reference)	---
Air Cleaner Element	Viscous paper element	---
<b>Cooling System</b>		
Coolant:		
Type (Recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze	---
Color	Green	---
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50, coolant 50	---
Freezing Point	-35°C (-31°F)	---
Total Amount	2.6 L (2.7 US qt)	---
<b>Engine Top End</b>		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	---
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)	---
<b>Clutch</b>		
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	---
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b>		
Engine Oil:		
Type	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2	---
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40	---
Capacity	3.2 L (3.4 US qt) (when filter is not removed) 3.8 L (4.0 US qt) (when filter is removed) 4.0 L (4.2 US qt) (when engine is completely dry)	---
Level	Between upper and lower level lines (Wait several minutes after idling or running)	---
<b>Wheels/Tires</b>		
Tread Depth:		
Front	4.4 mm (0.17 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.) (AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear	6.7 mm (0.26 in.)	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm (0.08 in.) Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm (0.12 in.)
Air Pressure (when Cold):		
Front	Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	---
Rear	Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load: 290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm², 42 psi)	---

## 2-14 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

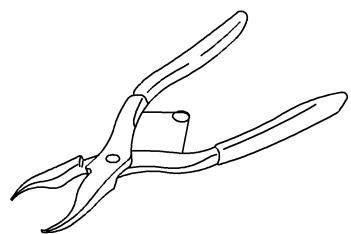
### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Final Drive</b>		
Drive Chain Slack	25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)	---
Drive Chain Wear (20-link Length)	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	319 mm (12.6 in.)
Standard Chain:		
Make	ENUMA	---
Type	EK525RMX2	---
Link	116 links	---
<b>Brakes</b>		
Brake Fluid:		
Grade	DOT4	---
Brake Pad Lining Thickness:		
Front	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Brake Light Timing:		
Front	Pulled ON	---
Rear	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) of pedal travel	---
<b>Electrical System</b>		
Spark Plug:		
Type	NGK CR9EIA-9	---
Gap	0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in.)	---

## Special Tools

**Inside Circlip Pliers:**

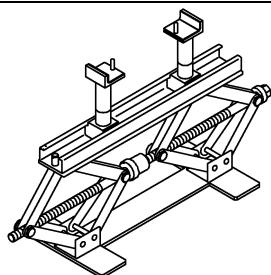
**57001-143**



ST570143ST C

**Jack:**

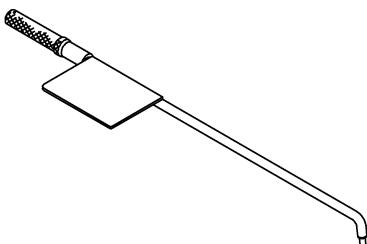
**57001-1238**



ST571238ST C

**Pilot Screw Adjuster, A:**

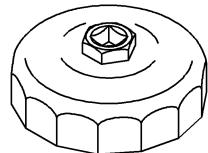
**57001-1239**



ST571239ST C

**Oil Filter Wrench:**

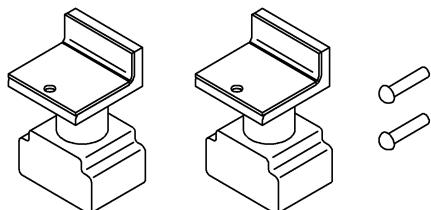
**57001-1249**



ST571249ST C

**Attachment Jack:**

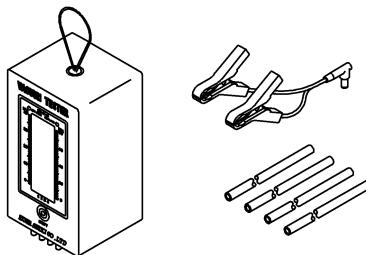
**57001-1252**



ST571252ST C

**Vacuum Gauge:**

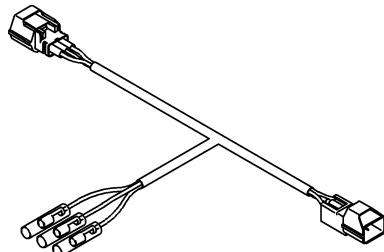
**57001-1369**



ST571369ST C

**Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter:**

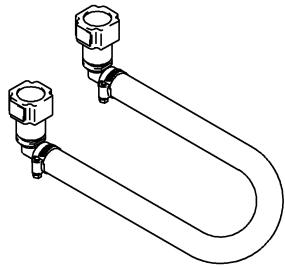
**57001-1538**



ST571538ST C

**Extension Tube:**

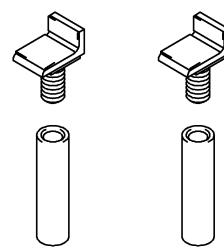
**57001-1578**



ST571578ST C

**Jack Attachment:**

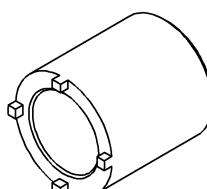
**57001-1608**



ST571608ST C

**Socket Wrench,  $\phi 52$ :**

**57001-1828**



ST571828ST C

## 2-16 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Fuel System (DFI)

##### Air Cleaner Element Replacement

###### NOTE

○In dusty areas, the element should be replaced more frequently than the recommended interval.

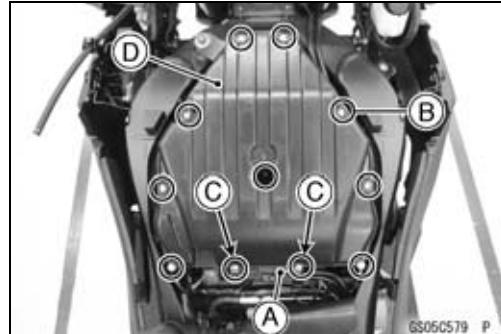
###### WARNING

If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the throttle body assy, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing accident. Replace the air cleaner element according to the maintenance chart.

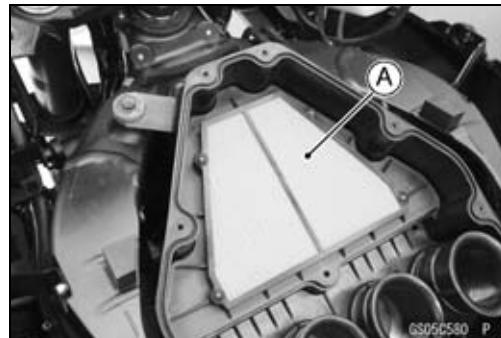
###### NOTICE

If dirt gets through into the engine, excessive engine wear and possibly engine damage will occur.

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Connector Bracket [A]
  - Air Cleaner Housing Assembly Screws [B]
  - Clamps [C]
  - Upper Air Cleaner Housing [D]



- Discard the air cleaner element [A].

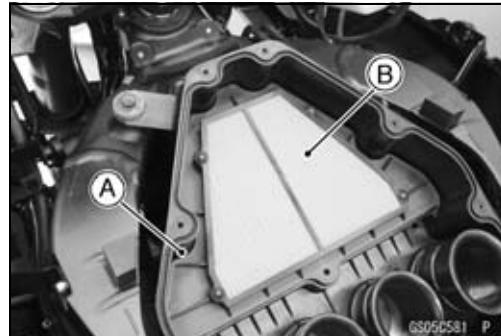


- Install a new element [A] so that the screen side [B] faces upward.

- Install:
  - Upper Air Cleaner Housing
  - Clamps

- Tighten:

**Torque - Air Cleaner Housing Assembly Screws: 1.1 N·m  
(0.11 kgf·m, 10 in·lb)**



- Install:
  - Connector Bracket
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### **Idle Speed Inspection**

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- With the engine idling, turn the handlebars to both sides [A].
- ★ If handlebars movement changes the idle speed, the throttle cables may be improperly adjusted or incorrectly routed, or damaged. Be sure to correct any of these conditions before riding (see Throttle Control System Inspection and Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



#### **WARNING**

**Operation with improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Follow the service manual to be make sure to correct any of these conditions.**

- Check the idle speed.
- ★ If the idle speed is out of specified range, adjust it.

#### **Idle Speed**

Standard:  $1100 \pm 50$  r/min (rpm)

### **Idle Speed Adjustment**

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Turn the adjusting screw [A] until the idle speed is correct.
- Open and close the throttle a few times to make sure that the idle speed is within the specified range. Readjust if necessary.

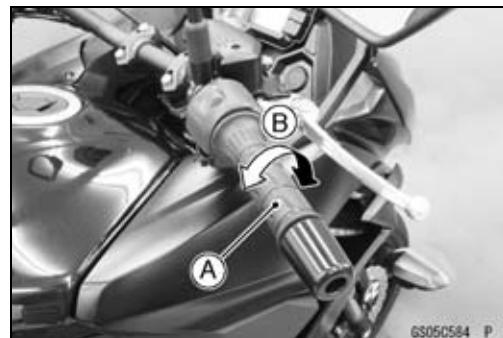


### **Throttle Control System Inspection**

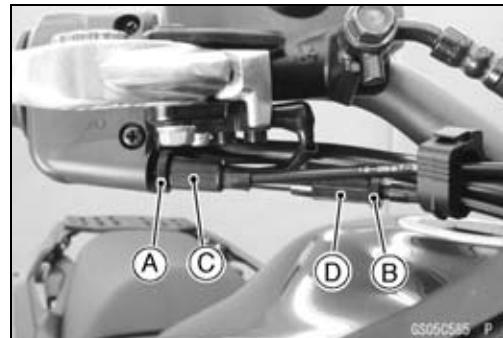
- Check that the throttle grip [A] moves smoothly from full open to close, and the throttle closes quickly and completely by the return spring in all steering positions.
- ★ If the throttle grip does not return properly, check the throttle cable routing, grip free play, and cable damage. Then lubricate the throttle cable.
- Check the throttle grip free play [B].

#### **Throttle Grip Free Play**

Standard:  $2 \sim 3$  mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)



- ★ If the free play is incorrect, adjust the throttle cable as follows.
- Loosen the locknuts [A] [B].
- Screw both throttle cable adjusters [C] [D] to give the throttle grip plenty of play.
- Turn the decelerator cable adjuster [D] until there is no play when the throttle grip play completely closed.
- Tighten the locknut [B].
- Turn the accelerator cable adjuster [C] until  $2 \sim 3$  mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.) of throttle grip play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut [A].
- ★ If the free play can not be adjusted with the adjusters, replace the cable.



## 2-18 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

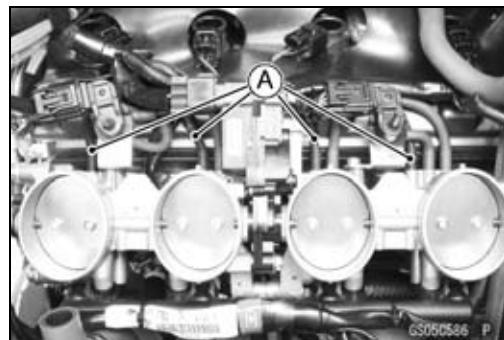
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection

##### NOTE

○ These procedures are explained on the assumption that the intake and exhaust systems of the engine are in good condition.

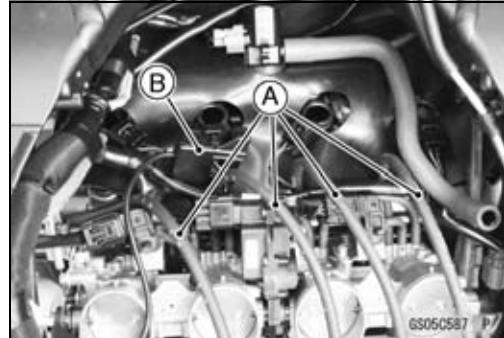
- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical.
- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement)
- Pull off the vacuum hoses [A] from the fittings of each throttle body.
- For the US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 models, pull off the rubber caps.



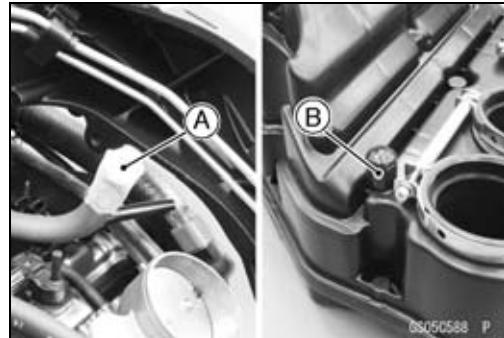
- Connect a vacuum gauge and hoses [A] (Special Tool: 57001-1369) to the fittings on the throttle body.

**Special Tool - Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369**

- Connect a highly accurate tachometer lead [B] to one of the stick coil primary leads.



- Plug the air switching valve hose end [A] and air cleaner housing fitting [B].



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

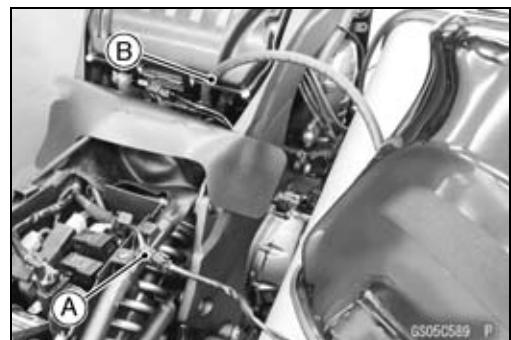
- Install the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

- Connect the following parts temporarily.

Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]

Extension Tube [B]

**Special Tool - Extension Tube: 57001-1578**



- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check the idle speed, using a highly accurate tachometer [A].

### Idle Speed

**Standard:  $1100 \pm 50$  r/min (rpm)**

- ★ If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it with the adjusting screw (see Idle Speed Adjustment).

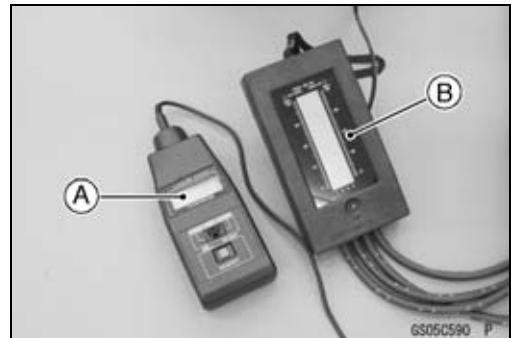
### NOTE

○Do not measure the idle speed by the tachometer of the meter unit.

- While idling the engine, inspect the throttle body vacuum, using the vacuum gauge [B].

### Throttle Body Vacuum

**Standard:  $40.7 \pm 1.3$  kPa (305  $\pm 10$  mmHg) at idle speed**



## 2-20 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

★ If any vacuum is not within specifications, adjust the bypass screws [A].

View from Rear [B]

**Special Tool - Pilot Screw Adjuster, A [C]: 57001-1239**

- Adjust the each vacuum (#1 ~ #4) to the standard value.
- Open and close the throttle valves after each measurement.

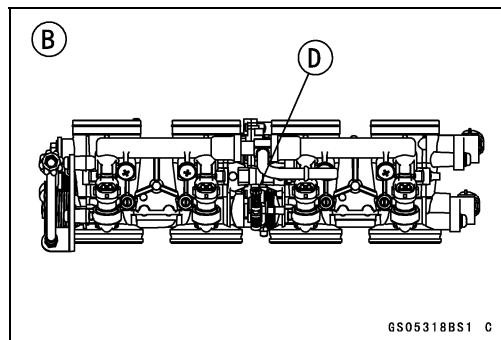
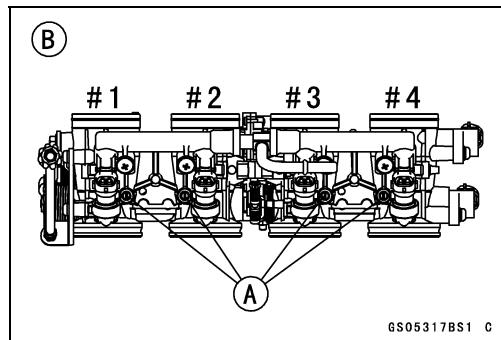
#### NOTE

○Do not turn the center adjusting screw [D].

- Check the vacuums as before.

★ If all vacuums are within the specification range, finish the engine vacuum synchronization.

★ If any vacuum can not be adjusted within the specification, replace the bypass screws #1 ~ #4 with new ones, refer to the following procedure.



- Remove the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

- Turn in the bypass screw [A] with counting the number of turns until it seals fully but not tightly. Record the number of turns.

- Remove:

Bypass Screw

Spring [B]

Washer [C]

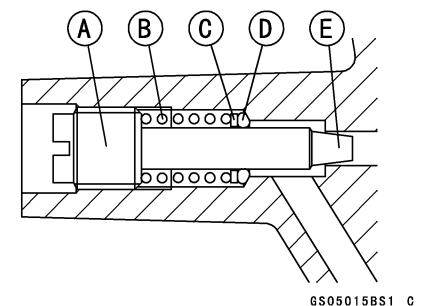
O-ring [D]

- Check the bypass screw hole in the throttle body for carbon deposits.

★ If any carbons accumulate, wipe the carbons off from the hole, using a cotton pad penetrated with a high flash-point solvent.

- Replace the bypass screw, spring, washer and O-ring as a set.

- Turn in the bypass screw until it seats fully but not tightly.



#### NOTICE

**Do not over-tighten the bypass screw. The tapered portion [E] of the bypass screw could be damaged.**

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Back out the same number of turns counted when first turned in. This is to set the screw to its original position.

### NOTE

○ A throttle body has different “turns out” of the bypass screw for each individual unit. On setting the bypass screw, use the “turns out” determined during disassembly.

- Repeat the same procedure for other bypass screws.
- Repeat the synchronization.
- ★ If the vacuums are correct, check the output voltage of the main throttle sensor (see Main Throttle Sensor Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

**Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001  
-1538**

### Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage

#### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → W (sensor Y/W) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead

Standard: DC 1.03 ~ 1.06 V at idle throttle opening

- Remove the vacuum gauge hoses and install the vacuum hoses.
- Run the vacuum hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- For US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 models, install the rubber caps on the original position.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Fuel System Inspection

#### Fuel Hose Inspection (fuel leak, damage, installation condition)

○ If the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak [A] or the hose to burst. Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter) and check the fuel hose.

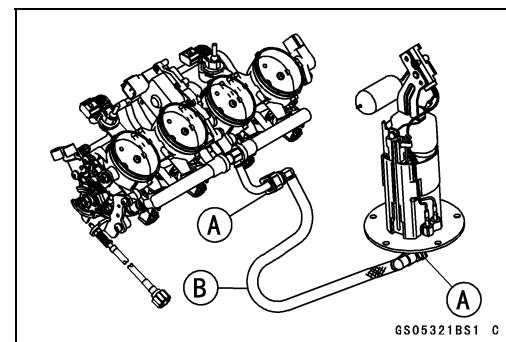
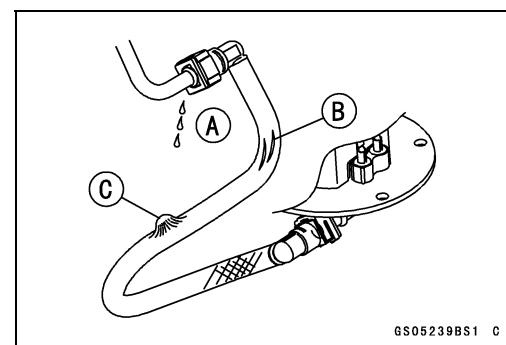
★ Replace the fuel hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.

- Check that the fuel hose is routed according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.

★ Replace the hose if it has been sharply bent or kinked.

Hose Joints [A]

Fuel Hose [B]



## 2-22 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

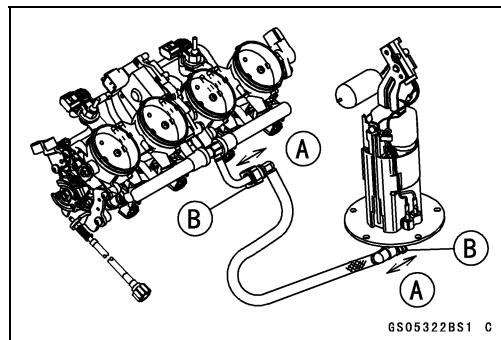
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Check that the fuel hose joints are securely connected.
- Push and pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times, and make sure it is locked.

#### **WARNING**

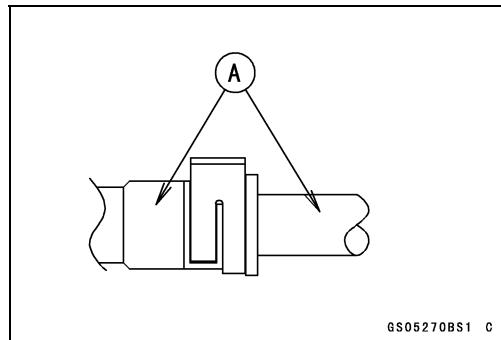
**Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in serious burns. Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe by sliding the joint.**

★ If it does not lock, reinstall the hose joint.



#### Fuel Hose Replacement

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Remove the connector bracket from the air cleaner housing.
- Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor connector.
- Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel hose joint.
- Wipe off the dirt of the surface [A] around the connection using a cloth or a soft brush.

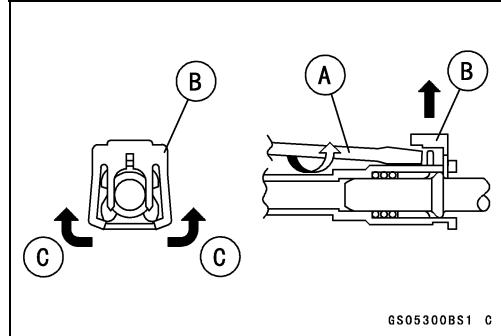


#### When removing with flat tip screwdriver

- Insert the flat tip screwdriver [A] into slit on the joint lock [B].
- Turn the driver to disconnect the joint lock.

#### When removing with fingers

- Open and push up [C] the joint lock with your fingers.



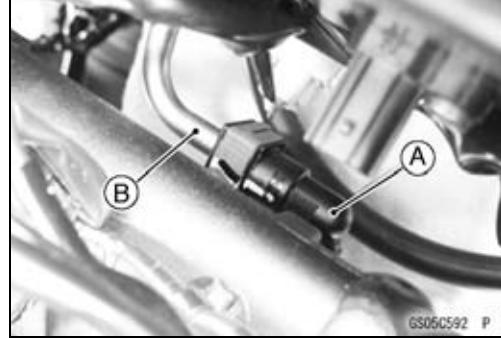
#### **NOTICE**

**Prying or excessively widening the joint lock ends for fuel hose removal will permanently deform the joint lock, resulting in a loose or incomplete lock that may allow fuel to leak and create the potential for a fire explosion. To prevent fire or explosion from a damaged joint lock, do not pry or excessively widen the joint lock ends when removing the fuel hose. The joint lock has a retaining edge that locks around the housing.**

- Pull the fuel hose joint [A] out of the delivery pipe [B].

#### **WARNING**

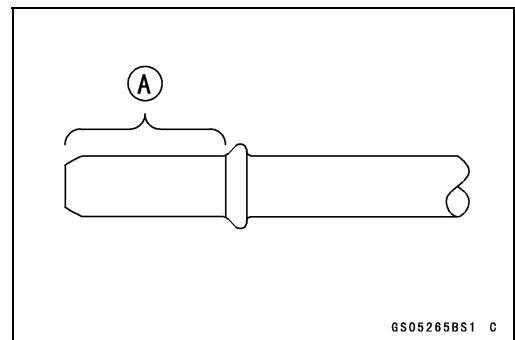
**Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe. Cover the hose connection with a clean shop towel to prevent fuel spillage.**



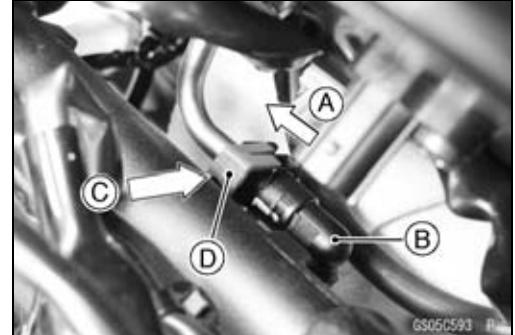
- Clean the delivery pipe.
- Cover the delivery pipe with the vinyl bag to keep it clean.

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Remove the vinyl bag on the pipe.
- Check that there are no flaws, burrs, and adhesion of foreign materials on the delivery pipe [A].



- Replace the fuel hose with a new one.
- Run the fuel hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Insert [A] the fuel hose joint [B] straight onto the delivery pipe until the hose joint clicks.
- Push [C] the joint lock [D].



- Push and pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

### WARNING

**Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in severe burns. Make sure the fuel hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe and that it doesn't leak.**

- ★ If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Start the engine and check the fuel hose for leaks.

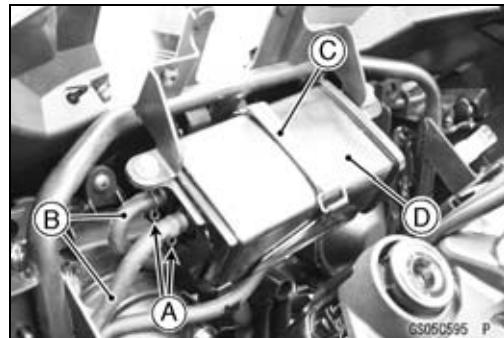


## 2-24 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)

- Inspect the canister as follows.
  - Remove the meter cover (see Meter Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
  - Slide the clamps [A].
  - Disconnect the hoses [B].
  - Remove:
    - Band [C]
    - Canister [D]
  - Visually inspect the canister for cracks or other damage.
  - ★ If the canister has any cracks or bad damage, replace it with a new one.



#### NOTE

- *The canister is designed to work well through the motorcycle's life without any maintenance if it is used under normal conditions.*
- Inspect the purge valve (see Purge Valve Operation Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Check that the hoses are securely connected and clips are in position.
- Replace any kinked, deteriorated or damaged hoses.
- Run the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- When installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and run the hoses with a minimum of bending so that the emission flow will not be obstructed.

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Cooling System

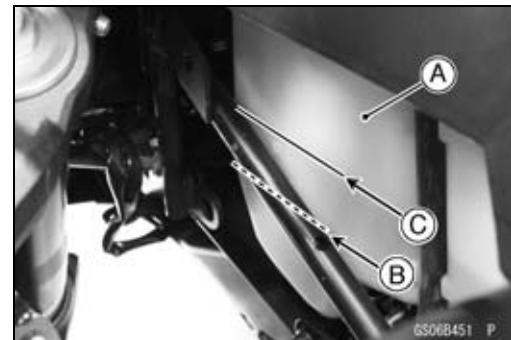
#### Coolant Level Inspection

**NOTE**

- Check the level when the engine is cold (room or ambient temperature).
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank [A] with the motorcycle held perpendicular (Do not use the side stand).
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" level line [B], remove the right fuel tank cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter), and then unscrew the reserve tank cap and add coolant to the "F" level line [C].

"L": Low

"F": Full



**NOTICE**

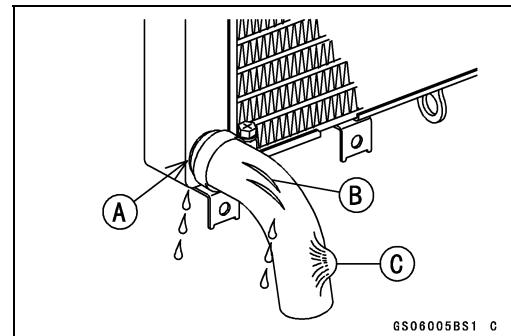
For refilling, add the specified mixture of coolant and soft water. Adding water alone dilutes the coolant and degrades its anticorrosion properties. The diluted coolant can attack the aluminum engine parts. In an emergency, soft water alone can be added. But the diluted coolant must be returned to the correct mixture ratio within a few days. If coolant must be added often or the reservoir tank has run completely dry, there is probably leakage in the cooling system. Check the system for leaks. Coolant ruins painted surfaces. Immediately wash away any coolant that spills on the frame, engine, wheels or other painted parts.

#### Cooling System Inspection

##### Water Hose and Pipe Inspection (coolant leak, damage, installation condition)

- The high pressure inside the water hose can cause coolant to leak [A] or the hose to burst if the line is not properly maintained.
- Visually inspect the hoses for signs of deterioration. Squeeze the hoses. A hose should not be hard and brittle, nor should it be soft or swollen.
- ★ Replace the hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.
- Check that the hoses are securely connected and clamps are installed correctly.

**Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)



#### Coolant Change

**WARNING**

Coolant can be extremely hot and cause severe burns, is toxic and very slippery. Do not remove the radiator cap or attempt to change the coolant when the engine is hot; allow it cool completely. Immediately wipe any spilled coolant from tires, frame, engine or other painted parts. Do not ingest coolant.

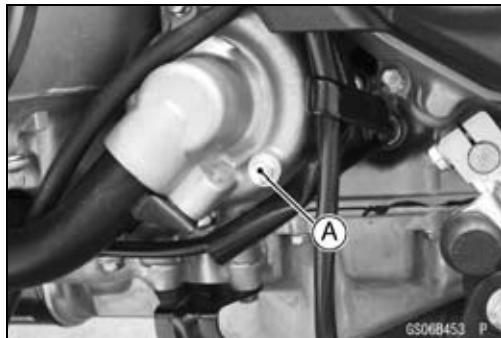
## 2-26 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Remove:

Left Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Place a container under the drain bolt [A] of the water pump cover.

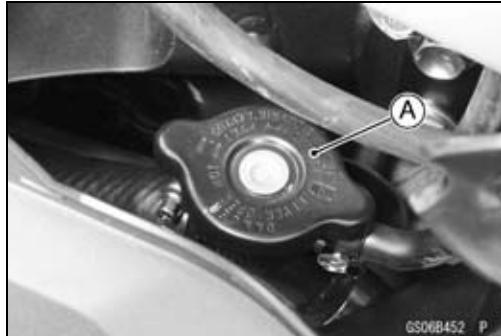


- Remove:

Right Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Drain the coolant from the radiator and reserve tank by removing the drain bolt and radiator cap [A].

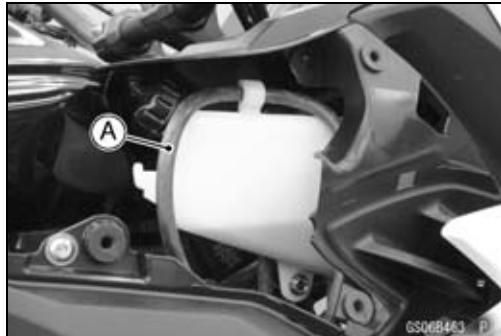
○ Remove the radiator cap in two steps. First turn the cap counterclockwise to the first stop. Then push and turn it further in the same direction and remove the cap.



★ If necessary, remove the radiator overflow hose [A] to drain the coolant from the reserve tank completely.

- Tighten the drain bolt with new gasket.

**Torque - Coolant Drain Bolt: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)**



- When filling the coolant, choose a suitable mixture ratio by referring to the coolant manufacturer's directions.

<b>NOTICE</b>
<b>Soft or distilled water must be used with the antifreeze in the cooling system.</b> <b>If hard water is used in the system, it causes scales accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system.</b>

#### Water and Coolant Mixture Ratio (Recommended)

Soft Water: 50%

Coolant: 50%

Freezing Point:  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

Total Amount: 2.6 L (2.7 US qt)

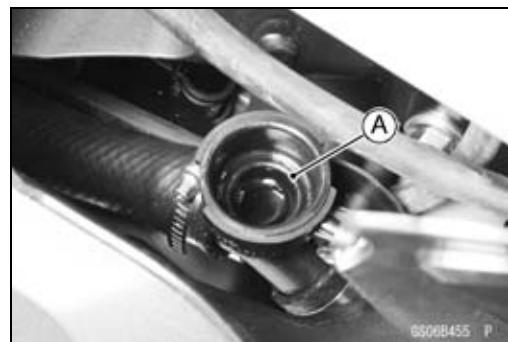
## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Fill the radiator up to the filler neck [A] with coolant.

**NOTE**

○Pour in the coolant slowly so that it can expel the air from the engine and radiator.

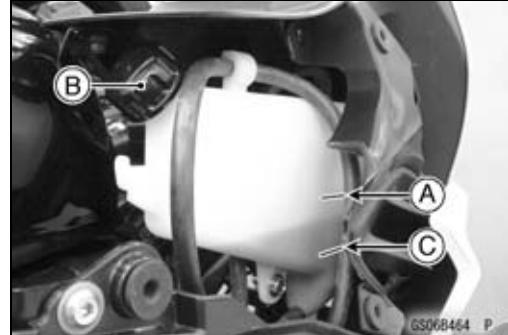
- Check the cooling system for leaks.
- Tap the water hoses to force any air bubbles caught inside.
- Fill the radiator up to the filler neck with coolant.
- Install the radiator cap.



- Fill the reserve tank up to the "F" (full) level line [A] with coolant and install the cap [B].
- Start the engine, warm it up thoroughly until the radiator fan turns on and then stop the engine.
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank after the engine cools down.
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" (low) level line [C], add coolant to the "F" level line.

**NOTICE**

**Do not add more coolant above the "F" level line.**



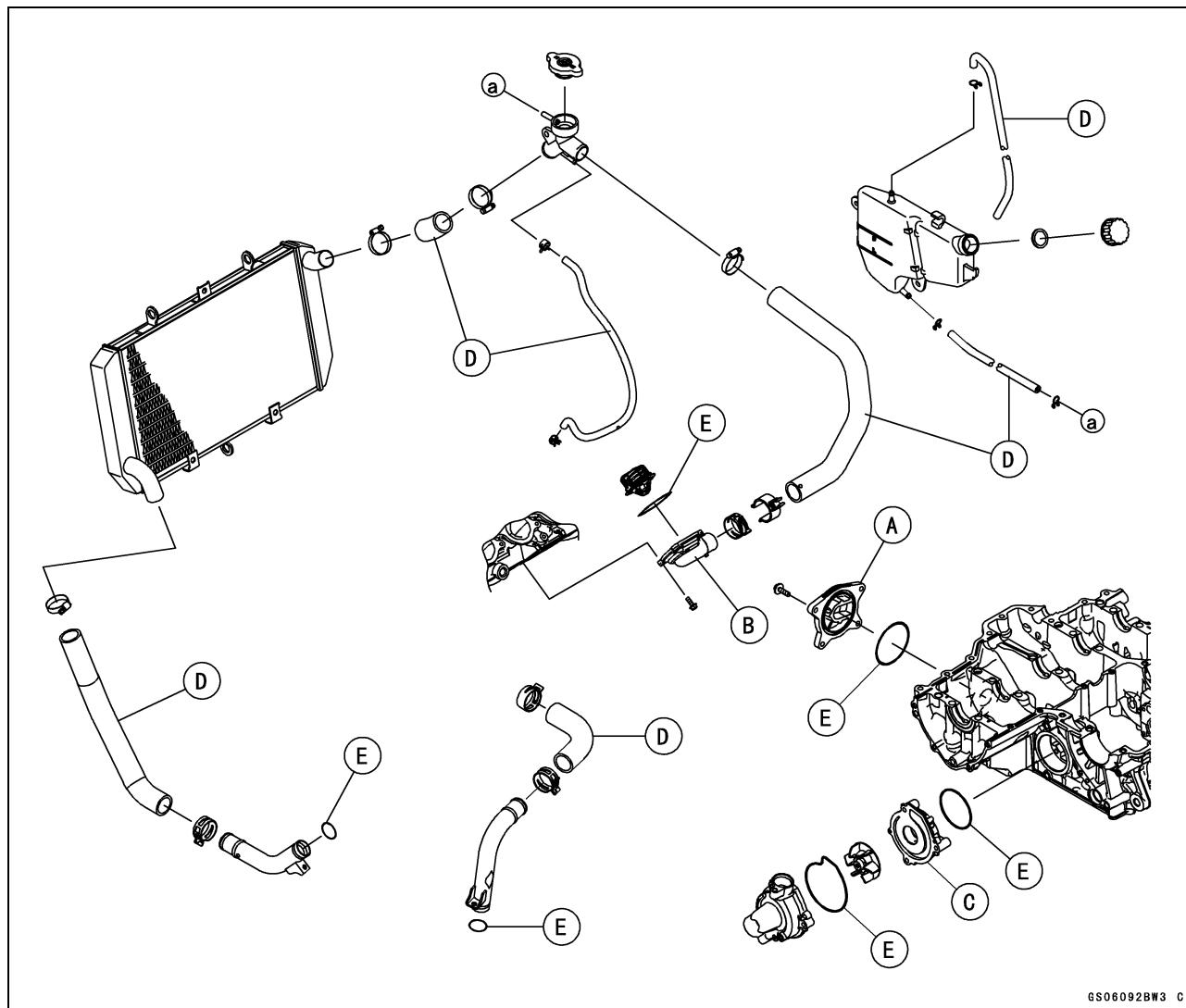
## 2-28 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Water Hose and O-ring Replacement

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Remove:
  - Oil Passage Cover [A]
  - Thermostat Housing Cover [B] (see Thermostat Removal in the Cooling System chapter)
  - Water Pump Housing [C] (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)
- Replace the hoses [D] and O-rings [E] with new ones.
- Apply grease or soap and water solution to the new O-rings.
- Run the new hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m,  
27 in·lb)
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Fill the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Check the cooling system for leaks.



GS06092BW3 C

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Engine Top End

#### Valve Clearance Inspection

**NOTE**

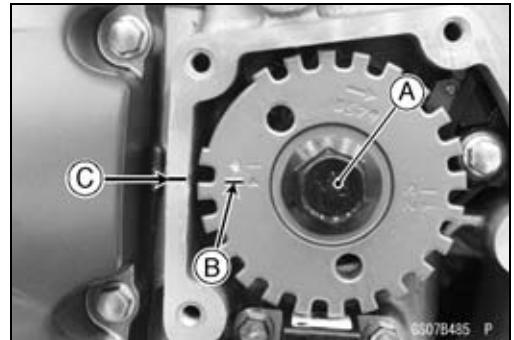
○ Valve clearance must be checked and adjusted when the engine is cold (at room temperature).

- Remove:

Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor Cover (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

- Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the line [B] (TDC mark for #1,4 pistons) on the timing rotor is aligned with the mating surface [C] of the crankcase.



- Using a thickness gauge [A], measure the valve clearance between the cam and the valve lifter.

#### Valve Clearance

##### Standard:

Exhaust 0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)

Intake 0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)



**NOTE**

○ Thickness gauge is horizontally inserted on the valve lifter.

Appropriateness [A]

Inadequacy [B]

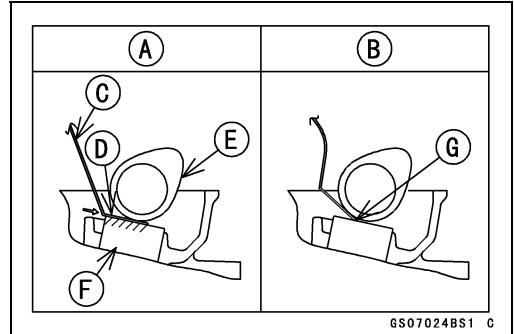
Thickness Gauge [C]

Horizontally Inserts [D]

Cam [E]

Valve Lifter [F]

Hits the Valve Lifter Ahead [G]

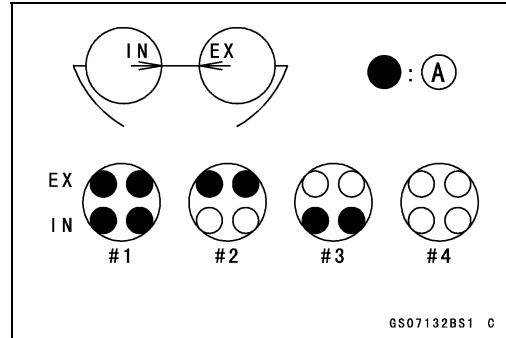


## 2-30 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

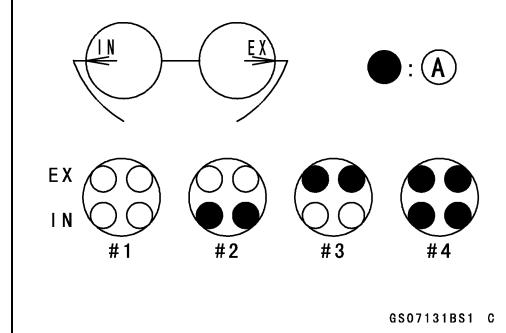
- When positioning #1 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:

Intake Valve Clearance of #1 and #3 Cylinders  
Exhaust Valve Clearance of #1 and #2 Cylinders  
Measuring Valve [A]



- When positioning #4 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:

Intake Valve Clearance of #2 and #4 Cylinders  
Exhaust Valve Clearance of #3 and #4 Cylinders  
Measuring Valve [A]



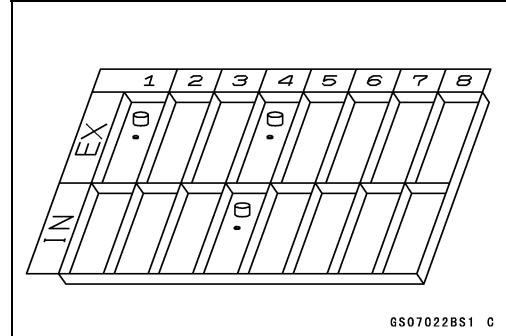
★ If the valve clearance is not within the specified range, first record the clearance, and then adjust it.

#### Valve Clearance Adjustment

- To change the valve clearance, remove the camshaft chain tensioner, camshafts and valve lifters. Replace the shim with one of a different thickness.

#### NOTE

- Mark and record the locations of the valve lifters and shims so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.



GS07022BS1 C

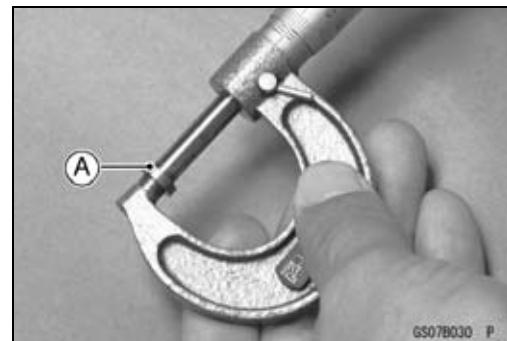
## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

○Besides the standard shims in the valve clearance adjustment charts, the following shims may be installed at the factory. Although they are not available as spare parts, they can be used to adjust valve clearance.

### Adjustment Shims

Thickness
2.675 mm
2.725 mm
2.775 mm
2.825 mm
2.875 mm
2.925 mm
2.975 mm
3.025 mm
3.075 mm
3.125 mm
3.175 mm
3.225 mm
3.275 mm
3.325 mm

- Clean the shim to remove any dust or oil.
- Measure the thickness of the removed shim [A].



## 2-32 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART INTAKE VALVE

	PRESENT SHIM															Example																											
PART No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	1046	1048	1050	1052	1054																						
MARK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50																						
THICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																						
0.00~0.02	-	-	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30																						
0.03~0.07	-	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35																						
0.08~0.12	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40																						
0.13~0.14	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45																						
0.15~0.24																																											
	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO CHANGE REQUIRED																																										
0.25~0.27	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																							
0.28~0.32	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																								
0.33~0.37	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																									
0.38~0.42	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																										
0.43~0.47	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																											
0.48~0.52	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																												
0.53~0.57	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																													
0.58~0.62	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																														
0.63~0.67	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																															
0.68~0.72	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																
0.73~0.77	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																	
0.78~0.82	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																		
0.83~0.87	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																			
0.88~0.92	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																				
0.93~0.97	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																					
0.98~1.02	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																						
1.03~1.07	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																							
1.08~1.12	3.40	3.45	3.50																																								
1.13~1.17	3.45	3.50																																									
1.18~1.22	3.50																																										

VALVE CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT

INSTALL THE SHIM OF THIS THICKNESS (mm)

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
2. Check present shim size.

3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm**

Measured clearance is **0.45 mm**

Replace **2.95 mm** shim with **3.20 mm** shim.

5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

GS07122BW3 C

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

## VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART EXHAUST VALVE

	PRESENT SHIM																Example																				
PART No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	1046	1048	1050	1052	1054																
MARK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50																
THICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																
0.00~0.04	-	-	-	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25																
0.05~0.09	-	-	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30																
0.10~0.14	-	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35																
0.15~0.19	-	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40																
0.20~0.21	-	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45																
0.22~0.31	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO CHANGE REQUIRED																																				
0.32~0.34	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																	
0.35~0.39	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																		
0.40~0.44	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																			
0.45~0.49	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																				
0.50~0.54	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																					
0.55~0.59	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																						
0.60~0.64	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																							
0.65~0.69	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																								
0.70~0.74	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																									
0.75~0.79	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																										
0.80~0.84	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																											
0.85~0.89	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																												
0.90~0.94	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																													
0.95~0.99	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																														
1.00~1.04	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																															
1.05~1.09	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																
1.10~1.14	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																																	
1.15~1.19	3.40	3.45	3.50																																		
1.20~1.24	3.45	3.50																																			
1.25~1.29	3.50																																				

INSTALL THE SHIM OF THIS THICKNESS (mm)

GS07120BW3 C

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
2. Check present shim size.
3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm**.

Measured clearance is **0.47 mm**.

Replace **2.95 mm** shim with **3.15 mm** shim.

5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

## 2-34 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### NOTICE

**Be sure to remeasure the clearance after selecting a shim according to the table. If the clearance is out of the specified range, use the additional shim.**

- If there is no valve clearance, use a shim that is a few sizes smaller, and remeasure the valve clearance.
- When installing the shim, face the marked side toward the valve lifter. At this time, apply engine oil to the shim or the valve lifter to keep the shim in place during camshaft installation.

#### NOTICE

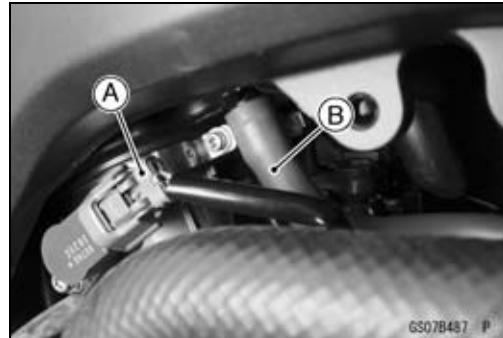
**Do not put shim stock under the shim. This may cause the shim to pop out at high rpm, causing extensive engine damage.**

**Do not grind the shim. This may cause it to fracture, causing extensive engine damage.**

- Apply engine oil to the valve lifter surface and install the lifter.
- Install the camshafts (see Camshaft Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Recheck the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

#### Air Suction System Damage Inspection

- Remove:  
Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect:  
Subthrottle Sensor Connector [A]  
Air Switching Valve Hose [B]



- Connect the subthrottle sensor connector.
- Start the engine and run it at idle speed.
- Plug the air switching valve hose end [A] with your finger and feel vacuum pulsing in the hose.
- ★ If there is no vacuum pulsation, check the hose line for leak. If there is no leak, check the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter) or air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Inspection in the Engine Top End chapter).

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Clutch

#### Clutch Operation Inspection

- Pull the clutch lever just enough to take up the free play [A].
- Measure the gap between the lever and the lever holder.
- ★ If the gap is too wide, the clutch may not release fully. If the gap is too narrow, the clutch may not engage fully. In either case, adjust it.

#### Clutch Lever Free Play

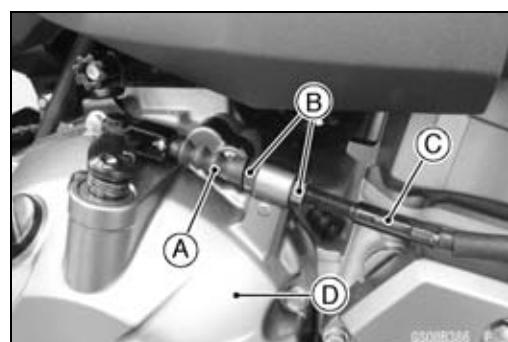
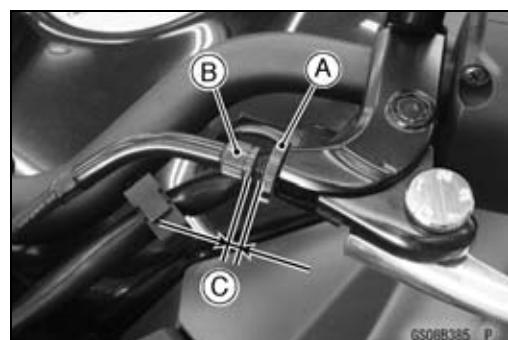
Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)



#### ⚠️ WARNING

The engine and exhaust system get extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch the engine or exhaust pipe during clutch adjustment.

- Loosen the locknut [A].
- Turn the adjuster [B] so that 5 ~ 6 mm (0.20 ~ 0.24 in.) [C] of threads is visible.
- Tighten the locknut.
- Slide the dust cover [A] at the clutch cable lower end out of place.
- Loosen both adjusting nuts [B] at the clutch cover as far as they will go.
- Pull the clutch outer cable [C] and tighten the adjusting nuts against the clutch cover [D].
- Slip the dust cover back onto place.
- Turn the adjuster at the clutch lever until the free play is correct.
- Push the release lever [A] toward the front of the motorcycle until it becomes hard to turn.
- At this time, the release lever should have the proper angle shown.  
60° [B]
- ★ If the angle is wrong, check the clutch and release parts for wear.



#### ⚠️ WARNING

Too much cable play can prevent clutch disengagement and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. When adjusting the clutch or replacing the cable, be sure the upper end of the clutch outer cable is fully seated in its fitting, or it could slip into place later, creating enough cable play to prevent clutch disengagement.

- After the adjustment, start the engine and check that the clutch does not slip and that it releases properly.

## 2-36 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

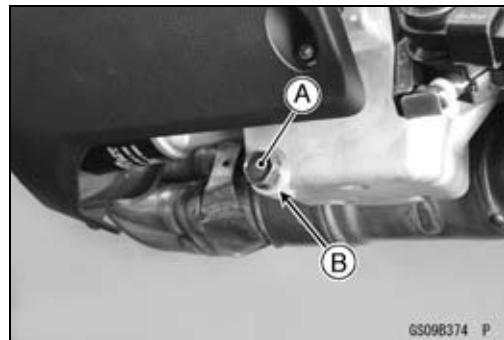
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Engine Lubrication System

##### Engine Oil Change

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical after warming up the engine.
- Remove the engine oil drain bolt [A] to drain the oil.
  - The oil in the oil filter can be drained by removing the filter (see Oil Filter Replacement).
- Replace the drain bolt gasket [B] with a new one.
- Tighten the drain bolt.

**Torque - Engine Oil Drain Bolt: 29 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)**



- Remove the oil filler plug [A].



- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil.

##### Recommended Engine Oil

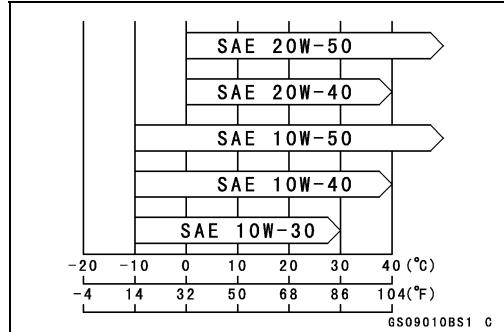
Type: API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2

Viscosity: SAE 10W-40

Capacity: 3.2 L (3.4 US qt) (when filter is not removed)

3.8 L (4.0 US qt) (when filter is removed)

4.0 L (4.2 US qt) (when engine is completely dry)



##### NOTE

- Do not add any chemical additive to the oil. Oils fulfilling the above requirements are fully formulated and provide adequate lubrication for both the engine and the clutch.
- Although 10W-40 engine oil is the recommended oil for most conditions, the oil viscosity may need to be changed to accommodate atmospheric conditions in your riding area.

- Replace the O-ring of the oil filler plug with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Install the oil filler plug.

**Torque - Oil Filler Plug: Hand-tighten**

- Check the oil level (see Oil Level Inspection in the Engine Lubrication System chapter).

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### **Oil Filter Replacement**

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Remove:
  - Left Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove the oil filter with the oil filter wrench [A].

**Special Tool - Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249**



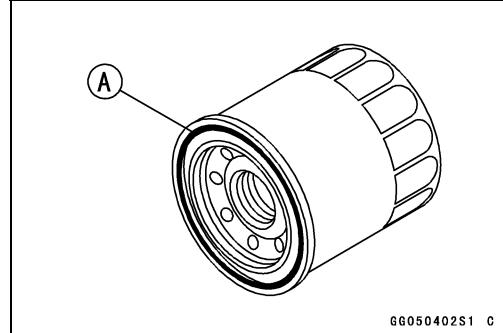
- Replace the filter with a new one.
- Apply grease to the gasket [A] before installation.
- Tighten the filter with the oil filter wrench.

**Special Tool - Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249**

**Torque - Oil Filter: 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)**

#### **NOTE**

*○ Hand tightening of the oil filter can not be allowed since it does not reach to this tightening torque.*



- Pour in the specified type and capacity of oil (see Engine Oil Change).

## **Wheels/Tires**

### **Air Pressure Inspection**

- Remove the air valve cap.
- Measure the tire air pressure with an air pressure gauge [A] when the tires are cold (that is, when the motorcycle has not been ridden more than a mile during the past 3 hours).
- Install the air valve cap.
- ★ Adjust the tire air pressure according to the specifications if necessary.

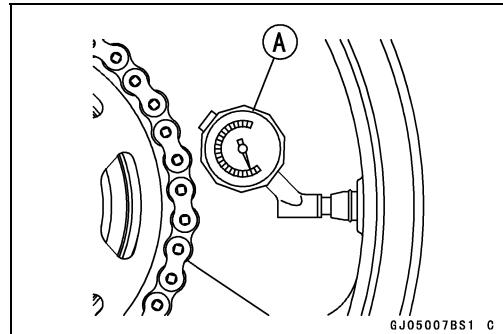
#### **Air Pressure (when Cold)**

Front: Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load:

250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 36 psi)

Rear: Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load:

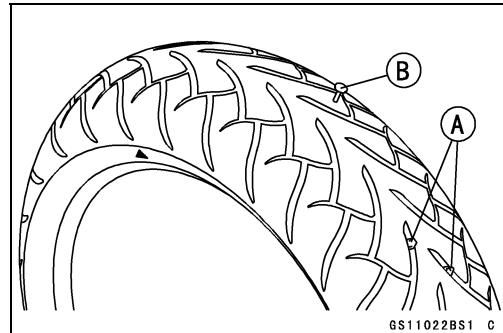
290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 42 psi)



### **Wheels and Tires Inspection**

#### **Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection**

- Remove any imbedded stones [A] or other foreign particles [B] from tread.
- Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, and replace the tire if necessary. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement.
- Visually inspect the wheel for cracks, cuts and dents damage.
- ★ If any damage is found, replace the wheel if necessary.



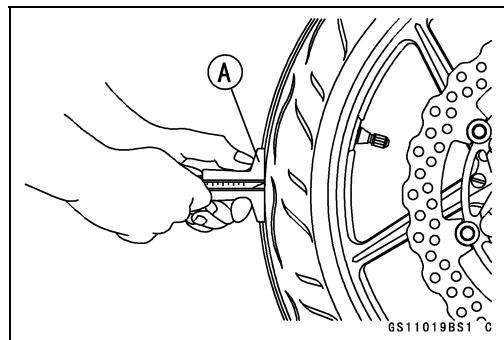
## 2-38 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Tire Tread Wear Inspection

As the tire tread wears down, the tire becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure. An accepted estimate is that 90% of all tire failures occur during the last 10% of tread life (90% worn). So it is false economy and unsafe to use the tires until they are bald.

- Measure the tread depth at the center of the tread with a depth gauge [A]. Since the tire may wear unevenly, take measurement at several places.
- ★ If any measurement is less than the service limit, replace the tire (see Tire Removal/Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).



#### Tread Depth

##### Standard:

Front	4.4 mm (0.17 in.)
Rear	6.7 mm (0.26 in.)

##### Service Limit:

Front	1 mm (0.04 in.)
	(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear	2 mm (0.08 in.) (Up to 130 km/h (80 mph))
	3 mm (0.12 in.) (Over 130 km/h (80 mph))

#### WARNING

Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

#### NOTE

- Most countries may have their own regulations a minimum tire tread depth: be sure to follow them.
- Check and balance the wheel when a tire is replaced with a new one.

#### Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection

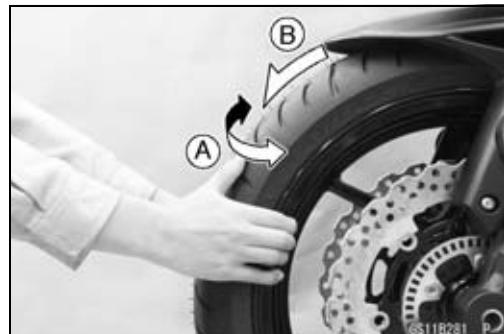
- Raise the front wheel off the ground with the jack (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

##### Special Tools - Jack: 57001-1238

Attachment Jack: 57001-1252

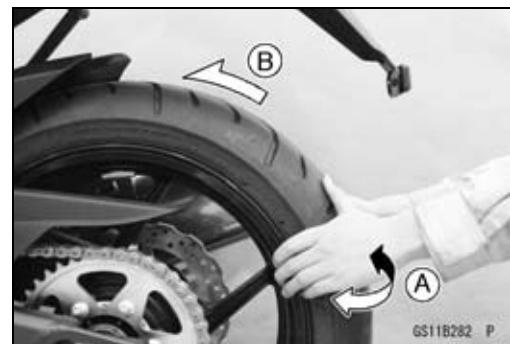
Jack Attachment: 57001-1608

- Turn the handlebars all the way to the right or left.
- Inspect the roughness of the front wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the front wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★ If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the front wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Front Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter).



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Inspect the roughness of the rear wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the rear wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★ If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the rear wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Rear Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter) and coupling (see Coupling Bearing Inspection in the Final Drive chapter).



## Final Drive

### **Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection**

Lubrication is necessary after riding through rain or on wet roads, or any time that the chain appears dry.

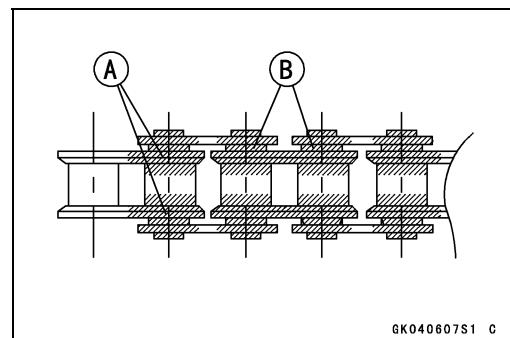
Use a lubricant for sealed chains to prevent deterioration of chain seals. If the chain is especially dirty, clean it using a cleaner for sealed chains following the instructions supplied by the chain cleaner manufacturer.

#### **NOTICE**

**The O-rings between the side plates seal in the lubricant between the pin and the bushing. To avoid damaging the O-rings and resultant loss of lubricant, observe the following rules.**

**Use only chain cleaner for cleaning of the O-ring of the drive chain. Any other cleaning solution such as gasoline will cause deterioration and swelling of the O-ring. Immediately blow the chain dry with compressed air after cleaning. Complete cleaning and drying the chain within 10 minutes.**

- Apply chain oil to the sides of the rollers so that oil will penetrate to the rollers and bushings. Apply the oil to the O-rings so that the O-rings will be coated with oil.
- Wipe off any excess oil.  
Oil Applied Areas [A]  
O-rings [B]
- Wipe off lubricant that gets on the tire surface.



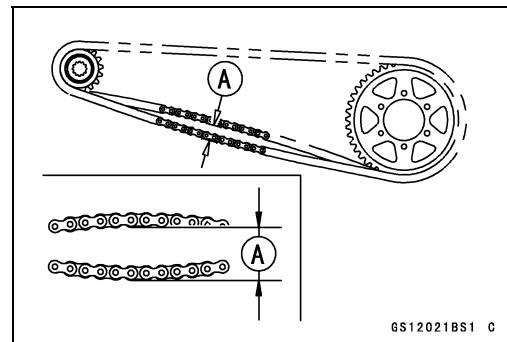
## 2-40 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Drive Chain Slack Inspection

##### NOTE

- Check the slack with the motorcycle setting on its side stand.
- Clean the chain if it is dirty, and lubricate it if it appears dry.
- Check the wheel alignment (see Wheel Alignment Inspection).
- Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain is tightest.
- Measure the vertical movement (chain slack) [A] midway between the sprockets.
- ★ If the chain slack exceeds the standard, adjust it.



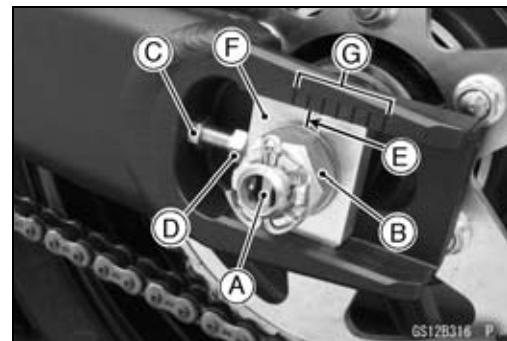
GS12021BS1 C

##### Chain Slack

Standard: 25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)

#### Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- Remove the cotter pin [A], and loosen the rear axle nut [B].
- Loosen the both chain adjuster locknuts [C].
- ★ If the chain is too loose, turn out the left and right chain adjusters [D] evenly.
- ★ If the chain is too tight, turn in the left and right chain adjusters evenly, and kick the wheel forward.
- Turn both chain adjusters evenly until the drive chain has the correct amount of slack. To keep the chain and wheel properly aligned, the notch [E] on the left wheel alignment indicator [F] should align with the same swingarm mark or position [G] that the right indicator notch aligns with.



GS12B316 P

##### WARNING

**Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the wheel is properly aligned.**

- Tighten the both chain adjuster locknuts securely.
- Tighten the rear axle nut.

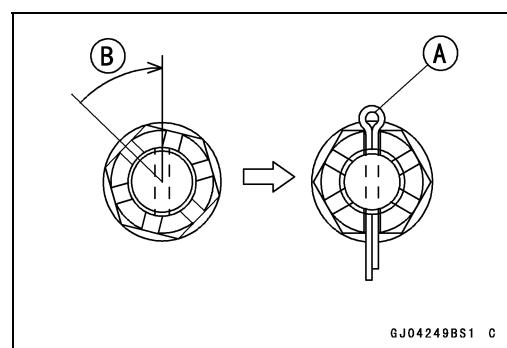
**Torque - Rear Axle Nut: 110 N·m (11.2 kgf·m, 81.1 ft·lb)**

- Turn the wheel, measure the chain slack again at the tightest position, and readjust if necessary.

- Insert a new cotter pin [A].

##### NOTE

- When inserting the cotter pin, if the slots in the nut do not align with the cotter pin hole in the axle, tighten the nut clockwise [B] up to next alignment.
- It should be within 30 degrees.
- Loosen once and tighten again when the slot goes past the nearest hole.



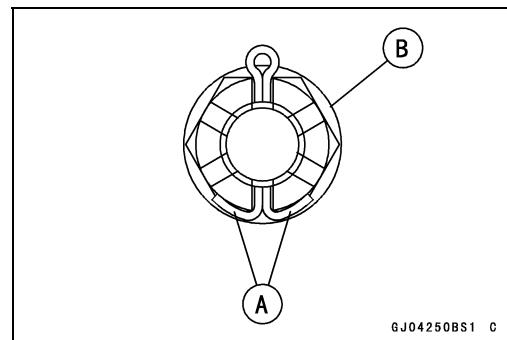
GJ04249BS1 C

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Bend the cotter pin [A] over the nut [B].

### **WARNING**

**A loose axle nut can lead to an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Tighten the axle nut to the proper torque and install a new cotter pin.**

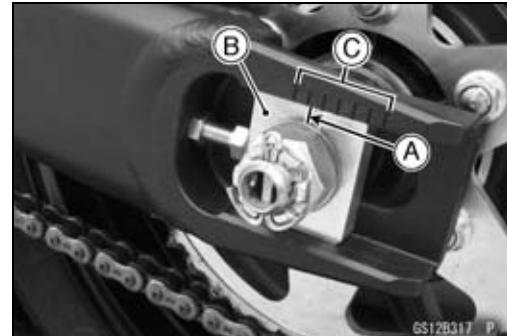


### Wheel Alignment Inspection

- Check that the notch [A] on the left alignment indicator [B] aligns with the same swingarm mark or position [C] that the right alignment indicator notch aligns with.
- ★ If they do not, adjust the chain slack and align the wheel alignment (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment).

#### NOTE

○ *Wheel alignment can be also checked using the straightedge or string method.*



### **WARNING**

**Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the wheel is properly aligned.**

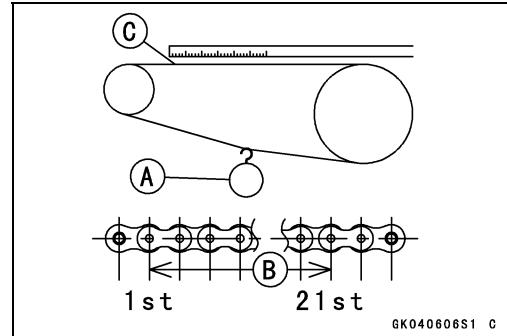
### Drive Chain Wear Inspection

- Remove the chain cover (see Drive Chain Replacement in the Final Drive chapter).
- Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers, and loose pins and links.
- ★ If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
- ★ Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 10 kg (22 lb) weight [A] on the chain.
- Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.
- ★ If any measurements exceed the service limit, replace the chain. Also, replace the front and rear sprockets when the drive chain is replaced.

#### Drive Chain 20-link Length

Standard: 317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)

Service Limit: 319 mm (12.6 in.)



## 2-42 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### **⚠ WARNING**

A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing it to go out of control. Inspect the chain for damage and proper adjustment before each ride. If chain wear exceeds the service limit, replace it with the standard chain.

#### Standard Chain

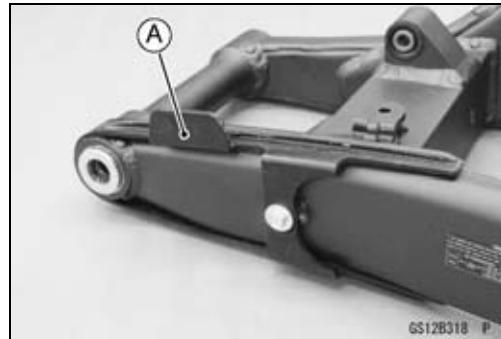
Make: ENUMA

Type: EK525RMX2

Link: 116 links

#### ***Chain Guide Wear Inspection***

- Remove the swingarm (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter).
  - Visually inspect the chain guide [A].
- ★ Replace the chain guide if it shows any signs of abnormal wear or damage.



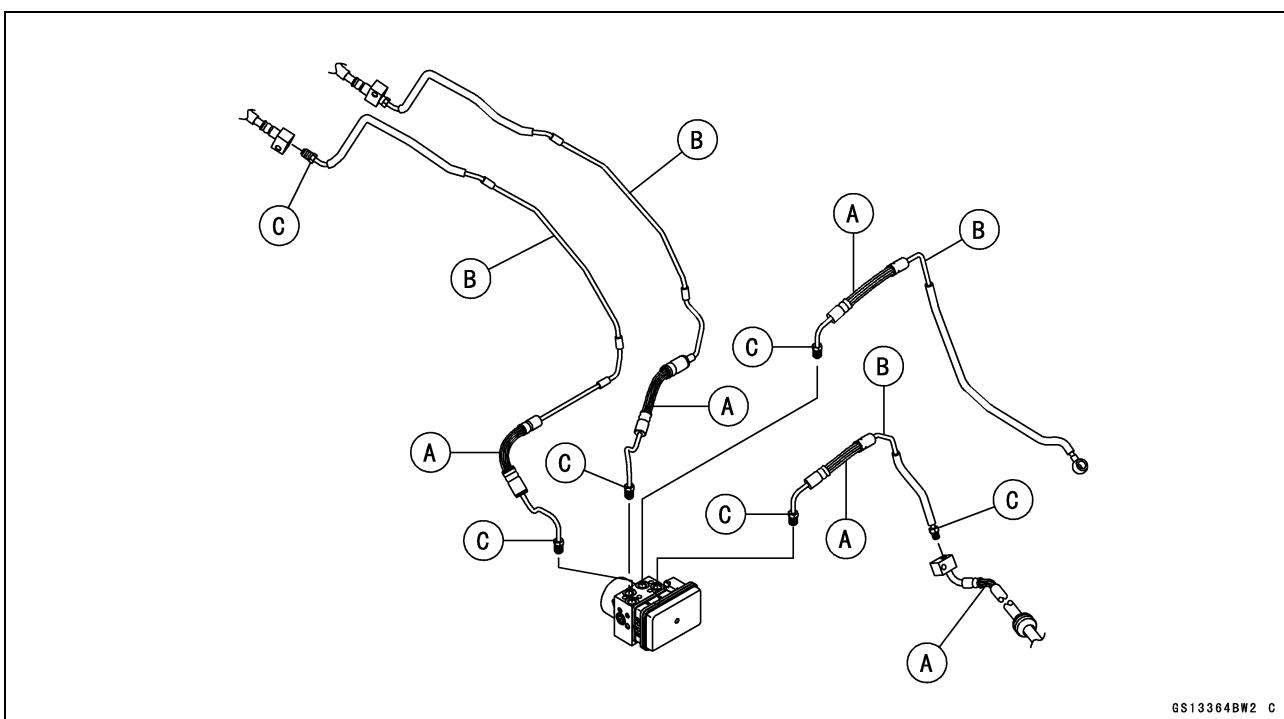
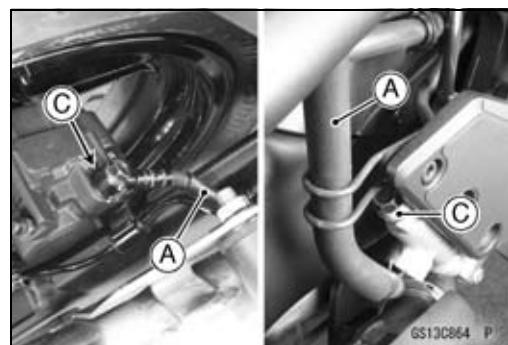
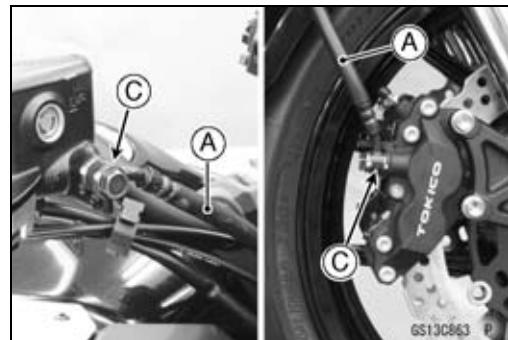
## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Brakes

#### **Brake System Inspection**

##### **Brake Fluid Leak (Brake Hose and Pipe) Inspection**

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Apply the brake lever or pedal and inspect the brake fluid leak from the brake hoses [A], pipes [B] and fittings [C].
- ★ If the brake fluid leaked from any position, inspect or replace the problem part.

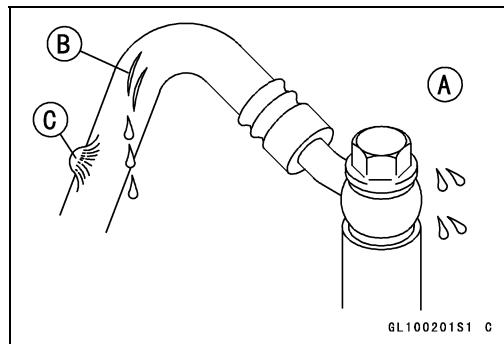


## 2-44 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
  - Inspect the brake hoses, pipes and fittings for deterioration, cracks and signs of leakage.
- The high pressure inside the brake line can cause fluid to leak [A] or the hose, pipe to burst if the line is not properly maintained. Bend and twist the rubber hose while examining it.



★ Replace the hose and pipe if any crack [B], bulge [C] or leakage is noticed.

★ Tighten any brake hose banjo bolts and brake pipe joint nuts.

**Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

**Brake Pipe Joint Nuts:** 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

● Inspect the brake hose and pipe routing.

★ If any brake hose and pipe routing is incorrect, run the brake hose and pipe according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.

#### Brake Operation Inspection

- Inspect the operation of the front and rear brake by running the vehicle on the dry road.
- ★ If the brake operation is insufficiency, inspect the brake system.

#### **WARNING**

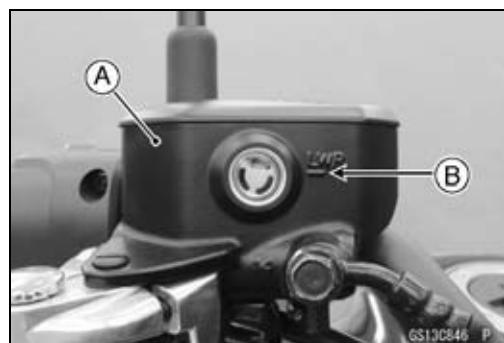
**When test riding the vehicle, be aware of surrounding traffic for your safety.**

#### Brake Fluid Level Inspection

- Check that the brake fluid level in the front brake fluid reservoir [A] is above the lower level line [B].

#### **NOTE**

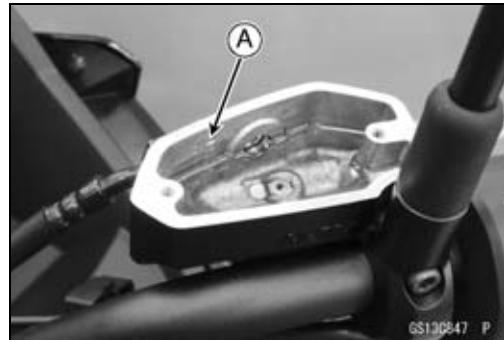
○ Hold the reservoir horizontal by turning the handlebars when checking brake fluid level.



★ If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line [A].

- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws:** 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

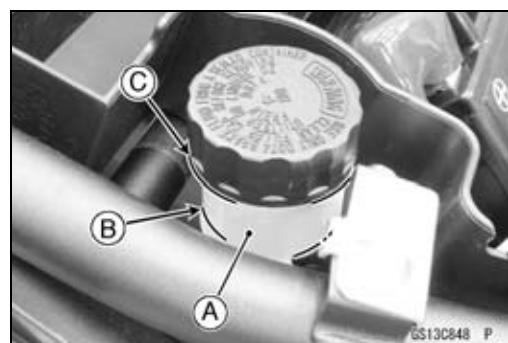


## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Remove the seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Check that the brake fluid level in the rear brake fluid reservoir [A] is above the lower level line [B].
- ★ If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line [C].

### **WARNING**

**Mixing brands and types of brake fluid can reduce the brake system's effectiveness and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not mix two brands of brake fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line completely if the brake fluid must be re-filled but the type and brand of the brake fluid that is already in the reservoir are unidentified.**

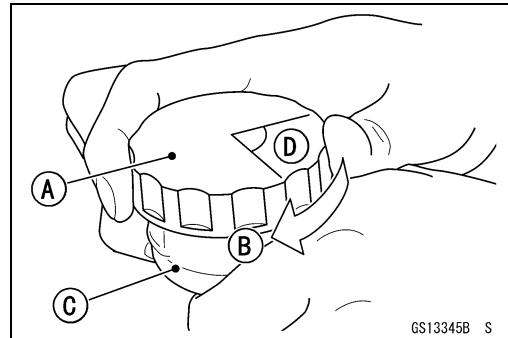


GS13C848 P

### Recommended Disc Brake Fluid

Grade: DOT4

- Follow the procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- First, tighten the brake fluid reservoir cap [A] clockwise [B] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body [C], then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body.



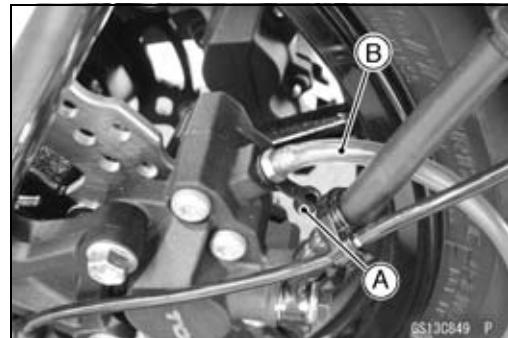
GS13345B S

## Brake Fluid Change

### NOTE

○ The procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows. Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.

- Level the brake fluid reservoir.
- Remove the reservoir cap, diaphragm plate and diaphragm.
- Remove the rubber cap [A] from the bleed valve on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh specified brake fluid.



GS13C849 P

## 2-46 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

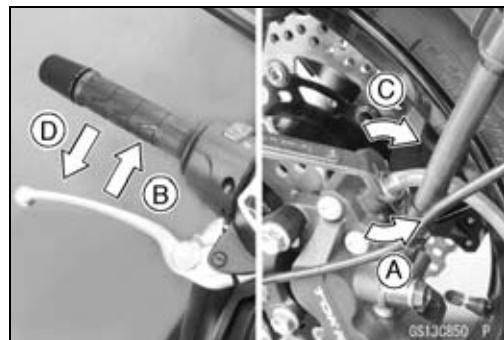
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Change the brake fluid.
- Repeat this operation until fresh brake fluid comes out from the plastic hose or the color of the fluid changes.
  1. Open the bleed valve [A].
  2. Apply the brake and hold it [B].
  3. Close the bleed valve [C].
  4. Release the brake [D].

#### NOTE

○ *The fluid level must be checked often during the changing operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid. If the fluid in the reservoir runs out any time during the changing operation, the brakes will need to be bled since air will have entered the brake line.*

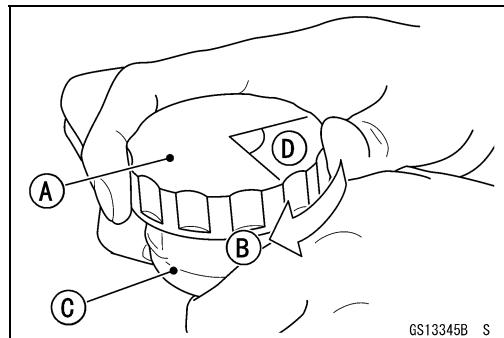
○ *Front Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other caliper.*



- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Install the diaphragm, diaphragm plate and reservoir cap.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m  
(0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)**

- Follow the procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- First, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [A] clockwise [B] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body [C], then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body.



- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.
- Torque - Bleed Valves: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**
- After changing the fluid, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
  - ★ If necessary, bleed the air from the lines.

---

**Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

---

This page intentionally left blank.

## 2-48 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement

##### NOTICE

**Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.**

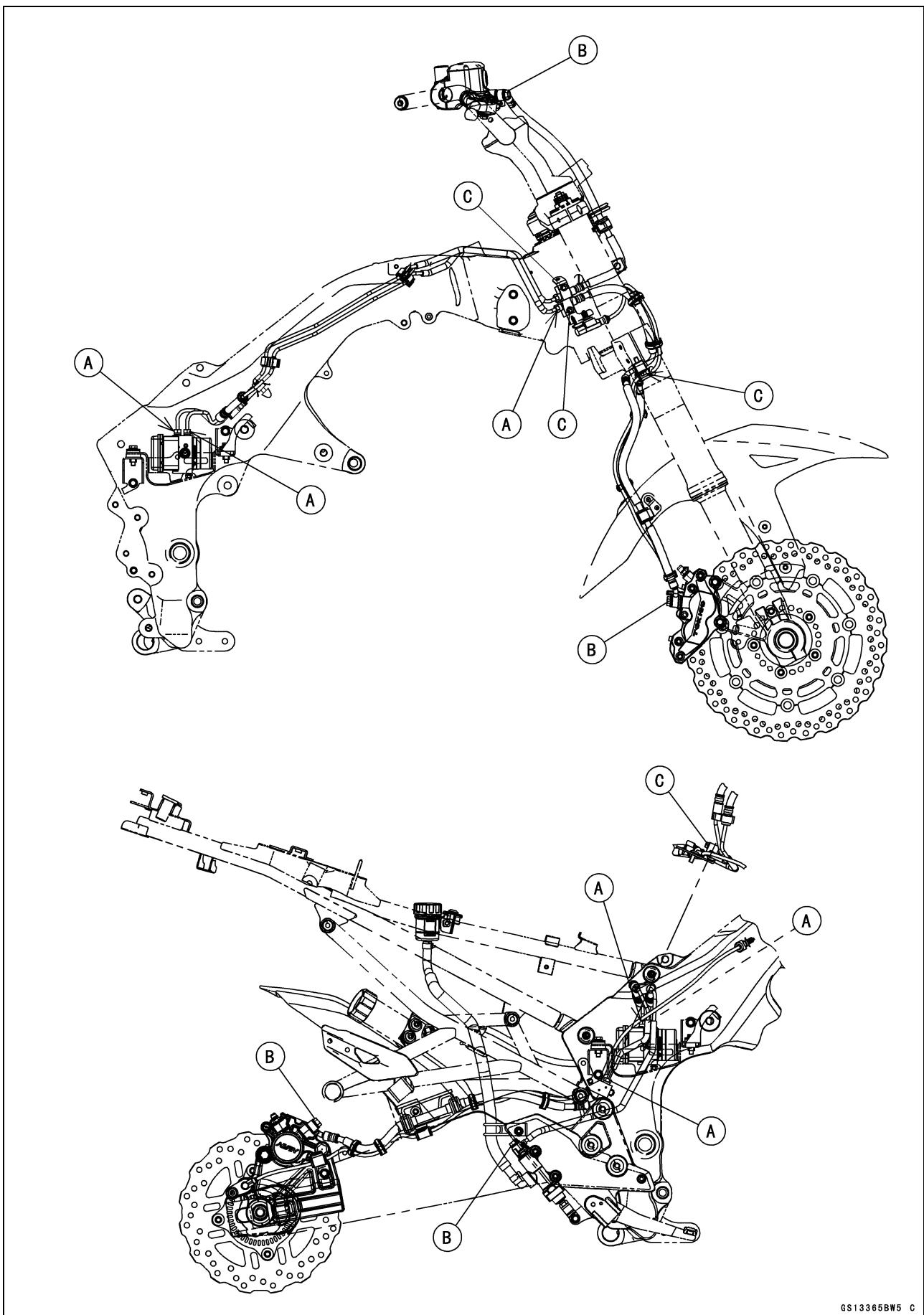
##### NOTE

- When removing the brake pipes and hoses on the hydraulic unit, remove them with the flare nut wrench according to each assembly of the exploded view in the Brakes chapter.
- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Rear Fender (see Rear Fender Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Brake Pipe Joint Nuts [A]
  - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts [B]
  - Brake Hose Bolts [C]
  - Clamps
- When removing the brake hoses and pipes, note the following.
  - Take care not to spill the brake fluid on the painted or plastic parts.
  - Temporarily secure the end of the brake hose or pipe to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.
  - Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.
- When installing the brake hoses and pipes , note the following.
  - There are washers on each side of the brake hose and pipe fitting. Replace them with new ones when installing.
  - Check to see that there is no damage on the threads of the brake pipe joint nut.
- ★ If there is any damage, replace the damaged parts with new ones.

##### NOTE

- Tighten the brake pipe joint nut at both ends of the brake pipe temporarily and then tighten them to the specified torque.
- Install the brake pipes and brake hoses to the specified angle (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten the brake pipe joint nuts with the flare nut wrench.
- Tighten:
  - Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**
  - Brake Pipe Joint Nuts: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)**
  - Brake Hose Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**
- Fill the brake line after installing the brake hose and pipe (see Brake Fluid Change).

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures



GS13365BW5 C

## 2-50 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

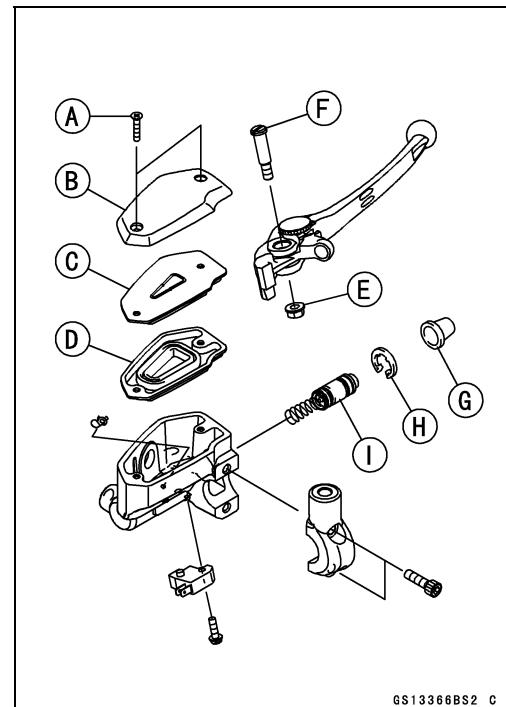
#### Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement

##### Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the front master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
  - Remove:
    - Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws [A]
    - Reservoir Cap [B]
    - Diaphragm Plate [C]
    - Diaphragm [D]
  - Unscrew the locknut [E] and pivot bolt [F], and remove the brake lever.
  - Pull the dust cover [G] out of place, and remove the circlip [H].
- Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143**
- Remove the piston assembly [I].

#### NOTICE

**Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.**



GS13366BS2 C

- Replace:
  - Diaphragm [D]
  - Dust Cover [G]
  - Circlip [H]
  - Piston Assembly [I]

##### Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly

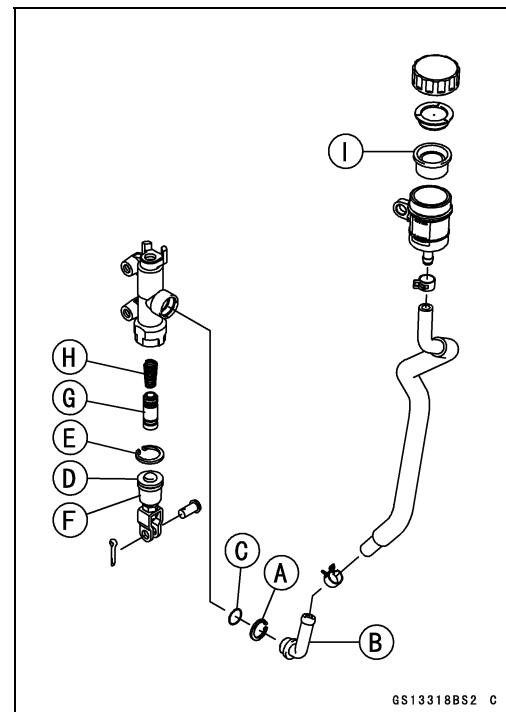
- Remove the rear master cylinder (see Rear Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove the circlip [A], connector [B] and O-ring [C].

#### Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Slide the dust cover [D] out of place, and remove the circlip [E].
- Pull out the push rod assembly [F].
- Remove the piston assembly [G] and return spring [H].

#### NOTICE

**Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.**



GS13318BS2 C

- Replace:
  - Circlip [A]
  - O-ring [C]
  - Circlip [E]
  - Push Rod Assembly [F]
  - Piston Assembly [G]
  - Diaphragm [I]

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Master Cylinder Assembly

- Before assembly, clean all parts including the master cylinder with brake fluid or alcohol.

#### **NOTICE**

**Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.**

- Apply brake fluid to the new parts and to the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Take care not to scratch the piston or the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Apply silicone grease to the followings.

Front: Brake Lever Pivot Bolt

Rear: Dust Cover of Push Rod Assembly

- For the front master cylinder, tighten the brake lever pivot bolt, locknut and front brake fluid reservoir cap screws.

**Torque - Brake Lever Pivot Bolt: 1.0 N·m (0.10 kgf·m, 8.9 in·lb)**

**Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)**

**Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)**

### Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement

#### Front Caliper Disassembly

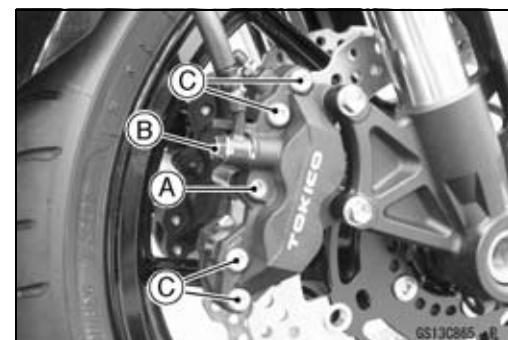
- Loosen the front caliper pad pin [A], banjo bolt [B] and front caliper assembly bolts [C] and tighten them loosely.
- Remove:

Front Caliper (see Front Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Brake Pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal in the brakes chapter)

Front Caliper Assembly Bolts

Oil Seal



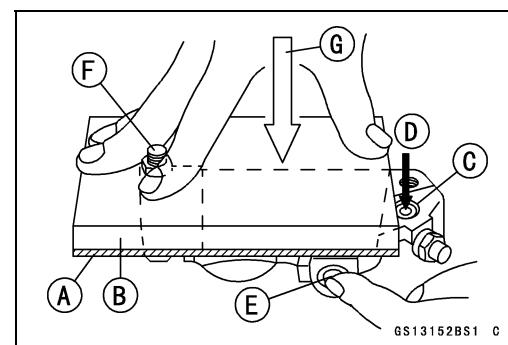
- Using compressed air, remove the pistons. One way to remove the pistons is as follows.

○Install a rubber gasket [A] and a wooden board [B] more than 10 mm (0.39 in.) thick on the caliper half, and fasten them together with a suitable bolt and nut as shown. Leave one of the oil passages [C] open.

○Lightly apply compressed air [D] to the oil passage until the pistons hit the rubber gasket. Block the hose joint opening [E] during this operation if the caliper half has the opening.

Bolt [F] and Nut

Push down [G].



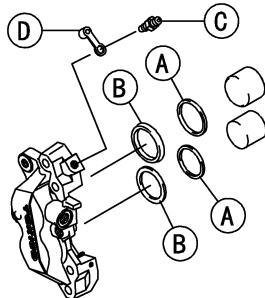
## 2-52 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### **WARNING**

The piston in the brake caliper can crush hands and fingers. Never place your hand or fingers in front of the piston.

- Pull out the pistons by hand.
- Remove the dust seals [A] and fluid seals [B].
- Remove the bleed valve [C] and rubber cap [D].
- Repeat the previous step to remove the pistons from the other side of the caliper body.



#### Front Caliper Assembly

- Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

#### **NOTICE**

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

- Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

- Tighten:

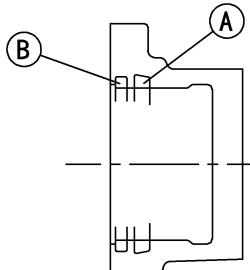
**Torque - Bleed Valves: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**

- Replace the fluid seals [A] with new ones.

○ Apply silicone grease to the fluid seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.

- Replace the dust seals [B] with new ones.

○ Apply silicone grease to the dust seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.



GL050402S1 C

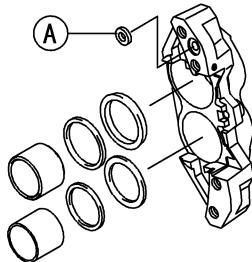
- Replace the oil seal [A].

● Apply brake fluid to the outside of the pistons, and push them into each cylinder by hand.

- Be sure to install the oil seal.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Caliper Assembly Bolts: 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 ft·lb)**



GS13262BS1 C

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

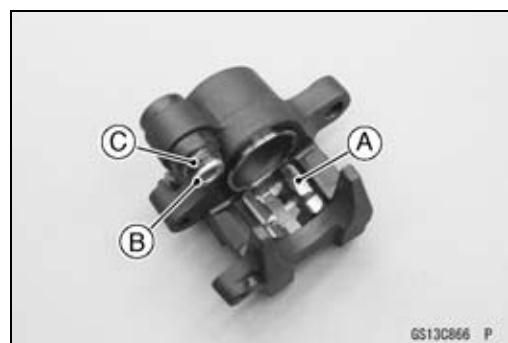
● Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Rear Caliper Disassembly

- Remove:

- Rear Caliper (see Rear Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)
- Brake Pads (see Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter)
- Pad Spring [A]
- Dust Boot [B]
- Sleeve [C]

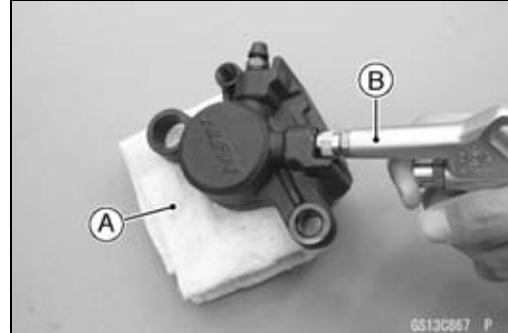


- Using compressed air, remove the piston.

- Cover the caliper opening with a clean heavy cloth [A].
- Remove the piston by lightly applying compressed air [B] to where the brake line fits into the caliper.

**WARNING**

**The piston in the brake caliper can crush hands and fingers. Never place your hand or fingers in front of the piston.**



- Remove the dust seal and fluid seal.
- Remove the bleed valve and rubber cap.

### Rear Caliper Assembly

- Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

**NOTICE**

**For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.**

- Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

- Tighten:

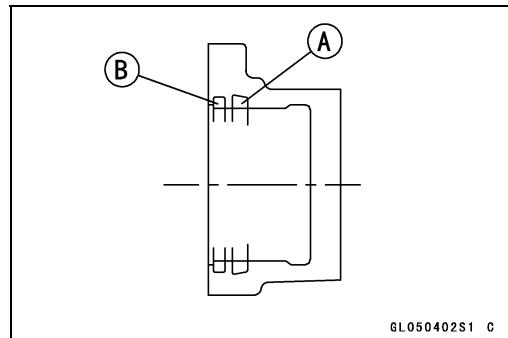
**Torque - Bleed Valve: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**

- Replace the fluid seal [A] with a new one.

- Apply silicone grease to the fluid seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.

- Replace the dust seal [B] with a new one.

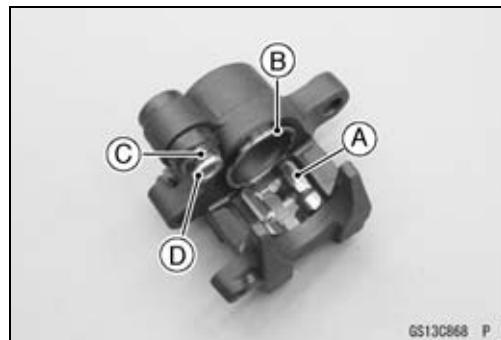
- Apply silicone grease to the dust seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.



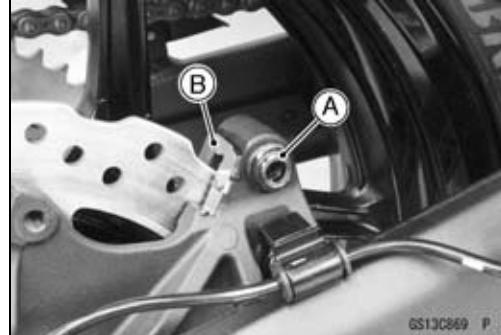
## 2-54 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Install the pad spring [A] in the caliper as shown.
- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston [B], and push it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the dust boot [C].
- Apply silicone grease to the sleeve [D].
- Install the sleeve with dust boot.



- Replace the friction boot [A].
- Check that the guide [B] is in place on the caliper bracket.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



#### Brake Pad Wear Inspection

- Remove the brake pads (see Front/Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Check the lining thickness [A] of the pads in each caliper.  
★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit [B], replace both pads in the caliper as a set.

Front Brake Pad [C]

Rear Brake Pad [D]

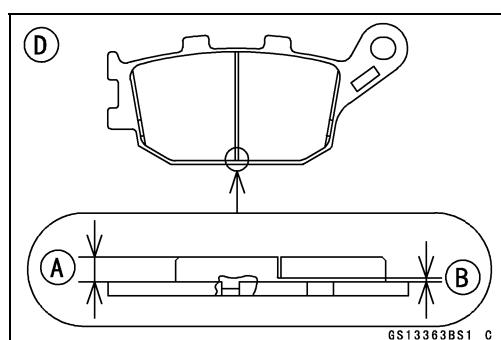
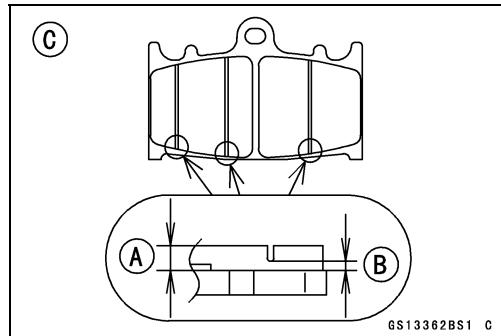
#### Pad Lining Thickness

Standard:

Front            4.0 mm (0.16 in.)

Rear            5.0 mm (0.20 in.)

Service Limit: 1 mm (0.04 in.)



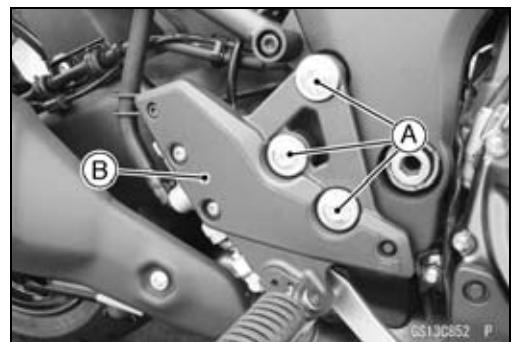
#### Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch on.
- The brake light (LED) [A] should go on when the brake lever is applied or after the brake pedal is depressed about 10 mm (0.39 in.).



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- ★ If it does not, adjust the brake light switch.
- Remove the front footpeg bracket bolts [A] and washers.
- Pull the right footpeg bracket [B] outward.



- While holding the switch body, turn the adjusting nut to adjust the switch.

Switch Body [A]

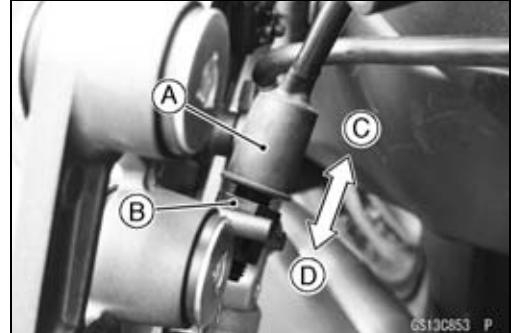
Adjusting Nut [B]

Light sooner as the body rises [C]

Light later as the body lowers [D]

### **NOTICE**

To avoid damaging the electrical connections inside the switch, be sure that the switch body does not turn during adjustment.



- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- ★ If it does not go on, inspect or replace the following parts.

Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Brake Light (LED) (see Tail/Brake Light (LED) Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A and Brake Light/Horn Fuse 7.5 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Front Brake Light Switch [A] (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Rear Brake Light Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)



## Suspension

### **Suspension System Inspection**

#### **Front Forks/Rear Shock Absorber Operation Inspection**

- Pump the forks down and up [A] 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.

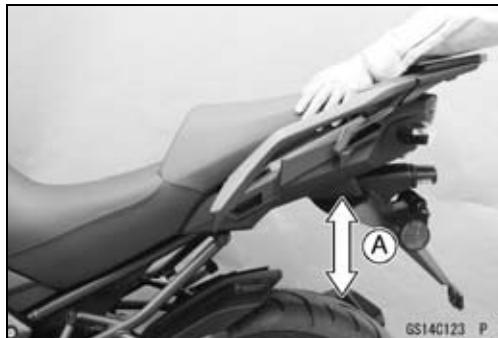
- ★ If the forks do not smoothly or noise is found, inspect the fork oil level or fork clamps (see Front Fork Oil Change in the Suspension chapter).



## 2-56 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Pump the seat down and up [A] 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★ If the shock absorber does not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the oil leak (see Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection).



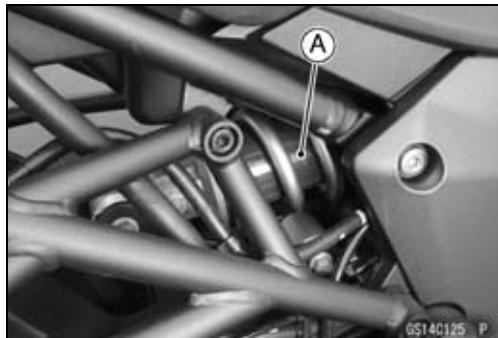
#### Front Fork Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the front forks [A] for oil leakage.
- ★ Replace any defective parts, if necessary.



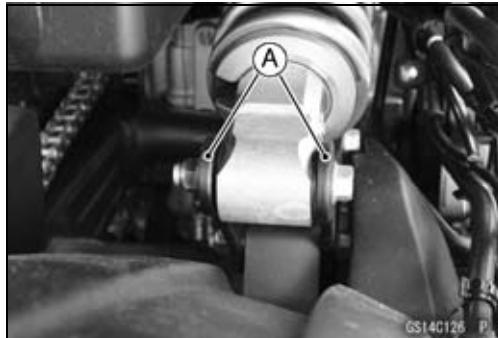
#### Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the rear shock absorber [A] for oil leakage.
- ★ If the oil leakage is found on it, replace the rear shock absorber with a new one.



#### Rocker Arm Operation Inspection

- Pump the seat down and up 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★ If the rocker arms [A] do not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the fasteners and bearings (see Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection in the Suspension chapter).



#### Tie-Rod Operation Inspection

- Pump the seat down and up 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★ If the tie-rod [A] does not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the fasteners and tie-rod bearings (see Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection in the Suspension chapter).



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Steering

#### Steering Play Inspection

- Raise the front wheel off the ground with the jack (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

**Special Tools - Jack:** 57001-1238

Attachment Jack: 57001-1252

Jack Attachment: 57001-1608

- With the front wheel pointing straight ahead, alternately tap each end of the handlebars. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the force of gravity until the fork hits the stop.
- ★ If the wheel binds or catches before the stop, the steering is too tight.
- Feel for steering looseness by pushing and pulling [A] the forks.
- ★ If you feel looseness, the steering is too loose.



#### NOTE

- The cables and wiring will have some effect on the motion of the fork which must be taken into account.
- Be sure the leads and cables are properly routed.
- The bearings must be in good condition and properly lubricated in order for any test to be valid.

#### Steering Play Adjustment

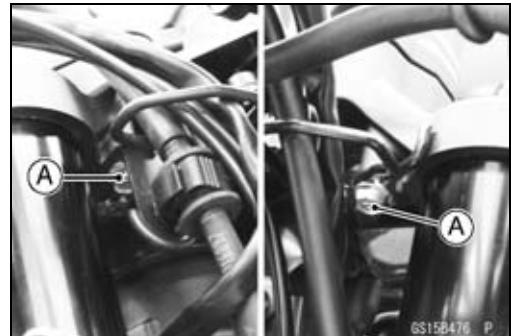
- Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Meter Cover (see Meter Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Handlebars (see Handlebar Removal in the Steering chapter)

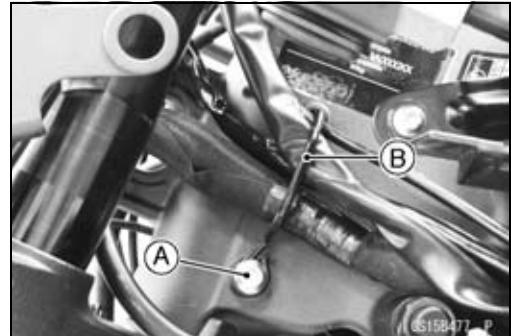
Guide Bolts [A]



- Remove:

Main Harness Guide Bolt [A]

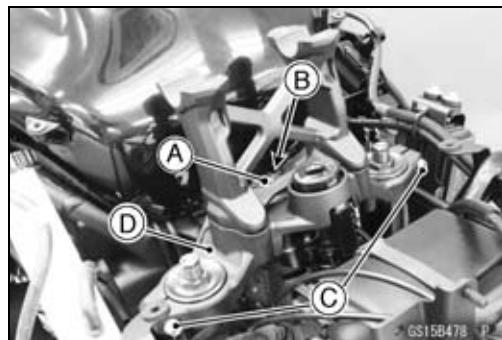
Main Harness Guide [B]



## 2-58 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

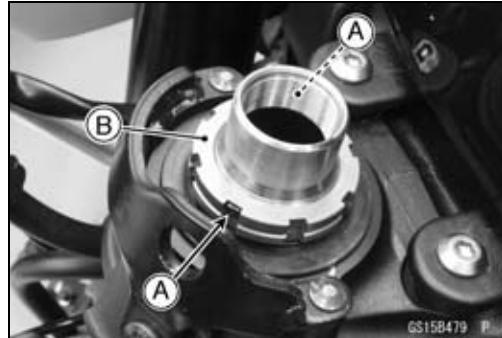
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Remove:
  - Steering Stem Head Bolt Plug [A]
  - Steering Stem Head Bolt [B] and Washer
- Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolts [C].
- Remove the stem head [D].



- Bend the claws [A] of the claw washer straighten.

- Remove:
  - Steering Stem Locknut [B]
  - Claw Washer



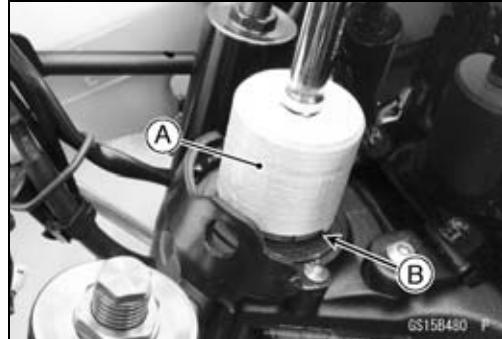
- Adjust the steering using the socket wrench [A].

**Special Tool - Socket Wrench,  $\phi$ 52: 57001-1828**

- ★ If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem nut [B] a fraction of a turn.
- ★ If the steering is too loose, tighten the stem nut a fraction of a turn.

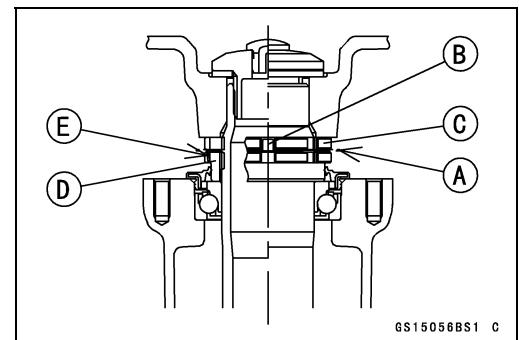
#### NOTE

○ Turn the stem nut 1/8 turn at time maximum.



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Install the claw washer [A] so that its bent side [B] faces upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until it touches the claw washer.
- Hand tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the second groove of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install the stem head.
- Install the washer, and temporary tighten the stem head bolt.



### NOTE

○ *Tighten the upper front fork clamp bolts first, next the stem head bolt.*

**Torque - Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts:** 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m,  
15 ft·lb)

**Steering Stem Head Bolt:** 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m,  
79.7 ft·lb)

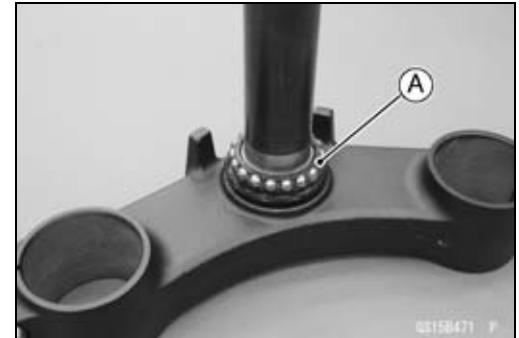
### ⚠ WARNING

If the handlebars do not turn to the steering stop, they may cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Be sure the cables, harnesses and hoses are routed properly and do not interfere with handlebar movement (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

- Check the steering again.
- ★ If the steering is still too tight or too loose, repeat the adjustment.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Remove the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Removal in the Steering chapter).
- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower ball bearings [A] in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually check the outer races and the ball bearings.
- ★ Replace the bearing assemblies if they show wear or damage.
- Pack the upper and lower ball bearings in the cages with grease, and apply a light coat of grease to the upper and lower outer races.
- Install the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Installation in the Steering chapter).
- Adjust the steering (see Steering Play Adjustment).



## 2-60 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Electrical System

##### ***Lights and Switches Operation Inspection***

###### **First Step**

- Set the gear position in the neutral position.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- The following lights should go on according to below table.

City Lights [A]	Go on
Taillight (LED) [B]	Goes on
License Plate Light [C]	Goes on
Meter Panel Illumination (LED) [D]	Goes on
Meter Panel LCD [E]	Goes on
Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) [F]	Goes on
Oil Pressure Warning Indicator [G] and Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) [H]	Goes on
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) [I]	Goes on

★ If the light does not go on, inspect or replace the following parts.

Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

City Light Bulb (see City Light Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

License Plate Light Bulb (see License Plate Light Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Panel LCD (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) (Oil Pressure Warning) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Panel Illumination (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A, Meter Fuse 7.5 A and Brake Light/Horn Fuse 7.5 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Oil Pressure Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

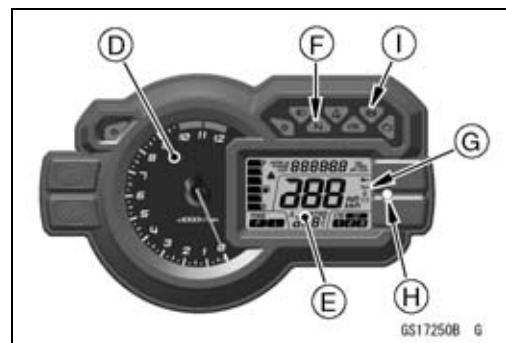
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) (see Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection in the Brakes chapter)

- Turn the ignition switch off.

- The all lights should go off.

○ For models equipped with an immobilizer system, red warning indicator light (LED) will blinks. Refer to the Immobilizer System (Equipped Models) section in the Electrical System chapter).

★ If the light does not go off, replace the ignition switch.



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### Second Step (Other than US, CA and CAL Models)

- Turn the ignition switch to hazard position.
- The all lights should go off.
- ★ If the light goes on, inspect or replace the following item.  
Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

### Third Step

- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Turn on the turn signal switch [A] (left or right position).
- The left or right turn signal lights [B] (front and rear) according to the switch position should blink.
- The green turn signal indicator lights (LED) [C] in the meter unit should blink.
- ★ If the each light does not blink, inspect or replace the following parts.

Turn Signal Light Bulb (see Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Green Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay Fuse 7.5 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay (see Turn Signal Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Push the turn signal switch.
- The turn signal lights and green turn signal indicator light (LED) should go off.

- ★ If the light does not go off, inspect or replace the following parts.

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay (see Turn Signal Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)



### Fourth Step

- Set the dimmer switch [A] to low beam position.
- Start the engine.
- The low beam headlight should go on.
- ★ If the low beam headlight does not go on, inspect or replace the following parts.

Headlight Low Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

## 2-62 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

- Set the dimmer switch to high beam position.
- The low beam [A] and high beam [B] headlights should go on.
- The blue high beam indicator light (LED) [C] should go on.
- ★ If the high beam headlight and/or blue high beam indicator light (LED) does not go on, inspect or replace the following parts.

Headlight High Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position.
- The low beam and high beam headlights should stay going on.
- ★ If the headlights and blue high beam indicator light (LED) do not go off, inspect or replace the headlight relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- Turn the ignition switch off.
- The headlights and blue high beam indicator light (LED) should go off.



#### **Headlight Aiming Inspection**

- Inspect the headlight beam for aiming.
- ★ If the headlight beam points to one side rather than straight ahead, adjust the horizontal beam.

#### **Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment**

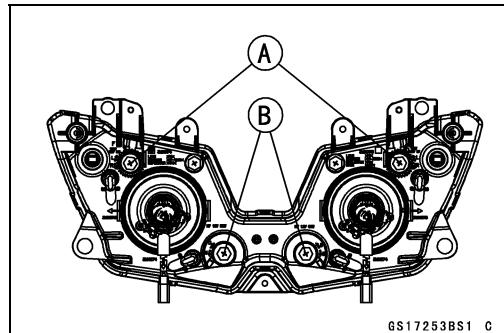
- Remove the rubber cap [A] on both sides, and insert the screwdriver.



- Turn the horizontal adjuster [A] in both headlights in or out until the beam points straight ahead.
- ★ If the headlight beam points too low or high, adjust the vertical beam.

#### **Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment**

- Turn the vertical adjuster [B] in both headlights in or out to adjust the headlight vertically.



## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### NOTE

ON high beam, the brightest points should be slightly below horizontal with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated. Adjust the headlight to the proper angle according to local regulations.

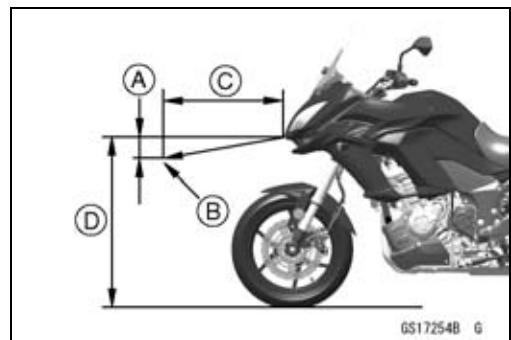
For the US model, the proper angle is 0.4 degrees below horizontal. This is 50 mm (2.0 in.) drop at 7.6 m (25 ft) measured from the center of the headlight with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated.

50 mm (2.0 in.) [A]

Center of Brightest Spot [B]

7.6 m (25 ft) [C]

Height of Headlight Center [D]



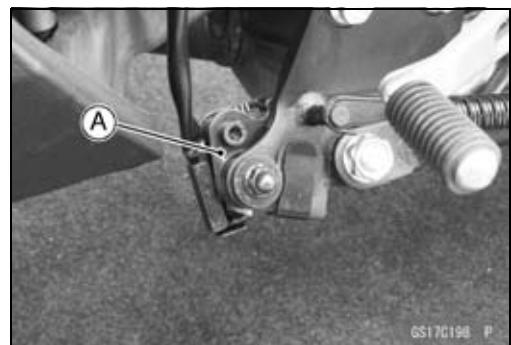
GS17254B G

### Side Stand Switch Operation Inspection

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Inspect the side stand switch [A] operation accordance to below table.

### Side Stand Switch Operation

Side Stand	Gear Position	Clutch Lever	Engine Start	Engine Run
Up	Neutral	Released	Starts	Continue running
Up	Neutral	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running
Up	In Gear	Released	Does not start	Continue running
Up	In Gear	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running
Down	Neutral	Released	Starts	Continue running
Down	Neutral	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running
Down	In Gear	Released	Does not start	Stops
Down	In Gear	Pulled in	Does not start	Stops



GS170198 P

## 2-64 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

★ If the side stand switch operation does not work, inspect or replace the following parts.

Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Side Stand Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Button (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Lockout Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Relay (see Starter Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Circuit Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

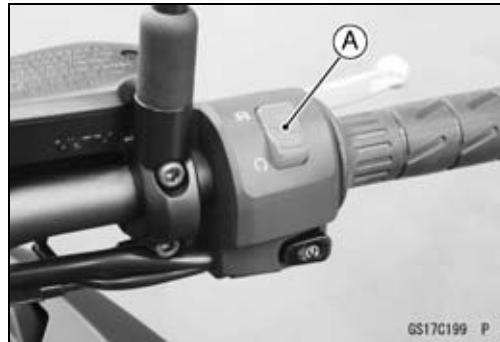
★ If the all parts are good condition, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

#### ***Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection***

##### **First Step**

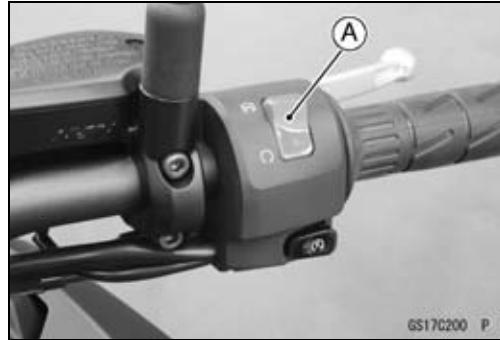
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Set the gear position in the neutral position.
- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position [A].
- Push the starter button.
- The engine does not start.

★ If the engine starts, inspect or replace the engine stop switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



##### **Second Step**

- Turn the ignition switch on.
  - Set the gear position in the neutral position.
  - Turn the engine stop switch to run position [A].
  - Push the starter button and start the engine.
  - Turn the engine stop switch to stop position.
  - Immediately the engine should be stop.
- ★ If the engine does not stop, inspect or replace the engine stop switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



★ If the engine stop switch is good condition, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

## Periodic Maintenance Procedures

### **Spark Plug Replacement**

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Remove the spark plugs using the 16 mm (0.63 in.) plug wrench [A] vertically.
- Replace the spark plugs with new ones.

#### **Standard Spark Plug**

Type: NGK CR9EIA-9



- Insert the spark plug vertically into the spark plug hole with the spark plug installed in the plug wrench, and finger-tighten it first.

#### **NOTICE**

If tightening the spark plug with the wrench inclined, the insulator of the spark plug may break.

- Tighten:
  - Torque - Spark Plugs: 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 115 in·lb)
- Install the stick coils (see Stick Coil Installation in the Electrical System chapter).
- After installation, be sure the stick coils are installed securely by pulling up them lightly.

## **Others**

### **Chassis Parts Lubrication**

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- Lubricate the points listed below with indicated lubricant.

#### **NOTE**

○ Whenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions, or especially after using a high-pressure water spray, perform the general lubrication.

#### **Pivots: Lubricate with Grease.**

Brake Lever

Brake Pedal

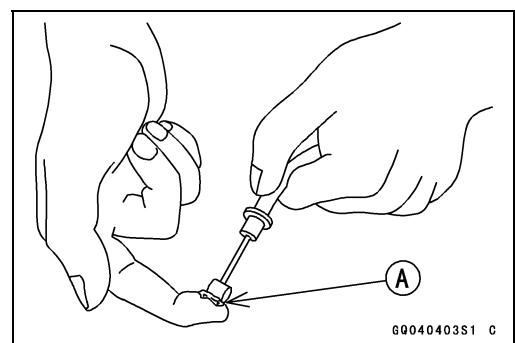
Clutch Lever

Side Stand

#### **Points: Lubricate with Grease.**

Clutch Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends [A]

Throttle Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends



## 2-66 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

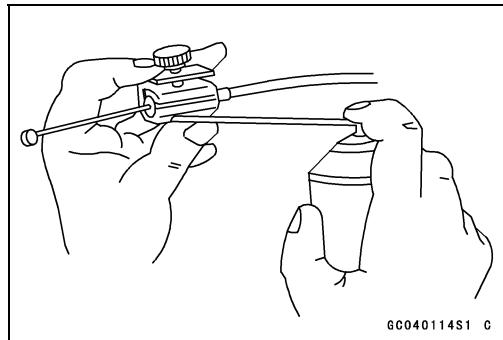
### Periodic Maintenance Procedures

#### Cables: Lubricate with Rust Inhibitor.

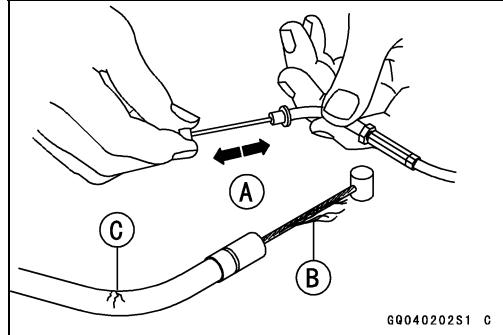
Clutch Cable

Throttle Cables

- Lubricate the cables by seeping the oil between the cable and housing.
- The cable may be lubricated by using a commercially available pressure cable lubricator with an aerosol cable lubricant.



- With the cable disconnected at both ends, the inner cable should move freely [A] within the cable housing.
- ★ If cable movement is not free after lubricating, if the cable is frayed [B], or if the cable housing is kinked [C], replace the cable.



#### Condition of Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection

- Check the tightness of the bolts and nuts listed here. Also, check to see that each cotter pin is in place and in good condition.

#### NOTE

- For the engine fasteners, check the tightness of them when the engine is cold (at room temperature).
- ★ If there are loose fasteners, retighten them to the specified torque following the specified tightening sequence. Refer to the appropriate chapter for torque specifications. If torque specifications are not in the appropriate chapter, see the Standard Torque Table. For each fastener, first loosen it by 1/2 turn, then tighten it.
- ★ If cotter pins are damaged, replace them with new ones.

**Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

---

**Bolt, Nut and Fastener to be checked****Engine:**

- Clutch Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut
- Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts
- Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts
- Muffler Body Clamp Bolts
- Muffler Body Mounting Bolt and Nut
- Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt
- Radiator Bolts

**Wheels:**

- Front Axle Clamp Bolt
- Front Axle
- Rear Axle Nut
- Rear Axle Nut Cotter Pin

**Brakes:**

- Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut
- Brake Pedal Bolt
- Caliper Mounting Bolts
- Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts
- Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts
- Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Joint Cotter Pin

**Suspension:**

- Front Fork Clamp Bolts
- Rear Shock Absorber Bolts and Nuts
- Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut
- Tie-rod Nuts
- Rocker Arm Nut

**Steering:**

- Handlebar Holder Bolts
- Steering Stem Head Bolt

**Others:**

- Footpeg Bracket Bolts
- Front Fender Mounting Bolts
- Rear Frame Bolts
- Side Stand Bolt and Nut
- Side Stand Bracket Bolts
- Center Stand Nuts
- Center Stand Bracket Bolts
- Grab Rail Bolts
- Grab Rail Stay Bolts
- Carrier Bolts



# Fuel System (DFI)

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	3-4
DFI System .....	3-10
DFI Components Naming .....	3-12
DFI Parts Location .....	3-18
Specifications .....	3-21
Special Tools and Sealant .....	3-23
DFI Servicing Precautions .....	3-25
DFI Servicing Precautions .....	3-25
Troubleshooting the DFI System .....	3-27
Outline .....	3-27
Inquiries to Rider .....	3-32
DFI System Troubleshooting Guide .....	3-35
Self-Diagnosis .....	3-40
Self-Diagnosis Outline .....	3-40
Self-Diagnosis Procedures .....	3-41
Service Code Reading .....	3-44
Service Code Erasing .....	3-44
Backups .....	3-46
Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11) (DTC P0120, P0123) .....	3-50
Main Throttle Sensor Removal/Adjustment .....	3-50
Main Throttle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 11/DTC P0120) .....	3-50
Main Throttle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 11/DTC P0123) .....	3-51
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107) .....	3-53
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal .....	3-53
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Installation .....	3-53
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0105) .....	3-54
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0107) .....	3-55
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0105, P0107) .....	3-55
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13) (DTC P0110, P0112) .....	3-59
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation .....	3-59
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 13/DTC P0110) .....	3-59
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 13/DTC P0112) .....	3-60
Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14) (DTC P0115, P0117) .....	3-62
Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation .....	3-62
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 14/DTC P0115) .....	3-62
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 14/DTC P0117) .....	3-63
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228) .....	3-65
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal .....	3-65
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Installation .....	3-65
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2226) .....	3-66
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2227) .....	3-67
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2228) .....	3-69
Crankshaft Sensor (Service Code 21) (DTC P0335) .....	3-70
Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation .....	3-70
Crankshaft Sensor Resistance Inspection .....	3-70
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection .....	3-70
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 24) (DTC P2158) .....	3-71
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Inspection .....	3-71
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 27) (DTC P0500) .....	3-73

## **3-2 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)**

---

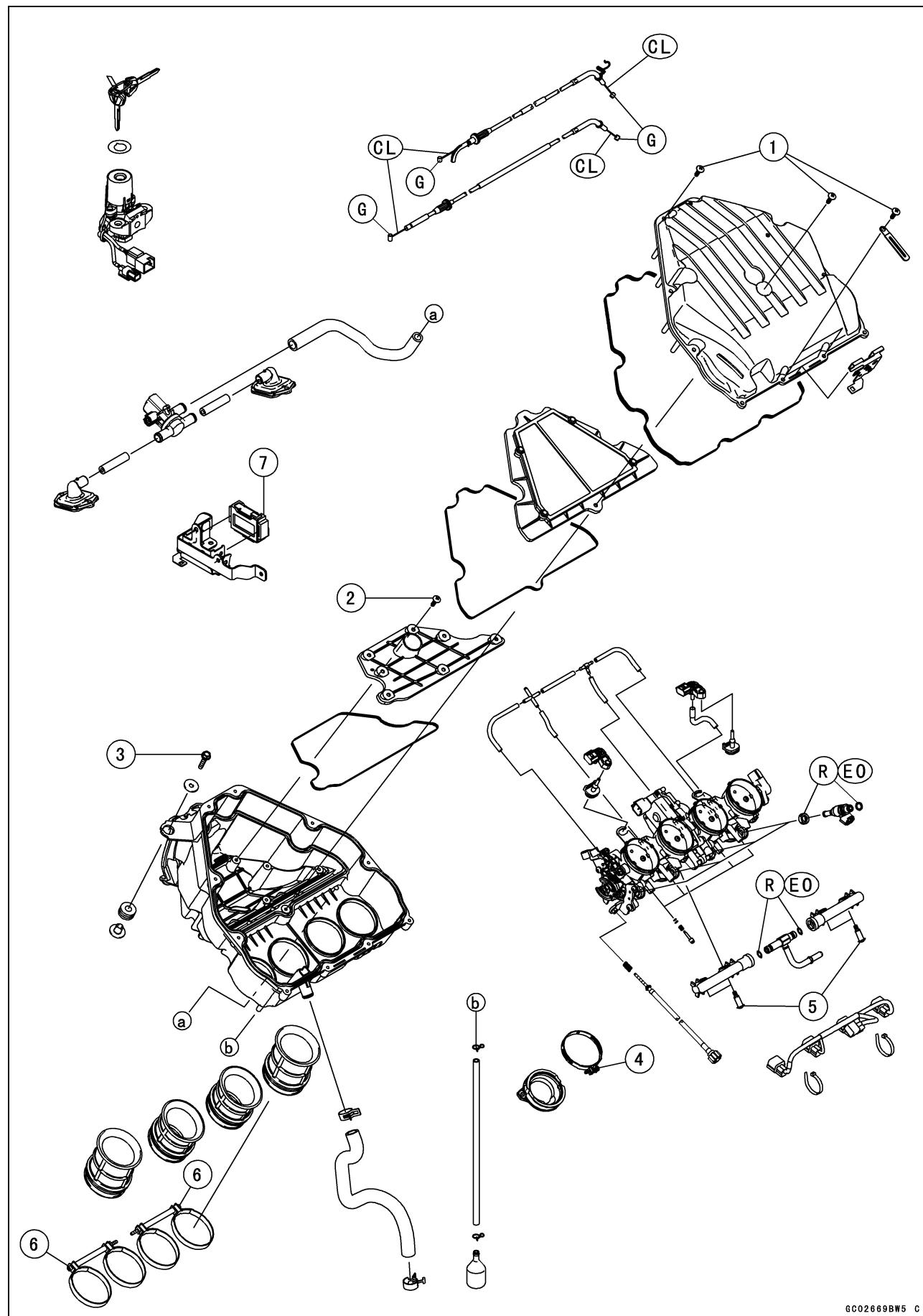
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Inspection .....	3-73
Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31) (DTC C0064) .....	3-75
Vehicle-down Sensor Removal .....	3-75
Vehicle-down Sensor Installation .....	3-75
Vehicle-down Sensor Inspection (Service Code 31/DTC C0064) .....	3-76
Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32) (DTC P0220, P0223) .....	3-79
Subthrottle Sensor Removal/Adjustment .....	3-79
Subthrottle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 32/DTC P0220) .....	3-79
Subthrottle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 32/DTC P0223) .....	3-80
Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132) .....	3-82
Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation .....	3-82
Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0130) .....	3-82
Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0132) .....	3-83
Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0130, P0132) .....	3-83
Immobilizer Amplifier (Service Code 35, Equipped Models) .....	3-87
Antenna Resistance Inspection .....	3-87
Amplifier Input Voltage Inspection .....	3-87
Blank Key Detection (Service Code 36, Equipped Models) .....	3-88
Ignition Key Inspection .....	3-88
ECU Communication Error (Service Code 39) .....	3-89
ECU Communication Line Inspection .....	3-89
Fuel Injectors #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 41, 42, 43, 44) (DTC P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204) .....	3-90
Fuel Injector Removal/Installation .....	3-90
Fuel Injector Audible Inspection .....	3-90
Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection .....	3-90
Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection .....	3-91
Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection .....	3-92
Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 51, 52, 53, 54) (DTC P0351, P0352, P0353, P0354) .....	3-94
Stick Coil Removal/Installation .....	3-94
Stick Coil Primary Winding Resistance Inspection .....	3-94
Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection .....	3-94
Radiator Fan Relay (Service Code 56) (DTC P0480) .....	3-96
Radiator Fan Relay Removal/Installation .....	3-96
Radiator Fan Relay Inspection .....	3-96
Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62) (DTC P2100) .....	3-97
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Removal .....	3-97
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Inspection .....	3-97
Air Switching Valve (Service Code 64) (DTC P0410) .....	3-100
Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation .....	3-100
Air Switching Valve Inspection .....	3-100
Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (DTC P0030) .....	3-101
Oxygen Sensor Heater Removal/Installation .....	3-101
Oxygen Sensor Heater Resistance Inspection .....	3-101
Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection .....	3-101
Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (DTC P0443) (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models) .....	3-104
Purge Valve Removal/Installation .....	3-104
Purge Valve Operation Inspection .....	3-104
Warning Indicator Light (LED) .....	3-106
Yellow Engine Warning/Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) Inspection .....	3-106
ECU .....	3-107
ECU Identification .....	3-107
ECU Removal .....	3-107
ECU Installation .....	3-108
ECU Power Supply Inspection .....	3-108
DFI Power Source .....	3-111

---

ECU Fuse Removal .....	3-111
ECU Fuse Installation .....	3-111
ECU Fuse Inspection .....	3-111
ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation .....	3-111
ECU Main Relay Inspection .....	3-111
Fuel Line .....	3-112
Fuel Pressure Inspection .....	3-112
Fuel Flow Rate Inspection .....	3-113
Fuel Line Leak Inspection .....	3-114
Fuel Pump .....	3-116
Fuel Pump Removal .....	3-116
Fuel Pump Installation .....	3-117
Fuel Pump Operation Inspection .....	3-117
Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection .....	3-118
Pressure Regulator Removal .....	3-118
Pump Screen, Fuel Filter Cleaning .....	3-119
Fuel Pump Relay Removal/Installation .....	3-119
Fuel Pump Relay Inspection .....	3-119
Throttle Grip and Cables .....	3-121
Free Play Inspection .....	3-121
Free Play Adjustment .....	3-121
Cable Installation .....	3-121
Cable Lubrication .....	3-121
Throttle Body Assy .....	3-122
Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment .....	3-122
Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment .....	3-122
Throttle Body Assy Removal .....	3-122
Throttle Body Assy Installation .....	3-124
Throttle Body Assy Disassembly .....	3-125
Throttle Body Assy Assembly .....	3-126
Air Cleaner .....	3-127
Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation .....	3-127
Air Cleaner Element Inspection .....	3-127
Air Cleaner Oil Draining .....	3-127
Air Cleaner Housing Removal .....	3-127
Air Cleaner Housing Installation .....	3-128
Fuel Tank .....	3-129
Fuel Tank Removal .....	3-129
Fuel Tank Installation .....	3-133
Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection .....	3-134
Fuel Tank Cleaning .....	3-135
Evaporative Emission Control System (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models) .....	3-136
Parts Removal/Installation .....	3-136
Hose Inspection .....	3-136
Purge Valve Inspection .....	3-136
Canister Inspection .....	3-136

## 3-4 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Exploded View



GC02669BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Air Cleaner Housing Assembly Screws	1.1	0.11	10 in·lb	
2	Air Cleaner Housing Plate Screws	1.1	0.11	10 in·lb	
3	Air Cleaner Housing Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
4	Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
5	Delivery Pipe Assy Mounting Screws	3.43	0.35	30 in·lb	
6	Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	

7. Immobilizer System Equipped Models

CL: Apply cable lubricant.

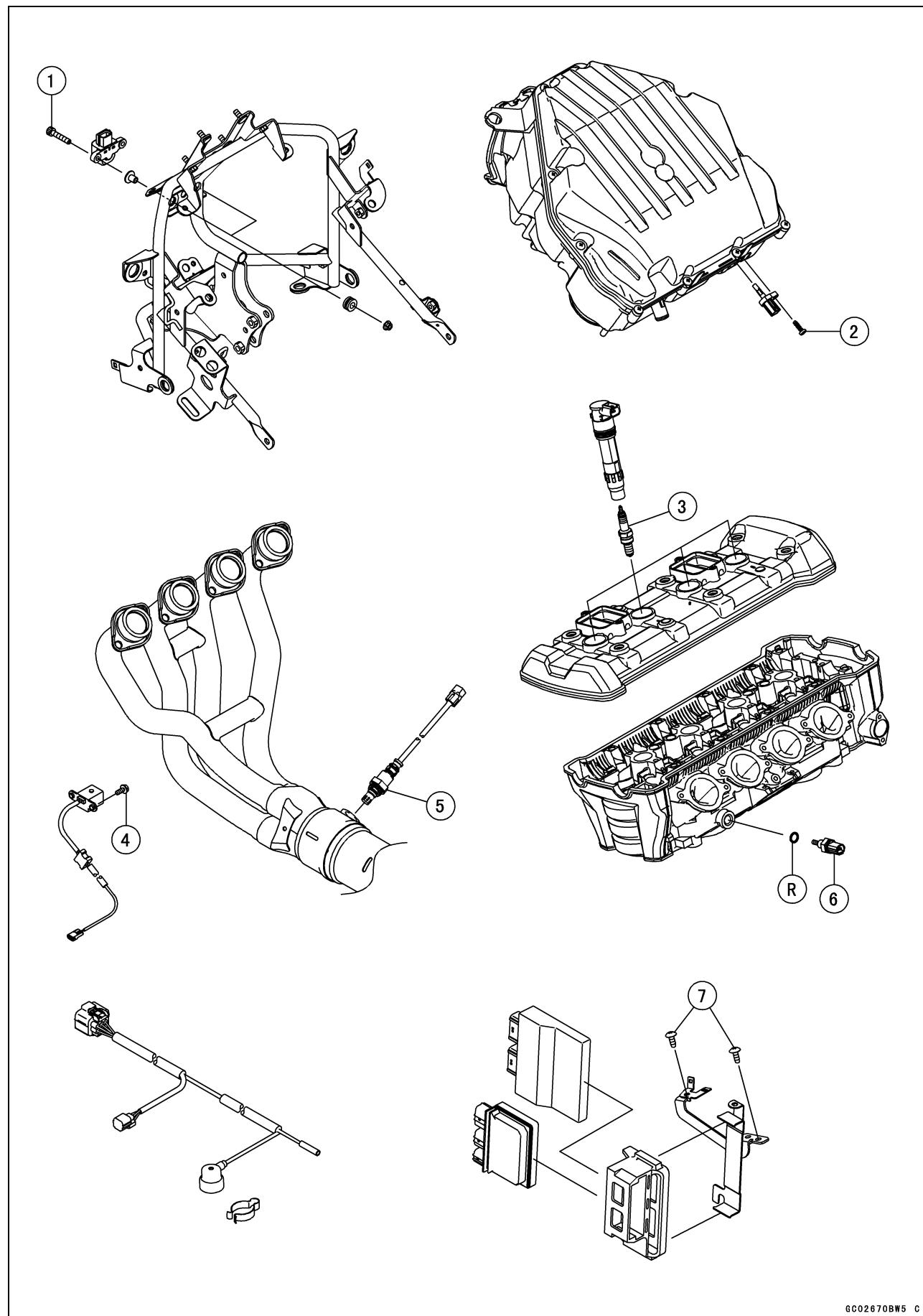
EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

R: Replacement Parts

## 3-6 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Exploded View



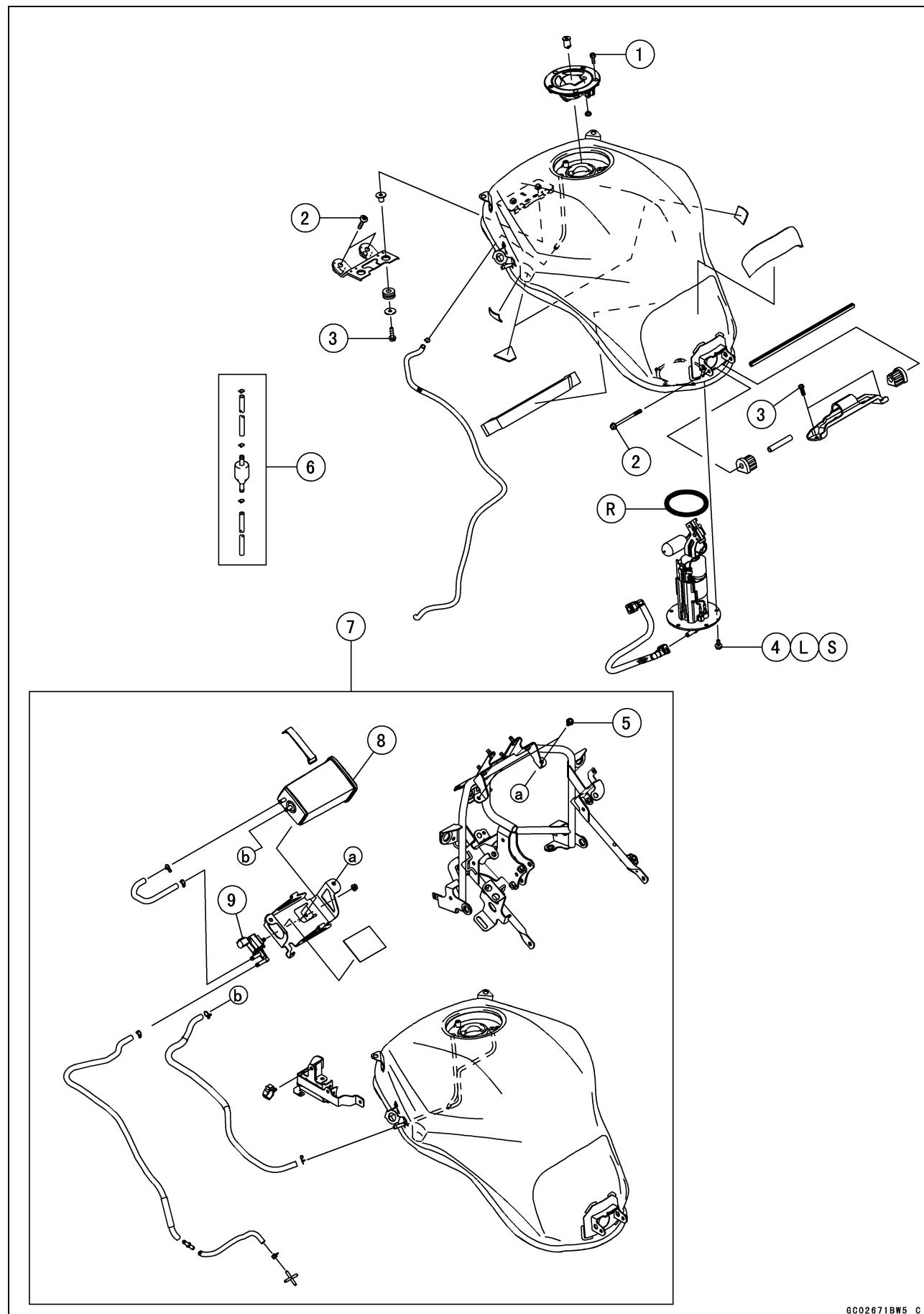
**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Vehicle-down Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
2	Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
4	Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
5	Oxygen Sensor	45	4.6	33	
6	Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
7	ECU Bracket Screws	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	

R: Replacement Parts

## 3-8 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Exploded View



GC02671BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Fuel Tank Cap Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
2	Fuel Tank Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
3	Fuel Tank Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
4	Fuel Pump Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	L, S
5	Canister Bracket Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	

6. US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models

7. Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models

8. Canister

9. Purge Valve

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

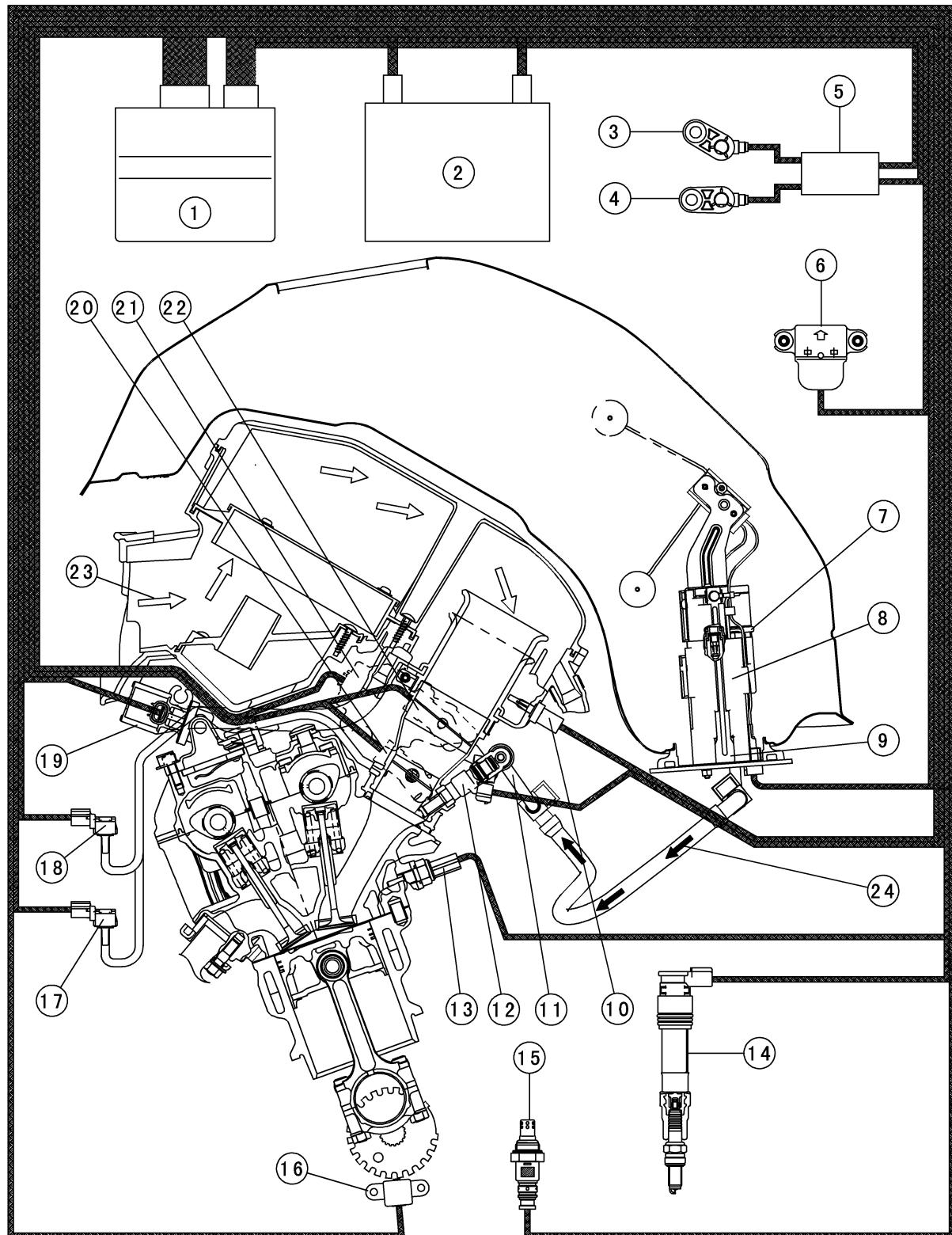
R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

## 3-10 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI System

#### DFI System



**DFI System**

---

1. ECU
2. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
3. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
4. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
5. ABS Hydraulic Unit
6. Vehicle-down Sensor
7. Pressure Regulator
8. Fuel Pump
9. Fuel Filter
10. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
11. Delivery Pipe Assy
12. Fuel Injectors
13. Water Temperature Sensor
14. Stick Coils
15. Oxygen Sensor
16. Crankshaft Sensor
17. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
18. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
19. Air Switching Valve
20. Main Throttle Sensor
21. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
22. Subthrottle Sensor
23. Air Flow
24. Fuel Flow

## 3-12 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI System

#### DFI Components Naming

The terms used in the European regulation for DFI components are sometimes different from those used by Kawasaki. Use this table to cross reference terms which may appear in a generic scan tool when diagnosing the DFI system.

Sensors Described in R44/2014	Kawasaki Name
Barometric pressure sensor	Intake air pressure sensor #2
Crankshaft position sensor	Crankshaft sensor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Water (Engine) temperature sensor
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature sensor
Manifold absolute pressure sensor	Intake air pressure sensor #1
O <sub>2</sub> sensor	Oxygen sensor
Throttle position sensor Sub	Subthrottle sensor
Throttle position sensor (Sensor A)	Main throttle sensor
Vehicle speed sensor	Rear wheel rotation sensor
Wheel speed sensor	Front wheel rotation sensor

Actuators Described in R44/2014	Kawasaki Name
Evaporative emission system purge control	Purge valve
Fuel injector	Fuel injector
Ignition coil primary control circuits	Ignition coil (Stick coil)
O <sub>2</sub> sensor heater	Oxygen sensor heater
Secondary air injection system	Air switching valve
Throttle by wire actuator	Subthrottle valve actuator (ETV actuator)

---

**DFI System**

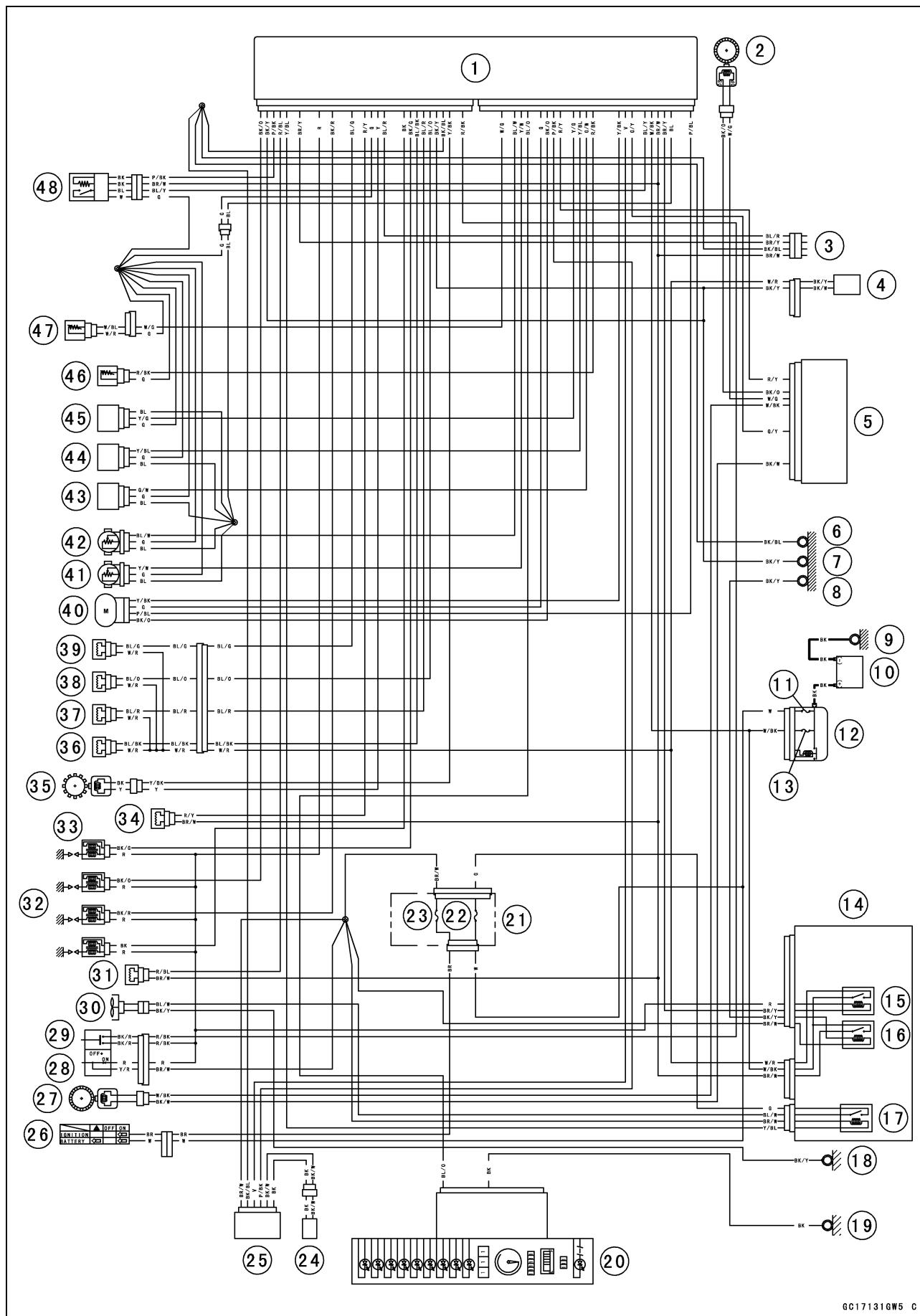
---

This page intentionally left blank.

### 3-14 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### DFI System

##### DFI System Wiring Diagram



## DFI System

---

### Part Names

1. ECU
2. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
3. Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
4. Fuel Pump
5. ABS Hydraulic Unit
6. Frame Ground 4
7. Frame Ground 3
8. Frame Ground 2
9. Engine Ground
10. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
11. Main Fuse 30 A
12. Starter Relay
13. ECU Fuse 15 A
14. Relay Box
15. Fuel Pump Relay
16. ECU Main Relay
17. Radiator Fan Relay
18. Frame Ground 9
19. Frame Ground 6
20. Meter Unit
21. Fuse Box 1
22. Fan Fuse 15 A
23. Ignition Fuse 15 A
24. Immobilizer Antenna (Equipped Models)
25. Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models)
26. Ignition Switch
27. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
28. Engine Stop Switch
29. Starter Button
30. Fan Motor
31. Air Switching Valve
32. Spark Plugs
33. Stick Coil #1, #2, #3, #4
34. Purge Valve (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)
35. Crankshaft Sensor
36. Fuel Injector #1
37. Fuel Injector #2
38. Fuel Injector #3
39. Fuel Injector #4
40. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
41. Main Throttle Sensor
42. Subthrottle Sensor
43. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
44. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
45. Vehicle-down Sensor
46. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
47. Water Temperature Sensor
48. Oxygen Sensor

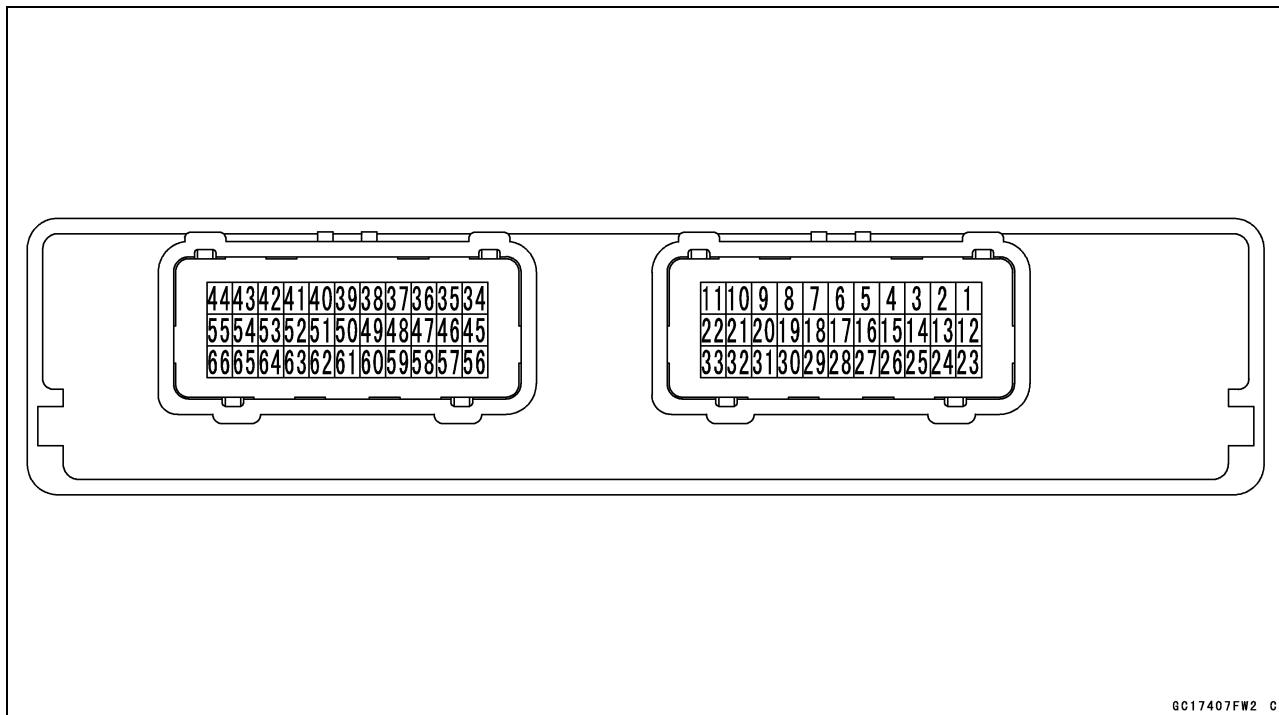
### ○Color Codes:

BK: Black	GY: Gray	PU: Purple
BL: Blue	LB: Light Blue	R: Red
BR: Brown	LG: Light Green	V: Violet
CH: Chocolate	O: Orange	W: White
DG: Dark Green	P: Pink	Y: Yellow
G: Green		

## 3-16 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI System

#### Terminal Numbers of ECU Connectors



GC17407FW2 C

#### Terminal Names

1. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: P/BL
2. Unused
3. Unused
4. Power Supply to Sensors: BL
5. Fuel Pump Relay: BR/Y
6. Power Supply to ECU (from Battery): BR/W
7. Power Supply to ECU (from Battery): W/BK
8. Oxygen Sensor: BL/Y
9. Yellow KTRC Indicator Light (LED): G/R
10. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal: G/Y
11. Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models): V
12. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: Y/BK
13. Unused
14. Unused
15. Unused
16. Intake Air Temperature Sensor: R/BK
17. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2: G/W
18. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1: Y/BL
19. Vehicle-down Sensor: Y/G
20. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal: P
21. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal: R/Y
22. Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models): P/BK
23. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: BK/O
24. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: G
25. Unused
26. Warning Indicator Light (LED): BL/O
27. Main Throttle Sensor: Y/W
28. Subthrottle Sensor: BL/W
29. Unused
30. Water Temperature Sensor: W/G
31. Outside Temperature Sensor: BL/R
32. Unused
33. Side Stand Switch: G/BK
34. Upper Button: P/BL

---

## DFI System

---

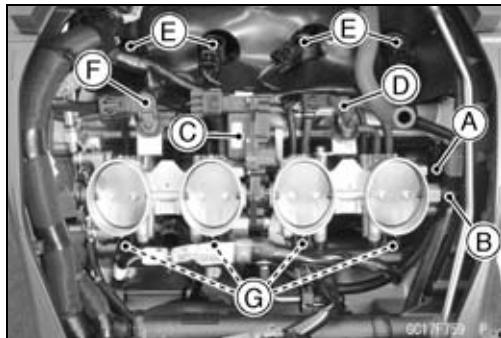
35. Starter Button: R/BK
36. Neutral Switch: LG
37. Crankshaft Sensor (-): Y/BK
38. Ground for Control System: BK/BL
39. Ground for Fuel System: BK/Y
40. Fuel Injector #3: BL/O
41. Fuel Injector #2: BL/R
42. Fuel Injector #1: BL/BK
43. Stick Coil #4: BK/G
44. Stick Coil #1: BK
45. Lower Button: Y/R
46. Starter Lockout Switch: R/G
47. External Communication Line (Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)/\*KDS): BL/R
48. Crankshaft Sensor (+): Y
49. Ground for Sensors: G
50. Purge Valve (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models): R/Y
51. Unused
52. Fuel Injector #4: BL/G
53. Unused
54. Unused
55. Stick Coil #2: BK/R
56. SEL Button: G/W
57. Engine Stop Switch: R
58. Ground: BK/BL
59. Unused
60. External Communication Line (Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)/\*KDS): BR/Y
61. Meter Unit (Tachometer): LB
62. Radiator Fan Relay: Y/BL
63. Air Switching Valve: R/BL
64. Oxygen Sensor Heater: P/BK
65. Ground for Ignition System: BK/Y
66. Stick Coil #3: BK/O

\*: KDS (Kawasaki Diagnostic System)

## 3-18 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI Parts Location

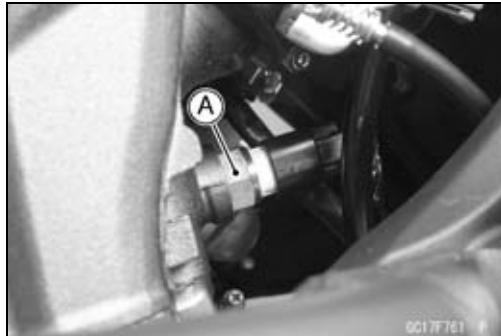
Main Throttle Sensor [A]  
Subthrottle Sensor [B]  
Subthrottle Valve Actuator [C]  
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 [D]  
Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 [E]  
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 [F]  
Fuel Injectors #1, #2, #3, #4 [G]



Air Switching Valve [A]



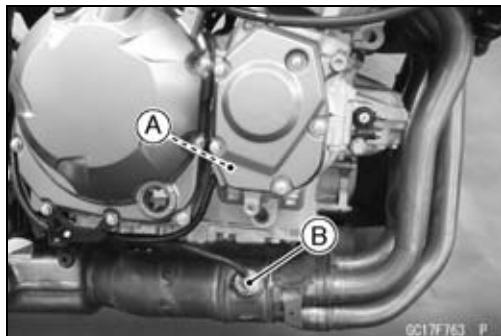
Water Temperature Sensor [A]



Intake Air Temperature Sensor [A]

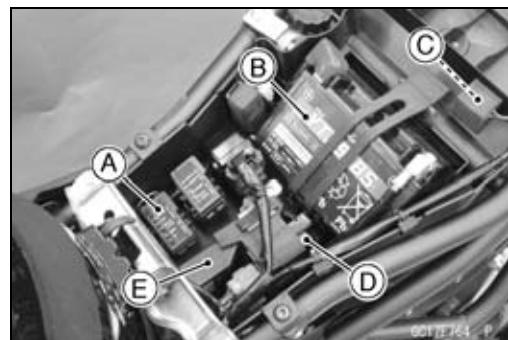


Crankshaft Sensor [A]  
Oxygen Sensor [B]

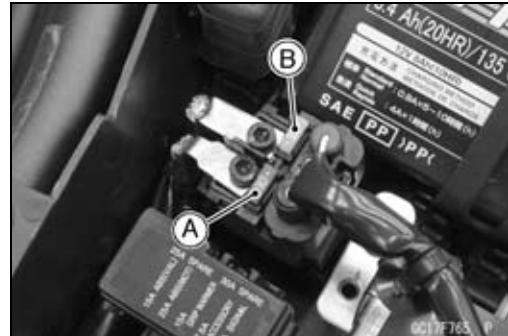


## DFI Parts Location

Fuse Box 1 [A]  
 Battery 12 V 8 Ah [B]  
 Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [C]  
 Relay Box [D] (ECU Main Relay, Fuel Pump Relay, Radiator Fan Relay)  
 ECU [E]



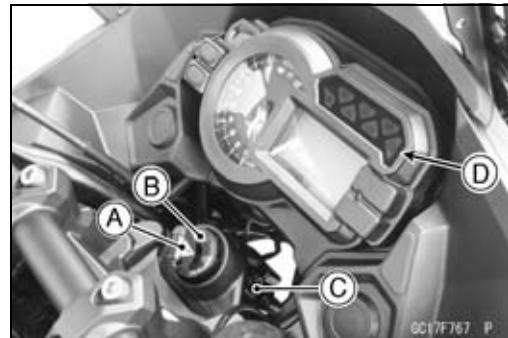
Main Fuse 30 A [A]  
 ECU Fuse 15 A [B]



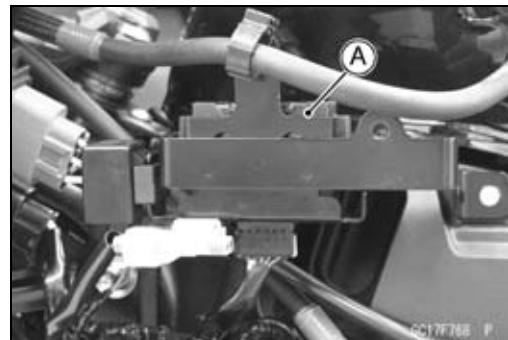
Fuel Pump [A]



Ignition Key [A] (Transponder, Immobilizer System Equipped Models)  
 Immobilizer Antenna [B] (Equipped Models)  
 Ignition Switch [C]  
 Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) [D]



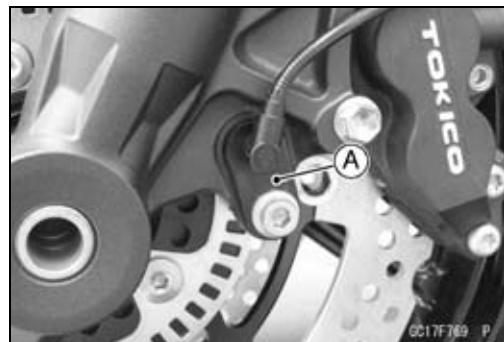
Immobilizer Amplifier [A] (Equipped Models)



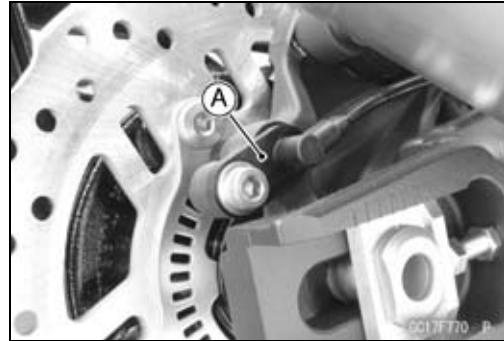
## 3-20 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI Parts Location

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]

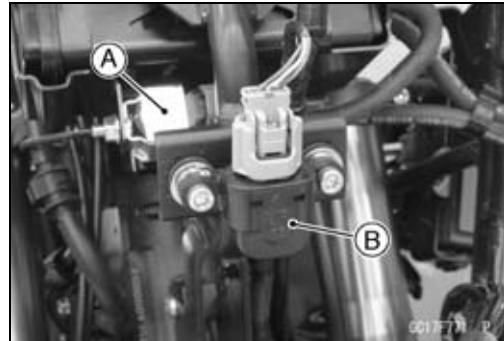


Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]



Purge Valve [A] (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)

Vehicle-down Sensor [B]



## Specifications

Item	Standard
<b>Digital Fuel Injection System</b>	
Idle Speed	1 100 $\pm$ 50 r/min (rpm)
Throttle Body Assy:	
Throttle Valve	Dual throttle valve
Bore	$\phi$ 38 mm (1.5 in.)
Throttle Body Vacuum	40.7 $\pm$ 1.3 kPa (305 $\pm$ 10 mmHg)
Bypass Screws (Turn Out)	2 1/2 (for reference)
ECU:	
Make	DENSO
Type	Digital memory type, with built in IC igniter, sealed with resin
Fuel Pressure (High Pressure Line)	294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 43 psi) with engine idling
Fuel Pump:	
Type	In-tank pump (in fuel tank)
Discharge	50 mL (1.7 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds
Fuel Injectors:	
Type	QL7064
Nozzle Type	Fine atomizing type with 12 holes
Resistance	About 12.0 $\Omega$ @20°C (68°F)
Main Throttle Sensor:	
Output Voltage	DC 1.03 ~ 1.06 V at idle throttle opening DC 4.13 ~ 4.52 V at full throttle opening (for reference)
Resistance	4 ~ 6 k $\Omega$
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1/#2:	
Output Voltage	DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa, 76 cmHg)
Intake Air Temperature Sensor:	
Output Voltage	About DC 2.25 ~ 2.50 V @20°C (68°F) 5.4 ~ 6.6 k $\Omega$ @0°C (32°F) 0.29 ~ 0.39 k $\Omega$ @80°C (176°F)
Water Temperature Sensor:	
Output Voltage	About DC 2.80 ~ 2.97 V @20°C (68°F)
Vehicle-down Sensor:	
Output Voltage	With sensor tilted 60 ~ 70° or more right or left: DC 0.65 ~ 1.35 V With sensor arrow mark pointed up: DC 3.55 ~ 4.45 V
Subthrottle Sensor:	
Output Voltage	DC 1.08 ~ 1.12 V at subthrottle valve full close position DC 4.28 ~ 4.73 V at subthrottle valve full open position (for reference)
Resistance	4 ~ 6 k $\Omega$
Subthrottle Valve Actuator:	
Resistance	About 5.2 ~ 7.8 k $\Omega$

## 3-22 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

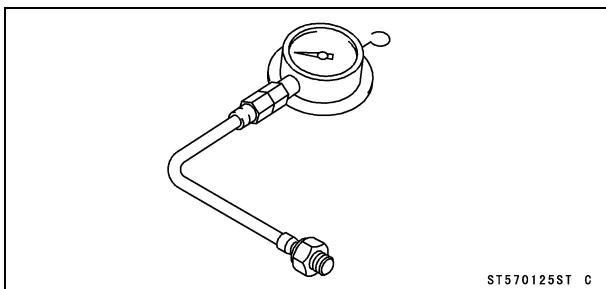
### Specifications

Item	Standard
Oxygen Sensor: Output Voltage (Rich) Output Voltage (Lean) Heater Resistance	DC 0.7 V or more DC 0.2 V or less 11.7 ~ 14.5 kΩ @20°C (68°F)
Immobilizer Antenna (Equipped Models): Resistance	About 3.0 ~ 4.6 Ω
Purge Valve (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models): Resistance	30 ~ 34 Ω @20°C (68°F)
<b>Throttle Grip and Cables</b>	
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)
<b>Air Cleaner</b>	
Air Cleaner Element	Viscous paper element

## Special Tools and Sealant

**Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>:**

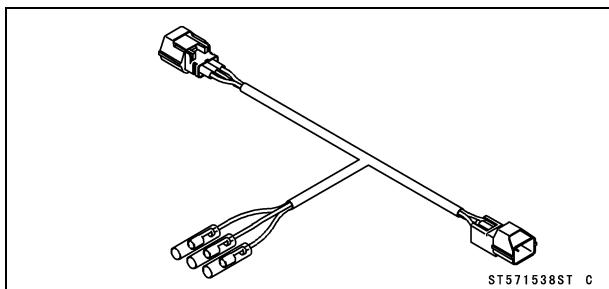
**57001-125**



ST570125ST C

**Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter:**

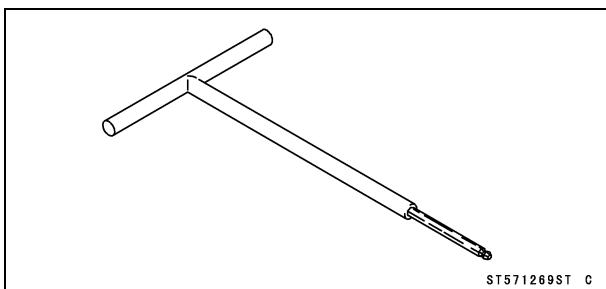
**57001-1538**



ST571538ST C

**Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3:**

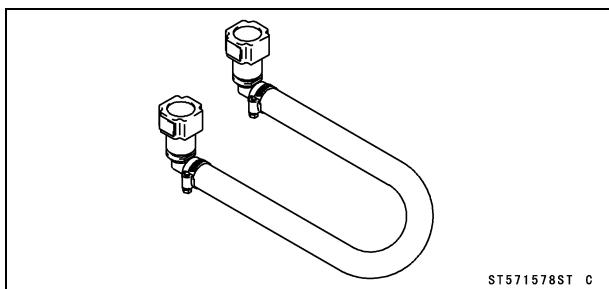
**57001-1269**



ST571269ST C

**Extension Tube:**

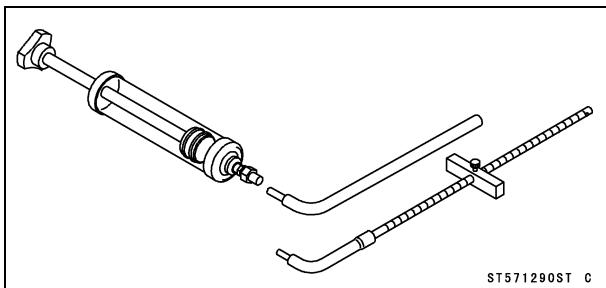
**57001-1578**



ST571578ST C

**Fork Oil Level Gauge:**

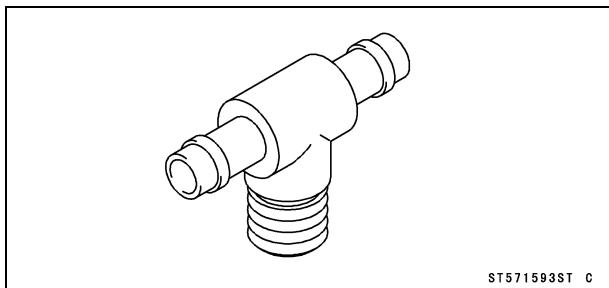
**57001-1290**



ST571290ST C

**Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter:**

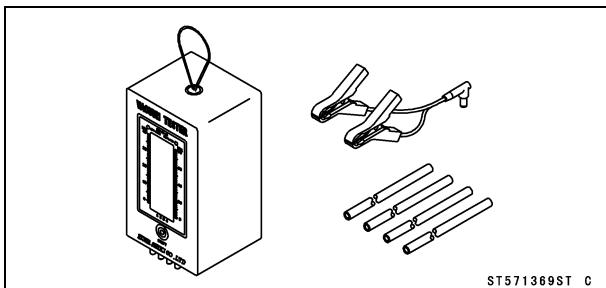
**57001-1593**



ST571593ST C

**Vacuum Gauge:**

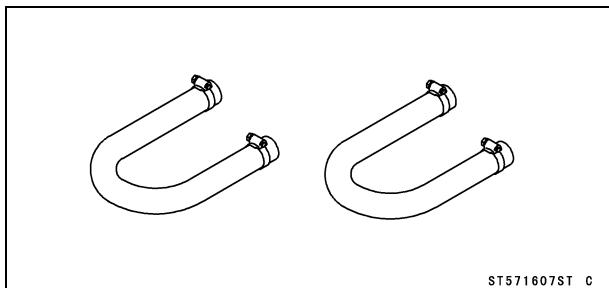
**57001-1369**



ST571369ST C

**Fuel Hose:**

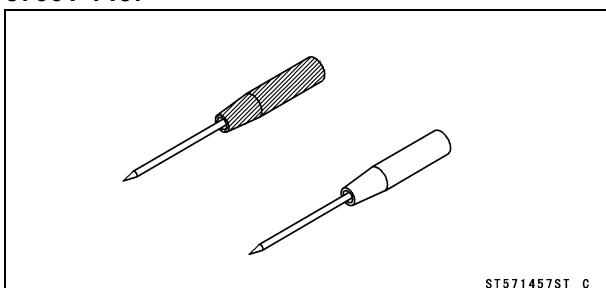
**57001-1607**



ST571607ST C

**Needle Adapter Set:**

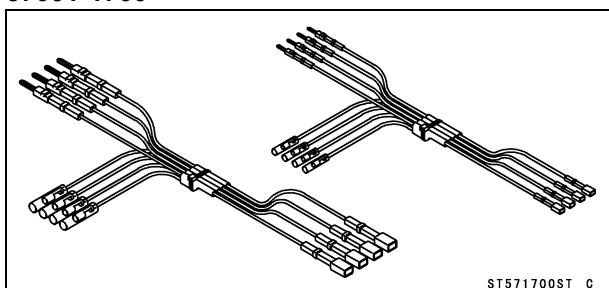
**57001-1457**



ST571457ST C

**Measuring Adapter:**

**57001-1700**



ST571700ST C

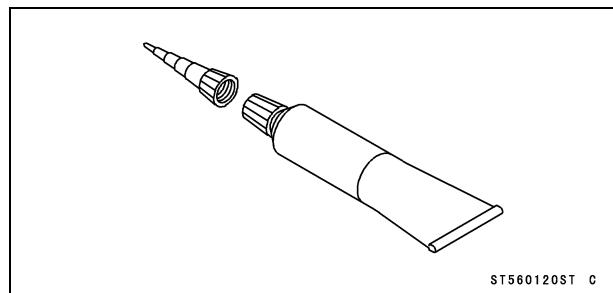
## **3-24 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)**

### **Special Tools and Sealant**

---

**Liquid Gasket, TB1211:**

**56019-120**



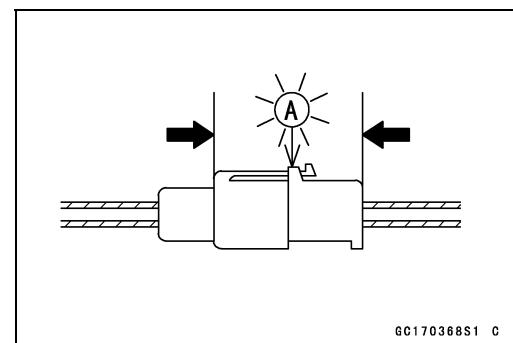
ST560120ST C

## DFI Servicing Precautions

### DFI Servicing Precautions

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the DFI system.

- This DFI system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- Do not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ECU.
- To prevent damage to the DFI parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running.
- Take care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- When charging, remove the battery from the motorcycle. This is to prevent ECU damage by excessive voltage.
- Whenever the DFI electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn off the ignition switch, and disconnect the battery (-) terminal. Do not pull the lead, only the connector. Conversely, make sure that all the DFI electrical connections are firmly reconnected before starting the engine.
- Connect these connectors until they click [A].



- Do not turn the ignition switch on while any of the DFI electrical connectors are disconnected. The ECU memorizes service codes.
- Do not spray water on the electrical parts, DFI parts, connectors, leads and wiring.
- If a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the DFI system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Check operation of the system with the engine at idle. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ECU.
- When any fuel hose is disconnected, do not turn on the ignition switch. Otherwise, the fuel pump will operate and fuel will spout from the fuel hose.
- Do not operate the fuel pump if the pump is completely dry. This is to prevent pump seizure.
- Before removing the fuel system parts, blow the outer surfaces of these parts clean with compressed air.
- When any fuel hose is disconnected, fuel may spout out by residual pressure in the fuel line. Cover the hose joint with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.
- When installing the fuel hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and run the fuel hoses with a minimum of bending so that the fuel flow will not be obstructed.
- Run the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- To prevent corrosion and deposits in the fuel system, do not add to fuel any fuel antifreeze chemicals.

## 3-26 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI Servicing Precautions

○ If the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak or the hose to burst. Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) and check the fuel hose [A].

★ Replace the fuel hose if any fraying, cracks or bulges are noticed.



○ To maintain the correct fuel/air mixture (F/A), there must be no intake air leaks in the DFI system. Be sure to install the oil filler plug [A] after filling the engine oil.

**Torque - Oil Filler Plug: Hand-tighten**



## Troubleshooting the DFI System

### Outline

When a problem occurs with DFI system, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on to alert the rider.

○ When a problem occurs with KTRC system, the yellow KTRC warning indicator light (LED) [B] goes on, the KTRC and POWER mode indicators [C] blinking on the LCD.



GC17118G G

For models equipped with an immobilizer system, the red warning indicator light (LED) [A] and immobilizer warning indicator [B] blink, when a problem occurs in the system.



GC17119G G

## 3-28 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Troubleshooting the DFI System

With the engine stopped and turned in the self-diagnosis mode, the service code [A] is displayed on the LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) by the number of two digits.

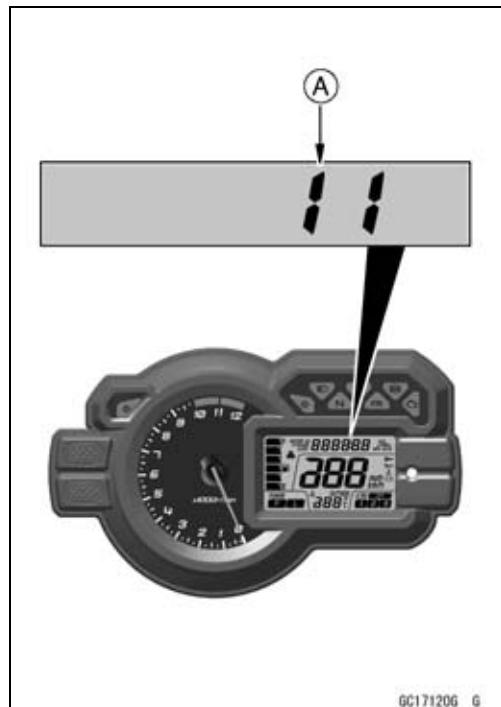
If the problem is with the following parts, the ECU can not recognize these problem. Therefore, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) does not go on, and service code is not displayed.

Fuel Pump

Fuel Pump Relay

Stick Coil Secondary Wiring and Ground Wiring

ECU Main Relay

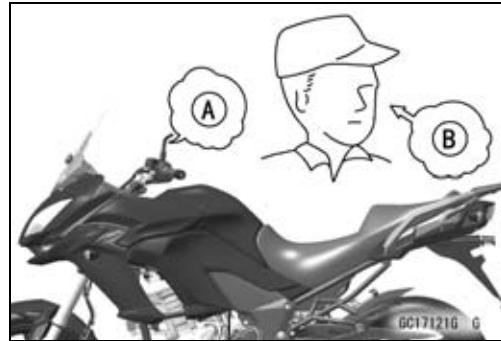


GC171206 G

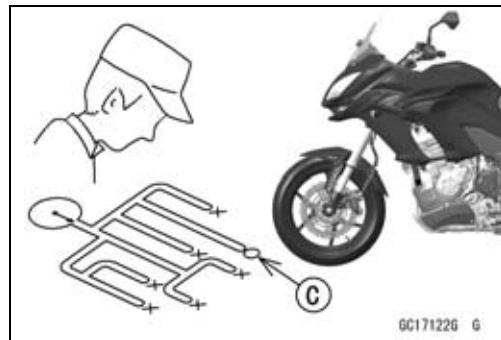
When the service code [A] is displayed, for first ask the rider about the conditions [B] of trouble, and then start to determine the cause [C] of problem.

As a pre-diagnosis inspection, check the ECU for ground and power supply, the fuel line for no fuel leaks, and for correct pressure. The pre-diagnosis items are not indicated by the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED).

Don't rely solely on the DFI self-diagnosis function, use common sense.



GC171216 G



GC171226 G

## Troubleshooting the DFI System

Even when the DFI system is operating normally, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes on or may be displayed under strong electrical interference. Additional measures are not required. Turn the ignition switch off to stop the indicator.

If the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) of the motorcycle brought in for repair still goes on, check the service code.

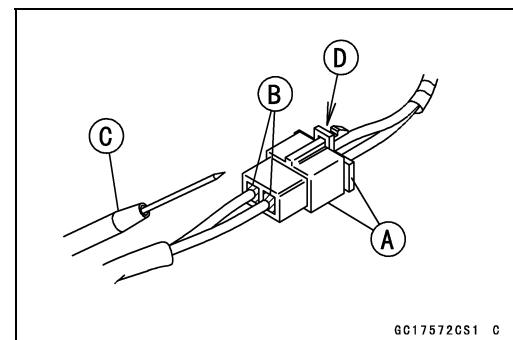
When the repair has been done, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes off after starting the engine. But the service codes stored in memory of the ECU are not erased to preserve the problem history. The problem history can be referred using the KDS (Kawasaki Diagnostic System) when solving unstable problems or other procedures (see Service Code Erasing).

When the motorcycle is down, the vehicle-down sensor operates and the ECU shuts off the fuel pump relay, fuel injectors and ignition system. The ignition switch is left on. If the starter button is pushed, the electric starter turns but the engine does not start. When the starter button is pushed, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) blinks but the service code is not displayed. To start the engine again, raise the motorcycle, turn the ignition switch off, and then on.

Much of the DFI system troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The DFI parts are assembled and adjusted with precision, and it is impossible to disassemble or repair them.

- When checking the DFI parts, use a digital meter which can be read two decimal place voltage or resistance.
- The DFI part connectors [A] have seals [B], including the ECU. When measuring the input or output voltage with the connector joined, use the needle adapter set [C]. Insert the needle adapter inside the seal until the needle adapter reaches the terminal.

**Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457**



GC17572CS1 C

### NOTICE

**Insert the needle adapter straight along the terminal in the connector to prevent short-circuit between terminals.**

- Make sure that measuring points are correct in the connector, noting the position of the lock [D] and the lead color before measurement. Do not reverse connections of a digital meter.
- Be careful not to short-circuit the leads of the DFI or electrical system parts by contact between adapters.
- Turn the ignition switch on and measure the voltage with the connector joined.

### NOTICE

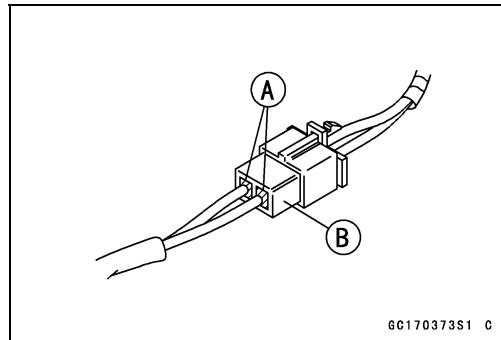
**Incorrect, reverse connection or short circuit by needle adapters could damage the DFI or electrical system parts.**

## 3-30 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Troubleshooting the DFI System

- After measurement, remove the needle adapters and apply silicone sealant to the seals [A] of the connector [B] for waterproofing.

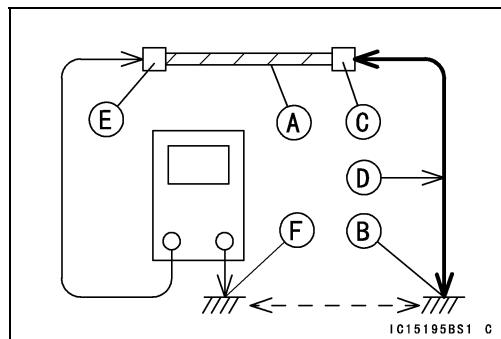
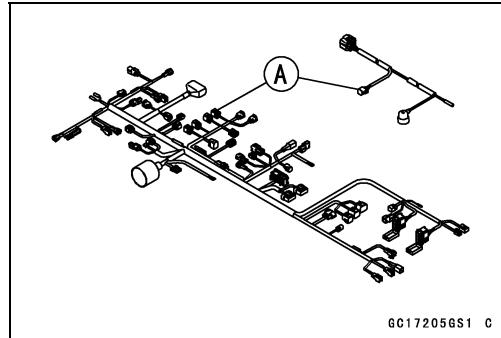
Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120



- Always check battery condition before replacing the DFI parts. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate tests of the DFI system.
- Trouble may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the problem. If the problem was caused by some other item or items, they too must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement part will soon fail again.
- Measure the coil winding resistance when the DFI part is cold (at room temperature).
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning, fraying, short, etc. Deteriorated leads and bad connections can cause reappearance of problems and unstable operation of the DFI system.

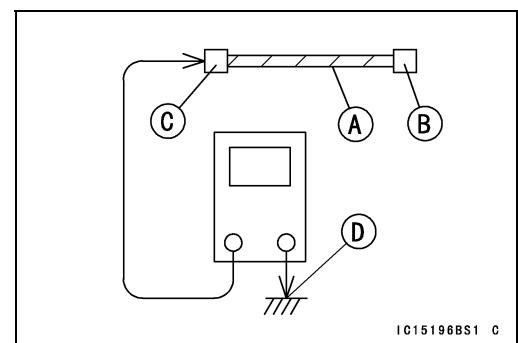
★ If any wiring is deteriorated, replace the wiring.

- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it. Connect the connectors securely.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- Use the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- Connect a tester between the ends of the leads.
- ★ If the tester does not read about  $0 \Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the main harness or the subharness.
- If both ends of a harness [A] are far apart, ground [B] the one end [C], using a jumper lead [D] and check the continuity between the end [E] and the ground [F]. This enables to check a long harness for continuity. If the harness is open, repair or replace the harness.



## Troubleshooting the DFI System

- When checking a harness [A] for short circuit, open one end [B] and check the continuity between the other end [C] and ground [D]. If there is continuity, the harness has a short circuit to ground, and it must be repaired or replaced.

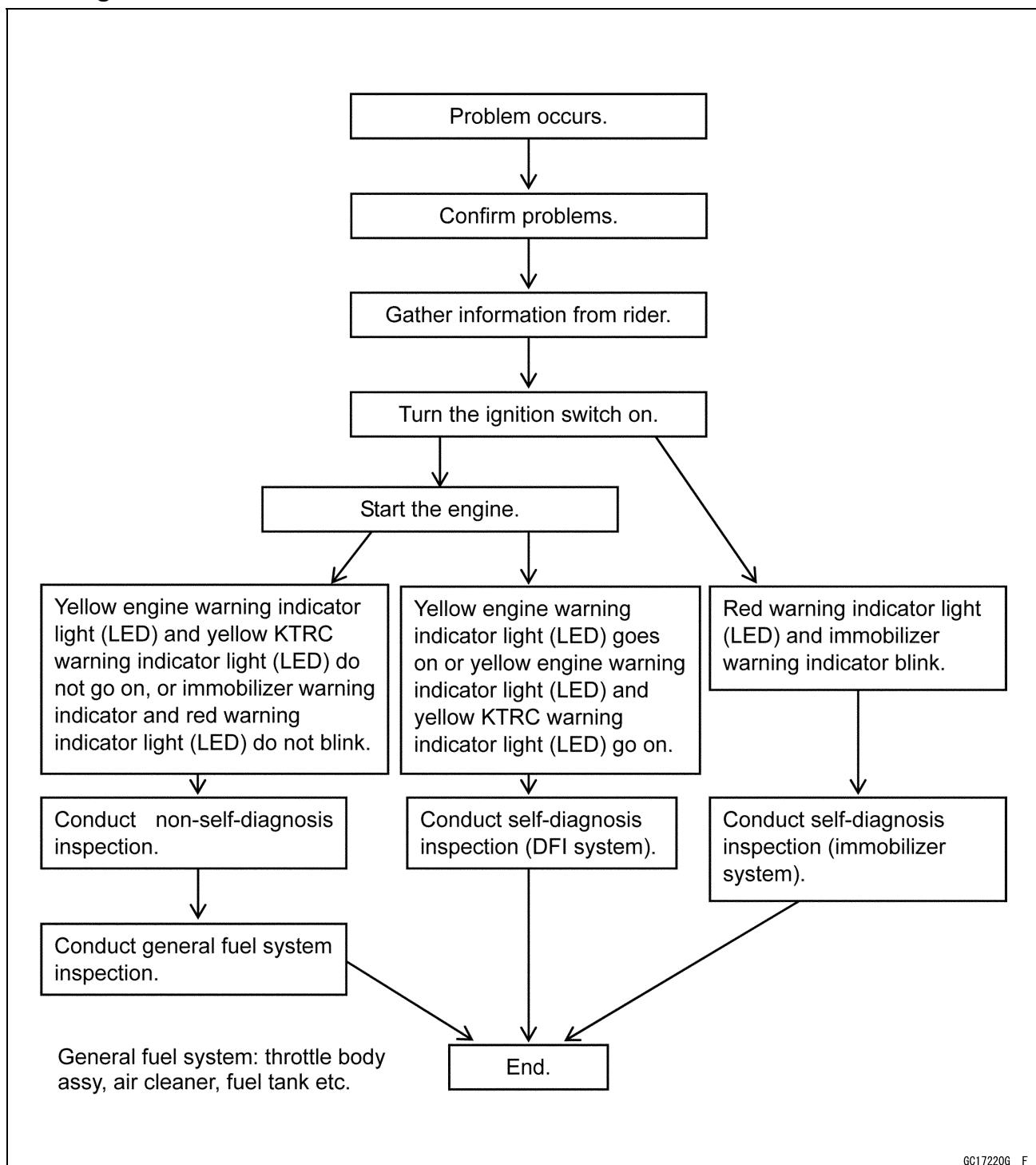


- Narrow down suspicious locations by repeating the continuity tests from the ECU connectors.
- ★ If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the DFI parts are the next likely suspects. Check the part, starting with input and output voltages. However, there is no way to check the ECU itself.
- ★ If an abnormality is found, replace the affected DFI part.
- ★ If no abnormality is found in the wiring, connectors, and DFI parts, replace the ECU.

## 3-32 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Troubleshooting the DFI System

#### DFI Diagnosis Flow Chart



#### Inquiries to Rider

- Each rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of symptoms the rider has encountered.
- Try to find out exactly what problem occurred under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem.
- The following sample diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any areas, and will help you decide if it is a DFI system problem, or a general engine problem.

**Troubleshooting the DFI System****Sample Diagnosis Sheet**

<b>Rider name:</b>	<b>Registration No. (license plate No.):</b>	<b>Year of initial registration:</b>
<b>Model:</b>	<b>Engine No.:</b>	<b>Frame No.:</b>
<b>Date problem occurred:</b>		<b>Mileage:</b>
<b>Environment when problem occurred.</b>		
Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> fine, <input type="checkbox"/> cloudy, <input type="checkbox"/> rain, <input type="checkbox"/> snow, <input type="checkbox"/> always, <input type="checkbox"/> other:	
Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> hot, <input type="checkbox"/> warm, <input type="checkbox"/> cold, <input type="checkbox"/> very cold, <input type="checkbox"/> always, <input type="checkbox"/> other:	
Problem frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> chronic, <input type="checkbox"/> often, <input type="checkbox"/> once	
Road	<input type="checkbox"/> street, <input type="checkbox"/> highway, <input type="checkbox"/> mountain road ( <input type="checkbox"/> uphill, <input type="checkbox"/> downhill), <input type="checkbox"/> bumpy, <input type="checkbox"/> pebble	
Altitude	<input type="checkbox"/> normal, <input type="checkbox"/> high (about 1 000 m or more)	
<b>Motorcycle conditions when problem occurred.</b>		
Yellow engine warning indicator light (LED)	<input type="checkbox"/> goes on immediately after turning the ignition switch on, and goes off after starting the engine (normal)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> goes on immediately after turning the ignition switch on, and goes on continuously after starting the engine [DFI problem]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> does not go on after turning the ignition switch on [indicator light (LED), meter unit fault]	
Red warning indicator light (LED)	<input type="checkbox"/> Starts blinking about 3 second after ignition switch on, and the immobilizer warning indicator on the LCD starts blinking (immobilizer system problem).	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Does not go on about 3 second after ignition switch on (ECU or meter unit fault).	
	<input type="checkbox"/> light up (battery, oil pressure, water temperature, immobilizer or meter unit problem)	
Starting difficulty	<input type="checkbox"/> starter motor not rotating.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> starter motor rotating but engine do not turn over.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> starter motor and engine do not turn over.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> no fuel flow ( <input type="checkbox"/> no fuel in tank, <input type="checkbox"/> no fuel pump sound).	
	<input type="checkbox"/> no spark.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> other:	
Engine stalls	<input type="checkbox"/> right after starting.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> when opening throttle grip.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> when closing throttle grip.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> when moving off.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> when stopping the motorcycle.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> when cruising.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> other:	

## 3-34 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Troubleshooting the DFI System

Poor running at low speed	<input type="checkbox"/> very low idle speed, <input type="checkbox"/> very high idle speed, <input type="checkbox"/> rough idle speed. <input type="checkbox"/> battery voltage is low (charge the battery). <input type="checkbox"/> spark plug loose (tighten it). <input type="checkbox"/> spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it). <input type="checkbox"/> backfiring. <input type="checkbox"/> afterfiring. <input type="checkbox"/> hesitation when acceleration. <input type="checkbox"/> engine oil viscosity too high. <input type="checkbox"/> brake dragging. <input type="checkbox"/> engine overheating. <input type="checkbox"/> clutch slipping. <input type="checkbox"/> other:
Poor running or no power at high speed	<input type="checkbox"/> spark plug loose (tighten it). <input type="checkbox"/> spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it). <input type="checkbox"/> spark plug incorrect (replace it). <input type="checkbox"/> knocking (fuel poor quality or incorrect, → use high-octane gasoline). <input type="checkbox"/> brake dragging. <input type="checkbox"/> clutch slipping. <input type="checkbox"/> engine overheating. <input type="checkbox"/> engine oil level too high. <input type="checkbox"/> engine oil viscosity too high. <input type="checkbox"/> other:

## DFI System Troubleshooting Guide

### NOTE

- This is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties in DFI system.
- The ECU may be involved in the DFI electrical and ignition system troubles. If these parts and circuits are checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.

### Engine Won't Turn Over

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Neutral, starter lockout or side stand switch trouble	Inspect each switch (see chapter 16).
Immobilizer system trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Vehicle-down sensor operated	Turn ignition switch off (see chapter 3).
Vehicle-down sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Crankshaft sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU ground and power supply trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
No or little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump not operating	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump relay trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).

### Poor Running at Low Speed

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
<b>Spark weak:</b>	
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Fuel/air mixture incorrect:</b>	
Little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing	Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy holder loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy dust seal damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector O-ring damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).

## 3-36 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI System Troubleshooting Guide

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Unstable (rough) idling:</b>	
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine vacuum not synchronizing	Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Engine stalls easily:</b>	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
<b>Poor acceleration:</b>	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water or foreign matter in fuel	Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

**DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
<b>Stumble:</b>	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Surge:</b>	
Unstable fuel pressure	Fuel pressure regulator trouble (Inspect and replace fuel pump) or kinked fuel line (Inspect and replace fuel pump) (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Backfiring when deceleration:</b>	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
<b>After fire:</b>	
Spark plug burned or gap maladjusted	Replace (see chapter 2).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## 3-38 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### DFI System Troubleshooting Guide

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
<b>Other:</b>	
Intermittent any DFI fault and its recovery	Check that DFI connectors are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning or fraying (see chapter 3).

### Poor Running or No Power at High Speed

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
<b>Firing incorrect:</b>	
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Fuel/air mixture incorrect:</b>	
Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing	Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy holder loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy dust seal damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Water or foreign matter in fuel	Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector O-ring damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump operates intermittently and often DFI fuse blows.	Fuel pump bearings may wear. Replace the fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Cracked or obstructed intake air pressure sensor #1 and #2 vacuum hoses	Inspect and repair or replace (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Knocking:</b>	
Fuel poor quality or incorrect	Fuel change (Use the gasoline recommended in the Owner's Manual).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine vacuum not synchronizing	Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

**DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>	
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Throttle valves will not fully open	Inspect throttle cables and lever linkage (see chapter 3).
Engine overheating - Water temperature sensor or crankshaft sensor trouble	(see Overheating of Troubleshooting Guide in chapter 17)
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
<b>Exhaust Smokes Excessively:</b>	
<b>(Black smoke)</b>	
Air cleaner element clogged	Clean element (see chapter 2).
Fuel pressure too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
<b>(Brown smoke)</b>	
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## 3-40 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Self-Diagnosis

#### Self-Diagnosis Outline

The self-diagnosis system is monitoring the following mechanisms.

DFI System and Ignition System

KTRC System

Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

The following indicator lights (LED) are used for warning indicators of below table.

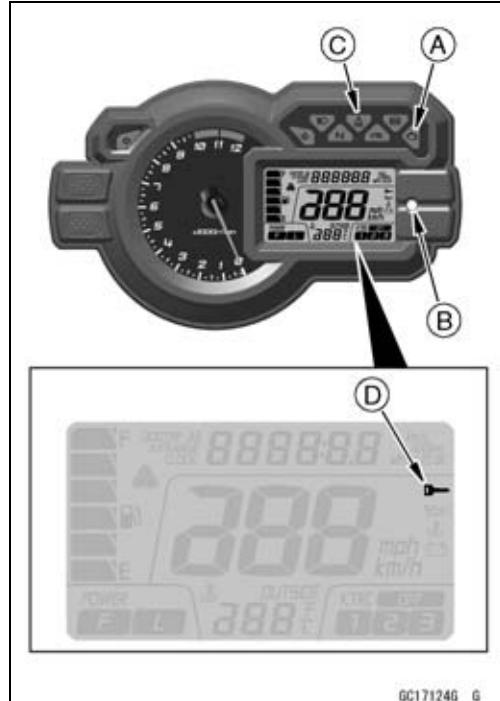
LED Color	Warning Indicators
Red [A]	Oil Pressure Battery Water Temperature Immobilizer (Equipped Models)
Yellow [B]	FI
Yellow [C]	KTRC



The self-diagnosis system has two modes and can be switched to another mode by operating the meter unit.

#### User Mode

The ECU notifies the rider of troubles in DFI system, ignition system, KTRC system and immobilizer system (equipped models) by lighting or blinking the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A], red warning indicator light (LED) [B], yellow KTRC warning indicator light (LED) [C] and warning indicator [D] when DFI, ignition, KTRC and immobilizer system parts are faulty, and initiates fail-safe function. In case of serious troubles, ECU stops the injection and ignition operations.



#### Dealer Mode

The LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) displays the service code(s) [A] to show the problem(s) which the above system has at the moment of diagnosis.

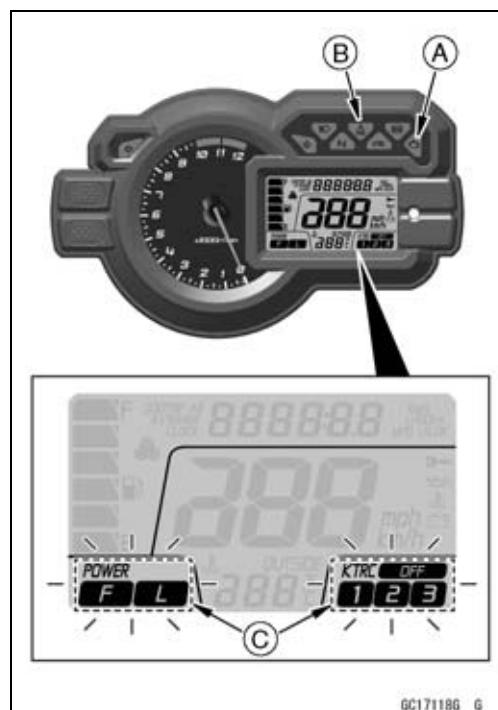


## Self-Diagnosis

### Self-Diagnosis Procedures

#### NOTE

- Use a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the warning indicator light (LED) and indicator do not light or blink.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- When a problem occurs with DFI system and ignition system, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on to alert the rider.
- When a problem occurs with KTRC system, the yellow KTRC warning indicator light (LED) [B] goes on, the KTRC and POWER mode indicator [C] blinking on the LCD.



- When a problem occurs with immobilizer system (equipped models), the red warning indicator light (LED) [A] and immobilizer warning indicator [B] blink.



- Push the upper meter button [A] to display the odometer.



### 3-42 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### Self-Diagnosis

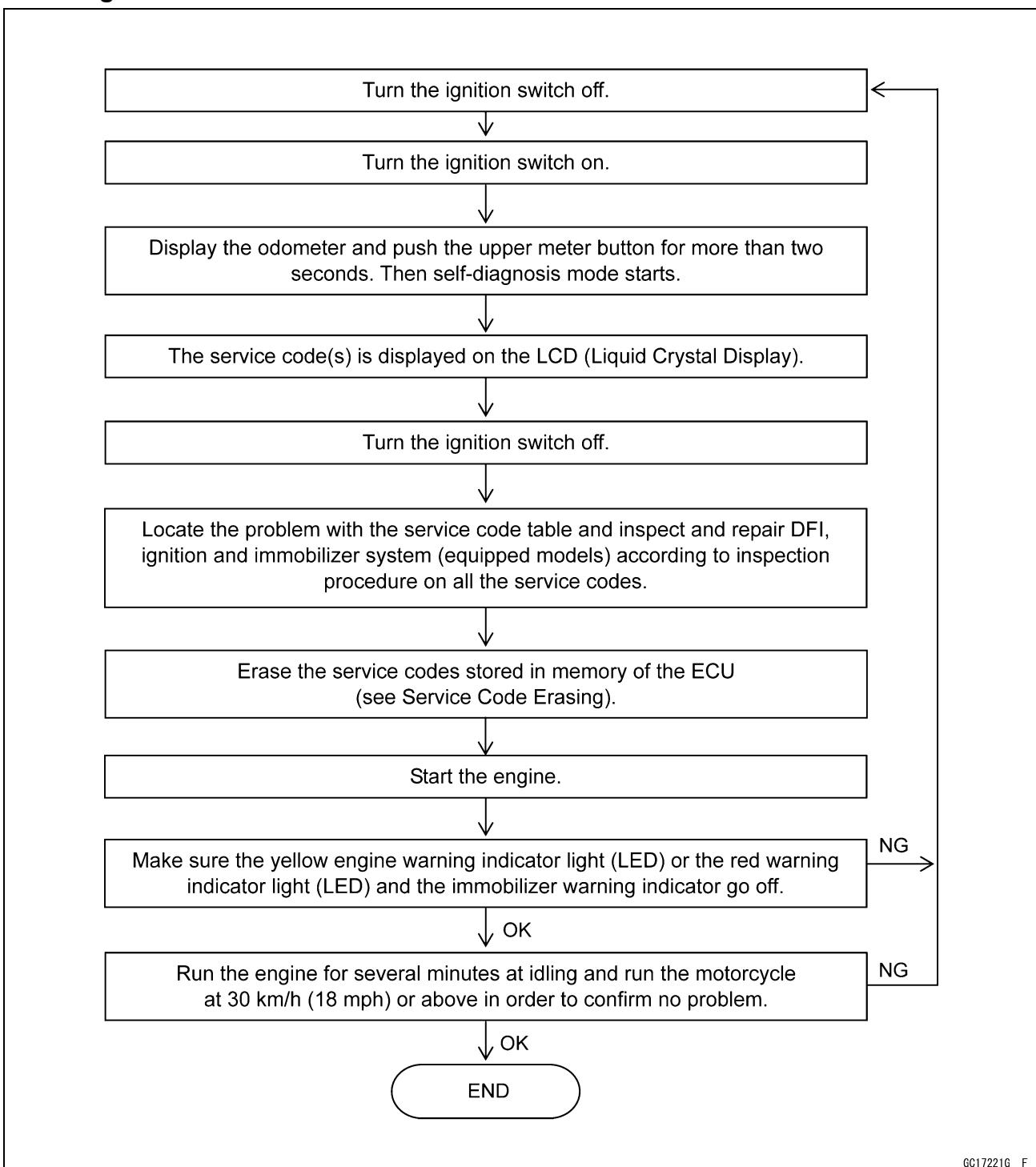
- Push the upper meter button [A] the for more than two seconds.
- The service code [B] is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.



- Any of the following procedures ends self-diagnosis.
  - When the service code is displayed on the LCD, push the upper meter button for more than two seconds. The display will return to the previous display.
  - When the ignition switch is turned off.

## Self-Diagnosis

### Self-Diagnosis Flow Chart

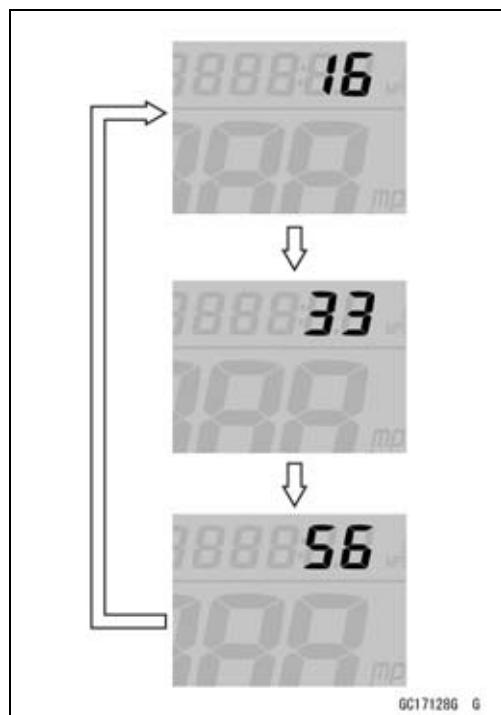


## 3-44 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Self-Diagnosis

#### Service Code Reading

- The service code(s) is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.
- When there are a number of problems, all the service codes can be stored and the display will begin starting from the lowest number service code in the numerical order.
- Then after completing all codes, the display is repeated until the ignition switch is turned off or upper meter button is pushed for more than two seconds.
- For example, if three problems occurred in the order of 56, 16, 33, the service codes are displayed (each two seconds) from the lowest number in the order listed as shown below. (16→33→56)→(16→33→56)→···(repeated)



#### Service Code Erasing

- The service codes stored in memory of the ECU can be erased using Kawasaki Diagnostic System (KDS Ver.3).  
★ If the Kawasaki Diagnostic System (KDS Ver.3) is not available, do the following procedures.
  - Turn on the ignition switch and start the engine.
  - Fulfill the all conditions shown below.
    1. Run the engine more than 10 minutes.
    2. Keep the idling speed more than 30 seconds.
    3. Run the vehicle more than 5 minutes at a speed of 25 km/h (16 mph) or more.
    4. Turn the ignition switch off.
  - Repeat the above procedures 3 times.
  - Start the engine and check that the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes off.

#### Service Code Table

- The service codes of the immobilizer system appear to system equipped models.

Service Code	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	System	Problems
11	P0120	FI/KTRC	Main throttle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short to ground
	P0123		Main throttle sensor malfunction, wiring short to power supply wire
12	P0105	FI/KTRC	Intake air pressure sensor #1 malfunction, wiring open or short to power supply wire
	P0107		Intake air pressure sensor #1 malfunction, wiring short to ground
13	P0110	FI	Intake air temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short to power supply wire
	P0112		Intake air temperature sensor malfunction, wiring short to ground

**Self-Diagnosis**

<b>Service Code</b>	<b>DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)</b>	<b>System</b>	<b>Problems</b>
<b>14</b>	P0115	FI	Water temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short to power supply wire
	P0117		Water temperature sensor malfunction, wiring short to ground
<b>16</b>	P2226	FI/KTRC	Intake air pressure sensor #2 malfunction, wiring open or short to power supply wire
	P2227		Intake air pressure sensor #2 malfunction
	P2228		Intake air pressure sensor #2 malfunction, wiring short to ground
<b>21</b>	P0335	FI/KTRC	Crankshaft sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
<b>24</b>	P2158	FI/KTRC	Rear wheel rotation sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
<b>27</b>	P0500	FI/KTRC	Front wheel rotation sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
<b>31</b>	C0064	FI	Vehicle-down sensor malfunction, wiring open, short to ground or power supply wire
<b>32</b>	P0220	FI/KTRC	Subthrottle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short to ground
	P0223		Subthrottle sensor malfunction, wiring short to power supply wire
<b>33</b>	P0130	FI	Oxygen sensor malfunction or inactivate, wiring open or short to ground
	P0132		Oxygen sensor malfunction or inactivate, wiring short to power supply wire
<b>35</b>	–	Immobilizer	Immobilizer amplifier malfunction (Equipped Models)
<b>36</b>	–	Immobilizer	Blank key detection (Equipped Models)
<b>39</b>	–	FI/KTRC	ECU communication error
<b>41</b>	P0201	FI	No signal from fuel injector #1. Injector malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>42</b>	P0202	FI	No signal from fuel injector #2. Injector malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>43</b>	P0203	FI	No signal from fuel injector #3. Injector malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>44</b>	P0204	FI	No signal from fuel injector #4. Injector malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>51</b>	P0351	FI/KTRC	No signal from stick coil #1. Coil malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>52</b>	P0352	FI/KTRC	No signal from stick coil #2. Coil malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>53</b>	P0353	FI/KTRC	No signal from stick coil #3. Coil malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>54</b>	P0354	FI/KTRC	No signal from stick coil #4. Coil malfunction, wire open or short circuit
<b>56</b>	P0480	FI	Radiator fan relay malfunction, wiring open, short to ground or power supply wire
<b>62</b>	P2100	FI/KTRC	Subthrottle valve actuator malfunction

## 3-46 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Self-Diagnosis

Service Code	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	System	Problems
64	P0410	FI	Secondary air switching valve malfunction, wiring open, short to ground or power supply wire
67	P0030	FI	Heater malfunction, wiring open, short to ground or power supply wire
3A	P0443	FI	Purge valve malfunction, wiring open, or short to ground or power supply wire

#### Notes:

- The ECU may be involved in these problems. If all the parts and circuits checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.
- When no service code is displayed, the electrical parts of the DFI system has no fault, and the mechanical parts of the DFI system and the engine are suspect.
- DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is displayed on the Kawasaki Diagnostic System (KDS Ver.3) and the Generic Scan Tool (GST).

#### Backups

- The ECU takes the following measures to prevent engine damage when the DFI, ignition or immobilizer system parts have troubles.

Service Codes	Parts or Function	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
11	Main Throttle Sensor	Output Voltage 0.2 ~ 4.8 V	If the main throttle sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU locks ignition timing into the ignition timing at closed throttle position and sets the DFI in the D-J method (1). Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
12	Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1	Intake Air Pressure (Absolute) $P_v = 150 \sim 800 \text{ mmHg}$	If the intake air pressure sensor #1 system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets the DFI in the α-N method (2). Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
13	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	Intake Air Temperature $T_a = -30 \sim +120^\circ\text{C}$	If the intake air temperature sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets $T_a$ at $40^\circ\text{C}$ . Then the ECU stops the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
14	Water Temperature Sensor	Water Temperature $T_w = -30 \sim +120^\circ\text{C}$	If the water temperature sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets $T_w$ at $80^\circ\text{C}$ and the radiator fan operates. Then the ECU stops the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
16	Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2	Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) $P_a = 100 \sim 900 \text{ mmHg}$	If the intake air pressure sensor #2 system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets $P_a$ at $760 \text{ mmHg}$ (the standard atmospheric pressure). Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.

**Self-Diagnosis**

<b>Service Codes</b>	<b>Parts or Function</b>	<b>Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria</b>	<b>Backups by ECU</b>
<b>21</b>	Crankshaft Sensor	Crankshaft sensor must send 22 signals to the ECU at the 1 cranking.	If the crankshaft sensor fails, the engine stops by itself.
<b>24</b>	Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor	Rear wheel rotation sensor must send 45 signals to the ECU at the 1 rotation of the wheel.	If the rear wheel rotation sensor system fails (the signal is missing, wiring open), the ECU set the internal gear position value for the top (6th) and stops the KTRC.
<b>27</b>	Front Wheel Rotation Sensor	Front wheel rotation sensor must send 48 signals to the ECU at the 1 rotation of the wheel.	If the front wheel rotation sensor system fails (the signal is missing, wiring open), the ECU stops the KTRC.
<b>31</b>	Vehicle -down Sensor	Output Voltage 0.65 ~ 4.45 V	If the vehicle-down sensor system has failures (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the fuel pump relay, the fuel injectors and the ignition system.
<b>32</b>	Subthrottle Sensor	Output Voltage 0.15 ~ 4.85 V	If the subthrottle sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU drive the subthrottle valve to the full closed position, and it stops the current to the subthrottle valve actuator. Then the ECU stops the KTRC.
<b>33</b>	Oxygen Sensor	The oxygen sensor is active and sensor must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the oxygen sensor is not activated, the ECU stops the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
<b>35</b>	Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models)	—	If the immobilizer system fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the vehicle does not start, and does not run.
<b>36</b>	Ignition Key	The ignition key must use register key.	If the blank key or broken key is used, the vehicle does not start the engine.
<b>39</b>	ECU	The communication error between the ECU and meter unit	—
<b>41</b>	Fuel Injector #1*	The injector must send signals continuously to the ECU.	If the injector #1 fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the signal to the injector. Fuel is not supplied to the cylinder #1, though the engine keeps running.
<b>42</b>	Fuel Injector #2*	The injector must send signals continuously to the ECU.	If the injector #2 fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the signal to the injector. Fuel is not supplied to the cylinder #2, though the engine keeps running.
<b>43</b>	Fuel Injector #3*	The injector must send signals continuously to the ECU.	If the injector #3 fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the signal to the injector. Fuel is not supplied to the cylinder #3, though the engine keeps running.

## 3-48 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Self-Diagnosis

Service Codes	Parts or Function	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
44	Fuel Injector #4*	The injector must send signals continuously to the ECU.	If the injector #4 fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the signal to the injector. Fuel is not supplied to the cylinder #4, though the engine keeps running.
51	Stick Coil #1*	The ECU sends signals (output voltage) continuously to the stick coil.	If the stick coil #1 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #1 to stop fuel to the cylinder #1, though the engine keeps running. Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
52	Stick Coil #2*	The ECU sends signals (output voltage) continuously to the stick coil.	If the stick coil #2 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #2 to stop fuel to the cylinder #2, though the engine keeps running. Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
53	Stick Coil #3*	The ECU sends signals (output voltage) continuously to the stick coil.	If the stick coil #3 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #3 to stop fuel to the cylinder #3, though the engine keeps running. Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
54	Stick Coil #4*	The ECU sends signals (output voltage) continuously to the stick coil.	If the stick coil #4 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #4 to stop fuel to the cylinder #4, though the engine keeps running. Then the ECU stops the KTRC and the feedback control with the oxygen sensor.
56	Radiator Fan Relay	When the radiator fan relay is OFF, the relay is opened.	—
62	Subthrottle Valve Actuator	The actuator operates open and close of the subthrottle valve by the pulse signal from the ECU.	If the subthrottle valve actuator fails (the signal is out to the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the actuator.
64	Air Switching Valve	The air switching valve controls the flow of the secondary air by opening and shutting the solenoid valve.	—
67	Oxygen Sensor Heater	The oxygen sensor heater raises temperature of the sensor for its earlier activation.	If the oxygen sensor heater fails (wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the heater, and it stops the feedback mode of the oxygen sensor.
3A	Purge Valve (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)	The purge valve controls the flow of the purge air for the canister and shutting the solenoid valve.	—

---

## Self-Diagnosis

---

**Note:**

- (1): D-J Method: When the engine load is light like at idling or low speed, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle vacuum (vacuum sensor output voltage) and engine speed (crankshaft sensor output voltage). This method is called D-J method.
  - (2):  $\alpha$ -N Method: As the engine speed increases, and the engine load turns middle to heavy, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle opening (throttle sensor output voltage) and the engine speed. This method is called  $\alpha$ -N method.
- \*: This depends on the number of stopped cylinders.

## 3-50 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11) (DTC P0120, P0123)

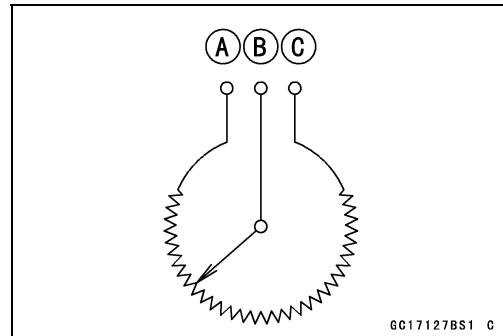
- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

The main throttle sensor is a rotating variable resistor that change output voltage according to throttle operating. The ECU senses this voltage change and determines fuel injection quantity, and ignition timing according to engine rpm, and throttle opening.

Input Terminal [A]: BL

Output Terminal [B]: Y/W

Ground Terminal [C]: G



#### Main Throttle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

##### NOTICE

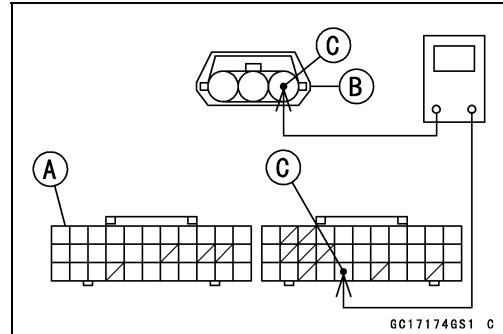
**Do not remove or adjust the main throttle sensor [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the main throttle sensor can damage it.**



#### Main Throttle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 11/DTC P0120)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Remove:  
Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect:  
Main Throttle Sensor Connector  
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.



##### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ↔

Main Throttle Sensor Connector [B]

Y/W lead (ECU terminal 27) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the main throttle sensor wirings (see Main Throttle Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the throttle body assy and/or ECU.

## Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11) (DTC P0120, P0123)

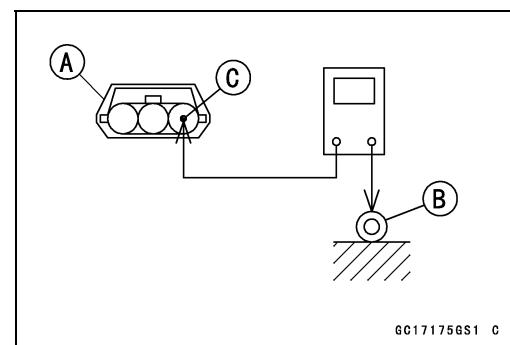
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking the continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

### Wiring Continuity Inspection

Y/W lead (ECU terminal 27) [C] ←→ Frame Ground

- If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- If there is no continuity, check the sensor for internal short circuit.



(Checking sensor for internal short circuit)

- Connect the setting adapter [A] to the sensor connector only.

**Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538**

- Measure the main throttle sensor resistance.

### Main Throttle Sensor Resistance

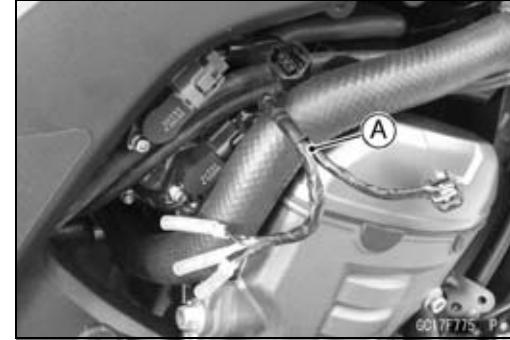
Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead

Standard: 4 ~ 6 kΩ

- If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.



## Main Throttle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 11/DTC P0123)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Remove:
  - Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the setting adapter [A] between the connectors.
- Main Harness [B]
- Main Throttle Sensor [C]



**Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538**

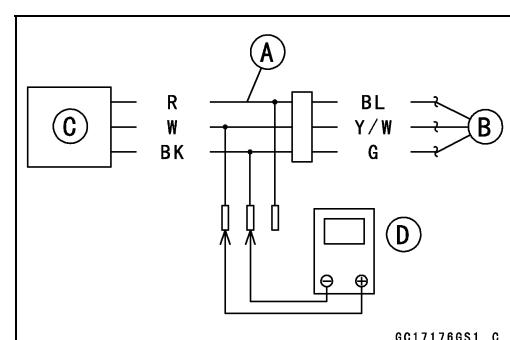
- Connect a digital meter [D] to the setting adapter leads.

### Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage

Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → W (sensor Y/W) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead



- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

### Output Voltage

Standard: DC 1.03 ~ 1.06 V at idle throttle opening

DC 4.13 ~ 4.52 V at full throttle opening  
(for reference)

- Turn the ignition switch off.

## 3-52 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11) (DTC P0120, P0123)

★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, check the following part resistance.

○ Disconnect the throttle setting adapter [A] from the main harness side.

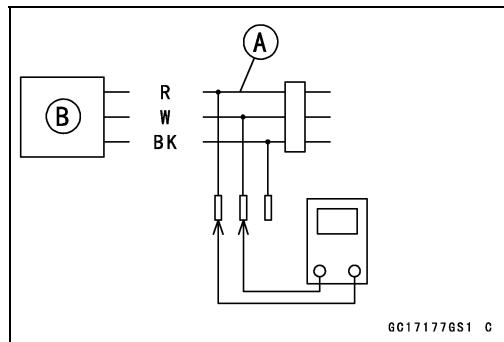
Main Throttle Sensor [B]

#### Part Resistance Inspection

##### Connections to Adapter:

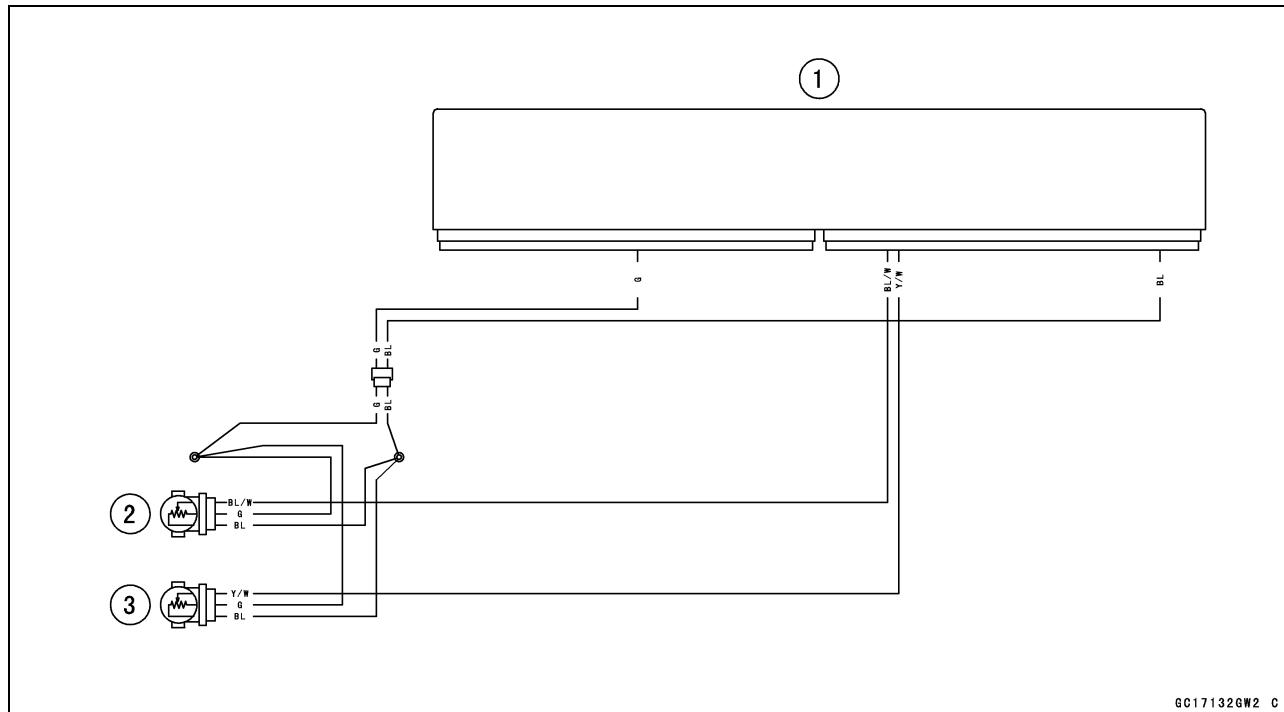
Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → W (sensor Y/W) lead



★ If the reading is 0 Ω, replace the throttle body assy.

### Main Throttle Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Subthrottle Sensor
3. Main Throttle Sensor

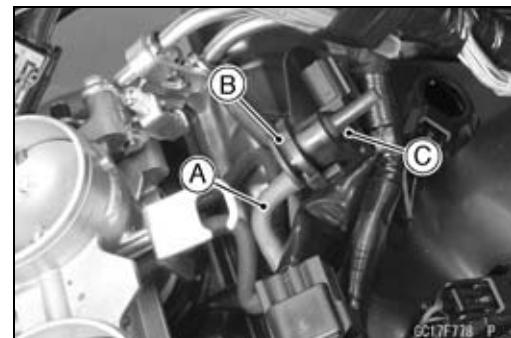
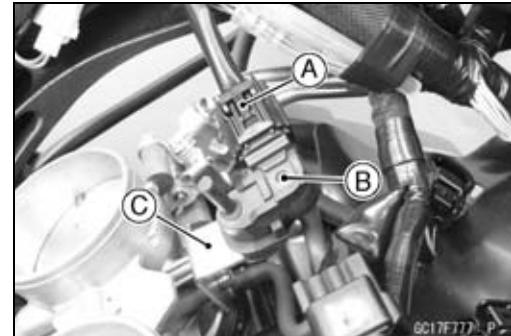
**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)**

- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal****NOTICE**

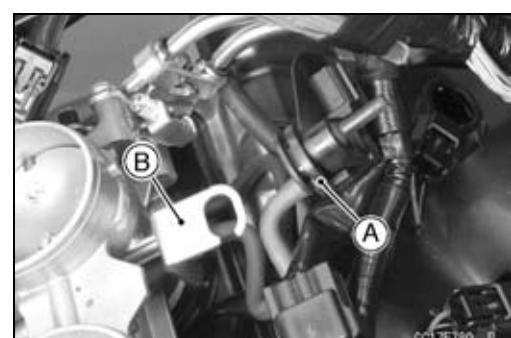
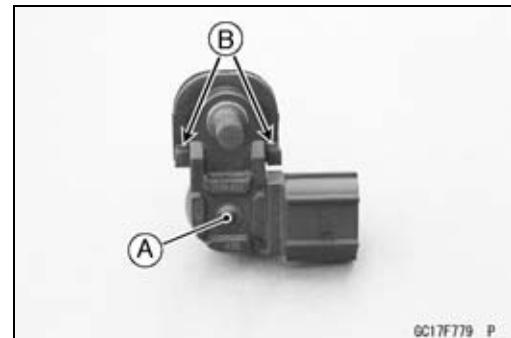
**Never drop the intake air pressure sensor #1 especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.**

- Remove:  
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect:  
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [A]
- Disconnect the intake air pressure sensor #1 [B] from the bracket [C].
- Disconnect the vacuum hose [A].
- Remove the rubber damper [B] from the intake air pressure sensor #1 [C].

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Installation****NOTE**

*The intake air pressure sensor #1 is the same part as the intake air pressure sensor #2.*

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Position the intake air pressure sensor #1 [A] between the projections [B] on the rubber damper.
- Install the rubber damper [A] on the bracket [B].



## 3-54 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0105)

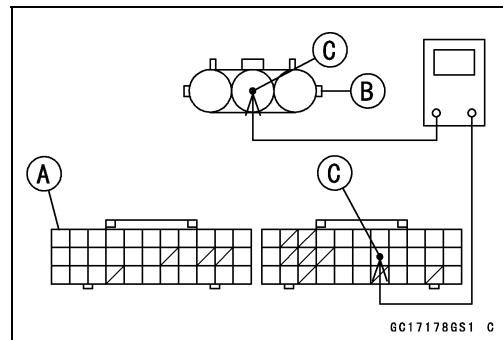
(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal)

- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [B]

Y/BL lead (ECU terminal 18) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the intake air pressure sensor #1 wirings (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the intake air pressure sensor #1 and/or ECU.

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

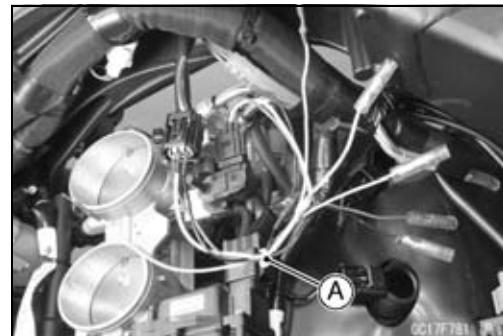
- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and intake air pressure sensor #1 as shown.

Main Harness [B]

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 [C]

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.



#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

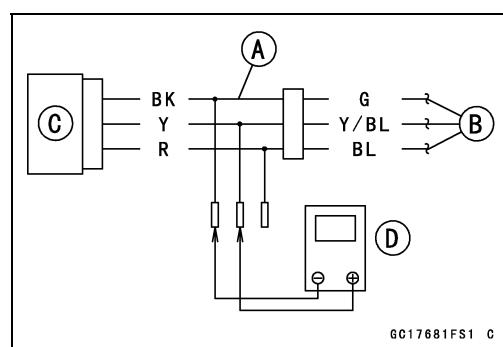
Digital Meter (+) → Y (sensor Y/BL) lead

Digital Meter (−) → BK (sensor G) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

##### Output Voltage

Usable Range:	About DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa, 76 cmHg)
---------------	---



#### NOTE

○ The output voltage changes according to local atmospheric pressure.

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the intake air pressure sensor #1.

## Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0107)

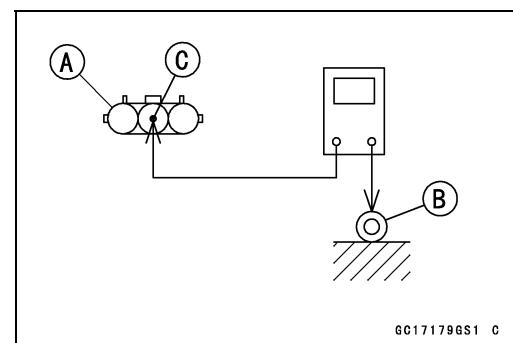
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

Y/BL lead (ECU terminal 18) [C]  $\longleftrightarrow$  Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is no continuity, check the intake air pressure sensor #1 (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0105, P0107)).

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 12/DTC P0105, P0107)

(Checking sensor for various vacuum)

- Remove the intake air pressure sensor #1 [A] and disconnect the vacuum hose from the sensor (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal).
- Connect an auxiliary hose [B] to the intake air pressure sensor #1.
- Temporarily install the intake air pressure sensor #1.
- Connect a digital meter [C], vacuum gauge [D], the fork oil level gauge [E] and the measuring adapter to the intake air pressure sensor #1.

**Special Tools - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290**

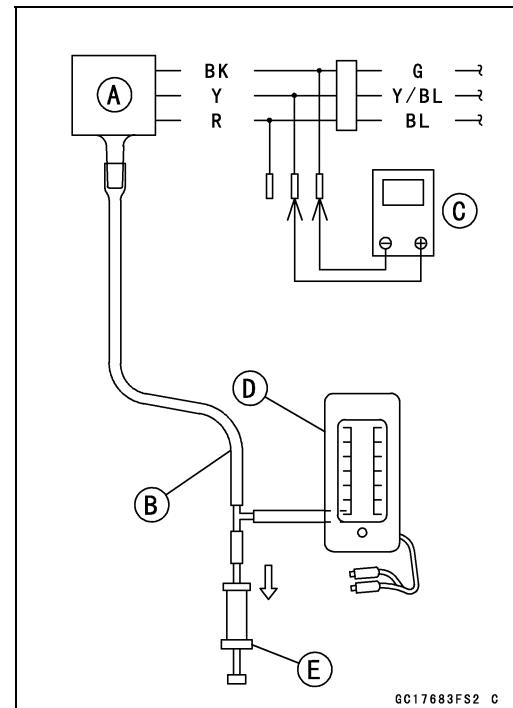
Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369

Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y (sensor Y/BL) lead

Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor G) lead



○ Turn the ignition switch on.

○ Measure the intake air pressure sensor #1 output voltage from various vacuum readings, while pulling the handle of the fork oil level gauge.

○ Check the intake air pressure sensor #1 output voltage, using the following formula and chart.

Suppose:

Pg: Vacuum Pressure (Gauge) of Throttle Body

Pl: Local Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) measured by a barometer

Pv: Vacuum Pressure (Absolute) of Throttle Body

Vv: Sensor Output Voltage (V)

then

$$Pv = Pl - Pg$$

For example, suppose the following data is obtained:

Pg = 8 cmHg (Vacuum Gauge Reading)

Pl = 70 cmHg (Barometer Reading)

Vv = 3.2 V (Digital Meter Reading)

## 3-56 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)

---

then

$$P_v = 70 - 8 = 62 \text{ cmHg (Absolute)}$$

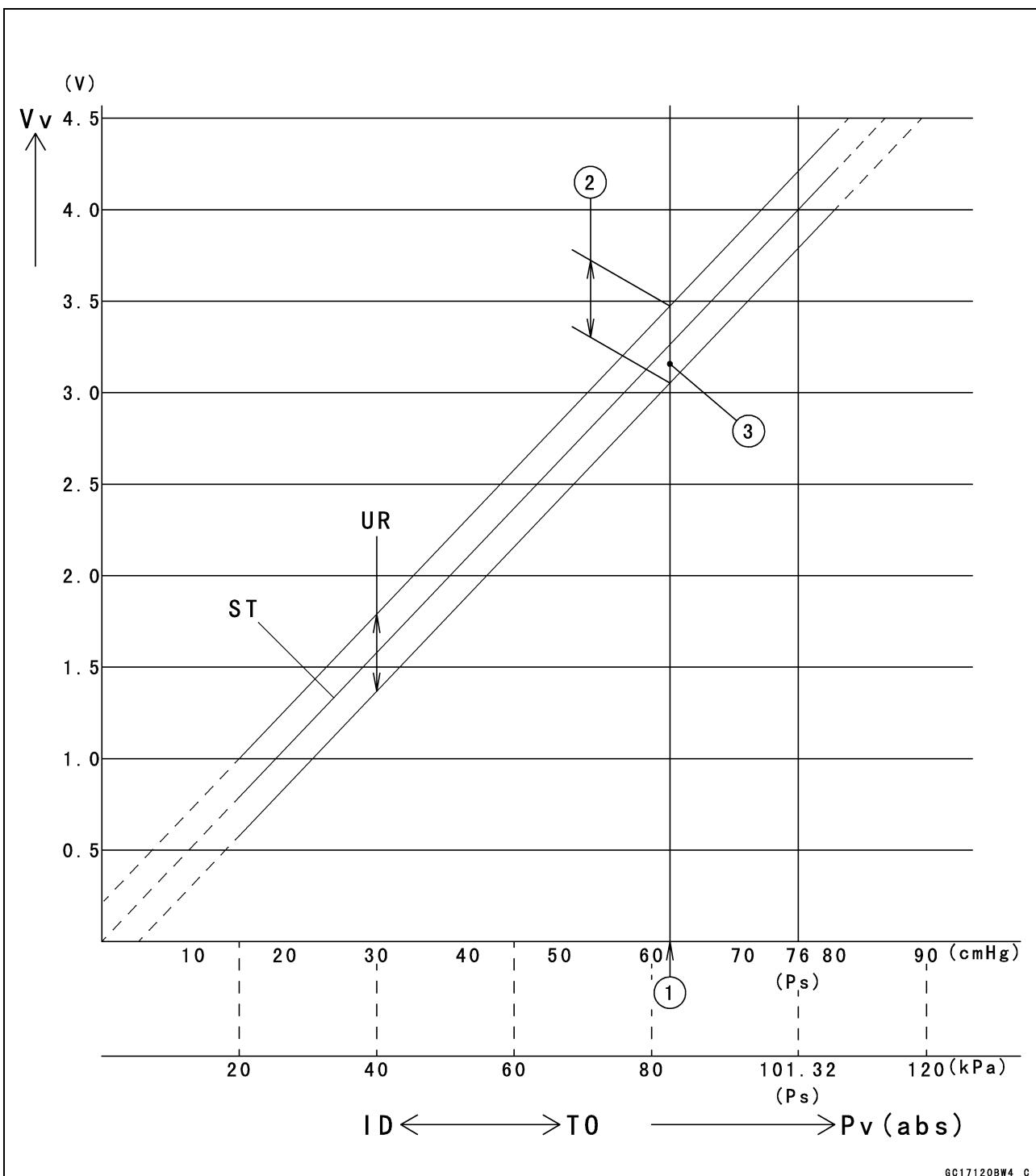
Plot this  $P_v$  (62 cmHg) at a point [1] on the chart and draw a vertical line through the point. Then, you can get the usable range [2] of the sensor output voltage.

$$\text{Usable range} = 3.08 \sim 3.48 \text{ V}$$

Plot  $V_v$  (3.2 V) on the vertical line. → Point [3].

**Results: In the chart,  $V_v$  is within the usable range and the sensor is normal.**

- ★ If the reading is out of the usable range, visually inspect the intake air pressure sensor #1 and vacuum hose for clogged.
- ★ If the sensor and hose are good, replace the intake air pressure sensor #1.

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)**

ID: Idling

Ps: Standard Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute)

Pv: Throttle Vacuum Pressure (Absolute)

ST: Standard of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

TO: Throttle Full Open

UR: Usable Range of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

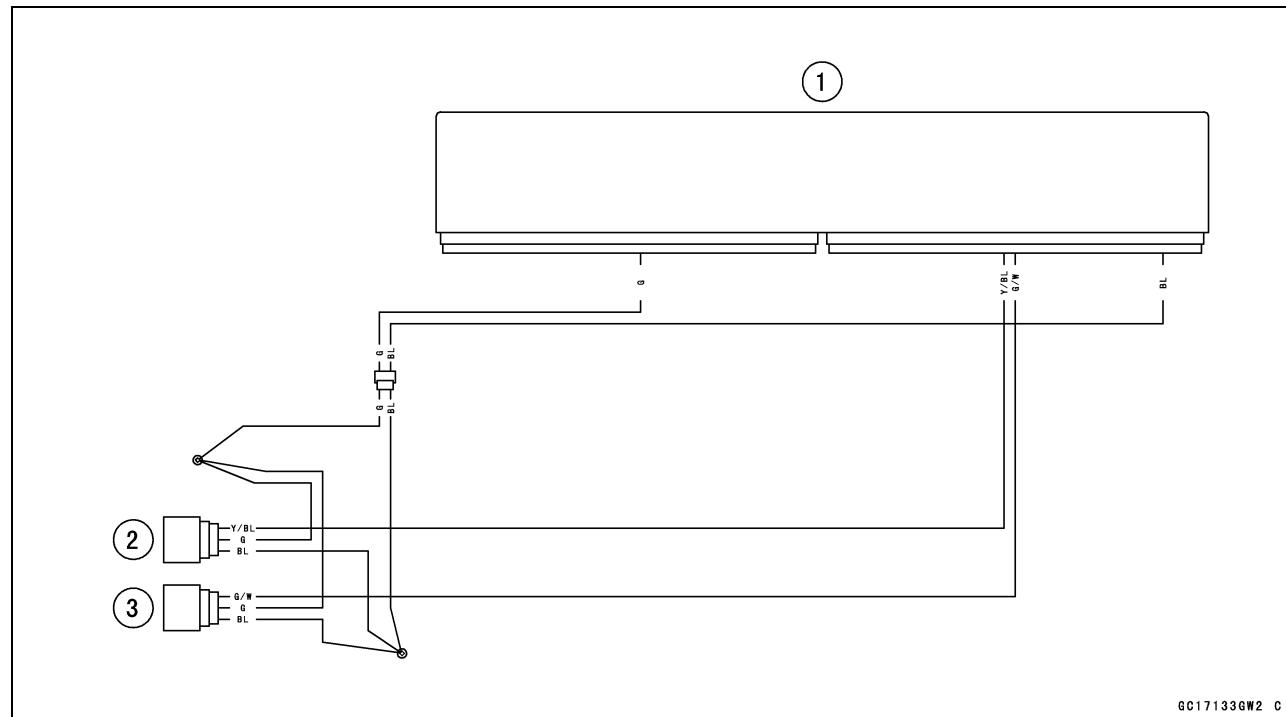
Vv: Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage (V) (Digital Meter Reading)

GC17120BW4 C

## 3-58 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12) (DTC P0105, P0107)

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Circuit



1. ECU
2. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
3. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2

## Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13) (DTC P0110, P0112)

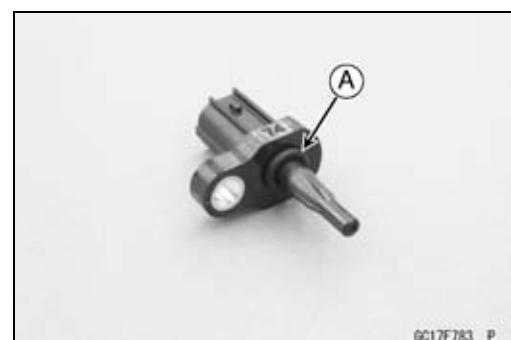
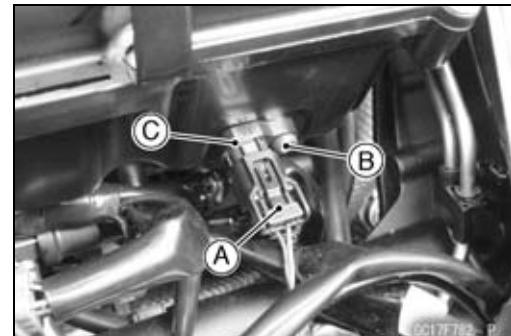
- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

<b>NOTICE</b>
<b>Never drop the intake air temperature sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.</b>

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
  - Connector Bracket
- Disconnect:
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector [A]
- Remove:
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw [B]
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor [C]
- Be sure to install the O-ring [A].
- Install the intake air temperature sensor.
- Tighten:
 

**Torque - Intake Air Temperature Sensor: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)**
- Connect:
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 13/DTC P0110)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:
  - ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.

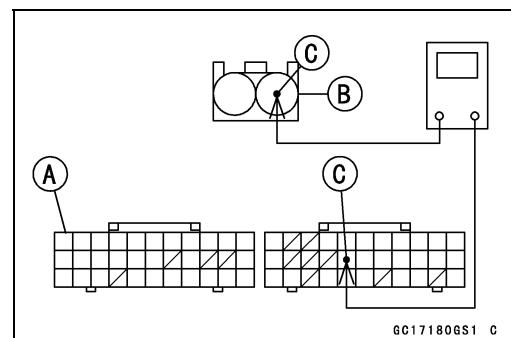
#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→

Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector [B]

R/BK lead (ECU terminal 16) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the intake air temperature sensor wirings (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the intake air temperature sensor and/or ECU.



## 3-60 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13) (DTC P0110, P0112)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

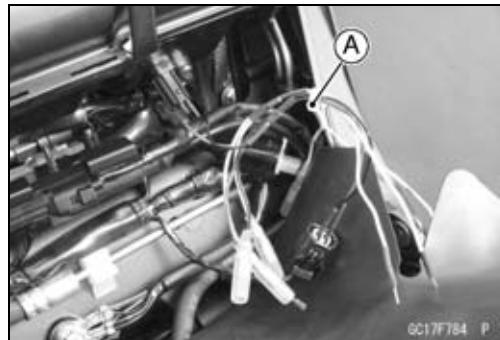
- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and intake air temperature sensor.

Main Harness [B]

Intake Air Temperature Sensor [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.



#### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage

**Connections to Adapter:**

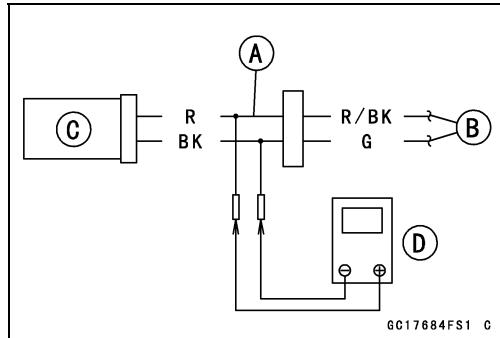
Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor R/BK) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

#### Output Voltage

Standard: About DC 2.25 ~ 2.50 V @20°C (68°F)



#### NOTE

○ The output voltage changes according to the intake air temperature.

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the intake air temperature sensor.

### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 13/DTC P0112)

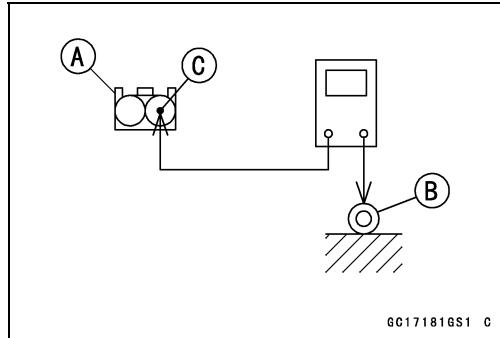
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

R/BK lead (ECU terminal 16) [C] ←→ Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is no continuity, check the intake air temperature sensor resistance.

## Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13) (DTC P0110, P0112)

(Checking sensor for internal short circuit)

- Remove the intake air temperature sensor (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of machine oil so that the heat-sensitive portion is submerged.
- Suspend a thermometer [B] with the heat-sensitive portion [C] located in almost the same depth with the sensor.

### NOTE

○ The sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.

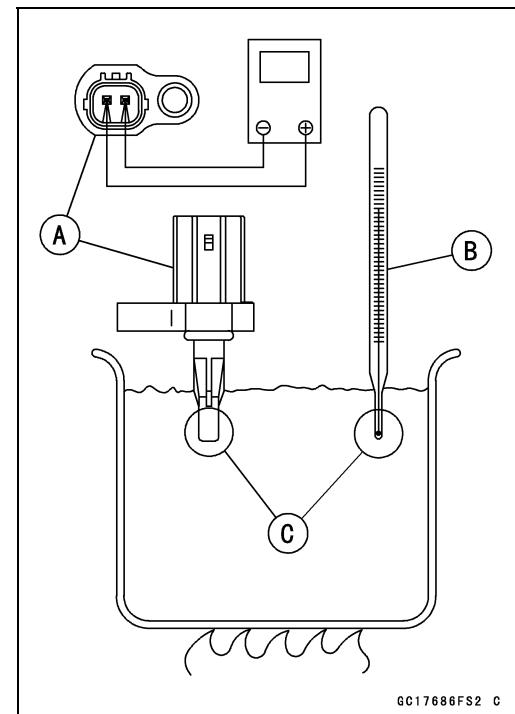
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the oil while stirring the oil gently for even temperature.
- Using a digital meter, measure the internal resistance of the sensor across the terminals at the temperatures shown in the following.

### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance

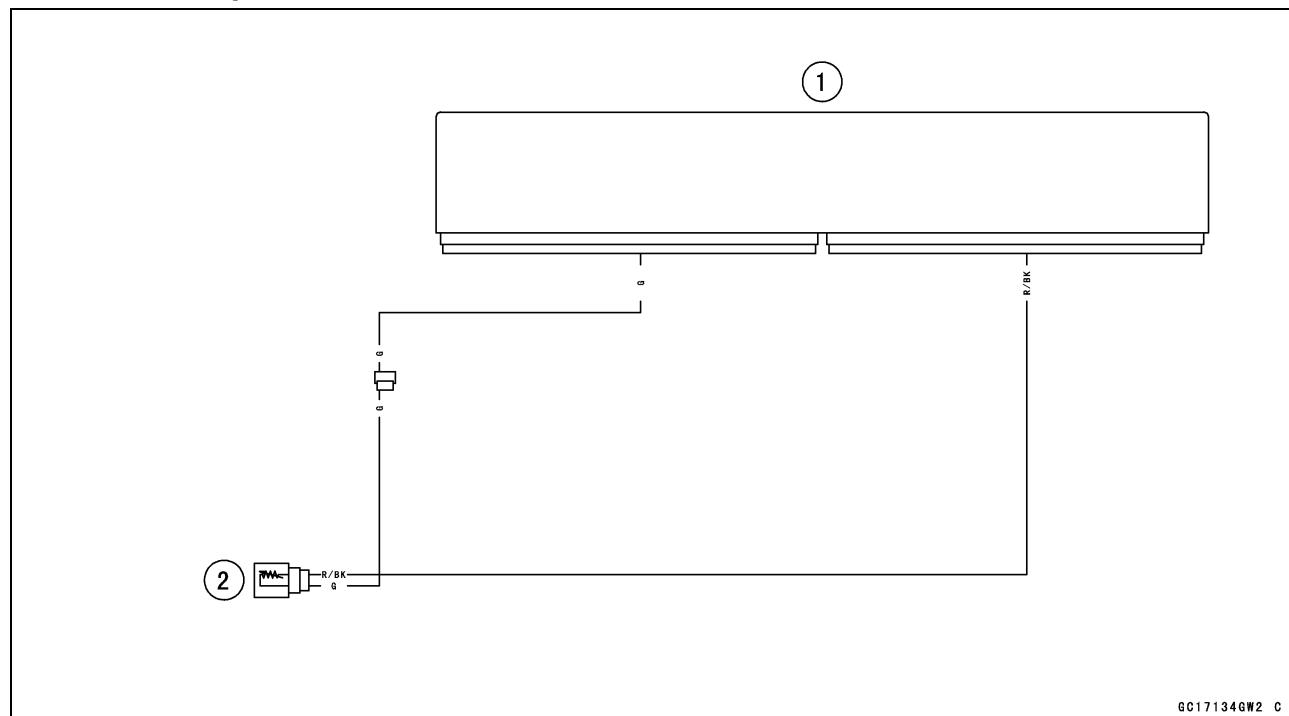
Standard: 5.4 ~ 6.6 kΩ @0°C (32°F)

0.29 ~ 0.39 kΩ @80°C (176°F)

★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the intake air temperature sensor.



## Intake Air Temperature Sensor Circuit



1. ECU

2. Intake Air Temperature Sensor

## 3-62 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

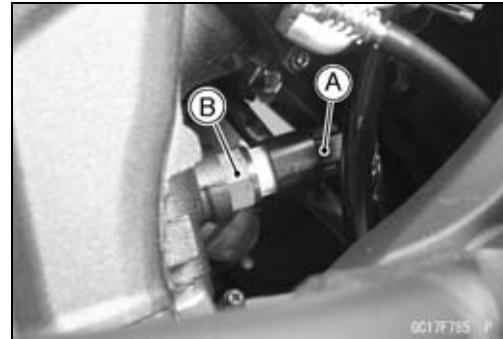
### Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14) (DTC P0115, P0117)

- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

#### Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

##### NOTICE

**Never drop the water temperature sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.**



- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Disconnect:  
Water Temperature Sensor Connector [A]
- Remove:  
Water Temperature Sensor [B] with O-ring
- Replace the O-ring with a new one.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Water Temperature Sensor: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

- Connect:  
Water Temperature Sensor Connector
- Fill the engine with coolant and bleed the air from the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### Water Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 14/DTC P0115)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

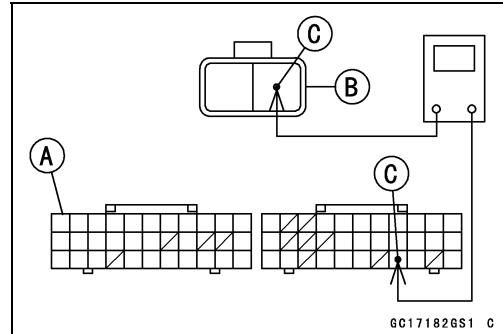
- Disconnect:  
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)  
Water Temperature Sensor Connector (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.

##### Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→**

**Water Temperature Sensor Connector [B]**

**W/B lead (ECU terminal 30, W/G lead) [C]**



- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness or subharness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the water temperature sensor wirings (see Water Temperature Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness or subharness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the water temperature sensor and/or ECU.

## Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14) (DTC P0115, P0117)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and water temperature sensor as shown.  
Sub Harness [B]  
Water Temperature Sensor [C]
- Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**
- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.



### Water Temperature Sensor Output Voltage

#### Connections to Adapter:

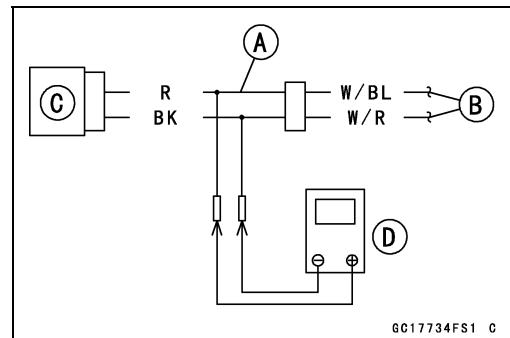
Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor W/BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor W/R) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

#### Output Voltage

Standard: About DC 2.80 ~ 2.97 V @20°C (68°F)



#### NOTE

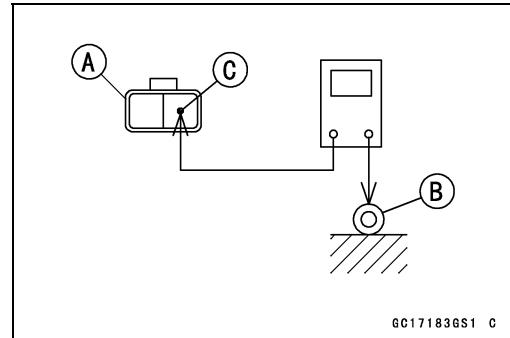
○ The output voltage changes according to the coolant temperature in the engine.

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, repair or replace the main harness or subharness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the water temperature sensor.

## Water Temperature Sensor Inspection (Service Code 14/DTC P0117)

(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Disconnect:
  - ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
  - Water Temperature Sensor Connector (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation)
- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

W/BL lead (ECU terminal 30, W/G lead) [C] ←→ Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness or subharness.
- ★ If there is no continuity, check the water temperature sensor resistance (see Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).

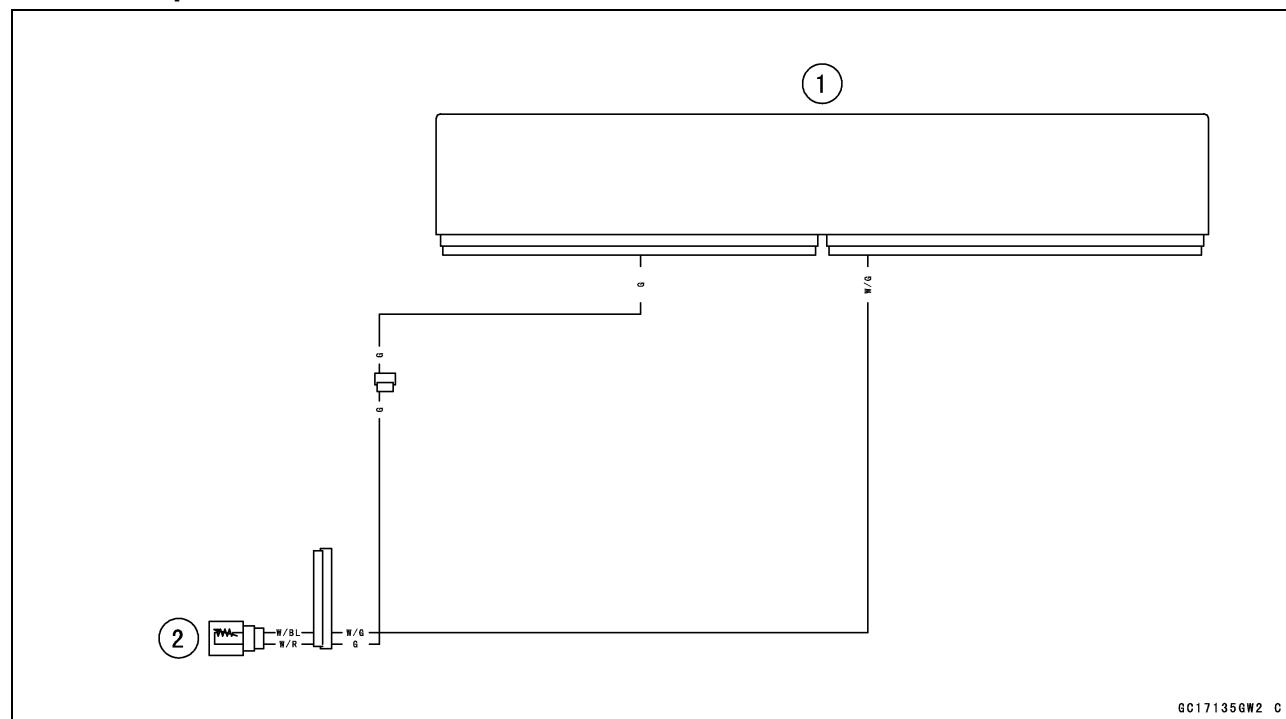
(Checking sensor for internal short circuit)

- ★ If the water temperature sensor resistance is out of the standard, replace the water temperature sensor.

## 3-64 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14) (DTC P0115, P0117)

#### Water Temperature Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Water Temperature Sensor

GC17135GW2 C

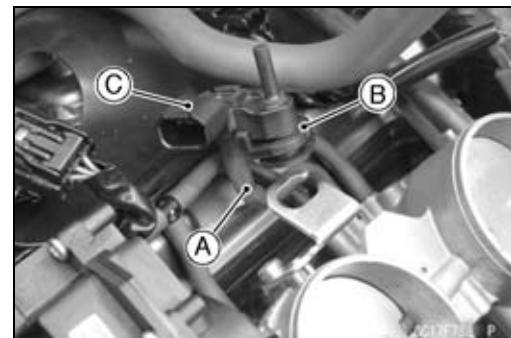
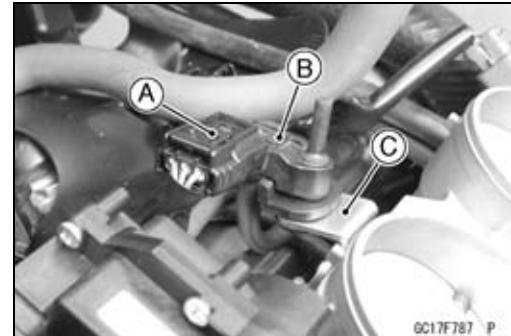
**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228)**

- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal****NOTICE**

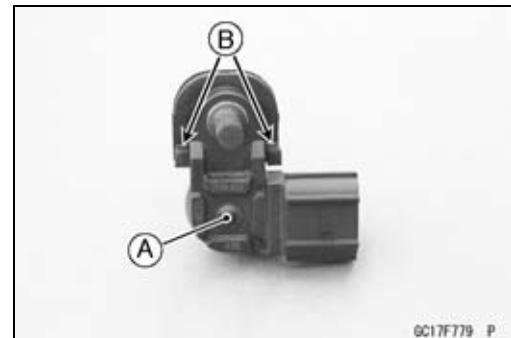
**Never drop the intake air pressure sensor #2 especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.**

- Remove:  
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect:  
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [A]
- Disconnect the intake air pressure sensor #2 [B] from the bracket [C].
- Disconnect the vacuum hose [A].
- Remove the rubber damper [B] from the intake air pressure sensor #2 [C].

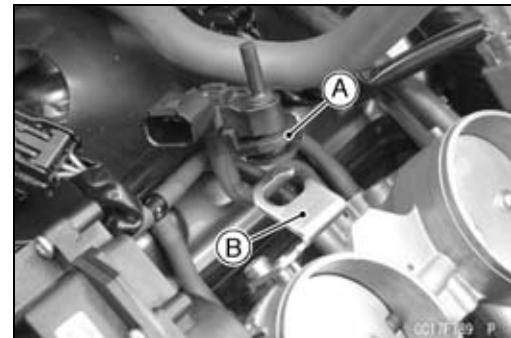
**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Installation****NOTE**

*The intake air pressure sensor #2 is the same part as the intake air pressure sensor #1.*

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Position the intake air pressure sensor #2 [A] between the projections [B] on the rubber damper.



- Install the rubber damper [A] on the bracket [B].



## 3-66 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228)

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2226)

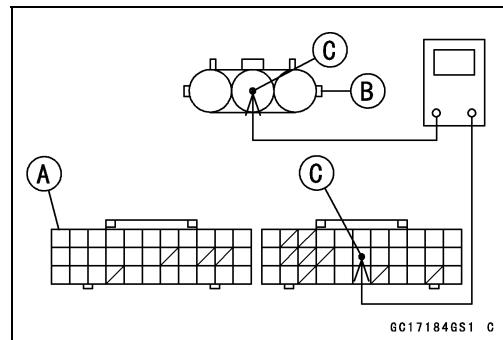
(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal)

- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→

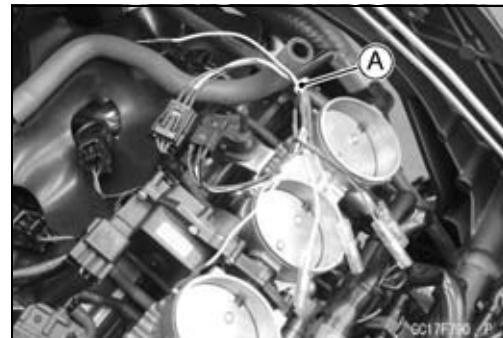
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [B]

G/W lead (ECU terminal 17) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the intake air pressure sensor #2 wirings (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the intake air pressure sensor #2 and/or ECU.

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and intake air pressure sensor #2 as shown.  
Main Harness [B]  
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 [C]



#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

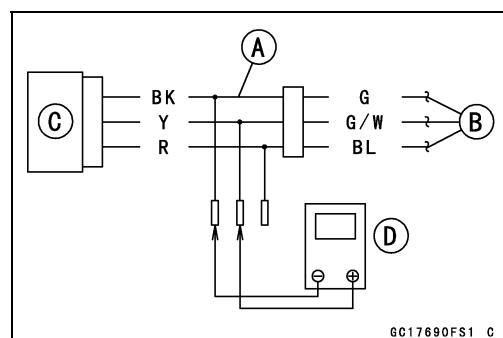
Digital Meter (+) → Y (sensor G/W) lead

Digital Meter (−) → BK (sensor G) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

##### Output Voltage

Usable Range: About DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa, 76 cmHg)



#### NOTE

○ The output voltage changes according to local atmospheric pressure.

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the intake air pressure sensor #2.

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228)****Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2227)**

(Checking sensor for various vacuum)

- Remove the intake air pressure sensor #2 [A] and disconnect the vacuum hose from the sensor (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal).
- Connect an auxiliary hose [B] to the intake air pressure sensor #2.
- Temporarily install the intake air pressure sensor #2.
- Connect a digital meter [C], vacuum gauge [D], the fork oil level gauge [E] and the measuring adapter to the intake air pressure sensor #2.

**Special Tools - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290****Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369****Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700****Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage****Connections to Adapter:****Digital Meter (+) → Y (sensor G/W) lead****Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead**

○ Turn the ignition switch on.

○ Measure the intake air pressure sensor #2 output voltage from various vacuum readings, while pulling the handle of the fork oil level gauge.

○ Check the intake air pressure sensor #2 output voltage, using the following formula and chart.

Suppose:

Pg: Vacuum Pressure (Gauge) of Throttle Body

Pl: Local Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) measured by a barometer

Pv: Vacuum Pressure (Absolute) of Throttle Body

Vv: Sensor Output Voltage (V)

then

$$Pv = Pl - Pg$$

For example, suppose the following data is obtained:

Pg = 8 cmHg (Vacuum Gauge Reading)

Pl = 70 cmHg (Barometer Reading)

Vv = 3.2 V (Digital Meter Reading)

then

$$Pv = 70 - 8 = 62 \text{ cmHg (Absolute)}$$

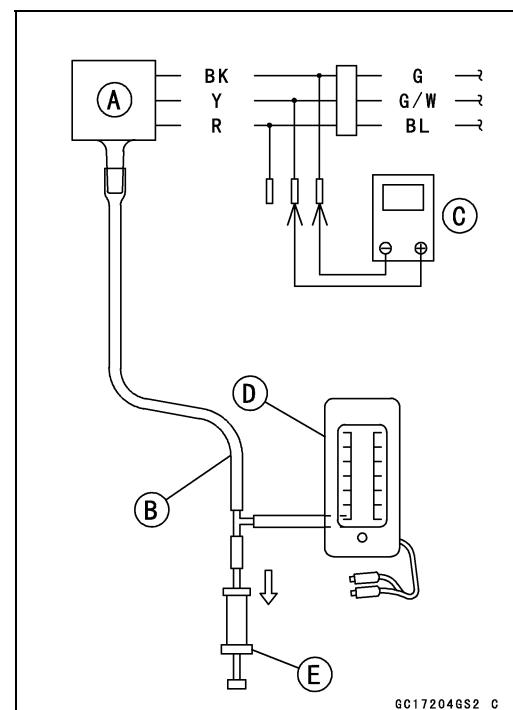
Plot this Pv (62 cmHg) at a point [1] on the chart and draw a vertical line through the point. Then, you can get the usable range [2] of the sensor output voltage.

$$\text{Usable range} = 3.08 \sim 3.48 \text{ V}$$

Plot Vv (3.2 V) on the vertical line. → Point [3].

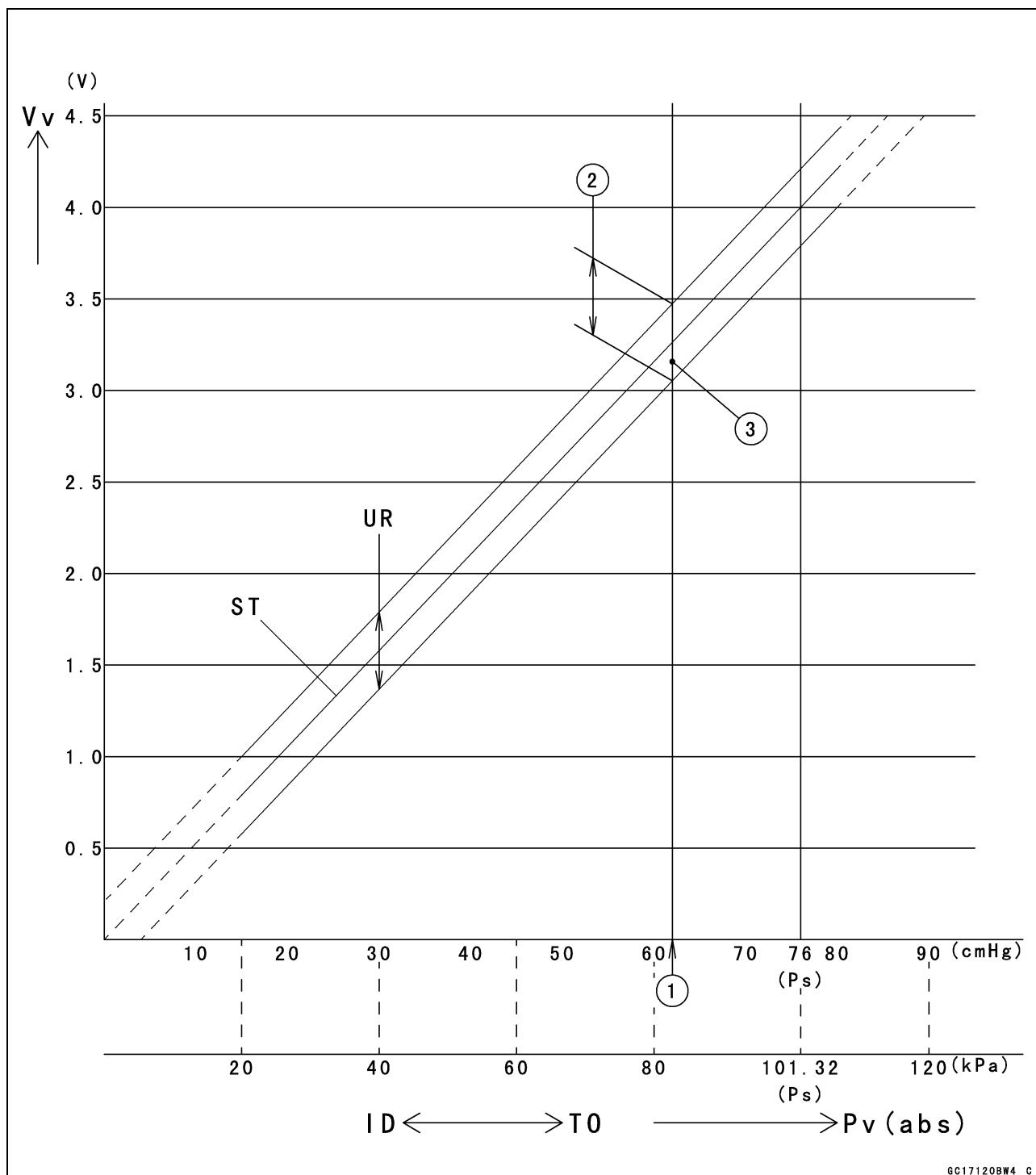
**Results: In the chart, Vv is within the usable range and the sensor is normal.**

- ★ If the reading is out of the usable range, visually inspect the intake air pressure sensor #2 and vacuum hose for clogged.
- ★ If the sensor and hose are good, replace the intake air pressure sensor #2.



## 3-68 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228)



ID: Idling

Ps: Standard Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute)

Pv: Throttle Vacuum Pressure (Absolute)

ST: Standard of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

TO: Throttle Full Open

UR: Usable Range of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

Vv: Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage (V) (Digital Meter Reading)

GC1712OBW4 C

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16) (DTC P2226, P2227, P2228)****Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2228)**

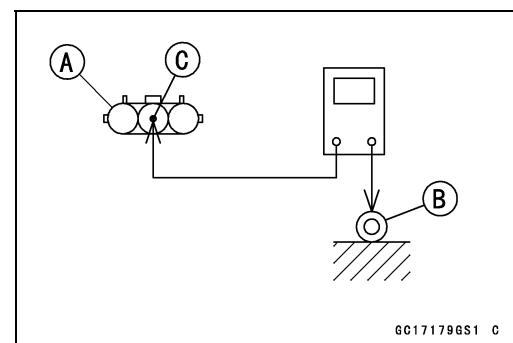
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

## ● Disconnect:

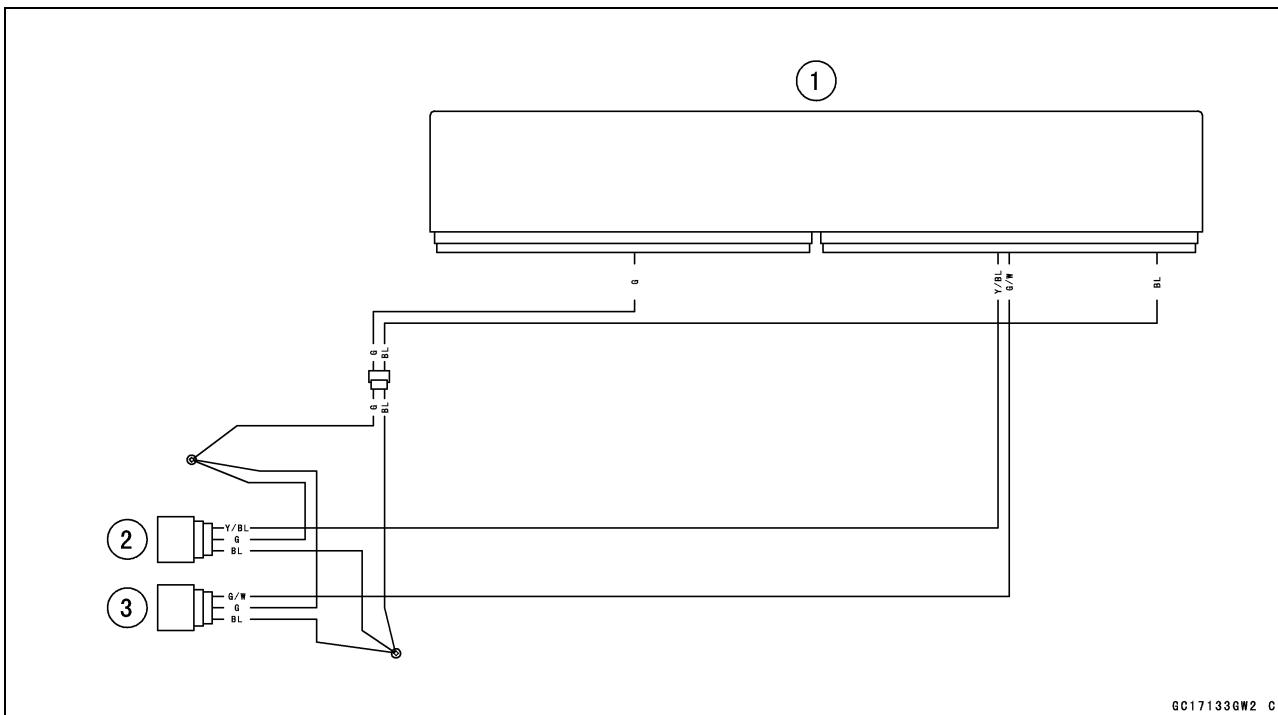
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

**Wiring Continuity Inspection****G/W lead (ECU terminal 17) [C] ←→ Frame Ground**

- If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- If there is no continuity, check the intake air pressure sensor #2 (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Inspection (Service Code 16/DTC P2227)).

**Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Circuit**

1. ECU
2. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
3. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2

## 3-70 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Crankshaft Sensor (Service Code 21) (DTC P0335)

The crankshaft sensor has no power source, and when the engine stops, the crankshaft sensor generates no signals.

#### Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Crankshaft Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- If the reading is within the standard, check the peak voltage (see Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection).

#### Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

(Checking wire for open circuit)

○ Disconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

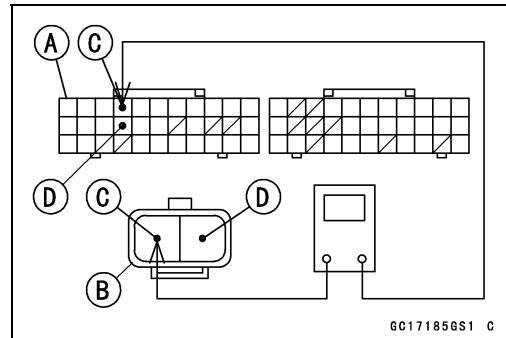
ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→

Crankshaft Sensor Connector [B]

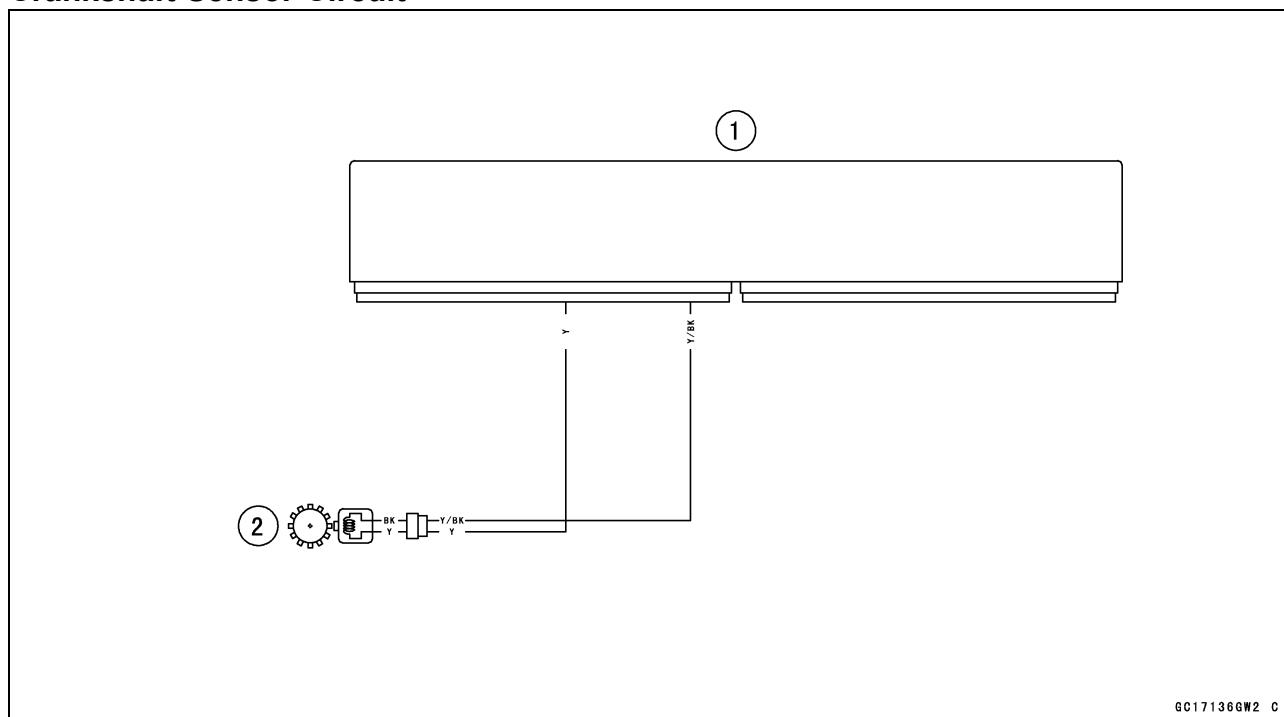
Y/BK lead (ECU terminal 37) [C]

Y lead (ECU terminal 48) [D]

- If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.



#### Crankshaft Sensor Circuit



1. ECU

2. Crankshaft Sensor

## Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 24) (DTC P2158)

### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Inspection

- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection in the Brakes chapter).
- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor air gap (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection in the Brakes chapter).
- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection in the Brakes chapter).

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Connector

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal in the Brakes chapter)

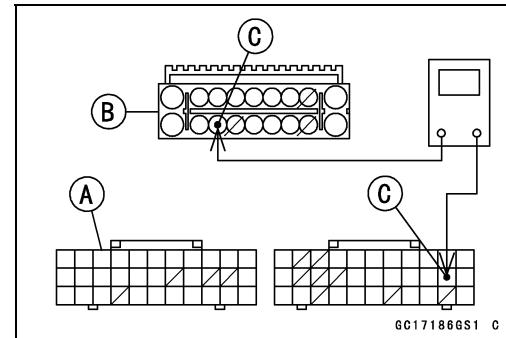
- Check the wiring for continuity between harness connectors.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →**

**ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [B]**

**R/Y lead (ECU terminal 21, ABS Hydraulic Unit terminal 16) [C]**



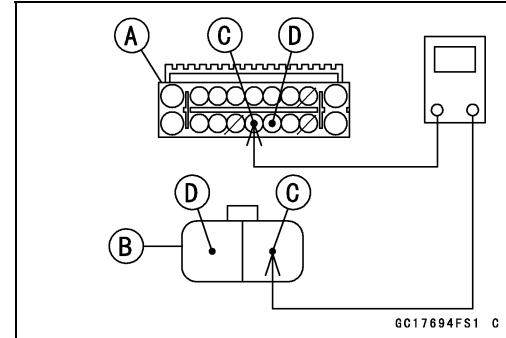
#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [A] ← →**

**Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector [B]**

**BK/O lead (ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector terminal 14) [C]**

**W/G lead (ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector terminal 13) [D]**



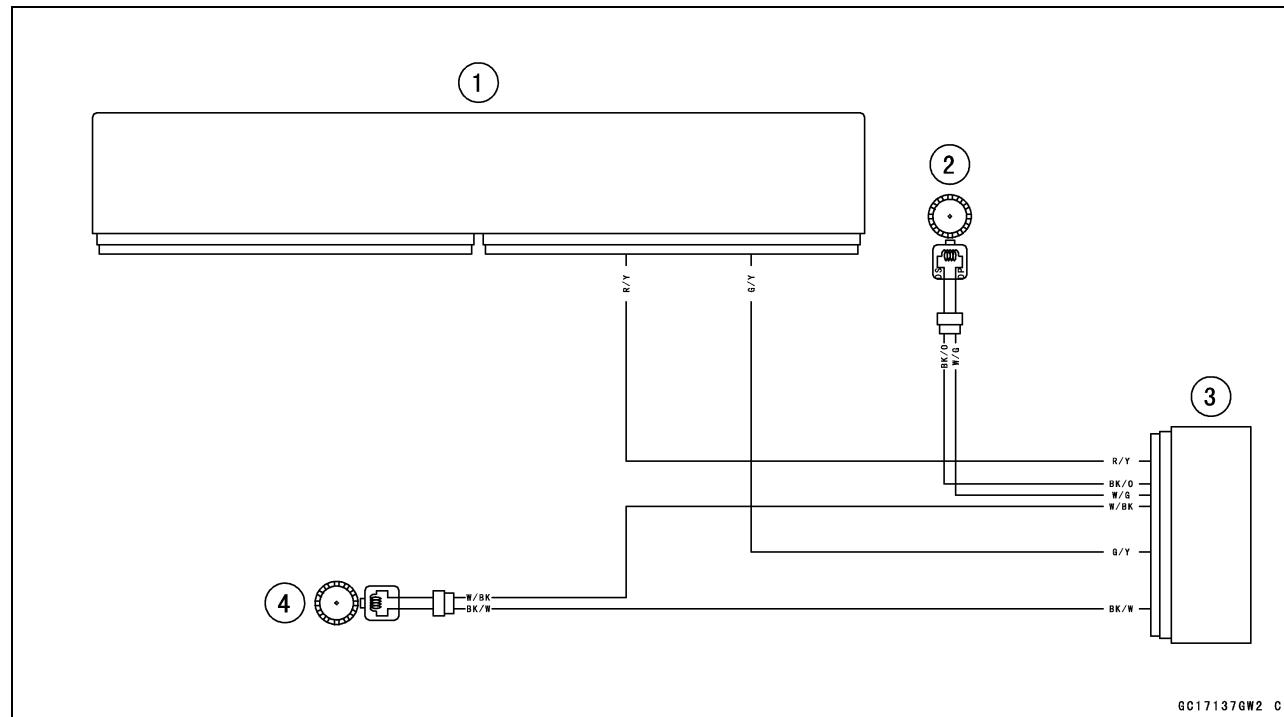
★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is continuity, replace the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal/Installation in the Brakes chapter).

## 3-72 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 24) (DTC P2158)

#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
3. ABS Hydraulic Unit
4. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor

## Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 27) (DTC P0500)

### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Inspection

- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection in the Brakes chapter).
- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor air gap (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection in the Brakes chapter).
- Inspect the wheel rotation sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection in the Brakes chapter).

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Connector

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal in the Brakes chapter)

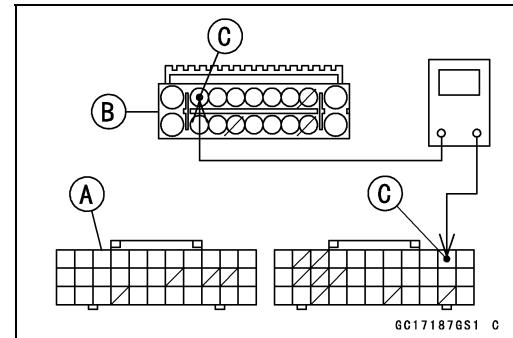
- Check the wiring for continuity between harness connectors.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →**

**ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [B]**

**G/Y lead (ECU terminal 10, ABS Hydraulic Unit terminal 8) [C]**



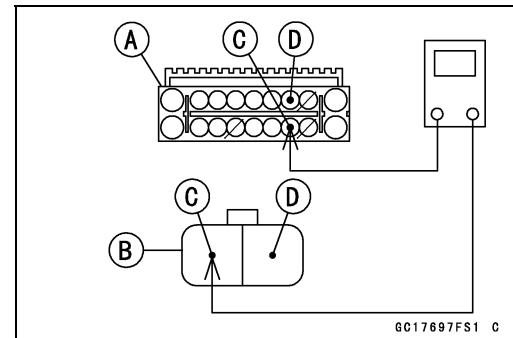
#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [A] ← →**

**Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector [B]**

**W/BK lead (ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector terminal 12) [C]**

**BK/W lead (ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector terminal 3) [D]**



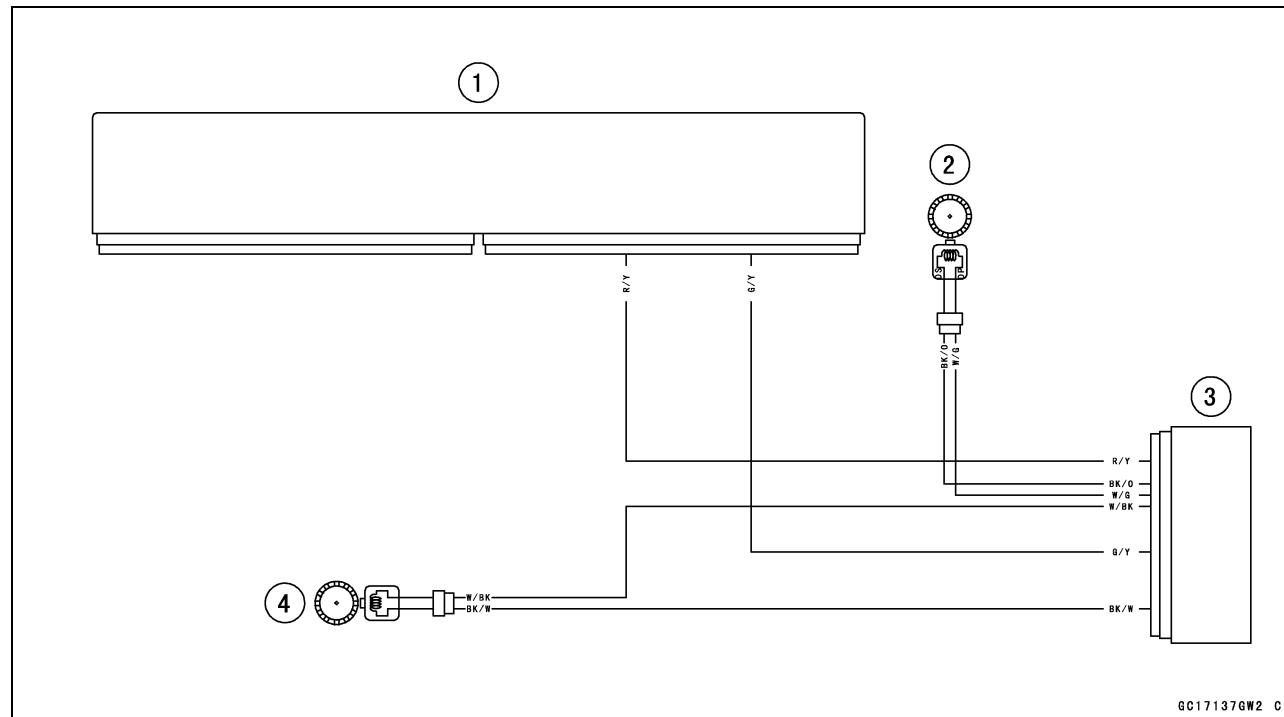
★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is continuity, replace the front wheel rotation sensor (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal/Installation in the Brakes chapter).

## 3-74 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 27) (DTC P0500)

#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
3. ABS Hydraulic Unit
4. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor

## Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31) (DTC C0064)

This sensor has a weight [A] with two magnets inside, and sends a signal to the ECU. But when the motorcycle banks 60 ~ 70° or more to either side (in fact falls down), the weight turns and the signal changes. The ECU senses this change, and stops the fuel pump relay, the fuel injectors and the ignition system.

### Hall IC [B]

When the motorcycle is down, the ignition switch is left on. If the starter button is pushed, the electric starter turns but the engine does not start.

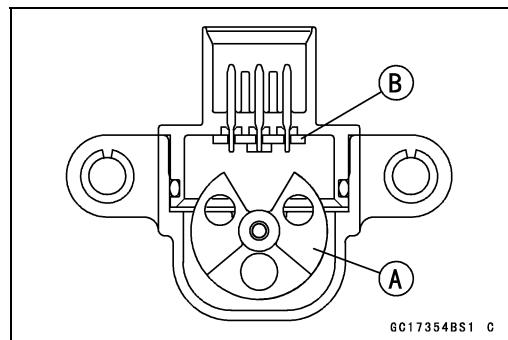
To start the engine again, raise the motorcycle, turn the ignition switch off, and then turn it on.

Vehicle-down Sensor [A]

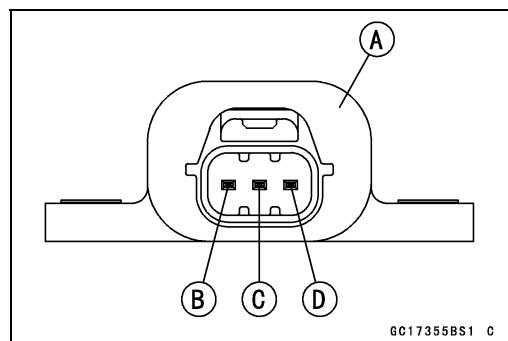
Ground Terminal [B]: G

Output Terminal [C]: Y/G

Power Source Terminal [D]: BL



GC17354BS1 C



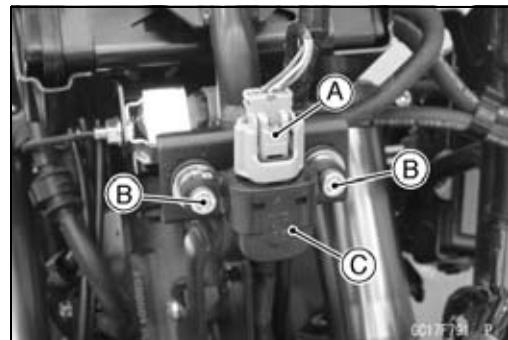
GC17355BS1 C

### Vehicle-down Sensor Removal

#### NOTICE

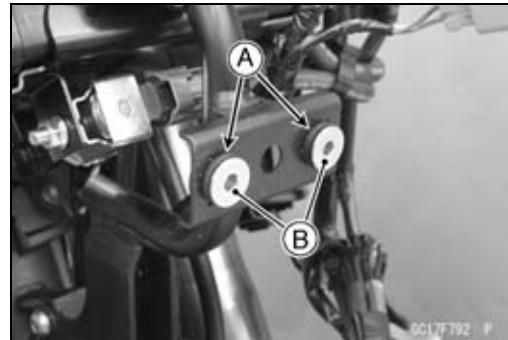
**Never drop the vehicle-down sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.**

- Remove:  
Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect:  
Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [A]
- Remove:  
Vehicle-down Sensor Bolts [B] and Nuts  
Vehicle-down Sensor [C]



### Vehicle-down Sensor Installation

- Be sure to install the rubber damper [A] and collars [B] on the upper fairing bracket.



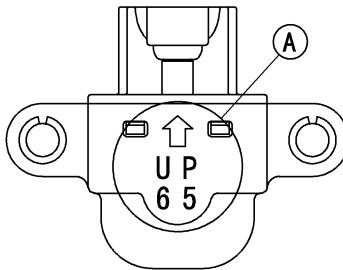
## 3-76 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31) (DTC C0064)

- The UP mark [A] of the sensor should face upward.

#### **WARNING**

Incorrect installation of the vehicle-down sensor could cause sudden loss of engine power. The rider could lose balance during certain riding situations for an accident resulting in injury or death. Ensure that the vehicle-down sensor is held in place on the upper fairing bracket.



GC17356BS1 C

- Tighten:

**Torque - Vehicle-down Sensor Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m,  
52 in·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

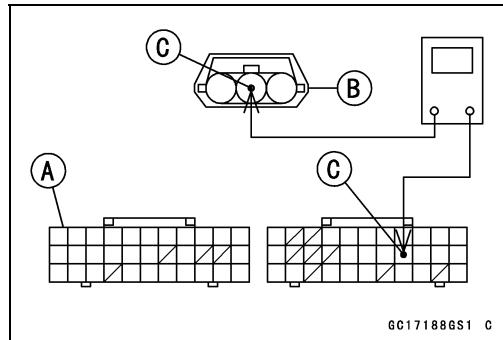
### Vehicle-down Sensor Inspection (Service Code 31/DTC C0064)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)  
Vehicle-down Sensor Connector (see Vehicle-down Sensor Removal)

- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.



GC17188GS1 C

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →

Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [B]

Y/G lead (ECU terminal 19) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the vehicle-down sensor wirings (see Vehicle-down Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the vehicle-down sensor and/or ECU.

## Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31) (DTC C0064)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and vehicle-down sensor as shown.

Main Harness [B]

Vehicle-down Sensor [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.

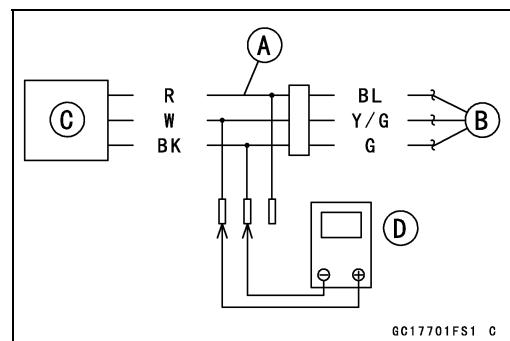


### Vehicle-down Sensor Output Voltage

#### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → W (sensor Y/G) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor G) lead



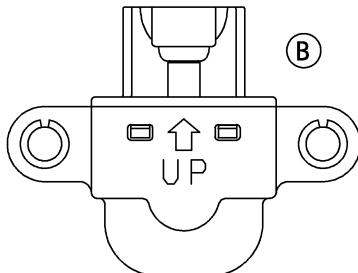
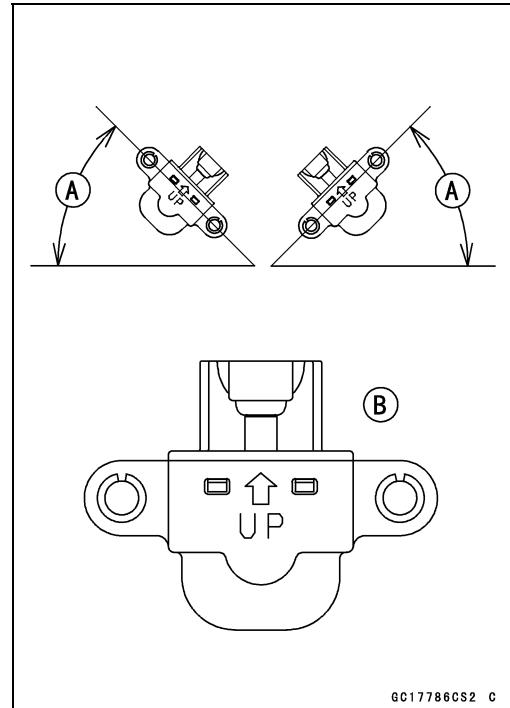
- Hold the sensor vertically.
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Tilt the sensor 60 ~ 70° or more [A] right or left, then hold the sensor almost vertical with the arrow mark pointed up [B], and measure the output voltage.

#### Output Voltage

**Standard:** With sensor tilted 60 ~ 70° or more right or left: DC 0.65 ~ 1.35 V

With sensor arrow mark pointed up: DC 3.55 ~ 4.45 V

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the vehicle-down sensor.



GC17786CS2 C

(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

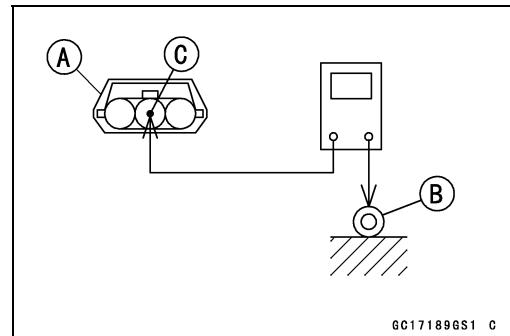
Vehicle-down Sensor Connector (see Vehicle-down Sensor Removal)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

Y/G lead (ECU terminal 19) [C] ← → Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

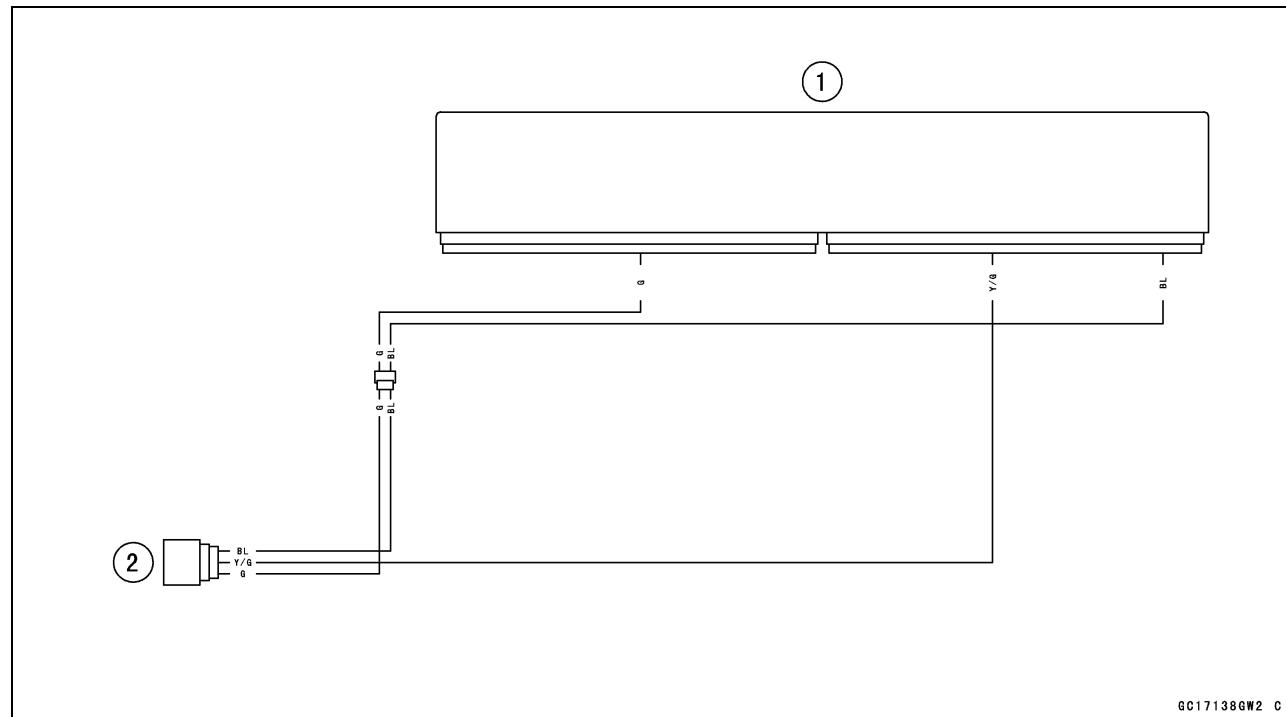


GC17189GS1 C

## 3-78 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31) (DTC C0064)

#### Vehicle-down Sensor Circuit



1. ECU

2. Vehicle-down Sensor

GC17138GW2 C

## Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32) (DTC P0220, P0223)

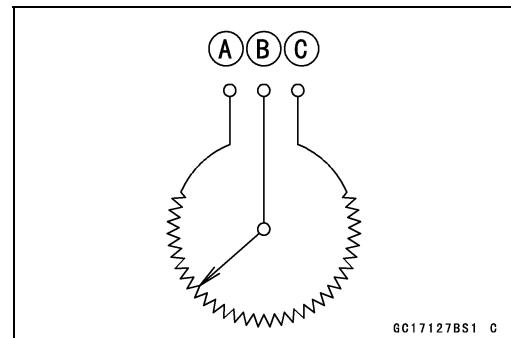
- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

The subthrottle sensor is a rotating variable resistor that change output voltage according to throttle operating. The ECU senses this voltage change and determines fuel injection quantity, and ignition timing according to engine rpm, and throttle opening.

Input Terminal [A]: BL

Output Terminal [B]: BL/W

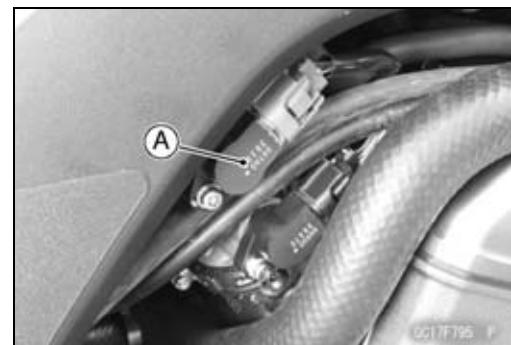
Ground Terminal [C]: G



### Subthrottle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

#### **NOTICE**

**Do not remove or adjust the subthrottle sensor [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the subthrottle sensor can damage it.**



### Subthrottle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 32/DTC P0220)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

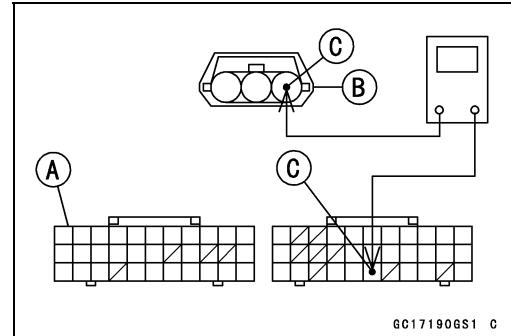
- Remove:  
Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect:  
Subthrottle Sensor Connector  
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →

Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]

BL/W lead (ECU terminal 28) [C]



- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, first check the subthrottle sensor wirings (see Subthrottle Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, second check the terminals of the sensor and ECU for corrosion or bent.
- ★ If the terminals are corroded or bent, replace the throttle body assy and/or ECU.

## 3-80 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32) (DTC P0220, P0223)

(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

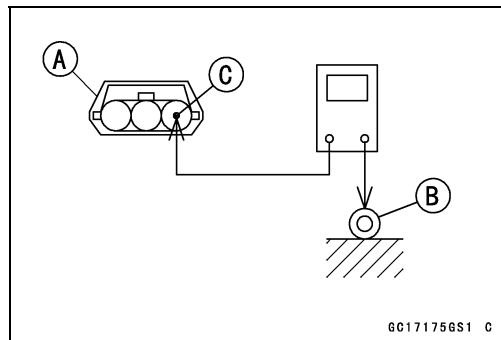
- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

BL/W lead (ECU terminal 28) [C]  $\longleftrightarrow$  Frame Ground

★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is no continuity, check the sensor for internal short circuit.



(Checking sensor for internal short circuit)

- Connect the setting adapter [A] to the sensor connector only.

**Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538**

- Measure the subthrottle sensor resistance.

#### Subthrottle Sensor Resistance

Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor G) lead

Standard: 4 ~ 6 k $\Omega$

★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.



### Subthrottle Sensor Inspection (Service Code 32/DTC P0223)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Remove:  
Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor connector and connect the setting adapter [A] between the connectors.  
Main Harness [B]  
Subthrottle Sensor [C]



**Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538**

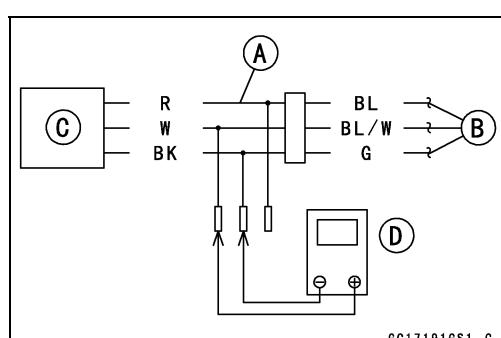
- Connect a digital meter [D] to the setting adapter leads.

#### Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage

Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL/W) lead

Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor G) lead



## Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32) (DTC P0220, P0223)

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

### Output Voltage

Standard: DC 1.08 ~ 1.12 V at subthrottle valve full close position

DC 4.28 ~ 4.73 V at subthrottle valve full open position (for reference)

- Turn the ignition switch off.

★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, check the following part resistance.

○ Disconnect the throttle setting adapter [A] from the main harness side.

Subthrottle Sensor [B]

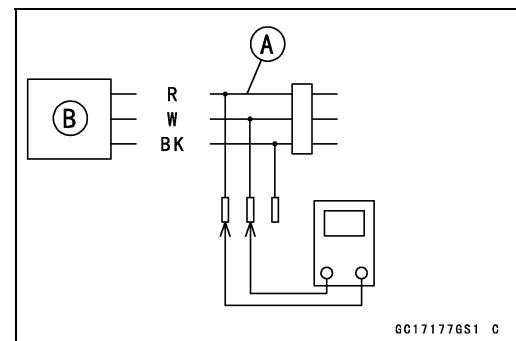
### Part Resistance Inspection

#### Connections to Adapter:

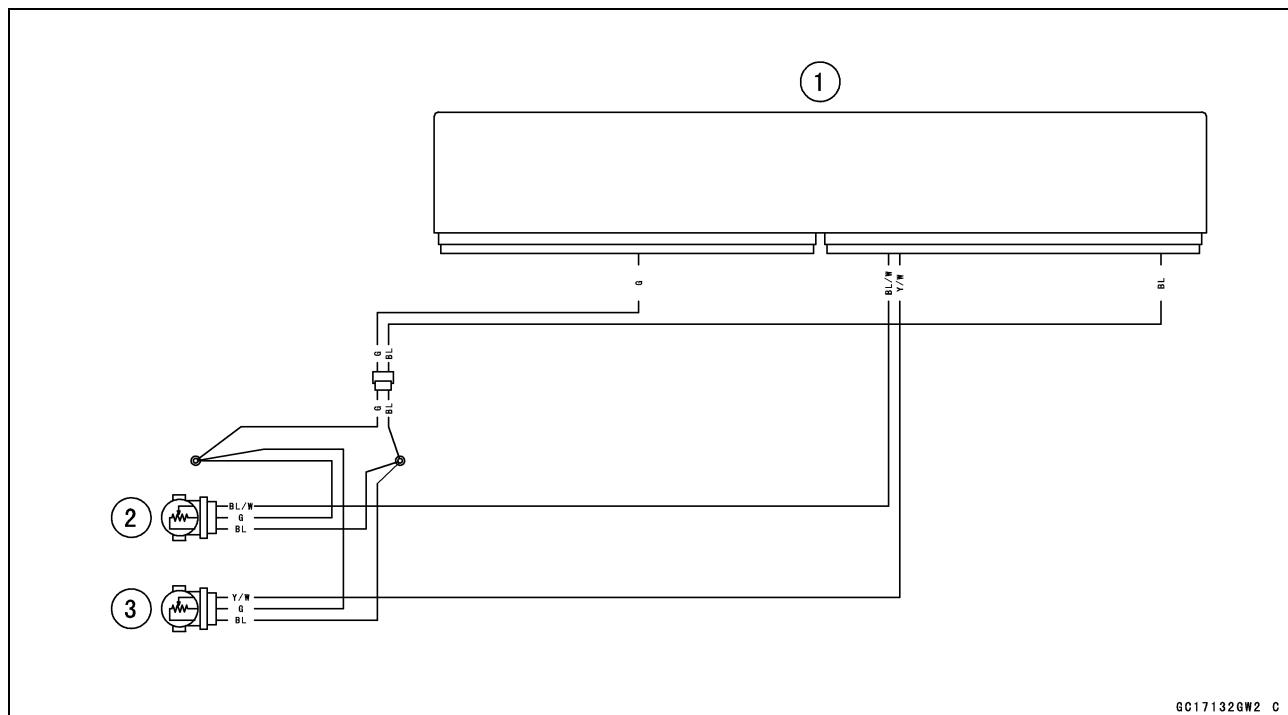
Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → W (sensor BL/W) lead

★ If the reading is 0 Ω, replace the throttle body assy.



### Subthrottle Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Subthrottle Sensor
3. Main Throttle Sensor

## 3-82 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132)

- When only the service code is available, follow all inspection procedures in this section.
- When the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is available, follow inspection procedures that have the DTC in the headline in this section.

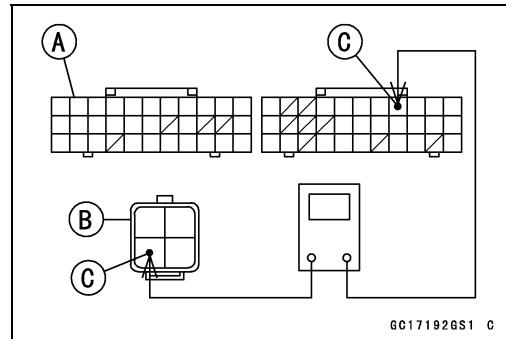
#### Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0130)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Disconnect:
  - ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
  - Oxygen Sensor Lead Connector (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →

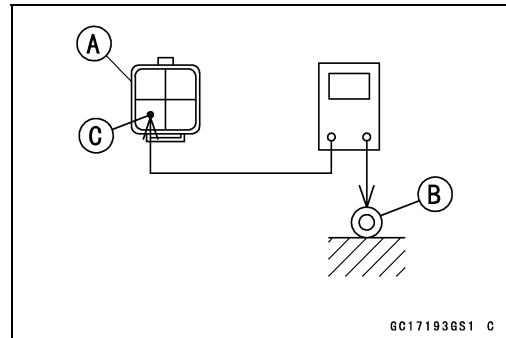
Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 8) [C]

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, check the oxygen sensor leads for open circuit (see Oxygen Sensor Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

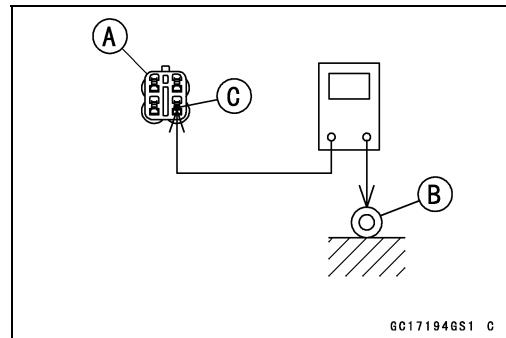


#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 8) [C] ← → Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

- ★ If there is no continuity, check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the oxygen sensor [A] and frame ground [B].



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

BL lead [C] ← → Frame Ground

- ★ If there is continuity, replace the oxygen sensor.
- ★ If there is no continuity, check the oxygen sensor output voltage (see Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0130, P0132)).

## Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132)

### Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0132)

(Checking wire for short circuit to power supply wire)

- Remove:

Oxygen Sensor Lead Connector (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and oxygen sensor.

Main Harness [B]

Oxygen Sensor [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.

#### Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor W) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- ★ If the reading is DC 5 V or more, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the oxygen sensor.



### Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Inspection (Service Code 33/DTC P0130, P0132)

- Disconnect:

Oxygen Sensor Lead Connector (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and oxygen sensor.

Main Harness [B]

Oxygen Sensor [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

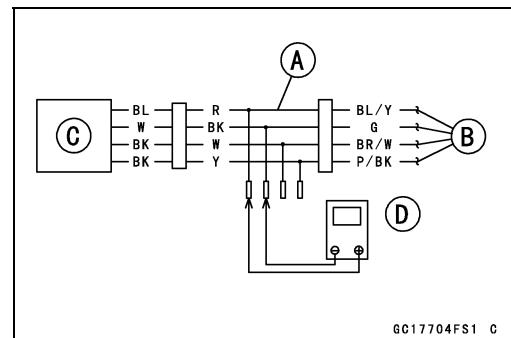
- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.

#### Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

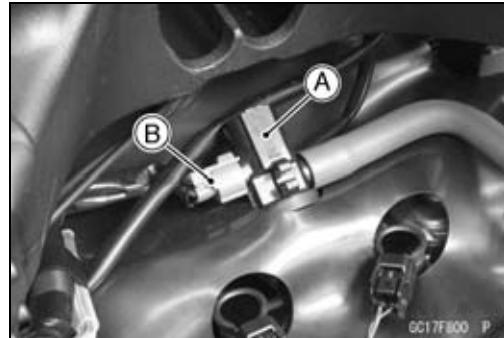
Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor W) lead



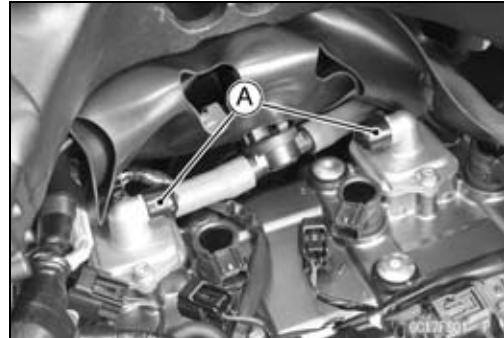
## 3-84 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132)

- Remove the air switching valve [A] (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).  
○Do not disconnect the air switching valve connector [B].

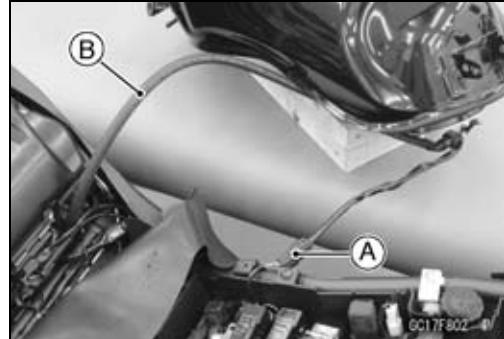


- Install the suitable plugs [A] on the fitting of the air suction valve covers, and shut off the secondary air.



- Remove the fuel hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Connect the following parts temporarily.  
Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]  
Extension Tube [B]  
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation)

**Special Tool - Extension Tube: 57001-1578**



- Warm up the engine thoroughly until the radiator fan starts.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

**Output Voltage (with Plugs)**

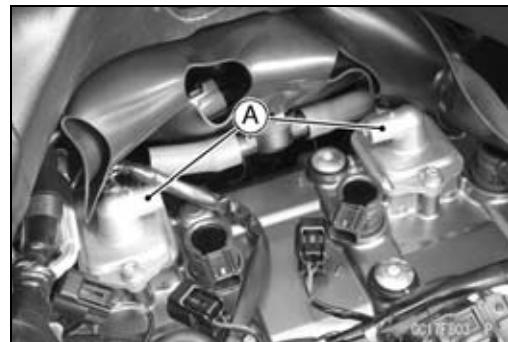
Standard: DC 0.7 V or more

## Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132)

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Remove the plugs from the fittings [A].

### **WARNING**

**The engine gets extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch a hot engine.**



- Install the air cleaner housing temporarily (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation).
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

#### **Output Voltage (without Plugs)**

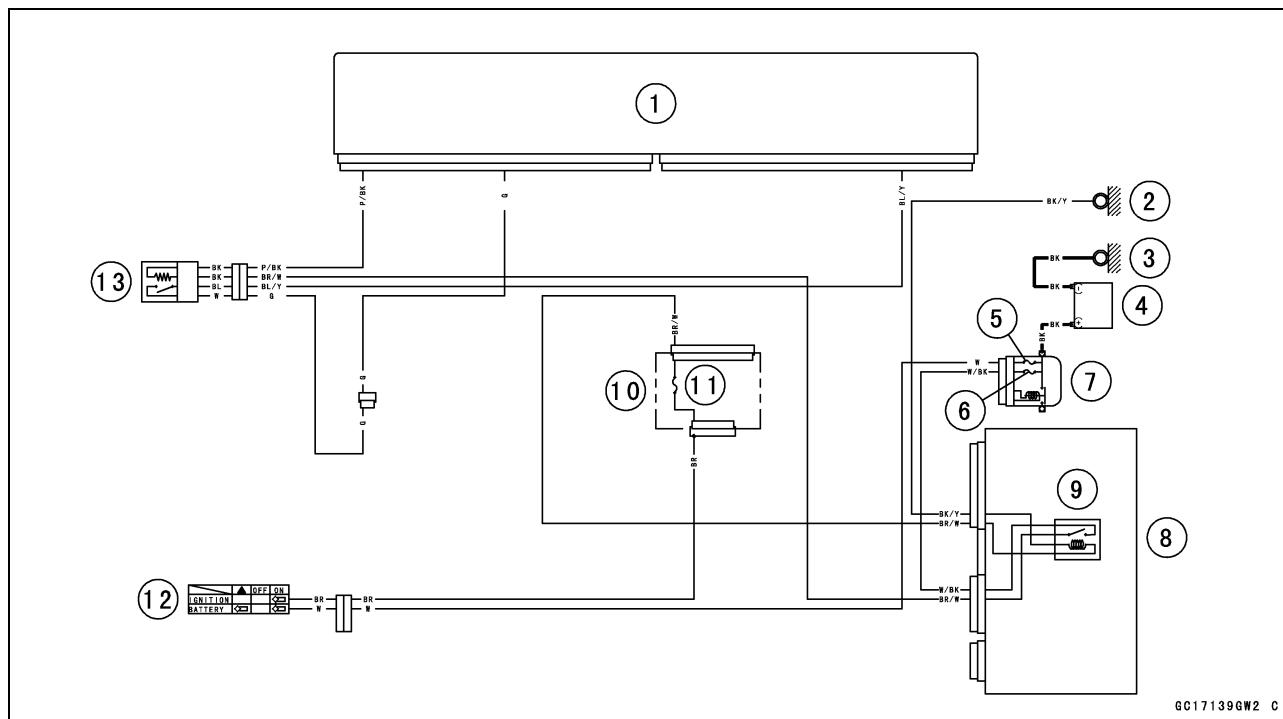
**Standard: DC 0.2 V or less**

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard (with plugs: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If the main harness is no problem, replace the oxygen sensor.

## 3-86 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Oxygen Sensor (Service Code 33) (DTC P0130, P0132)

#### Oxygen Sensor Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 2
3. Engine Ground
4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
5. Main Fuse 30 A
6. ECU Fuse 15 A
7. Starter Relay
8. Relay Box
9. ECU Main Relay
10. Fuse Box 1
11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
12. Ignition Switch
13. Oxygen Sensor

GC17139GW2 C

## Immobilizer Amplifier (Service Code 35, Equipped Models)

### Antenna Resistance Inspection

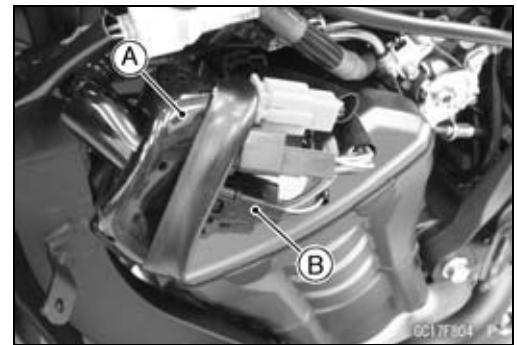
- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove the left side cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Slide the dust cover [A].
- Disconnect the antenna lead connector [B].
- Measure the antenna resistance.

#### Antenna Resistance

**Connections:** BK lead  $\longleftrightarrow$  BK/W lead

**Standard:** About 3.0 ~ 4.6 Ω

- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the ignition switch (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the wiring to the amplifier (see Immobilizer System Circuit).
- ★ If the wiring is good, check the input voltage of the amplifier (see Amplifier Input Voltage Inspection).



### Amplifier Input Voltage Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove the left side cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the amplifier connector [B] with needle adapter set.

**Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457**

#### Amplifier Input Voltage

**Connections to Amplifier Connector:**

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  BR/W [C] lead

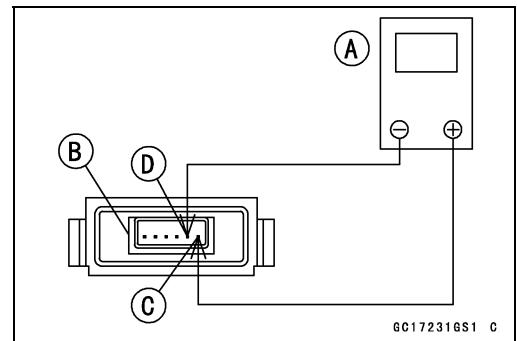
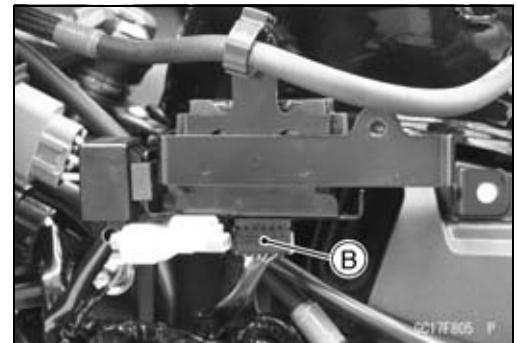
Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK/BL [D] lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

#### Input Voltage

**Standard:** Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, check the wiring (see Immobilizer System Circuit).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the wiring to ECU (see Immobilizer System Circuit).
- ★ If the wiring is good, replace the amplifier (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter).



## **3-88 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)**

## **Blank Key Detection (Service Code 36, Equipped Models)**

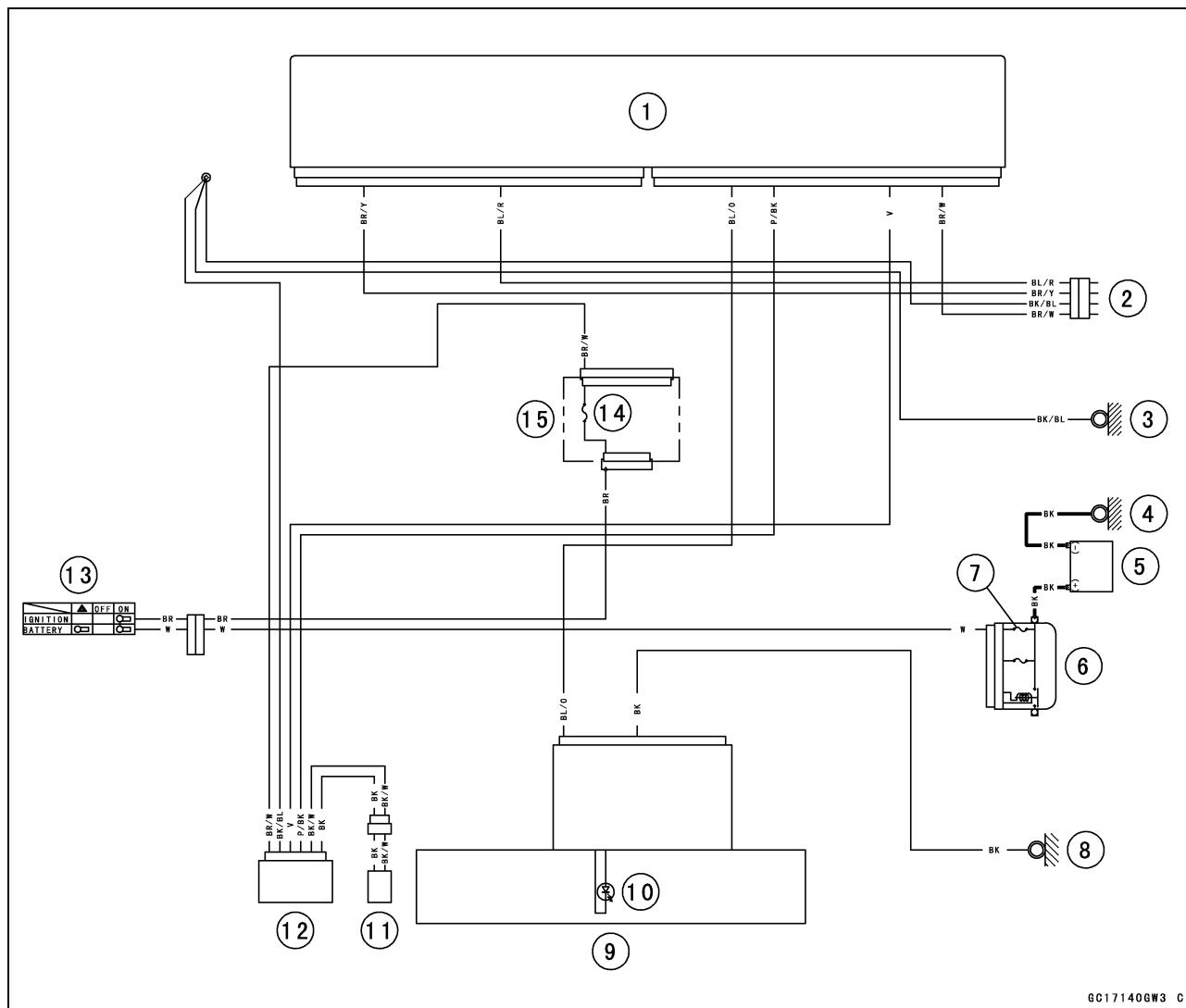
- This code appears in the following conditions.
    - The transponder [A] in the ignition key is malfunction.
    - When the spare key of unregistration is used.
    - When the ignition key is registered in the registered ECU.
  - Therefore, the service code 36 will disappear when the above issue is solved.



## ***Ignition Key Inspection***

- Register the ignition key correctly (see Key Registration in the Electrical System chapter).  
★ If the service code 36 appears again, the transponder in the key is malfunction, replace it.

## **Immobilizer System Circuit**



- |   |  |                           |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| 1. ECU  | 6. Starter Relay                         | 11. Immobilizer Antenna   |
| 2. Immobilizer/Kawasaki<br>Diagnostic System<br>Connector | 7. Main Fuse 30 A                        | 12. Immobilizer Amplifier |
| 3. Frame Ground 4   | 8. Frame Ground 6                        | 13. Ignition Switch       |
| 4. Engine Ground  | 9. Meter Unit                            | 14. Ignition Fuse 15 A    |
| 5. Battery 12 V 8 Ah                                      | 10. Red Warning Indicator<br>Light (LED) | 15. Fuse Box 1            |

## ECU Communication Error (Service Code 39)

### ECU Communication Line Inspection

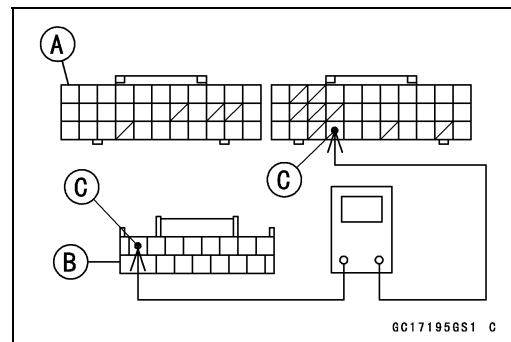
- When the data is not sent from the ECU to the meter unit for more than about 10 seconds, the service code 39 is displayed.
- The service code 39 is detected with meter unit.
- Remove the ECU and meter unit, check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- Disconnect the ECU and meter unit connectors.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

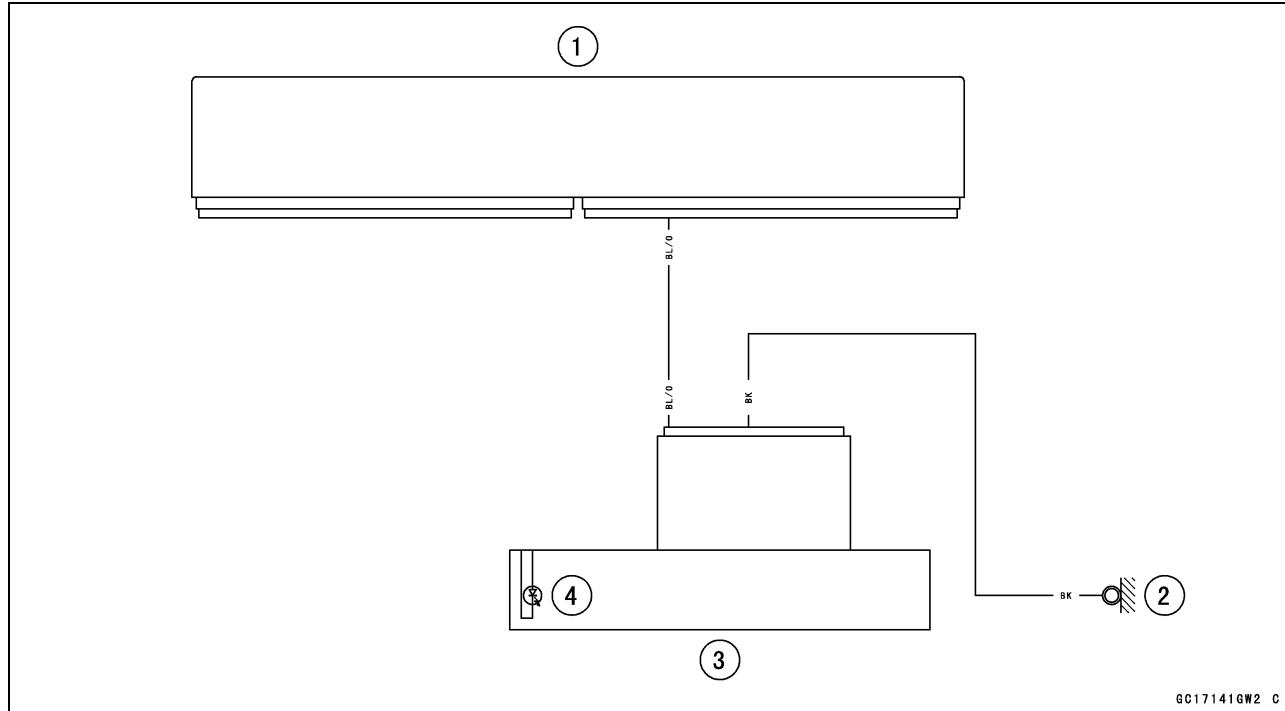
**ECU Harness Connector [A] ←→ Meter Unit Connector [B]**

**BL/O lead (ECU terminal 26) [C]**

- ★ If the wiring is good, check the meter unit (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the meter unit is good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



### ECU Communication Line Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 6
3. Meter Unit
4. Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)

## 3-90 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Injectors #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 41, 42, 43, 44) (DTC P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204)

Inspect the eligible injector according to the following service code or DTC.

Service Code 41/DTC P0201 → Fuel Injector #1

Service Code 42/DTC P0202 → Fuel Injector #2

Service Code 43/DTC P0203 → Fuel Injector #3

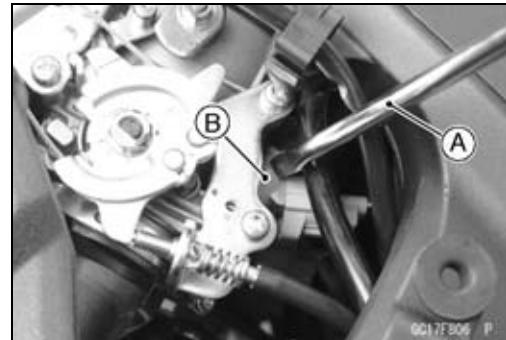
Service Code 44/DTC P0204 → Fuel Injector #4

#### Fuel Injector Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Throttle Body Assy Disassembly/Assembly.

#### Fuel Injector Audible Inspection

- Remove:
  - Side Covers (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Apply the flat tip screwdriver [A] to the fuel injector [B]. Put the grip end onto your ear, and listen whether the fuel injector is clicking or not.
  - A sound scope can also be used.
  - The click interval becomes shorter as the engine speed rises.
- Turn the ignition switch off.
- If the fuel injector clicks at regular intervals, the fuel injector is good.
- If the fuel injector does not click, check the fuel injector resistance (see Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection).



#### Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection

- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect the fuel injector connector.
- Connect a digital meter to the terminals [A] of the fuel injector.
- Measure the fuel injector resistance.

##### Fuel Injector Resistance

Standard: About  $12.0 \Omega$  @ $20^\circ\text{C}$  ( $68^\circ\text{F}$ )

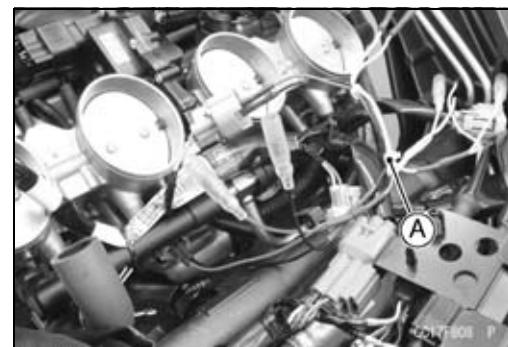
- If the reading is out of the standard, replace the fuel injector.
- If the reading is within the standard, check the power source voltage (see Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection).



## Fuel Injectors #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 41, 42, 43, 44) (DTC P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204)

### Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect the eligible injector connector and connect the measuring adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.
- Main Harness [B]  
Fuel Injector [C]



**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter lead.

#### Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

**For Fuel Injector #1, #2, #3, #4**

Digital Meter (+) → R (injector W/R) lead

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

#### Power Source Voltage

**Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V**

- Turn the ignition switch off.

(When power is detected but out of specification)

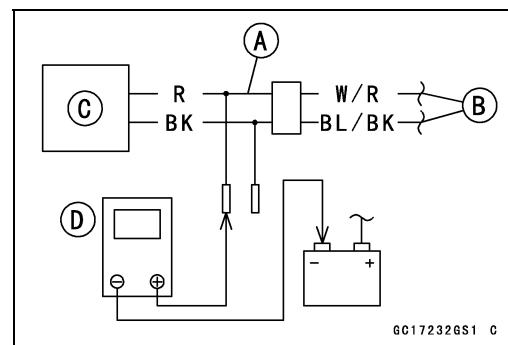
- ★ If the reading stays on battery voltage and never shows 0 V, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).

(When power is not detected)

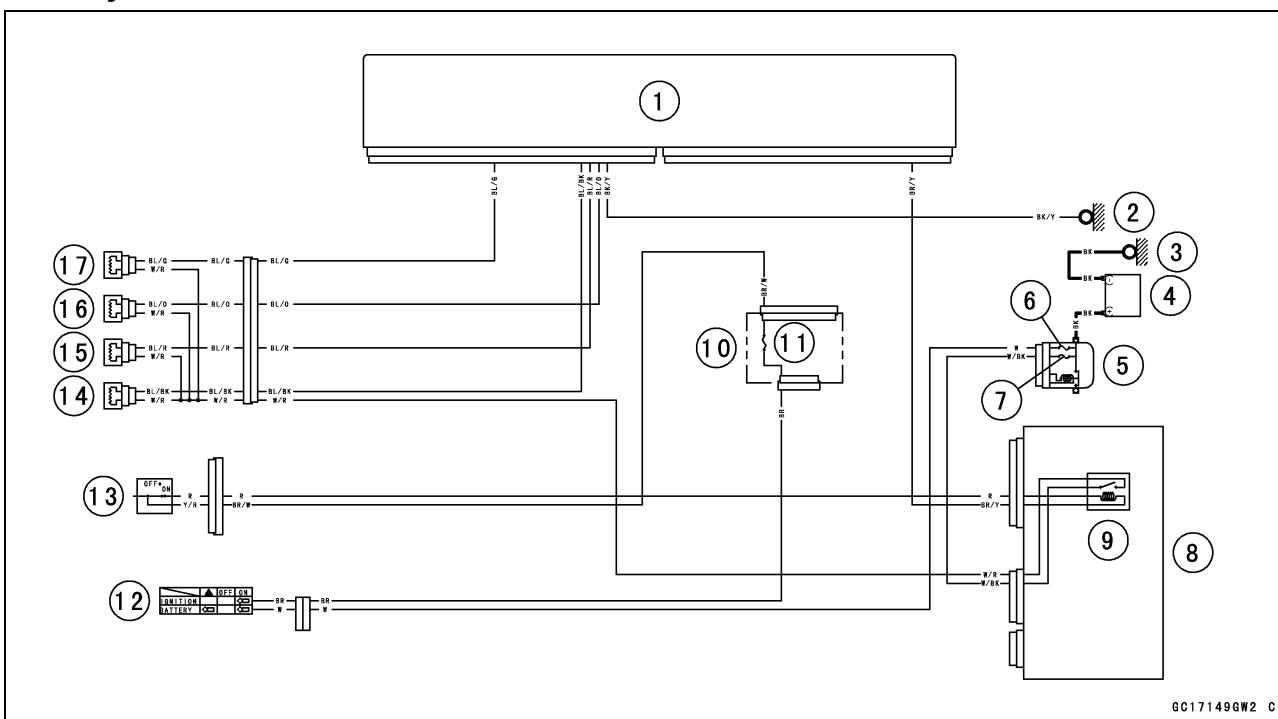
- ★ If there is still no battery voltage, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).

- ★ If the fuel pump relay is good, check the fuel injector wirings (see Fuel Injector Circuit).

- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.





**Fuel Injectors #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 41, 42, 43, 44) (DTC P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204)**
**Fuel Injector Circuit**


1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 3
3. Engine Ground
4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
5. Starter Relay
6. Main Fuse 30 A
7. ECU Fuse 15 A
8. Relay Box
9. Fuel Pump Relay
10. Fuse Box 1
11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
12. Ignition Switch
13. Engine Stop Switch
14. Fuel Injector #1
15. Fuel Injector #2
16. Fuel Injector #3
17. Fuel Injector #4

GC17149GW2 C

## 3-94 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 51, 52, 53, 54) (DTC P0351, P0352, P0353, P0354)

Inspect the eligible stick coil according to the following service code or DTC.

Service Code 51/DTC P0351 → Stick Coil #1

Service Code 52/DTC P0352 → Stick Coil #2

Service Code 53/DTC P0353 → Stick Coil #3

Service Code 54/DTC P0354 → Stick Coil #4

#### Stick Coil Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Stick Coil Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Stick Coil Primary Winding Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Stick Coil Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- If the reading is within the standard, check the input voltage (see Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection).

#### Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).  
Do not disconnect the ECU connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

##### Stick Coil Input Voltage

###### Connections to ECU Connector:

###### For Stick Coil #1

- Digital Meter (+) → BK lead (terminal 44)  
Digital Meter (-) → Frame Ground Terminal

###### For Stick Coil #2

- Digital Meter (+) → BK/R lead (terminal 55)  
Digital Meter (-) → Frame Ground Terminal

###### For Stick Coil #3

- Digital Meter (+) → BK/O lead (terminal 66)  
Digital Meter (-) → Frame Ground Terminal

###### For Stick Coil #4

- Digital Meter (+) → BK/G lead (terminal 43)  
Digital Meter (-) → Frame Ground Terminal

- Measure the input voltage to each primary winding of the stick coils with the engine stopped and with the connectors joined.

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.

- Turn the ignition switch on.

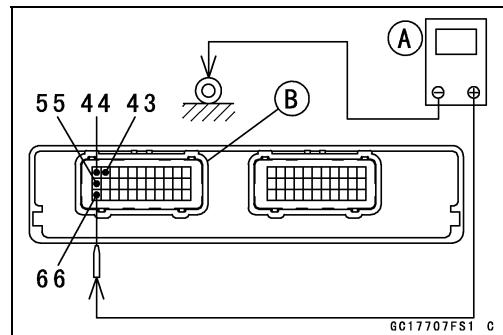
##### Input Voltage

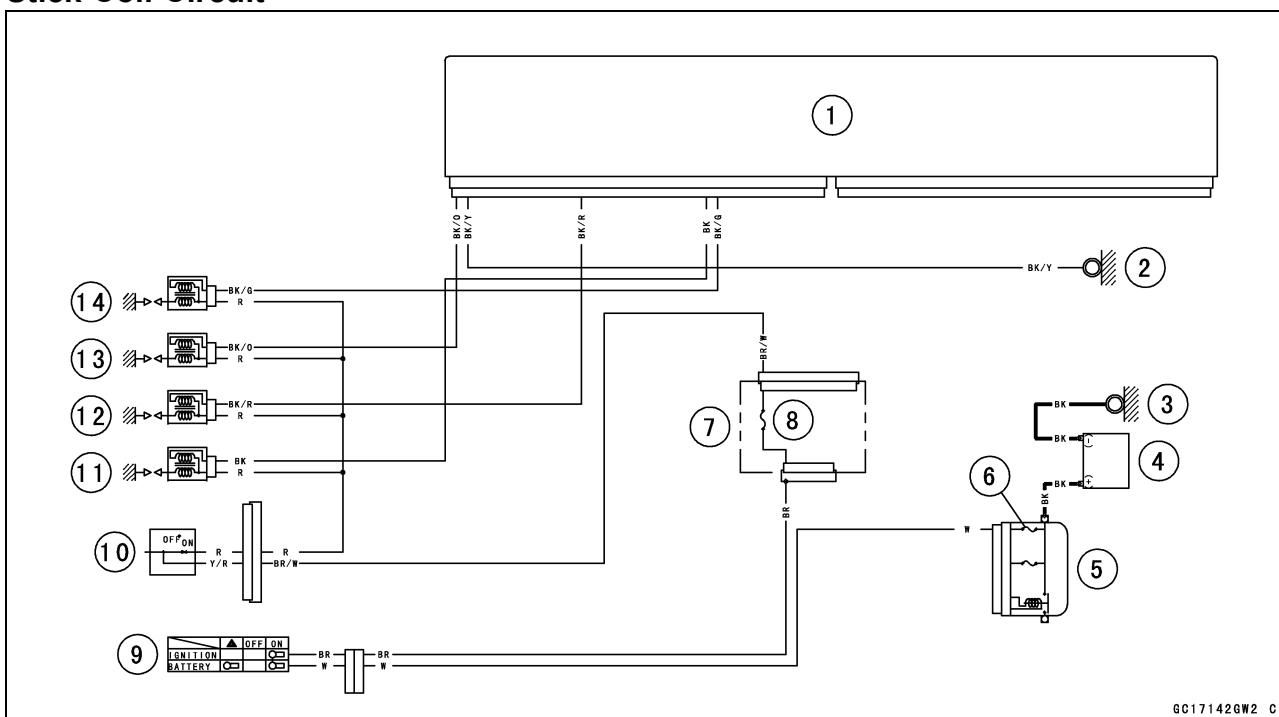
Standard: Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch off.

- If the input voltage is out of the standard, check the wiring for continuity (see Stick Coil Circuit).

- If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.



**Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 51, 52, 53, 54) (DTC P0351, P0352, P0353, P0354)**
**Stick Coil Circuit**


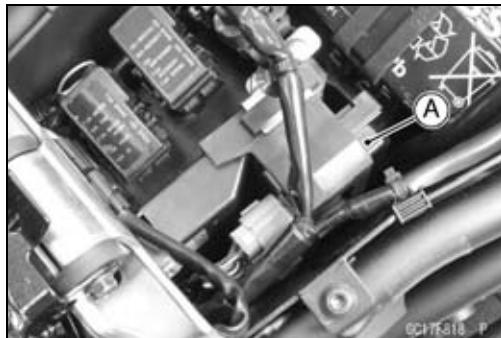
1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 3
3. Engine Ground
4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
5. Starter Relay
6. Main Fuse 30 A
7. Fuse Box 1
8. Ignition Fuse 15 A
9. Ignition Switch
10. Engine Stop Switch
11. Stick Coil #1
12. Stick Coil #2
13. Stick Coil #3
14. Stick Coil #4

## 3-96 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Radiator Fan Relay (Service Code 56) (DTC P0480)

#### Radiator Fan Relay Removal/Installation

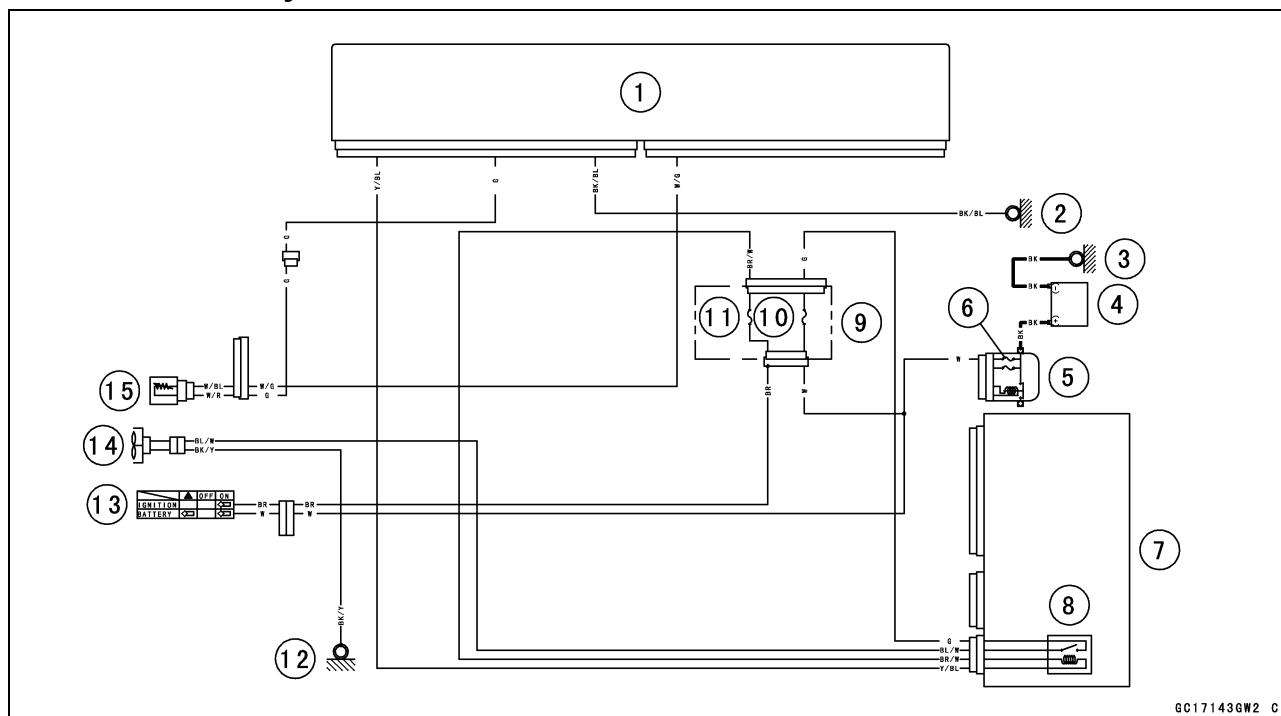
- The radiator fan relay is built in the relay box [A].
- Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



#### Radiator Fan Relay Inspection

- Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- If the radiator fan relay is good, check the wiring for continuity (see Radiator Fan Relay Circuit).
- If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

#### Radiator Fan Relay Circuit



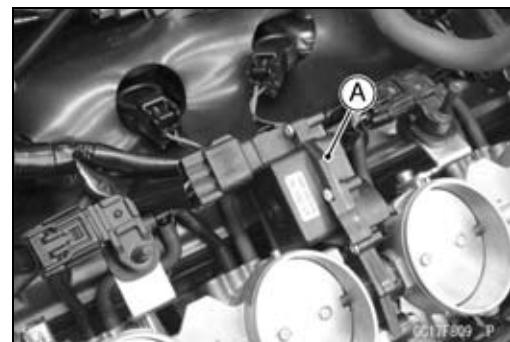
- |                       |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. ECU                | 9. Fuse Box 1                |
| 2. Frame Ground 4     | 10. Fan Fuse 15 A            |
| 3. Engine Ground      | 11. Ignition Fuse 15 A       |
| 4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah  | 12. Frame Ground 9           |
| 5. Starter Relay      | 13. Ignition Switch          |
| 6. Main Fuse 30 A     | 14. Fan Motor                |
| 7. Relay Box          | 15. Water Temperature Sensor |
| 8. Radiator Fan Relay |                              |

## Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62) (DTC P2100)

### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Removal

#### NOTICE

**Do not remove the subthrottle valve actuator [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the subthrottle valve actuator can damage it.**



### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Inspection

(Checking wire for open circuit)

- Remove:  
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect:  
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector  
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and actuator connector.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →

Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector [B]

P/BL lead (ECU terminal 1) [C]

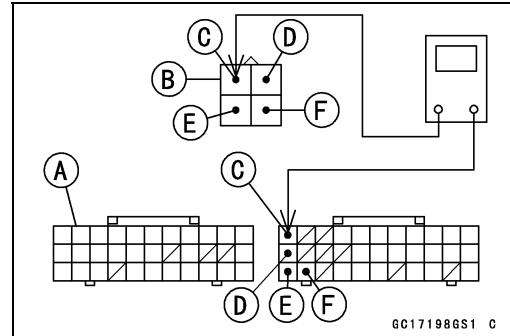
Y/BK lead (ECU terminal 12) [D]

BK/O lead (ECU terminal 23) [E]

G lead (ECU terminal 24) [F]

★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is continuity, check the subthrottle valve actuator input voltage.



## 3-98 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62) (DTC P2100)

(Checking power supply to actuator)

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect the measuring adapter [A] between the harness connector and subthrottle valve actuator.

Main Harness [B]

Subthrottle Valve Actuator [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter:** 57001-1700

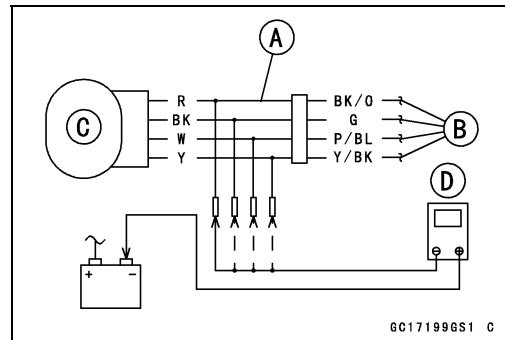
- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.



#### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage

**Connections to Adapter:**

- (1) Digital Meter (+) → R (actuator BK/O) lead  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal
- (2) Digital Meter (+) → BK (actuator G) lead  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal
- (3) Digital Meter (+) → W (actuator P/BL) lead  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal
- (4) Digital Meter (+) → Y (actuator Y/BK) lead  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal



- Measure the actuator input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.

- Turn the ignition switch on.

★ If the reading is DC 12 V or more, check the subthrottle valve actuator resistance.

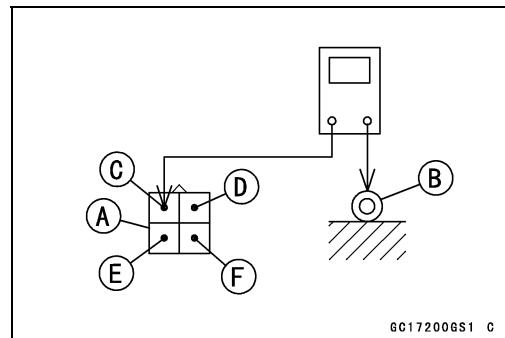
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Disconnect:

ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)

Measuring Adapter

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the actuator connector [A] and frame ground [B].



#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

- (1) P/BL lead (ECU terminal 1) [C] ↔ Frame Ground
- (2) Y/BK lead (ECU terminal 12) [D] ↔ Frame Ground
- (3) BK/O lead (ECU terminal 23) [E] ↔ Frame Ground
- (4) G lead (ECU terminal 24) [F] ↔ Frame Ground

★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is no continuity, check the sensor for internal short circuit.

(Checking sensor for internal short circuit)

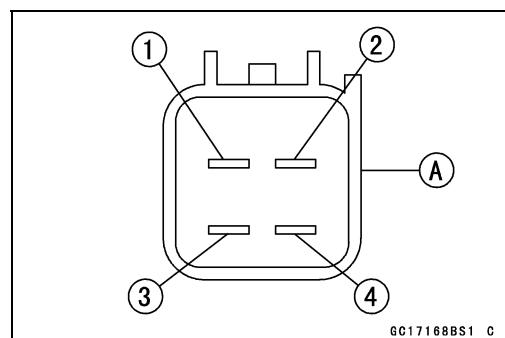
- Connect a digital meter to the subthrottle valve actuator connector [A].

- Measure the subthrottle valve actuator resistance.

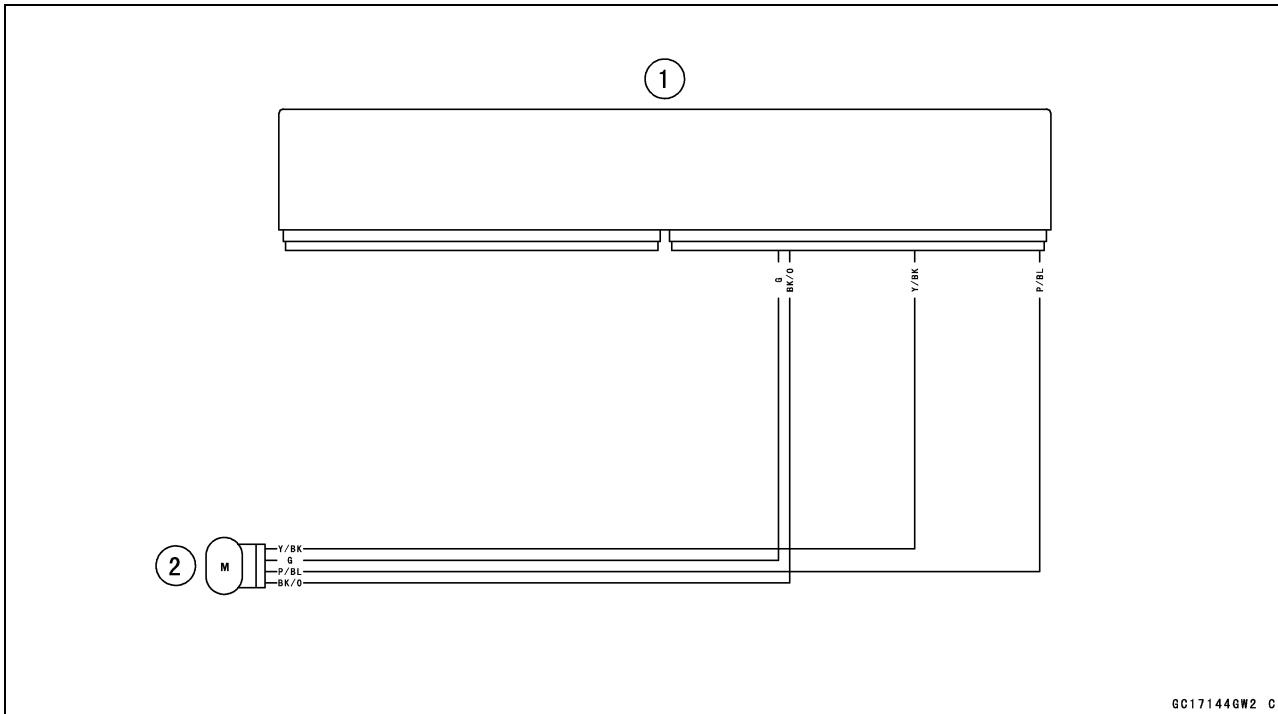
#### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance

**Connections:** Y/BK lead [1] ↔ P/BL lead [2]  
G lead [3] ↔ BK/O lead [4]

**Standard:** 5.2 ~ 7.8 Ω



★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.

**Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62) (DTC P2100)****Subthrottle Valve Actuator Circuit**

1. ECU
2. Subthrottle Valve Actuator

GC17144GW2 C

## 3-100 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Air Switching Valve (Service Code 64) (DTC P0410)

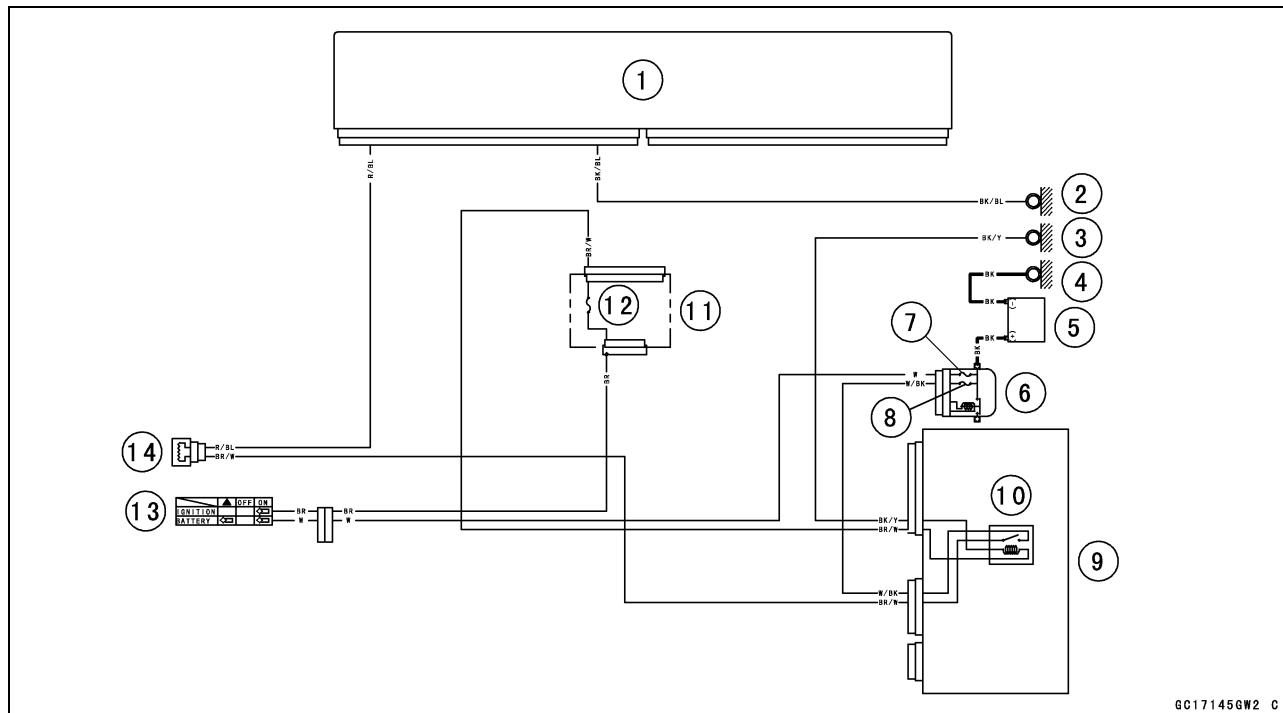
#### Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation in the Engine Top End chapter.

#### Air Switching Valve Inspection

- Refer to the Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★ If the air switching valve is good, check the wiring for continuity (see Air Switching Valve Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

#### Air Switching Valve Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 4
3. Frame Ground 2
4. Engine Ground
5. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
6. Starter Relay
7. Main Fuse 30 A

8. ECU Fuse 15 A
9. Relay Box
10. ECU Main Relay
11. Fuse Box 1
12. Ignition Fuse 15 A
13. Ignition Switch
14. Air Switching Valve

GC17145GW2 C

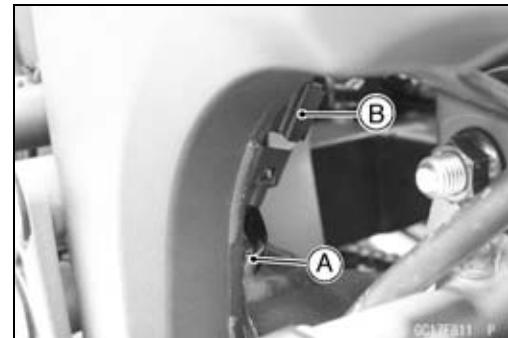
## Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (DTC P0030)

### Oxygen Sensor Heater Removal/Installation

The oxygen sensor heater is built in the oxygen sensor. So, the heater itself can not be removed. Remove the oxygen sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter).

### Oxygen Sensor Heater Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Open the clamp [A], and pull out the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector.



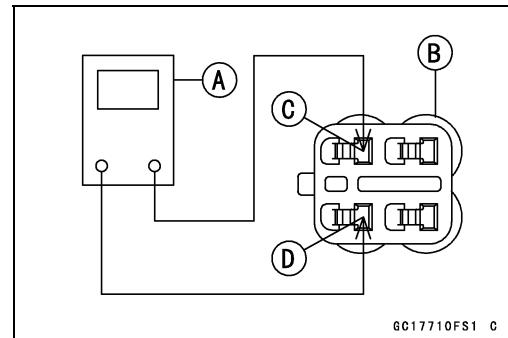
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Measure the oxygen sensor heater resistance.

#### Oxygen Sensor Heater Resistance

**Connections:** BK lead [C] ↔ BK lead [D]

**Standard:** 11.7 ~ 14.5 Ω @20° C (68°F)

- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the power source voltage (see Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection).

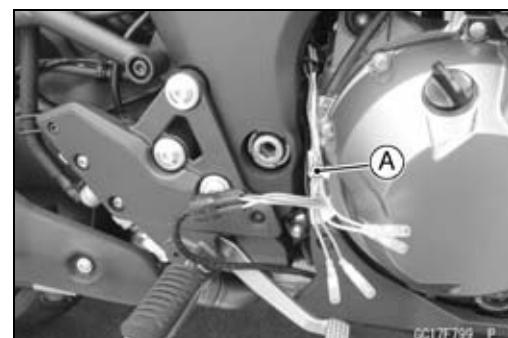


### Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector and connect the measuring adapter [A] between the connectors.
- Main Harness [B]
- Oxygen Sensor [C]

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter lead.



#### Oxygen Sensor Power Source Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (main harness BR/W lead)

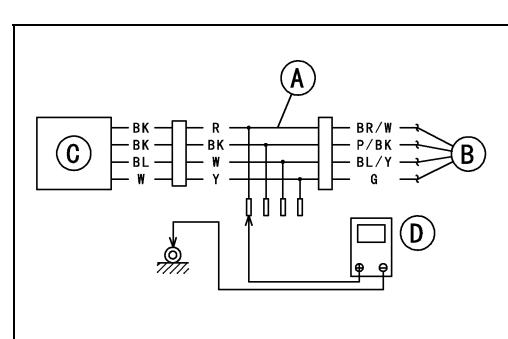
Digital Meter (-) → Frame Ground Terminal

- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch on.

#### Power Source Voltage

**Standard:** Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, check the following for open circuit.
- ECU Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- Power Source Wiring (see Oxygen Sensor Circuit)



## 3-102 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (DTC P0030)

(Checking wire for open circuit)

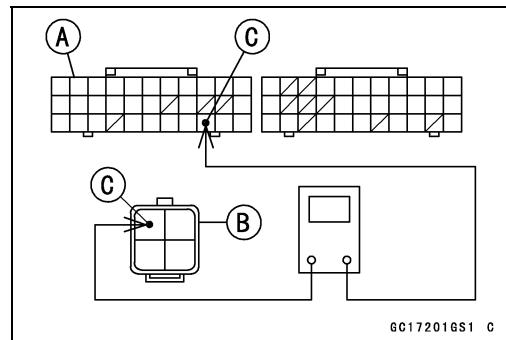
- Disconnect:  
Measuring Adapter  
ECU Connectors (see ECU Removal)
- Check the wiring for continuity between the ECU harness connector and sensor connector.

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Harness Connector [A] ← →

Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

P/BK lead (ECU terminal 64) [C]



★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

★ If there is continuity, check the oxygen sensor heater leads for open circuit (see Oxygen Sensor Circuit).

★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

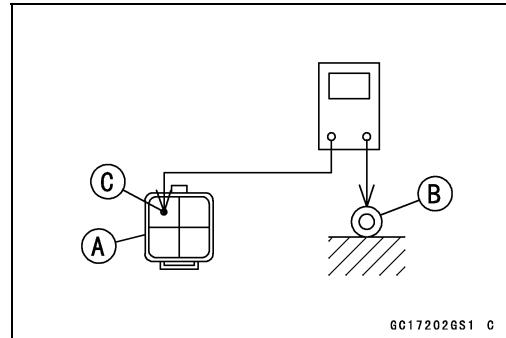
(Checking wire for short circuit to ground)

- Check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking the continuity between the sensor connector [A] and frame ground [B].

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

P/BK lead (ECU terminal 64) [C] ← → Frame Ground

★ If there is continuity, repair or replace the main harness.

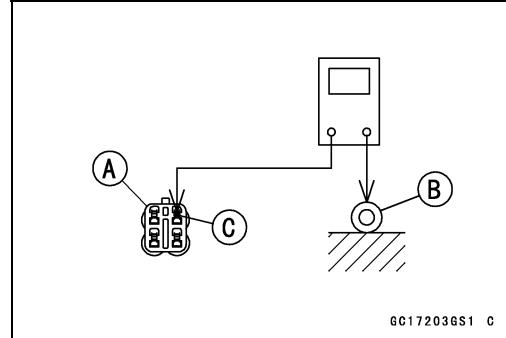


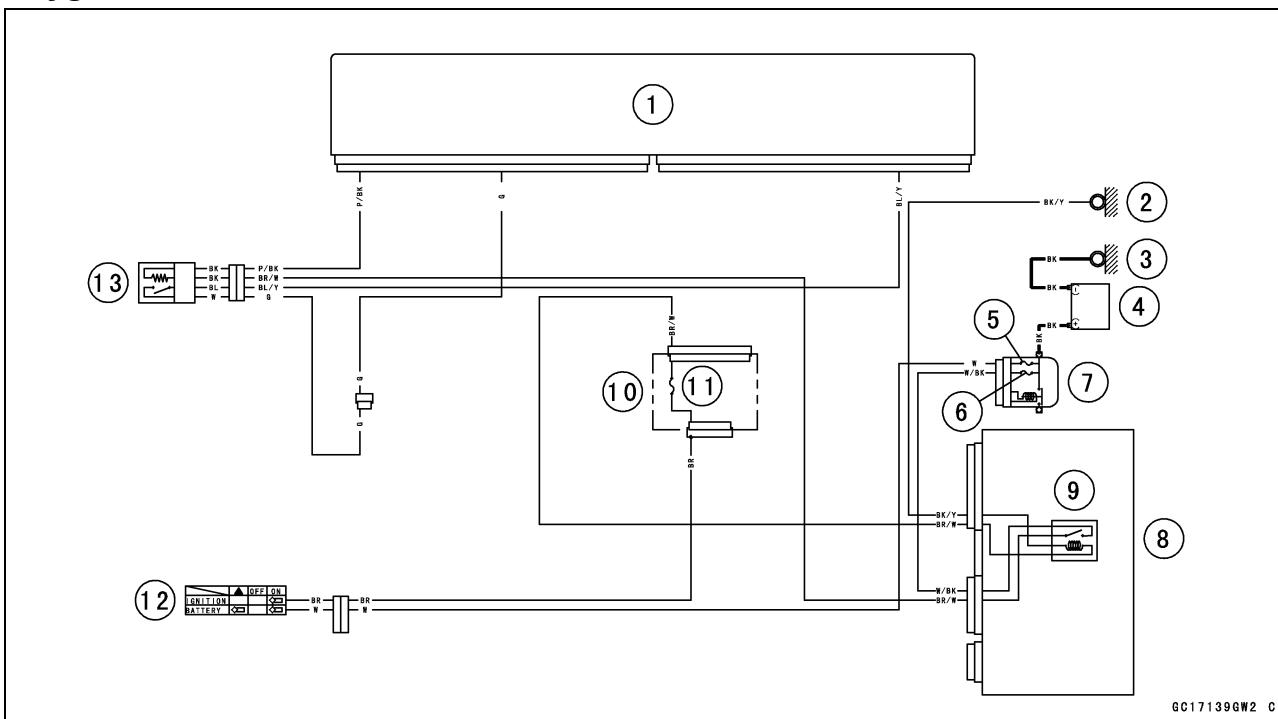
★ If there is no continuity, check the wiring for short circuit to ground by checking continuity between the oxygen sensor [A] and frame ground [B].

#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

BK lead [C] ← → Frame Ground

★ If there is continuity, replace the oxygen sensor.



**Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (DTC P0030)****Oxygen Sensor Circuit**

1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 2
3. Engine Ground
4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
5. Main Fuse 30 A
6. ECU Fuse 15 A
7. Starter Relay
8. Relay Box
9. ECU Main Relay
10. Fuse Box 1
11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
12. Ignition Switch
13. Oxygen Sensor

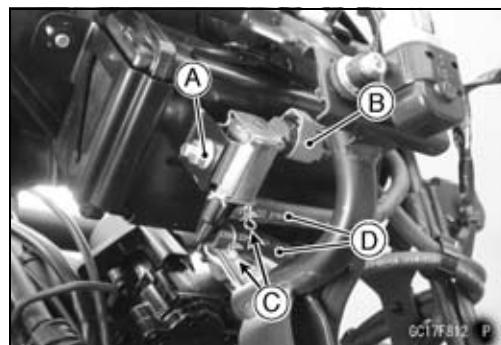
GC17139GW2 C

## 3-104 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (DTC P0443) (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)

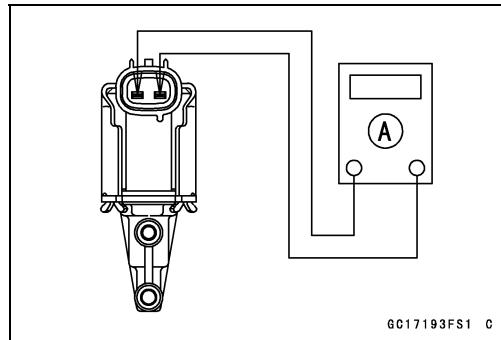
#### Purge Valve Removal/Installation

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Nut [A]
- Remove the purge valve from the bracket.
- Disconnect the purge valve lead connector [B].
- Slide the clamps [C].
- Disconnect the hoses [D].
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



#### Purge Valve Operation Inspection

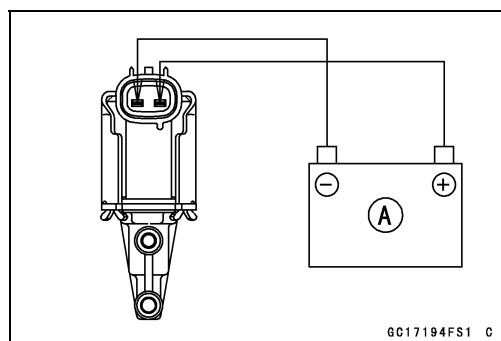
- Remove the purge valve (see Purge Valve Removal/Installation).
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the purge valve terminals as shown.



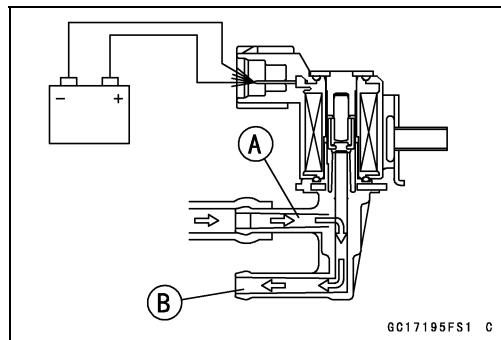
#### Purge Valve Resistance

Standard:  $30 \sim 34 \Omega$  @ $20^\circ\text{C}$  ( $68^\circ\text{F}$ )

- ★ If the resistance reading is out of the specified value, replace it with a new one.
- Connect the 12 V battery [A] to the purge valve terminals as shown.

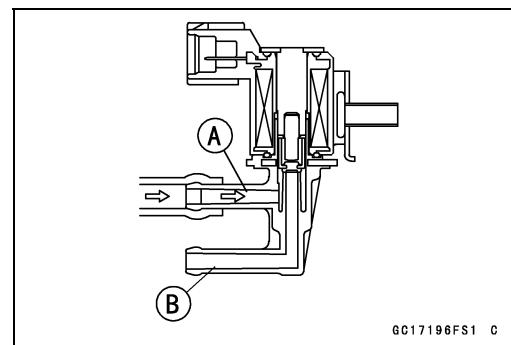


- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A], and make sure that the air flows from the outlet air duct [B].

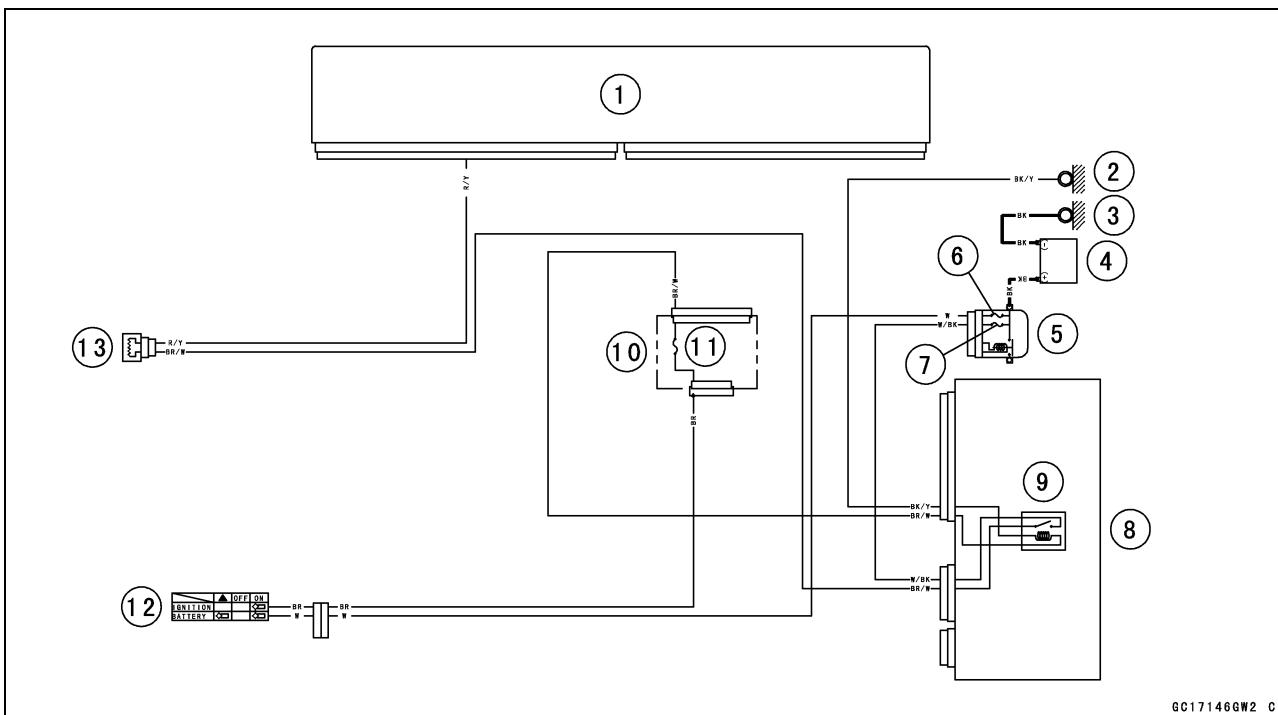


## Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (DTC P0443) (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)

- Disconnect the 12 V battery.
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A] again, and make sure that the air does not flow from the outlet air duct [B].
- ★ If the purge valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.
- ★ If the purge valve is good, check the wiring for continuity (see Purge Valve Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.



### Purge Valve Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 2
3. Engine Ground
4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
5. Starter Relay
6. Main Fuse 30 A
7. ECU Fuse 15 A
8. Relay Box
9. ECU Main Relay
10. Fuse Box 1
11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
12. Ignition Switch
13. Purge Valve

## 3-106 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Warning Indicator Light (LED)

#### Yellow Engine Warning/Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) [A]

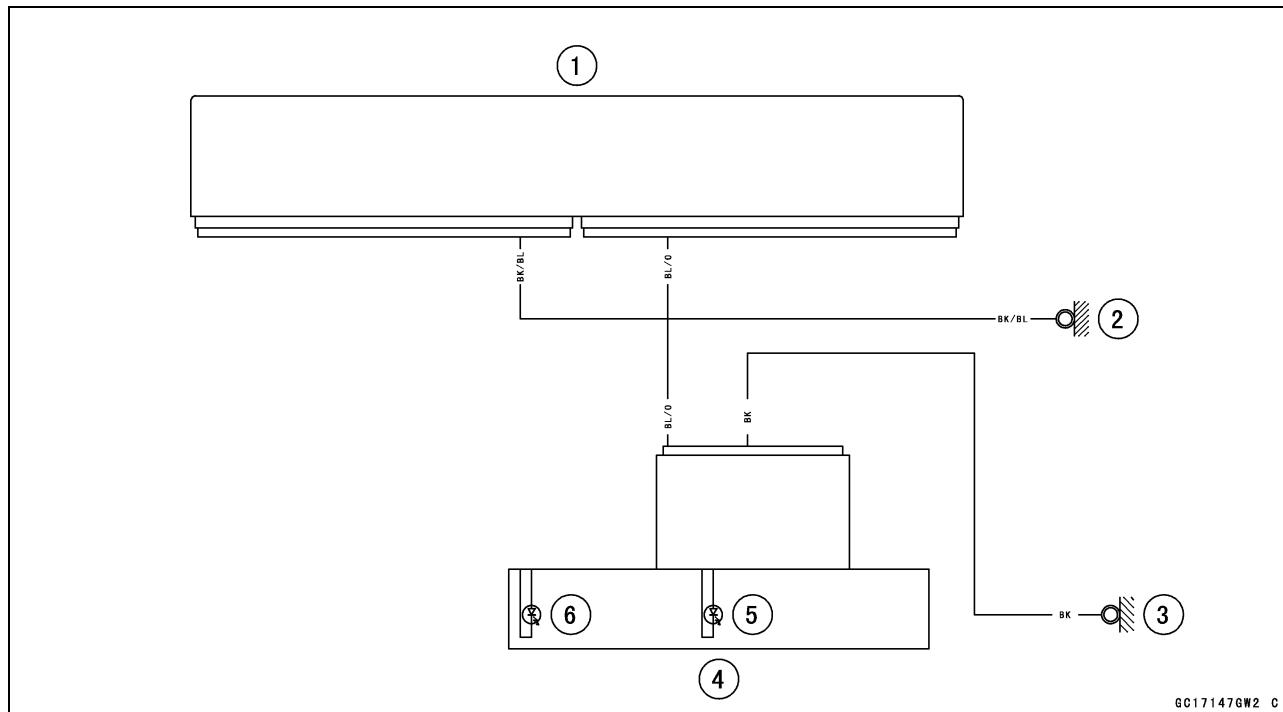
Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) [B]

○In this model, the above mentioned warning indicator lights (LED) go on or blink by the data sent from the ECU.

- Refer to the Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.



### Warning Indicator (LED) Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 4
3. Frame Ground 6
4. Meter Unit
5. Red Warning Indicator Light (LED)
6. Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)

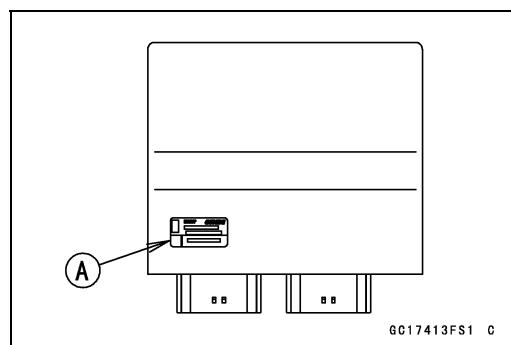
## ECU

### ECU Identification

○Most countries have their own regulations, so each ECU has different characteristic. So, do not confuse ECU with each other and use only the ECU for your model. Otherwise, the motorcycle cannot clear the regulation.

### ECU Identification

Part Number [A]	Specification
21175-0933	AU, with Immobilizer
	MY, with Immobilizer
	WVTA (FULL H), with Immobilizer
	GB WVTA (FULL H), with Immobilizer
21175-0952	CAL, without Immobilizer
21175-0973	US, without Immobilizer
	CA, without Immobilizer
21175-0974	BR, with Immobilizer
21175-0979	CN, with Immobilizer
	TH, with Immobilizer
21175-0980	SEA-B2, with Immobilizer
	ID, with Immobilizer
21175-0981	WVTA (78.2 H), with Immobilizer



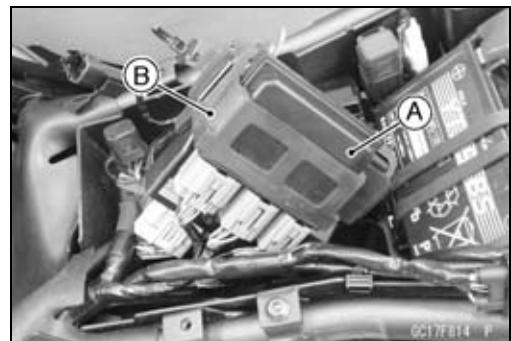
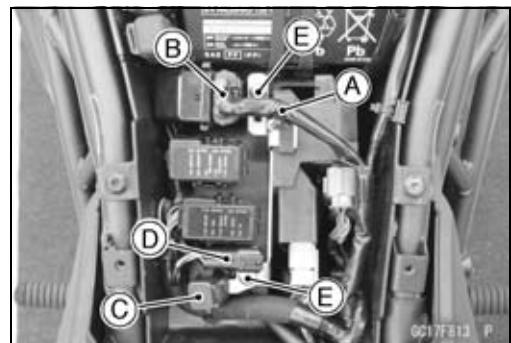
GC17413FS1 C

### ECU Removal

#### NOTICE

Never drop the ECU especially on a hard surface.  
Such a shock to the ECU can damage it.

- Remove:  
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
- Cut the band [A].
- Disconnect:  
Connector [B]
- Remove:  
ABS Kawasaki Diagnosis System Connector [C]  
Fuel Pump Lead Connector [D]  
ECU Bracket Screws [E]
- Pull up the ECU bracket assembly.
- Remove the relay box [A] from the rubber protector [B].

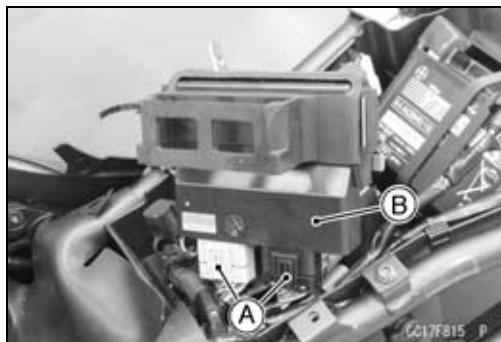


GC17F814 R

### 3-108 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

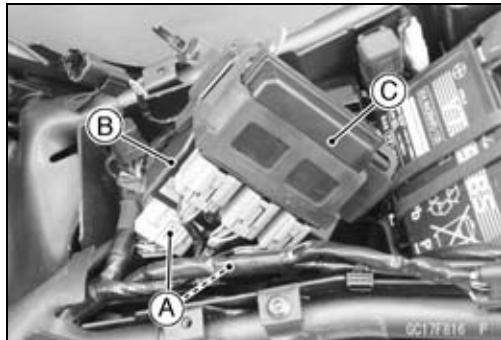
#### ECU

- For WVTA (78.2 H) and GB WVTA (FULL H) models, remove the ECU connector guard.
- Disconnect:
  - ECU Connectors [A]
- Remove:
  - ECU [B]



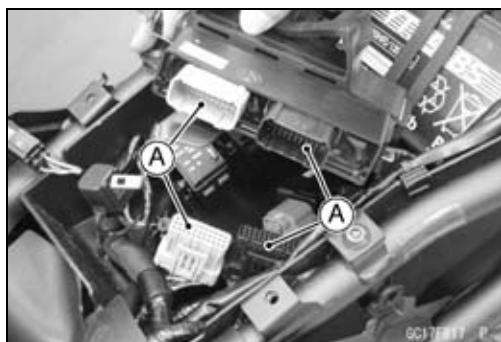
#### ECU Installation

- For WVTA (78.2 H) and GB WVTA (FULL H) models, install the new ECU connector guard.
- Connect:
  - ECU Connector [A]
- Install:
  - ECU [B]
  - Relay Box [C]
- Tighten:
  - Torque - ECU Bracket Screws: 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



#### ECU Power Supply Inspection

- Visually inspect the ECU connectors.
- ★ If the connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- Visually inspect the terminals [A] of the ECU and main harness connectors.
- ★ If the terminals of the main harness connectors are damaged, replace the main harness.
- ★ If the terminals of the ECU connectors are damaged, replace the ECU.



- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Disconnect the ECU connectors.
  - Gray Connector [A]
- Set a tester [B] and check the following wiring for continuity.

#### ECU Grounding Inspection

##### Connections:

(I) BK/Y leads (ECU terminal 39 or 65)       $\longleftrightarrow$       Battery (-) Terminal

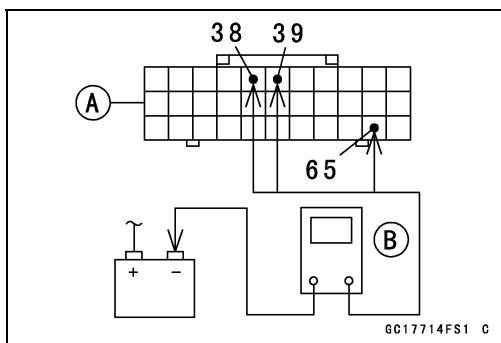
BK/BL lead (ECU terminal 38)

(II) Engine Ground       $\longleftrightarrow$       Battery (-) Terminal

##### Criteria:

Both:  $0 \Omega$

- ★ If no continuity, check the connectors, the engine ground lead, or main harness, and repair or replace them if necessary.



## ECU

★ If the wiring is good, check the power source voltage of the ECU.

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector (black) [B] with the needle adapter set.

**Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457**

### ECU Power Supply Inspection

#### Connections:

- (I) Digital Meter (+) → Terminal 6 (BR/W)  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal
- (II) Digital Meter (+) → Terminal 7 (W/BK)  
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

#### Ignition Switch off:

Terminal 6 (BR/W): 0 V

Terminal 7 (W/BK): Battery Voltage

#### Ignition Switch on:

Both: Battery Voltage

★ If the reading is out of the specification, check the following.

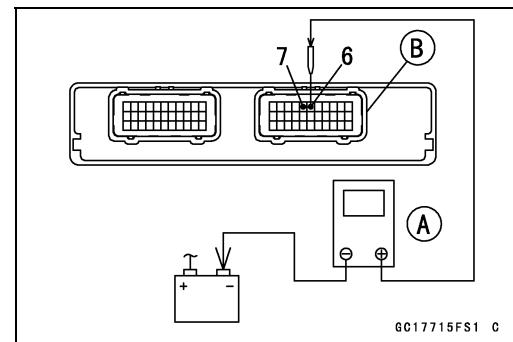
Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

ECU Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection Electrical System chapter)

ECU Main Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Power Source Wiring (see wiring diagram in this section)

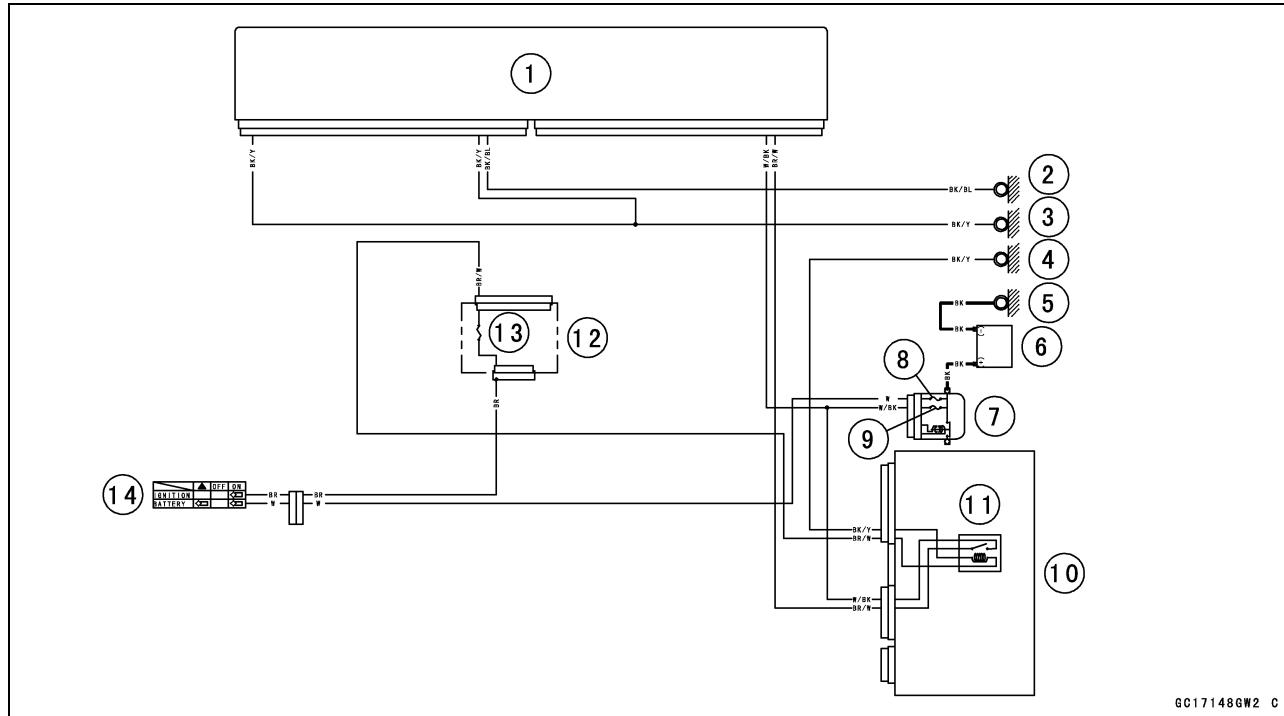
★ If the fuse, wiring and relay are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## **3-110 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)**

ECU

## ECU Power Source Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 4
3. Frame Ground 3
4. Frame Ground 2
5. Engine Ground
6. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
7. Starter Relay
8. Main Fuse 30 A
9. ECU Fuse 15 A
10. Relay Box
11. ECU Main Relay
12. Fuse Box 1
13. Ignition Fuse 15 A
14. Ignition Switch

## DFI Power Source

### ***ECU Fuse Removal***

- Refer to the 30 A Main/15 A ECU Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

### ***ECU Fuse Installation***

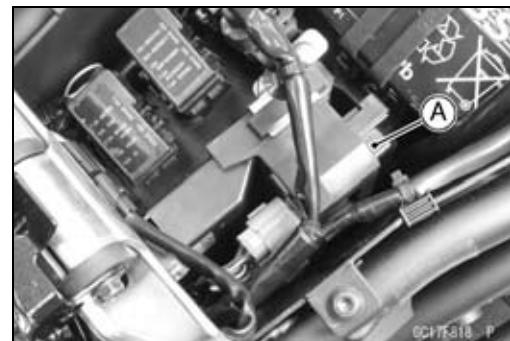
- ★ If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the DFI system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Refer to the Fuse Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### ***ECU Fuse Inspection***

- Refer to the Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

### ***ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation***

- The ECU main relay is built in the relay box [A].
- Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



### ***ECU Main Relay Inspection***

- Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

## 3-112 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Line

#### Fuel Pressure Inspection

- Remove:
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump and the delivery pipe of the throttle body assy.

#### WARNING

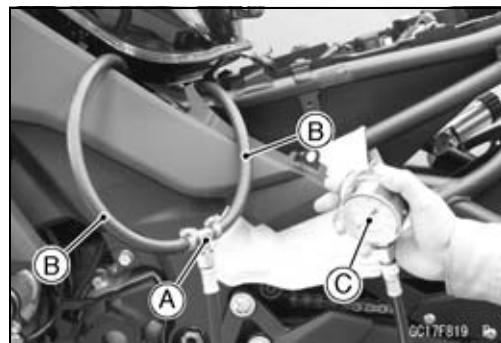
**Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.**

- Install the fuel pressure gauge adapter [A] and fuel hoses (Special Tool: 57001-1607) [B] between the fuel outlet pipe and delivery pipe.
- Secure the fuel hoses with the clamps.
- Connect the pressure gauge [C] to the fuel pressure gauge adapter.

**Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-125  
Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter: 57001-1593  
Fuel Hose: 57001-1607**

#### WARNING

**Fuel is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions resulting in serious injury or death. Do not try to start the engine with the fuel hoses disconnected.**



- Connect the fuel pump lead connector.
  - Turn the engine stop switch run position.
  - Turn the ignition switch on.
- The fuel pump should operate for 3 seconds, and then should stop.

#### NOTE

*○ After turning on the engine stop switch and ignition switch, inspect the fuel leakage from the connected portion of the special tools.*

#### NOTICE

**Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.**

- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the fuel pressure with the engine idling.

#### Fuel Pressure (with Engine Idling)

**Standard: 294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)**

## Fuel Line

### NOTE

○ The gauge needle will fluctuate. Read the pressure at the average of the maximum and minimum indications.

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the fuel pressure is much higher than specified, replace the fuel pump because the fuel pressure regulator in the fuel pump have been clogged or stuck.
- ★ If the fuel pressure is much lower than specified, check the following.
  - Fuel Line Leakage (see Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection)
  - Amount of Fuel Flow (see Fuel Flow Rate Inspection)
- After above checks, measure the fuel pressure again.
- Remove the fuel pressure gauge, hoses and adapter.
- Install:
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

### Fuel Flow Rate Inspection

#### WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch off. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

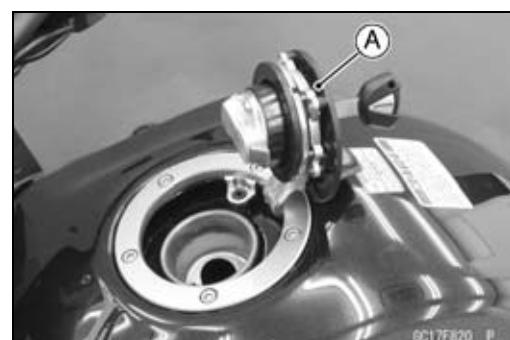
- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Prepare a fuel hose (Special Tool: 57001-1607) and a measuring cylinder.

#### Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607

- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- Remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump.

#### WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.



## 3-114 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Line

- Connect the prepared fuel hose [A] to the fuel outlet pipe.
- Secure the fuel hose with a clamp.
- Insert the fuel hose into the measuring cylinder [B].

#### **WARNING**

**Wipe off spilled out fuel immediately.  
Be sure to hold the measuring cylinder vertical.**



- Close the fuel tank cap.
  - Connect the fuel pump lead connector.
  - Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
  - Turn the ignition switch on.
- The fuel pump should operate for 3 seconds, and then should stop.

#### **NOTICE**

**Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.**

- Measure the discharge amount for 3 seconds.
- Repeat this operation several times.

#### **Amount of Fuel Flow**

**Standard: 50 mL (1.7 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds**

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the fuel flow is much less than the specified, replace the fuel pump (see Fuel Pump Removal/Installation).
- Install the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Installation).
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

### **Fuel Line Leak Inspection**

- Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

- Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump and the delivery pipe of the throttle body assy.

#### **WARNING**

**Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.**

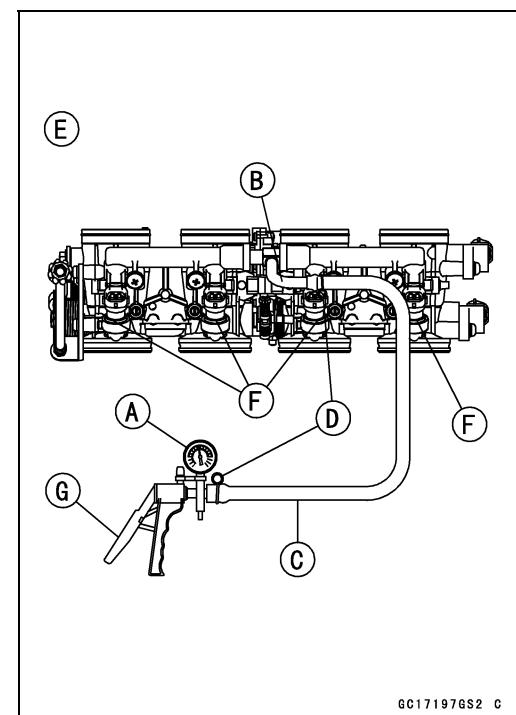
## Fuel Line

- Check the fuel injector fuel line for leakage as follows.
- Connect a commercially available vacuum/pressure pump [A] to the nipple of the delivery pipe [B] with the fuel hose [C] (both ends with the clamps [D]) as shown.
- Rear Side View [E]
- Apply soap and water solution to the areas [F] as shown.
- Watching the pressure gauge, squeeze the pump lever [G], and build up the pressure until the pressure reaches the maximum pressure.

### Injector Fuel Line Maximum Pressure

Standard: 300 kPa (3.06 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)

<b>NOTICE</b>
<b>During pressure testing, do not exceed the maximum pressure for which the system is designed.</b>



- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★ If the pressure holds steady, the fuel line is good.
- ★ If the pressure drops at once or if bubbles are found in the area, the fuel line is leaking. Replace the delivery pipe assy, injectors and related parts.
- Repeat the leak test, and check the fuel line for no leakage.
- Install:
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

## 3-116 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Pump

#### Fuel Pump Removal

##### **WARNING**

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch off. Disconnect the battery (-) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

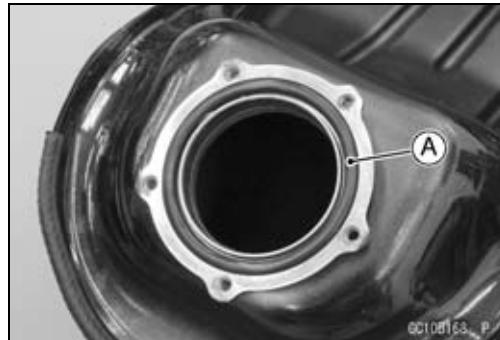
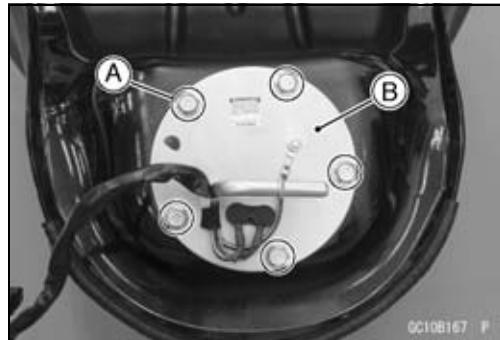
##### **NOTICE**

Never drop the fuel pump especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the pump can damage it.

- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available electric pump.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Be careful of fuel spillage from the fuel tank since fuel still remains in the fuel tank and fuel pump. Plug the fuel pipe of the fuel tank.
- Turn the fuel tank upside down.
- Remove the fuel pump bolts [A], and take out the fuel pump [B].

##### **NOTICE**

Do not pull the leads of the fuel pump. If they are pulled, the lead terminals may be damaged.



- Discard the fuel pump gasket [A].

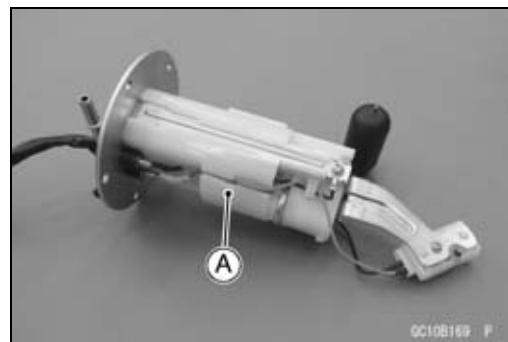
## Fuel Pump

### Fuel Pump Installation

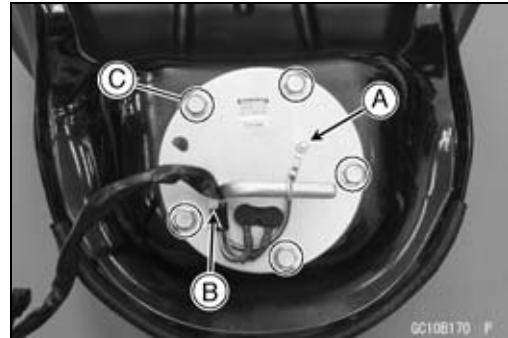
- Remove dirt or dust from the fuel pump [A] by lightly applying compressed air.
- Replace the fuel pump gasket with a new one.

#### NOTE

○Be careful not to bend the fuel level sensor arm.



- Check that the fuel pump terminal [A] and band [B] are in place.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the fuel pump bolts.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts [C] to a snug fit.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts alternating diagonally.
- **Torque - Fuel Pump Bolts: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 89 in·lb)**
- Tighten the pump bolts again to check the tightness.



### Fuel Pump Operation Inspection

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch on and make sure that the fuel pump operates (make light sounds) for 3 seconds, and then stops.
- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the pump does not operate as described above, check the operating voltage (see Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection).

## 3-118 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Pump

#### Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove the seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the fuel pump lead connector and connect the measuring adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.

Main Harness [B]

Fuel Pump [C]

**Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700**

- Connect a digital meter [D] to the measuring adapter leads.



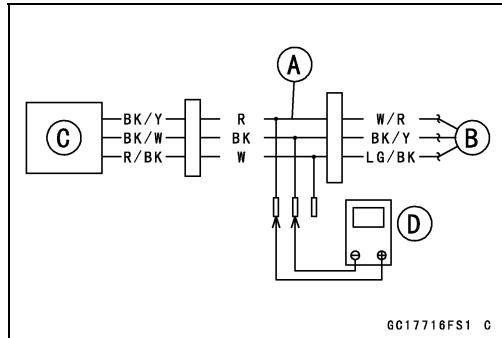
#### Fuel Pump Operating Voltage

##### Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (pump BK/Y) lead

Digital Meter (−) → BK (pump BK/W) lead

- Measure the operating voltage with engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch run position.
- Turn the ignition switch on.



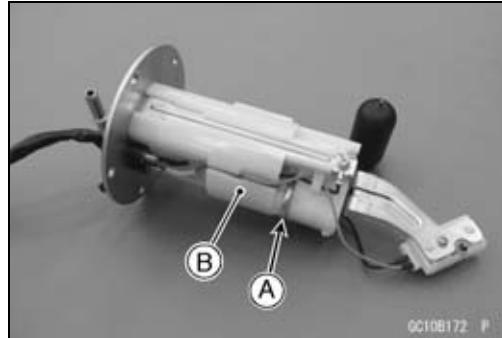
#### Operating Voltage

**Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V**

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- ★ If the reading stays on battery voltage and never shows 0 V, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If there is still no battery voltage, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the fuel pump relay is good, check the fuel pump wirings (see Fuel Pump Circuit).
- ★ If there is no continuity, repair or replace the main harness.
- ★ If there is continuity, replace the fuel pump.

#### Pressure Regulator Removal

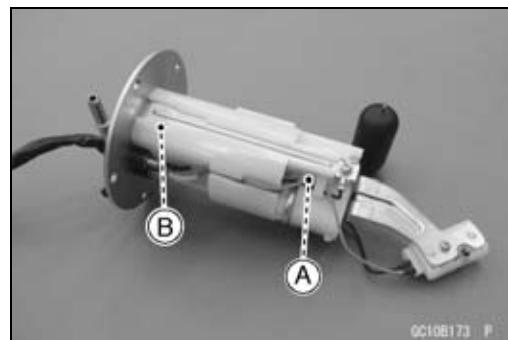
- The pressure regulator [A] is built into the fuel pump [B] and can not be removed.



## Fuel Pump

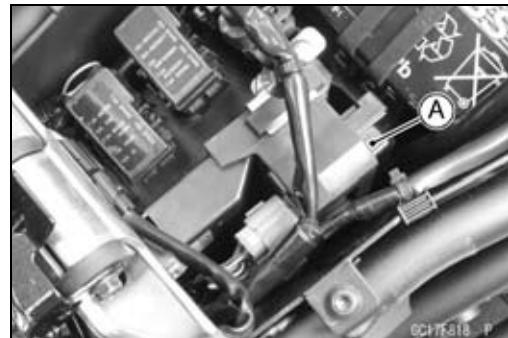
### Pump Screen, Fuel Filter Cleaning

- The pump screen [A] and fuel filter [B] are built into the fuel pump and can not be cleaned or checked.
- ★ If the pump screen or fuel filter is suspected of clogging or being damaged, replace it with the fuel pump as a set.



### Fuel Pump Relay Removal/Installation

- The fuel pump relay is built in the relay box [A].
- Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



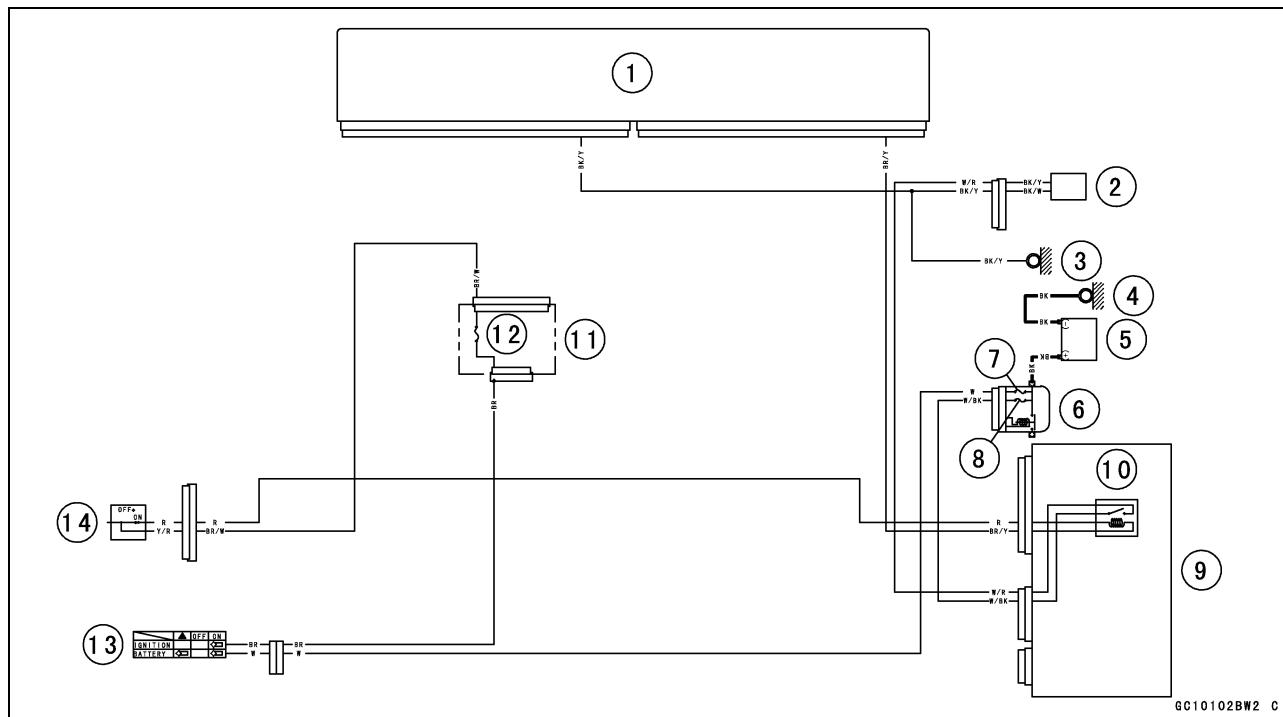
### Fuel Pump Relay Inspection

- Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

## 3-120 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Pump

#### Fuel Pump Circuit



1. ECU
2. Fuel Pump
3. Frame Ground 3
4. Engine Ground
5. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
6. Starter Relay
7. Main Fuse 30 A
8. ECU Fuse 15 A
9. Relay Box
10. Fuel Pump Relay
11. Fuse Box 1
12. Ignition Fuse 15 A
13. Ignition Switch
14. Engine Stop Switch

GC10102BW2 C

## Throttle Grip and Cables

### ***Free Play Inspection***

- Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### ***Free Play Adjustment***

- Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### ***Cable Installation***

- Install the throttle cables in accordance with the Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Install the lower ends of the throttle cables in the throttle pulley on the throttle body assy after installing the upper ends of the throttle cables in the grip.
- After installation, adjust each cable properly (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### **WARNING**

**Operation with incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the cables are routed correctly and properly adjusted.**

### ***Cable Lubrication***

- Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 3-122 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Throttle Body Assy

#### **Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment**

- Refer to the Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment**

- Refer to the Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Throttle Body Assy Removal**

##### **WARNING**

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch off. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

##### **NOTICE**

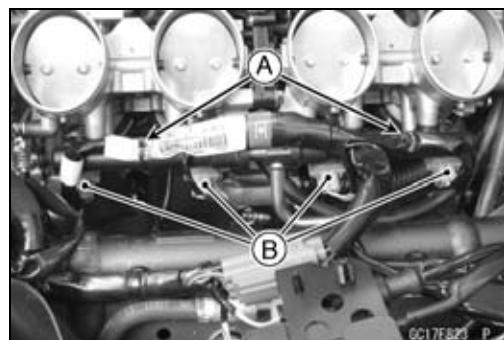
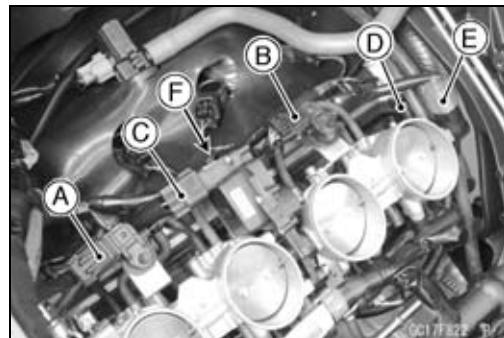
Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the body assy can damage it.

- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

- Disconnect:
  - Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [A]
  - Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [B]
  - Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector [C]
  - Main Throttle Sensor Connector [D]
  - Subthrottle Sensor Connector [E]

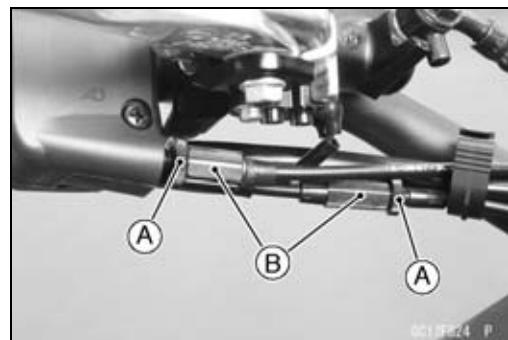
- Open the clamp [F].
- For other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models, disconnect the vacuum hose.

- Cut the bands [A].
- Disconnect:
  - Fuel Injector Connectors [B]



## Throttle Body Assy

- Loosen the locknuts [A].
- Turn the adjusters [B] to give the more free play.



- Remove the adjuster screw [A] from the bracket.



- Remove:
  - Throttle Cable Holder Clamp [A]
  - Throttle Cable Lower Ends [B]



- Loosen the throttle body assy holder clamp bolts [A].
- Special Tool - Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3:  
57001-1269**



## 3-124 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Throttle Body Assy

- Remove the throttle body assy.
- After removing the throttle body assy, stuff pieces of lint-free, clean cloth into the throttle body assy holders.

#### NOTICE

If dirt gets into the engine, excessive engine wear and possible engine damage will occur.

#### Throttle Body Assy Installation

- Be sure to position the throttle body assy holder clamp in original position (see Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Install the throttle body assy to the throttle body assy holders.
- Tighten:

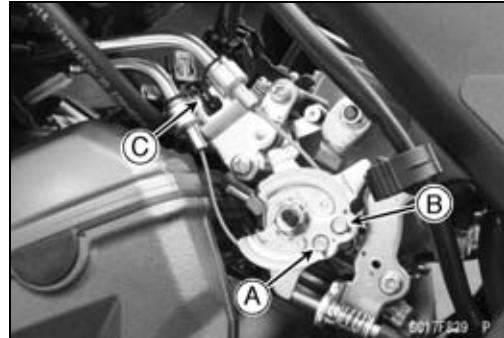
Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts: 2.9 N·m  
(0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

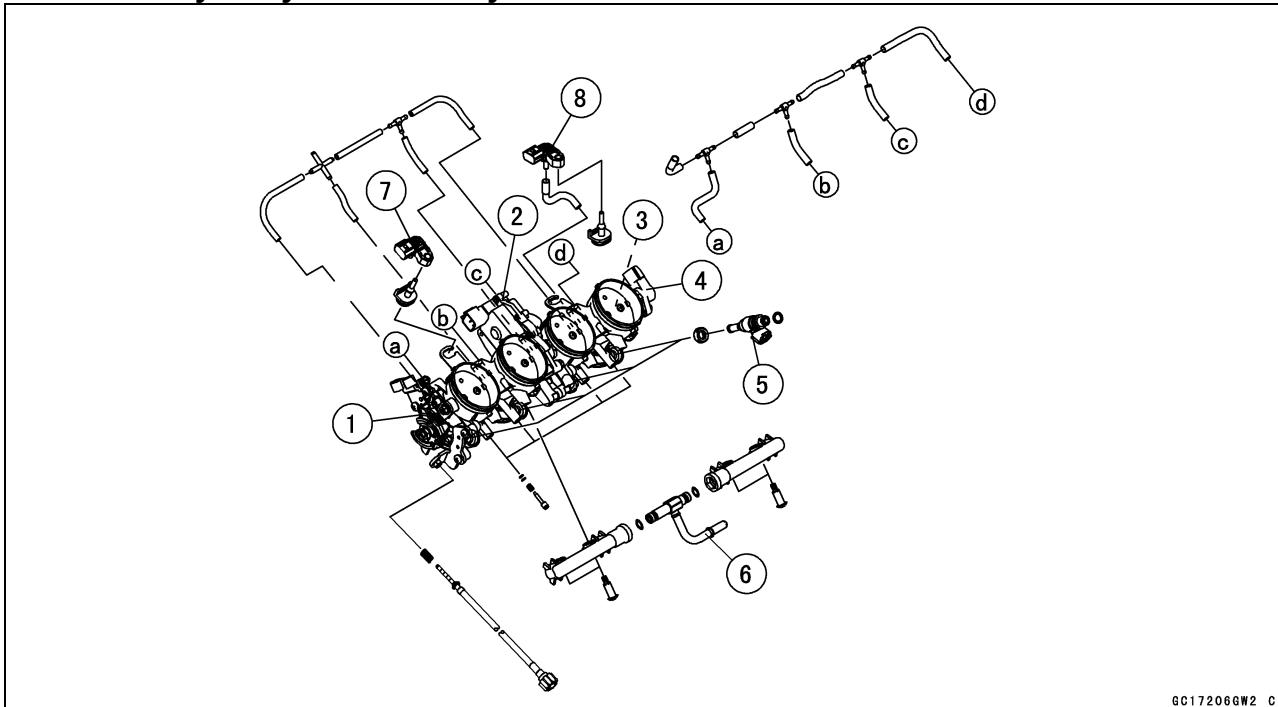
Special Tool - Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3:  
57001-1269

- Apply a thin coat of grease to the throttle cable lower ends.
- Fit the accelerator cable end [A] and the decelerator cable end [B] into the throttle pulley.
- The accelerator cable has a clamp [C].
- Install the clamp securely.
- Turn the throttle grip and make sure that the throttle pulley moves smoothly and return by spring force.
- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:

Throttle Grip Free Play (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Idle Speed (see Idle Speed Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)



**Throttle Body Assy****Throttle Body Assy Disassembly**

1. Throttle Body Assy
2. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
3. Main Throttle Sensor
4. Subthrottle Sensor
5. Fuel Injectors
6. Delivery Pipe Assy
7. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
8. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2

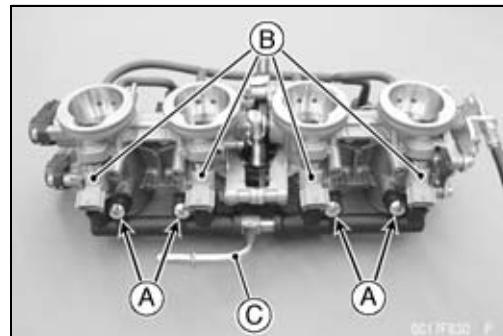
**NOTICE**

**Do not remove, disassemble or adjust the main throttle sensor, subthrottle sensor, subthrottle valve actuator, throttle link mechanism and throttle body assy, because they are adjust or set surely at the manufacturer. Adjustment of these parts could result in poor performance, requiring replacement of the throttle body assy.**

- Remove the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal).
- Remove the delivery pipe assy mounting screws [A] to pull out the fuel injectors [B] from the throttle body assy together with the delivery pipe assy [C].

**NOTE**

○Do not damage the insertion portions of the injectors when they are pulled out from the throttle body.



## 3-126 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Throttle Body Assy

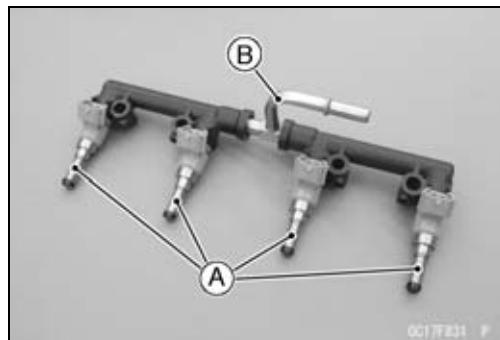
- Remove the fuel injectors [A] from the delivery pipe assy [B].

#### NOTE

*Do not damage the insertion portions of the injectors when they are pulled out from the delivery pipe assy.*

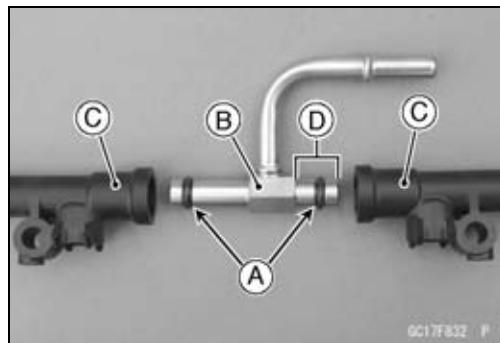
#### NOTICE

**Never drop the fuel injector especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the injector can damage it.**

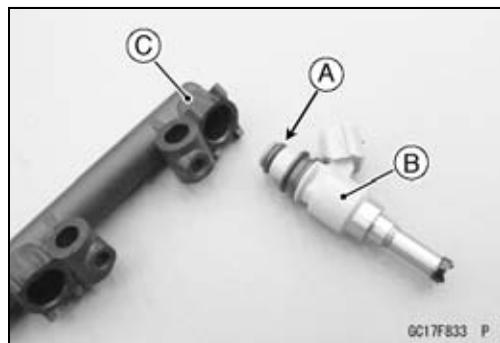


### Throttle Body Assy Assembly

- Before assembling, blow away dirt or dust from the throttle body and delivery pipe assy by applying compressed air.
- Replace the O-rings [A] of the joint pipe [B] with new ones.
- Apply engine oil to the new O-rings, and insert it to the delivery pipes [C].
- Insert the joint pipe so that the short side [D] faces right side.
- Left and right delivery pipes are identical.



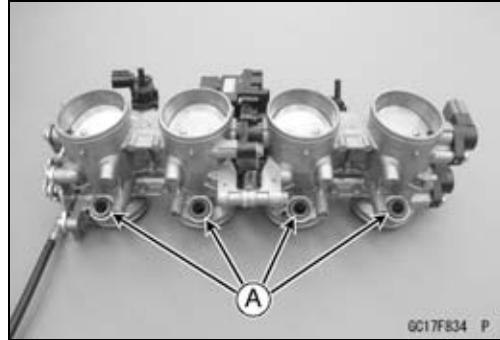
- Replace the O-rings [A] of each fuel injector [B] with new ones.
- Apply engine oil to the new O-rings, insert them to the delivery pipe assy [C] and confirm whether the injectors turn smoothly or not.



- Replace the dust seals [A] with new ones.
- Apply engine oil to the new dust seals.
- Install the fuel injectors along with the delivery pipe assy to the throttle body.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Delivery Pipe Assy Mounting Screws: 3.43 N·m  
(0.35 kgf·m, 30 in·lb)**

- Install the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation).



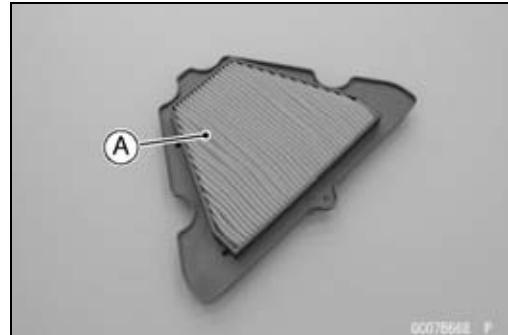
## Air Cleaner

### Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Air Cleaner Element Inspection

- Remove the air cleaner element (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Visually check the element [A] for tears or breaks.
- ★ If the element has any tears or breaks, replace the element.



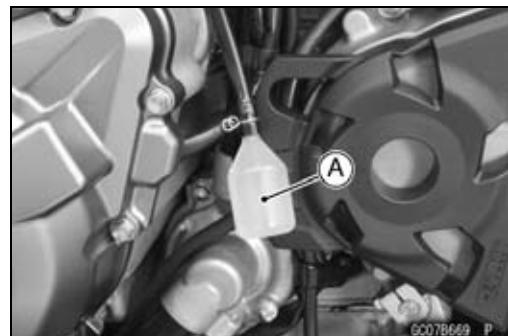
### Air Cleaner Oil Draining

A drain hose is connected to the bottom of the air cleaner to drain water or oil accumulated in the cleaner part.

- Visually check the catch tank [A] of the drain hose, if the water or oil accumulates in the tank.
- ★ If any water or oil accumulates in the catch tank, remove the catch tank from the drain hose and drain it.

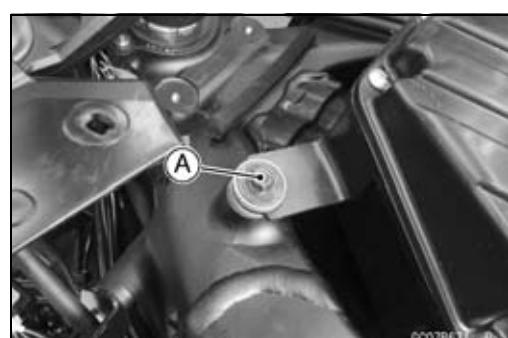
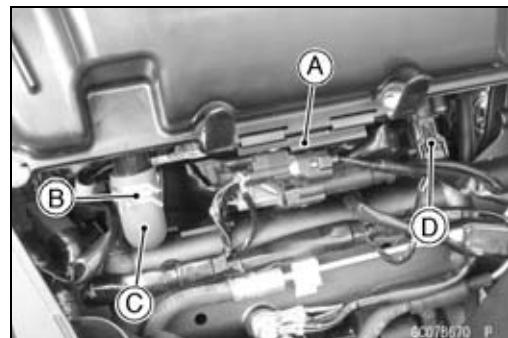
#### **WARNING**

**Oil on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury. Be sure to reinstall the catch tank after draining.**



### Air Cleaner Housing Removal

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
  - Side Covers (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Turn up the heat insulation rubber plate.
- Remove the connector bracket [A].
- Slide the clamp [B].
- Disconnect:
  - Breather Hose [C]
  - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector [D]
- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing Bolt [A]



### 3-128 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### Air Cleaner

- Loosen the air cleaner housing clamp bolt [A] on both sides.



- Lift up the air cleaner housing, and disconnect the air switching valve hose [A].
- After removing the air cleaner housing, cover the clean cloth on the throttle body assy.



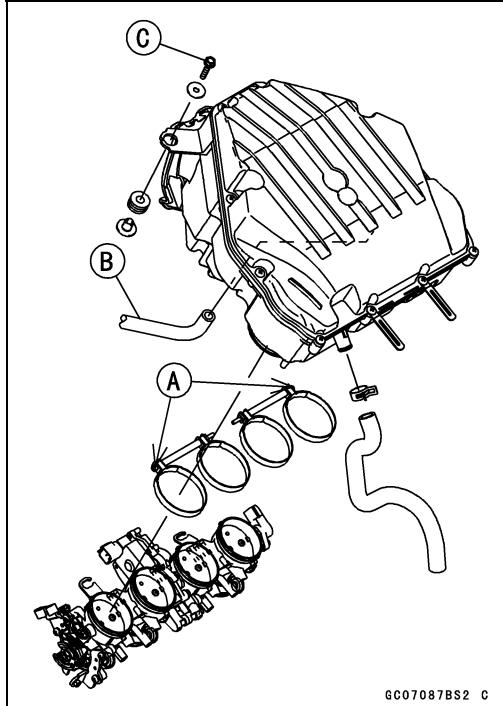
#### Air Cleaner Housing Installation

- Install the clamp bolt heads [A] outside as shown.
- Install the air switching valve hose [B] to the air cleaner housing.
- Install the air cleaner housing on the throttle body assy.
  - Push in the ducts touch the stopper of the throttle body assy.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolts: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)**

**Air Cleaner Housing Bolt [C]: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)**

- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



## Fuel Tank

### Fuel Tank Removal

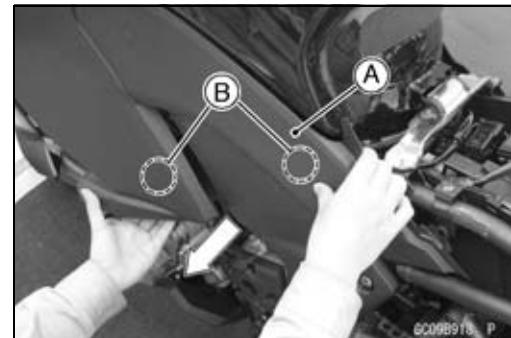
#### WARNING

**Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch off. Disconnect the battery (-) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.**

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Disconnect the battery (-) terminal (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank Covers (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Bolts [A], Collars and Washers (Both Sides)



- Pull the side cover [A] outward to clear the projections [B] from the grommets on both sides.



- Put the clean cloth [A] to prevent damage to the frame.



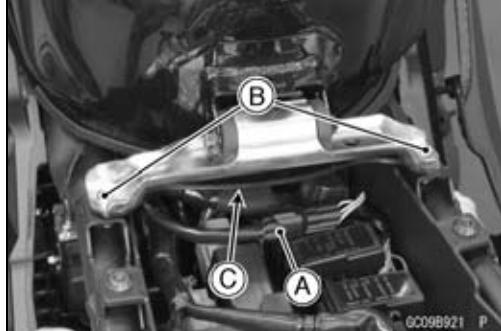
### 3-130 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### Fuel Tank

- Remove:  
Rivet [A] (Both Sides)



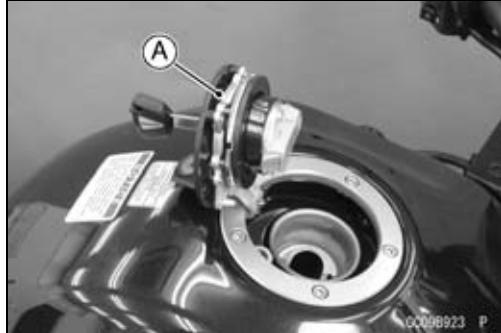
- Disconnect:  
Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]
- Remove:  
Fuel Tank Bracket Bolts [B]  
Plate [C]



- Remove:  
Fuel Tank Bolts [A]



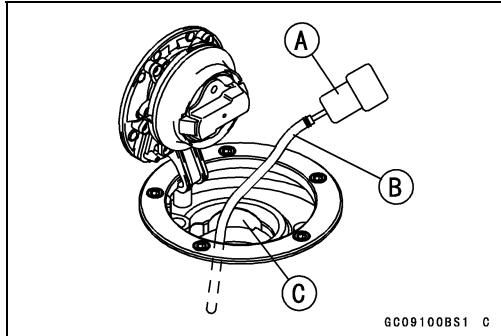
- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- During tank removal, keep the tank cap open to release pressure in the tank. This makes fuel spillage less.



- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available pump [A].
- Use a soft plastic hose [B] as a pump intake hose in order to insert the hose smoothly.
- Put the hose through the fill opening [C] into the tank and draw the fuel out.

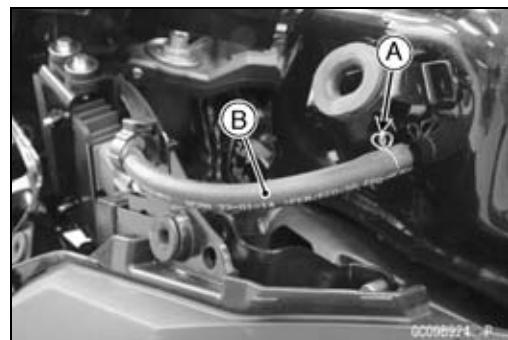
#### **WARNING**

Spilled fuel is flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. The fuel can not be removed completely from the fuel tank. Be careful for remained fuel spillage.

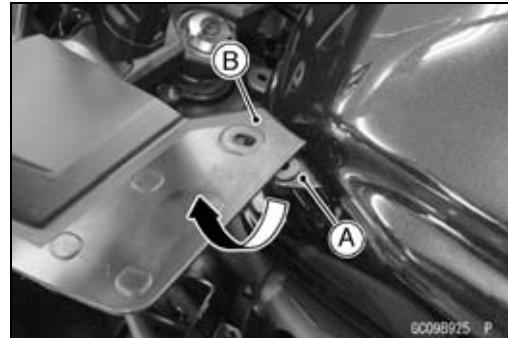


## Fuel Tank

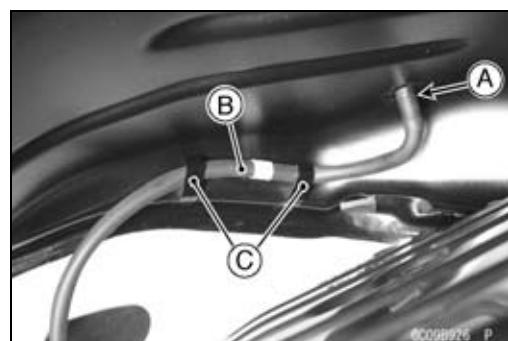
- Slide the clamp [A].
- Disconnect:  
Fuel Tank Breather Hose [B]



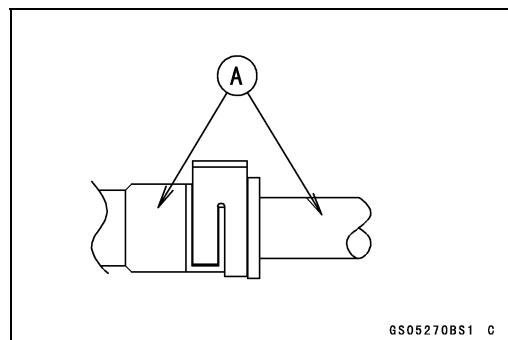
- Clear the left side tab [A] of the fuel tank from the meter cover [B] first, and then clear the right side tab of the fuel tank.



- Slide the clamp [A].
- Disconnect the drain hose [B], and free the drain hose from the clamps [C].



- Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel hose joint.
- Wipe off the dirt of the surface [A] around the connection using a cloth or a soft brush.



## 3-132 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Tank

#### When removing with flat tip screwdriver

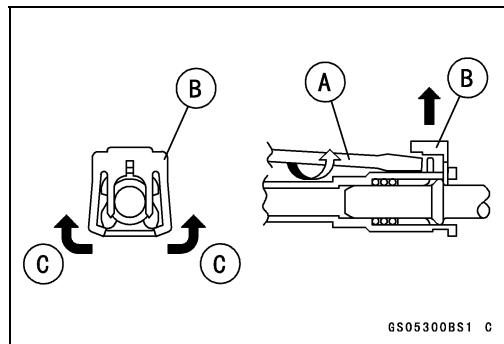
- Insert the flat tip screwdriver [A] into slit on the joint lock [B].
- Turn the driver to disconnect the joint lock.

#### When removing with fingers

- Open and push up [C] the joint lock with your fingers.

#### NOTICE

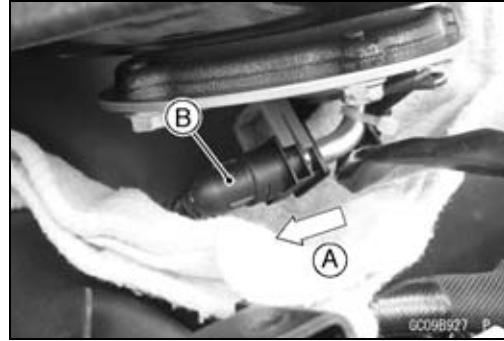
Prying or excessively widening the joint lock ends for fuel hose removal will permanently deform the joint lock, resulting in a loose or incomplete lock that may allow fuel to leak and create the potential for a fire explosion. To prevent fire or explosion from a damaged joint lock, do not pry or excessively widen the joint lock ends when removing the fuel hose. The joint lock has a retaining edge that locks around the housing.



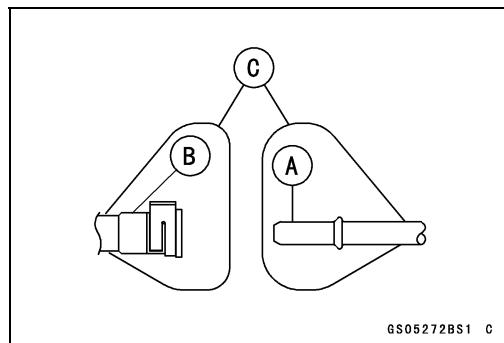
- Pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] out of the outlet pipe.

#### WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.



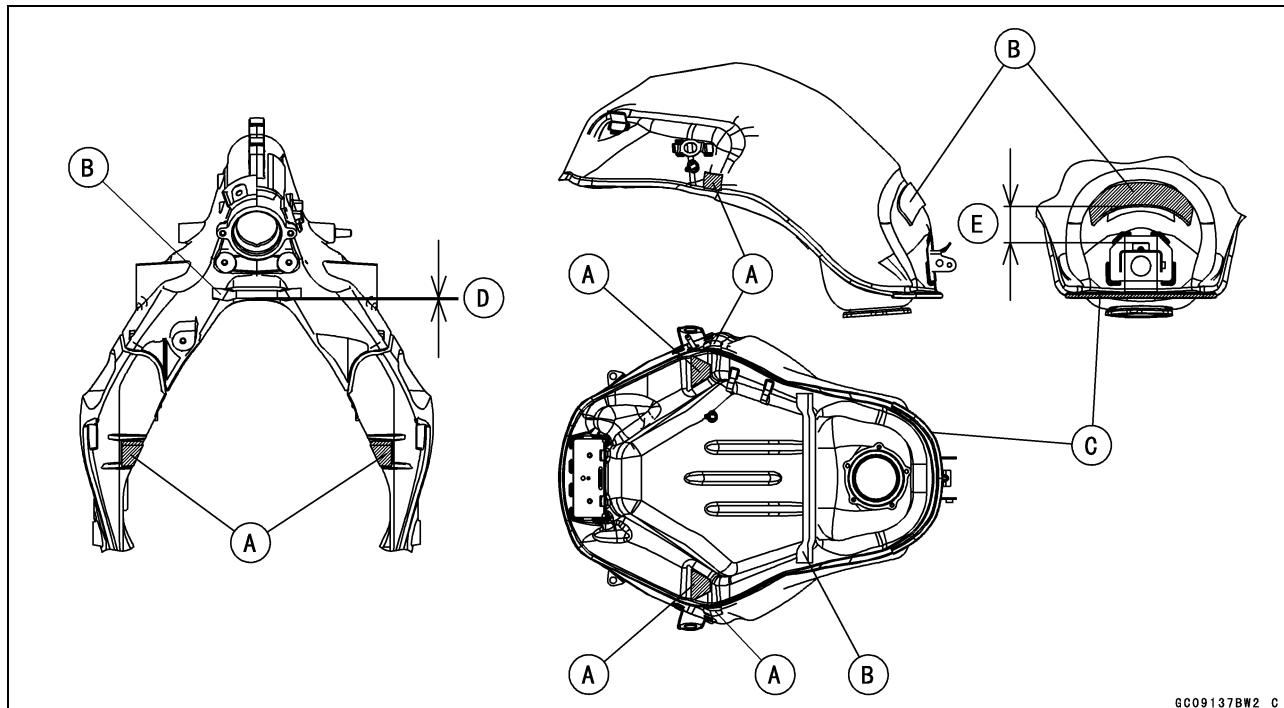
- Close the fuel tank cap.
- Remove the fuel tank, and place it on a flat surface.
- Do not apply the load to the fuel pipe of the fuel pump.
- Clean the pipe [A].
- Cover the pipe and the hose joint [B] with the vinyl bags [C] to keep it clean.



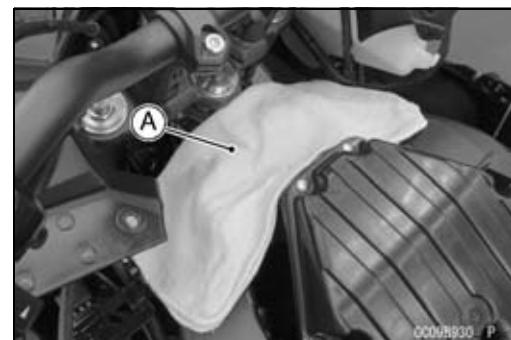
## Fuel Tank

### Fuel Tank Installation

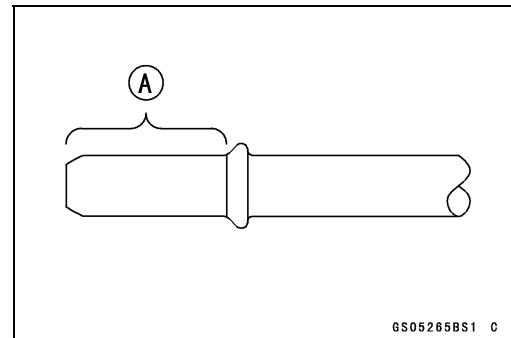
- Note the above WARNING (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Check that the dampers [A], pads [B] and trim [C] are in place on the frame and fuel tank.
- 4 mm (0.16 in.) [D]
- 60 ~ 65 mm (2.4 ~ 2.6 in.) [E]
- ★ If the dampers, pad and trim are damaged or deteriorated, replace them.
- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



- Put the clean cloth [A] to prevent damage to the frame and brake pipes.



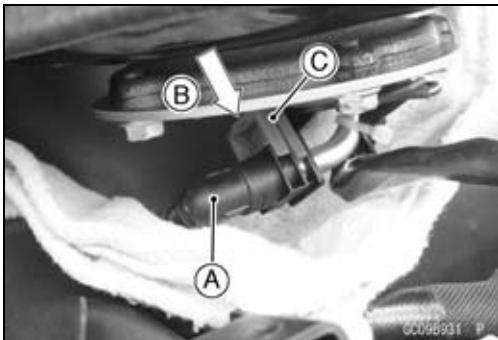
- Remove the vinyl bag on the pipe and fuel hose joint.
- Check the joint lock for deformation and wear.
- ★ If the joint lock is deformed, replace the fuel hose with a new one.
- Check that there are no flaws, burrs, and adhesion of foreign materials on the pipe [A].
- Apply engine oil to the pipe.



## 3-134 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Fuel Tank

- Insert the fuel hose joint [A] straight onto the fuel outlet pipe until the hose joint clicks.
- Push [B] the joint lock [C] until the hose joint clicks.

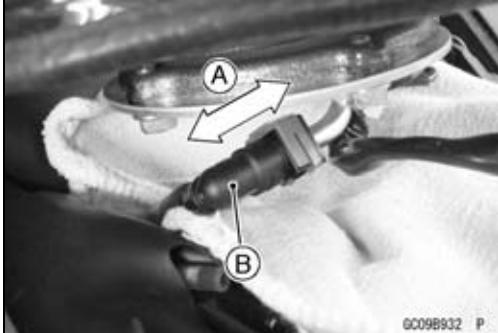


- Push and pull [A] the hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times, and make sure it is locked does not come off.

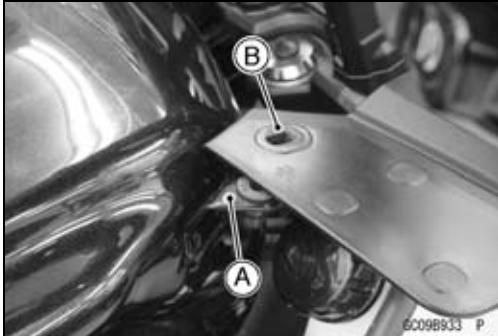
#### **WARNING**

**Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in serious burns. Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe.**

- ★ If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.

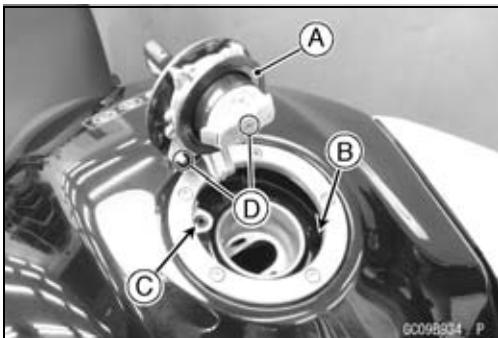


- Install the right side tab [A] on the fuel tank under the meter cover [B] first, and then install the left side tab of the fuel tank.
- Remove the clean cloth.
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector and battery (-) terminal (see Battery Installation in the Electrical System chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection

- Open the tank cap.
- Visually inspect the gasket [A] on the tank cap for any damage.
- ★ Replace the tank cap if gasket is damaged.
- Check to see if the water drain pipe [B] and fuel breather pipe [C] in the tank are not clogged. Check the tank cap breather also.
- ★ If they are clogged, remove the tank and drain it, and then blow the breather free with compressed air.



#### **NOTICE**

**Do not apply compressed air to the air vent holes [D] in the tank cap. This could cause damage and clogging of the labyrinth in the cap.**

## Fuel Tank

### *Fuel Tank Cleaning*

#### **WARNING**

**Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the tank in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvents to clean the tank.**

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
  - Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal)
- Pour some high flash-point solvent into the fuel tank and shake the tank to remove dirt and fuel deposits.
- Draw the solvent out of the fuel tank.
- Dry the tank with compressed air.
- Install:
  - Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Installation)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

## **3-136 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)**

### **Evaporative Emission Control System (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)**

The Evaporative Emission Control System routes fuel vapors from the fuel system into the running engine or stores the vapors in a canister when the engine is stopped. Although no adjustments are required, a thorough visual inspection must be made at the intervals specified by the Periodic Maintenance Chart.

#### **Parts Removal/Installation**

##### **WARNING**

**Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch off. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.**

##### ***NOTICE***

**If gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.**

- Connect the hoses according to the diagram of the system (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter). Make sure they do not get pinched or kinked.

#### ***Hose Inspection***

- Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models) in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### ***Purge Valve Inspection***

- Refer to the Purge Valve Operation Inspection.

#### ***Canister Inspection***

- Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models) in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

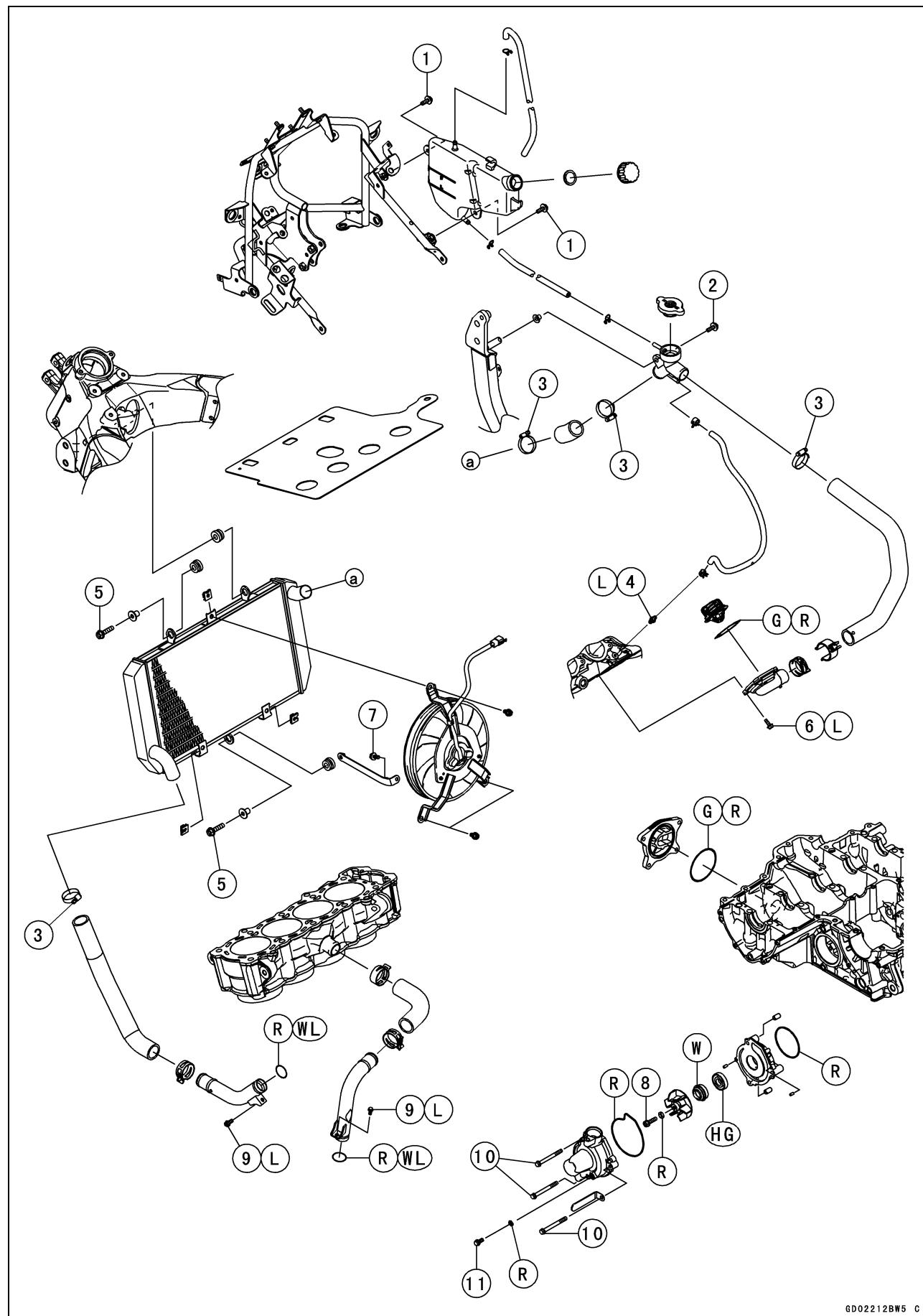
# Cooling System

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	4-2
Coolant Flow Chart .....	4-4
Specifications .....	4-6
Special Tools .....	4-7
Coolant .....	4-8
Coolant Deterioration Inspection.....	4-8
Coolant Level Inspection.....	4-8
Coolant Draining .....	4-8
Coolant Filling .....	4-8
Pressure Testing .....	4-8
Cooling System Flushing .....	4-10
Coolant Reserve Tank Removal .....	4-10
Coolant Reserve Tank Installation .....	4-10
Water Pump.....	4-11
Water Pump Removal .....	4-11
Water Pump Installation .....	4-11
Water Pump Inspection.....	4-13
Water Pump Impeller Disassembly/Assembly .....	4-13
Water Pump Impeller Inspection .....	4-13
Water Pump Housing Disassembly .....	4-13
Water Pump Housing Assembly .....	4-14
Mechanical Seal Inspection .....	4-14
Radiator .....	4-15
Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal .....	4-15
Radiator and Radiator Fan Installation .....	4-17
Radiator Inspection .....	4-18
Radiator Cap Inspection .....	4-19
Radiator Filler Neck Inspection .....	4-19
Thermostat .....	4-21
Thermostat Removal.....	4-21
Thermostat Installation.....	4-21
Thermostat Inspection .....	4-22
Hose and Pipes .....	4-23
Hose Installation .....	4-23
Hose Inspection .....	4-23
Water Temperature Sensor .....	4-24
Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation .....	4-24
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection .....	4-24

## 4-2 COOLING SYSTEM

### Exploded View



## COOLING SYSTEM 4-3

### Exploded View

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Coolant Reserve Tank Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
2	Radiator Cap Housing Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
3	Water Hose Clamp Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
4	Fitting Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	L
5	Radiator Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
6	Thermostat Housing Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	L
7	Radiator Bracket Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
8	Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
9	Water Pipe Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
10	Water Pump Cover Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
11	Coolant Drain Bolt	11	1.1	97 in·lb	

G: Apply grease.

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

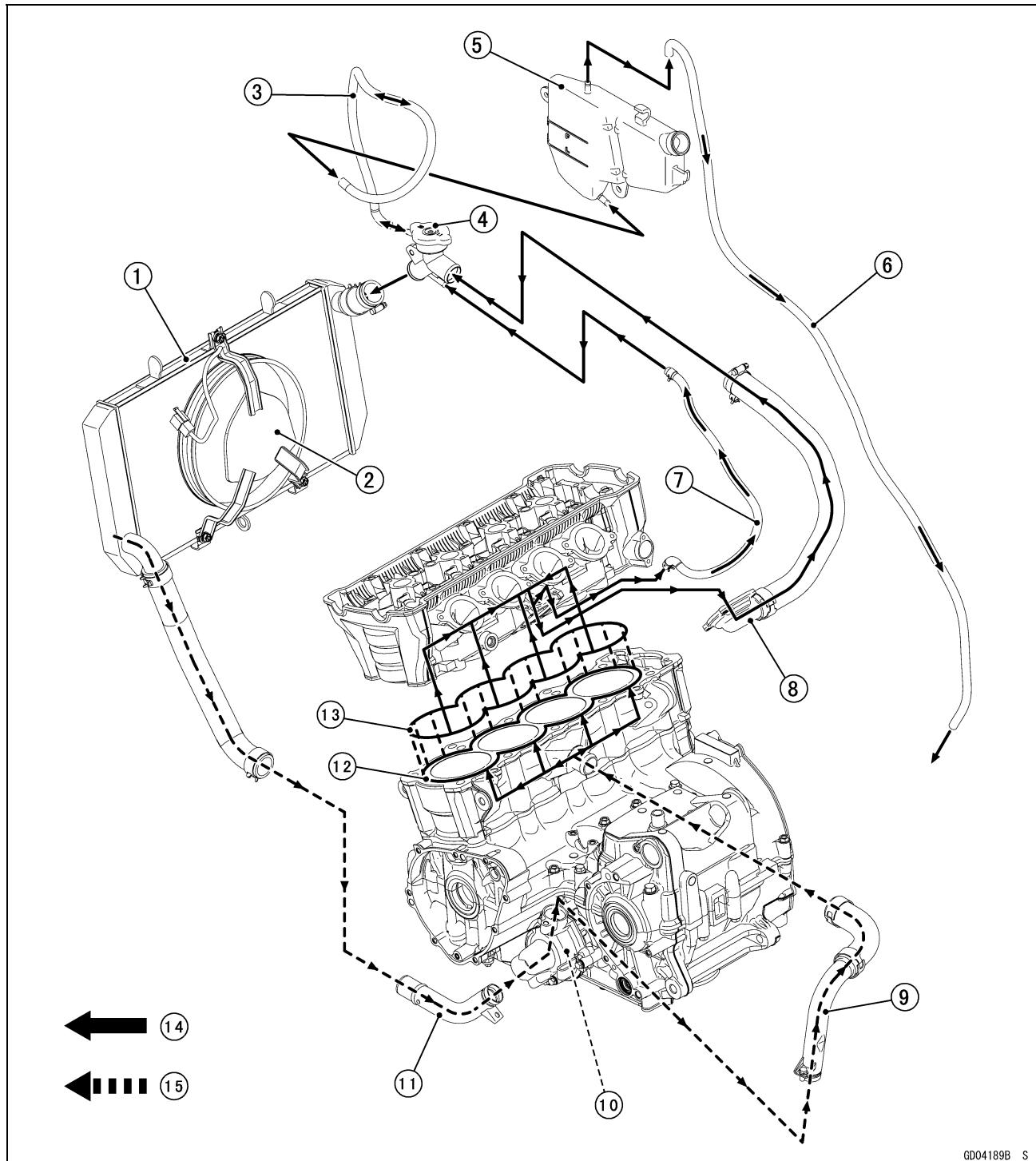
R: Replacement Parts

W: Apply water.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 4-4 COOLING SYSTEM

### Coolant Flow Chart



GD04189B S

- 1. Radiator
- 2. Radiator Fan
- 3. Radiator Overflow Hose
- 4. Radiator Cap
- 5. Reserve Tank
- 6. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 7. Air Bleeder Hose
- 8. Thermostat Housing
- 9. Outlet Pipe
- 10. Water Pump
- 11. Intake Pipe
- 12. Cylinder Jacket
- 13. Cylinder Head Jacket
- 14. Hot Coolant
- 15. Cold Coolant

## Coolant Flow Chart

---

Permanent type antifreeze is used as a coolant to protect the cooling system from rust and corrosion. When the engine starts, the water pump turns and the coolant circulates.

The thermostat is a wax pellet type which opens or closes with coolant temperature changes. The thermostat continuously changes its valve opening to keep the coolant temperature at the proper level. When coolant temperature is less than 55°C (131°F), the thermostat closes so that the coolant flow is restricted through the air bleeder hole, causing the engine to warm up more quickly. When coolant temperature is more than 58 ~ 62°C (136 ~ 144°F), the thermostat opens and the coolant flows.

When the coolant temperature goes up beyond 100°C (212°F), the radiator fan relay conducts to operate the radiator fan. The radiator fan draws air through the radiator core when there is not sufficient air flow such as at low speeds. This increases up the cooling action of the radiator. When the coolant temperature is below 97.5°C (208°F), the fan relay opens and the radiator fan stops.

In this way, this system controls the engine temperature within narrow limits where the engine operates most efficiently even if the engine load varies.

The system is pressurized by the radiator cap to suppress boiling and the resultant air bubbles which can cause engine overheating. As the engine warms up, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket expands. The excess coolant flows through the radiator cap and hose to the reserve tank to be stored there temporarily. Conversely, as the engine cools down, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket contracts, and the stored coolant flows back to the radiator from the reserve tank.

The radiator cap has two valves. One is a pressure valve which holds the pressure in the system when the engine is running. When the pressure exceeds 93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 13 ~ 18 psi), the pressure valve opens and releases the pressure to the reserve tank. As soon as pressure escapes, the valve closes, and keeps the pressure at 93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 13 ~ 18 psi). When the engine cools down, another small valve (vacuum valve) in the cap opens. As the coolant cools, the coolant contracts to form a vacuum in the system. The vacuum valve opens and allows the coolant from the reserve tank to enter the radiator.

## 4-6 COOLING SYSTEM

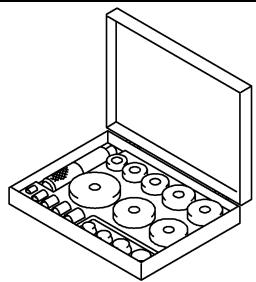
### Specifications

Item	Standard
<b>Coolant Provided when Shipping</b>	
Type (Recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze (soft water and ethylene glycol plus corrosion and rust inhibitor chemicals for aluminum engines and radiators)
Color	Green
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50%, coolant 50%
Freezing Point	-35°C (-31°F)
Total Amount	2.6 L (2.7 US qt) (reserve tank full level, including radiator and engine)
<b>Radiator Cap</b>	
Relief Pressure	93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 13 ~ 18 psi)
<b>Thermostat</b>	
Valve Opening Temperature	58 ~ 62°C (136 ~ 144°F)
Valve Full Opening Lift	8 mm (0.31 in.) or more @75°C (167°F)

## **Special Tools**

**Bearing Driver Set:**

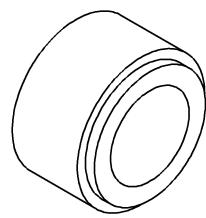
**57001-1129**



ST571129ST C

**Oil Seal Driver  $\phi 37.5$ :**

**57001-1660**



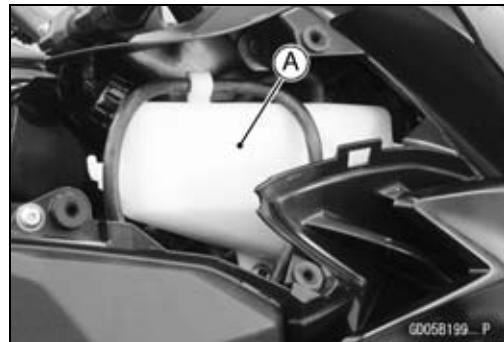
ST571660ST C

## 4-8 COOLING SYSTEM

### Coolant

#### ***Coolant Deterioration Inspection***

- Remove the right fuel tank cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Visually inspect the coolant in the reserve tank [A].
- ★ If whitish cotton-like wafts are observed, aluminum parts in the cooling system are corroded. If the coolant is brown, iron or steel parts are rusting. In either case, flush the cooling system.
- ★ If the coolant gives off an abnormal smell, check for a cooling system leak. It may be caused by exhaust gas leaking into the cooling system.



#### ***Coolant Level Inspection***

- Refer to the Coolant Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### ***Coolant Draining***

- Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### ***Coolant Filling***

- Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### ***Pressure Testing***

- Remove:
  - Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Bolts [A], Collars and Washers
  - Quick Rivet [B]



## Coolant

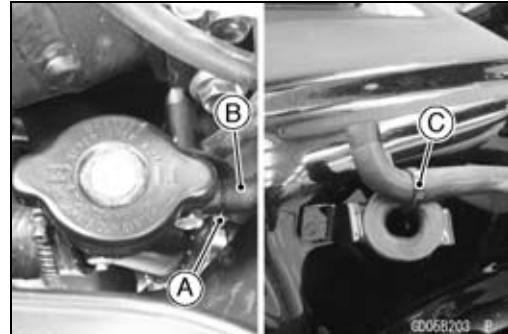
- Pull the right side cover [A] outward to clear the projections [B] from the grommets.



- Put the clean cloth [A] to prevent damage to the frame.



- Slide the clamp [A].
- To prevent the coolant from flowing out from the reserve tank, disconnect the radiator overflow hose [B] from the radiator filler neck and hold the hose end higher than the reserve tank using a band [C].



- Remove the radiator cap, and install a cooling system pressure tester [A] on the filler neck.

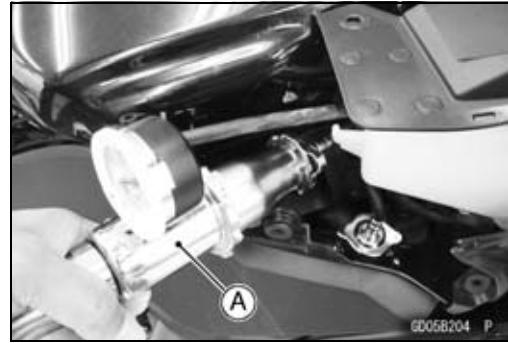
**NOTE**

○Wet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.

- Build up pressure in the system carefully until the pressure reaches 123 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 18 psi).

**NOTICE**

**During pressure testing, do not exceed the pressure for which the system is designed. The maximum pressure is 123 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 18 psi).**



- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★ If the pressure holds steady, the system is all right.
- ★ If the pressure drops and no external source is found, check for internal leaks. Droplets in the engine oil indicate internal leakage. Check the cylinder head gasket and the water pump.
- Remove the pressure tester, replenish the coolant, and install the radiator cap.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## 4-10 COOLING SYSTEM

### Coolant

#### **Cooling System Flushing**

Over a period of time, the cooling system accumulates rust, scale, and lime in the water jacket and radiator. When this accumulation is suspected or observed, flush the cooling system. If this accumulation is not removed, it will clog up the water passage and considerably reduce the efficiency of the cooling system.

- Drain the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the cooling system with fresh water mixed with a flushing compound.

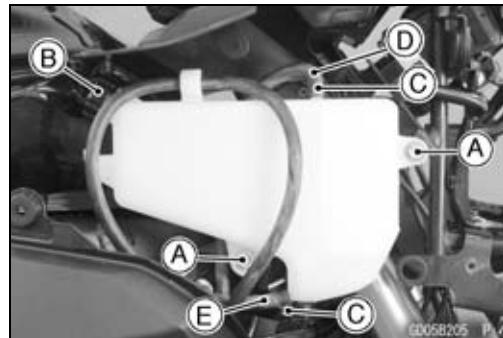
#### **NOTICE**

**Do not use a flushing compound which is harmful to the aluminum engine and radiator. Carefully follow the instructions supplied by the manufacturer of the cleaning product.**

- Warm up the engine, and run it at normal operating temperature for about ten minutes.
- Stop the engine, and drain the cooling system.
- Fill the system with fresh water.
- Warm up the engine and drain the system.
- Repeat the previous two steps once more.
- Fill the system with a permanent type coolant and bleed the air from the system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### **Coolant Reserve Tank Removal**

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Coolant Reserve Tank Bolts [A]
- Remove the cap [B] and pour the coolant into a container.
- Slide the clamps [C].
- Disconnect:
  - Reserve Tank Overflow Hose [D]
  - Radiator Overflow Hose [E]



#### **Coolant Reserve Tank Installation**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten:

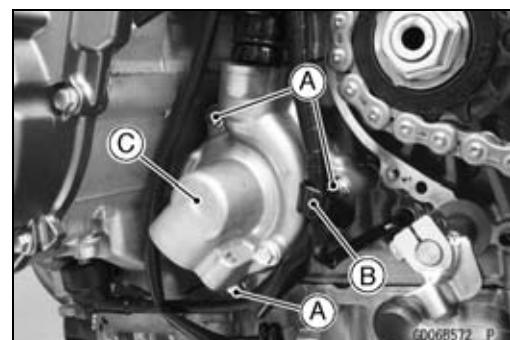
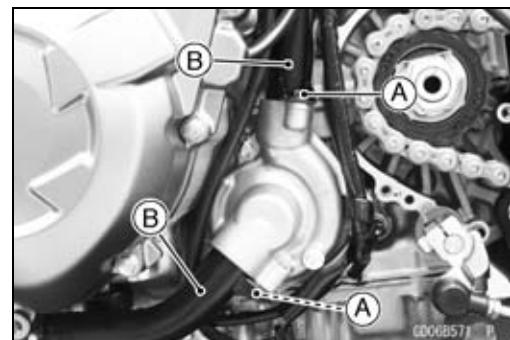
**Torque - Coolant Reserve Tank Bolts: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m,  
61 in·lb)**

- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Fill the reserve tank up to the F (Full) level line with coolant.

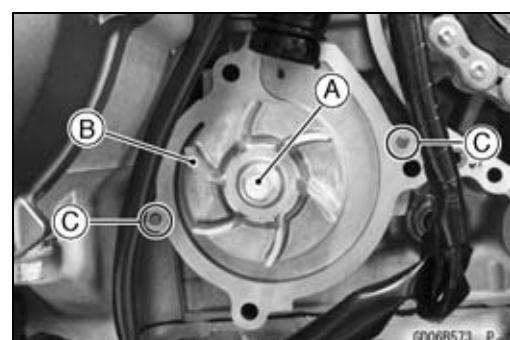
## Water Pump

### Water Pump Removal

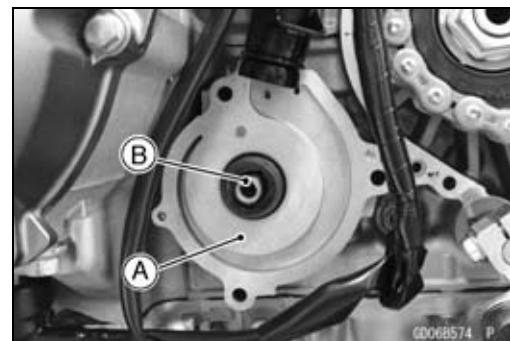
- Drain:
  - Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:
  - Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)
- Remove the water pipe bolts [A], and disconnect the water pipes [B].
- Remove:
  - Water Pump Cover Bolts [A]
  - Clamp [B]
  - Water Pump Cover [C]



- Remove:
  - Water Pump Impeller Bolt [A] and Washer
  - Water Pump Impeller [B]
  - Dowel Pins [C]

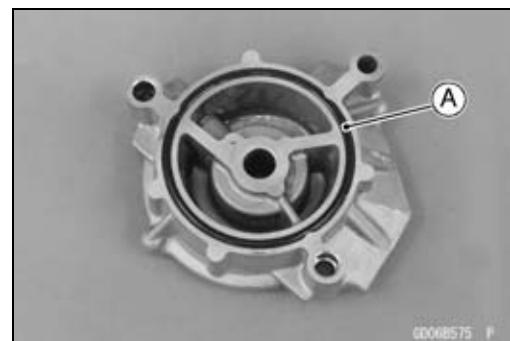


- Remove the water pump housing [A] while pushing the oil pump shaft [B].



### Water Pump Installation

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one, and install it.



## 4-12 COOLING SYSTEM

### Water Pump

- Be sure to install the dowel pins [A].



- Install:

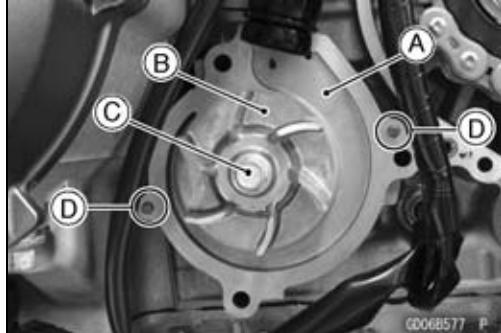
Water Pump Housing [A]  
Water Pump Impeller [B]

- Replace the washer with a new one, and install it.

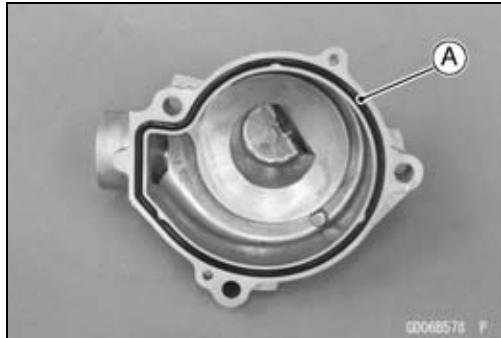
- Tighten:

**Torque - Water Pump Impeller Bolt [C]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)**

- Be sure to install the dowel pins [D].



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one, and install it.



- Install:

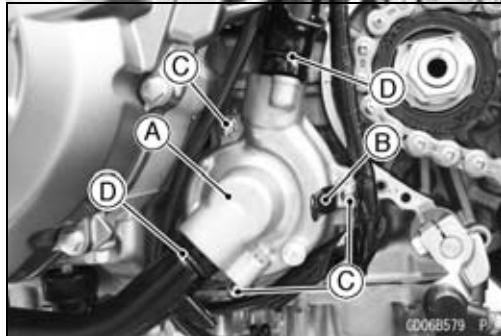
Water Pump Cover [A]  
Clamp [B]

- Tighten:

**Torque - Water Pump Cover Bolts [C]: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)**

- Replace the O-rings [D] with new ones.

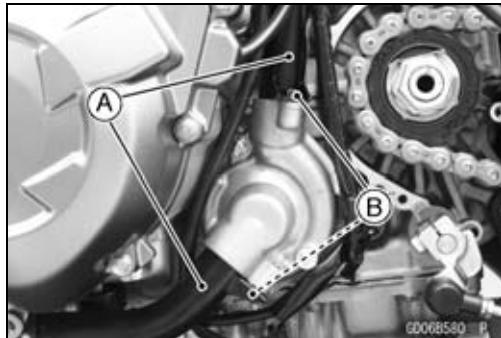
- Apply soap and water solution to the O-rings.



- Install the water pipes [A] to the water pump cover.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the water pipe bolts [B], and tighten them.

**Torque - Water Pipe Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

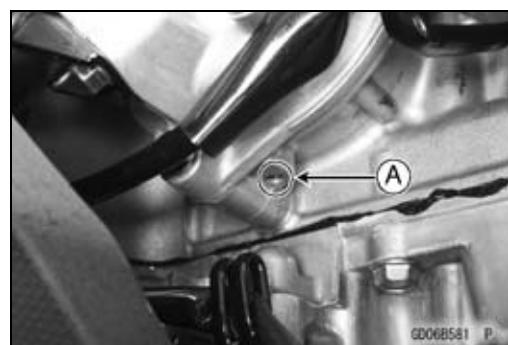
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



## Water Pump

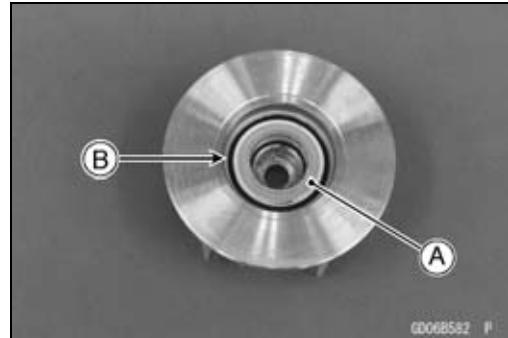
### Water Pump Inspection

- Check the drainage outlet passage [A] at the bottom of the water pump housing for coolant leaks.
- If a coolant leak or ooze is found, start the engine and check if the coolant leaks continuously.  
○ When coolant does not continuously leak, it is normal.
- ★ If the mechanical seal is damaged, the coolant continuously leaks through the drainage outlet passage. Replace the mechanical seal unit.
- ★ If the oil seal is damaged, engine oil leaks through the drainage outlet passage. Replace the oil seal.



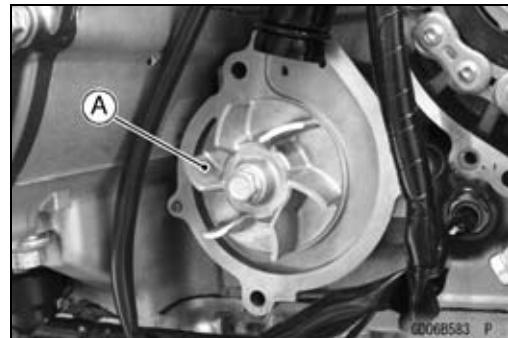
### Water Pump Impeller Disassembly/Assembly

- Remove the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Removal).
- The sealing seat [A] and rubber seal [B] may be removed easily by hand.
- Apply water or coolant around the surfaces of the rubber seal and sealing seat.
- Install the rubber seal and sealing seat into the impeller by pressing them by hand until the seat stops at the bottom of the hole.
- Install the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Installation).



### Water Pump Impeller Inspection

- Remove the water pump cover (see Water Pump Removal).
- Visually inspect the water pump impeller [A].  
★ If the surface is corroded or if the blades are damaged, replace the water pump impeller.

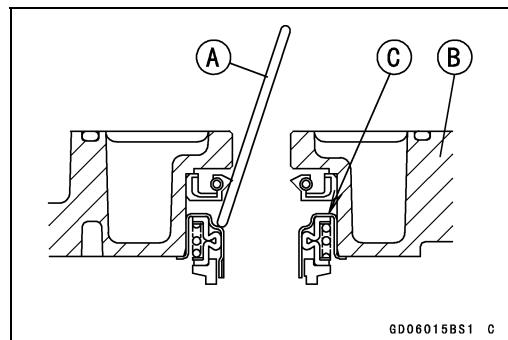


### Water Pump Housing Disassembly

#### NOTICE

**Do not damage the hole wall of the water pump housing.**

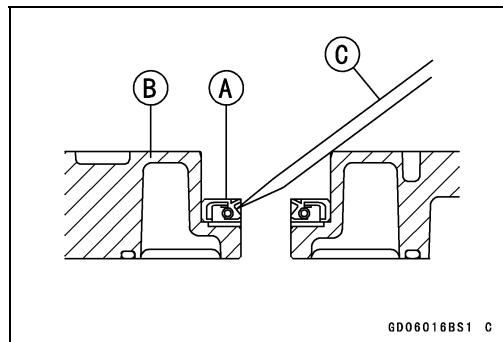
- Insert a bar [A] into the pump housing [B], and hammer evenly around the circumference of the mechanical seal bottom [C].



## 4-14 COOLING SYSTEM

### Water Pump

- Take the oil seal [A] out of the housing [B] with a hook [C].



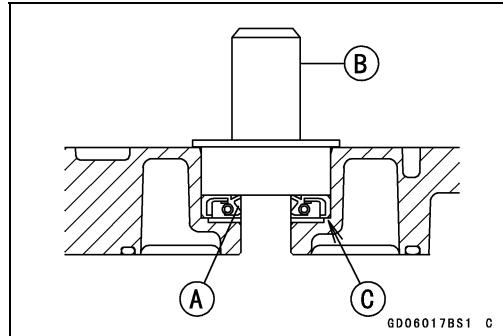
#### Water Pump Housing Assembly

##### NOTICE

**Do not reuse the mechanical seal and oil seal.**

- Apply high-temperature grease to the oil seal lips [A].
- Press the new oil seal into the housing with a bearing driver [B] until it stops at the bottom surface [C] of the housing.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

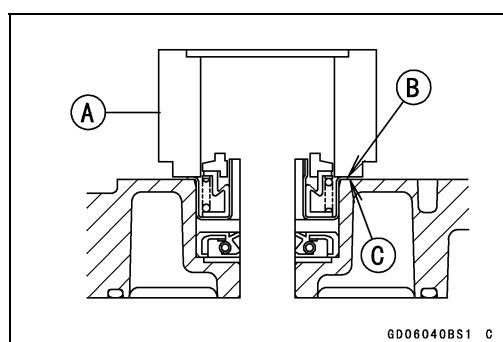


##### NOTICE

**Be careful not to damage the sealing surface of the mechanical seal.**

- Press the new mechanical seal into the housing with the oil seal driver [A] until its flange [B] touches the surface [C] of the housing.

Special Tool - Oil Seal Driver  $\phi$ 37.5: 57001-1660



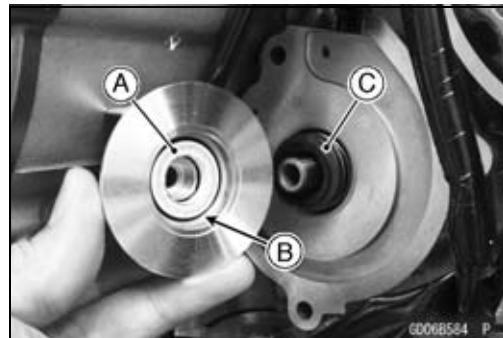
#### Mechanical Seal Inspection

- Remove the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Removal).
  - Visually inspect the mechanical seal.
- ★ If any one of the parts is damaged, replace the mechanical seal as a unit.

Impeller Sealing Seat Surface [A]

Rubber Seal [B]

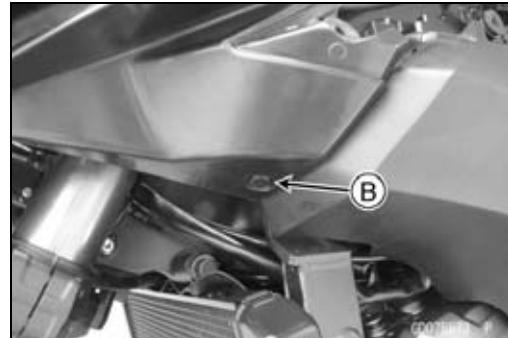
Mechanical Seal [C]



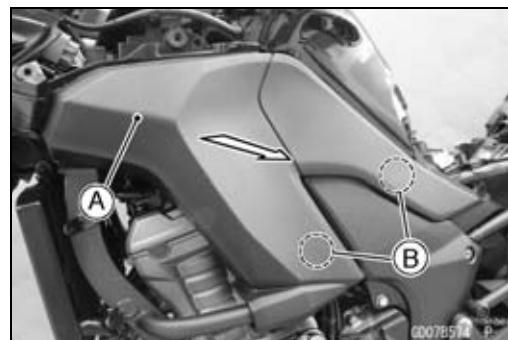
## Radiator

### ***Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal***

- Drain:  
Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:  
Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)  
Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)  
Bolts [A], Collars and Washers  
Quick Rivet [B]



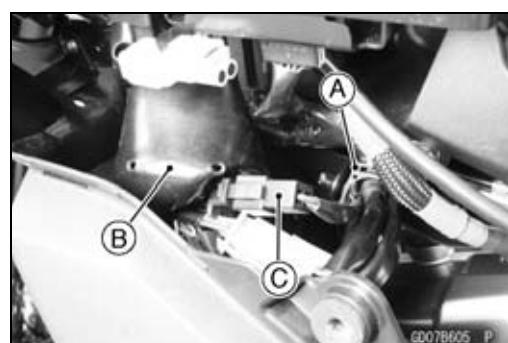
- Pull the left side cover [A] outward to clear the projections [B] from the grommets.



- Put the clean cloth [A] to prevent damage to the frame.



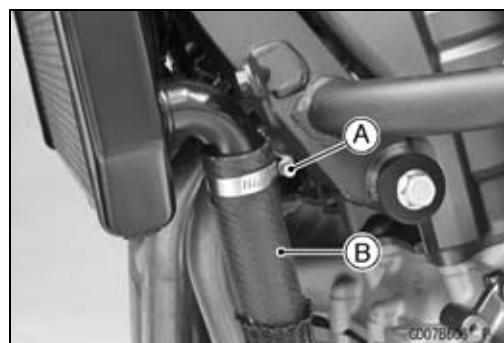
- Open the clamp [A].
- Slide the dust cover [B].
- Disconnect the radiator fan motor lead connector [C].



## 4-16 COOLING SYSTEM

### Radiator

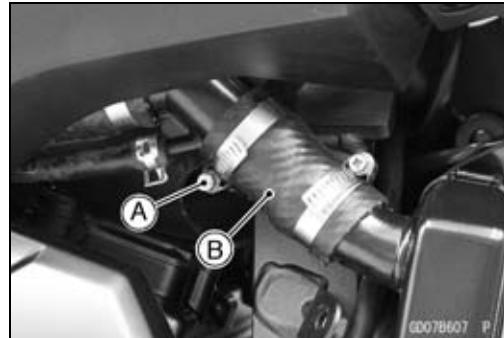
- Loosen the water hose clamp screw [A].
- Disconnect the water hose [B].



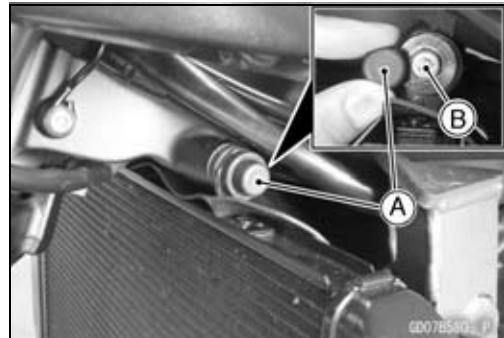
- Remove:  
Radiator Bolt (Lower) [A]



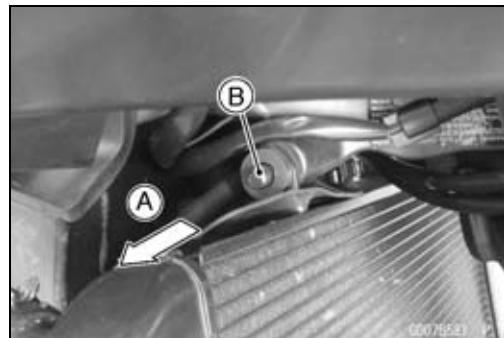
- Loosen the water hose clamp screw [A].
- Disconnect the water hose [B] from the radiator filler neck.



- Remove:  
Cap [A]  
Radiator Bolt (Upper) [B]



- Move the radiator rightward [A] to clear the frame projection [B].

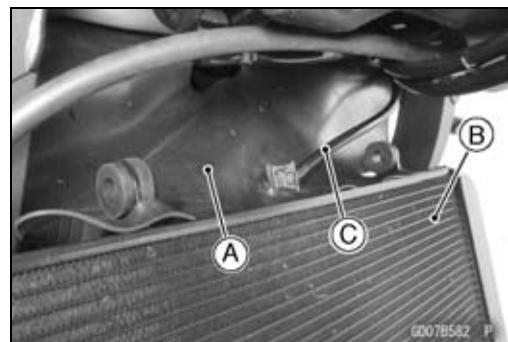


## Radiator

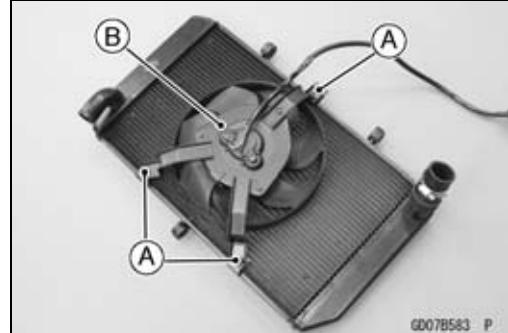
- Clear the heat insulation rubber plate [A] from the radiator [B] and radiator fan motor lead [C].

**NOTICE**

**Do not touch the radiator core. This could damage the radiator fins, resulting in loss of cooling efficiency.**

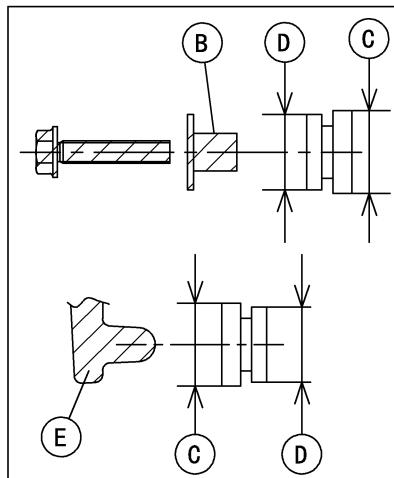
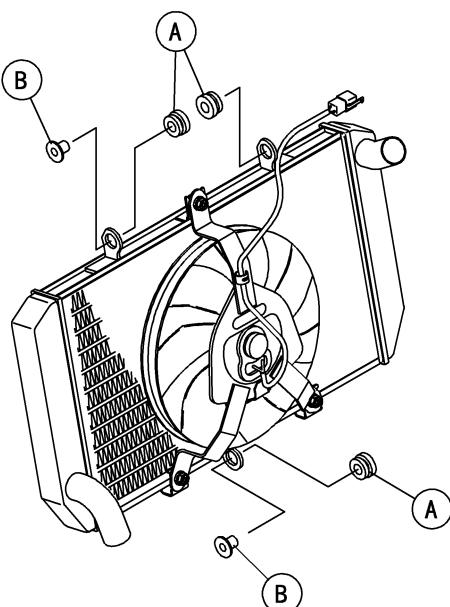


- Remove:
  - Radiator Fan Mounting Bolts [A]
  - Radiator Fan [B]



### Radiator and Radiator Fan Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the rubber dampers [A] and radiator bracket collars [B] as shown.
  - Larger [C]
  - Smaller [D]
  - Frame Projection [E]

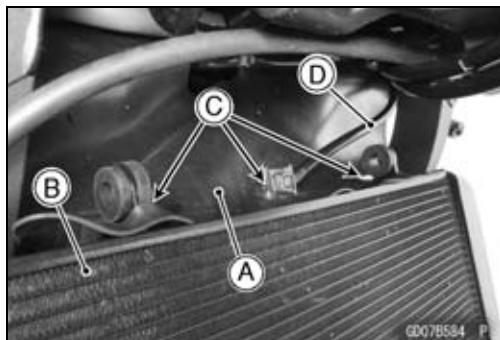


GD07115BW2 C

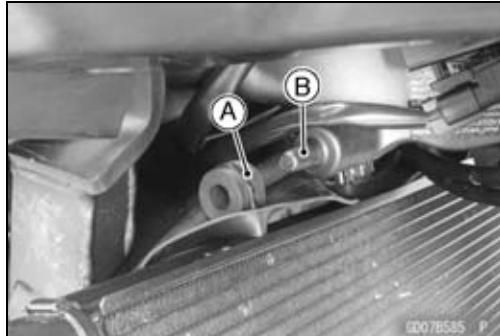
## 4-18 COOLING SYSTEM

### Radiator

- Cover the heat insulation rubber plate [A] on the radiator [B] as shown.  
Slits [C] of Heat Insulation Rubber Plate
- Run the radiator fan motor lead [D] into the slit.



- Insert the upper right mounting bracket [A] to the frame projection [B].



- Run the radiator fan motor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the water hoses and clamps (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

- Tighten:

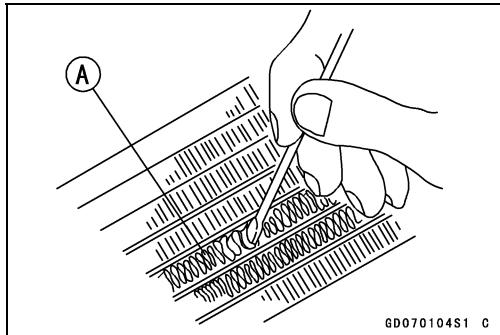
**Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m,  
27 in·lb)

**Radiator Bolts:** 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

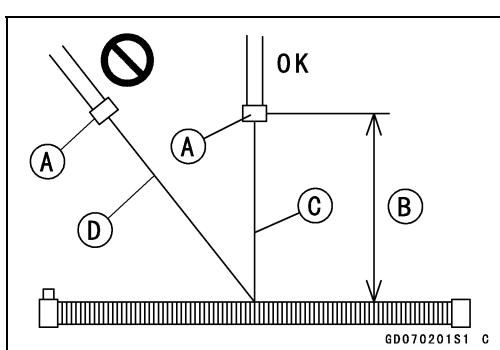
### Radiator Inspection

- Remove the radiator (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal).
- Check the radiator core.
  - ★ If there are obstructions to air flow, remove them.
  - ★ If the corrugated fins [A] are deformed, carefully straighten them.
  - ★ If the air passages of the radiator core are blocked more than 20% by unremovable obstructions or irreparably deformed fins, replace the radiator with a new one.



#### NOTICE

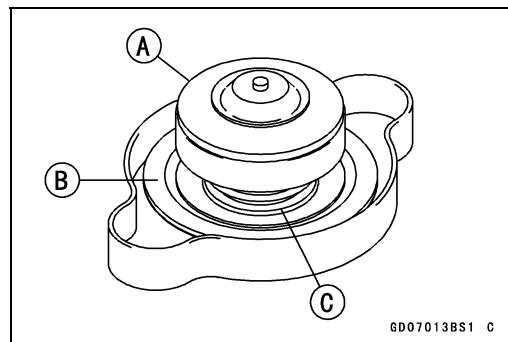
**When cleaning the radiator with steam cleaner, be careful of the following to prevent radiator damage:**  
**Keep the steam gun [A] away more than 0.5 m (1.6 ft) [B] from the radiator core.**  
**Hold the steam gun perpendicular [C] (not oblique [D]) to the core surface.**  
**Run the steam gun, following the core fin direction.**



## Radiator

### Radiator Cap Inspection

- Remove:
  - Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Radiator Cap
- Check the condition of the bottom [A] and top [B] valve seals and valve spring [C].
- ★ If any one of them shows visible damage, replace the cap with a new one.

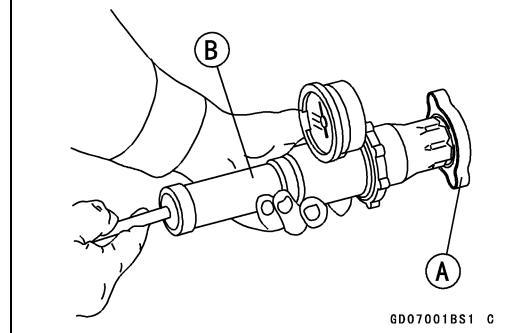


- Install the cap [A] on a cooling system pressure tester [B].

#### NOTE

○ Wet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.

- Watching the pressure gauge, pump the pressure tester to build up the pressure until the relief valve opens: the gauge needle flicks downward. Stop pumping and measure leak time at once. The relief valve must open within the specified range in the table below and the gauge hand must remain within the same range for at least 6 seconds.



### Radiator Cap Relief Pressure

Standard: 93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 13 ~ 18 psi)

- ★ If the cap can not hold the specified pressure or if it holds too much pressure, replace it with a new one.

### Radiator Filler Neck Inspection

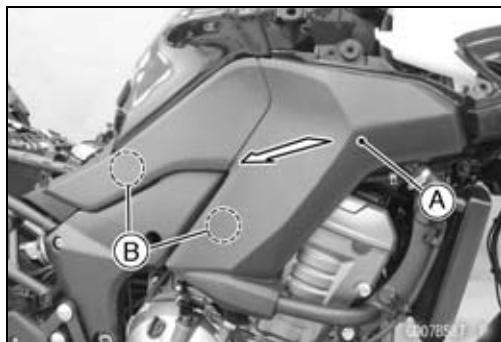
- Remove:
  - Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Bolts [A], Collars and Washers
  - Quick Rivet [B]



## 4-20 COOLING SYSTEM

### Radiator

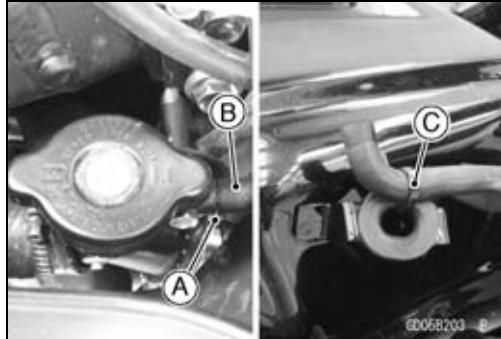
- Pull the right side cover [A] outward to clear the projection [B] from the grommets.



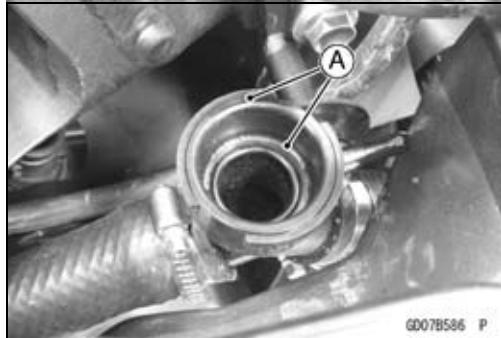
- Put the clean cloth [A] to prevent damage to the frame.



- Slide the clamp [A].
- To prevent the coolant from flowing out from the reserve tank, disconnect the radiator overflow hose [B] from the radiator filler neck and hold the hose end higher than the reserve tank using a band [C].



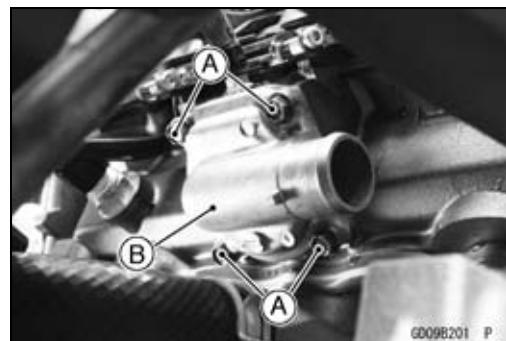
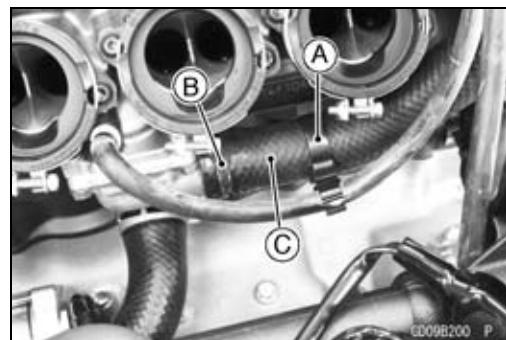
- Remove:
  - Radiator Cap
- Check the radiator filler neck for signs of damage.
- Check the condition of the top and bottom sealing seats [A] in the filler neck. They must be smooth and clean for the radiator cap to function properly.



## Thermostat

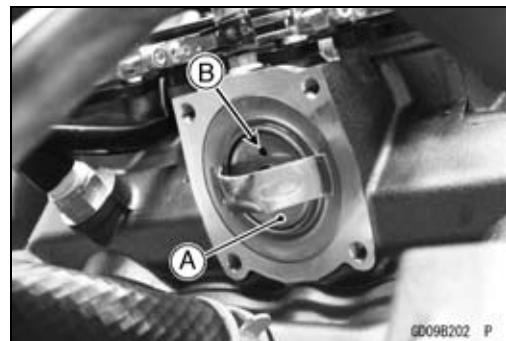
### Thermostat Removal

- Drain:  
Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:  
Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)  
Clamp [A]
- Slide the clamp [B].
- Disconnect:  
Water Hose [C]
- Remove:  
Thermostat Housing Bolts [A]  
Thermostat Housing Cover [B]  
Thermostat



### Thermostat Installation

- Install the thermostat [A] in the housing so that the air bleeder hole [B] is on top.



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring, and install it.
- Install the thermostat housing cover.

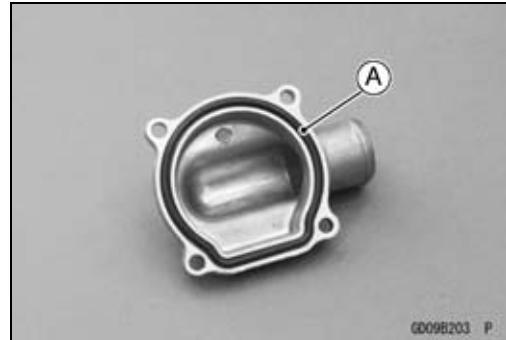
#### NOTE

*Note that the thermostat does not move at the place when installing the thermostat housing cover.*

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the thermostat housing bolts.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Thermostat Housing Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)**

- Fill the radiator with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

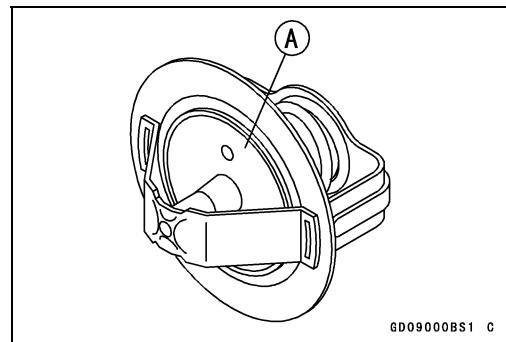


## 4-22 COOLING SYSTEM

### Thermostat

#### Thermostat Inspection

- Remove the thermostat (see Thermostat Removal).
- Inspect the thermostat valve [A] at room temperature.
- ★ If the valve is open, replace the thermostat with a new one.

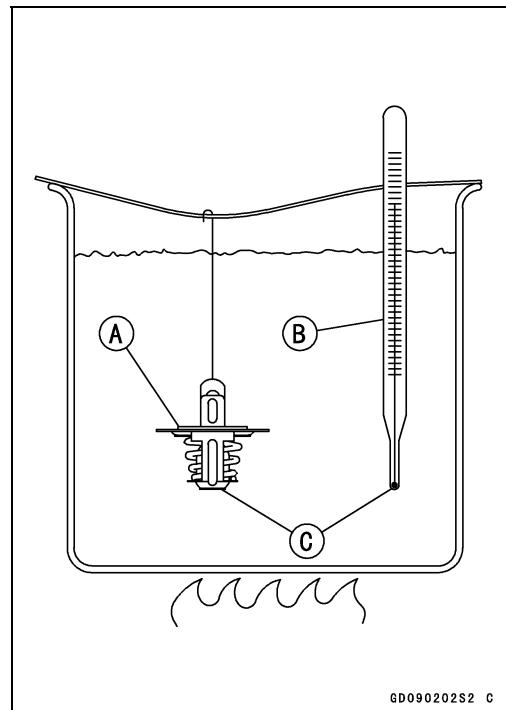


GD09000BS1 C

- To check valve opening temperature, suspend the thermostat [A] in a container of water and raise the temperature of the water.
- The thermostat must be completely submerged and must not touch the container sides or bottom. Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] in the water so that the heat sensitive portions [C] are located in almost the same depth. It must not touch the container, either.
- ★ If the measurement is out of the specified range, replace the thermostat with a new one.

#### Thermostat Valve Opening Temperature

Standard: 58 ~ 62°C (136 ~ 144°F)



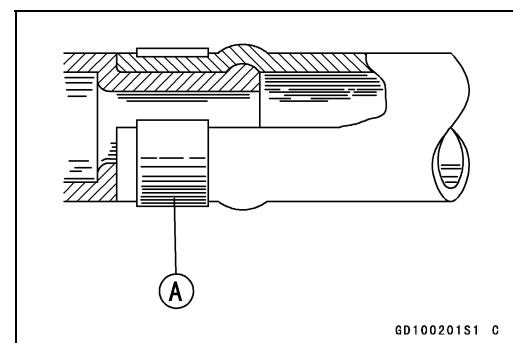
GD090202S2 C

## Hose and Pipes

### ***Hose Installation***

- Install the hoses and pipes, being careful to follow bending direction. Avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting.
- Run the hoses (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the clamp [A] as near as possible to the hose end to clear the raised rib of the fitting. This will prevent the hoses from working loose.
- The clamp screws should be positioned correctly to prevent the clamps from contacting the other parts.

**Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)



### ***Hose Inspection***

- Refer to the Water Hose and Pipe Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 4-24 COOLING SYSTEM

### Water Temperature Sensor

#### ***NOTICE***

The water temperature sensor should never be allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the water temperature sensor can damage it.

#### ***Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation***

- Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

#### ***Water Temperature Sensor Inspection***

- Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

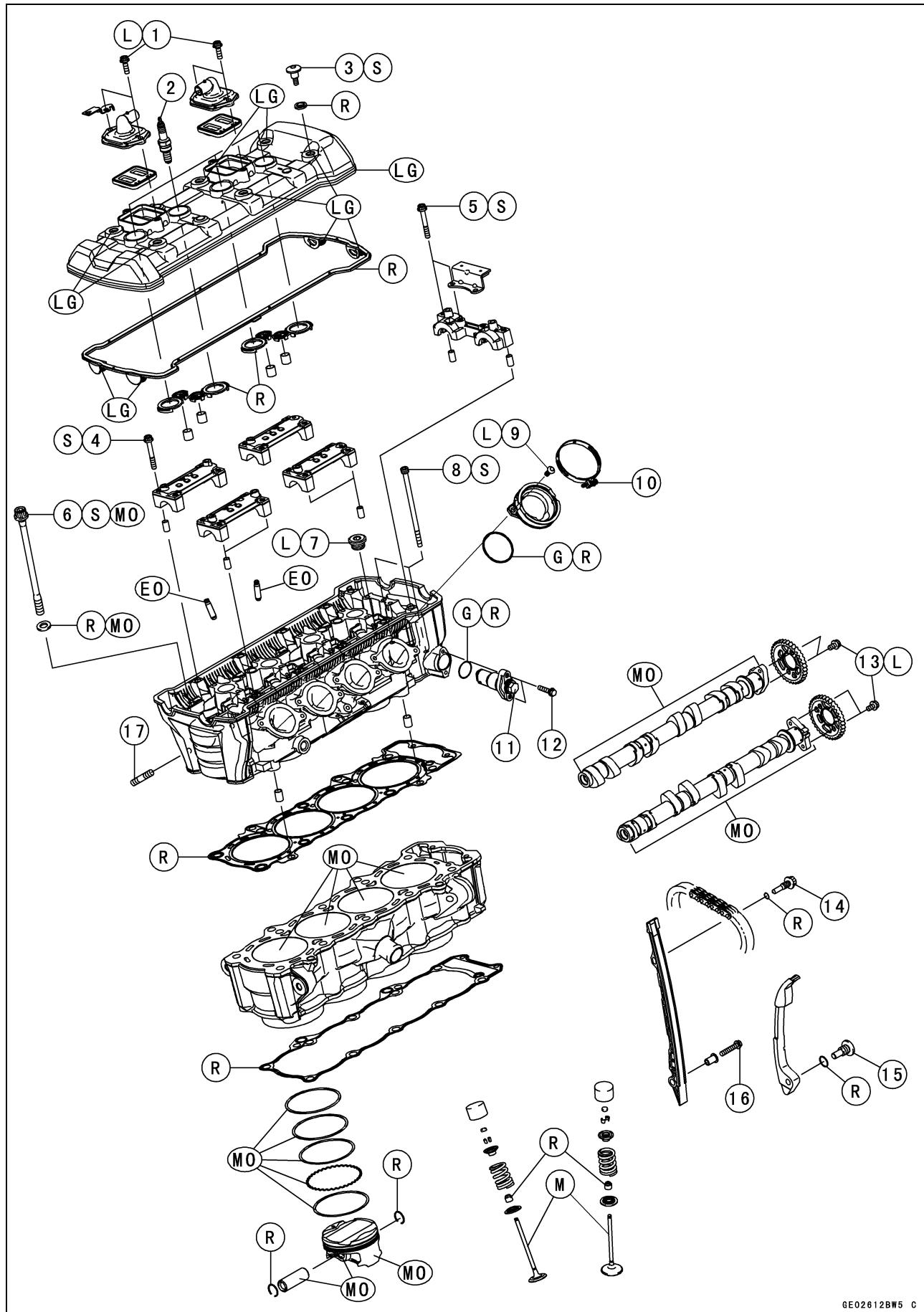
# Engine Top End

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	5-2	Cylinder Head Warp Inspection ...	5-29
Exhaust System Identification .....	5-6	Valves .....	5-30
Specifications .....	5-8	Valve Clearance Inspection .....	5-30
Special Tools and Sealants .....	5-10	Valve Clearance Adjustment.....	5-30
Clean Air System.....	5-13	Valve Removal .....	5-30
Air Suction Valve Removal.....	5-13	Valve Installation .....	5-30
Air Suction Valve Installation.....	5-13	Valve Guide Removal .....	5-30
Air Suction Valve Inspection .....	5-14	Valve Guide Installation .....	5-31
Air Switching Valve Removal .....	5-14	Valve-to-Guide Clearance	
Air Switching Valve Installation ....	5-15	Measurement (Wobble Method) .....	5-32
Air Switching Valve Operation Test.....	5-15	Valve Seat Inspection .....	5-32
Air Switching Valve Unit Test .....	5-15	Valve Seat Repair .....	5-33
Clean Air System Hose Inspection.....	5-15	Cylinder, Pistons.....	5-38
Cylinder Head Cover .....	5-16	Cylinder Removal.....	5-38
Cylinder Head Cover Removal ....	5-16	Cylinder Installation.....	5-38
Cylinder Head Cover Installation .	5-16	Piston Removal.....	5-39
Camshaft Chain Tensioner .....	5-19	Piston Installation.....	5-40
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal .....	5-19	Cylinder Wear Inspection.....	5-40
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation .....	5-19	Piston Wear Inspection .....	5-41
Camshaft, Camshaft Chain .....	5-20	Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear Inspection .....	5-41
Camshaft Removal .....	5-20	Piston Ring Groove Width Inspection .....	5-41
Camshaft Installation .....	5-21	Piston Ring Thickness Inspection	5-42
Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear Inspection.....	5-24	Piston Ring End Gap Inspection ..	5-42
Camshaft Runout Inspection.....	5-24	Throttle Body Assy Holder.....	5-43
Cam Wear Inspection .....	5-25	Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal .....	5-43
Camshaft Chain Removal .....	5-25	Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation .....	5-43
Cylinder Head.....	5-26	Muffler.....	5-44
Cylinder Compression Measurement .....	5-26	Muffler Body Removal.....	5-44
Cylinder Head Removal .....	5-27	Muffler Body Installation.....	5-45
Cylinder Head Installation .....	5-28	Exhaust Pipe Removal.....	5-46
		Exhaust Pipe Installation.....	5-46

## **5-2 ENGINE TOP END**

# **Exploded View**



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
2	Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
3	Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	S
4	Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
5	Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
6	Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (First)	30	3.1	22	S, MO
	Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (Final)	52	5.3	38	S, MO
7	Cylinder Head Jacket Plugs	19.6	2.00	14.5	L
8	Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
9	Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
10	Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
11	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15	
12	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
13	Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
14	Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper)	25	2.5	18	
15	Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18	
16	Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	

17. Face the round end outward.

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

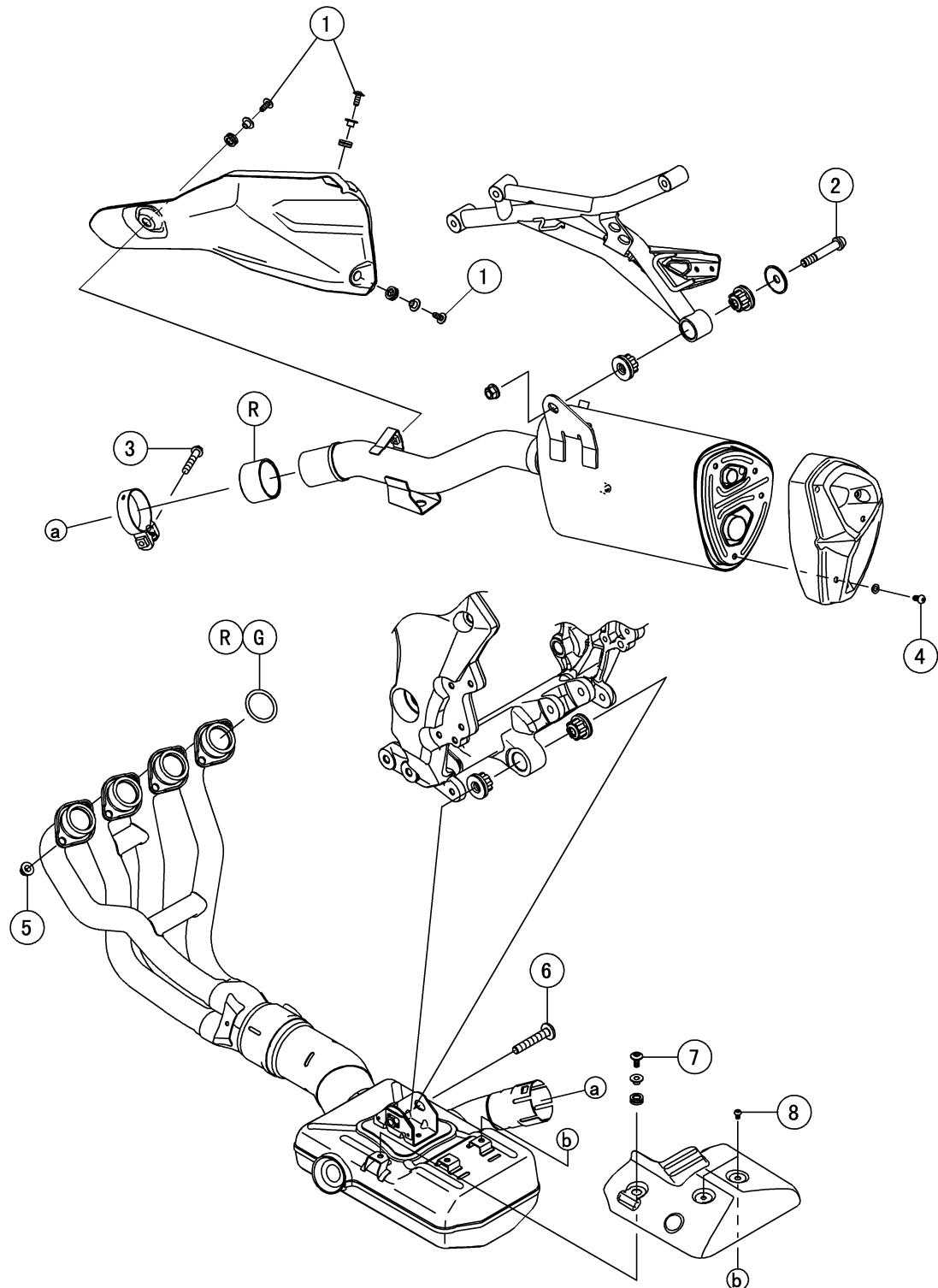
(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

## 5-4 ENGINE TOP END

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Muffler Cover Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
2	Muffler Body Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
3	Muffler Body Clamp Bolt	21	2.1	15	
4	Muffler Body End Cover Bolts	10	1.0	89 in·lb	
5	Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts	20	2.0	15	
6	Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
7	Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolt (L = 14 mm)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
8	Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolts (L = 8 mm)	10	1.0	89 in·lb	

G: Apply grease.

R: Replacement Parts

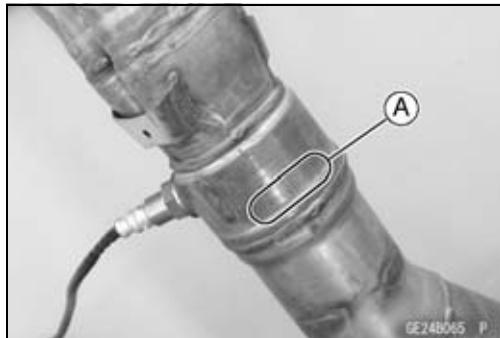
## 5-6 ENGINE TOP END

### Exhaust System Identification

MANIFOLD	MUFFLER BODY	SPECIFICATION	MODEL
Honeycomb Type Catalyst with Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0221 Mark: KHI M 164	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0939 Mark: KHI K 638 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H) GB WVTA (FULL H) WVTA (78.2 H) SEA-B2 AU TH MY ID CN BR US CAL	KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF KLZ1000BF

GE24190C F

Exhaust Pipe Mark Position [A]

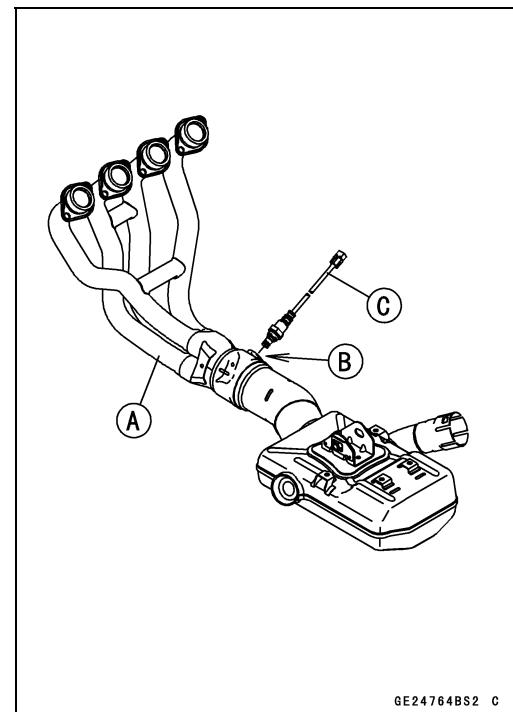


Muffler Body Mark Position [A]



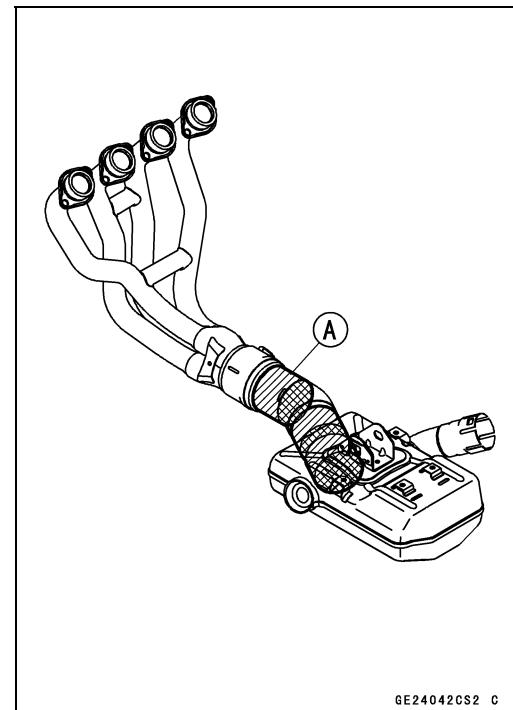
**Exhaust System Identification**

Exhaust Pipe [A] with Hole [B] for Oxygen Sensor [C]



GE24764BS2 C

Honeycomb Type Catalyst Positions [A]



GE24042CS2 C

## 5-8 ENGINE TOP END

### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Camshafts</b>		
Cam Height:		
Exhaust	32.943 ~ 33.057 mm (1.2970 ~ 1.3015 in.)	32.84 mm (1.293 in.)
Intake	32.943 ~ 33.057 mm (1.2970 ~ 1.3015 in.)	32.84 mm (1.293 in.)
Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance	0.038 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0015 ~ 0.0032 in.)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)
Camshaft Journal Diameter	23.940 ~ 23.962 mm (0.9425 ~ 0.9434 in.)	23.91 mm (0.9413 in.)
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	24.000 ~ 24.021 mm (0.9449 ~ 0.9457 in.)	24.08 mm (0.9480 in.)
Camshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)
<b>Cylinder Head</b>		
Cylinder Compression	(Usable Range) 770 ~ 1 198 kPa (7.9 ~ 12.2 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 112 ~ 174 psi) @236 r/min (rpm)	— — —
Cylinder Head Warp	— — —	0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
<b>Valves</b>		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	— — —
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)	— — —
Valve Head Thickness:		
Exhaust	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)	0.6 mm (0.024 in.)
Intake	0.5 mm (0.020 in.)	0.3 mm (0.012 in.)
Valve Stem Bend	TIR 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Valve Stem Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.455 ~ 4.470 mm (0.1754 ~ 0.1760 in.)	4.44 mm (0.175 in.)
Intake	4.475 ~ 4.490 mm (0.1762 ~ 0.1768 in.)	4.46 mm (0.176 in.)
Valve Guide Inside Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Intake	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method):		
Exhaust	0.08 ~ 0.16 mm (0.0031 ~ 0.0063 in.)	0.35 mm (0.014 in.)
Intake	0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)	0.30 mm (0.012 in.)
Valve Seat Cutting Angle	32°, 45°, 60°	— — —
Valve Seating Surface:		
Width:		
Exhaust	0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.031 ~ 0.047 in.)	— — —
Intake	0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.020 ~ 0.039 in.)	— — —
Outside Diameter:		
Exhaust	24.7 ~ 24.9 mm (0.972 ~ 0.980 in.)	— — —
Intake	28.9 ~ 29.1 mm (1.138 ~ 1.146 in.)	— — —
Valve Spring Free Length:		
Exhaust	35.9 mm (1.41 in.)	34.7 mm (1.37 in.)
Intake	36.3 mm (1.43 in.)	35.3 mm (1.39 in.)

**Specifications**

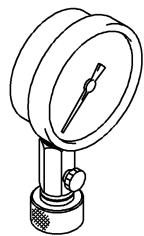
<b>Item</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Service Limit</b>
<b>Cylinder, Pistons</b>		
Cylinder Inside Diameter	76.994 ~ 77.006 mm (3.0313 ~ 3.0317 in.)	77.09 mm (3.035 in.)
Piston Diameter	76.974 ~ 76.984 mm (3.0305 ~ 3.0309 in.)	76.82 mm (3.024 in.)
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	0.010 ~ 0.032 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)	— — —
Piston Ring/Groove Clearance:		
Top	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in.)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)
Second	0.02 ~ 0.06 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0024 in.)	0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Width:		
Top	0.82 ~ 0.84 mm (0.0323 ~ 0.0331 in.)	0.92 mm (0.0362 in.)
Second	0.81 ~ 0.83 mm (0.0319 ~ 0.0327 in.)	0.91 mm (0.0358 in.)
Piston Ring Thickness:		
Top	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)	0.70 mm (0.028 in.)
Second	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)	0.70 mm (0.028 in.)
Piston Ring End Gap:		
Top	0.20 ~ 0.30 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0118 in.)	0.6 mm (0.024 in.)
Second	0.38 ~ 0.48 mm (0.0150 ~ 0.0189 in.)	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

## 5-10 ENGINE TOP END

### Special Tools and Sealants

Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>:

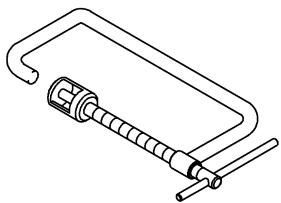
57001-221



ST570221ST C

Valve Spring Compressor Assembly:

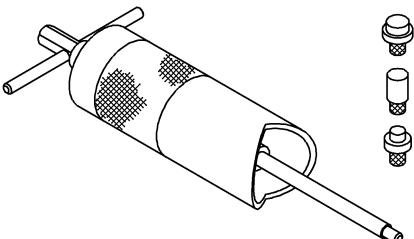
57001-241



ST570241ST C

Piston Pin Puller Assembly:

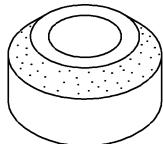
57001-910



ST570910ST C

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 27.5:

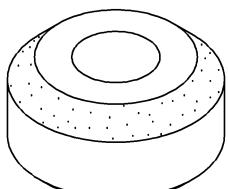
57001-1114



ST571114ST C

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 32:

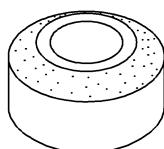
57001-1115



ST571115ST C

Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 28:

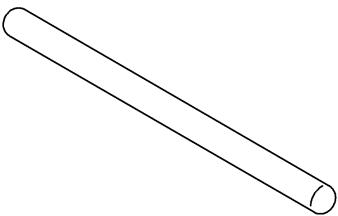
57001-1119



ST571119ST C

Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar:

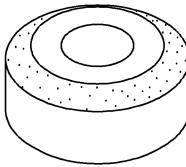
57001-1128



ST571128ST C

Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 33:

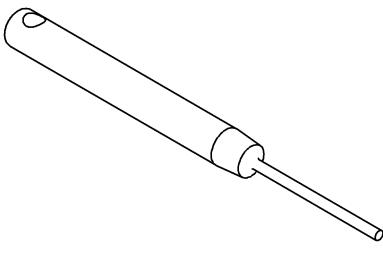
57001-1199



ST571199ST C

Valve Seat Cutter Holder,  $\phi$ 4.5:

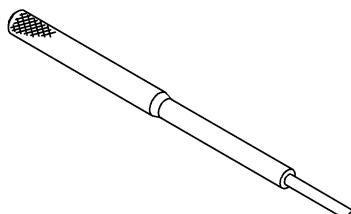
57001-1330



ST571330ST C

Valve Guide Arbor,  $\phi$ 4.5:

57001-1331

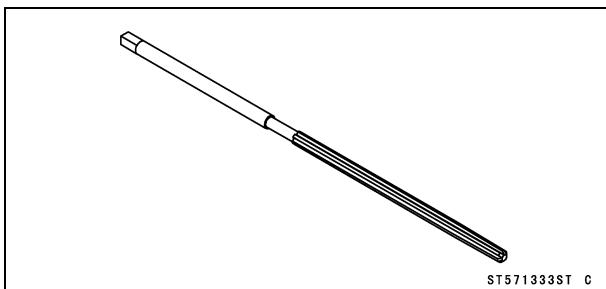


ST571331ST C

## Special Tools and Sealants

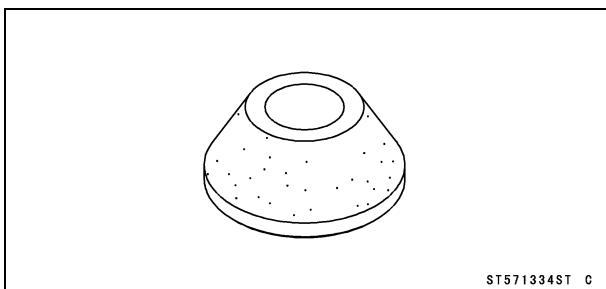
**Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi 4.5$ :**

57001-1333



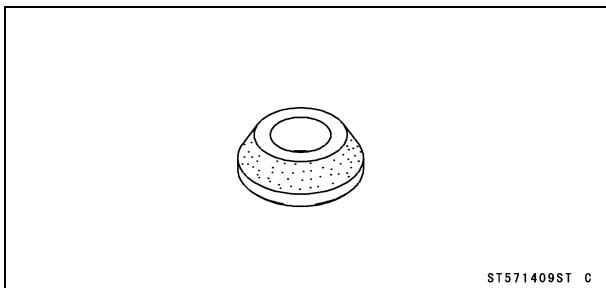
**Valve Seat Cutter,  $60^\circ$  -  $\phi 33$ :**

57001-1334



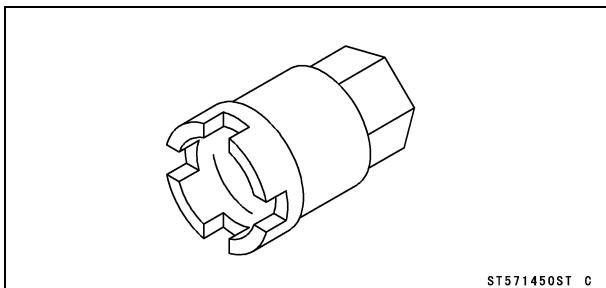
**Valve Seat Cutter,  $60^\circ$  -  $\phi 27$ :**

57001-1409



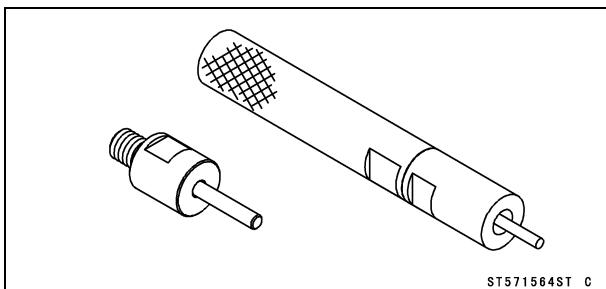
**Engine Mount Nut Wrench:**

57001-1450



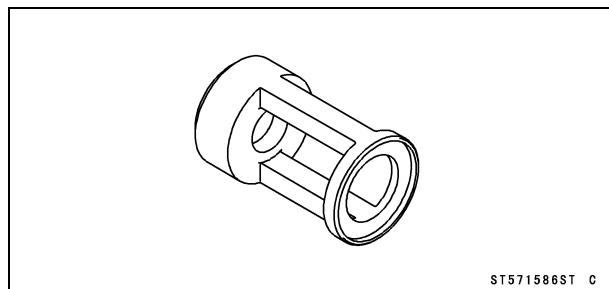
**Valve Guide Driver:**

57001-1564



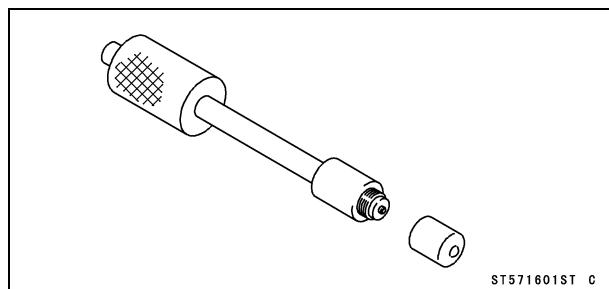
**Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi 24$ :**

57001-1586



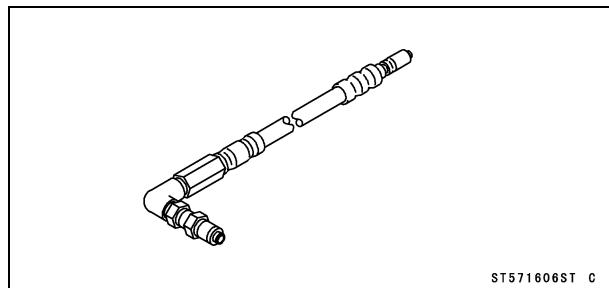
**Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 × 1.0:**

57001-1601



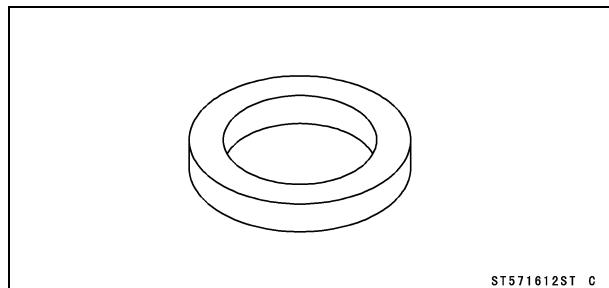
**L-Shape Hose:**

57001-1606



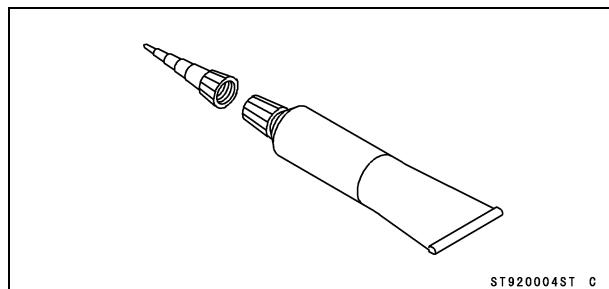
**Washer:**

57001-1612



**Liquid Gasket, TB1211F:**

92104-0004



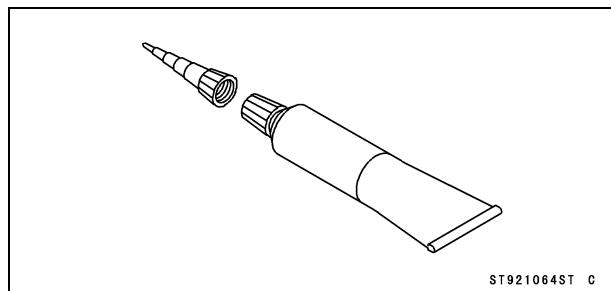
## 5-12 ENGINE TOP END

### Special Tools and Sealants

---

Liquid Gasket, TB1216B:

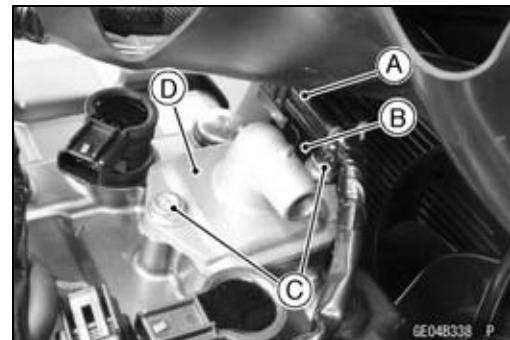
92104-1064



## Clean Air System

### Air Suction Valve Removal

- Remove:
  - Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal)
  - Bolts
- Remove the connector [A] from the bracket [B].
- Remove:
  - Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts [C] (Both Sides)
  - Connector Bracket
  - Air Suction Valve Cover [D] (Both Sides)



- Remove the air suction valve [A] on both sides.



### Air Suction Valve Installation

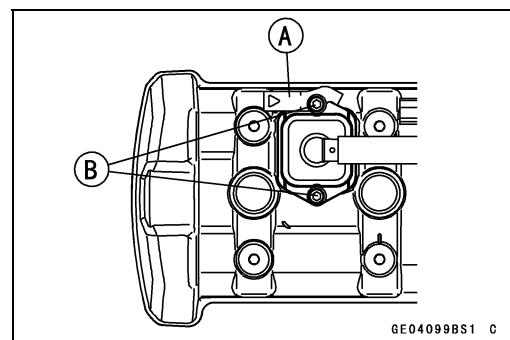
- Install the air suction valve so that opening [A] of the reed faces the front and downward.



- Install the air suction valve cover.
- Install the connector bracket [A] as shown.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the air suction valve cover bolts [B], and tighten them.

**Torque - Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts:** 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

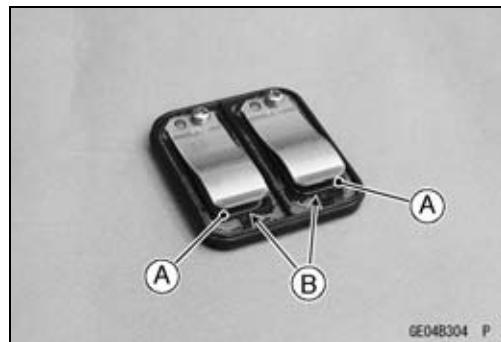


## 5-14 ENGINE TOP END

### Clean Air System

#### Air Suction Valve Inspection

- Remove the air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Removal).
- Visually inspect the reeds [A] for cracks, folds, warps, heat damage or other damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reeds, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- Check the reed contact areas [B] of the valve holder for grooves, scratches, any signs of separation from the holder or heat damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reed contact areas, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- ★ If any carbon or other foreign particles have accumulated between the reed and the reed contact area, wash the valve assembly clean with a high flash-point solvent.



#### NOTICE

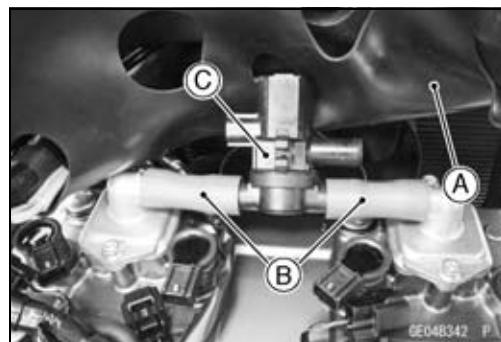
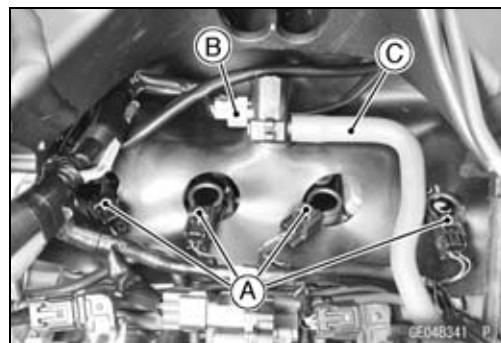
**Do not scrape off the deposits with a scraper as this could damage the rubber, requiring replacement of the suction valve assembly.**

#### Air Switching Valve Removal

#### NOTICE

**Never drop the air switching valve especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the air switching valve can damage it.**

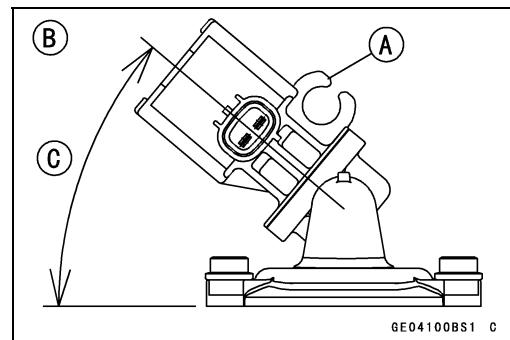
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Disconnect:
  - Stick Coil Connector [A]
  - Air Switching Valve Connector [B]
- Remove:
  - Hose [C]
- Turn up the heat insulation rubber plate [A] forward.
- Disconnect the hoses [B] from the air suction valve covers, and remove the air switching valve [C].



## Clean Air System

### Air Switching Valve Installation

- Install the air switching valve [A] with hoses as shown.  
Left Side View [B]  
About 40° [C]
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Air Switching Valve Operation Test

- Refer to the Air Suction System Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Air Switching Valve Unit Test

- Refer to the Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.

### Clean Air System Hose Inspection

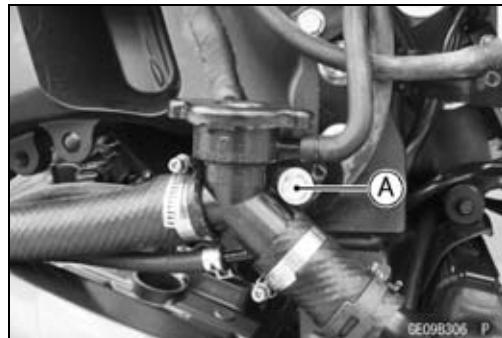
- Be certain that all the hoses are routed without being flattened or kinked, and are connected correctly to the air cleaner housing, air switching valve and air suction valve covers.
- ★ If they are not, correct them. Replace them if they are damaged.

## 5-16 ENGINE TOP END

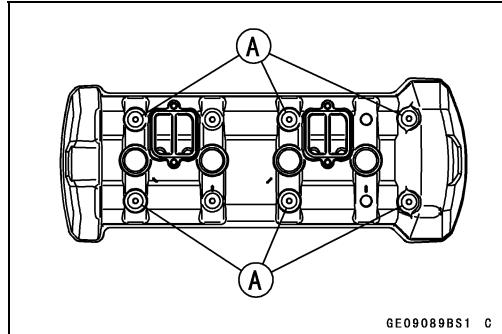
### Cylinder Head Cover

#### ***Cylinder Head Cover Removal***

- Remove:
  - Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Air Suction Valves (see Air Suction Valve Removal)
  - Radiator Cap Housing Bolt [A] and Collar



- Remove:
  - Cylinder Head Cover Bolts [A] with Washers

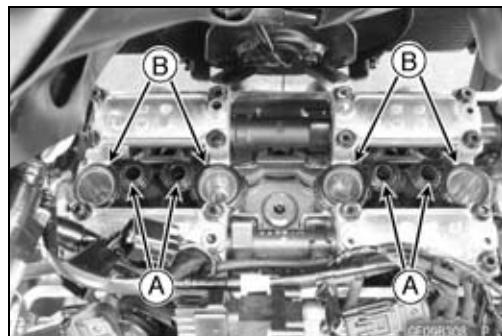


- Remove:
  - Cylinder Head Cover [A]



#### ***Cylinder Head Cover Installation***

- Replace the plug hole gaskets with new ones.
- Install:
  - Dowel Pins [A]
  - Plug Hole Gaskets [B]



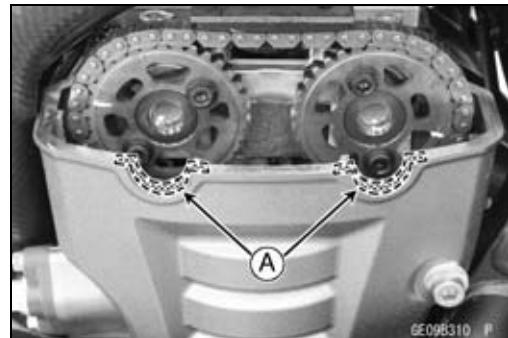
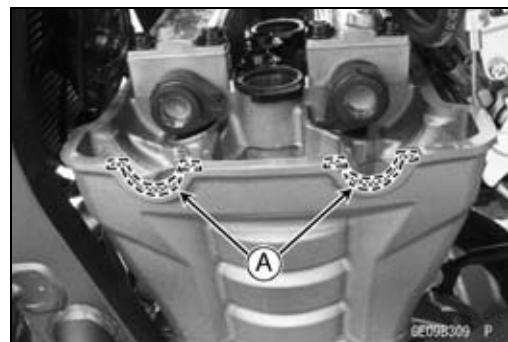
## Cylinder Head Cover

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the cylinder head as shown.

**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064**

### NOTE

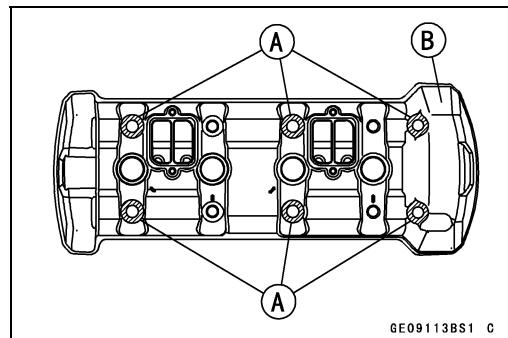
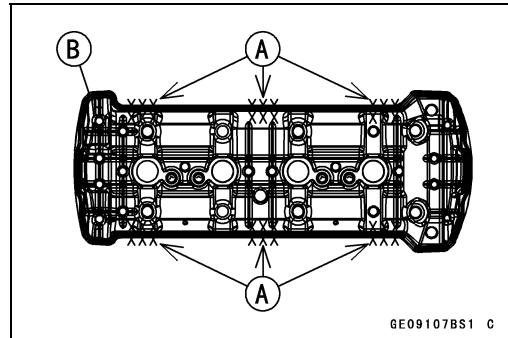
○Make the application finish within 20 minutes with the liquid gasket (TB1216B) to the mating surface of the cylinder head cover is applied.



- Replace the head cover gasket with a new one.
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the cylinder head cover [B] as shown.

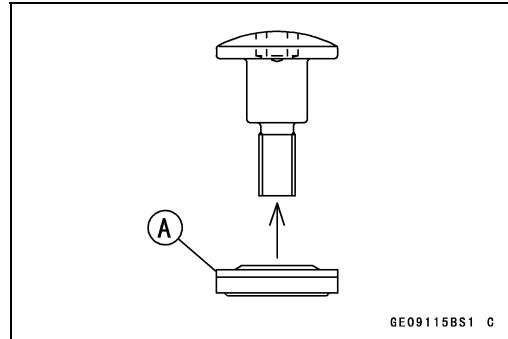
**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**

- Install the gasket to the cylinder head cover.



**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**

- Replace the washers with new ones.
- Install the washers with the metal side [A] faces upward.

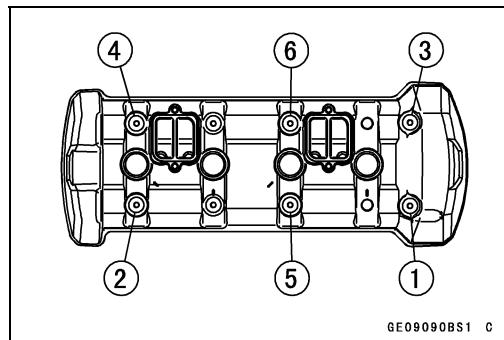


## 5-18 ENGINE TOP END

### Cylinder Head Cover

- Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts following the specified tightening sequence [1 ~ 6].

**Torque - Cylinder Head Cover Bolts: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 89 in·lb)**



- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## Camshaft Chain Tensioner

### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal

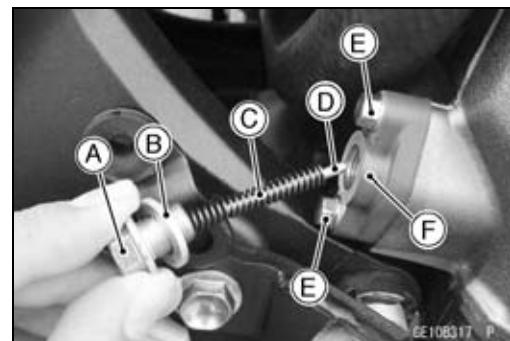
#### NOTICE

This is a non-return type camshaft chain tensioner. The push rod does not return to its original position once it moves out to take up camshaft chain slack. Observe all the rules listed below.

When removing the tensioner, do not take out the mounting bolts only halfway. Retightening the mounting bolts from this position could damage the tensioner and the camshaft chain. Once the bolts are loosened, the tensioner must be removed and reset as described in "Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation."

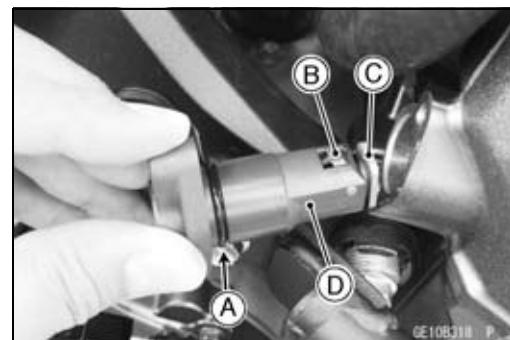
Do not turn over the crankshaft while the tensioner is removed. This could upset the camshaft chain timing, and damage the valves.

- Remove:
  - Right Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Cap Bolt [A]
  - Washer [B]
  - Spring [C]
  - Rod [D]
  - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts [E]
  - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Body [F]



### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Release the stopper [B] and push the push rod [C] into the interior of the tensioner body [D].
- Install the tensioner body so that the stopper faces upward.



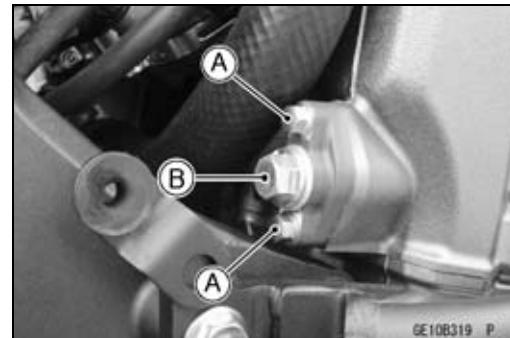
- Tighten:

**Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts [A]: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)**

- Install the rod, spring and washer.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt [B]: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

- Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.

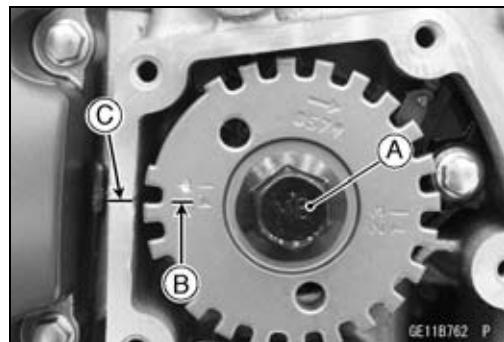


## 5-20 ENGINE TOP END

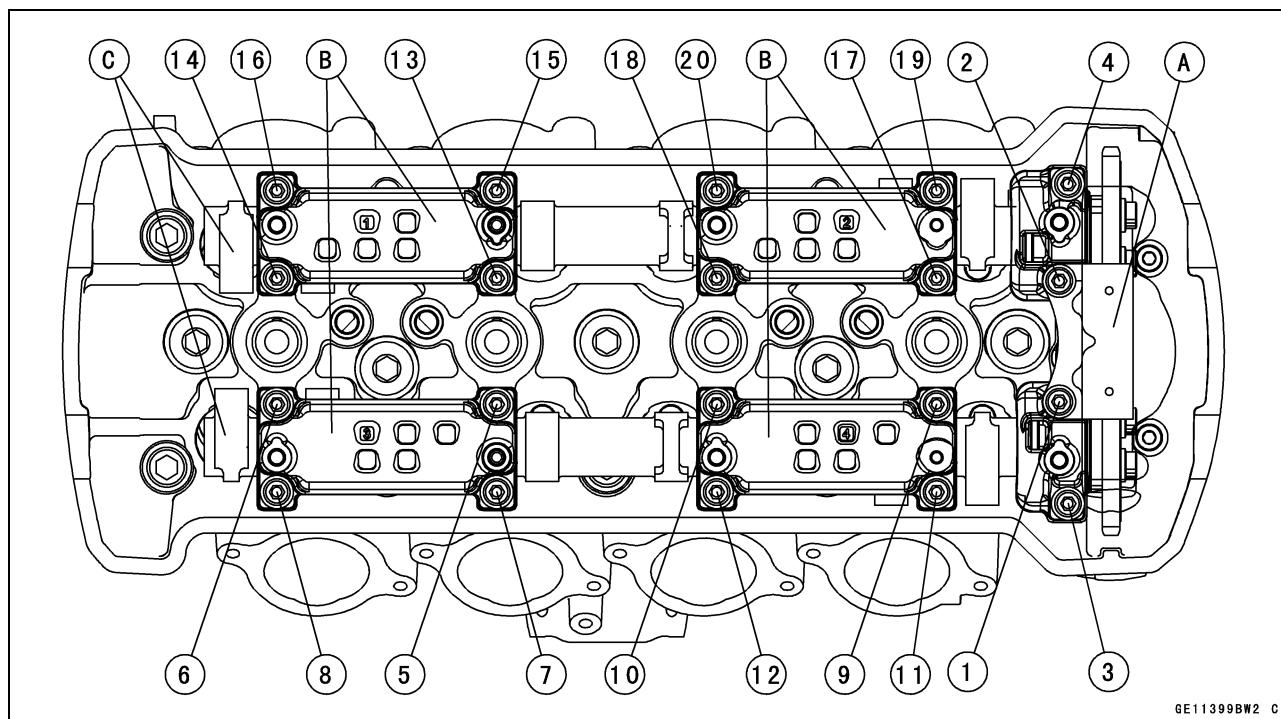
### Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

#### Camshaft Removal

- Remove:
  - Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)
  - Crankshaft Sensor Cover (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
- Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the line [B] (TDC mark for #1, 4 pistons) on the timing rotor is aligned with the mating surface [C] of the crankcase.



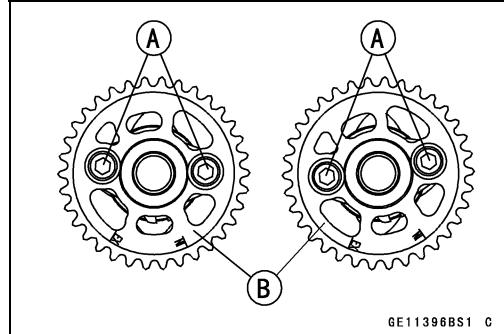
- Remove the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal).
- Loosen the upper camshaft chain guide bolts and camshaft cap bolts gradually and evenly as shown sequence [1 ~ 20], and remove them.
- Remove:
  - Upper Camshaft Chain Guide [A]
  - Camshaft Caps [B]
  - Camshafts [C]
- Stuff a clean cloth into the chain tunnel to keep any parts from dropping into the crankcase.



- Remove:
  - Camshaft Sprocket Bolts [A]
  - Camshaft Sprockets [B]

#### NOTICE

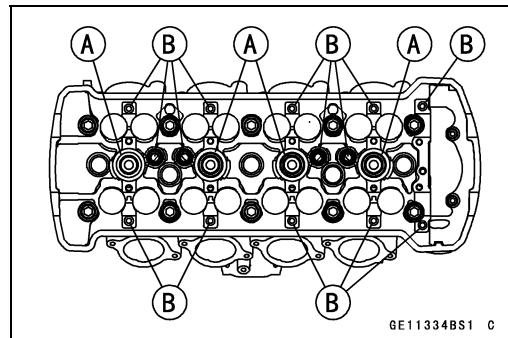
The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.



## Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

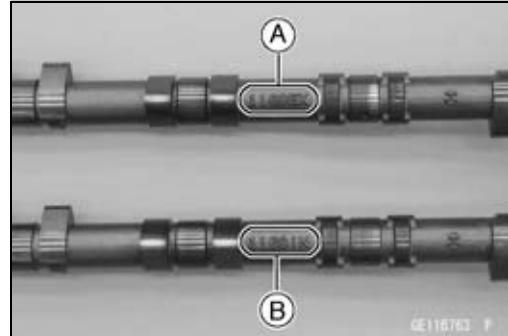
### Camshaft Installation

- Be sure to install the following parts.
  - Plug Hole Gaskets [A]
  - Dowel Pins [B]



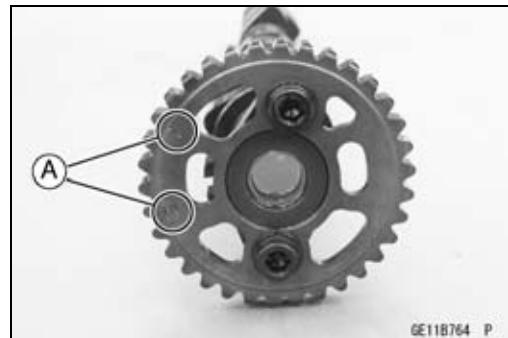
### NOTE

○ The exhaust camshaft has a 1169 EX mark [A] and the intake camshaft has a 1169 IN mark [B]. Be careful not to mix up these shafts.



- Install the camshaft sprockets so that position the timing marks [A] outside.
- The intake camshaft sprocket and exhaust camshaft sprocket are identical.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the camshaft sprocket bolts and tighten them.

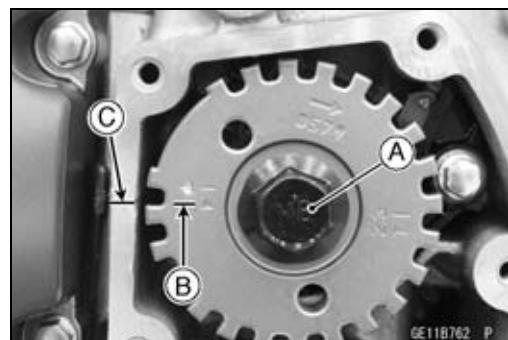
**Torque - Camshaft Sprocket Bolts:** 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)



- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to all cam parts and journals.
- Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the line [B] (TDC mark for #1,4 pistons) on the timing rotor is aligned with the mating surface [C] of the crankcase.

### NOTICE

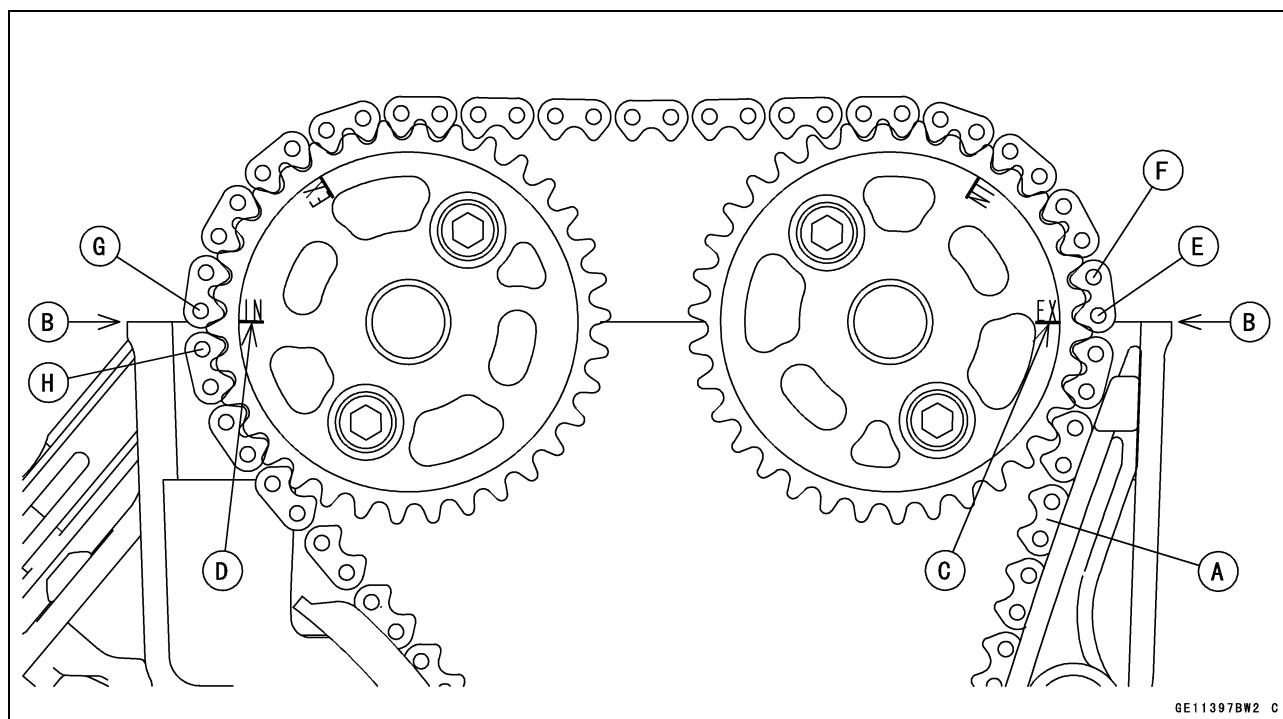
The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.



## 5-22 ENGINE TOP END

### Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

- Pull the tension side (exhaust side) [A] of the chain taut to install the chain.
- Engage the camshaft chain with the sprockets so that timing marks on the sprockets are positioned as shown.
  - The timing marks must be aligned with the cylinder head upper surface [B].
    - EX mark [C]
    - IN mark [D]
    - #1 pin [E]
    - #2 pin [F]
    - #30 pin [G]
    - #31 pin [H]



## Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

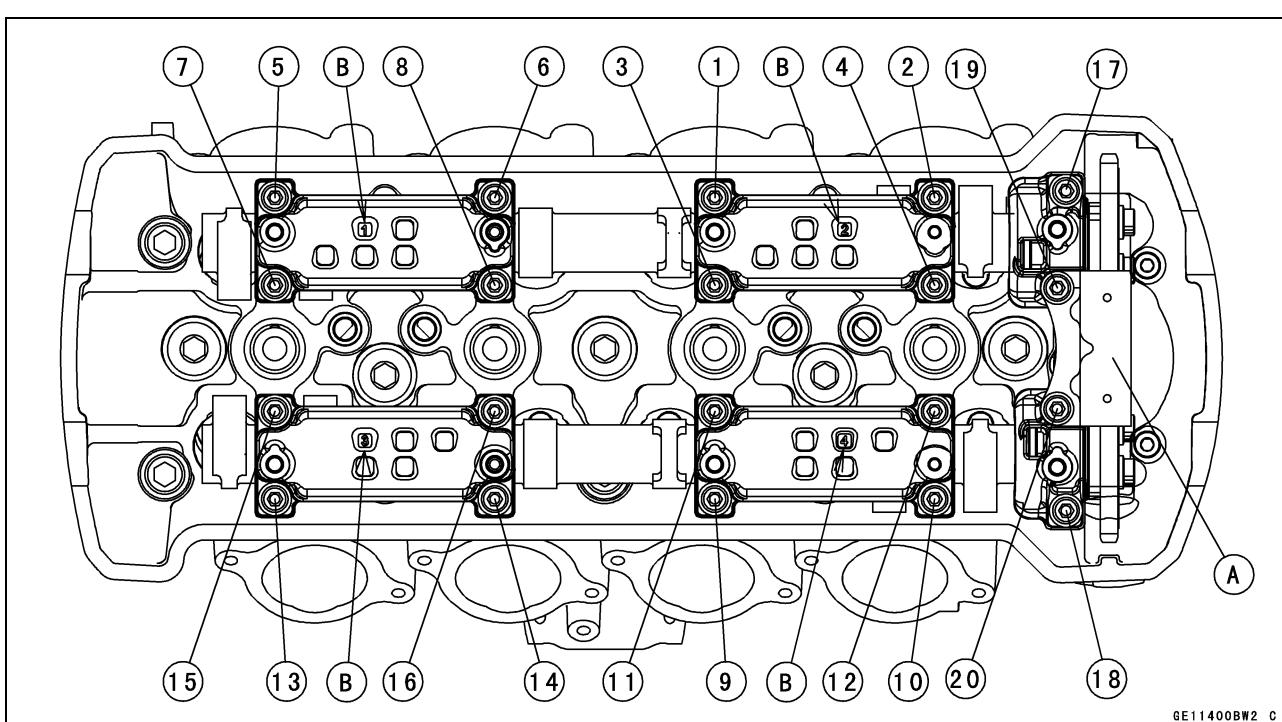
- Before installing the camshaft caps and upper chain guide, install the camshaft chain tensioner body temporarily (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Install the camshaft caps and upper camshaft chain guide [A] as shown.

Identification No. 1 ~ 4 (Camshaft Cap) [B]

- First tighten the all camshaft cap bolts and upper camshaft chain guide bolts evenly to seat the camshaft in place, then tighten all bolts following the specified tightening sequence.

**Torque - Camshaft Cap Bolts [1 ~ 18]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

**Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts [19, 20]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**



GE11400BW2 C

- Install the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## 5-24 ENGINE TOP END

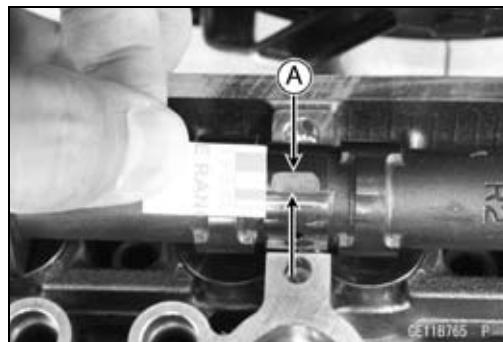
### Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

#### Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear Inspection

- Remove:
  - Camshaft Caps (see Camshaft Removal)
- Cut the strips of plastigage (press gauge) to journal width. Place a strip on each journal parallel to the camshaft installed in the correct position.
- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts and upper camshaft chain guide bolts to the specified torque (see Camshaft Installation).

#### NOTE

○Do not turn the camshaft when the plastigage is between the journal and camshaft cap.



- Remove the camshaft cap again, measure each clearance between the camshaft journal and the camshaft cap using plastigage [A].

#### Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance

Standard: 0.038 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0015 ~ 0.0032 in.)

Service Limit: 0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)

- ★ If any clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of each camshaft journal with a micrometer.

#### Camshaft Journal Diameter

Standard: 23.940 ~ 23.962 mm (0.9425 ~ 0.9434 in.)

Service Limit: 23.91 mm (0.9413 in.)

- ★ If the camshaft journal diameter is less than the service limit, replace the camshaft with a new one and measure the clearance again.  
★ If the clearance still remains out of the service limit, replace the cylinder head unit.

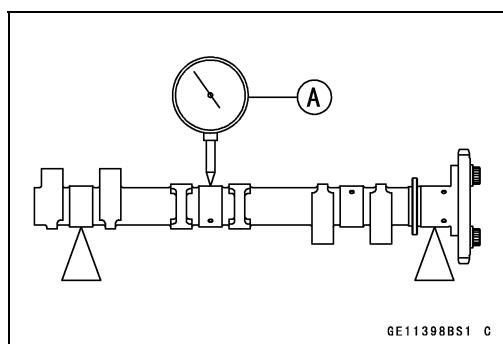
#### Camshaft Runout Inspection

- Remove the camshafts (see Camshaft Removal).
- Set the camshaft in a camshaft alignment jig or on V blocks.
- Measure the runout with a dial gauge [A] at the specified place as shown.
- ★ If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the camshaft.

#### Camshaft Runout

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)



## Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

### Cam Wear Inspection

- Remove the camshafts (see Camshaft Removal).
- Measure the height [A] of each cam with a micrometer.
- ★ If the cams are worn down past the service limit, replace the camshaft.

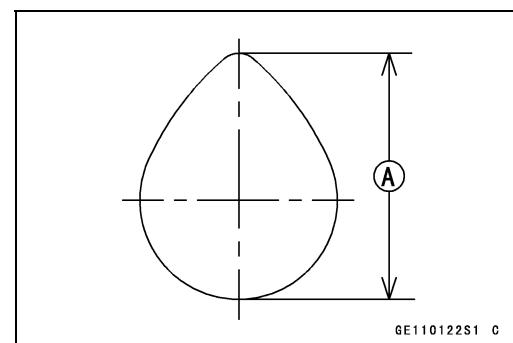
#### Cam Height

**Standard:**

Exhaust	32.943 ~ 33.057 mm (1.2970 ~ 1.3015 in.)
Intake	32.943 ~ 33.057 mm (1.2970 ~ 1.3015 in.)

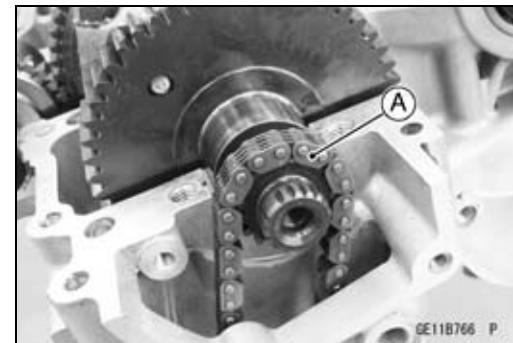
**Service Limit:**

Exhaust	32.84 mm (1.293 in.)
Intake	32.84 mm (1.293 in.)



### Camshaft Chain Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting in the Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).
- Remove the camshaft chain [A] from the crankshaft sprocket.



## 5-26 ENGINE TOP END

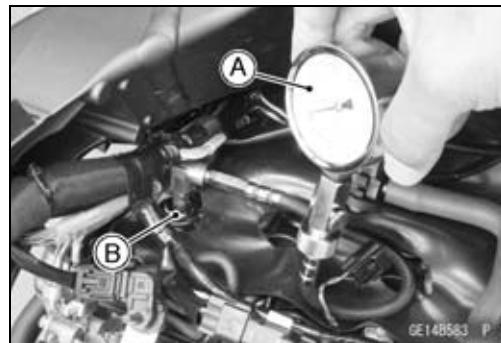
### Cylinder Head

#### Cylinder Compression Measurement

##### NOTE

- Use the battery which is fully charged.
- Warm up the engine thoroughly.
- Stop the engine.
- Remove:
  - Spark Plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Attach the compression gauge [A] and adapter [B] firmly into the spark plug hole.
- Using the starter motor, turn the engine over with the throttle fully open until the compression gauge stops rising; the compression is the highest reading obtainable.

**Special Tools - Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>:** 57001-221  
**Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 × 1.0:**  
57001-1601  
**L-Shape Hose:** 57001-1606



#### Cylinder Compression

**Usable Range:** 770 ~ 1 198 kPa (7.9 ~ 12.2 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>,  
112 ~ 174 psi) @236 r/min (rpm)

- Repeat the measurement for the other cylinders.
- Install the spark plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

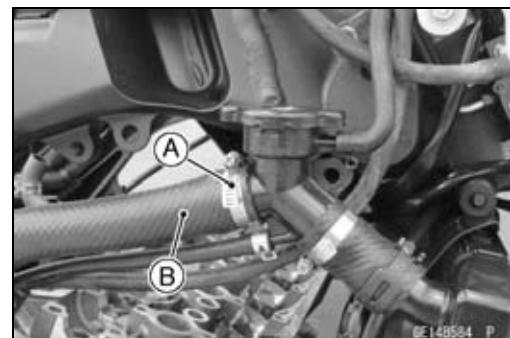
○ The following table should be consulted if the obtainable compression reading is not within the usable range.

Problem	Diagnosis	Remedy (Action)
Cylinder compression is higher than usable range.	Carbon accumulation on piston and in combustion chamber possibly due to damaged valve stem oil seal and/or damaged piston oil rings (This may be indicated by white exhaust smoke).	Remove the carbon deposits and replace damaged parts if necessary.
	Incorrect cylinder head gasket thickness	Replace the gasket with a standard part.
Cylinder compression is lower than usable range.	Gas leakage around cylinder head	Replace damaged gasket and check cylinder head warp.
	Bad condition of valve seating	Repair if necessary.
	Incorrect valve clearance	Adjust the valve clearance.
	Incorrect piston/cylinder clearance	Replace the piston and/or cylinder.
	Piston seizure	Inspect the cylinder and replace/repair the cylinder and/or piston as necessary.
	Bad condition of piston ring and/or piston ring grooves	Replace the piston and/or the piston rings.

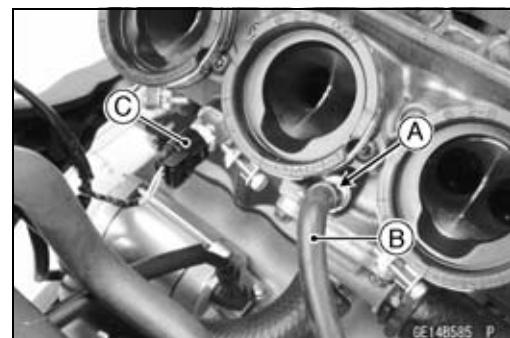
## Cylinder Head

### Cylinder Head Removal

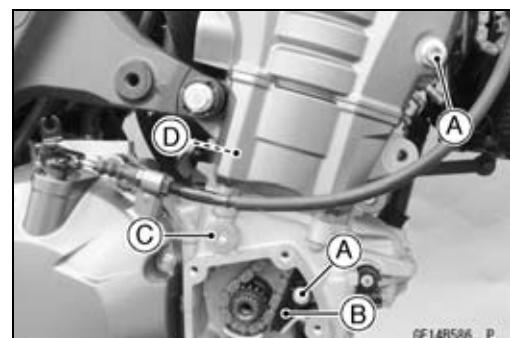
- Drain:
  - Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:
  - Camshafts (see Camshaft Removal)
  - Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal)
  - Timing Rotor (see Timing Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Engine Bracket (Both Sides) (see Engine Removal in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter)
- Loosen the water hose clamp screw[A].
- Disconnect:
  - Water Hose [B]



- Slide the clamp [A].
- Disconnect:
  - Air Bleeder Hose [B]
  - Water Temperature Sensor Connector [C]



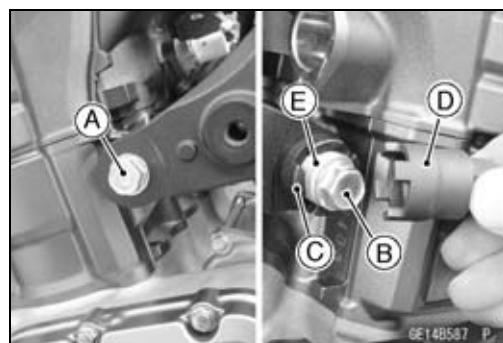
- Remove:
  - Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts [A]
  - Collar
  - Front Camshaft Chain Guide [B]
  - Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt [C]
  - Rear Camshaft Chain Guide [D]



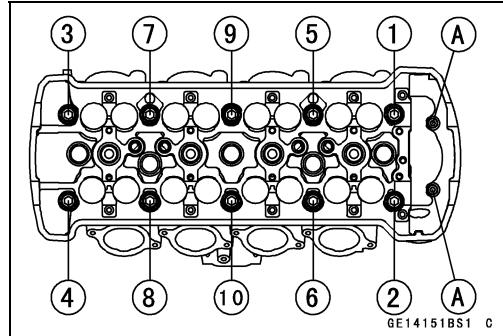
## 5-28 ENGINE TOP END

### Cylinder Head

- Loosen:  
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (Left) [A]
- Remove:  
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (Right) [B]
- Loosen:  
Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut [C]
- Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench [D]: 57001-1450**
- Loosen:  
Upper Adjusting Collar [E]



- Remove the M6 cylinder head bolts [A].
- Loosen the M10 cylinder head bolts as shown sequence [1 ~ 10], and remove them with washers.
- Remove the cylinder head.

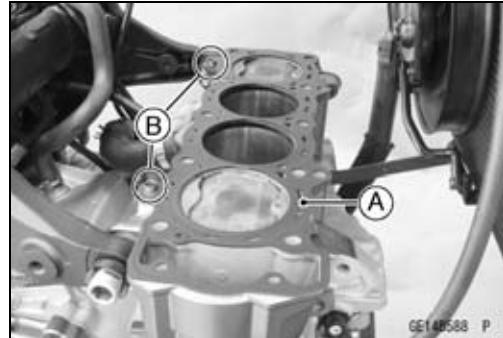


### Cylinder Head Installation

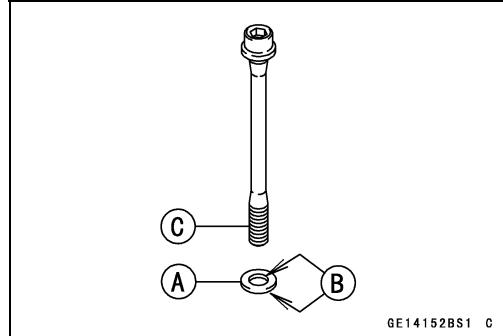
#### NOTE

○ The camshaft cap is machined with the cylinder head, so if a new cylinder head is installed, use the cap that is supplied with the new head.

- Replace the cylinder head gasket [A] with a new one.
- Install the dowel pins [B] and cylinder head gasket.



- Replace the cylinder head bolt washers [A] with new ones.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the followings.  
Both Side [B] of Cylinder Head Bolt Washers  
Threads [C] of Cylinder Head Bolts



## Cylinder Head

- Tighten the M10 cylinder head bolts following the tightening sequence [1 ~ 10].

**Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M10):**

First	30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)
Final	52 N·m (5.3 kgf·m, 38 ft·lb)

- Tighten the M6 cylinder head bolts [A].

**Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M6): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

- Tighten the following parts (see Engine Installation in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter).

Upper Adjusting Collar  
Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut  
Upper Engine Mounting Bolts

- Install:

Front Camshaft Chain Guide [A]  
Rear Camshaft Chain Guide [B]  
New O-rings [C]  
Collar [D]

○Apply grease to the new O-ring.

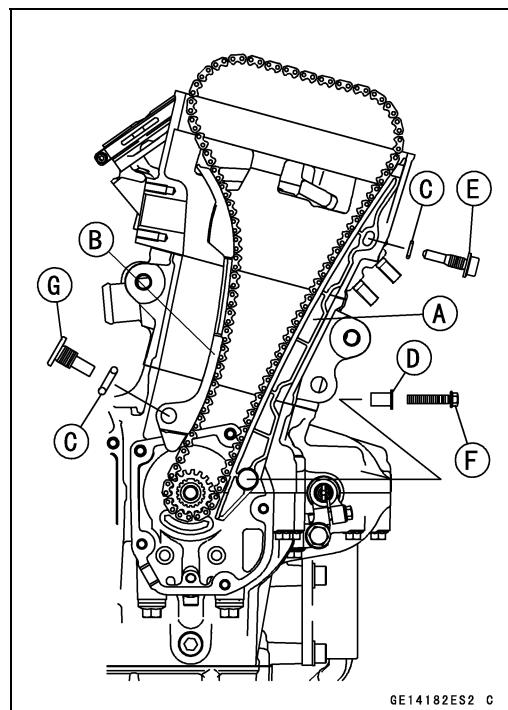
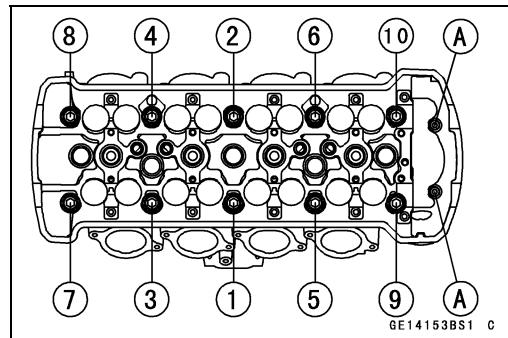
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper) [E]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

**Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower) [F]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

**Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt [G]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



## Cylinder Head Warp Inspection

- Clean the cylinder head.
- Lay a straightedge across the lower surface of the cylinder head at several positions.
- Use a thickness gauge [A] to measure the space between the straightedge [B] and the head.

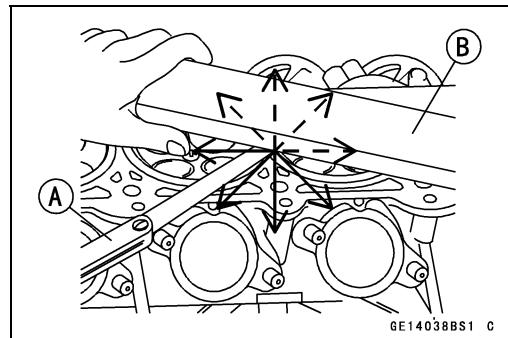
### Cylinder Head Warp

Standard: ---

Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)

★ If the cylinder head is warped more than the service limit, replace it.

★ If the cylinder head is warped less than the service limit, repair the head by rubbing the lower surface on emery paper secured to a surface plate (first No. 200, then No. 400).



# 5-30 ENGINE TOP END

## Valves

### Valve Clearance Inspection

- Refer to the Valve Clearance Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Valve Clearance Adjustment

- Refer to the Valve Clearance Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

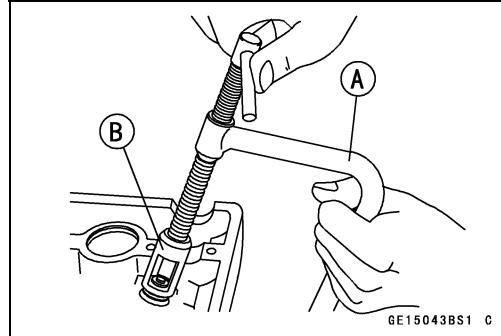
### Valve Removal

- Remove:
  - Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal)
  - Valve Lifter and Shim

#### NOTE

Mark and record the valve lifter and shim locations so they can be installed in their original positions.

- Using the valve spring compressor assembly, remove the valve.



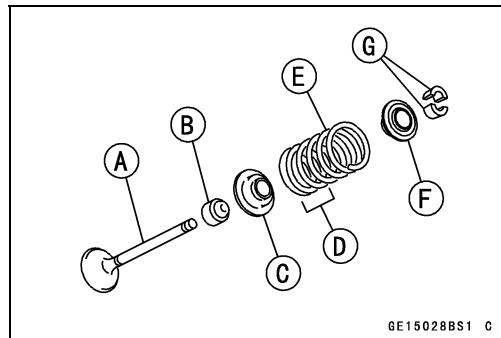
Special Tools - Valve Spring Compressor Assembly [A]:  
57001-241

Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi$ 24 [B]:  
57001-1586

### Valve Installation

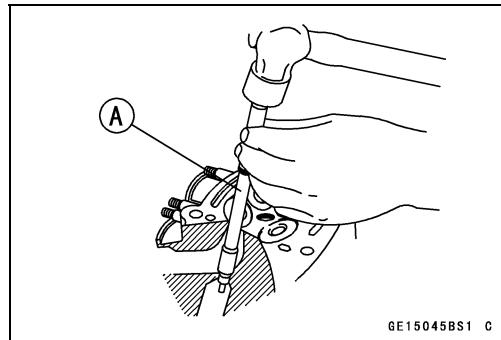
- Replace the oil seal with a new one.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the valve stem before valve installation.
- Install the springs so that the closed coil end faces downwards.

Valve Stem [A]  
Oil Seal [B]  
Spring Seat [C]  
Closed Coil End [D]  
Valve Spring [E]  
Retainer [F]  
Split Keepers [G]



### Valve Guide Removal

- Remove:
  - Valve (see Valve Removal)
  - Oil Seal
  - Spring Seat
- Heat the area around the valve guide to 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F), and hammer lightly on the valve guide arbor [A] to remove the guide from the top of the head.



#### NOTICE

Do not heat the cylinder head with a torch. This will warp the cylinder head. Soak the cylinder head in oil and heat the oil.

Special Tool - Valve Guide Arbor,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1331

## Valves

### Valve Guide Installation

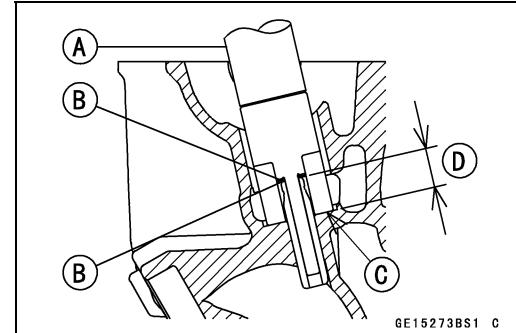
- Apply oil to the valve guide outer surface before installation.
- Heat the area around the valve guide hole to about 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F).

#### **NOTICE**

**Do not heat the cylinder head with a torch. This Will warp the cylinder head. Soak the cylinder head and heat the oil.**

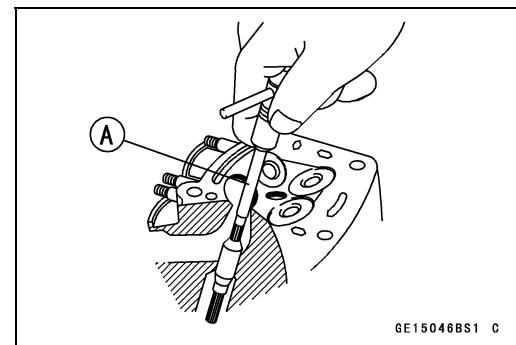
- Using the valve guide driver [A] and two washers [B], press and insert the valve guide in until the valve guide driver surface touches the head surface [C].  
12.8 ~ 13.0 mm (0.504 ~ 0.512 in.) [D]

**Special Tools - Valve Guide Driver: 57001-1564  
Washer: 57001-1612**



- Ream the valve guide with valve guide reamer [A], even if the old guide is reused.

**Special Tool - Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1333**



## 5-32 ENGINE TOP END

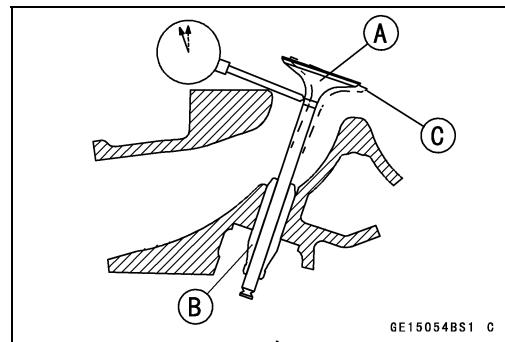
### Valves

#### Valve-to-Guide Clearance Measurement (Wobble Method)

If a small bore gauge is not available, inspect the valve guide wear by measuring the valve to valve guide clearance with the wobble method as indicated below.

- Insert a new valve [A] into the guide [B] and set a dial gauge against the stem perpendicular to it as close as possible to the cylinder head mating surface.
- Move the stem back and forth [C] to measure valve/valve guide clearance.
- Repeat the measurement in a direction at a right angle to the first.

★ If the reading exceeds the service limit, replace the guide.



#### NOTE

○ The reading is not actual valve/valve guide clearance because the measuring point is above the guide.

#### Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method)

##### Standard:

Exhaust      0.08 ~ 0.16 mm (0.0031 ~ 0.0063 in.)

Intake        0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)

##### Service Limit:

Exhaust      0.35 mm (0.014 in.)

Intake        0.30 mm (0.012 in.)

#### Valve Seat Inspection

- Remove the valve (see Valve Removal).
  - Check the valve seating surface [A] between the valve [B] and valve seat [C].
- Measure the outside diameter [D] of the seating pattern on the valve seat.
- ★ If the outside diameter is too large or too small, repair the seat (see Seat Repair).

#### Valve Seating Surface Outside Diameter

##### Standard:

Exhaust      24.7 ~ 24.9 mm (0.972 ~ 0.980 in.)

Intake        28.9 ~ 29.1 mm (1.138 ~ 1.146 in.)

○ Measure the seat width [E] of the portion where there is no build-up carbon (white portion) of the valve seat with a vernier caliper.

Good [F]

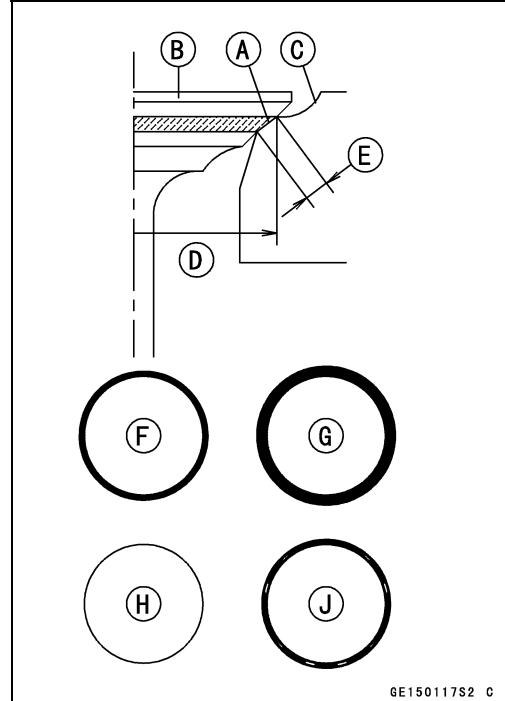
★ If the width is too wide [G], too narrow [H] or uneven [J], repair the seat (see Valve Seat Repair).

#### Valve Seating Surface Width

##### Standard:

Exhaust      0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.031 ~ 0.047 in.)

Intake        0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.020 ~ 0.039 in.)



## Valves

### Valve Seat Repair

- Repair the valve seat with the valve seat cutters [A].

**Special Tools - Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar [B]: 57001-1128**

**Valve Seat Cutter Holder,  $\phi 4.5$  [C]: 57001-1330**

#### [For Exhaust Valve Seat]

**Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi 27.5$ : 57001-1114**

**Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi 28$ : 57001-1119**

**Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi 27$ : 57001-1409**

#### [For Intake Valve Seat]

**Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi 32$ : 57001-1115**

**Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi 33$ : 57001-1199**

**Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi 33$ : 57001-1334**

★ If the manufacturer's instructions are not available, use the following procedure.

### Seat Cutter Operation Care

- This valve seat cutter is developed to grind the valve for repair. Therefore the cutter must not be used for other purposes than seat repair.
- Do not drop or shock the valve seat cutter, or the diamond particles may fall off.
- Do not fail to apply engine oil to the valve seat cutter before grinding the seat surface. Also wash off ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.

#### NOTICE

**Do not use a wire brush to remove the metal particles from the cutter. It will take off the diamond particles.**

- Setting the valve seat cutter holder in position, operate the cutter in one hand. Do not apply too much force to the diamond portion.

#### NOTE

*○Prior to grinding, apply engine oil to the cutter and during the operation, wash off any ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.*

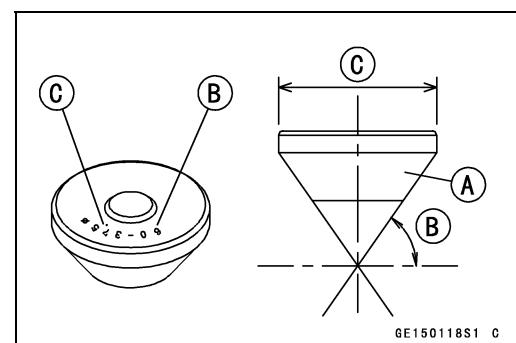
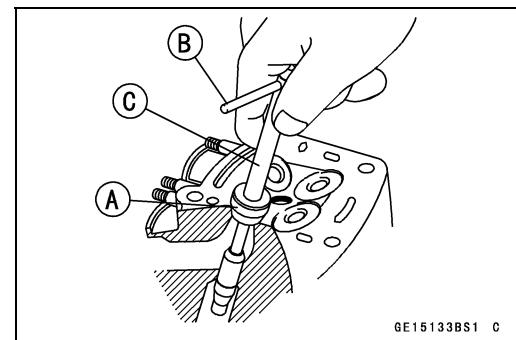
- After use, wash it with washing oil and apply thin layer of engine oil before storing.

### Marks Stamped on the Cutter

The marks stamped on the back of the cutter [A] represent the following.

60° ..... Cutter angle [B]

37.5φ ..... Outer diameter of cutter [C]



## 5-34 ENGINE TOP END

### Valves

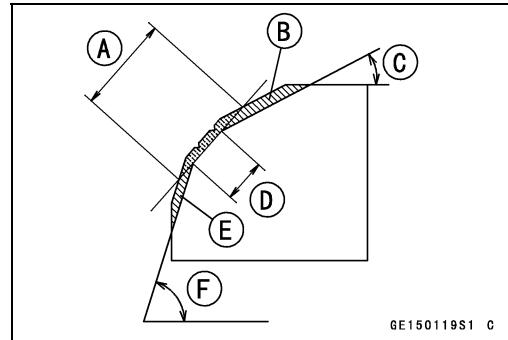
#### Operating Procedures

- Clean the seat area carefully.
- Coat the seat with machinist's dye.
- Fit a 45° cutter into the holder and slide it into the valve guide.
- Press down lightly on the handle and turn it right or left. Grind the seating surface only until it is smooth.

#### NOTICE

**Do not grind the seat too much. Overgrinding will reduce valve clearance by sinking the valve into the head. If the valve sinks too far into the head, it will be impossible to adjust the clearance, and the cylinder head must be replaced.**

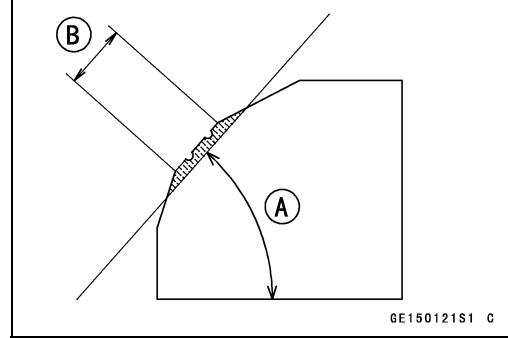
- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind until the diameter is within the specified range.  
Widened Width [A] of engagement by machining with 45° cutter  
Ground Volume [B] by 32° cutter  
32° [C]  
Correct Width [D]  
Ground Volume [E] by 60° cutter  
60° [F]



- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° [A] grind until the diameter is within the specified range.  
Original Seating Surface [B]

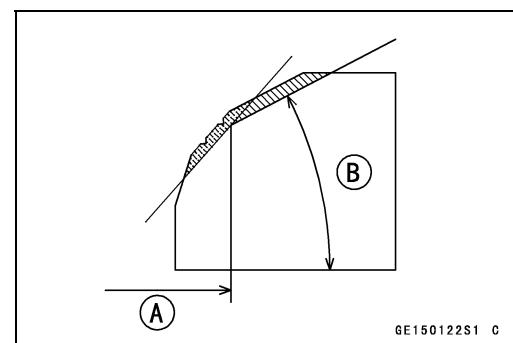
#### NOTE

- Remove all pittings or flaws from 45° ground surface.
- After grinding with 45° cutter, apply thin coat of machinist's dye to seating surface. This makes seating surface distinct and 32° and 60° grinding operation easier.
- When the valve guide is replaced, be sure to grind with 45° cutter for centering and good contact.



## Valves

- ★ If the outside diameter [A] of the seating surface is too large, make the 32° [B] grind described below.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is within the specified range, measure the seat width as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 32° angle until the seat outside diameter is within the specified range.
- To make the 32° grind, fit a 32° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- Turn the holder one turn at a time while pressing down very lightly. Check the seat after each turn.

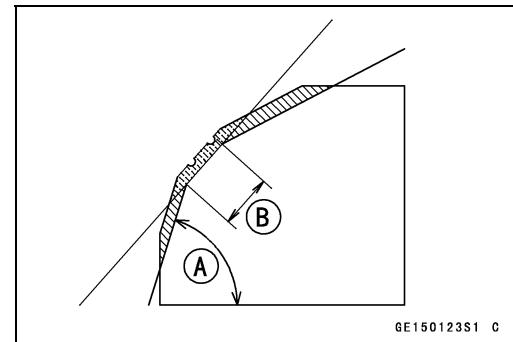


### **NOTICE**

**The 32° cutter removes material very quickly. Check the seat outside diameter frequently to prevent overgrinding.**

- After making the 32° grind, return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.
- To measure the seat width, use a vernier caliper to measure the width of the 45° angle portion of the seat at several places around the seat.
- ★ If the seat width is too narrow, repeat the 45° grind until the seat is slightly too wide, and then return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.
- ★ If the seat width is too wide, make the 60° [A] grind described below.
- ★ If the seat width is within the specified range, lap the valve to the seat as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 60° angle until the seat width is within the specified range.
- To make the 60° grind, fit 60° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- Turn the holder, while pressing down lightly.
- After making the 60° grind, return to the seat width measurement step above.

Correct Width [B]



## 5-36 ENGINE TOP END

### Valves

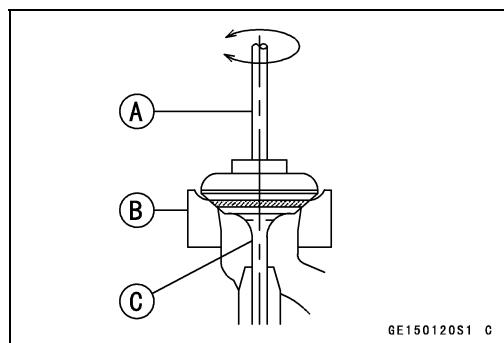
- Lap the valve to the valve seat, once the seat width and outside diameter are within the ranges specified above.
- Put a little coarse grinding compound on the face of the valve in a number of places around the valve head.
- Spin the valve against the seat until the grinding compound produces a smooth, matched surface on both the seat and the valve.
- Repeat the process with a fine grinding compound.

Lapper [A]

Valve Seat [B]

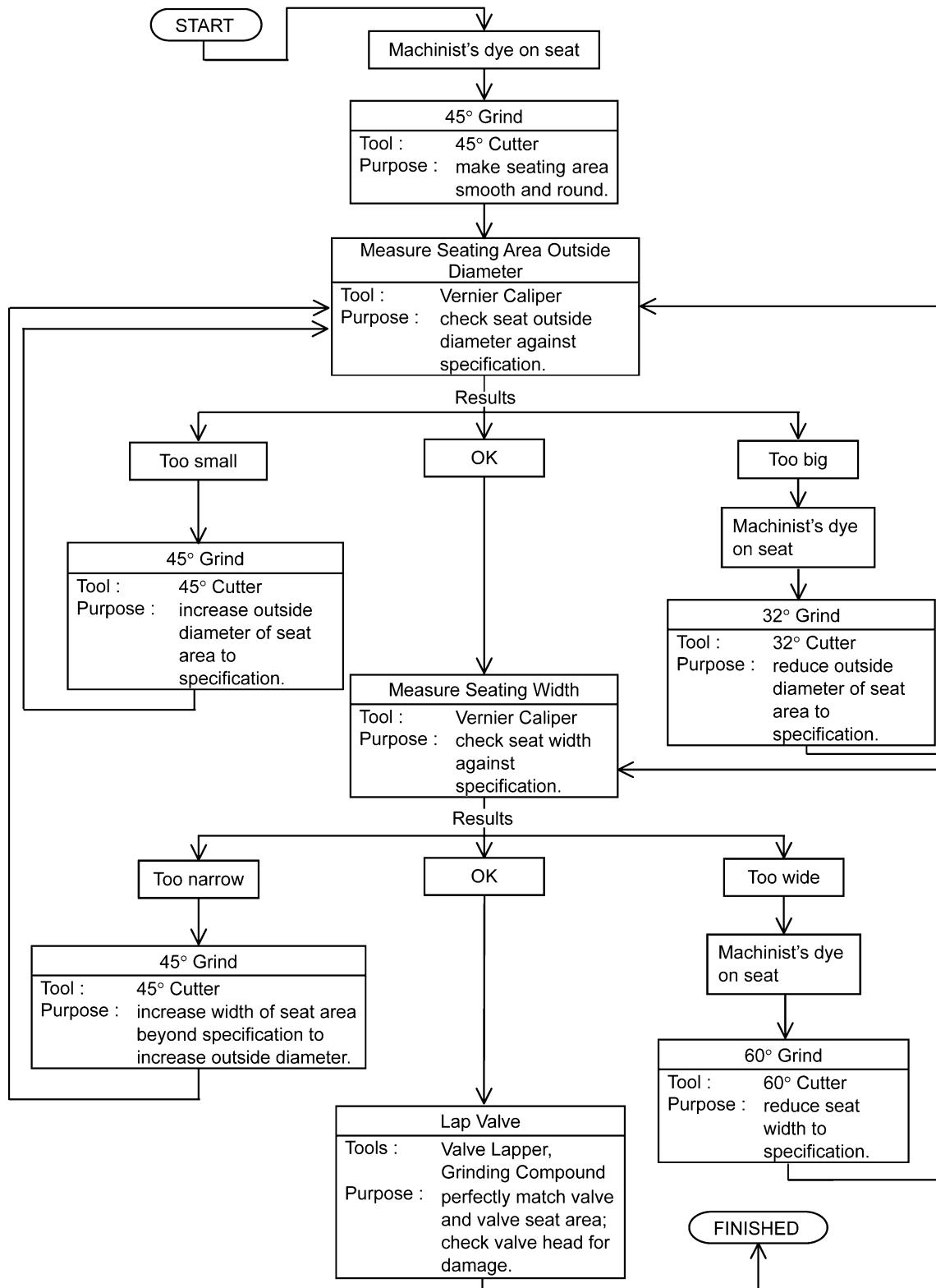
Valve [C]

- The seating area should be marked about in the middle of the valve face.
- ★ If the seat area is not in the right place on the valve, check to be sure the valve is the correct part. If it is, it may have been refaced too much; replace it.
- Be sure to remove all grinding compound before assembly.
- When the engine is assembled, be sure to adjust the valve clearance (see Valve Clearance Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



## Valves

## Valve Seat Repair

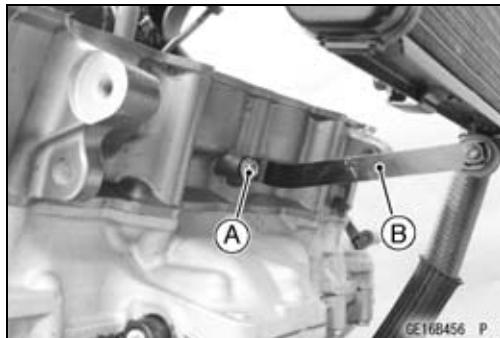


# 5-38 ENGINE TOP END

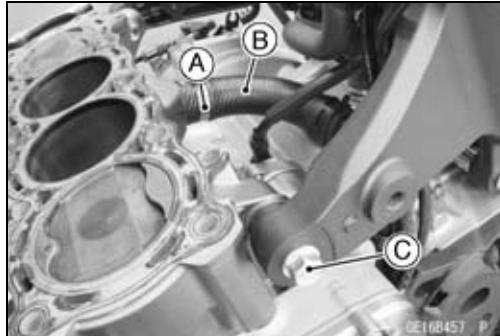
## Cylinder, Pistons

### Cylinder Removal

- Remove:
  - Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal)
  - Radiator Bracket Bolt [A]
  - Radiator Bracket [B]



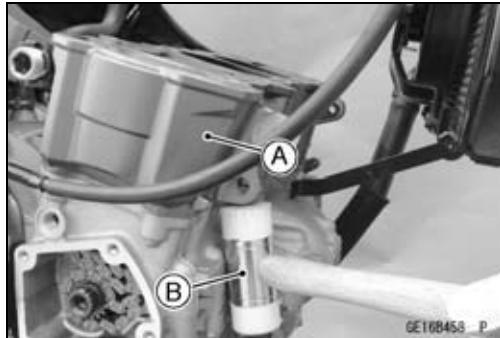
- Slide the clamp [A].
- Disconnect the water hose [B].
- Remove:
  - Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (Left) [C]



- Remove:
  - Cylinder [A]

#### NOTE

○ If it is hard to remove it, tap lightly using a plastic-faced mallet [B].

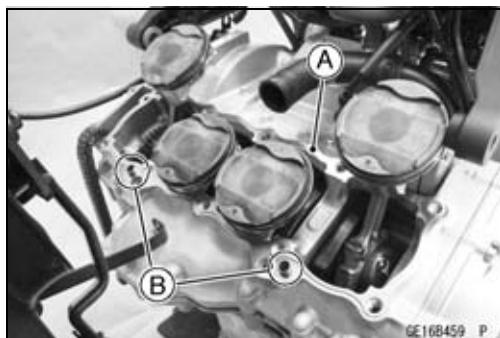


### Cylinder Installation

#### NOTE

○ If a new cylinder is used, use new piston ring.

- Replace the cylinder gasket [A] with a new one.
- Install the dowel pins [B] and new cylinder gasket.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the cylinder bore.



- The piston ring openings must be positioned as shown. The openings of the oil ring steel rails must be about 30 ~ 40° of angle from the opening of the top ring.

Top Ring [A]

Second Ring [B]

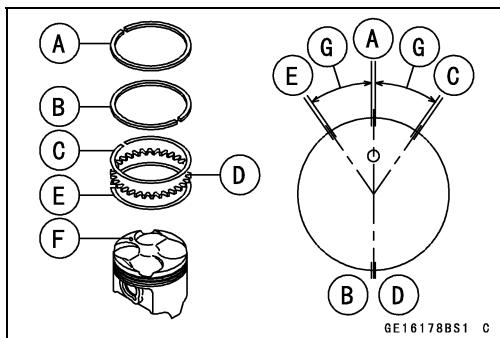
Upper Oil Ring Steel Rail [C]

Oil Ring Expander [D]

Lower Oil Ring Steel Rail [E]

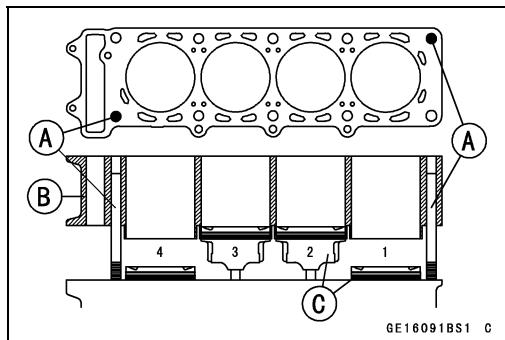
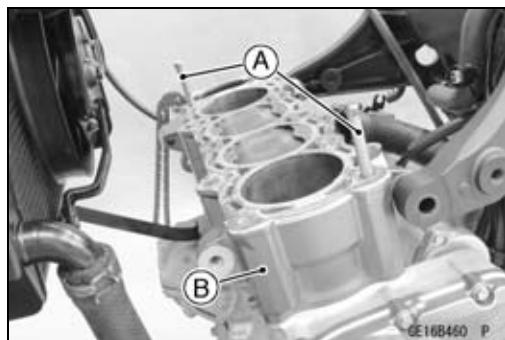
Dent [F]

30 ~ 40° [G]



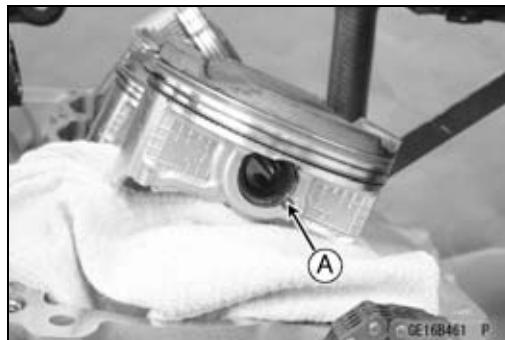
## Cylinder, Pistons

- Position the crankshaft at #2, 3 piston TDC.
- Prepare two auxiliary head bolts with their head cut.
- Install the two cylinder head bolts [A] diagonally in the crankcase.
- Install the cylinder block [B].
- Pistons [C]
  - First insert the #2, 3 pistons, and then rotate the crankshaft at 90° angle, and insert the #1, 4 pistons.
  - Insert the piston rings with your thumbs or the flat tip screwdriver.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Piston Removal

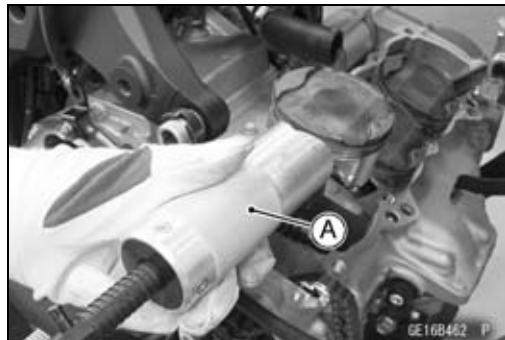
- Remove the cylinder (see Cylinder Removal).
- Place a clean cloth under the pistons and remove the piston pin snap ring [A] from the outside of each piston.



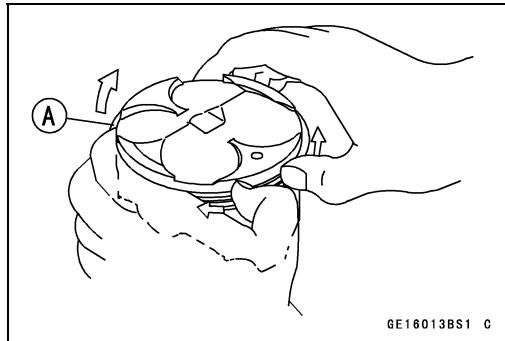
- Using the piston pin puller assembly [A], remove the piston pins.

**Special Tool - Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910**

- Remove the pistons.



- Carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up on the opposite side of the ring [A] to remove it.
- Remove the 3-piece oil ring with your thumbs in the same manner.



## 5-40 ENGINE TOP END

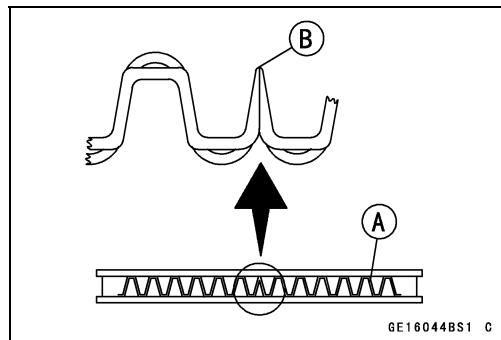
### Cylinder, Pistons

#### Piston Installation

##### NOTE

○ If a new piston is used, use new piston ring.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring expander, and install the oil ring expander [A] in the bottom piston ring groove so the ends [B] not butt together.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring steel rails, and install the oil ring steel rails, one above the expander and one below it.
- Spread the rail with your thumbs, but only enough to fit the rail over the piston.
- Release the rail into the bottom piston ring groove.



##### NOTE

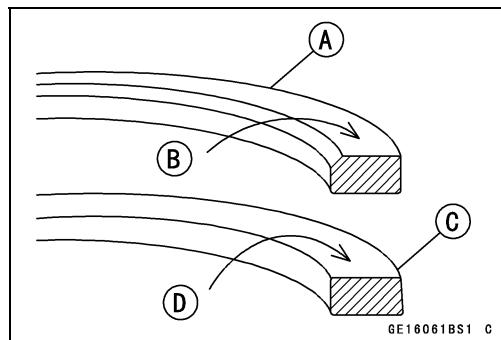
○ The oil ring rails have no "top" or "bottom."

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the piston rings.

##### NOTE

○ Do not mix up the top and second ring.

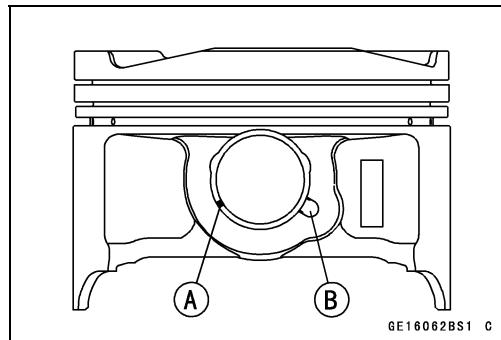
- Install the top ring [A] so that the "1T" mark [B] faces up.
- Install the second ring [C] so that the "2T" mark [D] faces up.



- Install the piston with its dent mark facing forward.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the piston pins and piston journals.
- Fit a new piston pin snap ring into the side of the piston so that the ring opening [A] does not coincide with the slit [B] of the piston pin hole.
- When installing the piston pin snap ring, compress it only enough to install it and no more.

##### NOTICE

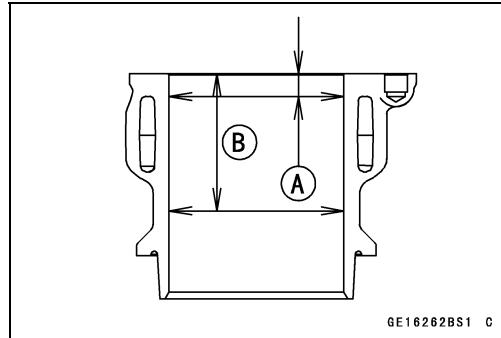
**Do not reuse snap rings, as removal weakens and deforms them. They could fall out and score the cylinder wall.**



- Install the cylinder (see Cylinder Installation).

#### Cylinder Wear Inspection

- Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side-to-side and a front-to-back measurement at each of the two locations (total of four measurements) as shown.
- ★ If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder.
  - 10 mm (0.39 in.) [A]
  - 60 mm (2.36 in.) [B]



#### Cylinder Inside Diameter

Standard: 76.994 ~ 77.006 mm (3.0313 ~ 3.0317 in.)

Service Limit: 77.09 mm (3.035 in.)

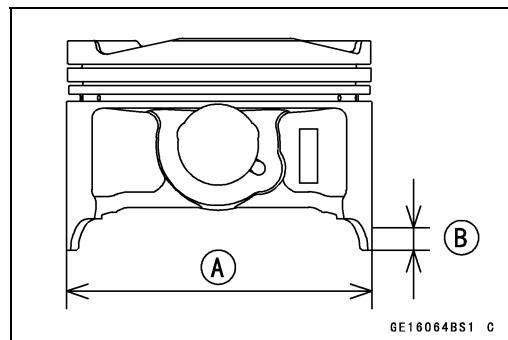
## Cylinder, Pistons

### Piston Wear Inspection

- Measure the outside diameter [A] of each piston 11 mm (0.43 in.) [B] up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.
- ★ If the measurement is under service limit, replace the piston.

#### Piston Diameter

Standard: 76.974 ~ 76.984 mm (3.0305 ~ 3.0309 in.)  
Service Limit: 76.82 mm (3.024 in.)



### Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear Inspection

- Check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating.
- ★ The rings should fit perfectly parallel to groove surfaces. If not, replace the piston and all the piston rings.
- With the piston rings in their grooves, make several measurements with a thickness gauge [A] to determine piston ring/groove clearance.

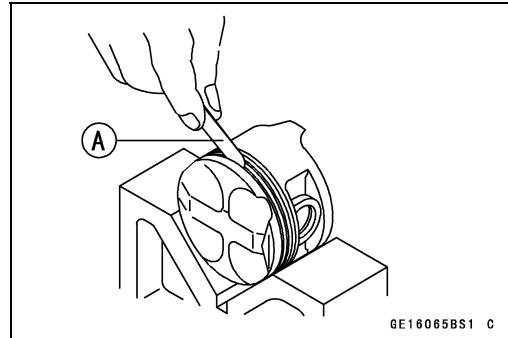
#### Piston Ring/Groove Clearance

##### Standard:

Top	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in.)
Second	0.02 ~ 0.06 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0024 in.)

##### Service Limit:

Top	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)
Second	0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)



### Piston Ring Groove Width Inspection

- Measure the piston ring groove width.
- Use a vernier caliper at several points around the piston.

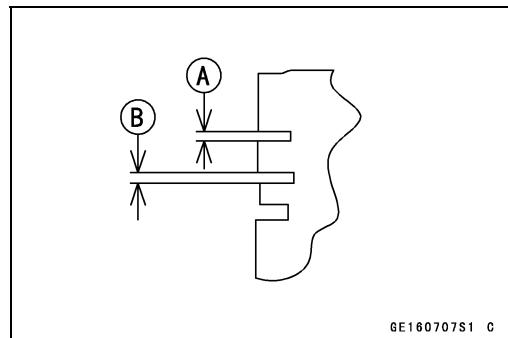
#### Piston Ring Groove Width

##### Standard:

Top [A]	0.82 ~ 0.84 mm (0.0323 ~ 0.0331 in.)
Second [B]	0.81 ~ 0.83 mm (0.0319 ~ 0.0327 in.)

##### Service Limit:

Top	0.92 mm (0.0362 in.)
Second	0.91 mm (0.0358 in.)



- ★ If the width of any of the two grooves are wider than the service limit at any point, replace the piston.

## 5-42 ENGINE TOP END

### Cylinder, Pistons

#### Piston Ring Thickness Inspection

- Measure the piston ring thickness.
- Use the micrometer to measure at several points around the ring.

#### Piston Ring Thickness

Standard:

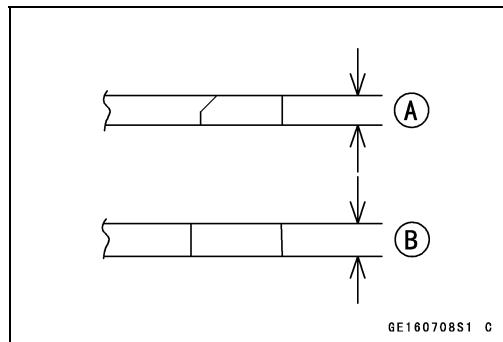
Top [A] 0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)

Second [B] 0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)

Service Limit:

Top 0.70 mm (0.028 in.)

Second 0.70 mm (0.028 in.)



★ If any of the measurements is less than the service limit on either of the rings, replace all the rings.

#### NOTE

- When using new rings in a used piston, check for uneven groove wear. The rings should fit perfectly parallel to the groove sides. If not, replace the piston.

#### Piston Ring End Gap Inspection

- Place the piston ring [A] inside the cylinder, using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place. Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low.
- Measure the gap [B] between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge.

#### Piston Ring End Gap

Standard:

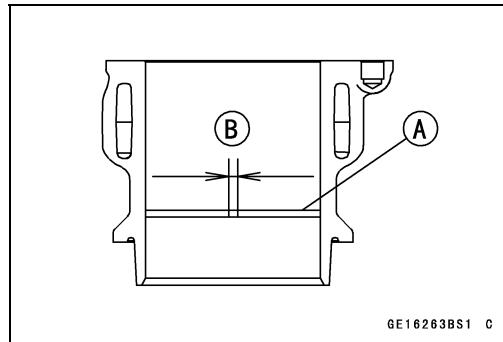
Top 0.20 ~ 0.30 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0118 in.)

Second 0.38 ~ 0.48 mm (0.0150 ~ 0.0189 in.)

Service Limit:

Top 0.6 mm (0.024 in.)

Second 0.8 mm (0.031 in.)



★ If the end gap of either ring is greater than the service limit, replace all the rings.

## Throttle Body Assy Holder

### Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal

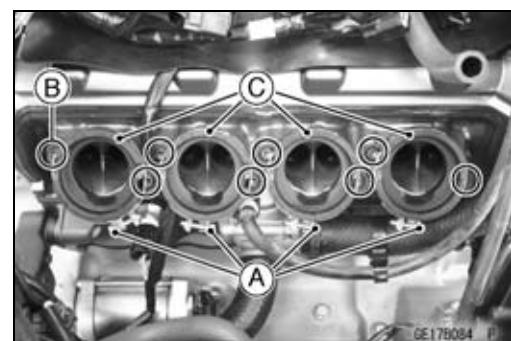
- Remove:

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Clamps [A]

Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts [B]

Throttle Body Assy Holders [C]



### Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the throttle body assy holder bolts.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

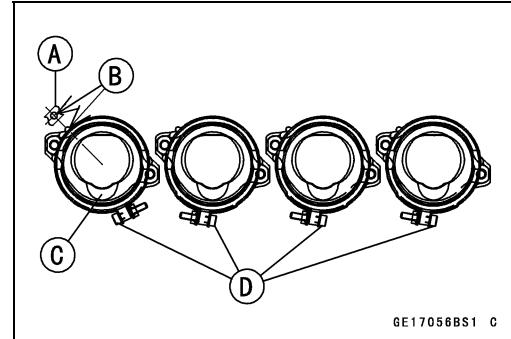


- Fit the hole of all clamps [A] to the projection [B] of all holders [C].

Be sure that the clamp bolt heads [D] face as shown.

- Install:

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)



## 5-44 ENGINE TOP END

### Muffler

#### **WARNING**

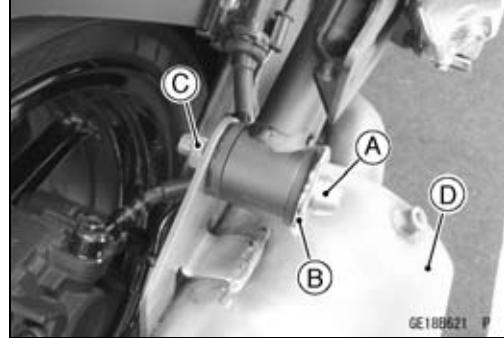
The exhaust pipe or muffler body can become extremely hot during normal operation and cause severe burns. Do not remove the exhaust pipe or muffler body while it is hot.

#### **Muffler Body Removal**

- Remove:
  - Muffler Cover Bolts [A]
  - Muffler Cover [B]
- Loosen:
  - Muffler Body Clamp Bolt [C]



- Remove:
  - Muffler Body Mounting Bolt [A], Washer [B] and Nut [C]
  - Muffler Body [D]



## Muffler

### Muffler Body Installation

- Replace the muffler body gaskets [A] with new ones.
- Install the muffler body gaskets until it is bottomed so that the inside chamfer side faces rear [B].
- Install the muffler body clamp [C] so that the projection [D] fits into the clamp slit [E].

Outward [F]

Inside [G]

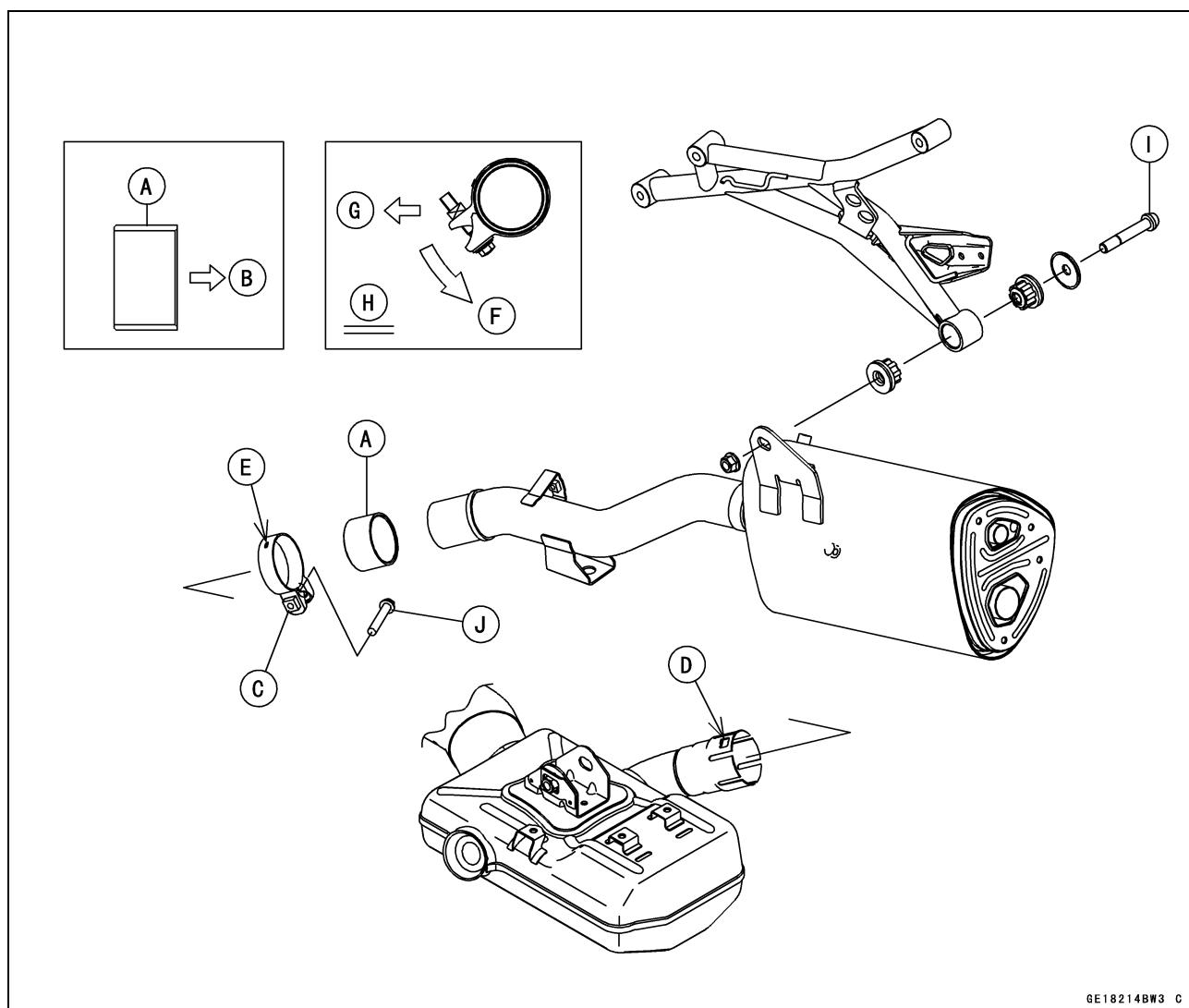
Viewed from Rear [H]

- Install the muffler body until it stops at the bottom surface of the exhaust pipe.
- Install the muffler body mounting bolt and nut.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Muffler Body Mounting Bolt [I]: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)**

- Turn the muffler body clamps outward until it stops at the slit ends.
- Tighten the muffler body clamp bolt while pulling the muffler body outward.

**Torque - Muffler Body Clamp Bolt [J]: 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**



GE18214BW3 C

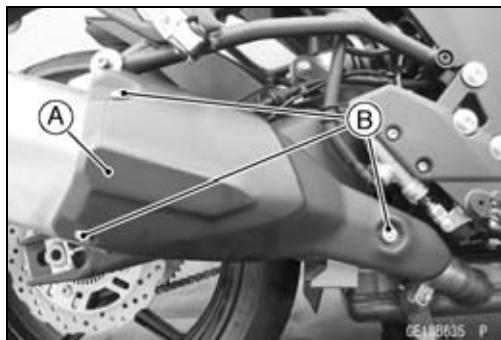
- Thoroughly warm up the engine, wait until the engine cools down, retighten all the bolts and nuts.

## 5-46 ENGINE TOP END

### Muffler

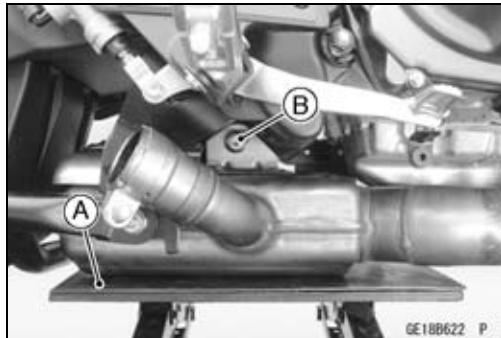
- Install the muffler cover [A] and tighten the muffler cover bolts [B].

Torque - Muffler Cover Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)



### Exhaust Pipe Removal

- Remove:
  - Muffler Body (see Muffler Body Removal)
  - Oxygen Sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
- Support the premuffler chamber with the suitable stand [A].
- Remove the premuffler chamber mounting bolt [B].
- Remove:
  - Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts [A]
  - Exhaust Pipe (Premuffler Chamber) [B]

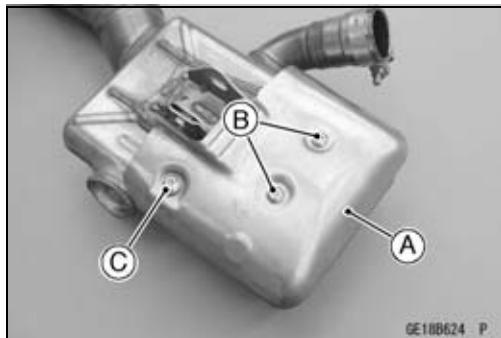
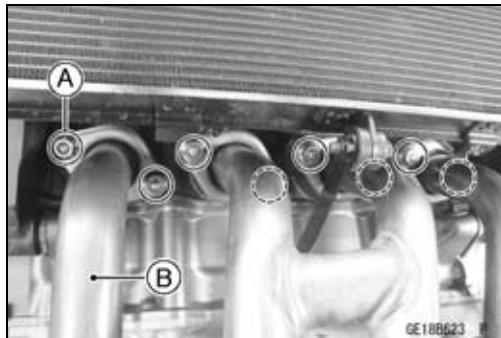


### Exhaust Pipe Installation

- If the premuffler chamber cover [A] has been removed, install it and tighten the bolts.

Torque - Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolts (L = 8 mm) [B]:  
10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 89 in·lb)

Premuffler Chamber Cover Bolt (L = 14 mm) [C]:  
8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)



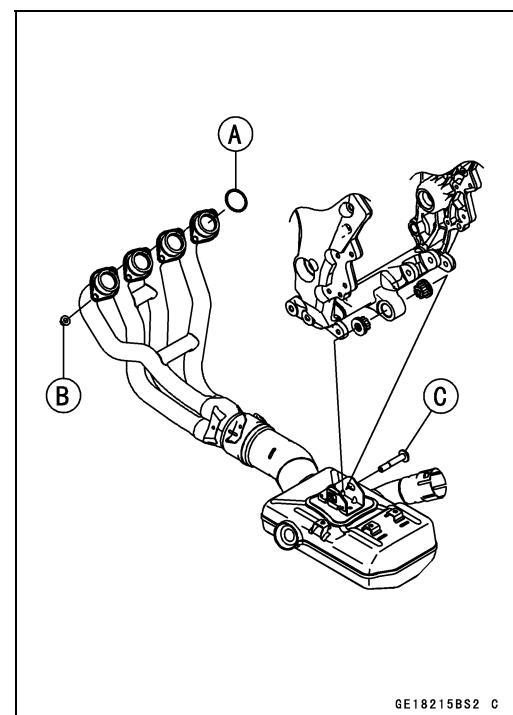
## Muffler

- Replace the exhaust pipe gaskets [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the exhaust pipe gaskets and install them.
- Install the exhaust pipe.
- Tighten the exhaust pipe holder nuts [B] and premuffler chamber mounting bolt [C].

**Torque - Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts:** 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

**Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt:** 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Thoroughly warm up the engine, wait until the engine cools down, retighten all the bolts and nuts.





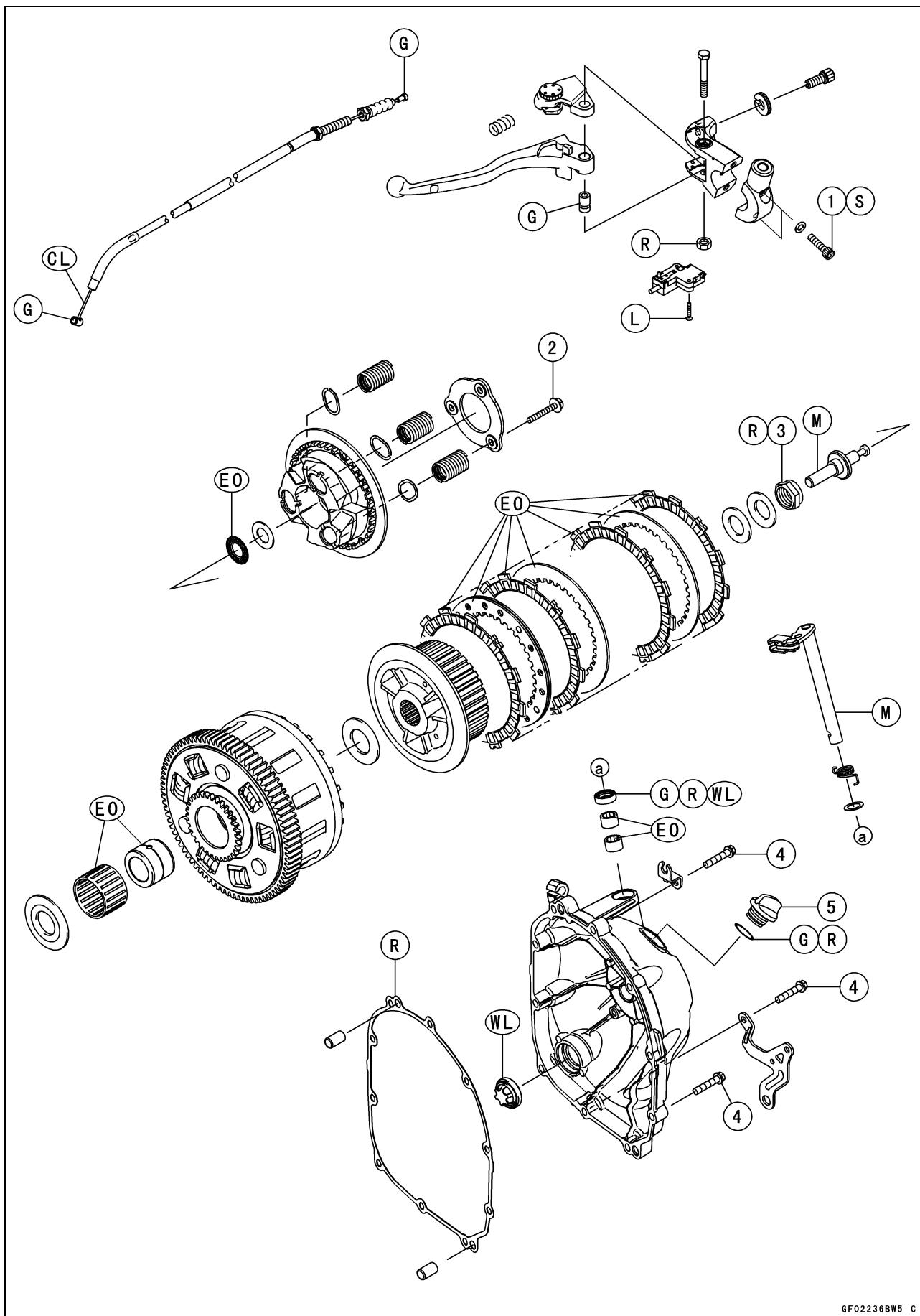
# Clutch

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	6-2
Specifications .....	6-4
Special Tool and Sealant.....	6-5
Clutch Lever and Cable .....	6-6
Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection .....	6-6
Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment .....	6-6
Clutch Cable Removal .....	6-6
Clutch Cable Installation .....	6-6
Clutch Cable Lubrication.....	6-6
Clutch Lever Assembly Installation.....	6-7
Clutch Lever Installation.....	6-7
Clutch Lever Adjustment.....	6-8
Clutch Cover.....	6-9
Clutch Cover Removal .....	6-9
Clutch Cover Installation .....	6-9
Release Shaft Removal .....	6-9
Release Shaft Installation .....	6-10
Clutch Cover Disassembly .....	6-10
Clutch Cover Assembly.....	6-11
Clutch .....	6-12
Clutch Removal .....	6-12
Clutch Installation.....	6-13
Clutch Plate Assembly Length Measurement .....	6-16
Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection .....	6-16
Clutch Plate Warp Inspection.....	6-16
Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement .....	6-17
Clutch Housing Finger Inspection .....	6-17
Clutch Housing Spline Inspection .....	6-17
Clutch Pressure Plate and Clutch Hub Inspection .....	6-17

## **6-2 CLUTCH**

## **Exploded View**



GF02236BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in·lb	S
2	Clutch Stopper Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	
3	Clutch Hub Nut	135	13.8	100	R
4	Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
5	Oil Filler Plug	—	—	—	Hand-tighten

CL: Apply cable lubricant.

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 6-4 CLUTCH

### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Clutch Lever and Cable</b>		
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	— — —
<b>Clutch</b>		
Clutch Plate Assembly Length	45.6 ~ 46.4 mm (1.80 ~ 1.83 in.)	— — —
Friction Plate Thickness	2.72 ~ 2.88 mm (0.107 ~ 0.113 in.)	2.5 mm (0.10 in.)
Friction and Steel Plate Warp	0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less	0.3 mm (0.01 in.)
Clutch Spring Free Length	49.47 mm (1.948 in.)	47.6 mm (1.87 in.)

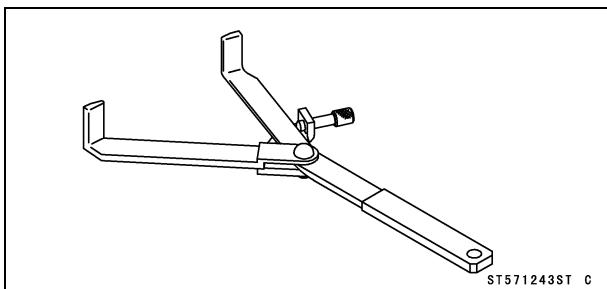
---

## **Special Tool and Sealant**

---

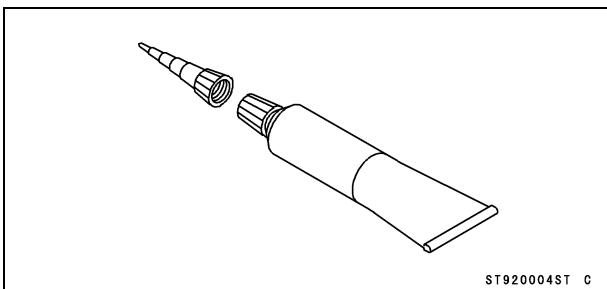
**Clutch Holder:**

**57001-1243**



**Liquid Gasket, TB1211F:**

**92104-0004**



## 6-6 CLUTCH

### Clutch Lever and Cable

#### Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection

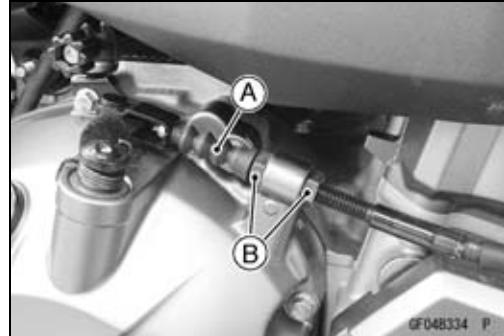
- Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment

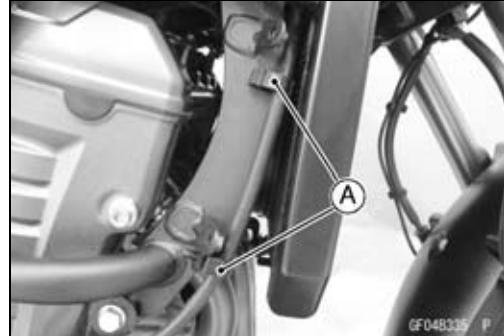
- Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Clutch Cable Removal

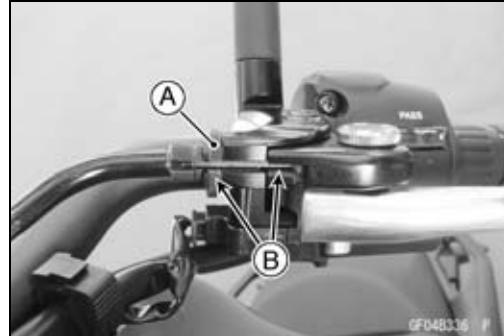
- Remove:
  - Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Slide the dust cover [A] at the clutch cable lower end out of place.
- Loosen the nuts [B], and slide the lower end of the clutch cable to give the cable plenty of play.



- Clear the clutch cable from the clamps [A].



- Screw in the adjuster [A].
- Line up the slots [B] in the clutch lever and adjuster, and then free the cable from the lever.
- Free the clutch inner cable tip from the clutch release lever.
- Remove the clutch cable out of the frame.



#### Clutch Cable Installation

- Run the clutch cable correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Adjust the clutch cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

#### Clutch Cable Lubrication

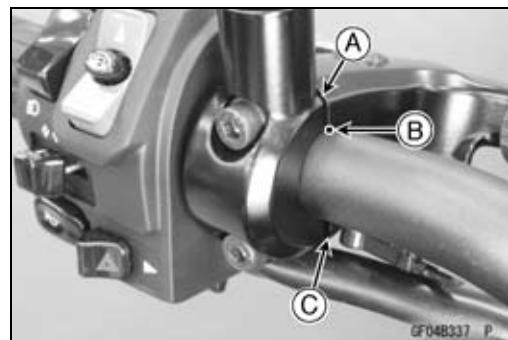
- Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Clutch Lever and Cable

### Clutch Lever Assembly Installation

- Install the clutch lever so that the mating surface [A] of the clutch lever clamp is aligned with the punch mark [B].
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt. There will be a gap [C] at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.

**Torque - Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)**



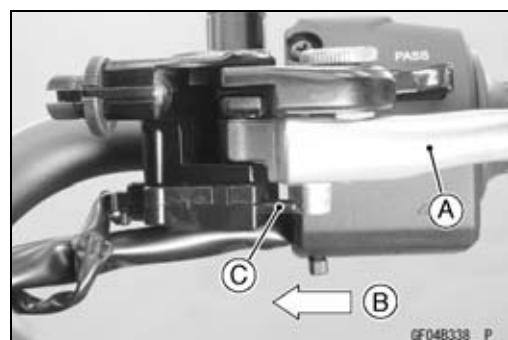
GF04B337 P

### Clutch Lever Installation

#### ⚠️ WARNING

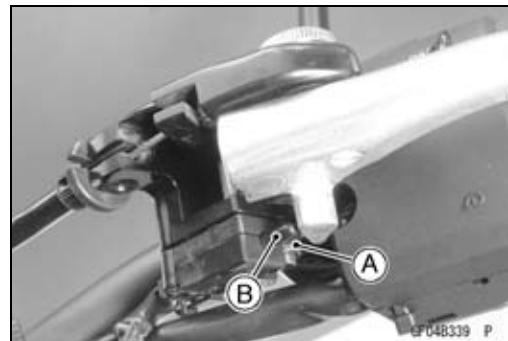
If the starter lockout switch pin has been damaged the starter lockout system will not work properly. This allows the motorcycle to be started in gear with the clutch lever released (clutch engaged), creating sudden forward movement that can result in an accident or injury. Check that the starter lockout switch operates properly when installing the clutch lever.

- Replace the locknut with a new one.
- Apply grease to the clutch lever collar.
- Install the clutch lever [A] from frame left side [B] so that it may not damage a pin [C] of the starter lockout switch.



GF04B338 P

- Tighten the locknut [A].
- Install the upper end of the clutch cable (see Clutch Cable Installation).
- Adjust the clutch cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check that the pin [B] of the starter lockout switch moves smoothly.



GF04B339 P

#### ⚠️ WARNING

Too much cable play can prevent clutch disengagement and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. When adjusting the clutch or replacing the cable, be sure the upper end of the clutch outer cable is fully seated in its fitting, or it could slip into place later, creating enough cable play to prevent clutch disengagement.

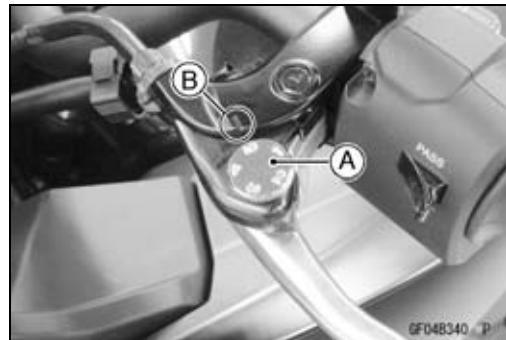
## 6-8 CLUTCH

### Clutch Lever and Cable

#### ***Clutch Lever Adjustment***

The adjuster has 5 positions so that the clutch lever position can be adjusted to suit the operator's hand.

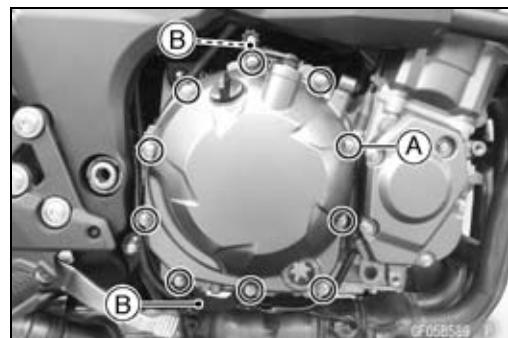
- Push the lever forward and turn the adjuster [A] to align the number with the mark [B] on the lever holder.
- The distance from the grip to the lever is minimum at number 5 and maximum at number 1.



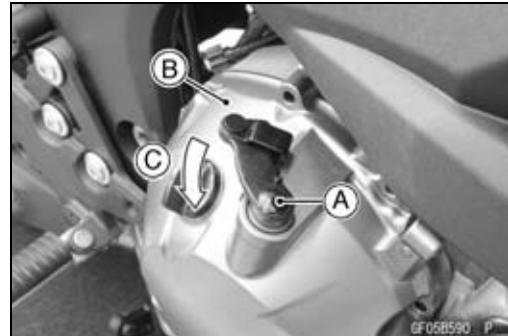
## Clutch Cover

### Clutch Cover Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:
  - Right Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Clutch Cable Lower End (see Clutch Cable Removal)
  - Clutch Cover Bolts [A]
  - Brackets [B]



- Turn the release lever [A] counterclockwise as shown, and remove the clutch cover [B].  
About 90° [C]



### Clutch Cover Installation

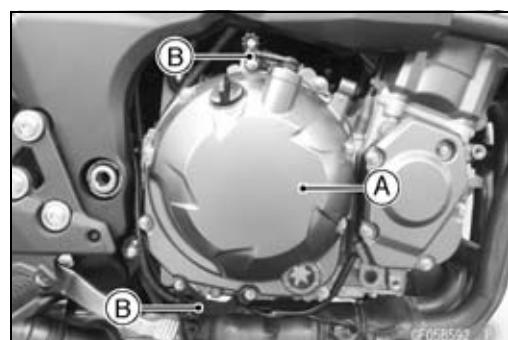
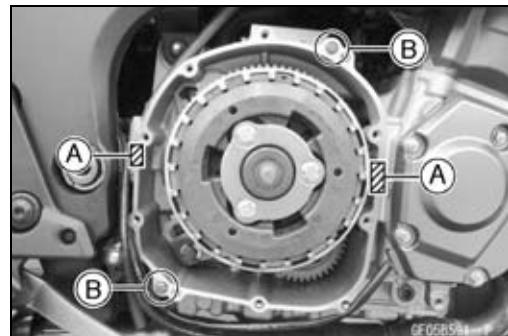
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the area [A] where the mating surface of the crankcase touches the clutch cover gasket.

**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**

- Be sure to dowel pins [B] are in position.
- Replace the clutch cover gasket with a new one and install it.
- Install:
  - Clutch Cover [A]
  - Brackets [B]
- Tighten:

**Torque - Clutch Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Release Shaft Removal

#### NOTICE

**Do not remove the clutch release lever and shaft assembly unless it is absolutely necessary. If removed, the oil seal replacement may be required.**

- Remove the clutch cover (see Clutch Cover Removal).
- Pull the release lever and shaft assembly [A] straight out of the clutch cover.

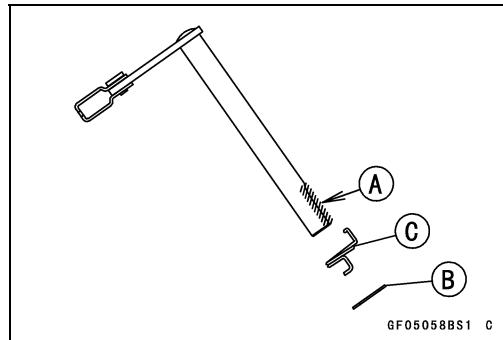


## 6-10 CLUTCH

### Clutch Cover

#### Release Shaft Installation

- Apply grease to the oil seal lips on the upper ridge of the clutch cover.
- Apply engine oil to the needle bearings in the hole of the clutch cover.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher-holding portion [A] on the release shaft.
- Install the washer [B] and spring [C].
- Insert the release shaft straight into the upper hole of the clutch cover.



#### NOTICE

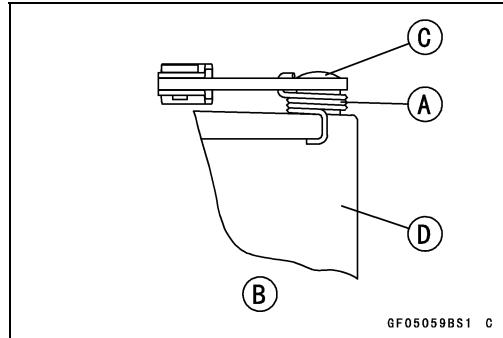
**When inserting the release shaft, be careful not to remove the spring of the oil seal.**

- Fit the spring [A] as shown.

Viewed from Rear [B]

Release Shaft [C]

Clutch Cover [D]



#### Clutch Cover Disassembly

- Remove:

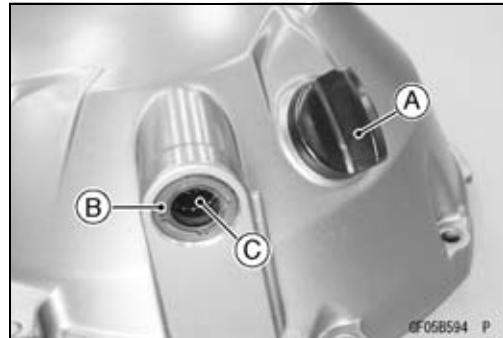
Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)

Release Lever and Shaft Assembly (see Release Shaft Removal)

Oil Filler Plug [A]

Oil Seal [B]

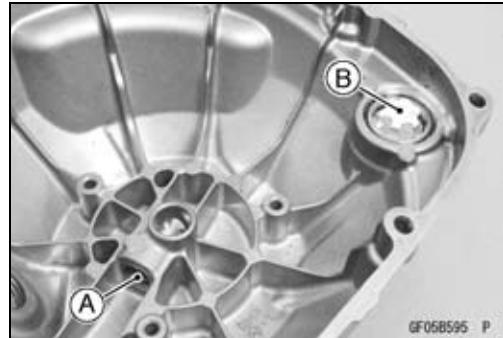
Needle Bearing [C]



- Remove:

Needle Bearing [A]

Oil Level Inspection Window [B]



## Clutch Cover

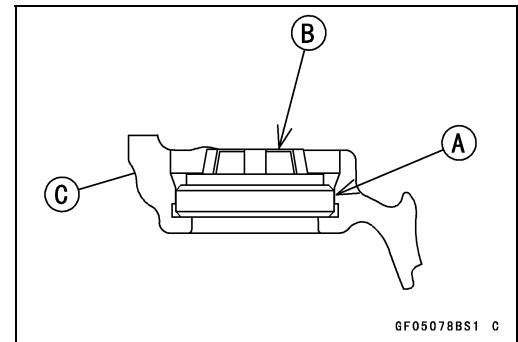
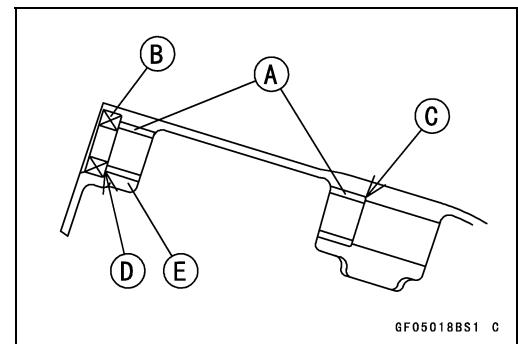
### Clutch Cover Assembly

- Replace the needle bearings and oil seal with new ones.

#### NOTE

○Install the needle bearings so that the manufacture's mark face out.

- Apply soap and water solution to the oil seal.
- Install the needle bearings [A] and oil seal [B] position as shown.
- Press the needle bearing until the bottom [C].
- Press the needle bearing so that the bearing surface [D] is flush with the housing end of clutch cover [E].
- Press the oil seal until the bottom.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.
- Apply soap and water solution to the rubber portion [A] of the oil level inspection window.
- Press the oil level inspection window until the bottom so that its projection [B] faces inside of the clutch cover [C].



- Replace the O-ring [A] of the oil filler plug [B] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Oil Filler Plug: Hand-tighten**



## 6-12 CLUTCH

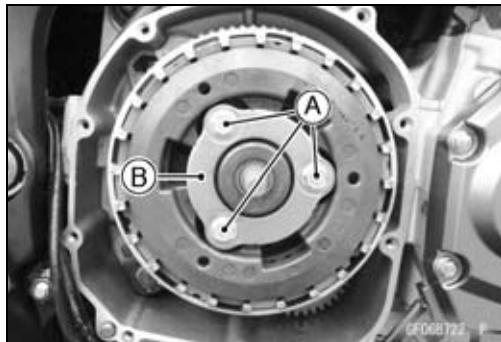
### Clutch

#### Clutch Removal

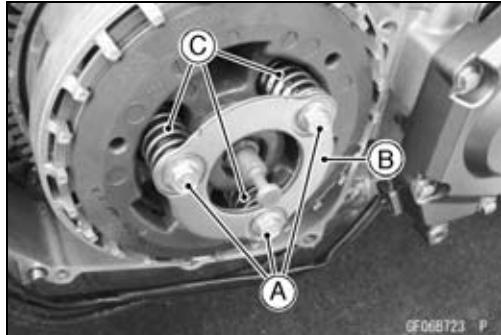
- Remove:  
Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)
- Loosen the three clutch stopper bolts [A] alternately with little by little (1/4 turn at a time) to prevent tilting the clutch stopper plate [B].

#### NOTICE

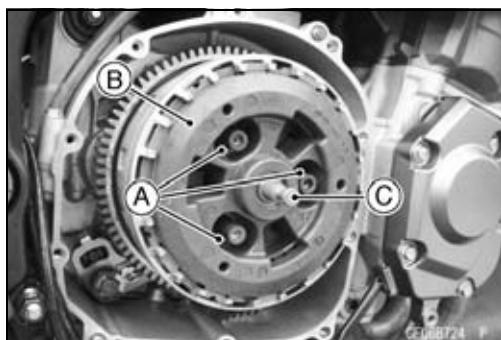
**Do not loosen the one or two clutch stopper bolt at once to prevent clutch stopper plate from warpage by the spring force.**



- Remove:  
Clutch Stopper Bolts [A]  
Clutch Stopper Plate [B]  
Clutch Springs [C]
- Visually inspect the clutch stopper plate.
- ★ If the clutch stopper plate is warped, replace it with a new one.



- Remove:  
Spring Seats [A]  
Clutch Pressure Plate [B] (with Shim, Bearing and Pusher [C])  
Friction Plates and Steel Plates



- Hold the sub clutch hub [A] steady with the clutch holder [B], and remove the nut [C] and washers.

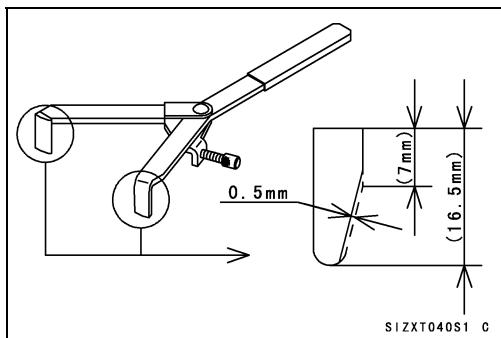
**Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243**



- Use the clutch holder with sharpened hook nose by grinding.

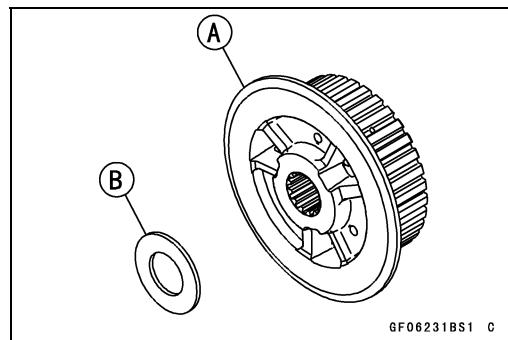
**Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243**

- Grind the hook nose by 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) as shown.

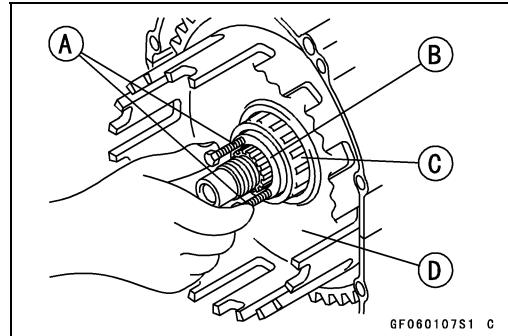


## Clutch

- Remove:
  - Clutch Hub [A]
  - Spacer [B]

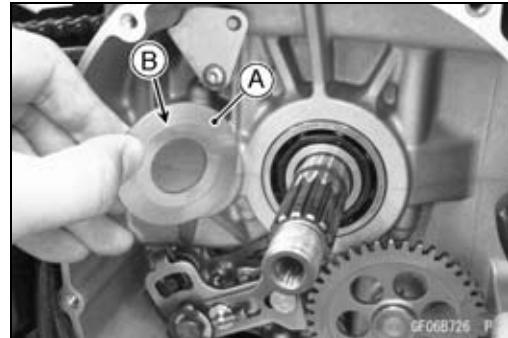


- Using the two 4 mm (0.16 in.) bolts [A], pull out the sleeve [B], needle bearing [C] and clutch housing [D].
- Remove the spacer.

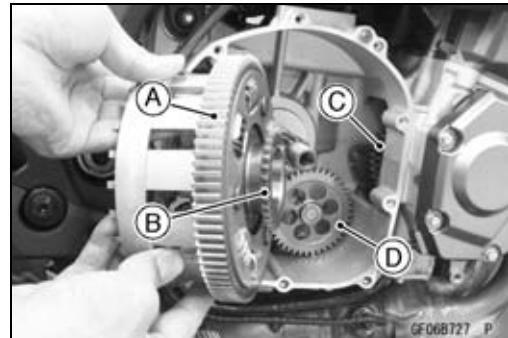


### Clutch Installation

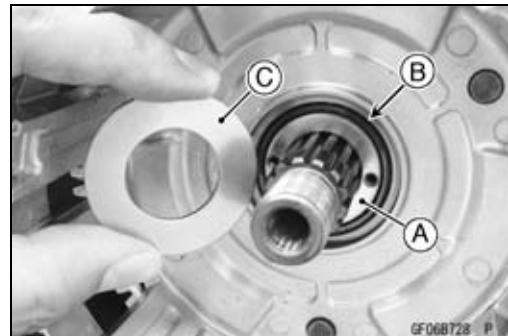
- Install the spacer [A] so that the tapered side [B] faces inward.



- Engage the clutch housing gear [A] and oil pump drive gear [B] with the crankshaft primary gear [C] and oil pump drive gear [D].



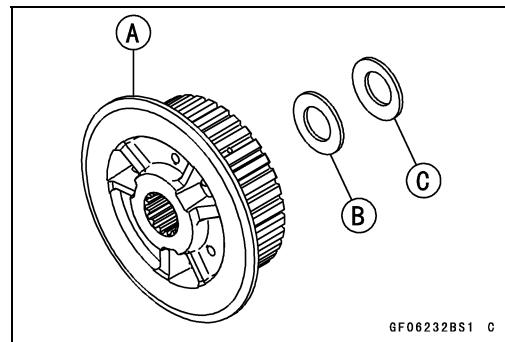
- Apply engine oil to the sleeve [A] and needle bearing [B].
- Install:
  - Needle Bearing
  - Sleeve
  - Spacer [C]



## 6-14 CLUTCH

### Clutch

- Install:  
Clutch Hub [A]  
Washer [B]
- Install the washer [C] so that the “OUT SIDE” mark faces outward.



- Replace the clutch hub nut [A] with a new one.
- Hold the sub clutch hub [B] steady with the clutch holder [C], and tighten the clutch hub nut.

**Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243**

**Torque - Clutch Hub Nut: 135 N·m (13.8 kgf·m, 100 ft·lb)**



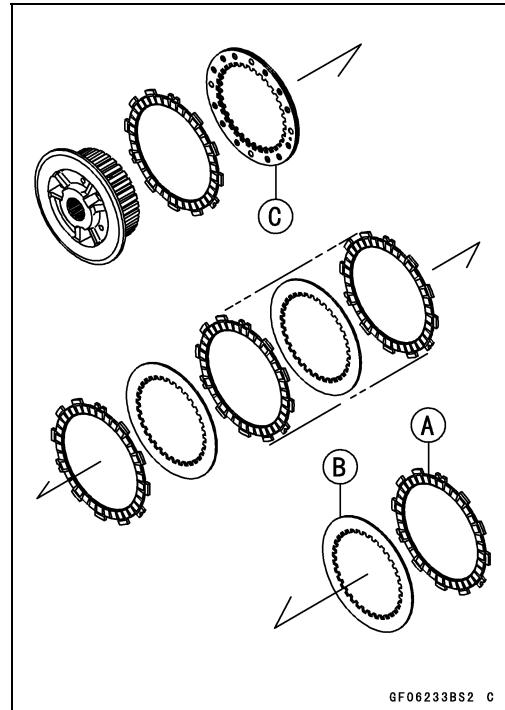
- Install the friction plates [A] and steel plates [B] alternately as shown.

Thick Steel Plate [C]

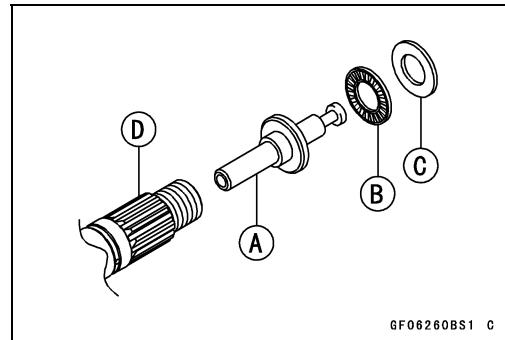
#### NOTICE

If new dry friction plates and steel plates are installed, apply engine oil to the surfaces of each plate to avoid clutch plate seizure.

- Install the last friction plate and steel plate later with the clutch pressure plate.

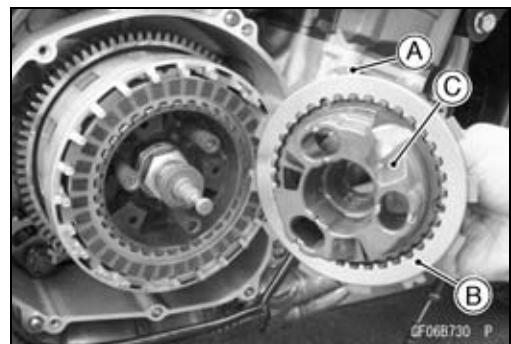


- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher end [A].
- Install the bearing [B] and shim [C] to the pusher.
- Install the pusher to the drive shaft [D] direction as shown.



## Clutch

- Put the last friction plate [A] and steel plate [B] on the clutch pressure plate [C] and install them.



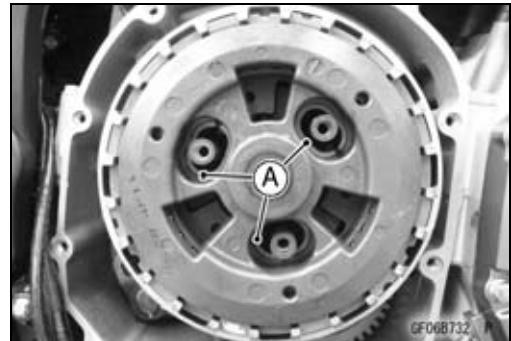
- Install the last friction plate so that the tangs [A] fit into the grooves in the housing as shown.

### NOTE

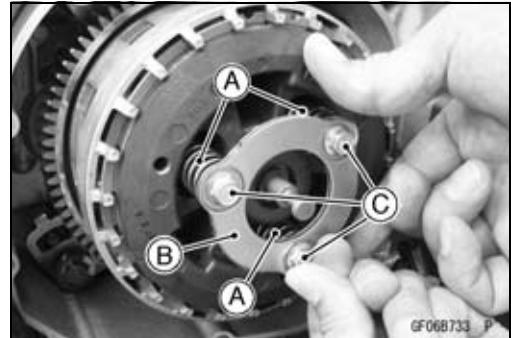
*○Make sure that the clutch pressure plate is installed without a gap.*



- Be sure to install the spring seats [A] on the clutch pressure plate.



- Install:
    - Clutch Springs [A]
    - Clutch Stopper Plate [B]
  - Tighten the three clutch stopper bolts [C] by hand until they just begin to press each clutch spring.
- Hold the clutch pressure plate by hand while tightening the clutch stopper bolts.*

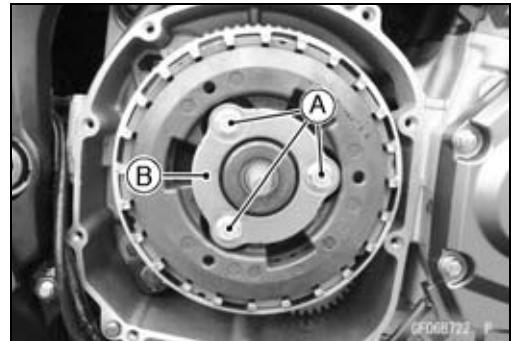


- Tighten the three clutch stopper bolts [A] alternately with little by little (1/4 turn at a time) to prevent tilting the clutch stopper plate [B].

### NOTICE

**Do not tighten the one or two clutch stopper bolt at once to prevent the clutch stopper plate from warpage by the spring force.**

- Tighten:
  - Torque - Clutch Stopper Bolts: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)
- Install:
  - Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Installation)



# 6-16 CLUTCH

## Clutch

### Clutch Plate Assembly Length Measurement

- Assemble the following parts.

Clutch Hub [A]  
Friction Plates [B]  
Steel Plates [C]  
Clutch Pressure Plate [D]  
Spring Seats [E]  
Clutch Springs [F]  
Clutch Stopper Plate [G]  
Clutch Stopper Bolts [H]

Torque - Clutch Stopper Bolts: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)

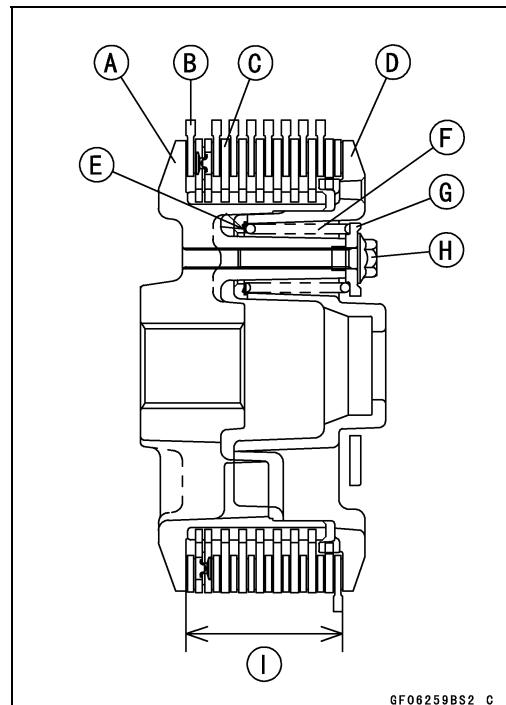
- Measure the clutch plate assembly length [I].

#### Clutch Plate Assembly Length

45.6 ~ 46.4 mm (1.80 ~ 1.83 in.)

#### NOTE

The length of the clutch plate assembly changes by the steel plate thickness.



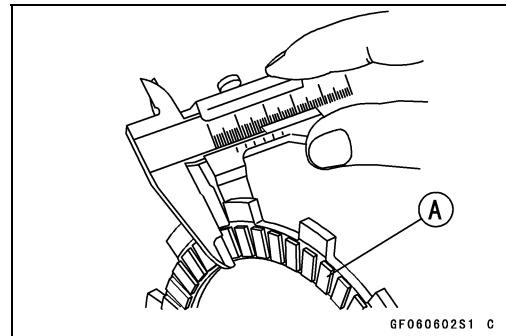
### Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the friction and steel plates for signs of seizure, overheating (discoloration), or uneven wear.
- Measure the thickness of each friction plate [A] at several points.
- If any plates show signs of damage, or if they have worn past the service limit, replace them with new ones.

#### Friction Plate Thickness

Standard: 2.72 ~ 2.88 mm (0.107 ~ 0.113 in.)

Service Limit: 2.5 mm (0.10 in.)



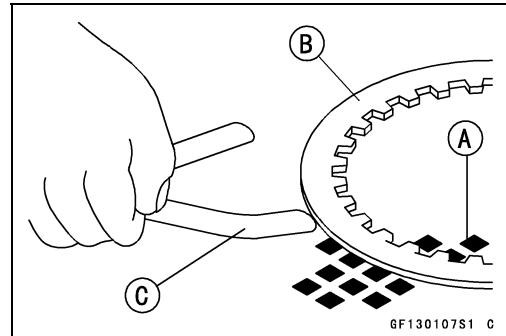
### Clutch Plate Warp Inspection

- Place each friction plate or steel plate on a surface plate and measure the gap between the surface plate [A] and each friction plate or steel plate [B] with a thickness gauge [C]. The gap is the amount of friction or steel plate warp.
- If any plate is warped over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### Friction and Steel Plate Warp

Standard: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less

Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.01 in.)



## Clutch

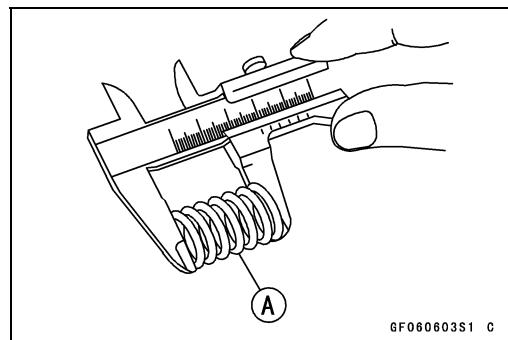
### Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement

- Measure the free length of the clutch springs [A].
- ★ If any spring is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced.

#### Clutch Spring Free Length

Standard: 49.47 mm (1.948 in.)

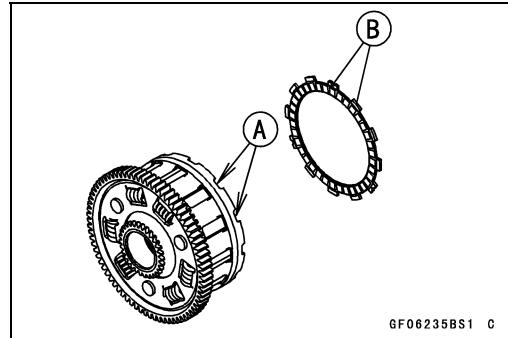
Service Limit: 47.6 mm (1.87 in.)



GF060603S1 C

### Clutch Housing Finger Inspection

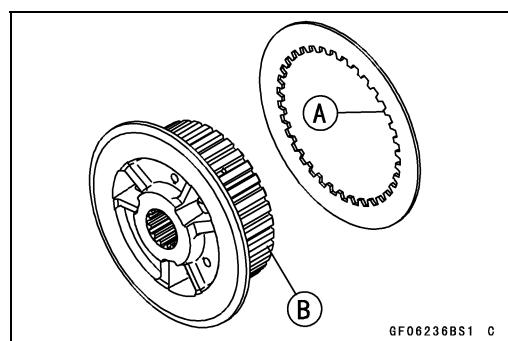
- Visually inspect the clutch housing fingers [A] where the friction plate tangs [B] hit them.
- ★ If they are badly worn or if there are groove cuts where the tangs hit, replace the housing. Also, replace the friction plates if their tangs are damaged.



GF06235BS1 C

### Clutch Housing Spline Inspection

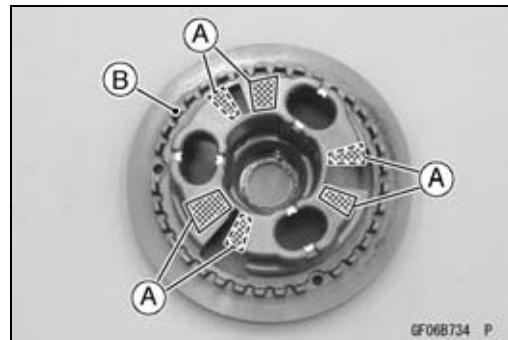
- Visually inspect where the teeth [A] on the steel plates wear against the sub clutch hub splines [B].
- ★ If there are notches worn into the splines, replace the sub clutch hub. Also, replace the steel plates if their teeth are damaged.



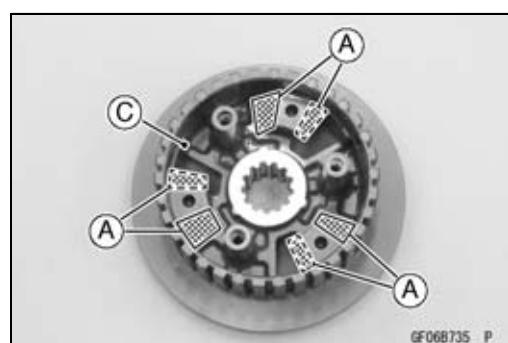
GF06236BS1 C

### Clutch Pressure Plate and Clutch Hub Inspection

- Visually inspect the contact areas [A] of the clutch pressure plate [B] and clutch hub [C] for damage.
- ★ If the contact areas are damaged replace them with new ones.



GF068734 P



GF068735 P



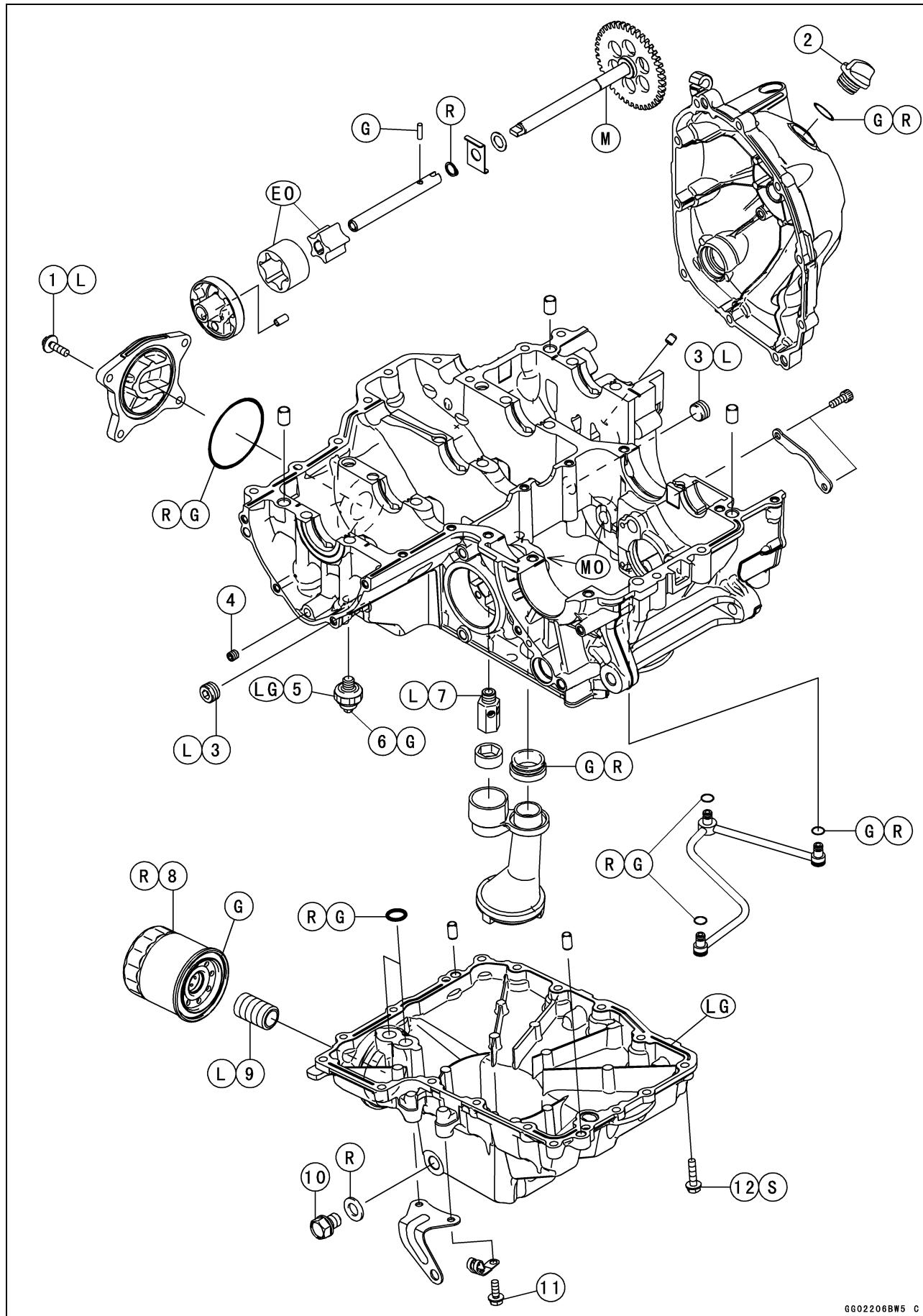
# Engine Lubrication System

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	7-2
Engine Oil Flow Chart.....	7-4
Specifications .....	7-5
Special Tools and Sealants .....	7-6
Engine Oil and Oil Filter.....	7-7
Oil Level Inspection.....	7-7
Engine Oil Change.....	7-7
Oil Filter Replacement .....	7-7
Oil Pan.....	7-8
Oil Pan Removal.....	7-8
Oil Pan Installation .....	7-8
Oil Screen.....	7-11
Oil Screen Removal .....	7-11
Oil Screen Installation .....	7-11
Oil Screen Cleaning .....	7-11
Oil Pressure Relief Valve.....	7-12
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal.....	7-12
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation .....	7-12
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection.....	7-12
Oil Pump.....	7-13
Oil Pump Removal .....	7-13
Oil Pump Installation .....	7-13
Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal.....	7-14
Oil Pump Drive Gear Installation.....	7-14
Oil Pressure Measurement.....	7-15
Oil Pressure Measurement .....	7-15
Oil Pressure Switch .....	7-16
Oil Pressure Switch Removal .....	7-16
Oil Pressure Switch Installation .....	7-16
Oil Pipe .....	7-17
Oil Pipe Removal .....	7-17
Oil Pipe Installation .....	7-17

## 7-2 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Exploded View



## ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 7-3

### Exploded View

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Oil Passage Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
2	Oil Filler Plug	–	–	–	Hand-tighten
3	Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
4	Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
5	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
6	Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	G
7	Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
8	Oil Filter	17	1.7	13	G, R
9	Oil Filter Pipe	25	2.5	18	L
10	Engine Oil Drain Bolt	29	3.0	21	
11	Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
12	Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

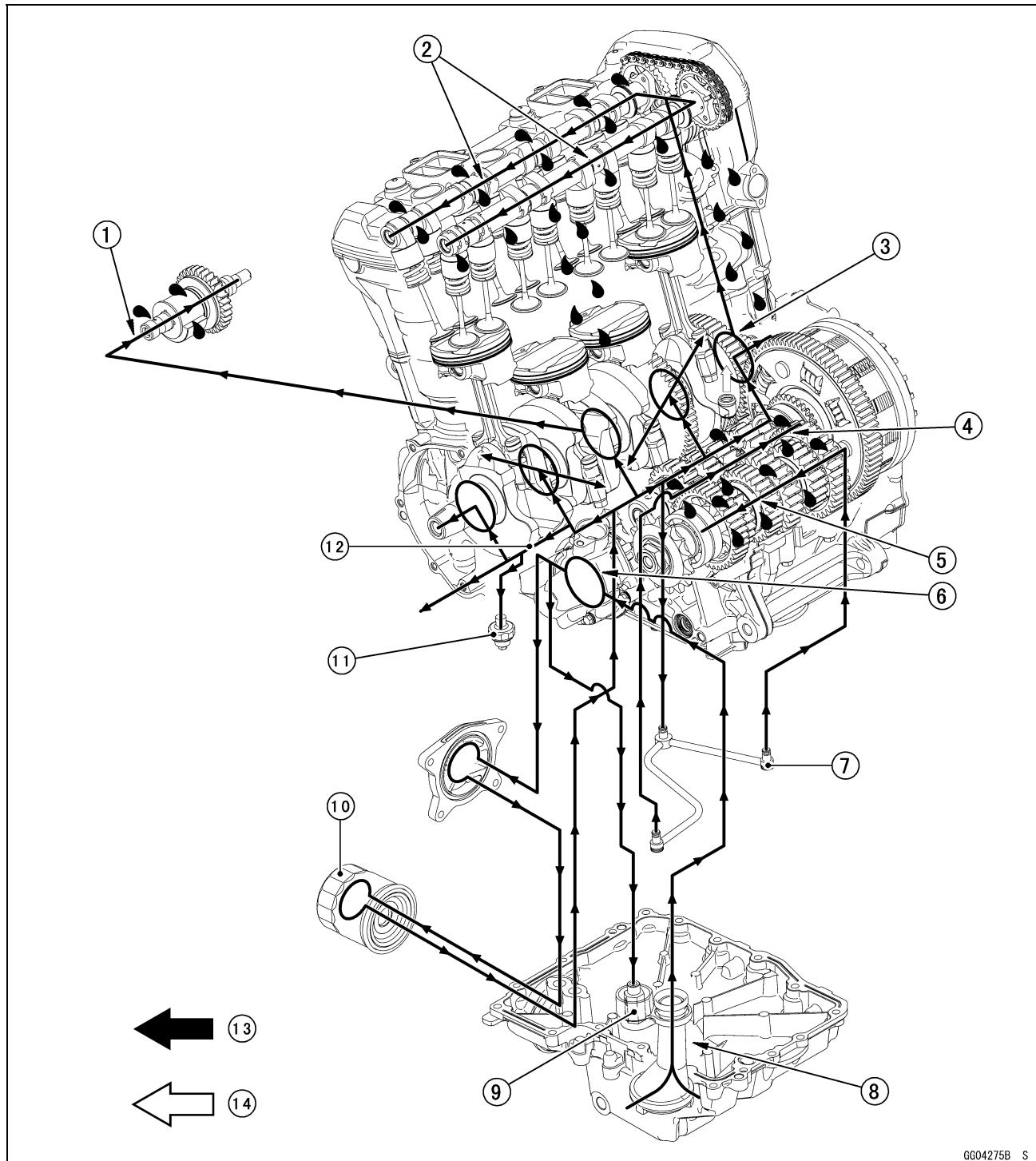
(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

## 7-4 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Engine Oil Flow Chart



GG04275B S

1. Balancer Oil Passage
2. Camshaft Oil Passage
3. Crankshaft Oil Passage
4. Drive Shaft Oil Passage
5. Output Shaft Oil Passage
6. Oil Pump
7. Oil Pipe
8. Oil Screen
9. Oil Pressure Relief Valve
10. Oil Filter
11. Oil Pressure Switch
12. Main Oil Passage
13. Engine Oil
14. Blowby Gas

## ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 7-5

### Specifications

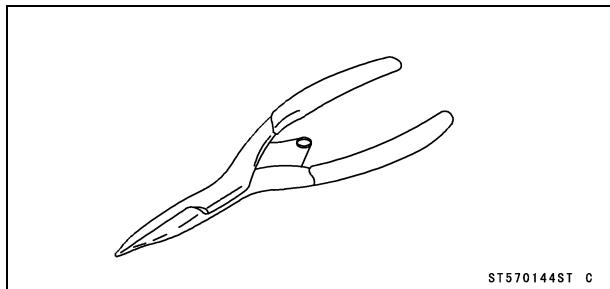
Item	Standard
<b>Engine Oil</b>	
Type	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40
Capacity:	3.2 L (3.4 US qt) (when filter is not removed) 3.8 L (4.0 US qt) (when filter is removed) 4.0 L (4.2 US qt) (when engine is completely dry)
Level	Between upper and lower level lines (Wait several minutes after idling or running)
<b>Oil Pressure Measurement</b>	
Oil Pressure	255 ~ 304 kPa (2.60 ~ 3.10 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 37 ~ 44 psi) @4 000 r/min (rpm), Oil Temperature 50°C (122°F)

## 7-6 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Special Tools and Sealants

Outside Circlip Pliers:

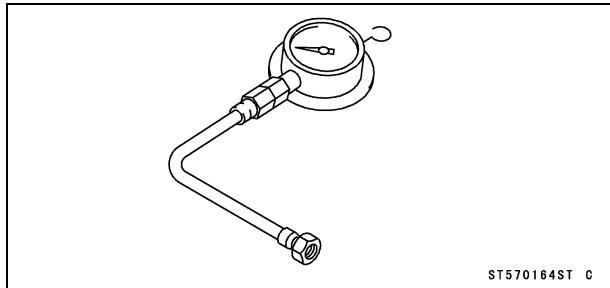
57001-144



ST570144ST C

Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>:

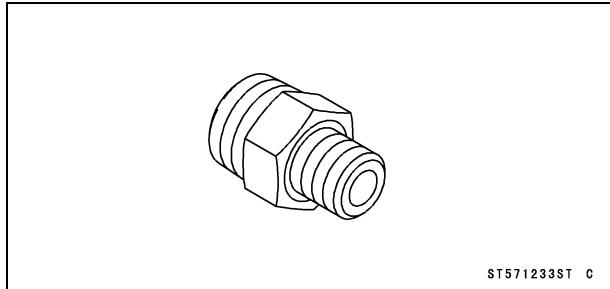
57001-164



ST570164ST C

Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8:

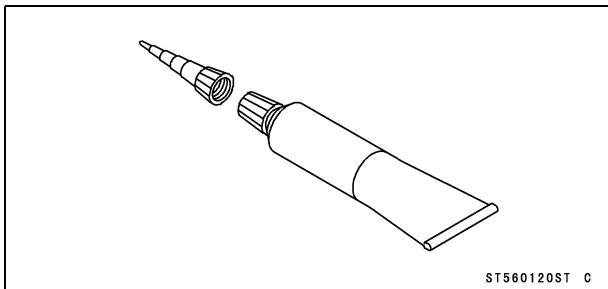
57001-1233



ST571233ST C

Liquid Gasket, TB1211:

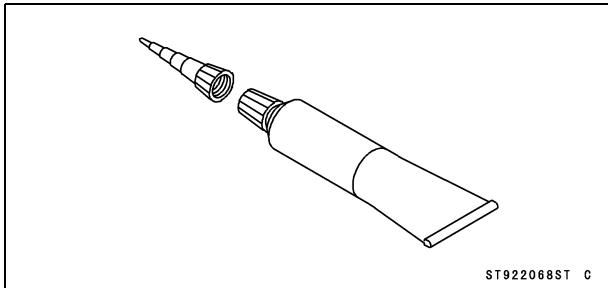
56019-120



ST560120ST C

Liquid Gasket, TB1207B:

92104-2068



ST922068ST C

## Engine Oil and Oil Filter

### **WARNING**

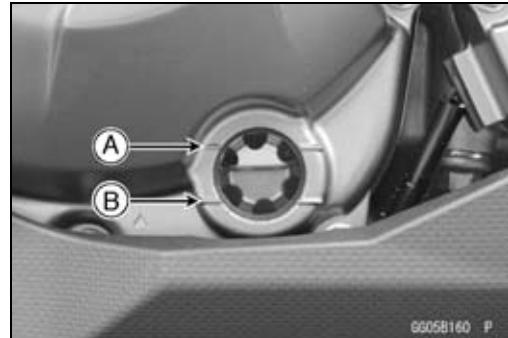
**Vehicle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated engine oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in engine seizure, accident, and injury. Check the oil level before each use and change the oil and filter according to the periodic maintenance chart.**

### ***Oil Level Inspection***

- Check that the engine oil level is between the upper [A] and lower [B] levels in the oil level inspection window.

#### **NOTE**

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- If the motorcycle has just been used, wait several minutes for all the oil to drain down.
- If the oil has just been changed, start the engine and run it for several minutes at idle speed. This fills the oil filter with oil. Stop the engine, then wait several minutes until the oil settles.



GG058160\_P

#### **NOTICE**

Racing the engine before the oil reaches every part can cause engine seizure.  
If the engine oil gets extremely low or if the oil pump or oil passages clog up or otherwise do not function properly, the red warning indicator (LED) and oil pressure warning indicator will light. If it stays on when the engine is running above idle speed, stop the engine immediately and find the cause.

- ★ If the oil level is too high, remove the excess oil, using a syringe or some other suitable device.
- ★ If the oil level is too low, add the correct amount of oil through the oil filler opening. Use the same type and make of oil that is already in the engine.

#### **NOTE**

- If the engine oil type and make are unknown, use any brand of the specified oil to top off the level in preference to running the engine with the oil level low. Then at your earliest convenience, change the oil completely.

### ***Engine Oil Change***

- Refer to the Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### ***Oil Filter Replacement***

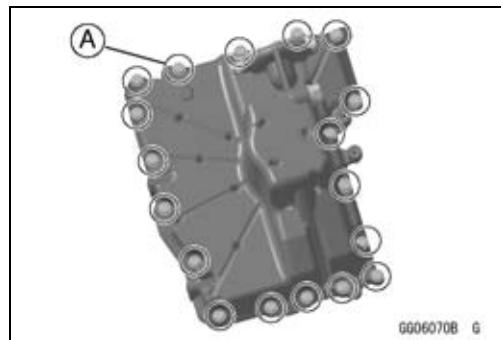
- Refer to the Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 7-8 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

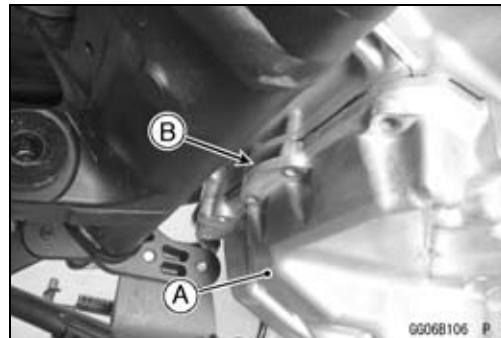
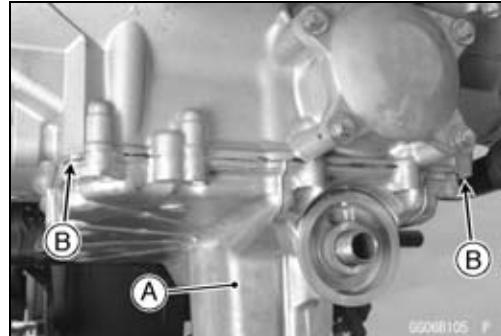
### Oil Pan

#### Oil Pan Removal

- Remove:
  - Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
  - Oil Filter (see Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Oil Pan Bolts [A]

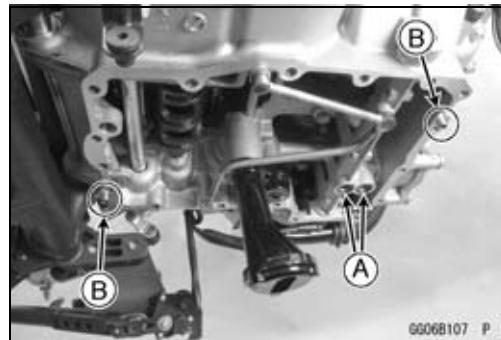


- Remove the oil pan [A] using the three pry points [B].
- Remove the following parts if necessary.
  - Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Removal)
  - Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Removal)
  - Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal)



#### Oil Pan Installation

- Install the following parts if removed.
  - Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation)
  - Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Installation)
  - Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Installation)
- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.
- Install the dowel pins [B].



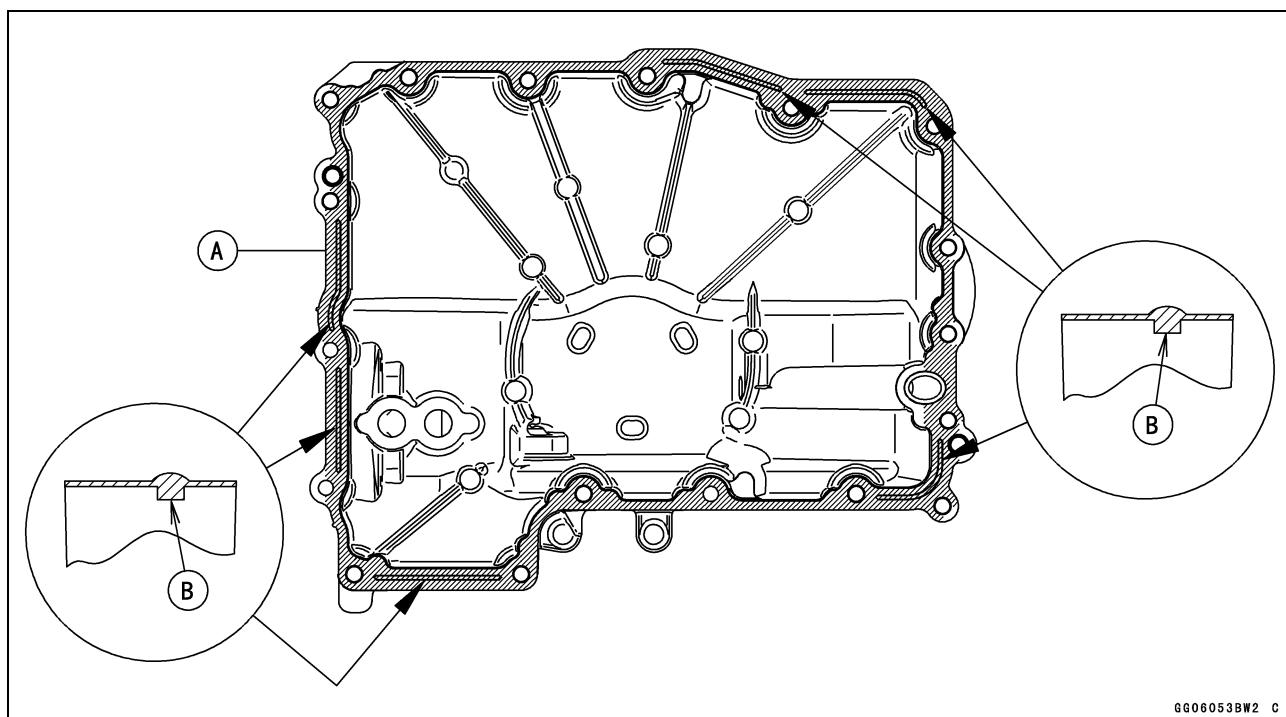
## Oil Pan

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the mating surface of the oil pan.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068

### NOTE

- Especially, apply liquid gasket so that it shall be filled up on the grooves [B].



### NOTE

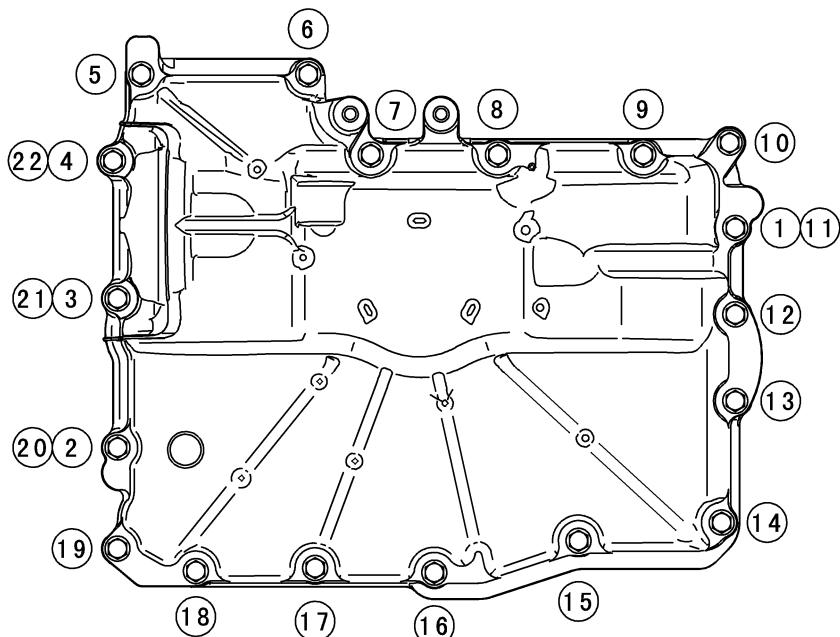
- Make the application finish within 7 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the oil pan is applied.
- Moreover fit the oil pan and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.

## 7-10 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pan

- Tighten the oil pan bolts following sequence [1 ~ 22].

**Torque - Oil Pan Bolts:** 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



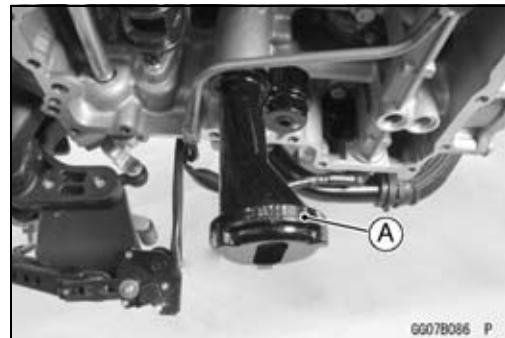
GG06063BW2 C

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## **Oil Screen**

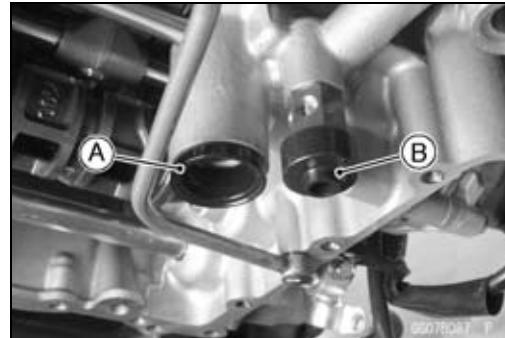
### **Oil Screen Removal**

- Remove:
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
  - Oil Screen [A]



### **Oil Screen Installation**

- Clean the oil screen (see Oil Screen Cleaning).
- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one, and install it.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Install the rubber damper [B] to the oil pressure relief valve.
- Install:
  - Oil Screen
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Installation)



### **Oil Screen Cleaning**

- Remove the oil screen (see Oil Screen Removal).
- Clean the oil screen with a high flash-point solvent and remove the particles stuck.
- Blow away the particles by applying compressed air [A] from the inside to the outside (from the clean side to the dirty side).

#### **WARNING**

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the screen in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the screen.



### **NOTE**

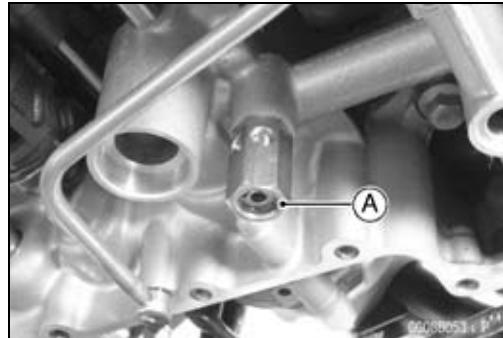
- While cleaning the screen, check for any metal particles that might indicate internal engine damage.
- Check the screens carefully for any damage.
- ★ If the screen is damaged, replace the oil screen.

## 7-12 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pressure Relief Valve

#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal

- Remove:
  - Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Removal)
  - Oil Pressure Relief Valve [A]



#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the oil pressure relief valve, and tighten it.

**Torque - Oil Pressure Relief Valve:** 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

- Install the oil screen (see Oil Screen Installation).

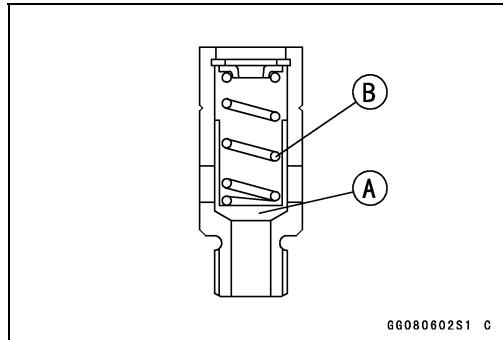
#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection

- Check to see if the valve [A] slides smoothly when pushing it in with a wooden or other soft rod, and see if it comes back to its seat by spring [B] pressure.

##### NOTE

○Inspect the valve in its assembled state. Disassembly and assembly may change the valve performance.

- ★ If any rough spots are found during above inspection, wash the valve clean with a high flash-point solvent and blow out any foreign particles that may be in the valve with compressed air.



#### WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the oil pressure relief valve in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the oil pressure relief valve.

- ★ If cleaning does not solve the problem, replace the oil pressure relief valve as an assembly. The oil pressure relief valve is precision made with no allowance for replacement of individual parts.

## Oil Pump

### Oil Pump Removal

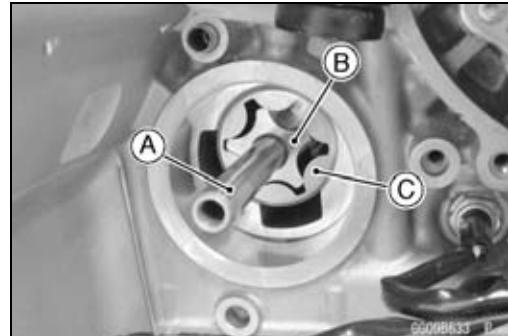
- Remove:

- Water Pump (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)  
Oil Pump Cover [A]



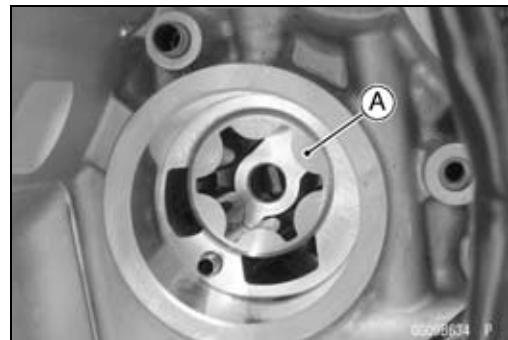
- Remove:

- Oil (Water) Pump Shaft [A] with Inner Rotor [B]  
Outer Rotor [C]



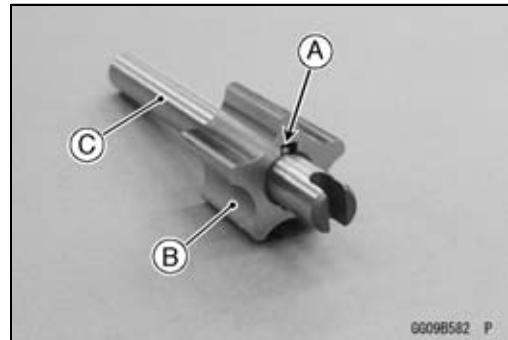
### Oil Pump Installation

- Install the outer rotor [A] into the crankcase.

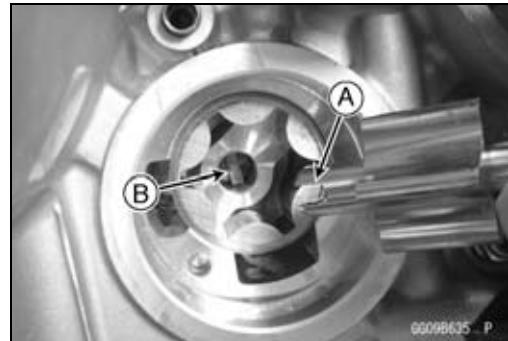


- Apply grease to the pin [A].

- Assemble the pin, inner rotor [B] and oil (water) pump shaft [C].



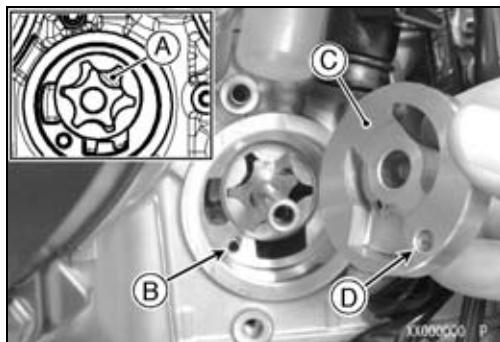
- Turn the pump shaft so that the slot [A] in its shaft fits onto the projection [B] of the pump drive gear shaft.



## 7-14 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pump

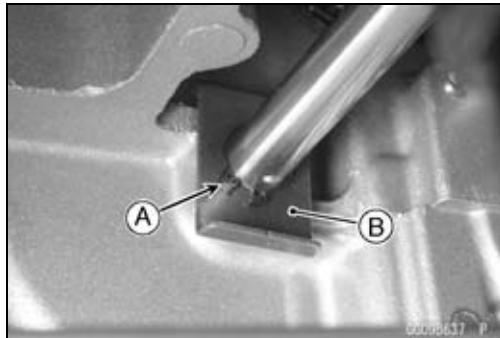
- Pack grease into the cavity [A] between the inner rotor and outer rotor for improve the oil pump initial priming.
- Install the dowel pin [B].
- Install the oil pump cover [C] so that the dowel pin fits into the hole [D] of the oil pump cover.
- Install the water pump (see Water Pump Installation in the Cooling System chapter).



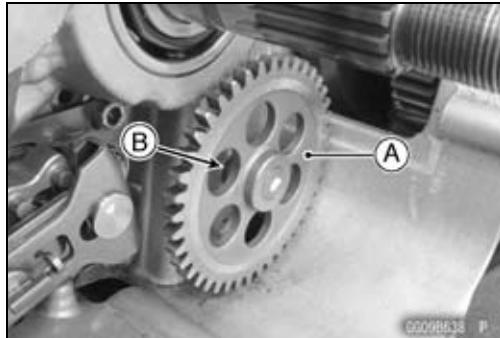
### Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal

- Remove:
  - Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
  - Circlip [A] and Washer [B]

**Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144**



- Remove:
  - Oil Pump Drive Gear [A]
  - Washer [B]

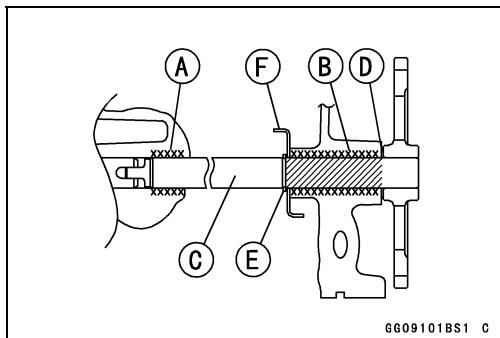


### Oil Pump Drive Gear Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the hole [A] of the oil pump drive gear shaft in the crankcase.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the journal portion [B] on the oil pump drive gear shaft [C].
- Install the washer [D] to the shaft.
- Replace the circlip [E] with a new one.
- Insert the oil pump drive gear to the lower crankcase.
- Install the washer [F] and circlip.

**Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144**

- Fit the projection on the shaft and oil (water) pump shaft slot.
- Set the circlip to the original position.

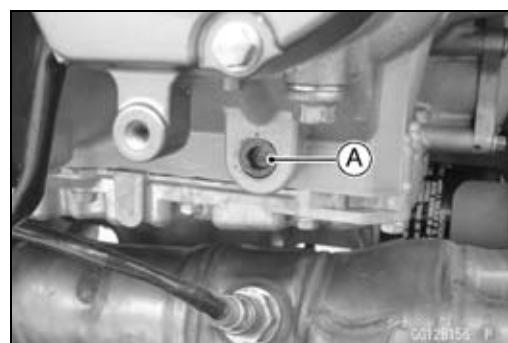


## Oil Pressure Measurement

### Oil Pressure Measurement

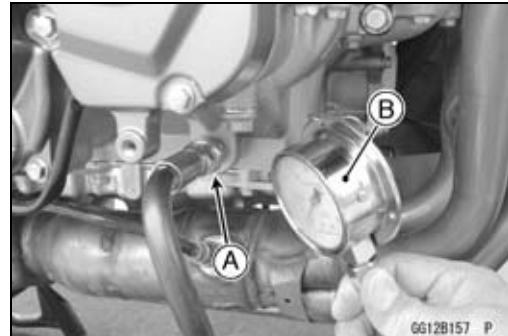
- Remove:

- Right Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)  
Oil Passage Plug [A]



- Attach the adapter [A] and gauge [B] to the plug hole.

**Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-164  
Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8: 57001-1233**



- Start the engine and warm up the engine.
- Run the engine at the specified speed, and read the oil pressure gauge.

#### Oil Pressure

**Standard: 255 ~ 304 kPa (2.60 ~ 3.10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 37 ~ 44 psi) @4 000 r/min (rpm), oil temperature 50°C (122°F)**

- ★ If the oil pressure is much lower than the standard, check the oil pump, relief valve, and/or crankshaft bearing insert wear immediately.
- ★ If the reading is much higher than the standard, check the oil passages for clogging.
- Stop the engine.
- Remove the oil pressure gauge and adapter.

#### WARNING

**Hot oil can cause severe burns. Beware of hot engine oil that will drain through the oil passage when the gauge adapter is removed.**

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil passage plug, and tighten it.

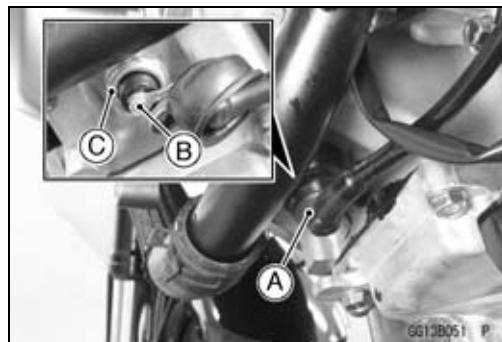
**Torque - Oil Passage Plug: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

## 7-16 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pressure Switch

#### Oil Pressure Switch Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the left lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Slide the switch cover [A].
- Remove:
  - Switch Terminal Bolt [B]
  - Oil Pressure Switch [C]



#### Oil Pressure Switch Installation

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the threads of the oil pressure switch and tighten it.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120

Torque - Oil Pressure Switch: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

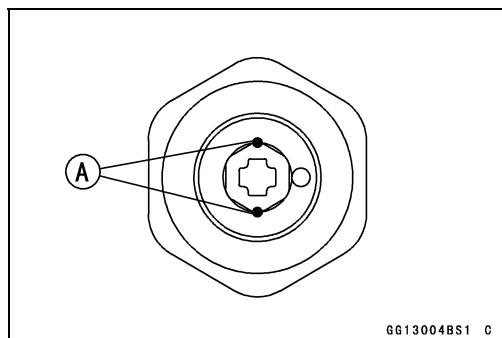
- Install the switch lead (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)

- Apply grease to the terminal.

#### NOTE

○Apply a small amount grease to the terminal so that grease should not close two breather holes [A] for switch diaphragm.



- Install the switch cover.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## Oil Pipe

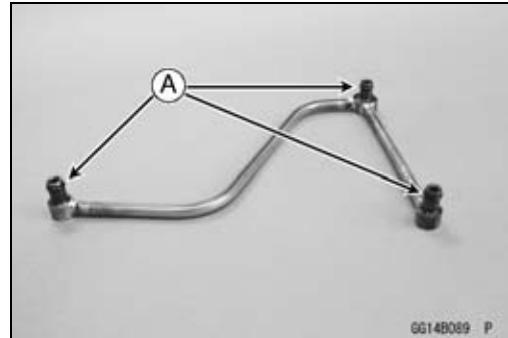
### ***Oil Pipe Removal***

- Remove:
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
  - Oil Pipe [A]



### ***Oil Pipe Installation***

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.
- Install:
  - Oil Pipe
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Installation)





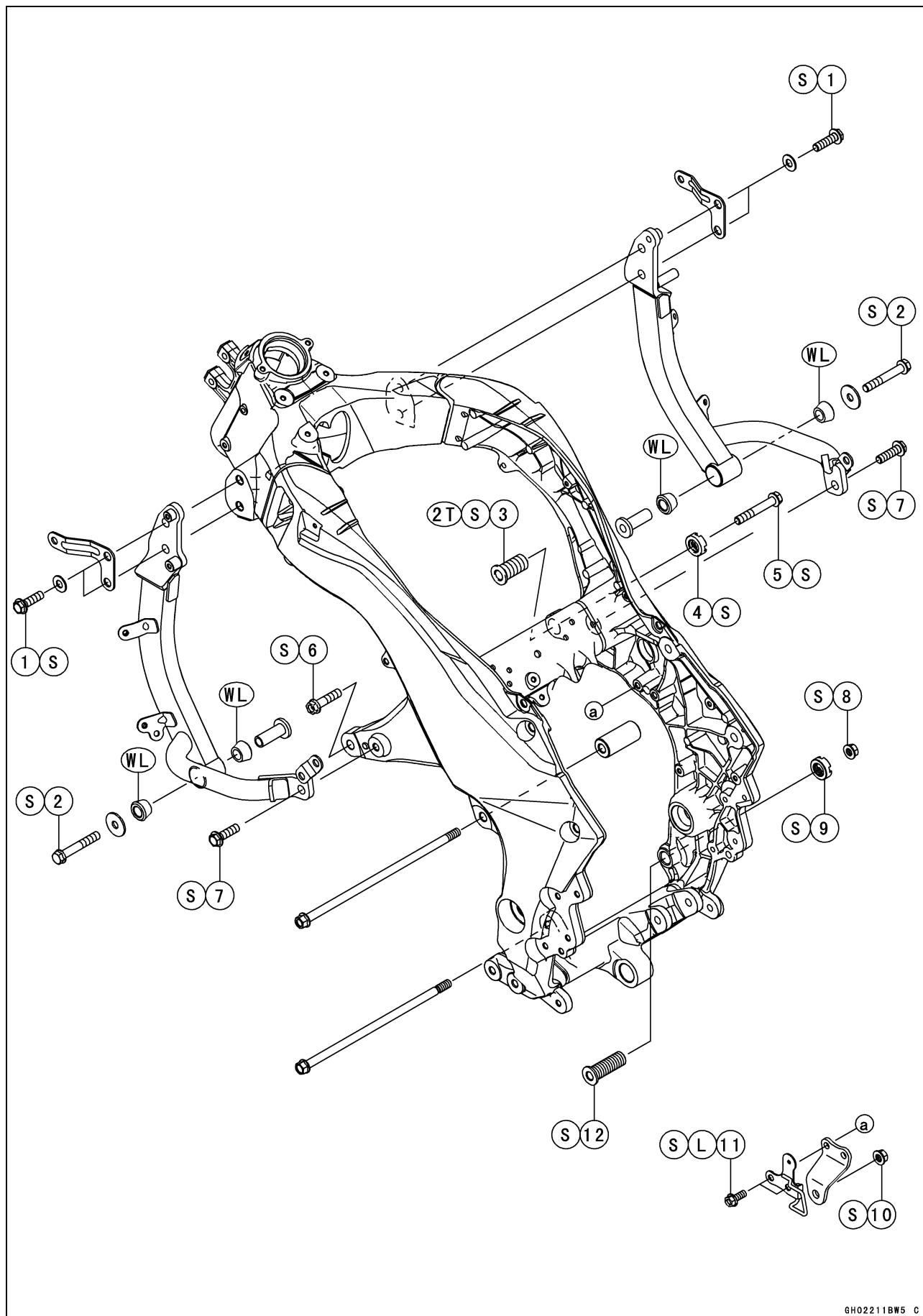
# Engine Removal/Installation

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	8-2
Special Tool .....	8-4
Engine Removal/Installation .....	8-5
Engine Removal.....	8-5
Engine Installation.....	8-9

## 8-2 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### Exploded View



## ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION 8-3

### Exploded View

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Upper Engine Bracket Bolts	60	6.1	44	S
2	Lower Engine Bracket Bolts	45	4.6	33	S
3	Upper Adjusting Collar	5.0	0.51	44 in·lb	S, 2T
4	Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut	50	5.1	37	S
5	Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 65 mm)	45	4.6	33	S
6	Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 54 mm)	45	4.6	33	S
7	Rear Engine Bracket Bolts	60	6.1	44	S
8	Lower Engine Mounting Nut	45	4.6	33	S
9	Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut	50	5.1	37	S
10	Middle Engine Mounting Nut	45	4.6	33	S
11	Middle Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	L, S
12	Lower Adjusting Collar	10	1.0	89 in·lb	S

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

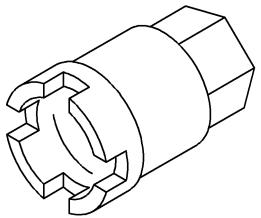
2T: Apply 2-stroke oil.

## 8-4 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### Special Tool

Engine Mount Nut Wrench:

**57001-1450**



ST571450ST C

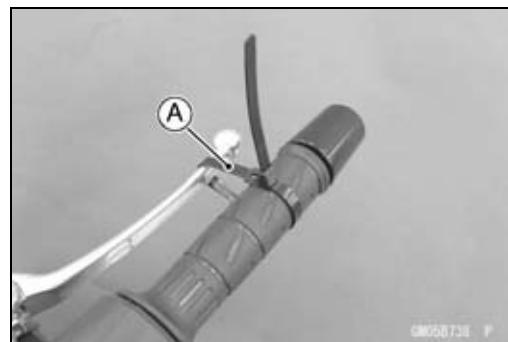
## Engine Removal/Installation

### Engine Removal

- Support the rear part of the swingarm with a stand.
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].

#### **WARNING**

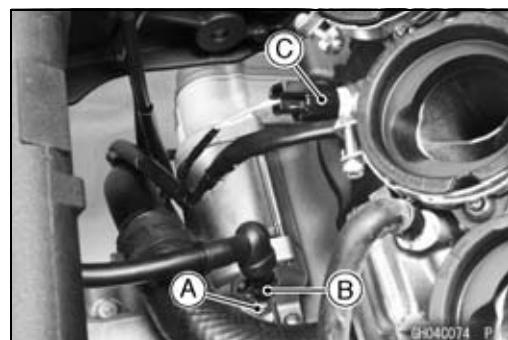
**Motorcycle may fall over unexpectedly resulting in an accident or injury. Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine.**



#### **NOTICE**

**Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine, or the motorcycle may fall over. The engine or the motorcycle could be damaged.**

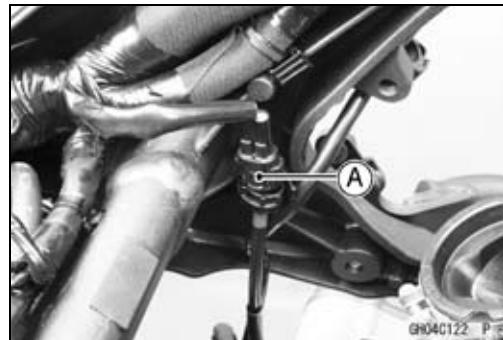
- Drain:
  - Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:
  - Lower Fairings (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Clutch Cable Lower End (see Clutch Cable Removal in the Clutch chapter)
  - Radiator (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal in the Cooling System chapter)
  - Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
  - Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
  - Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Shift Lever (see Shift Pedal Removal in the Crankshaft/Transmission chapter)
  - Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)
- Remove the nut [A] and disconnect the starter motor cable [B].
- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector [C].



## 8-6 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### Engine Removal/Installation

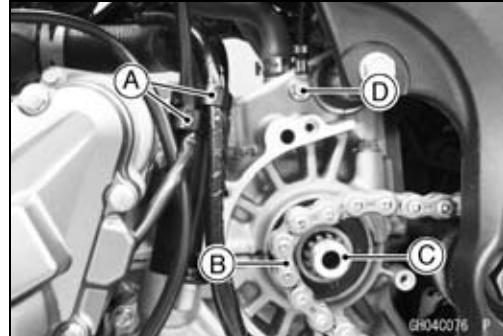
- Disconnect the side stand switch connector [A].



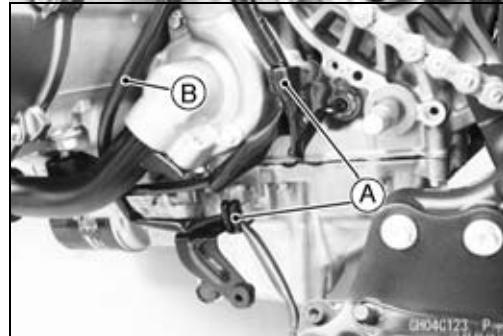
- Remove the connector [A] from the bracket on the air suction valve cover and disconnect the connector.



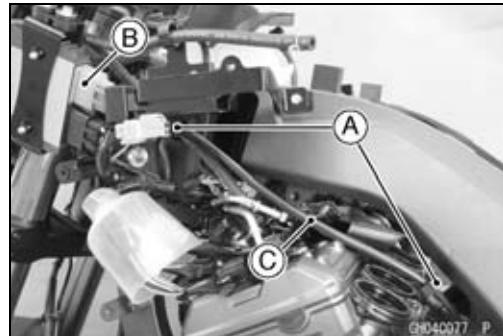
- Remove the clamps [A].
- Remove the drive chain [B] from the output shaft [C].
- Remove:  
Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt [D]



- Open the clamps [A].
- Free the side stand switch lead [B] from the engine.

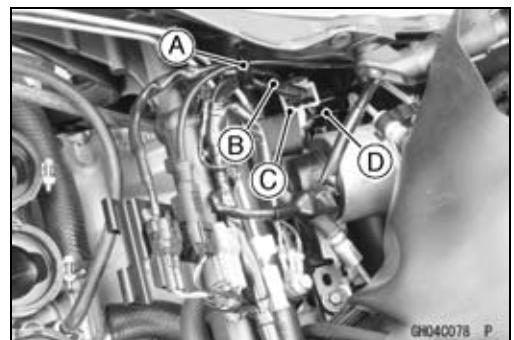


- Open the clamps [A].
- Disconnect the alternator lead connector [B] and release the alternator lead [C].

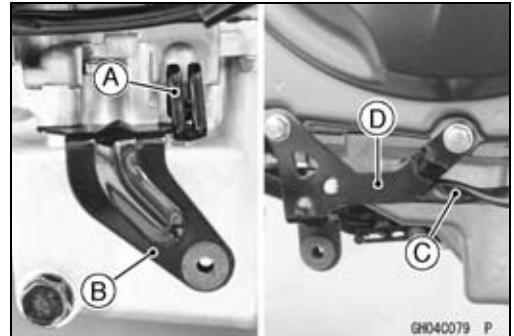


## Engine Removal/Installation

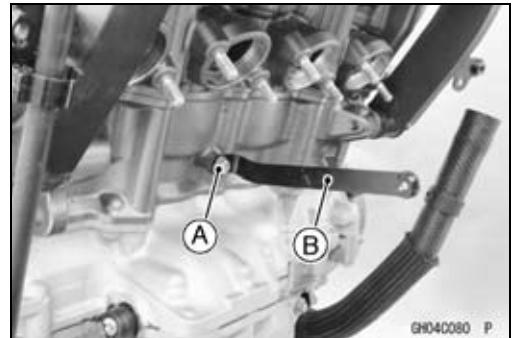
- Open the clamp [A].
- Release the crankshaft sensor lead [B] from the clamp [C] and guide [D].



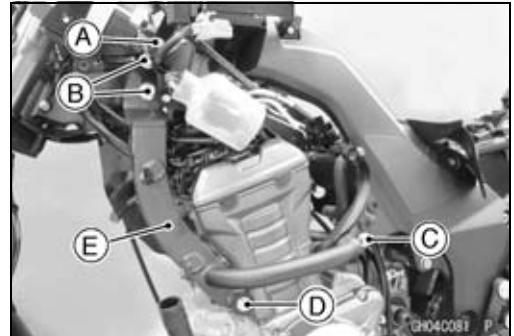
- Remove the clamp [A] and left lower fairing bracket [B].
- Release the lead [C] from the right lower fairing bracket [D] and remove the right lower fairing bracket.



- Remove:
  - Radiator Bracket Bolt [A]
  - Radiator Bracket [B]



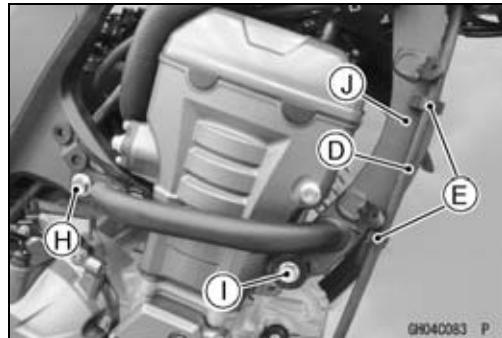
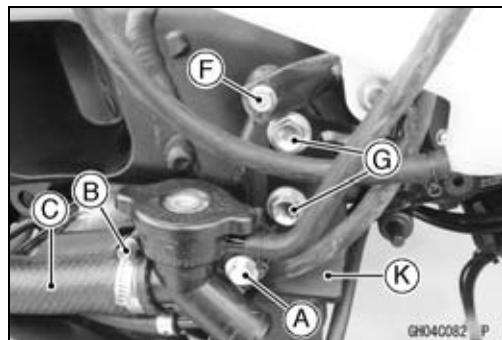
- Remove: (Left Side)
  - Upper Fairing Bracket Bolt (M6) [A]
  - Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [B] and Washer
  - Rear Engine Bracket Bolt [C]
  - Lower Engine Bracket Bolt [D]
  - Left Engine Bracket [E]



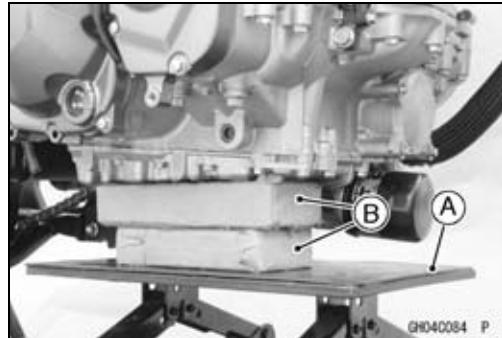
## 8-8 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### Engine Removal/Installation

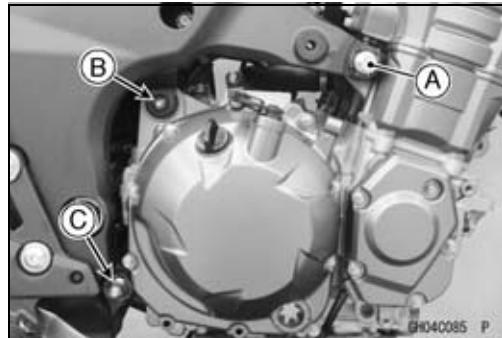
- Remove: (Right Side)  
Radiator Cap Housing Bolt [A] and Collar
- Loosen the water hose clamp screw [B].
- Disconnect the water hose [C].
- Free the clutch cable [D] from the clamps [E].
- Remove:  
Upper Fairing Bracket Bolt (M6) [F]  
Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [G] and Washers  
Rear Engine Bracket Bolt [H]  
Lower Engine Bracket Bolt [I]  
Right Engine Bracket [J]  
Rubber Cover [K]



- Support the engine with a suitable stand [A].
- Put a planks [B] onto the suitable stand for engine balance.



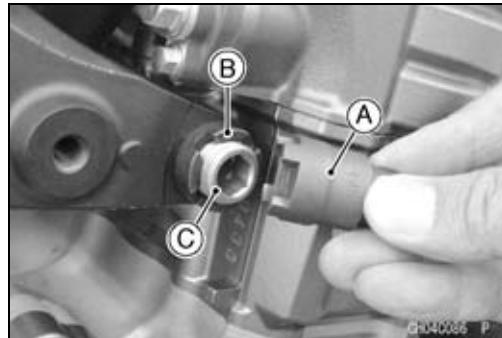
- Remove:  
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt [A] (Both Sides)  
Middle Engine Mounting Nut [B], Bolt and Collar  
Lower Engine Mounting Nut [C]



- Using the nut wrench [A], loosen the upper adjusting collar locknut [B].

**Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

- Using the Hexagon Wrench, turn the adjusting collar [C] counterclockwise to make the gap between the engine and adjusting collar.

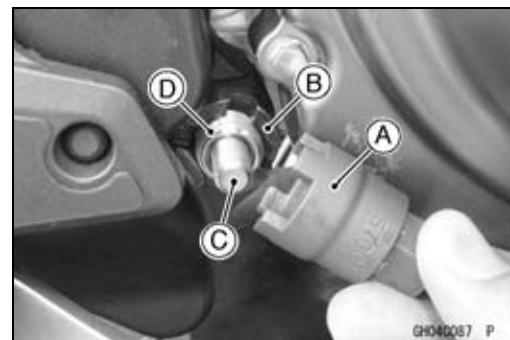


## Engine Removal/Installation

- Using the nut wrench [A], loosen the lower adjusting collar locknut [B].

**Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

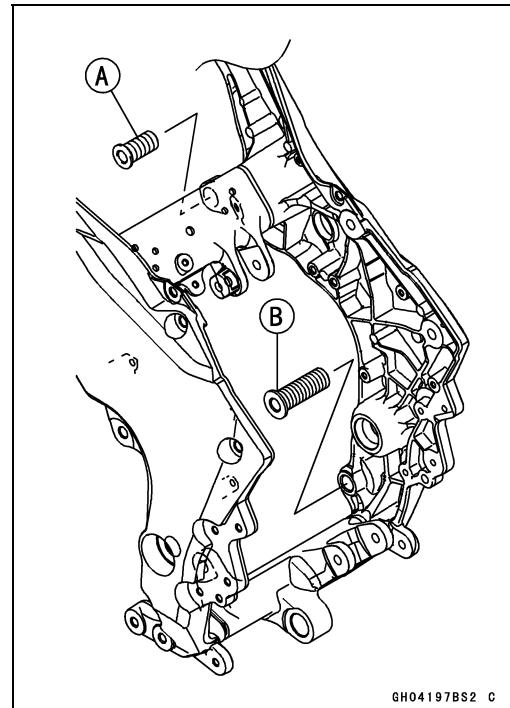
- Remove the lower engine mounting bolt [C].
- Using the Hexagon Wrench, turn the adjusting collar [D] counterclockwise to make the gap between the engine and adjusting collar.
- Using the suitable stand, take out the engine.



GH040087 P

### Engine Installation

- Support the engine with a suitable stand.
- Put a plank onto the suitable stand for engine balance.
- Apply 2-stroke oil to the upper adjusting collar [A].
- Screw the upper adjusting collar and lower adjusting collar [B] to the frame.



GH04197BS2 C

## 8-10 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### Engine Removal/Installation

---

- Install the engine mounting bolts and nuts, following the specified installing sequence.
- First, hang the drive chain over the output shaft just before moving the engine into its final position in the frame.
- Second, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the middle engine bracket bolts [A].  
Install the cable guide bracket [B] and middle engine bracket [C], and tighten the middle engine bracket bolts.

**Torque - Middle Engine Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Third, insert the lower engine mounting bolt [D].
- Forth, install the collar [E], and insert the middle engine mounting bolt [F].
- Fifth, tighten the left upper engine mounting bolt [G].

**Torque - Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 54 mm): 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

- Sixth, tighten the upper adjusting collar locknut [H] and right upper engine mounting bolt [I] temporarily.
- Seventh, tighten the lower adjusting collar [J].

**Torque - Lower Adjusting Collar: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 89 in·lb)**

- Eighth, tighten the lower adjusting collar locknut [K] and lower engine mounting nut [L].

**Torque - Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut: 50 N·m (5.1 kgf·m, 37 ft·lb)**

**Lower Engine Mounting Nut: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

**Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

- Ninth, tighten the middle engine mounting nut [M].

**Torque - Middle Engine Mounting Nut: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

- Tenth, install the left engine bracket [N], washer and left middle fairing bracket, and tighten the mounting bolts evenly.

**Torque - Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [O]: 60 N·m (6.1 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)**

**Lower Engine Bracket Bolt [P]: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

**Rear Engine Bracket Bolt [Q]: 60 N·m (6.1 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)**

- Eleventh, install the right engine bracket [R] just like the left engine bracket.

- Twelfth, remove the right upper engine mounting bolt [I].

- Thirteenth, tighten the upper adjusting collar [S].

**Torque - Upper Adjusting Collar: 5.0 N·m (0.51 kgf·m, 44 in·lb)**

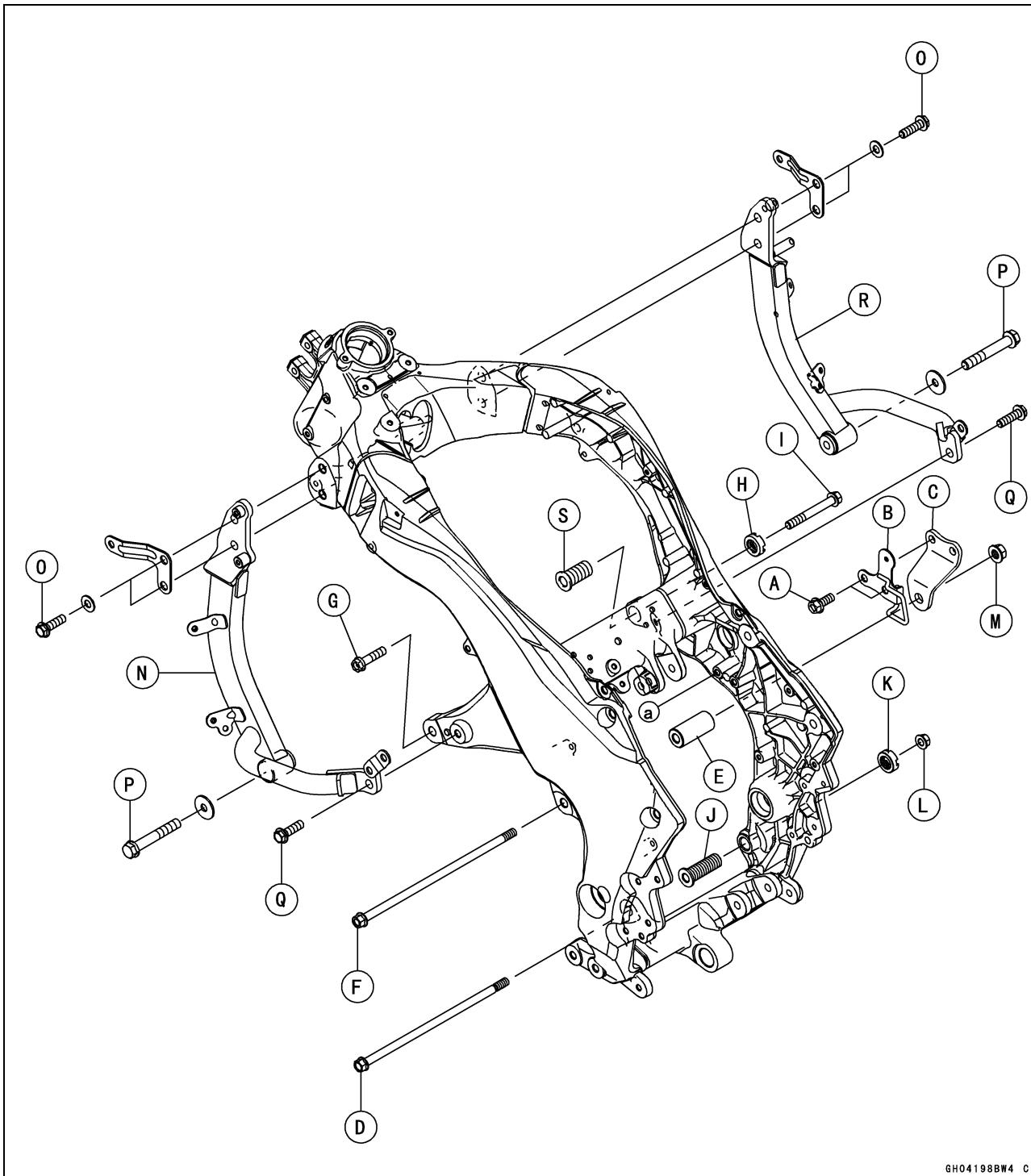
- Fourteenth, tighten the upper adjusting collar locknut [H].

**Torque - Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut: 50 N·m (5.1 kgf·m, 37 ft·lb)**

**Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

- Lastly, tighten the right upper engine mounting bolt [I].

**Torque - Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 65 mm): 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

**Engine Removal/Installation**

GH04198BW4 C

- Run the leads, cables and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:
  - Throttle Cables (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Clutch Cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Drive Chain (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Fill the engine with engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the engine with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



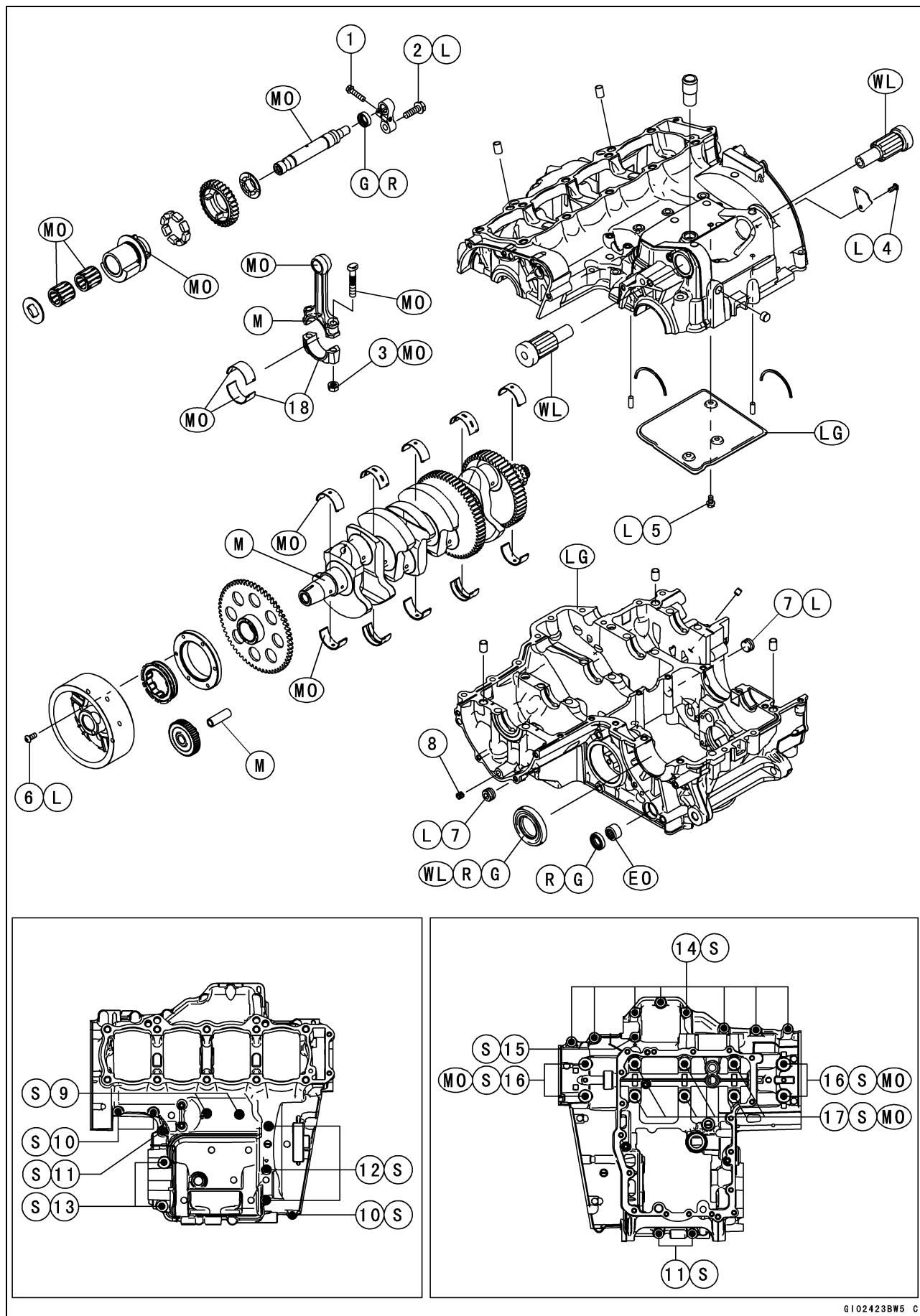
# Crankshaft/Transmission

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	9-2	Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly .....	9-29
Specifications .....	9-6	Starter Motor Clutch Assembly .....	9-30
Special Tools and Sealants .....	9-8	External Shift Mechanism .....	9-31
Crankcase Splitting.....	9-9	Shift Pedal Removal .....	9-31
Crankcase Splitting .....	9-9	Shift Pedal Installation .....	9-31
Crankcase Assembly .....	9-11	External Shift Mechanism	
Crankshaft and Connecting Rods.....	9-16	Removal .....	9-32
Crankshaft Removal .....	9-16	External Shift Mechanism	
Crankshaft Installation .....	9-16	Installation .....	9-32
Connecting Rod Removal .....	9-16	External Shift Mechanism	
Connecting Rod Installation .....	9-17	Inspection .....	9-33
Crankshaft/Connecting Rod		Transmission .....	9-35
Cleaning .....	9-20	Transmission Shaft Removal .....	9-35
Connecting Rod Bend Inspection	9-21	Transmission Shaft Installation ....	9-35
Connecting Rod Twist Inspection.	9-21	Transmission Shaft Disassembly .....	9-35
Connecting Rod Big End Side		Transmission Shaft Assembly .....	9-36
Clearance Inspection .....	9-21	Shift Drum and Fork Removal.....	9-40
Connecting Rod Big End		Shift Drum and Fork Installation...	9-40
Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear		Shift Drum Disassembly .....	9-40
Inspection.....	9-22	Shift Drum Assembly .....	9-40
Crankshaft Side Clearance		Shift Fork Bending Inspection .....	9-41
Inspection.....	9-23	Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear	
Crankshaft Runout Inspection.....	9-24	Inspection .....	9-41
Crankshaft Main Bearing		Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum	
Insert/Journal Wear Inspection .	9-24	Groove Wear Inspection .....	9-41
Balancer .....	9-27	Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole	
Balancer Removal.....	9-27	Damage Inspection .....	9-41
Balancer Installation.....	9-27	Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil	
Balancer Adjustment.....	9-28	Seal .....	9-42
Balancer Damper Inspection.....	9-28	Ball and Needle Bearing	
Starter Motor Clutch .....	9-29	Replacement .....	9-42
Starter Motor Clutch		Ball and Needle Bearing Wear	
Removal/Installation.....	9-29	Inspection .....	9-42
Starter Motor Clutch Inspection ...	9-29	Oil Seal Inspection .....	9-42

## 9-2 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
2	Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt	25	2.5	18	L
3	Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see the text	←	←	MO
4	Breather Side Plate Bolt	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	L
5	Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
6	Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
7	Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
8	Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
9	Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 68 mm)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
10	Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 40 mm)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
11	Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 50 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
12	Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 85 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
13	Crankcase Bolts (M8)	27	2.8	20	S
14	Crankcase Bolts (M7, L = 45 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
15	Crankcase Bolt (M7, L = 60 mm)	20	2.0	15	S
16	Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 100 mm)	40	4.1	30	S, MO
17	Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 90 mm)	40	4.1	30	S, MO

18. Do not apply any grease or oil.

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

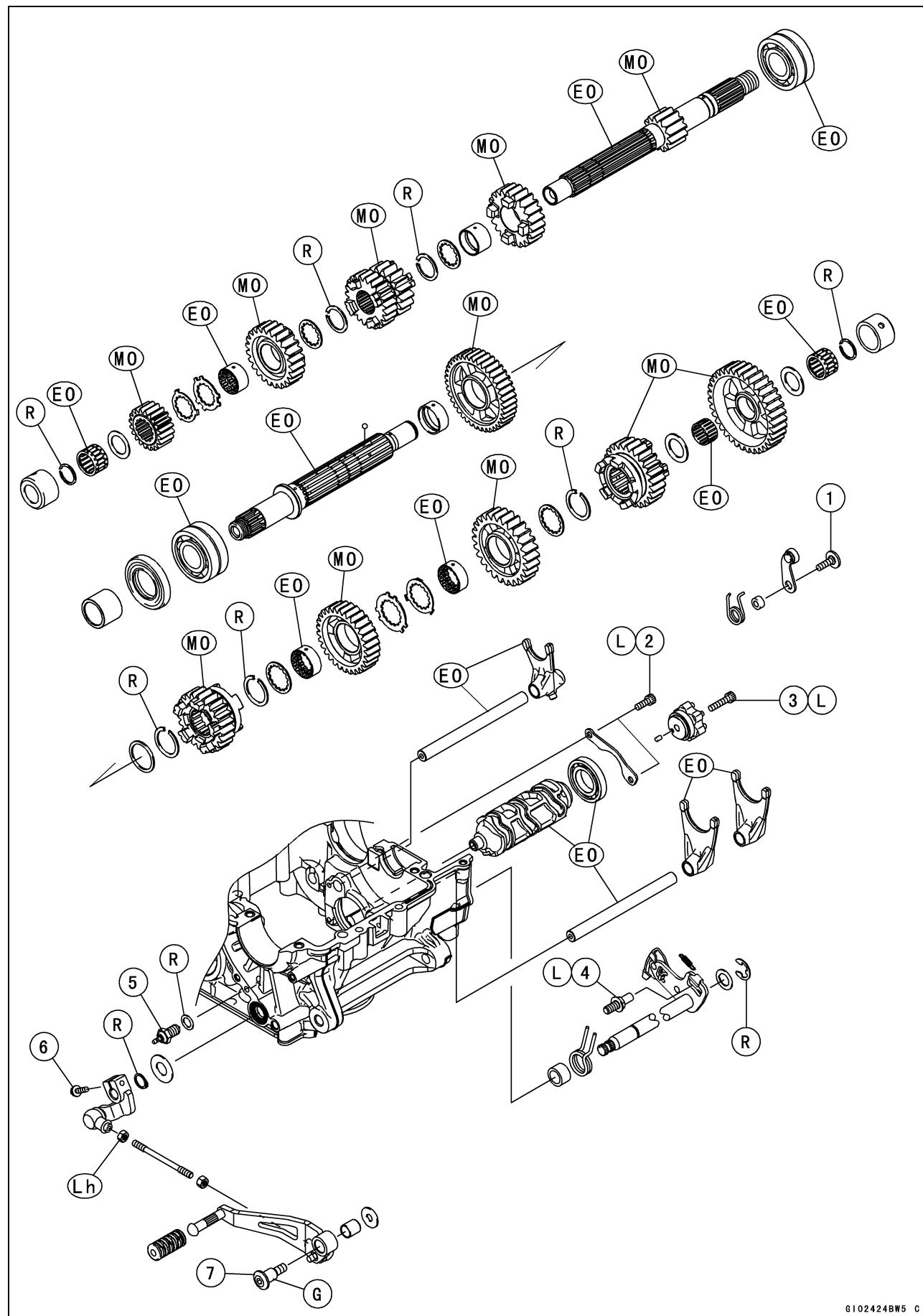
R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 9-4 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Exploded View



## CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION 9-5

### Exploded View

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
2	Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
3	Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
4	Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	39	4.0	29	L
5	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
6	Shift Lever Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
7	Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	G

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

Lh: Left-hand Threads

R: Replacement Parts

## 9-6 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Crankcase, Crankshaft, Connecting Rods</b>		
Connecting Rod Bend	---	TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Twist	---	TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance	0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)	0.58 mm (0.023 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance	0.030 ~ 0.060 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0024 in.)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in.)
Crankpin Diameter:	34.484 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3583 in.)	34.47 mm (1.357 in.)
Marking:		
None	34.484 ~ 34.492 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3579 in.)	---
○	34.493 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3580 ~ 1.3583 in.)	---
Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter:	37.500 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4770 in.)	---
Marking:		
None	37.500 ~ 37.508 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4766 in.)	---
○	37.509 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4767 ~ 1.4770 in.)	---
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.478 ~ 1.483 mm (0.05819 ~ 0.05839 in.)	---
Black	1.483 ~ 1.488 mm (0.05839 ~ 0.05858 in.)	---
Blue	1.488 ~ 1.493 mm (0.05858 ~ 0.05878 in.)	---
Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch	(Usable Range)	
	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)	---
Crankshaft Side Clearance	0.09 ~ 0.19 mm (0.0035 ~ 0.0075 in.)	0.39 mm (0.0154 in.)
Crankshaft #3 Main Journal Width	23.49 ~ 23.54 mm (0.9248 ~ 0.9268 in.)	---
Crankshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.0020 in.)
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance	0.010 ~ 0.034 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)	0.06 mm (0.0024 in.)
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter:	34.984 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3780 in.)	34.96 mm (1.376 in.)
Marking:		
None	34.984 ~ 34.992 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3776 in.)	---
1	34.993 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3777 ~ 1.3780 in.)	---
Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter:	38.000 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4967 in.)	---
Marking		
○	38.000 ~ 38.008 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4963 in.)	---
None	38.009 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4964 ~ 1.4967 in.)	---

**Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.491 ~ 1.495 mm (0.0587 ~ 0.0589 in.)	---
Black	1.495 ~ 1.499 mm (0.0589 ~ 0.0590 in.)	---
Blue	1.499 ~ 1.503 mm (0.0590 ~ 0.0592 in.)	---
<b>Transmission</b>		
Shift Fork Ear Thickness	5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)	5.8 mm (0.228 in.)
Gear Groove Width	6.05 ~ 6.15 mm (0.238 ~ 0.242 in.)	6.25 mm (0.246 in.)
Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter	6.9 ~ 7.0 mm (0.272 ~ 0.276 in.)	6.8 mm (0.268 in.)
Shift Drum Groove Width	7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)	7.3 mm (0.287 in.)

**Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Selection**

Con-rod Big End Inside Diameter Marking	Crankpin Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert	
		Size Color	Part Number
None	○	Brown	92139-0124
None	None	Black	92139-0123
○	○		
○	None	Blue	92139-0122

**Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Selection**

Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marking	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert*		
		Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
○	1	Brown	92139-0034	2, 4
			92139-0219	1, 3, 5
None	1	Black	92139-0033	2, 4
○	None		92139-0218	1, 3, 5
None	None	Blue	92139-0032	2, 4
			92139-0217	1, 3, 5

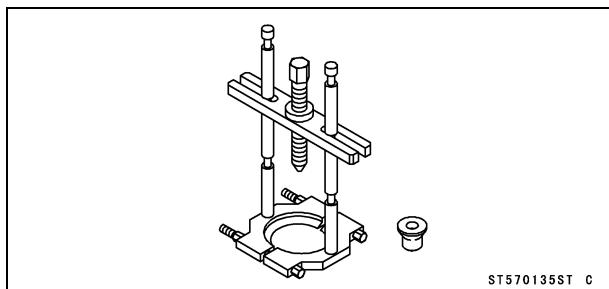
\*: The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

## 9-8 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Special Tools and Sealants

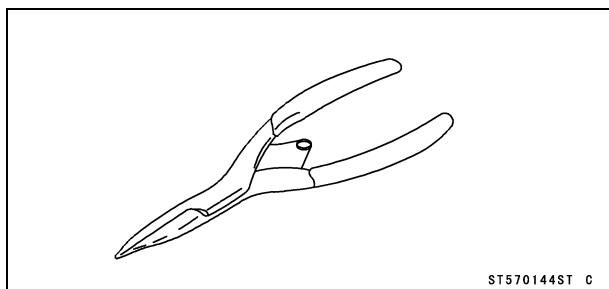
Bearing Puller:

57001-135



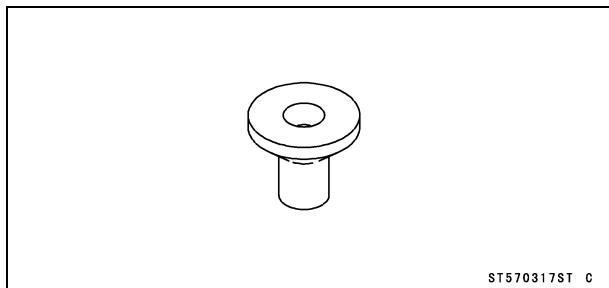
Outside Circlip Pliers:

57001-144



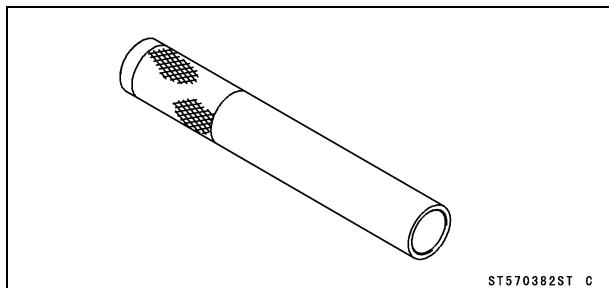
Bearing Puller Adapter:

57001-317



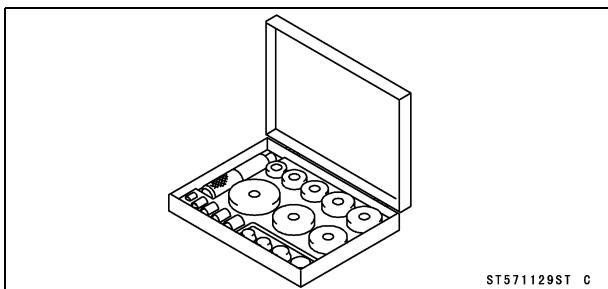
Bearing Driver,  $\phi 32$ :

57001-382



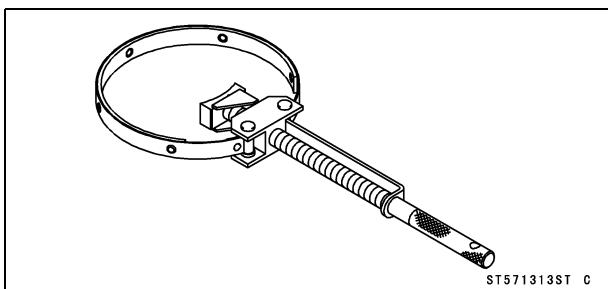
Bearing Driver Set:

57001-1129



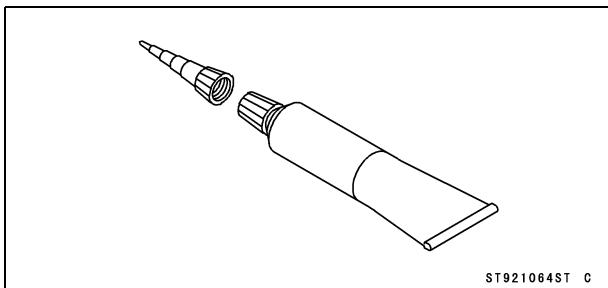
Flywheel Holder:

57001-1313



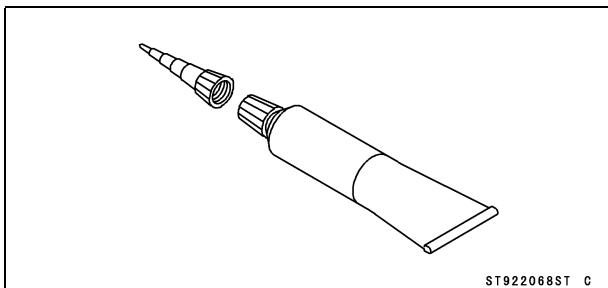
Liquid Gasket, TB1216B:

92104-1064



Liquid Gasket, TB1207B:

92104-2068



## Crankcase Splitting

### **Crankcase Splitting**

- Remove the engine (see Engine Removal in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter).
  - Set the engine on a clean surface and hold the engine steady while parts are being removed.
  - Remove:
    - Cylinder (see Cylinder Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
    - Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)
    - External Shift Mechanism (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)
    - Starter Motor (see Starter Motor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
    - Oil Pump (see Oil Pump Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
    - Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
    - Oil Filter (see Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
    - Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
    - Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
- ★ If the crankshaft is to be removed, remove the pistons (see Piston Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).

- Disconnect:

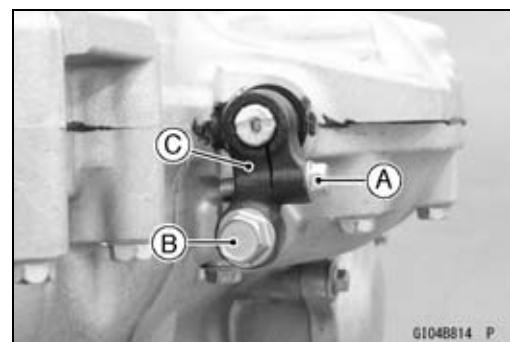
Oil Pressure Sensor Terminal [A]  
Neutral Switch Terminal [B]



- Loosen the balancer shaft clamp bolt [A].

- Remove:

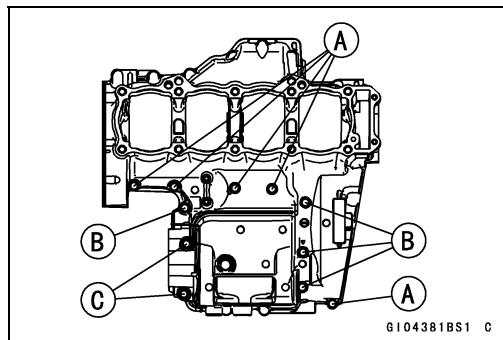
Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt [B]  
Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever [C]



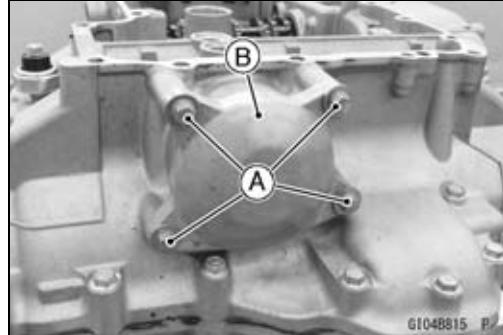
## 9-10 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankcase Splitting

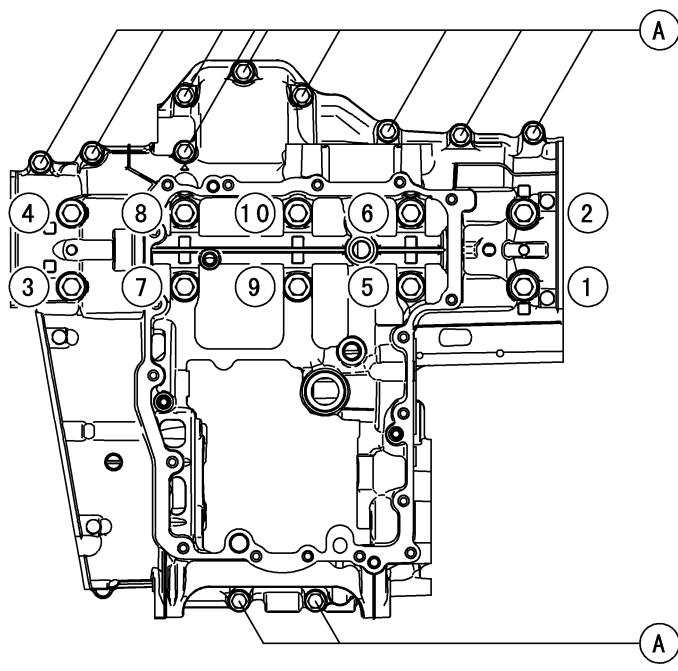
- Remove the upper crankcase bolts, following the specified sequence.
  - Firstly, loosen the M6 bolts [A].
  - Secondly, loosen the M7 bolts [B].
  - Lastly, loosen the M8 bolts [C].



- Remove:
  - Oil Passage Bolts [A]
  - Oil Passage Cover [B]



- Remove the lower crankcase bolts, following the specified sequence.
  - Firstly, loosen the M7 bolts [A].
  - Lastly, loosen the M9 bolts as shown sequence [1 ~ 10].
- Tap lightly around the crankcase mating surface with a plastic mallet, and split the crankcase.
- Take care not to damage the crankcase.



## Crankcase Splitting

### Crankcase Assembly

#### NOTICE

The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

- With a high flash-point solvent, clean off the mating surfaces of the crankcase halves and wipe dry.
- Using compressed air, blow out the oil passages in the crankcase halves.
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the breather plate mating surface [A] 1 mm (0.04 in.) or more thick, and then install the breather plate.

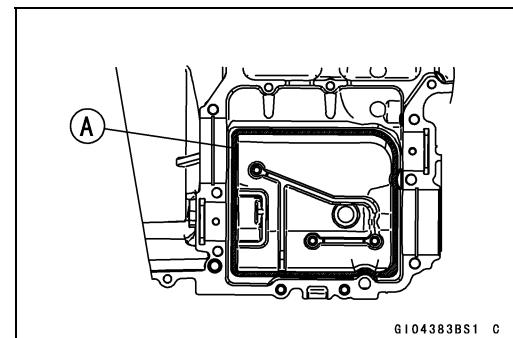
**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068**

#### NOTE

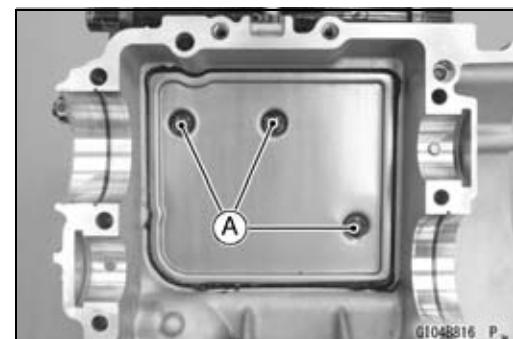
- Make the application finish within 7 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the breather plate is applied.
- Moreover fit the plate and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the breather plate bolts [A] and tighten them.

**Torque - Breather Plate Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)**



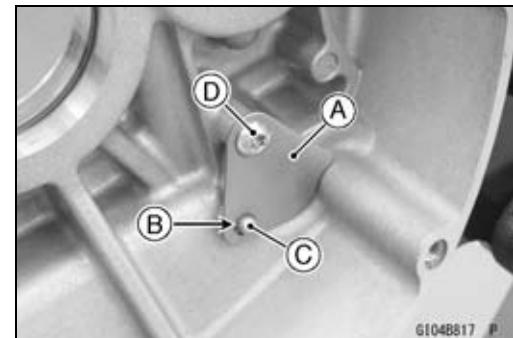
G104383BS1 C



G104BB16 P

- Install the breather side plate [A] so that the plate hole [B] fit the projection [C] of the upper crankcase.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the breather side plate bolt [D] and tighten it.

**Torque - Breather Side Plate Bolt: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)**



G104BB17 P

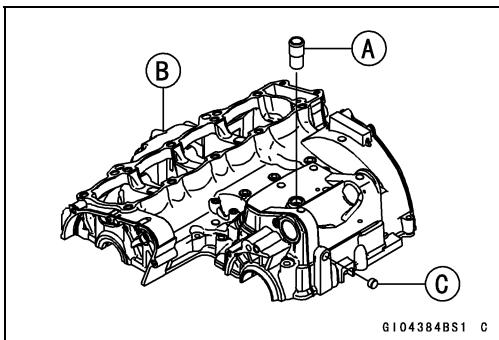
## 9-12 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankcase Splitting

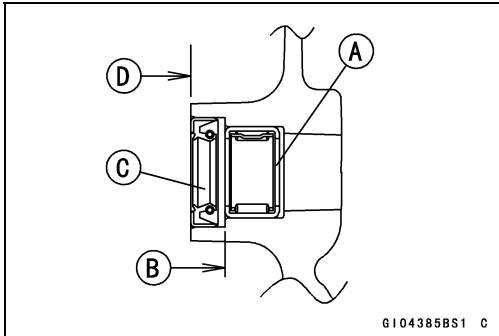
- Press the fitting [A] in the upper crankcase [B] until it is bottomed.

**Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129**

- Press the plug [C] in the upper crankcase so that the plug is deeper than crankcase surface.



- Press the new needle bearing [A] for the shift shaft so that its marked side faces outside and its surface [B] is flush with the end of the hole.
- Install the new oil seal [C] so that its surface [D] is flush with the end of the hole.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.

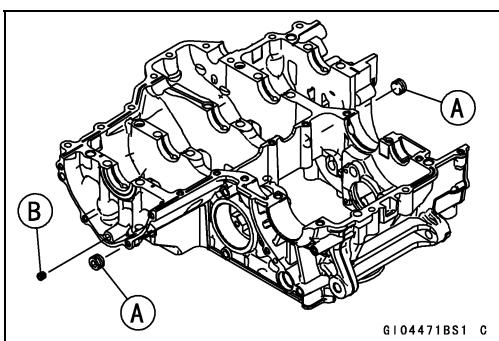


- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil passage plugs [A], and tighten them.

**Torque - Oil Passage Plugs: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

- Install the oil passage plug [B] in the lower crankcase, and tighten it.

**Torque - Oil Passage Plug: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)**



- Install:

Crankshaft (see Crankshaft Installation)

Connecting Rods (see Connecting Rod Installation)

Balancer (see Balancer Installation)

Transmission Shafts (see Transmission Shaft Installation)

Dowel Pins [A]

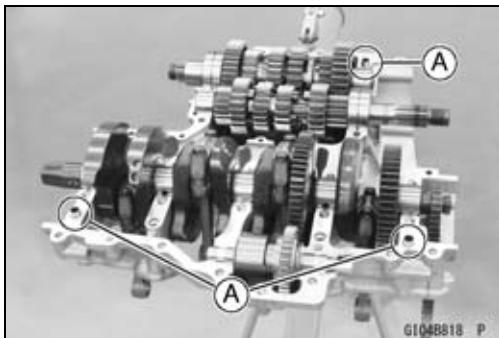
Shift Drum (see Shift Drum and Fork Installation)

Shift Forks and Shift Rods (see Shift Drum and Fork Installation)

- Before fitting the lower case on the upper case, check the following.

○Be sure to hang the camshaft chain on the crankshaft.

○Check to see that the shift drum and transmission gears are in the neutral position.



## Crankcase Splitting

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half.

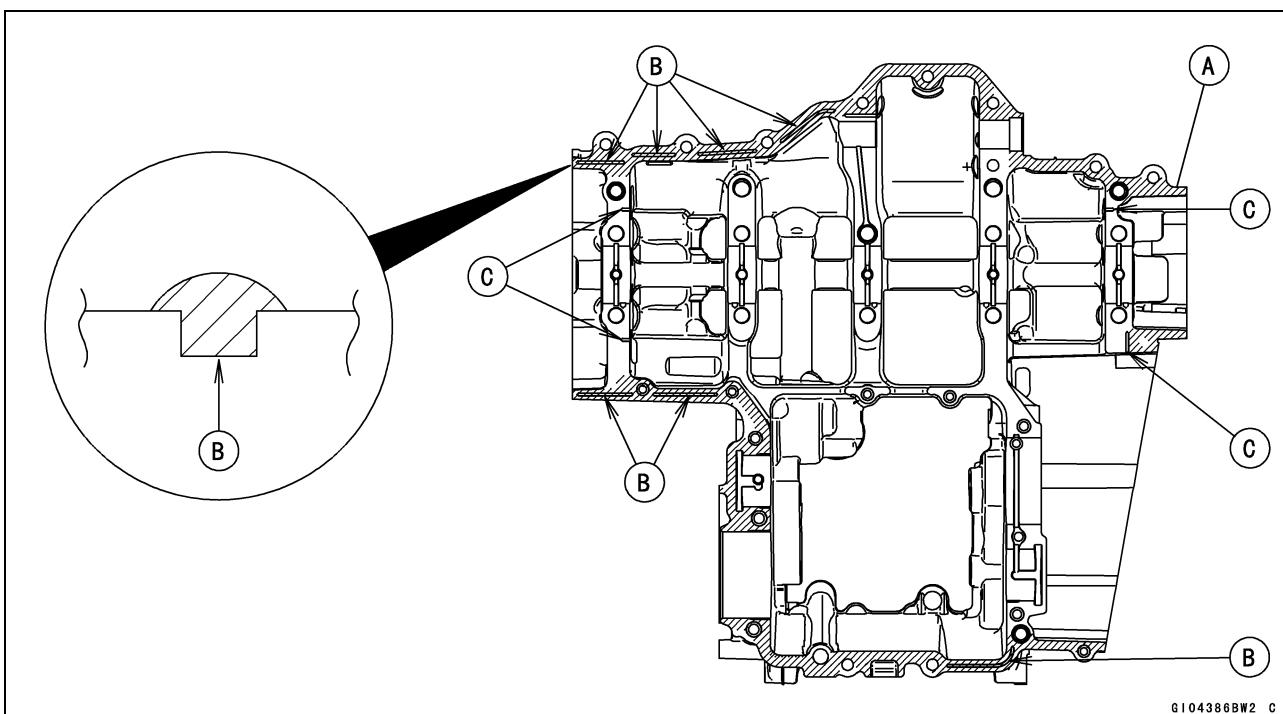
Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064

### NOTE

- Especially, apply a liquid gasket so that it shall be filled up on the grooves [B].*
- Do not apply liquid gasket to the inside of the groove [C].*

### NOTICE

**Do not apply liquid gasket around the crankshaft main bearing inserts and oil passage holes.**



- Fit the lower crankcase to the upper crankcase.

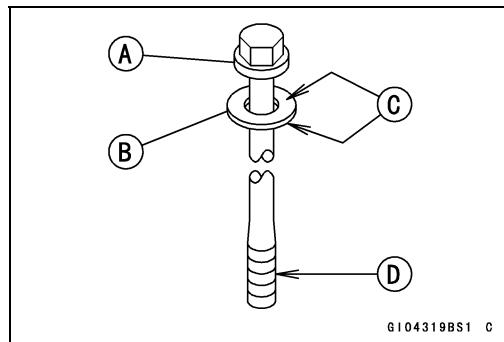
### NOTE

- Make the application finish within 20 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half is applied.*
- Moreover fit the case and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.*

## 9-14 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankcase Splitting

- The M9 bolts [A] have copper plated washers [B], replace them with new ones.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to both sides [C] of the copper plated washer and threads [D] of the M9 bolts.



G104319BS1 C

- Tighten the lower crankcase bolts using the following steps.

○ Following the sequence numbers on the lower crankcase half, tighten the M9 bolts [1 ~ 10] with copper plated washers.

**Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M9): 40 N·m (4.1 kgf·m, 30 ft·lb)**

○ Replace the washer [A] with a new one.

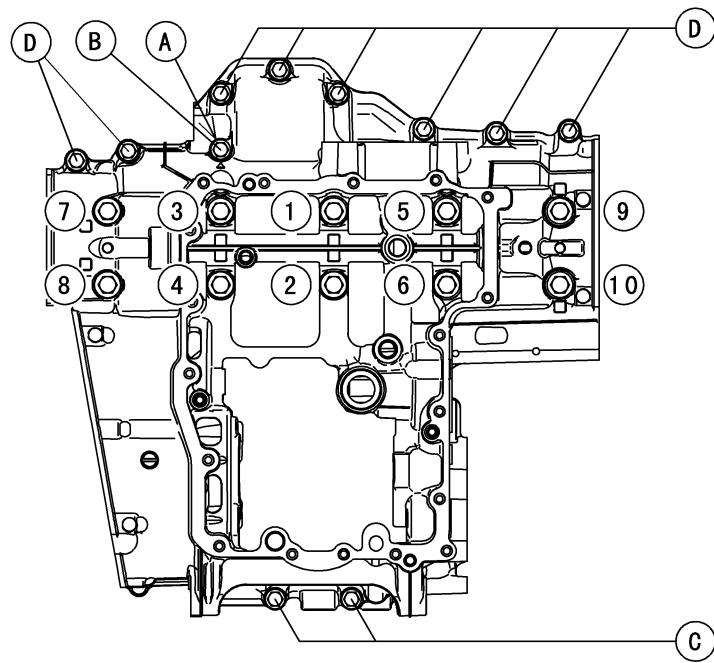
○ Tighten the M7 bolts.

**Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M7): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

L = 60 mm (2.36 in.) [B]

L = 50 mm (1.97 in.) [C]

L = 45 mm (1.77 in.) [D]



G104472BW2 C

## Crankcase Splitting

- Tighten the upper crankcase bolts using the following steps.

○ Tighten the M8 bolts [A].

**Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M8): 27 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)**

○ Replace the washer [B] with a new one.

○ Tighten the M7 bolts.

L = 85 mm (3.35 in.) [C]

L = 50 mm (1.97 in.) [D]

**Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M7): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

○ Tighten the M6 bolts.

L = 68 mm (2.69 in.) [E]

L = 40 mm (1.57 in.) [F]

**Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M6): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

- After tightening all crankcase bolts, check the following items.

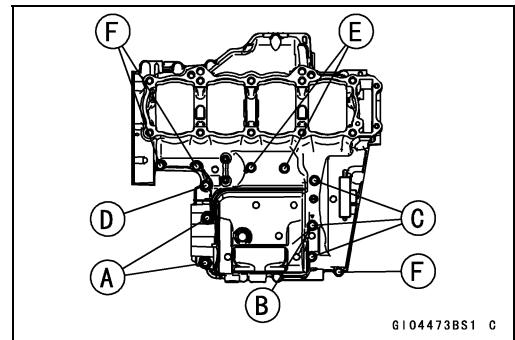
○ Wipe up the liquid gasket that seeps out around the crankcase mating surface.

○ Crankshaft and transmission shafts turn freely.

○ While spinning the output shaft, gears shift smoothly from the 1st to 6th gear, and 6th to 1st.

○ When the output shaft stays still, the gear can not be shifted to 2nd gear or other higher gear positions.

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



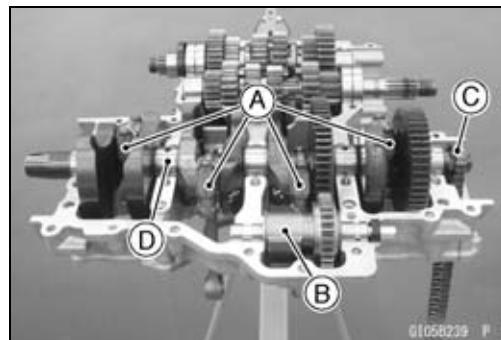
G104473BS1 C

## 9-16 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

#### Crankshaft Removal

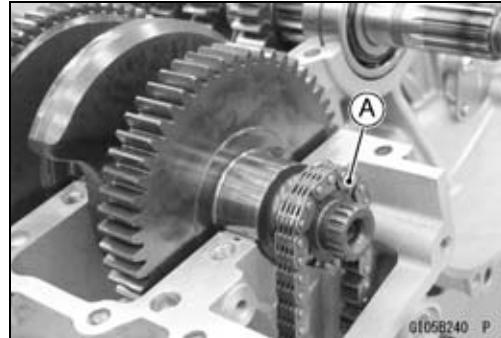
- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove:
  - Connecting Rods [A] (see Connecting Rod Removal)
  - Balancer [B] (see Balancer Removal)
  - Camshaft Chain [C]
  - Crankshaft [D]



#### Crankshaft Installation

##### NOTICE

If the crankshaft, bearing inserts, or crankcase halves are replaced with new ones, select the bearing inserts and check clearance with a plastigage (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.



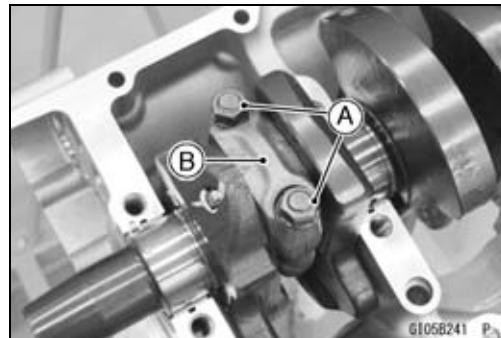
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the crankshaft main bearing inserts.
- Install the crankshaft with the camshaft chain [A] hanging on it.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

#### Connecting Rod Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove:
  - Connecting Rod Big End Nuts [A]
  - Connecting Rod Big End Caps [B]

##### NOTE

○Mark and record the locations of the connecting rods and their big end caps so that they can be reassembled in their original positions.



- Remove the connecting rods from the crankshaft.

##### NOTICE

Discard the connecting rod bolts. To prevent damage to the crankpin surfaces, do not allow the connecting rod bolts to bump against the crankpins.

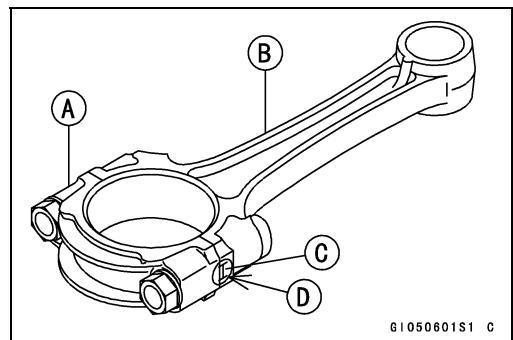
## Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

### Connecting Rod Installation

#### NOTICE

To minimize vibration, the connecting rods should have the same weight mark.

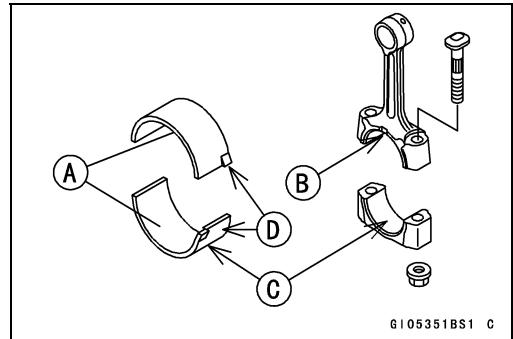
Big End Cap [A]  
Connecting Rod [B]  
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]  
Diameter Mark [D]: “○” or no mark



#### NOTICE

If the connecting rods, big end bearing inserts, or crankshaft are replaced with new ones, select the bearing insert and check clearance with a plastic gauge (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [A] to the inner surfaces of upper and lower bearing inserts.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the connecting rod big end inside surface [B].
- Do not apply any grease or oil to the cap inside and cap insert outside [C].
- Install the inserts so that their nails [D] are on the same side and fit them into the recess of the connecting rod and cap.



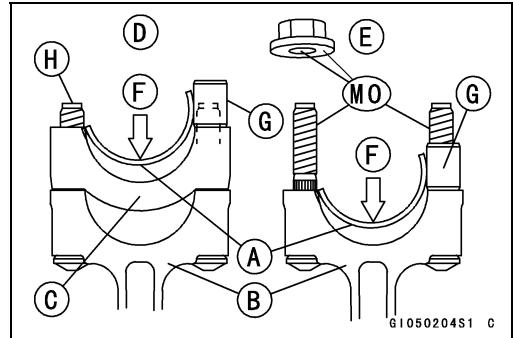
#### NOTICE

Wrong application of oil and grease could cause bearing damage.

- When installing the inserts [A], be careful not to damage the insert surface with the edge of the connecting rod [B] or the cap [C]. One way to install inserts is as follows.

Installation [D] to Cap  
Installation [E] to Connecting Rod  
Push [F]  
Spare Dowel Pin [G]  
Connecting Rod Bolts [H]

- Remove debris and clean the surface of inserts.
- Install the cap on the connecting rod, aligning the weight and diameter marks.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [MO] to the threads and seating surfaces of the big end nuts and bolts.



## 9-18 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

- Install each connecting rod on its original crankpin.
- The connecting rod big end is bolted using the “plastic region fastening method.”
- This method precisely achieves the needed clamping force without exceeding it unnecessarily, allowing the use of thinner, lighter bolts further decreasing connecting rod weight.
- There are two types of the plastic region fastening. One is a bolt length measurement method and other is a rotation angle method. Observe one of the following two, but the bolt length measurement method is preferable because this is a more reliable way to tighten the big end nuts.

#### **NOTICE**

**The connecting rod bolts are designed to stretch when tightened. Never reuse the connecting rod bolts. See the table below for correct bolt and nut usage.**

#### **NOTICE**

**Be careful not to overtighten the nuts.  
The bolts must be positioned on the seating surface correctly to prevent the bolt heads from hitting the crankcase.**

#### (1) Bolt Length Measurement Method

- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods thoroughly with a high flash-point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts, and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

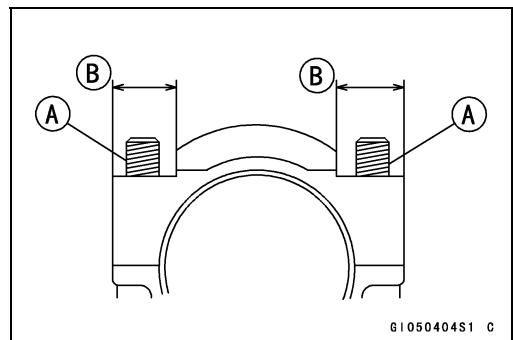
**Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean them.**

#### **NOTICE**

**Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.  
Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.**

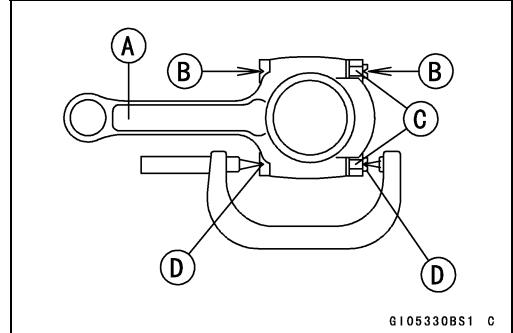
## Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

- Install new bolts and nuts in reused connecting rod.
  - ★ If the connecting rod assy was replaced, use the bolts and nuts attached to the new connecting rod assy.
  - Apply a small amount of molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following portions.
    - Threads [A] of Bolts and Nuts
    - Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rod Caps



- Dent both bolt head and bolt tip with a punch as shown.
  - Before tightening, use a point micrometer to measure the length of new connecting rod bolts and record the values to find the bolt stretch.
    - Connecting Rod [A]
    - Dent here with a punch [B].
    - Nuts [C]
    - Fit micrometer pins into dents [D].
  - Tighten the big end nuts until the bolt elongation reaches the length specified as follows.

$$\text{Bolt Length after tightening} - \text{Bolt Length before tightening} = \text{Bolt Stretch}$$



## Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch

**Usable Range:** 0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)

- Check the length of the connecting rod bolts.
  - ★ If the stretch is more than the usable range, the bolt has stretched too much. An overelongated bolt may break in use.

## (2) Rotation Angle Method

- ★ If you do not have a point micrometer, you may tighten the nuts using the "Rotation Angle Method."
  - Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts and connecting rods thoroughly with a high flash-point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

**WARNING**

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean them.

---

**NOTICE**

**Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.**

**Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.**

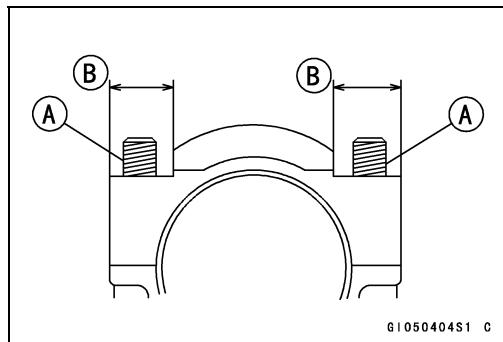
## 9-20 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

- Install new bolts and nuts in reused connecting rods.
- ★ If the connecting rod assy was replaced, use the bolts and nuts attached to the new connecting rod assy.
- Apply a small amount of molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following portions.

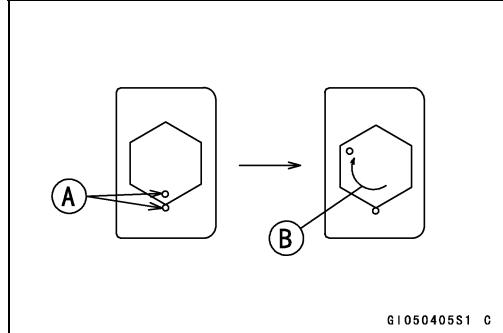
Threads [A] of Bolts and Nuts

Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rod Caps

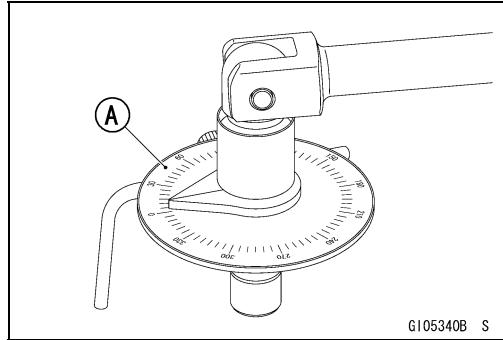


- First, tighten the nuts to the specified torque. See the table below.
- Next, tighten the nuts  $120^\circ \pm 5^\circ$ .
- Mark [A] the connecting rod big end caps and nuts so that nuts can be turned  $120^\circ$  [B] properly.
- Tighten the hexagon nut by 2 corners.

Connecting Rod Assy	Bolt	Nut	Torque + Angle N·m (kgf·m, ft·lb)
New	Use the bolts attached to new con-rod.	Attached to new con-rod	22 (2.2, 16) + 120°
		New	20 (2.0, 15) + 120°
Used	Replace the bolts with new ones.	Used	26 (2.7, 19) + 120°
		New	26 (2.7, 19) + 120°



- The nuts can be tightened by using a torque angle gauge [A].



### Crankshaft/Connecting Rod Cleaning

- After removing the connecting rods from the crankshaft, clean them with a high flash-point solvent.
- Blow the crankshaft oil passages with compressed air to remove any foreign particles or residue that may have accumulated in the passages.

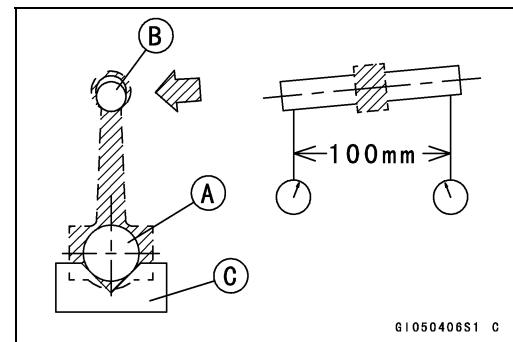
## Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

### Connecting Rod Bend Inspection

- Remove the connecting rod big end bearing inserts, and reinstall the connecting rod big end cap.
- Select an arbor [A] of the same diameter as the connecting rod big end, and insert the arbor through the connecting rod big end.
- Select an arbor of the same diameter as the piston pin and at least 100 mm (3.94 in.) long, and insert the arbor [B] through the connecting rod small end.
- On a surface plate, set the big-end arbor on V block [C].
- With the connecting rod held vertically, use a height gauge to measure the difference in the height of the arbor above the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length to determine the amount of connecting rod bend.
- ★ If the connecting rod bend exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

#### Connecting Rod Bend

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)



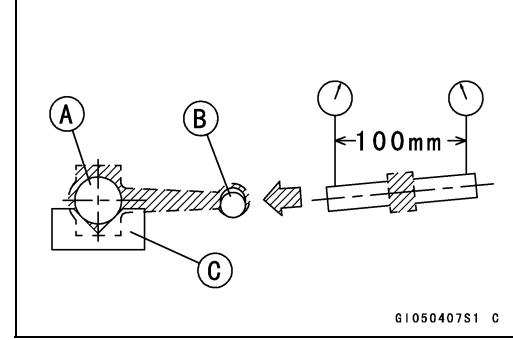
G1050406S1 C

### Connecting Rod Twist Inspection

- With the big-end arbor [A] still on V block [C], hold the connecting rod horizontally and measure the amount that the arbor [B] varies from being paralleled with the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length of the arbor to determine the amount of connecting rod twist.
- ★ If the connecting rod twist exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

#### Connecting Rod Twist

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)



G1050407S1 C

### Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance Inspection

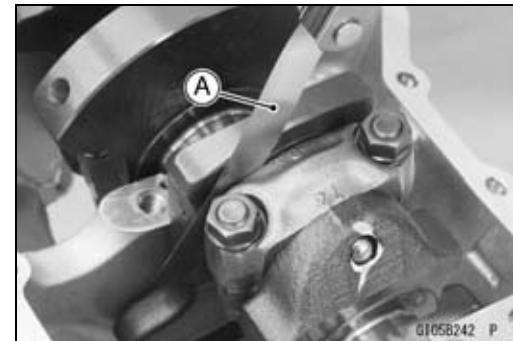
- Measure connecting rod big end side clearance.
- Insert a thickness gauge [A] between the big end and either crank web to determine clearance.

#### Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance

Standard: 0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)

Service Limit: 0.58 mm (0.023 in.)

- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the connecting rod with a new one and then check clearance again. If the clearance is too large after connecting rod replacement, the crankshaft also must be replaced.



G105B242 P

## 9-22 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

#### Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear Inspection

- Remove the connecting rod big end (see Connecting Rod Removal).
- Cut strips of plastigage (press gauge) to crankpin width. Place a strip on the crankpin parallel to the crankshaft installed in the correct position.
- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

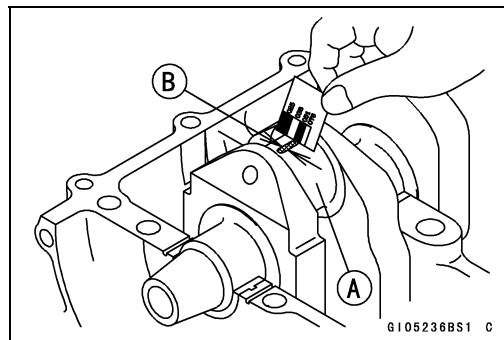
#### NOTE

○Do not move the connecting rod and crankshaft during clearance measurement.

- Remove the connecting rod big end again, measure each clearance between the bearing insert and crankpin [A] using plastigage (press gauge) [B].

#### NOTICE

After measurement, replace the connecting rod bolts.



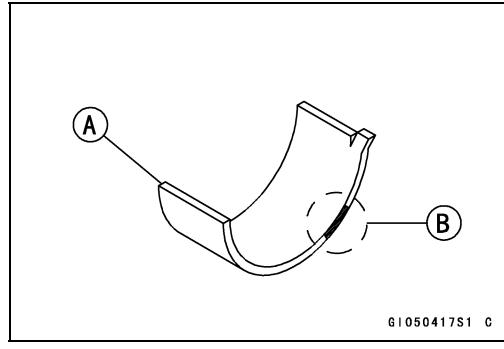
G105236BS1 C

#### Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance

Standard: 0.030 ~ 0.060 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0024 in.)

Service Limit: 0.10 mm (0.0039 in.)

- ★ If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★ If the clearance is between 0.061 mm (0.0024 in.) and the service limit (0.10 mm, 0.0039 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankpins.



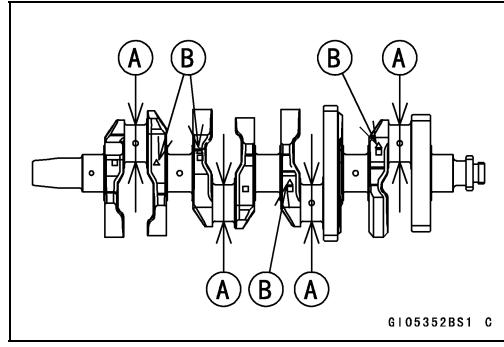
G1050417S1 C

#### Crankpin Diameter

Standard: 34.484 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3583 in.)

Service Limit: 34.47 mm (1.357 in.)

- ★ If any crankpin has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★ If the measured crankpin diameters [A] are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings [B] on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.



G105352BS1 C

#### Crankpin Diameter Marks

None 34.484 ~ 34.492 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3579 in.)

○ 34.493 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3580 ~ 1.3583 in.)

△: Crankpin Diameter Marks, “○” or no mark.

## Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

- Measure the connecting rod big end inside diameter, and mark each connecting rod big end in accordance with the inside diameter.
- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

### NOTE

*○ The mark already on the big end should almost coincide with the measurement.*

#### Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter Marks

None 37.500 ~ 37.508 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4766 in.)

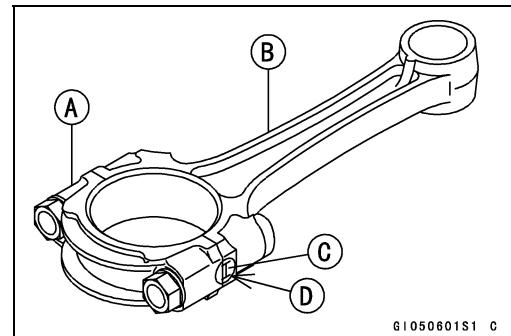
○ 37.509 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4767 ~ 1.4770 in.)

Big End Cap [A]

Connecting Rod [B]

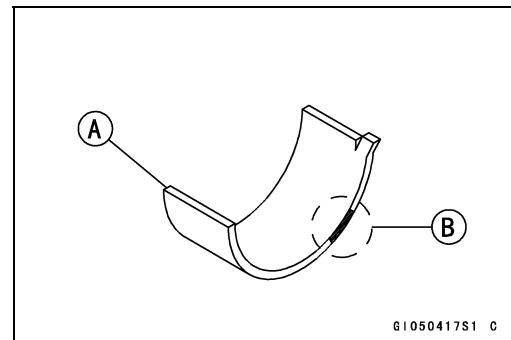
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]

Diameter Mark (Around Weight Mark) [D]: “○” or no mark



- Select the proper bearing insert [A] in accordance with the combination of the connecting rod and crankshaft coding. Size Color [B]

Con-rod Big End Inside Diameter Marking	Crankpin Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert	
		Size Color	Part Number
None	○	Brown	92139-0124
None	None	Black	92139-0123
○	○		
○	None	Blue	92139-0122



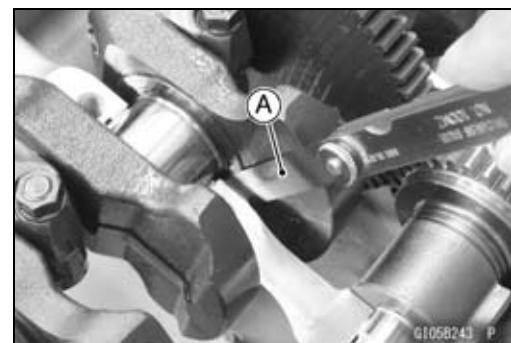
- Install the new inserts in the connecting rod and check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage.

#### Crankshaft Side Clearance Inspection

- Insert a thickness gauge [A] between the crankcase main bearing and the crank web at the #3 journal to determine clearance.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankcase halves as a set.

### NOTE

*○ The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.*



#### Crankshaft Side Clearance

Standard: 0.09 ~ 0.19 mm (0.0035 ~ 0.0075 in.)

Service Limit: 0.39 mm (0.0154 in.)

## 9-24 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

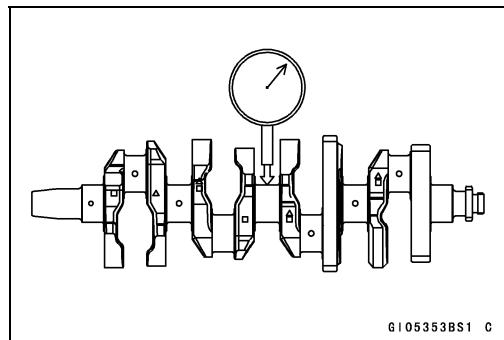
#### Crankshaft Runout Inspection

- Measure the crankshaft runout.
- ★ If the measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft.

#### Crankshaft Runout

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.05 mm (0.0020 in.)

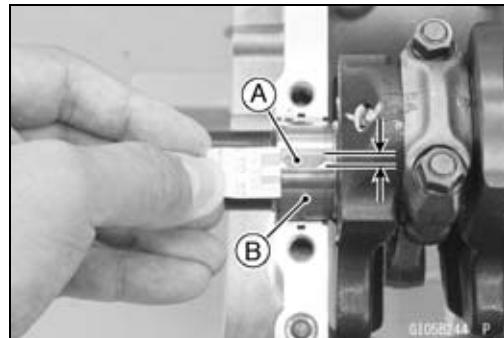


#### Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear Inspection

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Cut strips of plastigage (press gauge) to journal width.
- Place a strip on each journal parallel to the crankshaft installed in the correct position.
- Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

#### NOTE

- Do not turn the crankshaft during clearance measurement.
- Journal clearance less than 0.025 mm (0.00098 in.) can not be measured by plastigage [A], however, using genuine parts maintains the minimum standard clearance.
- Split the crankcase again, measure each clearance between the bearing insert and journal [B] using plastigage (press gauge).

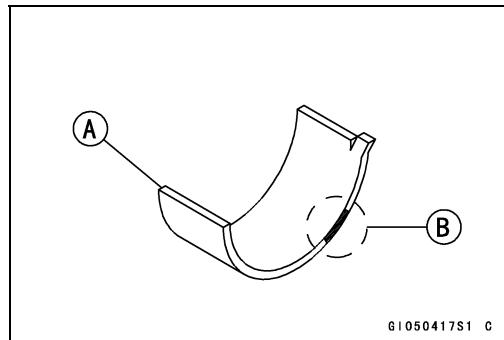


#### Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance

Standard: 0.010 ~ 0.034 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)

Service Limit: 0.06 mm (0.0024 in.)

- ★ If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★ If the clearance is between 0.035 mm (0.0014 in.) and the service limit (0.06 mm, 0.0024 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.



## Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

### Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter

Standard: 34.984 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3780 in.)

Service Limit: 34.96 mm (1.376 in.)

★ If any journal has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.

★ If the measured journal diameters [A] are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings [B] on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

### Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks

None 34.984 ~ 34.992 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3776 in.)

1 34.993 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3777 ~ 1.3780 in.)

□: Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks, "1" or no mark.

- Measure the main bearing inside diameter, and mark the upper crankcase half in accordance with the inside diameter.

Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks: "○" or no mark.

- Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

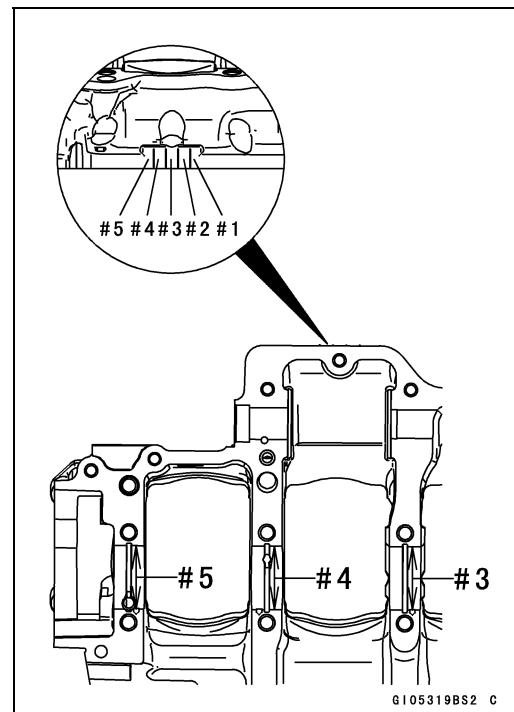
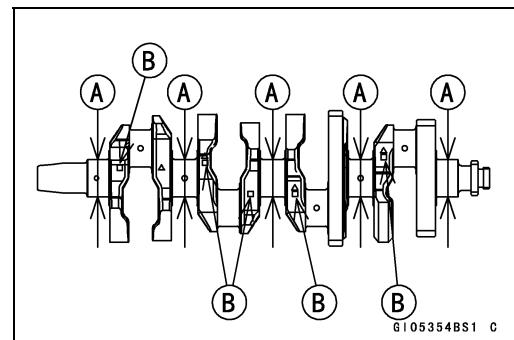
### NOTE

○ The mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.

### Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks

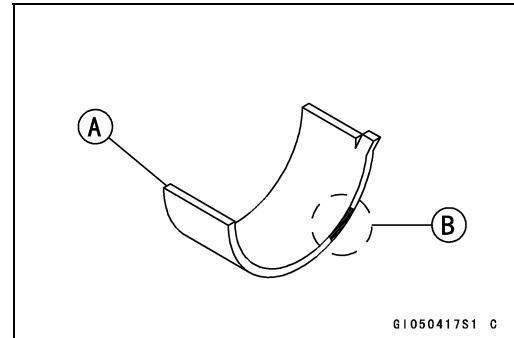
○ 38.000 ~ 38.008 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4963 in.)

None 38.009 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4964 ~ 1.4967 in.)



- Select the proper bearing insert [A] in accordance with the combination of the crankcase and crankshaft coding.

Size Color [B]



## 9-26 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marking	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert*		
		Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
○	1	Brown	92139-0034	2, 4
			92139-0219	1, 3, 5
None	1	Black	92139-0033	2, 4
○	None		92139-0218	1, 3, 5
None	None	Blue	92139-0032	2, 4
			92139-0217	1, 3, 5

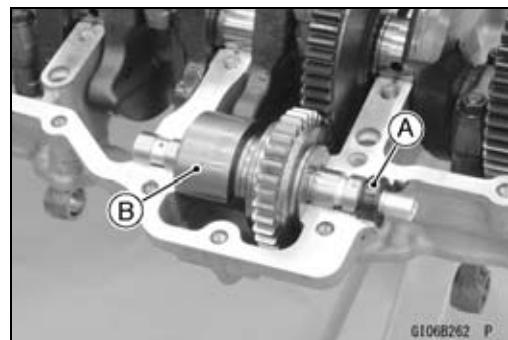
\* The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

- Install the new inserts in the crankcase halves and check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage.

## Balancer

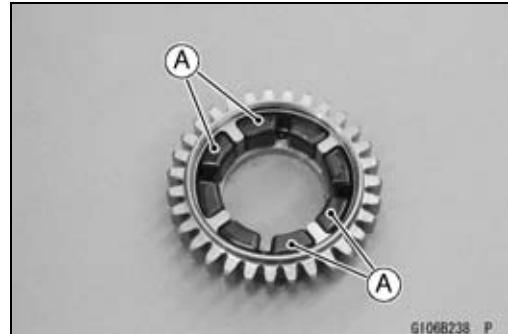
### Balancer Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove:
  - Oil Seal [A]
  - Balancer [B]

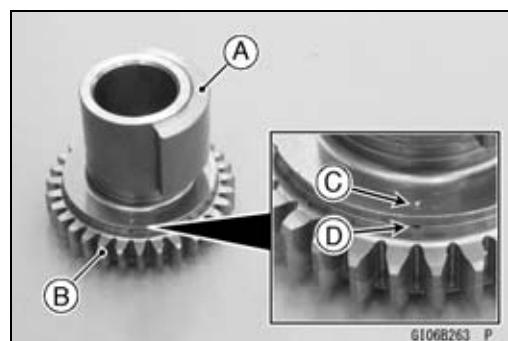


### Balancer Installation

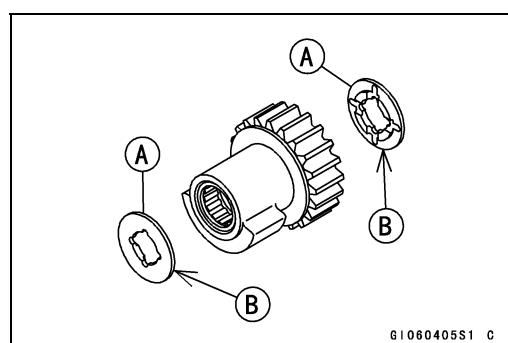
- Check that the rubber dampers [A] are in place as shown.



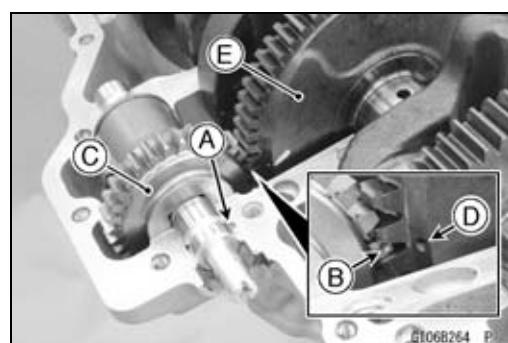
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the damper contact portions of the balancer weight [A].
- Install the balancer weight into the gear [B].
- Align the punch mark [C] of the balancer weight with the groove [D] of the gear.



- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the needle bearings. Insert the needle bearings.
- Fit the washers [A] on both ends of the weight and gear assembly. The projected sides [B] face inward.



- Insert the pin [A] as shown.
- Set the balancer on the upper crankcase half.
- Align the punch mark [B] on the balancer gear [C] with the mark [D] on the balancer drive gear [E] of crankshaft.



## 9-28 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

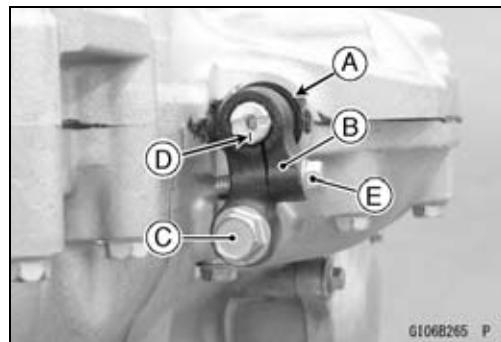
### Balancer

- Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).
- Fill the oil seal lips with grease.
- Install the new oil seal [A] so that its surface is flush with the surface of the crankcase.
- Install the balancer shaft clamp lever [B].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the balancer shaft clamp lever bolt [C].
- Tighten:

**Torque - Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Turn the balancer shaft so that its mark [D] faces downward.
- Check that the balancer shaft clamp lever is in contact with the oil seal.
- Tighten:

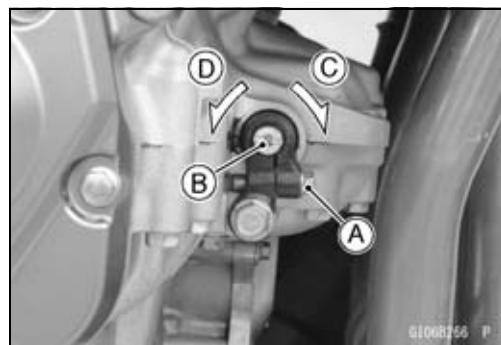
**Torque - Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt [E]:** 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



### Balancer Adjustment

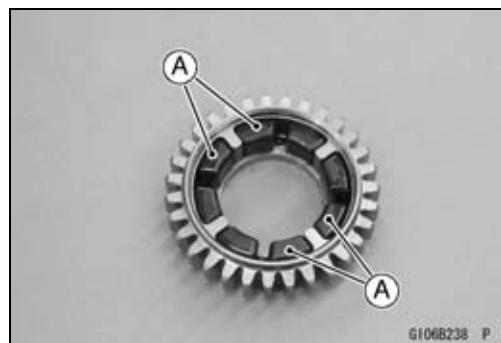
- Remove the right lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Adjust the balancer gear backlash with the engine idling. The amount of backlash can be changed by turning the balancer shaft which has eccentric journals.
  - Start the engine and let it idle.
  - Loosen the clamp bolt [A] and turn the balancer shaft [B] clockwise [C] until the balancer gear makes a whining sound.
  - Turn the shaft counterclockwise [D] until the balancer gear whining sound disappears and tighten the clamp bolt.

**Torque - Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt:** 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



### Balancer Damper Inspection

- Remove the balancer and disassemble the weight and gear assembly.
- Visually inspect the rubber dampers [A].
  - ★ If they appear damaged or deteriorated, replace them.



## Starter Motor Clutch

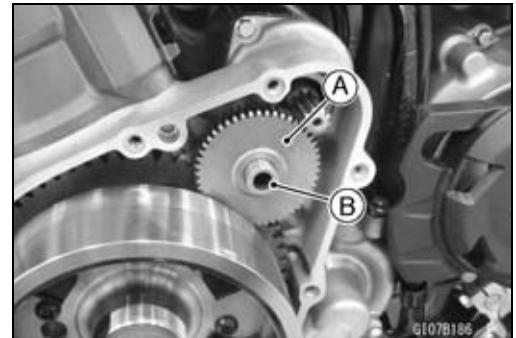
### Starter Motor Clutch Removal/Installation

- Refer to the Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly/Assembly.

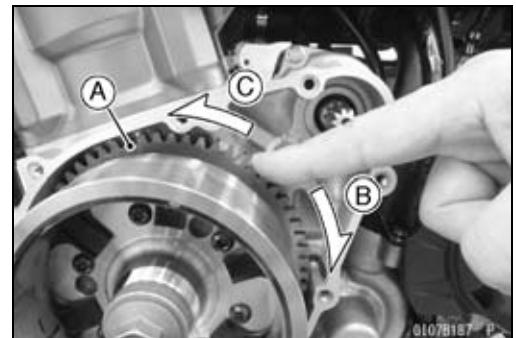
### Starter Motor Clutch Inspection

- Remove:

Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal in the Electrical System chapter)  
Starter Idle Gear [A] and Shaft [B]



- Turn the starter motor clutch gear [A] by hand. The starter motor clutch gear should turn clockwise [B] freely, but should not turn counterclockwise [C].
- If the starter motor clutch does not operate as it should or if it makes noise, go to the next step.
- Disassemble the starter motor clutch, and visually inspect the clutch parts.
- If there is any worn or damaged part, replace it.



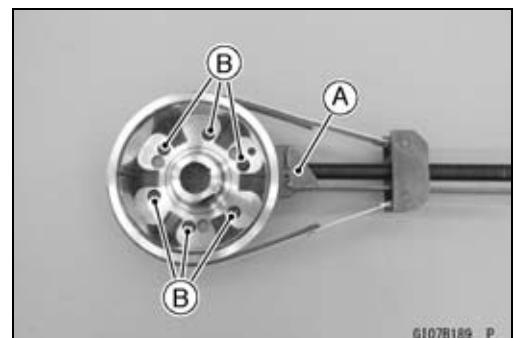
#### NOTE

Examine the starter motor clutch [A] gear as well. Replace it if it worn or damaged.



### Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly

- Remove:
  - Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
- Hold the alternator rotor with the flywheel holder [A].  
**Special Tool - Flywheel Holder: 57001-1313**
- Remove the starter motor clutch bolts [B].

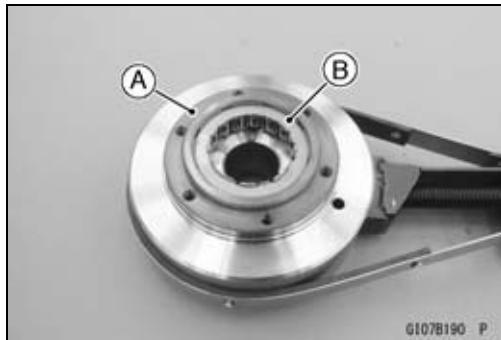


## 9-30 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Starter Motor Clutch

- Remove:

Starter Motor Clutch Housing [A]  
Starter Motor Clutch [B]



G107B190\_P

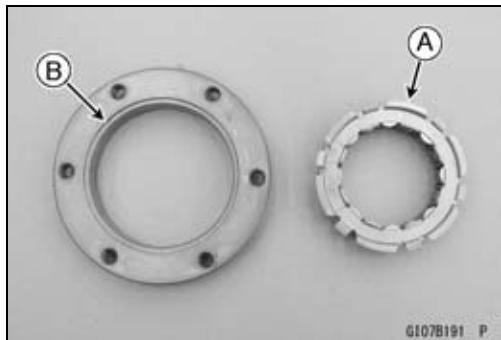
### Starter Motor Clutch Assembly

- Install the starter motor clutch to the housing so that the flange [A] fit to the housing groove [B].
- Hold the alternator rotor with the flywheel holder.

**Special Tool - Flywheel Holder: 57001-1313**

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the starter motor clutch bolts and tighten them.

**Torque - Starter Motor Clutch Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**



G107B191\_P

## External Shift Mechanism

### Shift Pedal Removal

- Remove:

Shift Lever Bolt [A]

Shift Lever [B]

★ If the tie-rod is removed from the shift pedal and shift lever, note the following.

○ The following portions have left-hand threads.

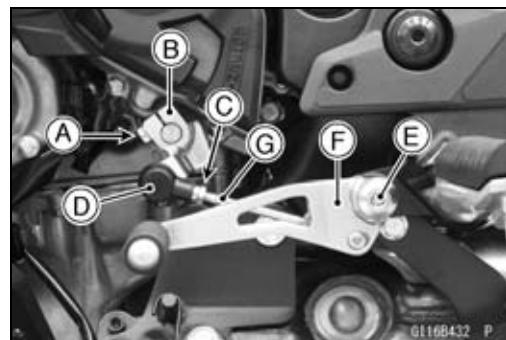
Locknut [C] of Shift Lever Side

Ball Joint [D] of Shift Lever

- Remove:

Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt [E]

Shift Pedal [F] with Tie-Rod [G]



### Shift Pedal Installation

- Apply grease to the sliding surface [A] on the shift pedal mounting bolt [B].

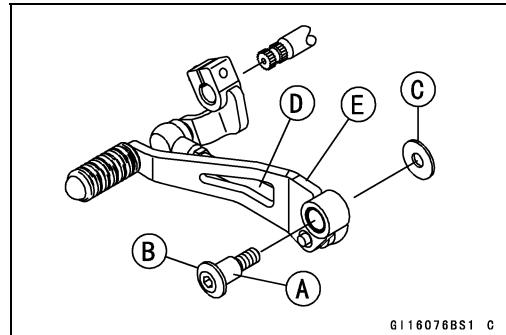
- Install:

Washer [C]

Tie-Rod [D] and Shift Pedal [E]

- Tighten:

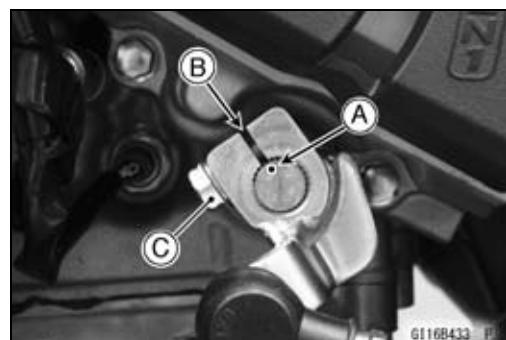
**Torque - Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**



- Align the punch mark [A] on the shift shaft with the slit [B] of the shift lever.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Shift Lever Bolt [C]: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)**



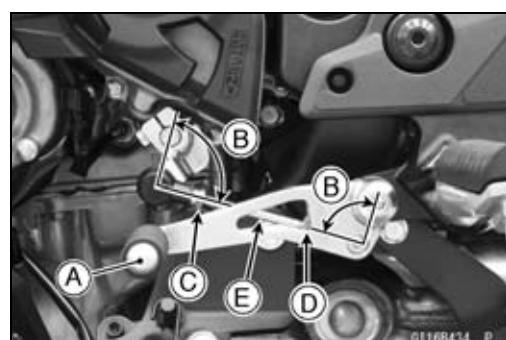
- After installation, confirm that the shift pedal [A] is positioned as shown.

About 90° [B]

★ If the pedal position is different, adjust it as follows.

○ To adjust the pedal position, loosen the front locknut [C] (left-hand threads) and rear locknut [D], and then turn the tie-rod [E].

○ Tighten the locknuts securely.



## 9-32 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

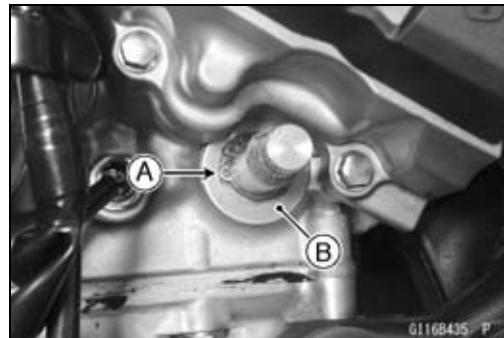
### External Shift Mechanism

#### External Shift Mechanism Removal

- Remove:

Shift Lever (see Shift Pedal Removal)  
Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)  
Circlip [A]  
Washer [B]

**Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144**



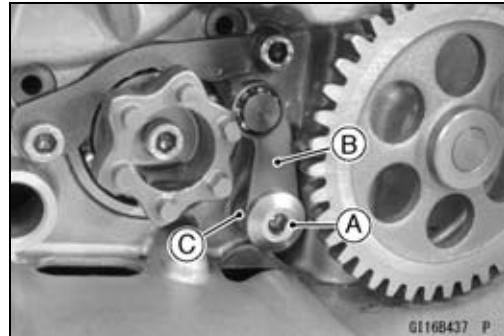
- Remove:

Shift Shaft Assembly [A]



- Remove:

Gear Positioning Lever Bolt [A]  
Gear Positioning Lever [B]  
Collar and Spring [C]



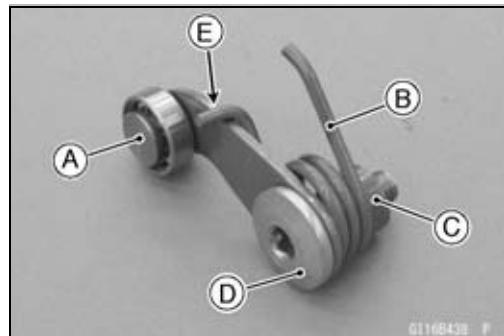
#### External Shift Mechanism Installation

- Assemble the following parts as shown.

Gear Positioning Lever [A]  
Spring [B]  
Collar [C]

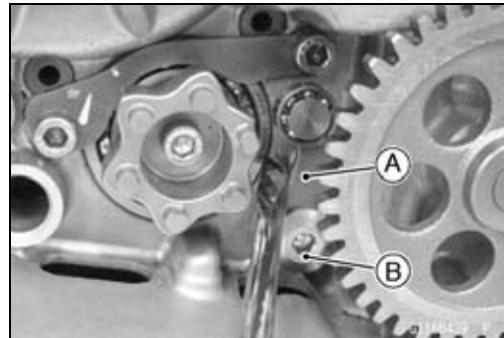
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt [D]

○ Hang the spring end [E] to the gear positioning lever.



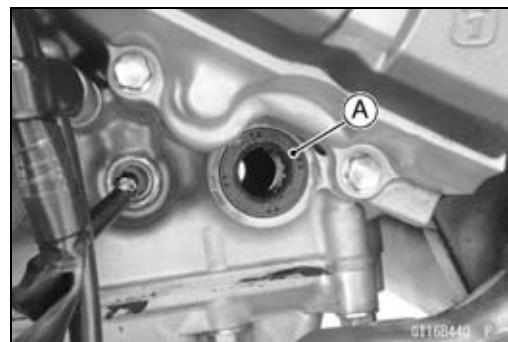
- While prying the gear positioning lever [A], tighten the gear positioning lever bolt [B].

**Torque - Gear Positioning Lever Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m,  
106 in·lb)**

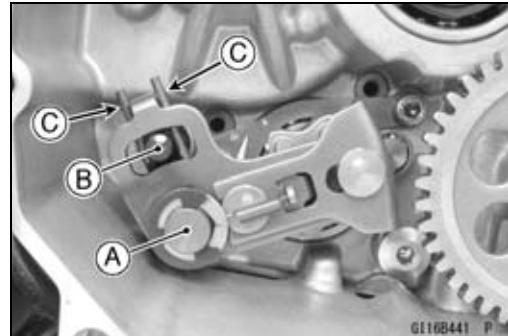


## External Shift Mechanism

- Apply grease to the lips of the oil seal [A].



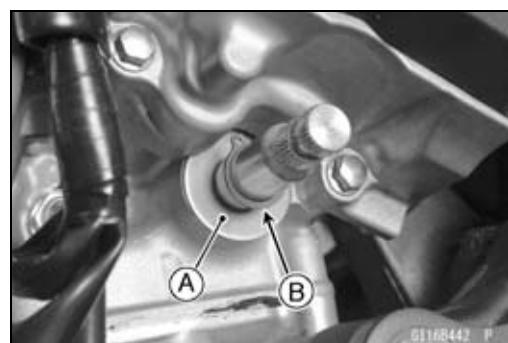
- Install the shift shaft [A] so that the return spring pin [B] fits between the spring [C].



- Install the washer [A].
- Replace the circlip [B] with a new one, and install it.

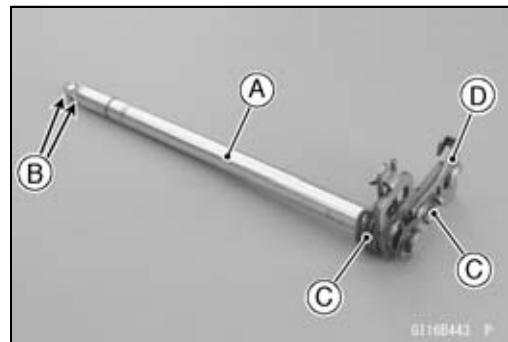
**Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144**

- Fit the circlip into the groove of the shift shaft securely.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



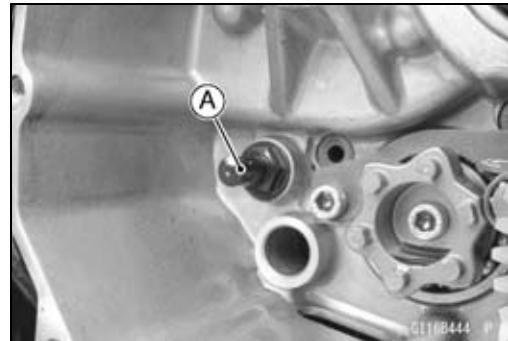
### External Shift Mechanism Inspection

- Examine the shift shaft [A] for any damage.
- If the shaft is bent, straighten or replace it.
- If the serration [B] are damaged, replace the shaft.
- If the springs [C] are damaged in any way, replace them.
- If the shift mechanism arm [D] is damaged in any way, replace the shift shaft.



- Check the return spring pin [A] is not loose.
- If it is loose, unscrew it, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads, and tighten it.

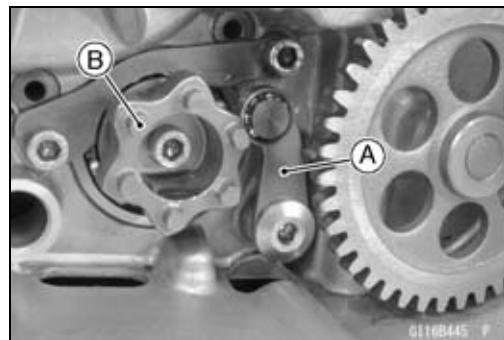
**Torque - Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin: 39 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29 ft·lb)**



## 9-34 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### External Shift Mechanism

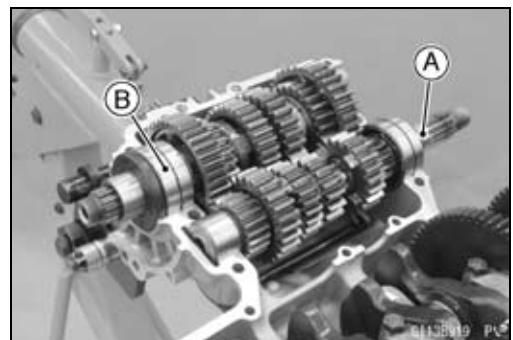
- Check the gear positioning lever [A] and its spring for breaks or distortion.  
★ If the lever or spring are damaged in any way, replace them.
- Visually inspect the shift drum cam [B].  
★ If it is badly worn or shows any damage, replace it.



## Transmission

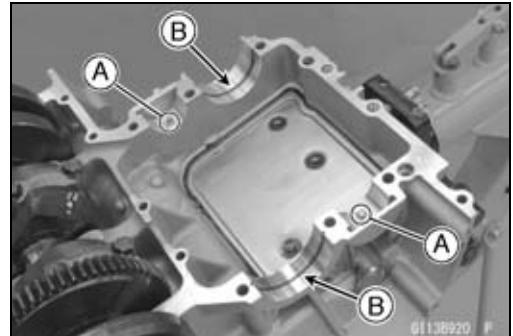
### Transmission Shaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the drive shaft [A] and output shaft [B].



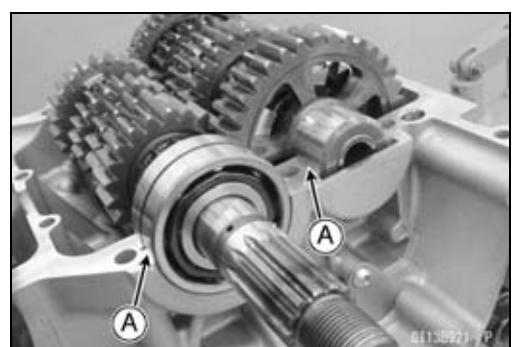
### Transmission Shaft Installation

- Check to see that the set pins [A] and set rings [B] are in place.

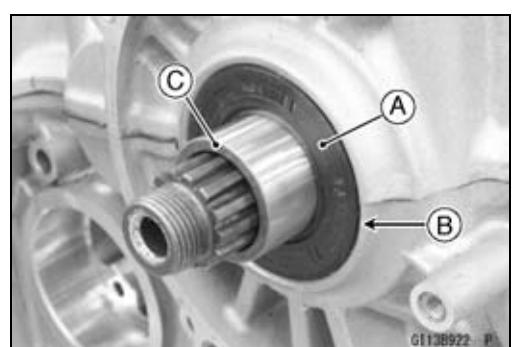


- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the transmission gears.
- Install the drive shaft and output shaft into the upper crankcase half.
- Apply engine oil to the bearings.

○The bearing set pins and rings must match properly with the holes or grooves in the bearing outer races or bearings. When they are properly matched, there is no clearance [A] between the crankcase and the bearing outer races or bearings.



- Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).
- Replace the oil seal [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.
- Apply soap and water solution to the outer circumference of the oil seal so that it will go into place smoothly.
- Press in the oil seal into the crankcase so that the surface of the oil seal is flush with the surface [B] of the crankcase.
- Install the collar [C].

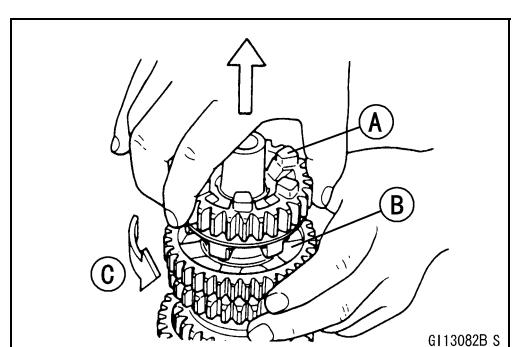


### Transmission Shaft Disassembly

- Remove the transmission shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal).
- Remove the circlips, and disassemble the transmission shafts.

#### Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

- The 5th gear [A] on the output shaft has three steel balls assembled into it for the positive neutral finder mechanism. Remove the 5th gear.
- Set the output shaft in a vertical position holding the 3rd gear [B].
- Spin the 5th gear quickly [C] and pull it off upward.



# 9-36 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

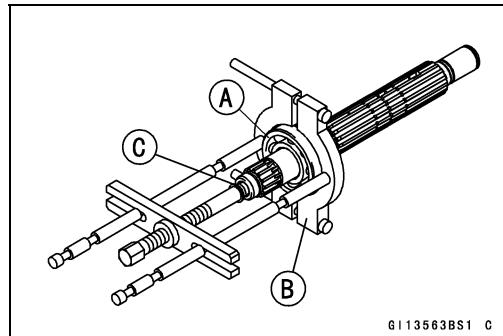
## Transmission

- Remove the ball bearing [A] from each shafts.

**Special Tools - Bearing Puller [B]: 57001-135**

**Bearing Puller Adapter [C]: 57001-317**

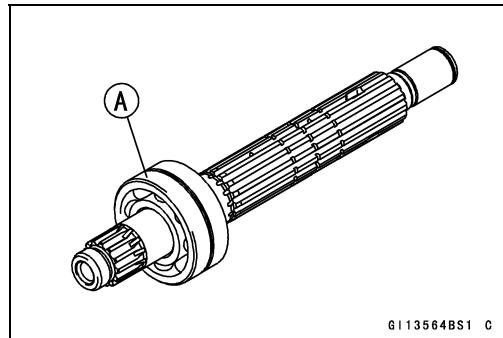
- Discard the bearing.



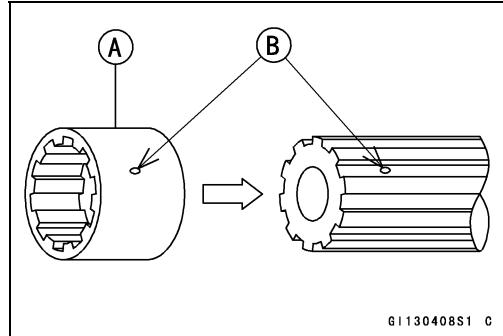
### Transmission Shaft Assembly

- Install the new ball bearing [A] on the each shaft, using the bearing driver.

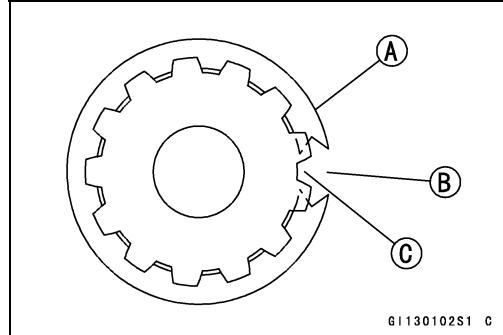
**Special Tool - Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 32: 57001-382**



- Apply engine oil to the bushings, ball bearings and shafts.
- Install the gear bushings [A] on the shaft with their holes [B] aligned.



- Replace any circlips removed with new ones.
- Install the circlips [A] so that the opening [B] is aligned with a spline groove [C].

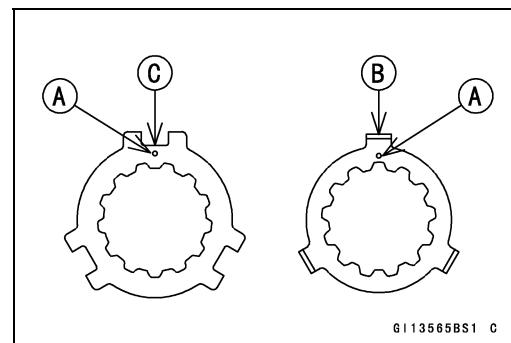


## Transmission

- The drive shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the smallest diameter is 1st gear, and the largest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 3rd/4th gear onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 5th and 6th gear bushings onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- The output shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the largest diameter is 1st gear, and the smallest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 6th gear onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 2nd and 3rd/4th gear bushings onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.

### NOTE

- When the toothed washers are assembled onto the each shaft, note the following.*
- Align the punch marks [A] of the toothed washers (only on drive shaft).*
- When the tangs [B] of the toothed washer shall be assembled, they should be installed into the notch [C] of the toothed washer (see Page 9-38).*

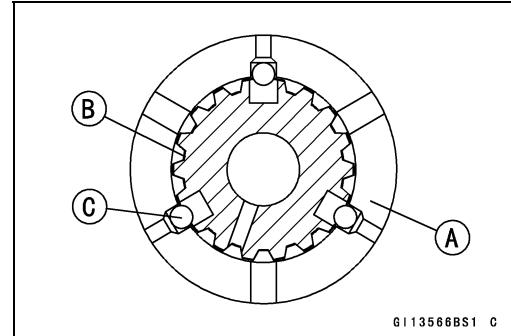


- Fit the steel balls into the 5th gear holes in the output shaft, aligning the holes as shown.

5th Gear [A]  
Output Shaft [B]  
Steel Balls [C]

### NOTICE

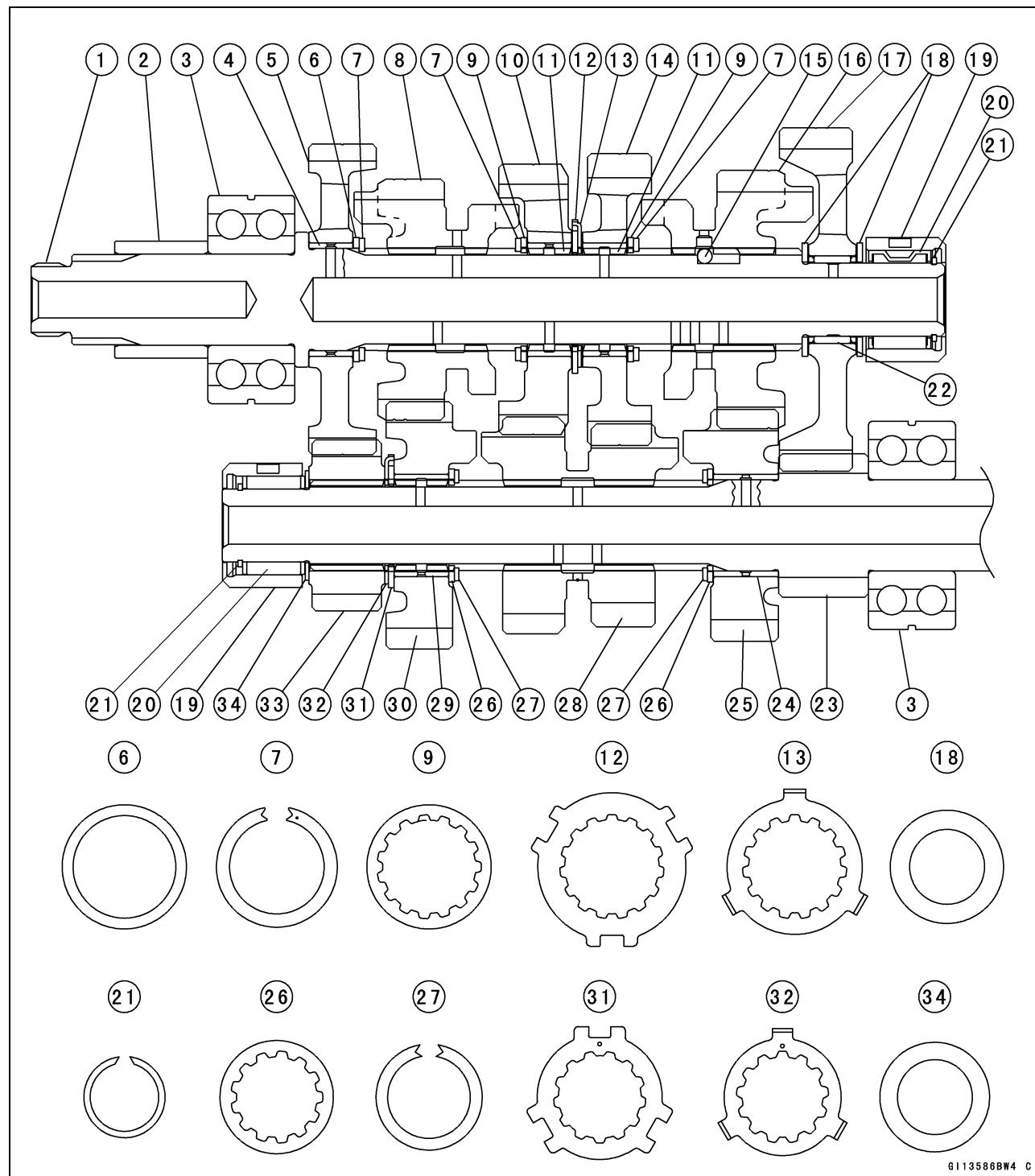
**Do not apply grease to the balls to hold them in place. This will cause the positive neutral finder mechanism to malfunction.**



- After assembling the 5th gear with steel balls in place on the output shaft, check the ball-locking effect that the 5th gear doesn't come out of the output shaft when moving it up and down by hand.
- Check that each gear spins or slides freely on the transmission shafts without binding after assembly.

## 9-38 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Transmission



---

## Transmission

---

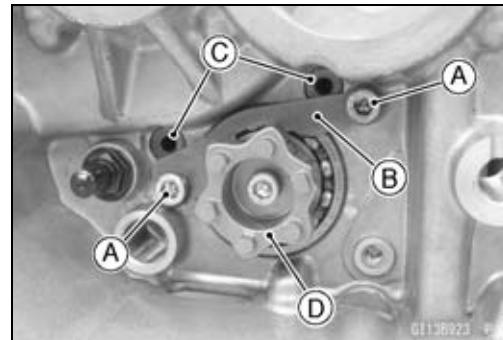
1. Output Shaft
2. Collar
3. Ball Bearings
4. Bushing
5. 2nd Gear (39 T)
6. Washer ( $\phi 34 \times \phi 28.1$ )
7. Circlips ( $\phi 33 \times \phi 25.9$ )
8. Top Gear (23 T)
9. Toothed Washer ( $\phi 34$ )
10. 4th Gear (30 T)
11. Bushings
12. Toothed Washer ( $\phi 40.5$ )
13. Toothed Washer ( $\phi 37$ )
14. 3rd Gear (26 T)
15. Steel Balls
16. 5th Gear (25 T)
17. Low Gear (35 T)
18. Washers ( $\phi 31 \times \phi 20.5$ )
19. Races
20. Needle Bearings
21. Circlips ( $\phi 22.2 \times \phi 18.7$ )
22. Needle Bearing
23. Low Gear (13 T) (Drive Shaft)
24. Bushing
25. 5th Gear (22 T)
26. Toothed Washers ( $\phi 31$ )
27. Circlips ( $\phi 29 \times \phi 22.6$ )
28. 3rd/4th Gear (17 T/23 T)
29. Bushing
30. Top Gear (24 T)
31. Toothed Washer ( $\phi 34.2$ )
32. Toothed Washer ( $\phi 32$ )
33. 2nd Gear (20 T)
34. Washer ( $\phi 30 \times \phi 20.5$ )

# 9-40 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

## Transmission

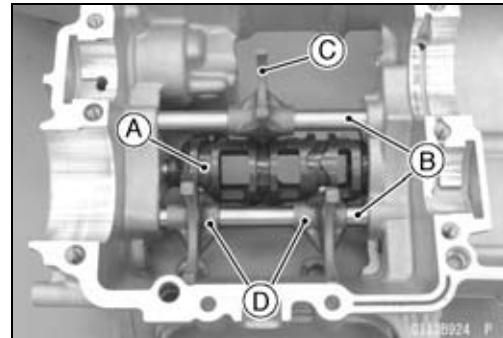
### Shift Drum and Fork Removal

- Remove:
  - Lower Crankcase Half (see Crankcase Splitting)
  - Transmission Shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal)
  - Gear Positioning Lever (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)
  - Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts [A]
  - Shift Drum Bearing Holder [B]
- Pull out the shift rods [C], and remove the shift forks.
- Pull out the shift drum [D].



### Shift Drum and Fork Installation

- Apply engine oil to the shift drum, forks and rods.
- Install the shift drum [A].
- Install the shift rods [B] and shift forks, note the following.
  - The rods are identical.
  - Position the one with shortest ears [C] on the drive shaft and place the pin in the center groove in the shift drum.
  - The two forks [D] on the output shaft are identical.
  - Install the forks so that its "0061" and "0062" side faces engine left side.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum bearing holder bolts, and tighten them.

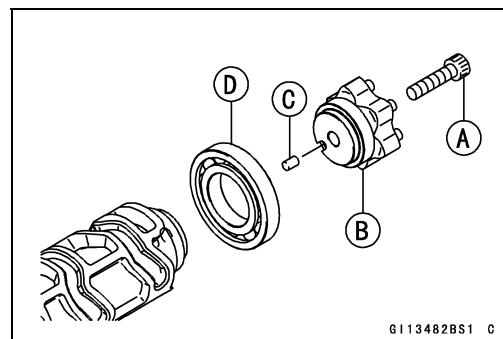


**Torque - Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Shift Drum Disassembly

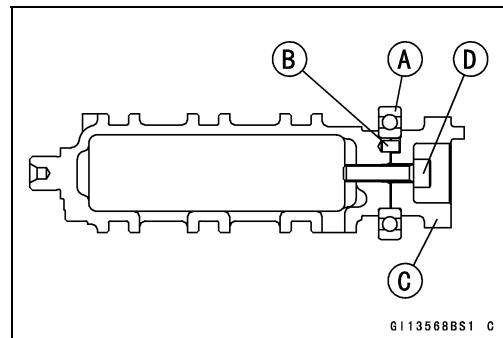
- Remove the shift drum (see Shift Drum and Fork Removal).
- While holding the shift drum with a vise, remove the shift drum cam holder bolt [A].
- Remove:
  - Shift Drum Cam [B]
  - Dowel Pin [C]
  - Ball Bearing [D]



### Shift Drum Assembly

- Install:
  - Ball Bearing [A]
  - Dowel Pin [B] and Shift Drum Cam [C]
- Align the pin with the groove in the shift drum cam.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum cam holder bolt [D] and tighten it.

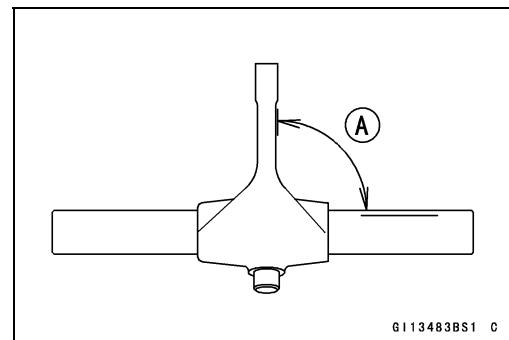
**Torque - Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**



## Transmission

### Shift Fork Bending Inspection

- Visually inspect the shift forks, and replace any fork that is bent. A bent fork could cause difficulty in shifting, or allow the transmission to jump out of gear when under power.  
90° [A]



### Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the thickness of the shift fork ears [A], and measure the width of the gear grooves [B].
- If the thickness of a shift fork ear is less than the service limit, the shift fork must be replaced.

#### Shift Fork Ear Thickness

Standard: 5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)

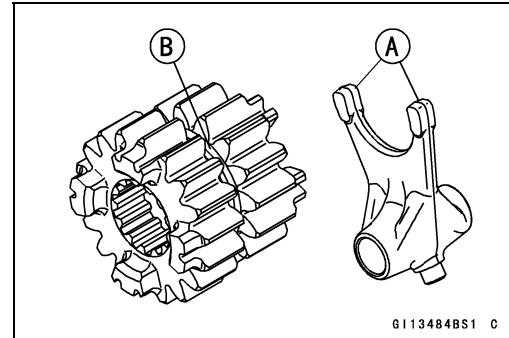
Service Limit: 5.8 mm (0.228 in.)

- If the gear groove is worn over the service limit, the gear must be replaced.

#### Gear Groove Width

Standard: 6.05 ~ 6.15 mm (0.238 ~ 0.242 in.)

Service Limit: 6.25 mm (0.246 in.)



### Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the diameter of each shift fork guide pin [A], and measure the width of each shift drum groove [B].
- If the guide pin on any shift fork is less than the service limit, the fork must be replaced.

#### Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter

Standard: 6.9 ~ 7.0 mm (0.272 ~ 0.276 in.)

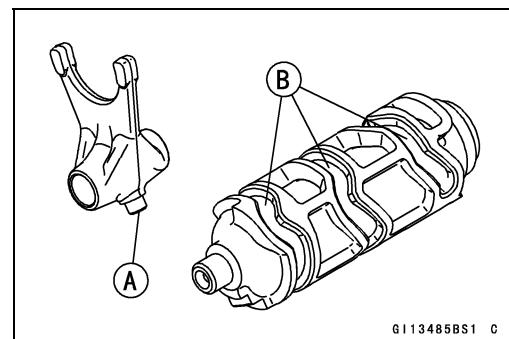
Service Limit: 6.8 mm (0.268 in.)

- If any shift drum groove is worn over the service limit, the drum must be replaced.

#### Shift Drum Groove Width

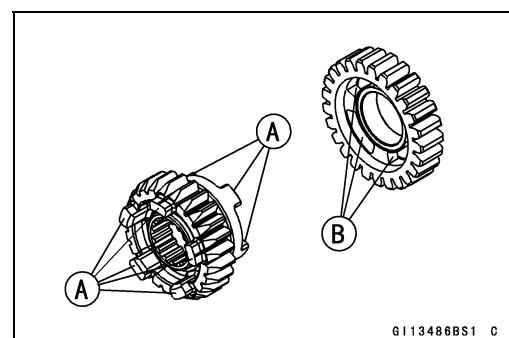
Standard: 7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)

Service Limit: 7.3 mm (0.287 in.)



### Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the gear dogs [A] and gear dog holes [B].
- Replace any damaged gears or gears with excessively worn dogs or dog holes.



## 9-42 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil Seal

#### Ball and Needle Bearing Replacement

##### NOTICE

**Do not remove the ball or needle bearings unless it is necessary. Removal may damage them.**

- Using a press or puller, remove the ball bearing and/or needle bearings.

##### NOTE

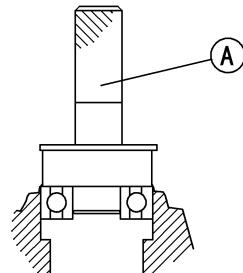
*○In the absence of the above mentioned tools, satisfactory results may be obtained by heating the case to approximately 93°C (200°F) max., and tapping the bearing in or out.*

##### NOTICE

**Do not heat the case with a torch. This will warp the case. Soak the case in oil and heat the oil.**

- Using a press and the bearing driver set [A], install the new ball bearing until it stops at the bottom of its housing.
- The new needle bearings must be pressed into the crankcase so that the end is flush with the end of the hole.

**Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129**



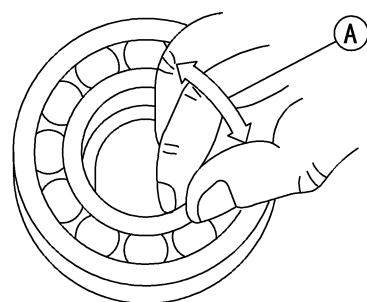
GI140605S1 C

#### Ball and Needle Bearing Wear Inspection

##### NOTICE

**Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.**

- Check the ball bearings.
  - Since the ball bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the wear must be judged by feel rather than measurement. Clean each bearing in a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin the bearing while it is dry), and oil it with engine oil.
  - Spin [A] the bearing by hand to check its condition.
    - If the bearing is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, replace it.
- Check the needle bearings.
  - The rollers in a needle bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, inspect the bearing for abrasion, color change, or other damage.
  - If there is any doubt as to the condition of a needle bearing, replace it.



GI14000BS1 C

#### Oil Seal Inspection

- Inspect the oil seals.
  - Replace it if the lips are misshapen, discolored (indicating that the rubber has deteriorated), hardened or otherwise damaged.

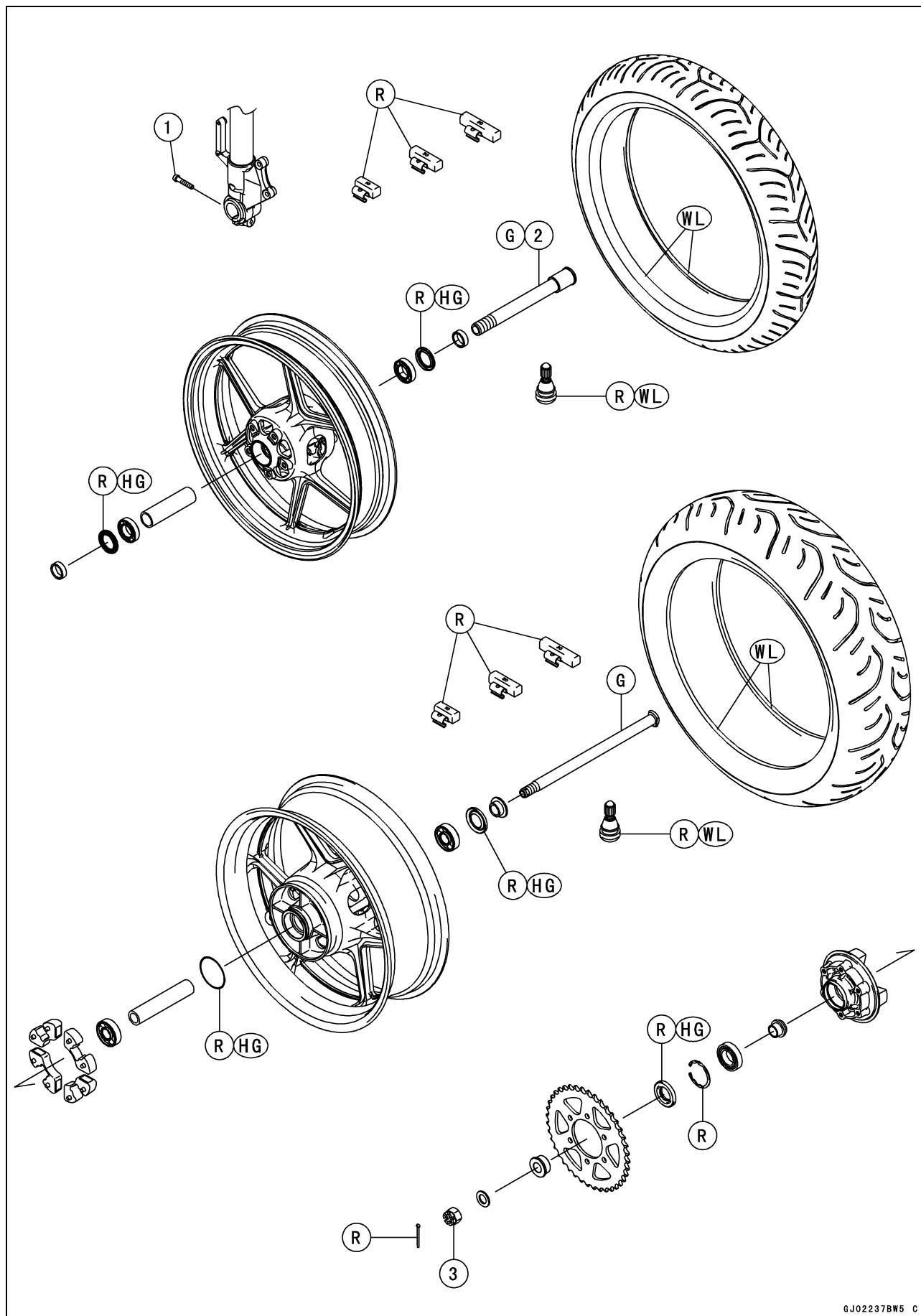
# Wheels/Tires

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	10-2
Specifications .....	10-4
Special Tools .....	10-5
Wheels (Rims) .....	10-6
Front Wheel Removal .....	10-6
Front Wheel Installation .....	10-6
Rear Wheel Removal .....	10-7
Rear Wheel Installation.....	10-8
Wheel Inspection .....	10-10
Axe Inspection.....	10-10
Balance Inspection.....	10-11
Balance Adjustment.....	10-11
Balance Weight Removal.....	10-11
Balance Weight Installation.....	10-11
Tires.....	10-13
Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment.....	10-13
Tire Inspection .....	10-13
Tire Removal.....	10-13
Tire Installation.....	10-13
Tire Repair .....	10-15
Hub Bearing.....	10-16
Hub Bearing Removal.....	10-16
Hub Bearing Installation.....	10-16
Hub Bearing Inspection.....	10-17
Hub Bearing Lubrication .....	10-17

## 10-2 WHEELS/TIRES

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Front Axle Clamp Bolt	20	2.0	15	
2	Front Axle	130	13.3	95.9	G
3	Rear Axle Nut	110	11.2	81.1	

G: Apply grease.

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

R: Replacement Parts

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 10-4 WHEELS/TIRES

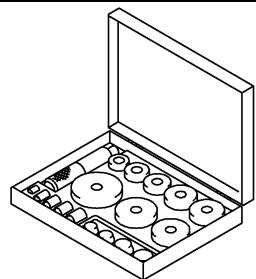
### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Wheels (Rims)</b>		
Rim Runout:		
Axial	TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Radial	TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)	TIR 0.03 mm (0.0012 in.) or less	TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)
Wheel Balance	10 g (0.35 oz.) or less	---
Balance Weights	10 g (0.35 oz.), 20 g (0.71 oz.), 30 g (1.06 oz.)	---
Rim Size:		
Front	J17MC × MT3.50	---
Rear	J17MC × MT5.50	---
<b>Tires</b>		
Air Pressure (when Cold):		
Front	Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	---
Rear	Up to 220 kg (485 lb) load: 290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42 psi)	---
Tread Depth:		
Front	4.4 mm (0.17 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.) (AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear	6.7 mm (0.26 in.)	UP to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm (0.08 in.) Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm (0.12 in.)
Standard Tires:	Make, Type	Size
Front	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX SPORT TOURING T30F	120/70 ZR17 MC (58W)
Rear	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX SPORT TOURING T30R	180/55 ZR17 MC (73W)
<b>⚠ WARNING</b>		
Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.		

## **Special Tools**

**Bearing Driver Set:**

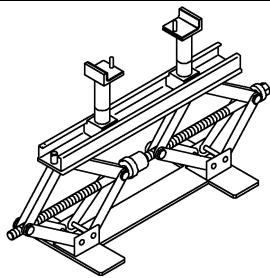
**57001-1129**



ST571129ST C

**Jack:**

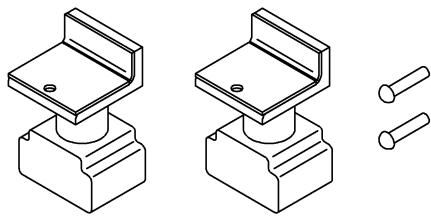
**57001-1238**



ST571238ST C

**Attachment Jack:**

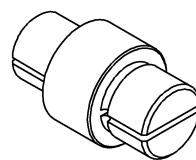
**57001-1252**



ST571252ST C

**Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi 20 \times \phi 22$ :**

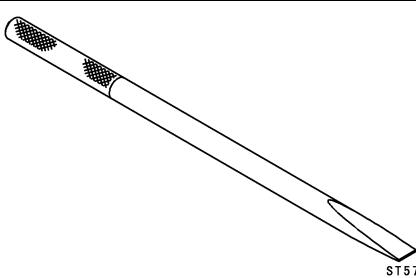
**57001-1293**



ST571293ST C

**Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi 13$ :**

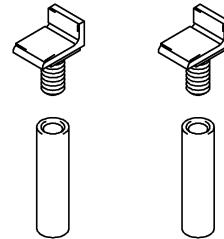
**57001-1377**



ST571377ST C

**Jack Attachment:**

**57001-1608**



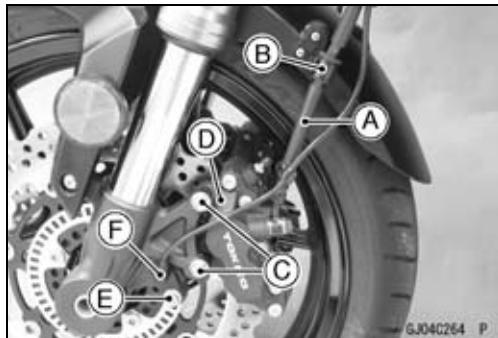
ST571608ST C

# 10-6 WHEELS/TIRES

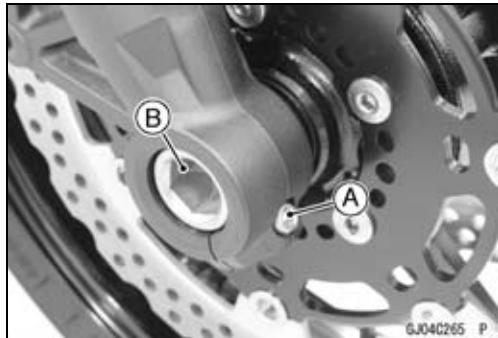
## Wheels (Rims)

### Front Wheel Removal

- Free the brake hose [A] from the clamp [B].
- Remove:
  - Right Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Front Caliper Mounting Bolts [C] (Both Sides)
  - Front Caliper [D] (Both Sides)
  - Bolt [E]
  - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [F]



- Loosen:
  - Front Axle Clamp Bolt [A]
  - Front Axle [B]



- Raise the front wheel off the ground.

**Special Tools - Jack [A]: 57001-1238**

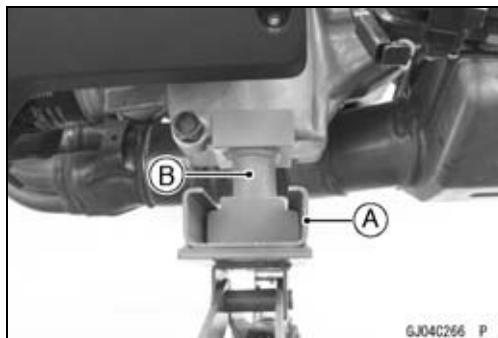
**Attachment Jack [B]: 57001-1252**

**Jack Attachment [C]: 57001-1608**

- Pull out the axle to the right and drop the front wheel out of the forks.

### NOTICE

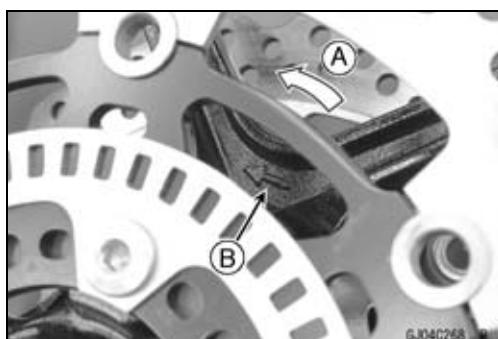
**Do not lay the wheel down on one of the discs. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.**



### Front Wheel Installation

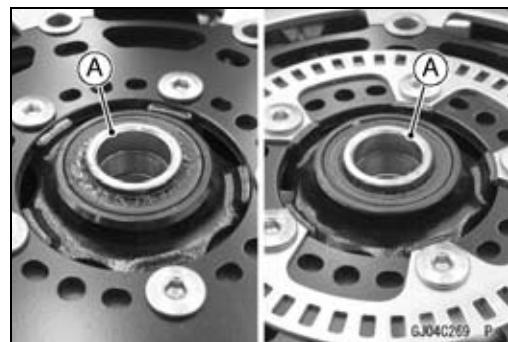
#### NOTE

- The direction of the wheel rotation [A] is shown by an arrow [B] on the wheel spoke.
- Check the wheel rotation mark on the front wheel and install it.



## Wheels (Rims)

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Fit the collars [A] on the both sides of the hub.
- The collars are identical.



- Apply a thin coat of grease [A] to the front axle [B] for rust prevention.

About 10 mm (0.4 in.) [C]  
About 30 mm (1.2 in.) [D]

### NOTE

○Do not apply grease to the threads of the axle.

- Insert the front axle.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Axle: 130 N·m (13.3 kgf·m, 95.9 ft·lb)**

- Before tightening the axle clamp bolt [A] on the right front fork leg, pump the front fork up and down 4 or 5 times to allow the right front fork leg to seat on the front axle.

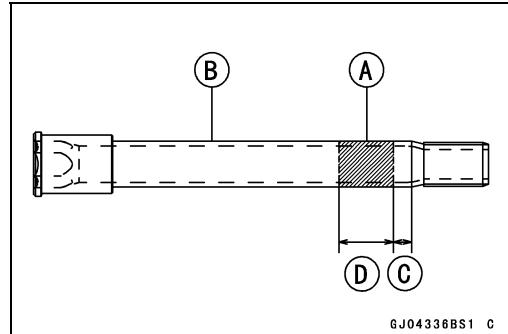
### NOTE

○Put a block in front of the front wheel to stop moving.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Axle Clamp Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Check the front brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.

## Rear Wheel Removal

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand [A].



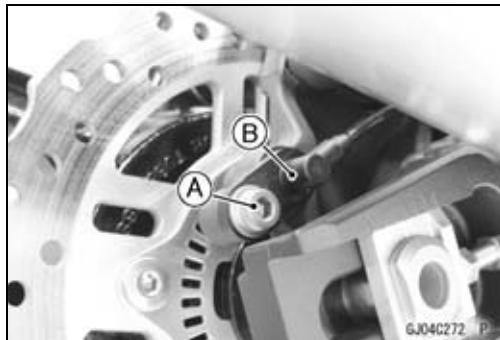
## 10-8 WHEELS/TIRES

### Wheels (Rims)

- Remove:

Bolt [A]

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [B]



- Remove:

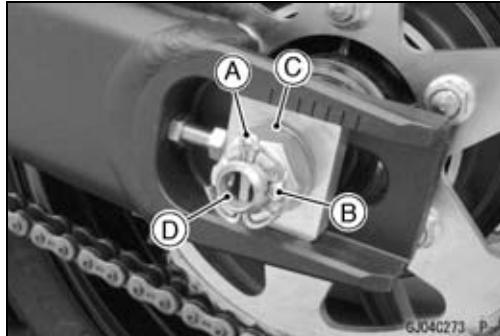
Chain Cover (see Drive Chain Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

Cotter Pin [A]

Rear Axle Nut [B]

Washer [C]

Axle [D] (from Right Side)

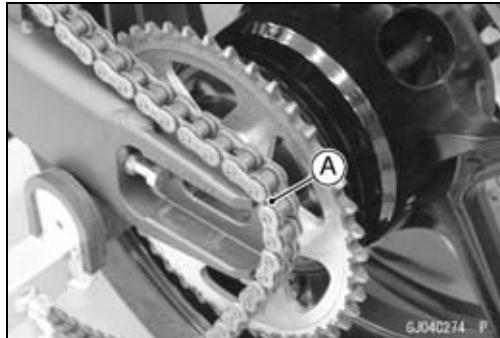


- Remove the drive chain [A] from the rear sprocket toward the left.

- Move the rear wheel back and remove it.

#### NOTICE

**Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.**



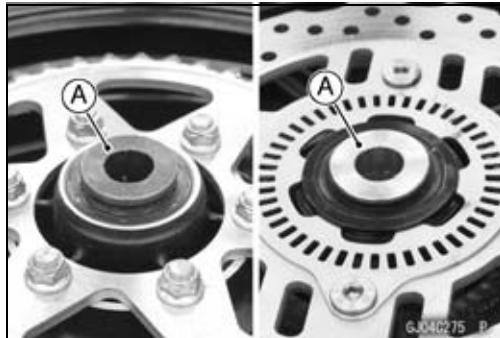
### Rear Wheel Installation

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

- Fit the collars on the both sides of the hub.

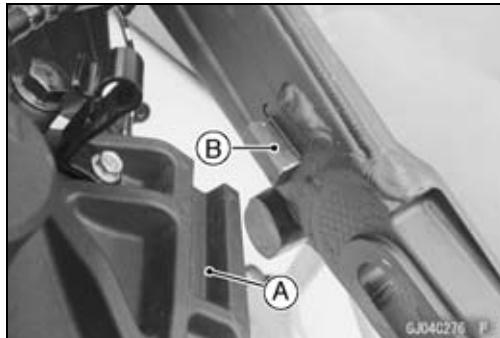
Left Side Collar [A] ( $\phi 40 \times \phi 35$ )

Right Side Collar [B] ( $\phi 41 \times \phi 28$ )



- Install the caliper bracket [A] onto the stopper [B] of the swingarm.

- Engage the drive chain with the rear sprocket.



## Wheels (Rims)

- Apply a thin coat of grease [A] to the rear axle [B] for rust prevention.

About 10 mm (0.4 in.) [C]

About 70 mm (2.8 in.) [D]

### NOTE

*Do not apply grease to the threads of the axle.*

- Insert the axle from the right side of the wheel.
- Adjust the drive chain slack before tightening the axle nut (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Axle Nut: 110 N·m (11.2 kgf·m, 81.1 ft·lb)**

- Wipe off any excess grease.

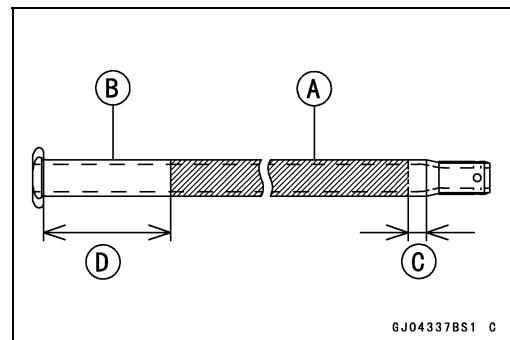
- Insert a new cotter pin [A].

### NOTE

*When inserting the cotter pin, if the slots in the nut do not align with the cotter pin hole in the axle, tighten the nut clockwise [B] up to next alignment.*

*It should be within 30 degrees.*

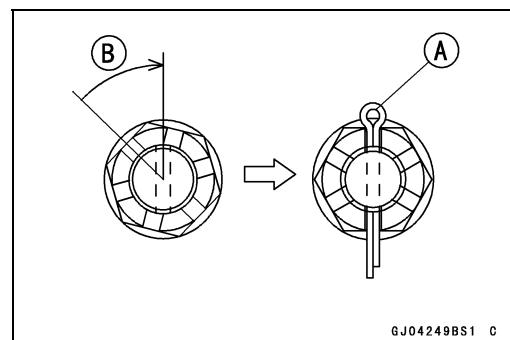
*Loosen once and tighten again when the slot goes past the nearest hole.*



- Bend the cotter pin ends [A] over the nut [B].

### WARNING

A loose axle nut can lead to an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Tighten the axle nut to the proper torque and install a new cotter pin.



- Install the rear wheel rotation sensor [A].

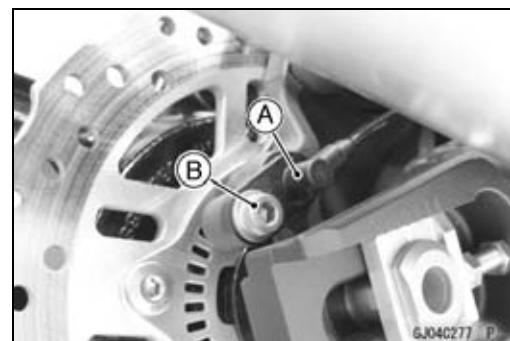
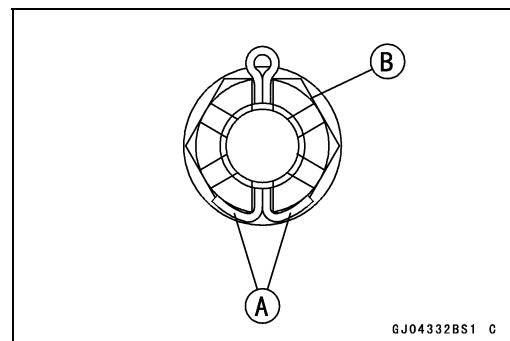
- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt [B]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Check the rear brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

### WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.



# 10-10 WHEELS/TIRES

## Wheels (Rims)

### Wheel Inspection

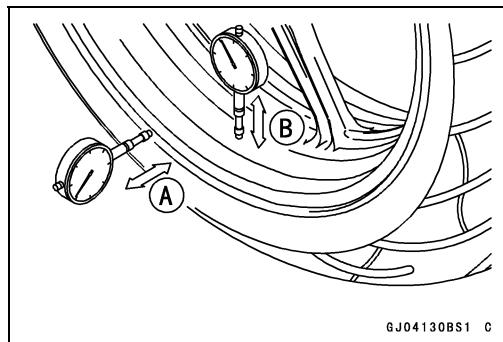
- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.

**Special Tools - Jack:** 57001-1238

**Attachment Jack:** 57001-1252

**Jack Attachment:** 57001-1608

- Spin the wheel lightly, and check for roughness or binding.  
★ If roughness or binding is found, replace the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Removal/Installation).
- Inspect the wheel for small cracks, dents, bending, or warp.  
★ If there is any damage to the wheel, replace the wheel.
- Remove the wheel, and support it with the tire by the axle.
- Measure the rim runout, axial [A] and radial [B], with a dial gauge.  
★ If rim runout exceeds the service limit, check the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Inspection).
- ★ If the problem is not due to the bearings, replace the wheel.



### Rim Runout (with tire installed)

#### Standard:

Axial      TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less

Radial      TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less

#### Service Limit:

Axial      TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)

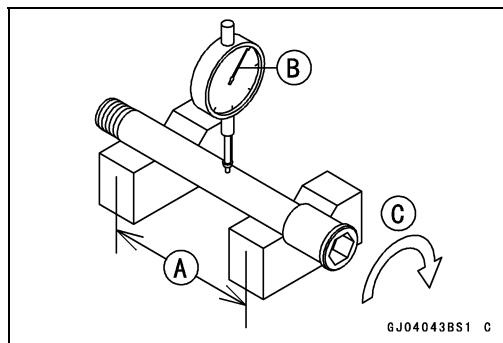
Radial      TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)

### WARNING

**Damaged wheel parts may fail and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Never attempt to repair a damaged wheel part. If the wheel part is damaged, it must be replaced with a new one.**

### Axle Inspection

- Remove the front and rear axles (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
- Visually inspect the front and rear axle for damages.  
★ If the axle is damaged or bent, replace it.
- Place the axle in V blocks that are 100 mm (3.94 in.) [A] apart, and set a dial gauge [B] on the axle at a point halfway between the blocks. Turn [C] the axle to measure the runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.  
★ If axle runout exceeds the service limit, replace the axle.



### Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)

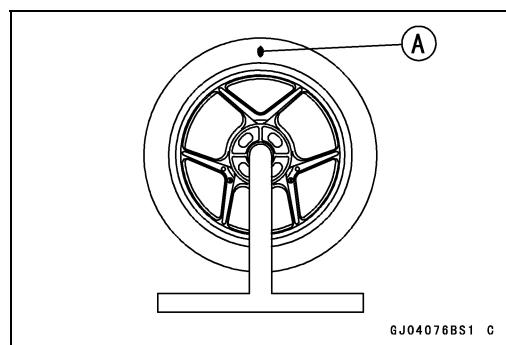
**Standard:**      TIR 0.03 mm (0.0012 in.) or less

**Service Limit:**      TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)

## Wheels (Rims)

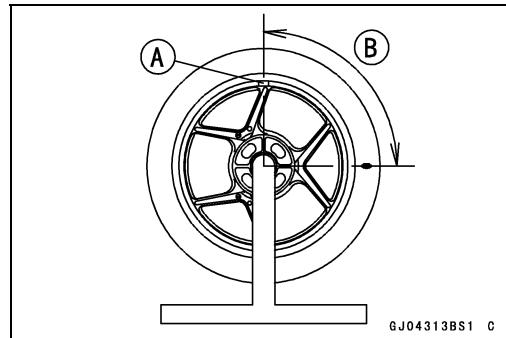
### Balance Inspection

- Remove the front and rear wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
  - Support the wheel so that it can be spun freely.
  - Spin the wheel lightly, and mark [A] the wheel at the top when the wheel stops.
- Repeat this procedure several times. If the wheel stops of its own accord in various positions, it is well balanced.
- ★ If the wheel always stops in one position, adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).



### Balance Adjustment

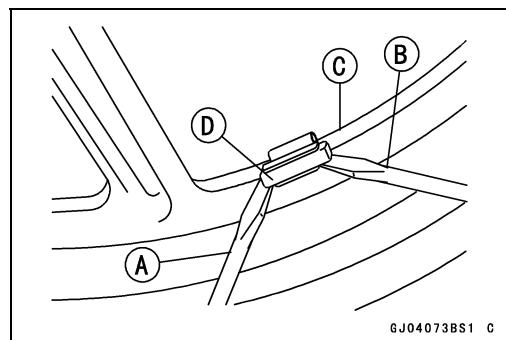
- If the wheel always stops in one position, provisionally attach a balance weight [A] on the rim at the marking using adhesive tape.
- Rotate the wheel 1/4 turn [B], and see whether or not the wheel stops in this position. If it does, the correct balance weight is being used.
- ★ If the wheel rotates and the weight goes up, replace the weight with the next heavier size. If the wheel rotates and the weight goes down, replace the weight with the next lighter size. Repeat these steps until the wheel remains at rest after being rotated 1/4 turn.
- Rotate the wheel another 1/4 turn and then another 1/4 turn to see if the wheel is correctly balanced.
- Repeat the entire procedure as many times as necessary to achieve correct wheel balance.
- Permanently install the balance weight.



### Balance Weight Removal

- Insert a flat tip screwdrivers [A] [B] between the rib [C] and weight [D] as shown.
- Pry the balance weight with two flat tip screwdrivers and remove the balance weight.
- Discard the used balance weight.

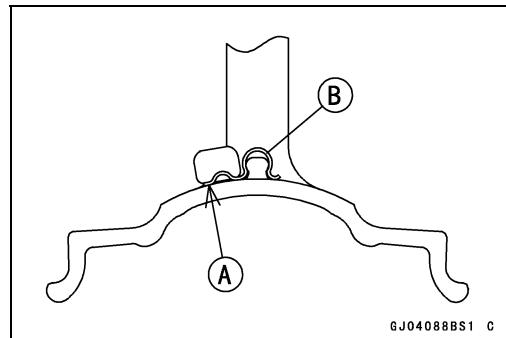
<b>NOTICE</b>
<b>Do not tap the screwdrivers. The rim could be damaged.</b>



### Balance Weight Installation

- Check if the weight portion has any play on the blade [A] and clip [B].
- ★ If it does, discard it.

<b>⚠ WARNING</b>
<b>Unbalanced wheels can create an unsafe riding condition. If the balance weight has any play on the rib of the rim, the blade and/or clip have been stretched. Replace the loose balance weight. Do not reuse used balance weight.</b>



# 10-12 WHEELS/TIRES

## Wheels (Rims)

### Balance Weight

Part Number	Weight
41075-0007	10 g (0.35 oz.)
41075-0008	20 g (0.71 oz.)
41075-0009	30 g (1.06 oz.)

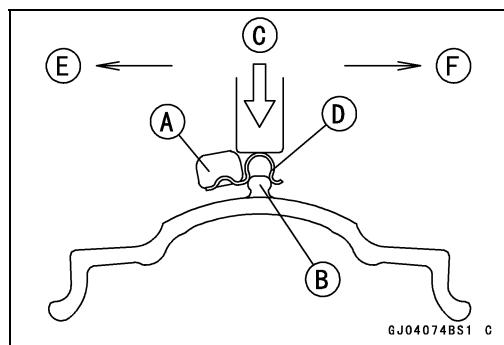
### NOTE

- Balance weights are available from Kawasaki dealers in 10, 20 and 30 grams (0.35, 0.71 and 1.06 oz.) sizes. An imbalance of less than 10 grams (0.35 oz.) will not usually affect running stability.
- Do not use four or more balance weight (more than 90 gram, 3.2 oz.). If the wheel requires an excess balance weight, disassemble the wheel to find the cause.

- Slip the balance weight [A] onto the rib [B] by pushing or lightly hammering [C] the clip [D].

Left Side [E]

Right Side [F]

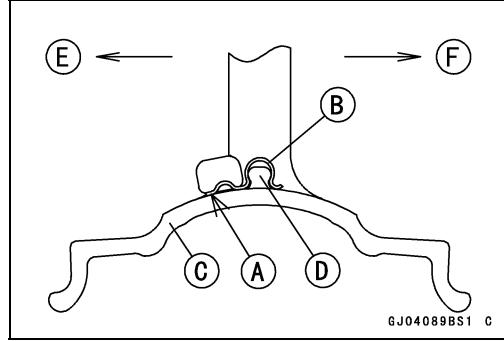


- Be sure to install the balance weight.

- Check that the blade [A] and clip [B] are fully seated on the rim [C] and that the clip is hooked over the rib [D].

Left Side [E]

Right Side [F]



## Tires

### Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment

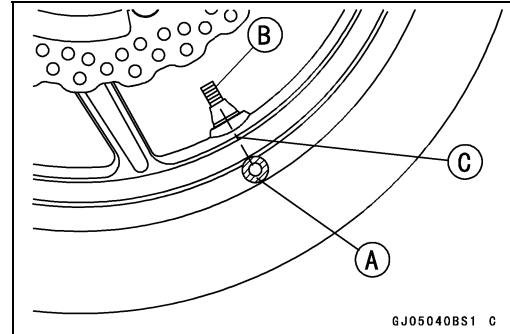
- Refer to the Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Tire Inspection

- Refer to the Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Tire Removal

- Remove:
  - Wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal)
  - Valve Core (Let out the air)
- To maintain wheel balance, mark the valve stem position on the tire with chalk so that the tire can be reinstalled in the same position.
  - Chalk Mark or Yellow Mark [A]
  - Air Valve [B]
  - Align [C]
- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges on both sides with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the tire beads slip off the rim flanges.



#### **NOTICE**

**Never lubricate with engine oil or petroleum distillates because they will deteriorate the tire.**

- Remove the tire from the rim using a suitable commercially available tire changer.

#### **NOTE**

*○The tires cannot be removed with hand tools because they fit the rims too tightly.*

### Tire Installation

#### **WARNING**

**Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.**

- Inspect the rim and tire, and replace them if necessary.
- Clean the sealing surfaces of the rim and tire, and smooth the sealing surfaces of the rim with a fine emery cloth if necessary.
- Remove the air valve and discard it.

#### **NOTICE**

**Replace the air valve whenever the tire is replaced.  
Do not reuse the air valve.**

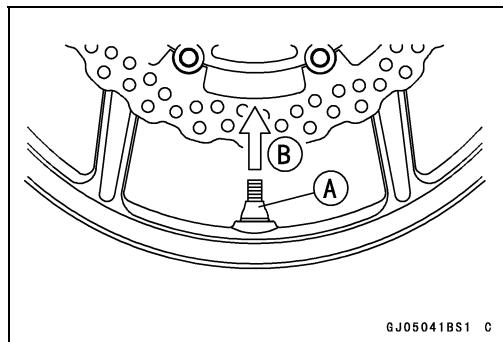
# 10-14 WHEELS/TIRES

## Tires

- Install a new valve in the rim.
- Remove the valve cap, lubricate the stem seal [A] with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant, and pull [B] the valve stem through the rim from the inside out until it snaps into place.

### NOTICE

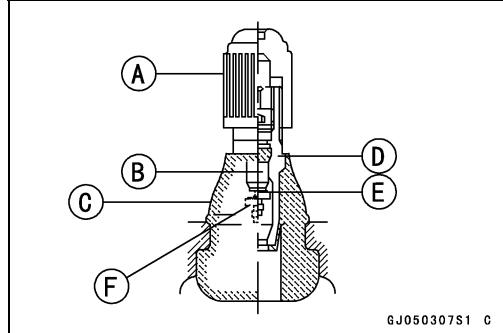
**Do not use engine oil or petroleum distillates to lubricate the stem because they will deteriorate the rubber.**



GJ05041BS1 C

- The air valve is shown.

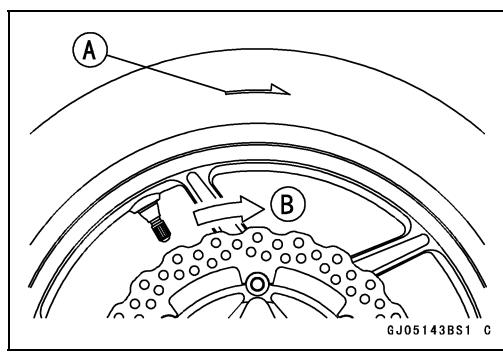
Valve Cap [A]  
Valve Core [B]  
Stem Seal [C]  
Valve Stem [D]  
Valve Seat [E]  
Valve Opened [F]



GJ050307S1 C

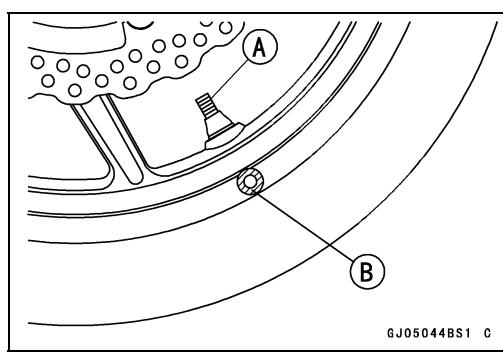
- Check the tire rotation mark on the front and rear tires and install them on the rim accordingly.

Tire Rotation Mark [A]  
Rotating Direction [B]



GJ05143BS1 C

- Position the tire on the rim so that the valve [A] align with the tire balance mark [B] (the chalk mark made during removal, or the yellow paint mark on a new tire).
- Install the tire bead over the rim flange using a suitable commercially available tire changer.
- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to help seat the tire beads in the sealing surfaces of the rim while inflating the tire.
- Center the rim in the tire beads, and inflate the tire with compressed air until the tire beads seat in the sealing surfaces.



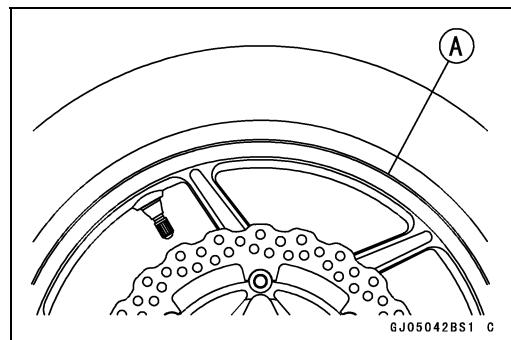
GJ05044BS1 C

### ⚠ WARNING

**Overinflating a tire can cause it to explode, causing serious injury or death. Be sure to install the valve core whenever inflating the tire, and do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 57 psi).**

## Tires

- Check to see that the rim lines [A] on both sides of the tire sidewalls are parallel with the rim flanges.
- ★ If the rim flanges and tire sidewall rim lines are not parallel, remove the valve core.
- Lubricate the rim flanges and tire beads.
- Install the valve core and inflate the tire again.
- After the tire beads seat in the rim flanges, check for air leakage.
- Inflate the tire slightly above standard inflation.
- Use a soap and water solution or submerge the tire, and check for bubbles that would indicate leakage.
- Adjust the air pressure to the specified pressure (see Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the air valve cap.
- Adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).



### Tire Repair

Currently two types of repair for tubeless tires have come into wide use. One type is called a temporary (external) repair which can be carried out without removing the tire from the rim, and the other type is called permanent (internal) repair which requires tire removal. It is generally understood that higher running durability is obtained by permanent (internal) repairs than by temporary (external) ones. Also, permanent (internal) repairs have the advantage of permitting a thorough examination for secondary damage not visible from external inspection of the tire. For these reasons, Kawasaki does not recommend temporary (external) repair. Only appropriate permanent (internal) repairs are recommended. Repair methods may vary slightly from make to make. Follow the repair methods indicated by the manufacturer of the repair tools and materials so that safe results can be obtained.

# 10-16 WHEELS/TIRES

## Hub Bearing

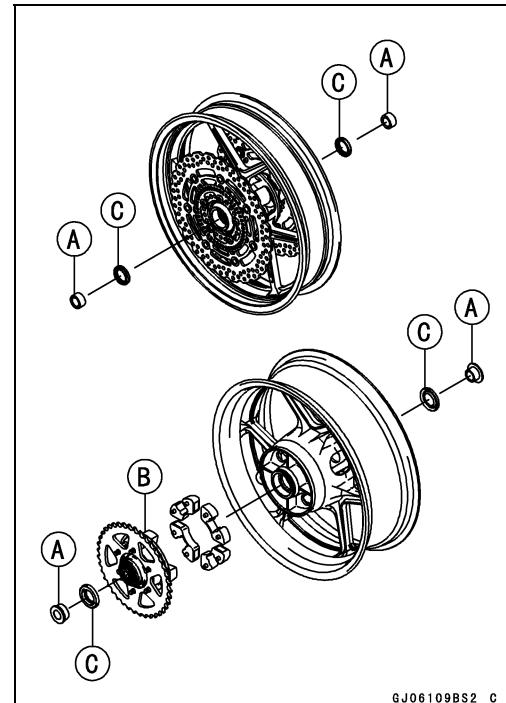
### Hub Bearing Removal

- Remove the wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal), and take out the following.

Collars [A]

Coupling [B] (Out of rear hub)

Grease Seals [C]



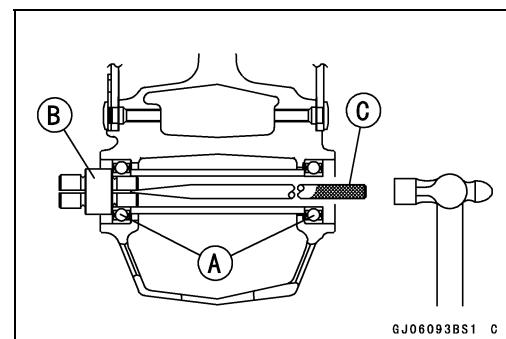
- Use the bearing remover to remove the hub bearings [A].

#### NOTICE

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Special Tools - Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi 20 \times \phi 22$  [B]:  
57001-1293

Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi 13$  [C]: 57001  
-1377



### Hub Bearing Installation

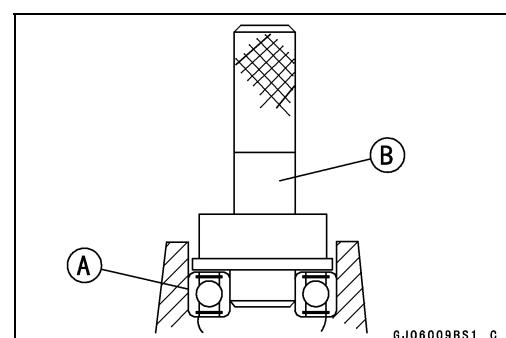
- Before installing the hub bearings, blow any dirt or foreign particles out of the hub with compressed air to prevent contamination of the bearings.
- Replace the bearings with new ones.
- Install the bearings by using the bearing driver set which does not contact the bearing inner race.

#### NOTE

○Install the bearings so that the marked side faces out.

- Press in each right the bearing [A] until they are bottomed.

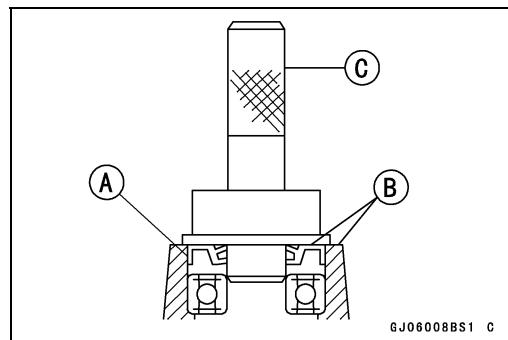
Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129



## Hub Bearing

- Replace the grease seals with new ones.
- Press in the grease seals [A] so that the seal surface flush [B] with the end of the hole.
- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

**Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [C]: 57001-1129**



GJ06008BS1 C

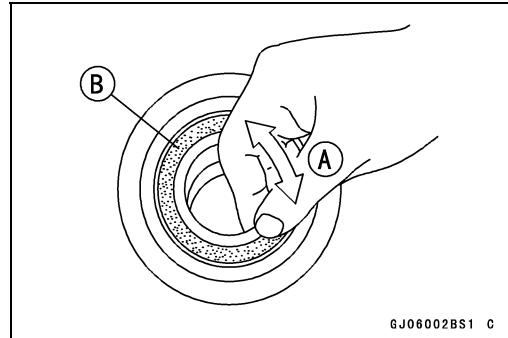
## Hub Bearing Inspection

Since the hub bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

### NOTE

○Do not remove any bearings for inspection. If any bearings are removed, they will need to be replaced with new ones.

- Turn each bearing in the hub back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★ If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.



GJ06002BS1 C

## Hub Bearing Lubrication

### NOTE

○Since the hub bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.



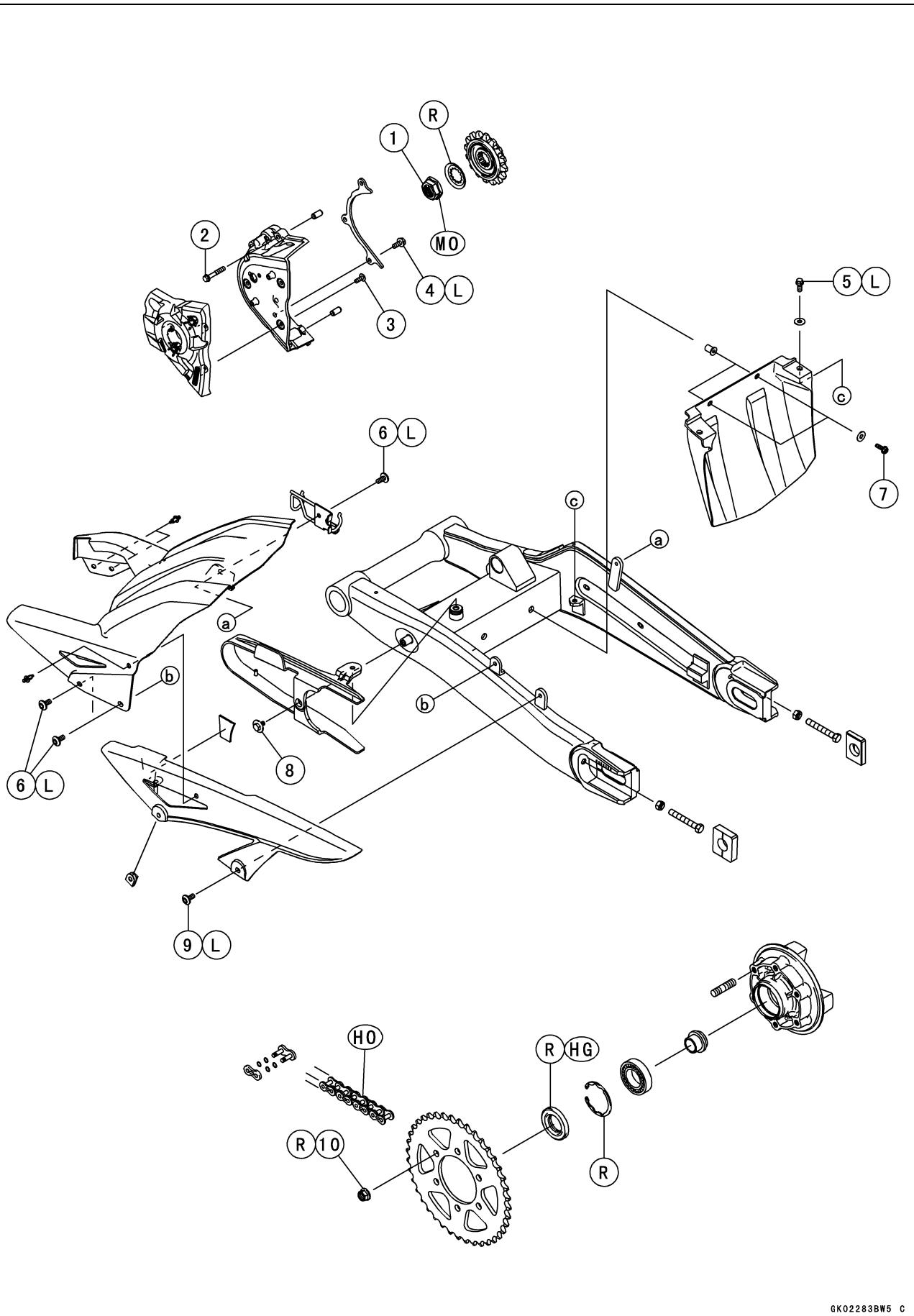
# Final Drive

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	11-2
Specifications .....	11-4
Special Tools .....	11-5
Drive Chain.....	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Inspection .....	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment .....	11-6
Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment .....	11-6
Drive Chain Wear Inspection .....	11-6
Drive Chain Lubrication.....	11-6
Drive Chain Removal .....	11-6
Drive Chain Installation .....	11-7
Drive Chain Replacement.....	11-7
Sprocket, Coupling .....	11-11
Engine Sprocket Removal .....	11-11
Engine Sprocket Installation .....	11-11
Engine Sprocket Cover Disassembly.....	11-12
Engine Sprocket Cover Assembly .....	11-12
Rear Sprocket Removal.....	11-13
Rear Sprocket Installation.....	11-13
Coupling Installation.....	11-13
Coupling Bearing Removal .....	11-14
Coupling Bearing Installation .....	11-14
Coupling Bearing Inspection .....	11-14
Coupling Bearing Lubrication.....	11-14
Coupling Damper Inspection.....	11-15
Sprocket Wear Inspection.....	11-15
Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection .....	11-15

## 11-2 FINAL DRIVE

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Engine Sprocket Nut	147	15.0	108	MO
2	Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts	7.0	0.71	62 in·lb	
3	Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
4	Chain Guide Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
5	Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M6)	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
6	Upper Mud Guard Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
7	Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
8	Chain Guard Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
9	Chain Cover Bolt	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
10	Rear Sprocket Nuts	60	6.1	44	R

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

HO: Apply heavy oil.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10 : 1)

R: Replacement Parts

## 11-4 FINAL DRIVE

### Specifications

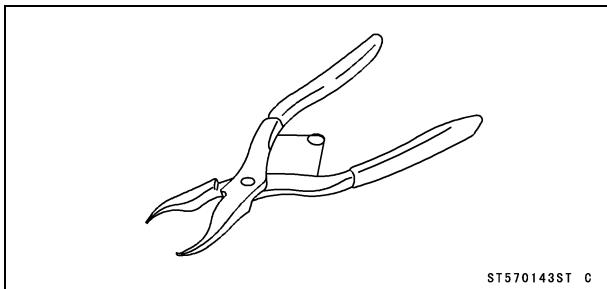
Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Drive Chain</b>		
Drive Chain Slack	25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)	---
Drive Chain Wear (20-link Length)	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	319 mm (12.6 in.)
Standard Chain:		
Make	ENUMA	---
Type	EK525RMX2	---
Link	116 links	---
Link Pin Outside Diameter (When drive chain replacing)	5.6 ~ 6.0 mm (0.22 ~ 0.24 in.)	---
Link Plates Outside Width (When drive chain replacing)	19.15 ~ 19.30 mm (0.7539 ~ 0.7598 in.)	---
<b>Sprockets</b>		
Rear Sprocket Warp	TIR 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less	TIR 0.5 mm (0.020 in.)

## **Special Tools**

---

**Inside Circlip Pliers:**

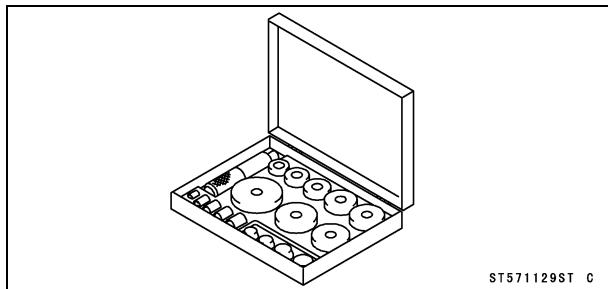
**57001-143**



ST570143ST C

**Bearing Driver Set:**

**57001-1129**



ST571129ST C

# 11-6 FINAL DRIVE

## Drive Chain

### Drive Chain Slack Inspection

- Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment

- Refer to the Wheel Alignment Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Drive Chain Wear Inspection

- Refer to the Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Drive Chain Lubrication

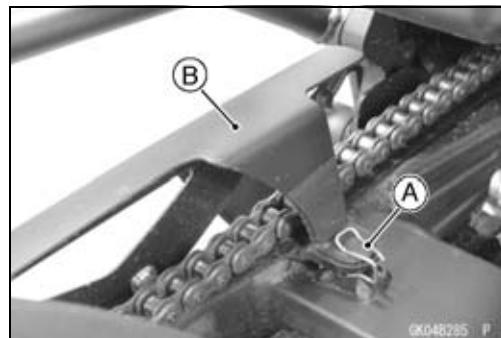
- Refer to the Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Drive Chain Removal

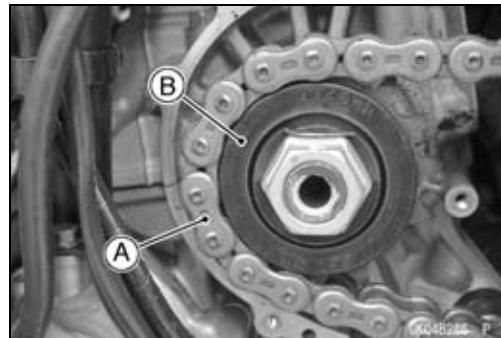
- Remove:
  - Upper Mud Guard (see Upper Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
  - Chain Cover Bolt [A]



- Remove:
  - Clamp [A]
  - Chain Cover [B]
  - Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter)



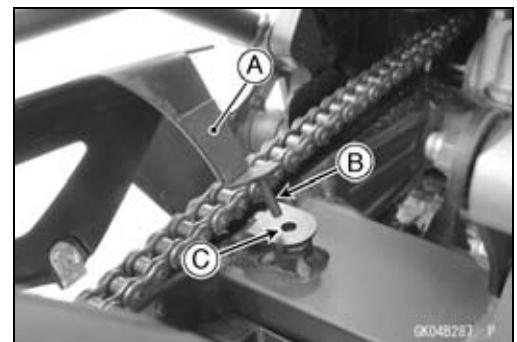
- Remove:
  - Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal)
  - Remove the drive chain [A] from the engine sprocket [B], and take it off the chassis.



## Drive Chain

### Drive Chain Installation

- Engage the drive chain on the engine sprocket.
- Install:
  - Swingarm (see Swingarm Installation in the Suspension chapter)
  - Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
  - Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Installation)
- Check that the pad [A] is in place on the chain cover.
- Insert the projection [B] on the chain cover into the swingarm hole [C].
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### Drive Chain Replacement

- Remove:
  - Chain Cover (see Drive Chain Removal)
  - Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal)

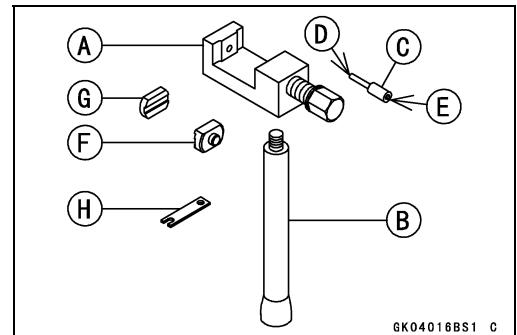
#### NOTICE

**For safety, if the drive chain shall be replaced, replace it using a recommended tool.**

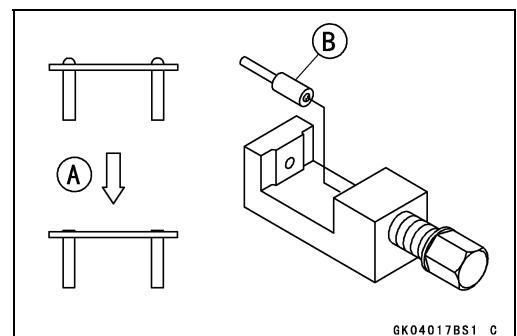
**Recommended Tool - Type: EK Joint Tool #50**

**Brand: ENUMA**

- Body [A]
- Handlebar [B]
- Cutting and Riveting Pin [C]
- For Cutting [D]
- For Riveting [E]
- Plate Holder (A) [F]
- Plate Holder (B) [G]
- Gauge [H]



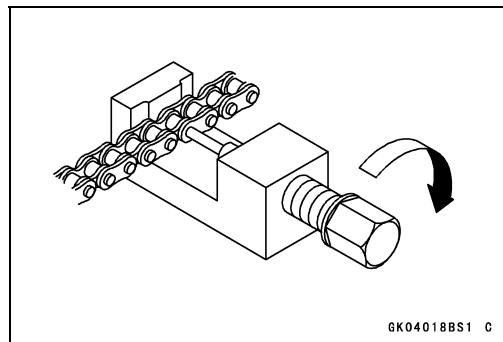
- Grind [A] the pin head to make it flat.
- Set the cutting and riveting pin [B] as shown.



# 11-8 FINAL DRIVE

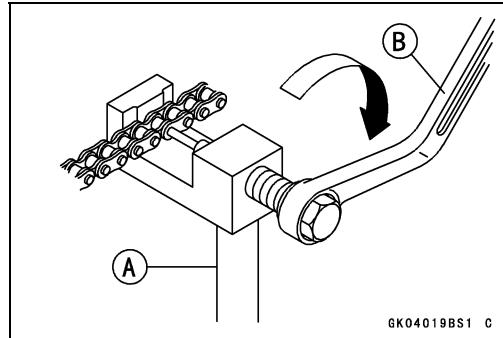
## Drive Chain

- Screw the pin holder until it touches chain pin.
- Be sure that the cutting pin hits center of chain pin.



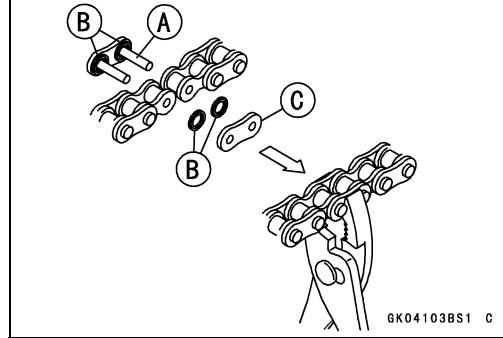
GK04018BS1 C

- Screw the handlebar [A] into body.
- Turn the pin holder with wrench [B] clockwise to extract chain pin.



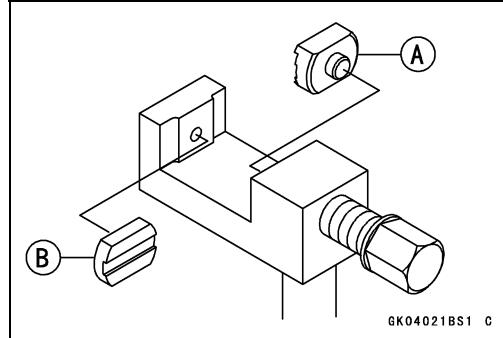
GK04019BS1 C

- Replace the link pin, link plate and grease seals.
- Apply grease to the link pins [A] and grease seals [B].
- Engage the drive chain on the engine and rear sprockets.
- Insert the link pins in the drive chain ends.
- Install the grease seals.
- Install the link plate [C] so that the mark faces out.
- Push the link plate by hand or plier to fix it.
- In case of grease seals chain, be sure to set the grease seals correctly.



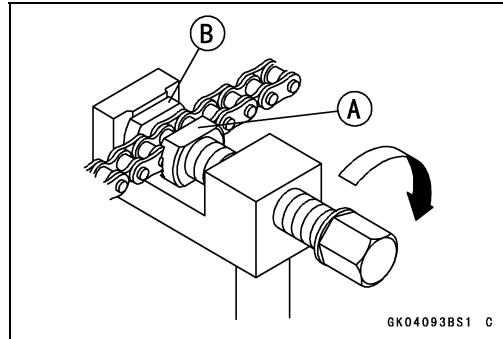
GK04103BS1 C

- Set the plate holder (A) [A] and plate holder (B) [B] on the body.



GK04021BS1 C

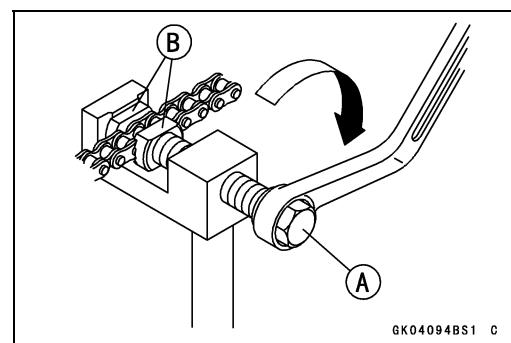
- Fit the plate holder (A) [A] to link plate.
- Turn the pin holder by hand until plate holder (B) [B] touches the other link plate.



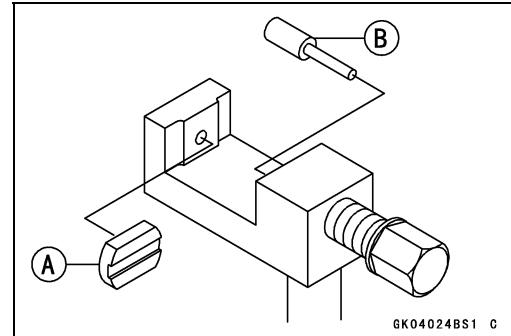
GK04093BS1 C

## Drive Chain

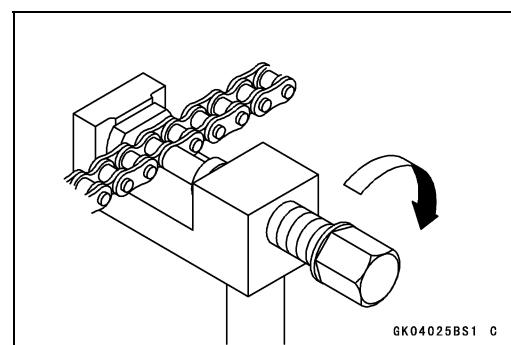
- Turn the pin holder [A] by wrench clockwise until two pins of link come into groove of plate holders [B].
- Take off the plate holder.



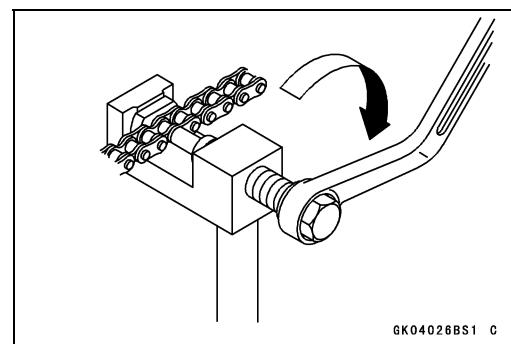
- Set the plate holder (B) [A] and cutting and riveting pin [B] as shown.



- Turn the pin holder until riveting pin touches link pin.



- Turn the wrench clockwise until the tip of riveting pin hits to the link pin.
- Rivet it.
- Same work for the other link pin.



# 11-10 FINAL DRIVE

## Drive Chain

- After staking, check the staked area of the link pin for cracks.
- Measure the outside diameter [A] of the link pin and link plates width [B].

### Link Pin Outside Diameter

Standard: 5.6 ~ 6.0 mm (0.22 ~ 0.24 in.)

### Link Plates Outside Width

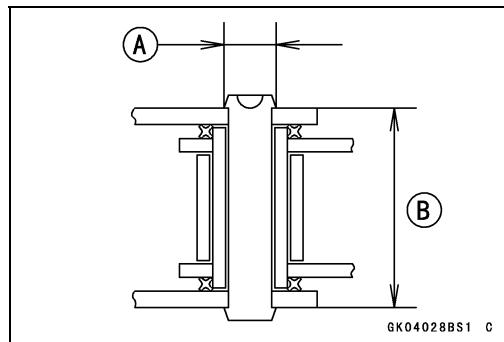
Standard: 19.15 ~ 19.30 mm (0.7539 ~ 0.7598 in.)

★ If the reading exceeds the specified length, cut and rejoin the chain again.

- Check:

Movement of the Rollers

- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

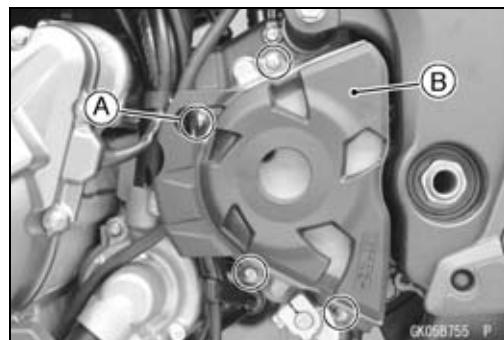


## Sprocket, Coupling

### Engine Sprocket Removal

- Remove:

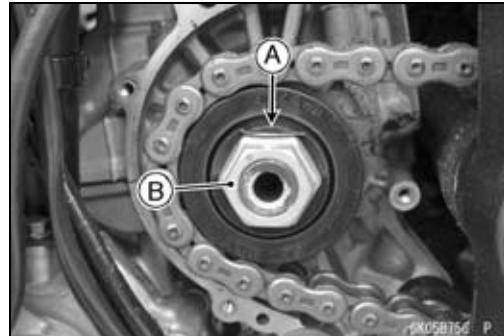
- Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts [A]
- Engine Sprocket Cover [B]



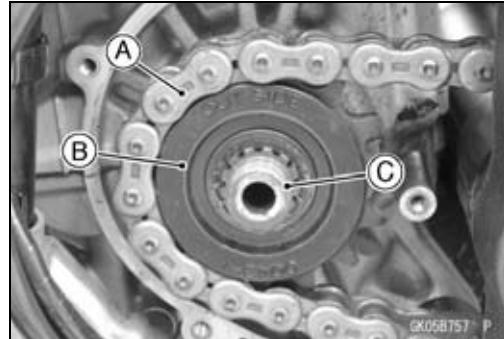
- Flatten out the bended washer [A].
- Remove the engine sprocket nut [B] and washer.

**NOTE**

○ When loosening the engine sprocket nut, hold the rear brake on.



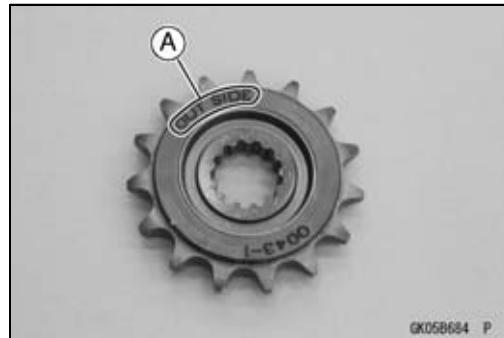
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Loosen the drive chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the drive chain from the rear sprocket toward the right.
- Disengage the drive chain [A] from the engine sprocket [B].
- Pull the engine sprocket off the output shaft [C].



### Engine Sprocket Installation

- Replace the sprocket washer.
- Install the engine sprocket so that "OUT SIDE" letters [A] face outward.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the threads and the seating surface of the engine sprocket nut.
- Tighten:

Torque - Engine Sprocket Nut: 147 N·m (15.0 kgf·m, 108 ft·lb)



**NOTE**

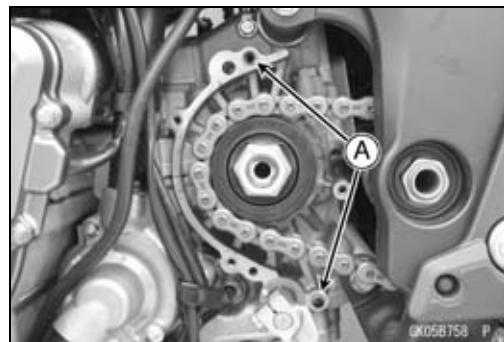
○ Tighten the engine sprocket nut while applying the rear brake.

- After torquing the engine sprocket nut, bend the one side of the washer over the nut.
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the engine sprocket (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

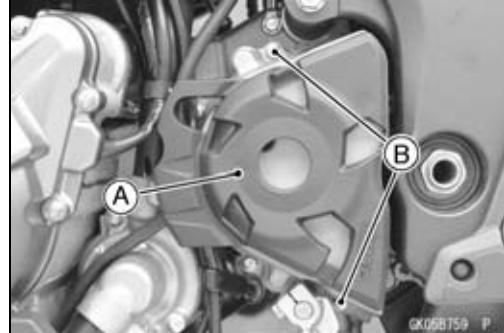
## 11-12 FINAL DRIVE

### Sprocket, Coupling

- Install:  
Dowel Pins [A]

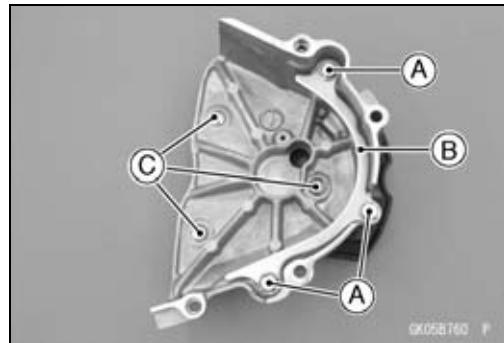


- Install:  
Engine Sprocket Cover [A]
  - Tighten the engine sprocket cover bolts.
    - First tighten the two bolts [B] at the dowel pin positions.
- Torque - Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts:** 7.0 N·m (0.71 kgf·m, 62 in·lb)



#### Engine Sprocket Cover Disassembly

- Remove:  
Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal)  
Chain Guide Bolts [A]  
Chain Guide [B]  
Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Screws [C]  
• Separate the engine sprocket outer cover and inner cover.

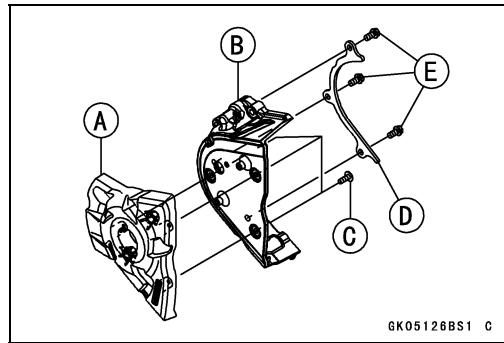


#### Engine Sprocket Cover Assembly

- Install the engine sprocket outer cover [A] to the inner cover [B].
- Tighten:

**Torque - Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Screws [C]:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)
- Install the chain guide [D].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the chain guide bolts [E], and tighten them.

**Torque - Chain Guide Bolts:** 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)
- Install:  
Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Installation)



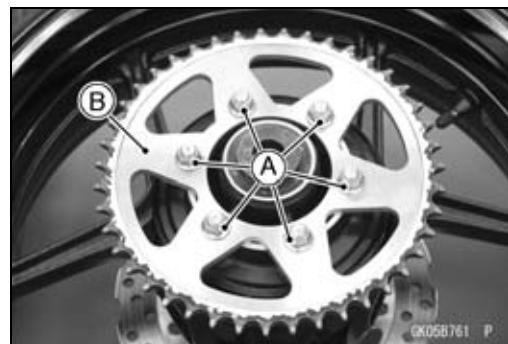
## Sprocket, Coupling

### Rear Sprocket Removal

- Remove the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

#### NOTICE

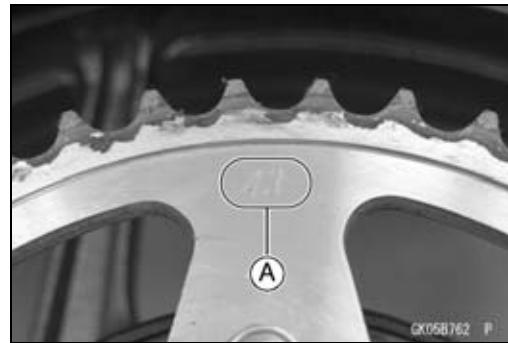
**Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.**



- Remove the rear sprocket nuts [A].
- Remove the rear sprocket [B].

### Rear Sprocket Installation

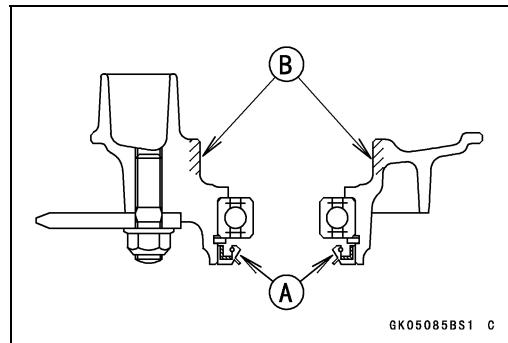
- Install the sprocket facing the tooth number marking [A] outward.
  - Replace the rear sprocket nuts with new ones.
  - Tighten:
- Torque - Rear Sprocket Nuts: 60 N·m (6.1 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)**
- Install the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).



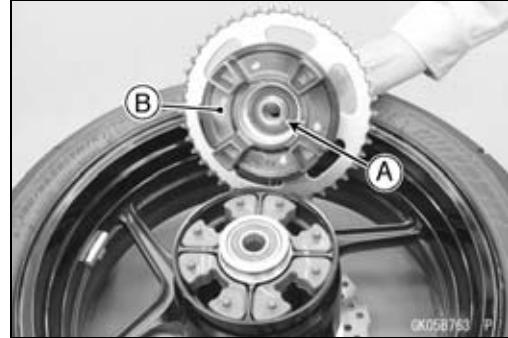
### Coupling Installation

- Apply high-temperature grease to the following parts.

Coupling Grease Seal Lip [A]  
Coupling Internal Surface [B]



- Install:
- Collar [A]
- Coupling [B]



# 11-14 FINAL DRIVE

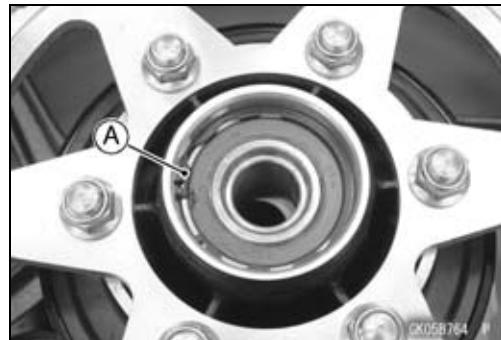
## Sprocket, Coupling

### Coupling Bearing Removal

- Remove:

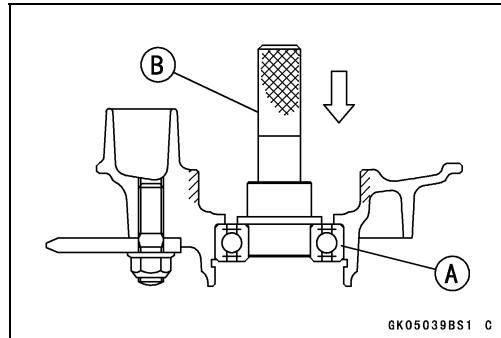
Coupling  
Grease Seal  
Circlip [A]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



- Remove the bearing [A] by tapping from the wheel side.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129



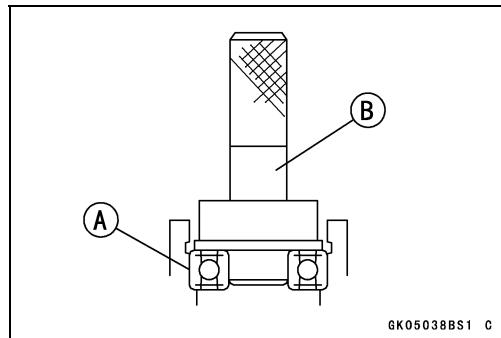
### Coupling Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing with a new one.
- Press in the bearing [A] until it is bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129

- Pack the bearing with high-temperature grease.
- Replace the circlip with a new one.

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



- Replace the grease seal with a new one.
- Press in the grease seal so that the seal surface is flush with the end of the hole.

○Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lip.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

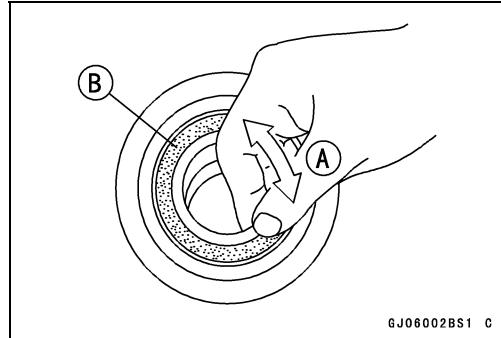
### Coupling Bearing Inspection

Since the coupling bearing is made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

#### NOTE

○It is not necessary to remove the coupling bearing for inspection. If the bearing is removed, it will need to be replaced with a new one.

- Turn the bearing in the coupling back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness or binding.
- ★ If the bearing play, roughness or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.



### Coupling Bearing Lubrication

#### NOTE

○Since the coupling bearing is packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

## Sprocket, Coupling

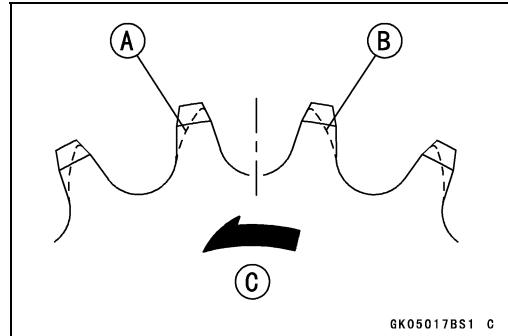
### Coupling Damper Inspection

- Remove the rear wheel coupling, and inspect the rubber dampers [A].
- Replace the damper if it appears damaged or deteriorated.



### Sprocket Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the engine and rear sprocket teeth for wear and damage.
- ★ If the teeth are worn as illustrated, replace the sprocket, and inspect the drive chain wear (see Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
  - Worn Tooth (Engine Sprocket) [A]
  - Worn Tooth (Rear Sprocket) [B]
  - Direction of Rotation [C]

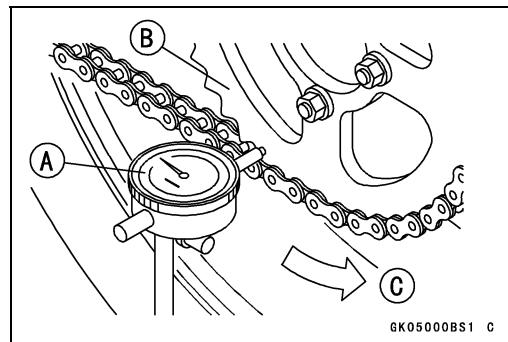


#### NOTE

○ If a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. When replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.

### Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand so that it will turn freely.
- Set a dial gauge [A] against the rear sprocket [B] near the teeth as shown, and rotate [C] the rear wheel to measure the sprocket runout (warp). The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★ If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.



#### Rear Sprocket Warp

Standard: TIR 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.5 mm (0.020 in.)



# Brakes

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	12-3
Specifications .....	12-8
Special Tools .....	12-9
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal .....	12-10
Brake Lever Position Adjustment .....	12-10
Brake Pedal Position Inspection .....	12-10
Brake Pedal Position Adjustment .....	12-10
Brake Pedal Removal .....	12-10
Brake Pedal Installation .....	12-11
Calipers .....	12-12
Front Caliper Removal .....	12-12
Rear Caliper Removal .....	12-12
Caliper Installation .....	12-12
Front Caliper Disassembly .....	12-13
Front Caliper Assembly .....	12-13
Rear Caliper Disassembly .....	12-13
Rear Caliper Assembly .....	12-13
Caliper Fluid Seal Damage Inspection .....	12-14
Caliper Dust Seal Damage Inspection .....	12-14
Rear Caliper Dust Boot and Friction Boot Damage Inspection .....	12-14
Caliper Piston and Cylinder Damage Inspection .....	12-15
Rear Caliper Holder Wear Inspection .....	12-15
Brake Pads .....	12-16
Front Brake Pad Removal .....	12-16
Front Brake Pad Installation .....	12-16
Rear Brake Pad Removal .....	12-16
Rear Brake Pad Installation .....	12-17
Brake Pad Wear Inspection .....	12-17
Master Cylinder .....	12-18
Front Master Cylinder Removal .....	12-18
Front Master Cylinder Installation .....	12-18
Rear Master Cylinder Removal .....	12-18
Rear Master Cylinder Installation .....	12-19
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly .....	12-19
Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly .....	12-19
Master Cylinder Assembly .....	12-19
Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection) .....	12-20
Brake Disc .....	12-21
Brake Disc Removal .....	12-21
Brake Disc Installation .....	12-21
Brake Disc Wear .....	12-21
Brake Disc Warp .....	12-21
Brake Fluid .....	12-22
Brake Fluid Level Inspection .....	12-22
Brake Fluid Change .....	12-22
Brake Line Bleeding .....	12-22
Brake Hose .....	12-25
Brake Hose Removal/Installation .....	12-25
Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection .....	12-25
Anti-Lock Brake System .....	12-26

## **12-2 BRAKES**

---

Parts Location .....	12-26
ABS Servicing Precautions .....	12-30
ABS Troubleshooting Outline.....	12-32
Inquiries to Rider.....	12-35
Self-diagnosis Outline.....	12-37
Self-diagnosis Procedures.....	12-37
Service Code Clearing Procedures.....	12-38
How to Read Service Codes.....	12-41
How to Erase Service Codes .....	12-41
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection .....	12-44
Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18).....	12-44
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19) .....	12-44
Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25) .....	12-45
ABS Motor Relay Inspection (Service Code 35).....	12-46
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42) .....	12-46
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 43) .....	12-47
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44).....	12-47
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 45).....	12-48
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 52) .....	12-48
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53) .....	12-49
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Supply Voltage Inspection (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 54)	12-49
ECU Inspection (Service Code 55) .....	12-49
Output Fluid Pressure Sensor (Front Brake) Wiring Inspection (Service Code 83).....	12-50
Output Fluid Pressure Sensor (Front Brake) Offset Abnormal (Service Code 84) .....	12-50
Fluid Pressure Sensor Supply Voltage Inspection (Service Code 89) .....	12-50
ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal .....	12-50
ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation .....	12-52
ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection .....	12-52
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal .....	12-53
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation .....	12-53
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal .....	12-54
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation .....	12-54
Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection.....	12-55
Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection .....	12-55
Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection.....	12-56
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (15 A) Removal .....	12-56
ABS Motor Relay Fuse (25 A) Removal .....	12-56
Fuse Installation.....	12-56
Fuse Inspection.....	12-57

---

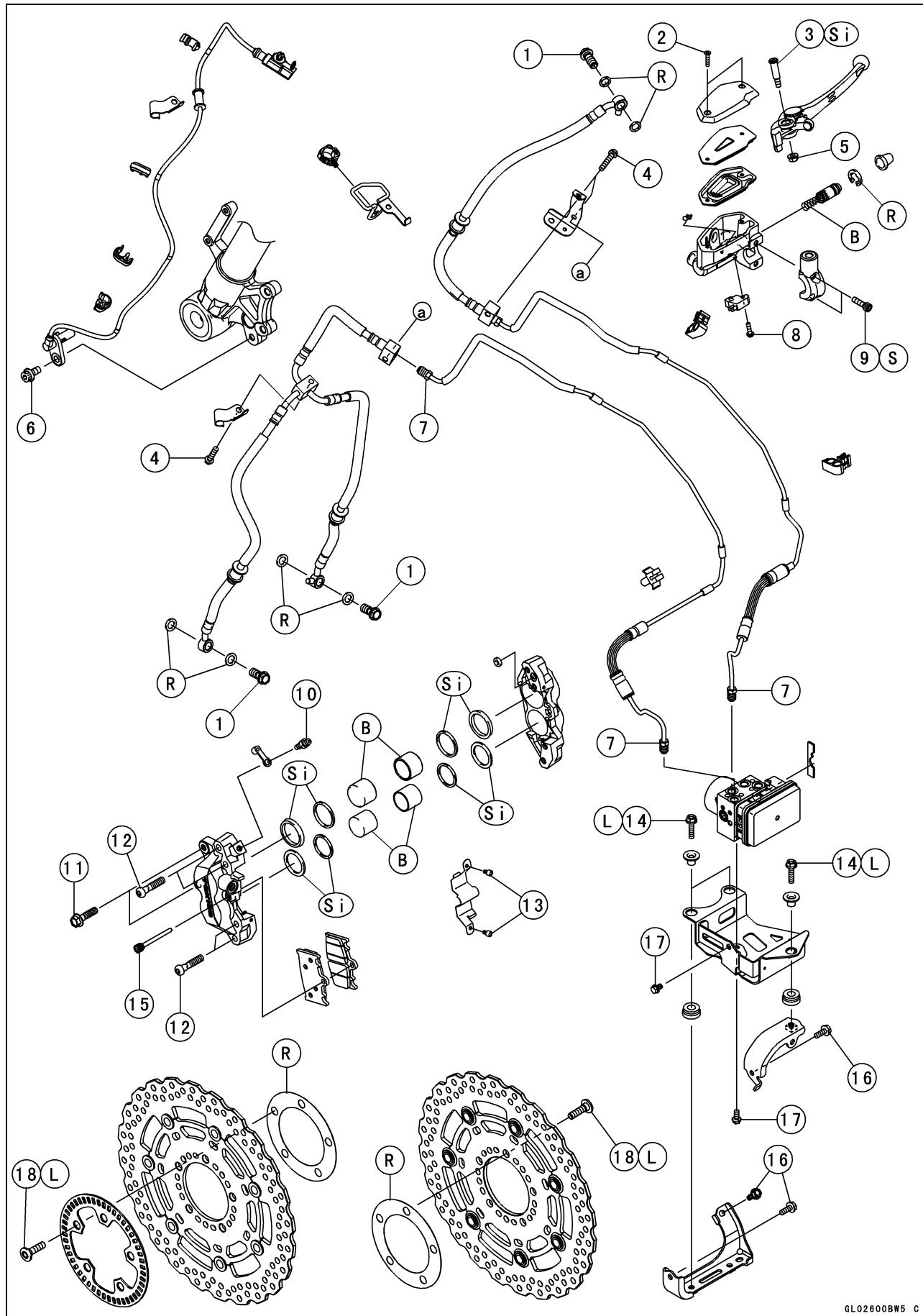
**Exploded View**

---

This page intentionally left blank.

## 12-4 BRAKES

### Exploded View



GL02600BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	
3	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	8.9 in·lb	Si
4	Brake Hose Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
5	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
6	Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	25	2.5	18	
7	Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
8	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
9	Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in·lb	S
10	Bleed Valves	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
11	Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
12	Front Caliper Assembly Bolts	22	2.2	16	
13	Front Brake Pad Spring Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in·lb	
14	ABS Hydraulic Unit Bracket Bolts	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
15	Front Brake Pad Pins	15	1.5	11	
16	Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
17	ABS Hydraulic Unit Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
18	Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	28	2.9	21	L

B: Apply brake fluid.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

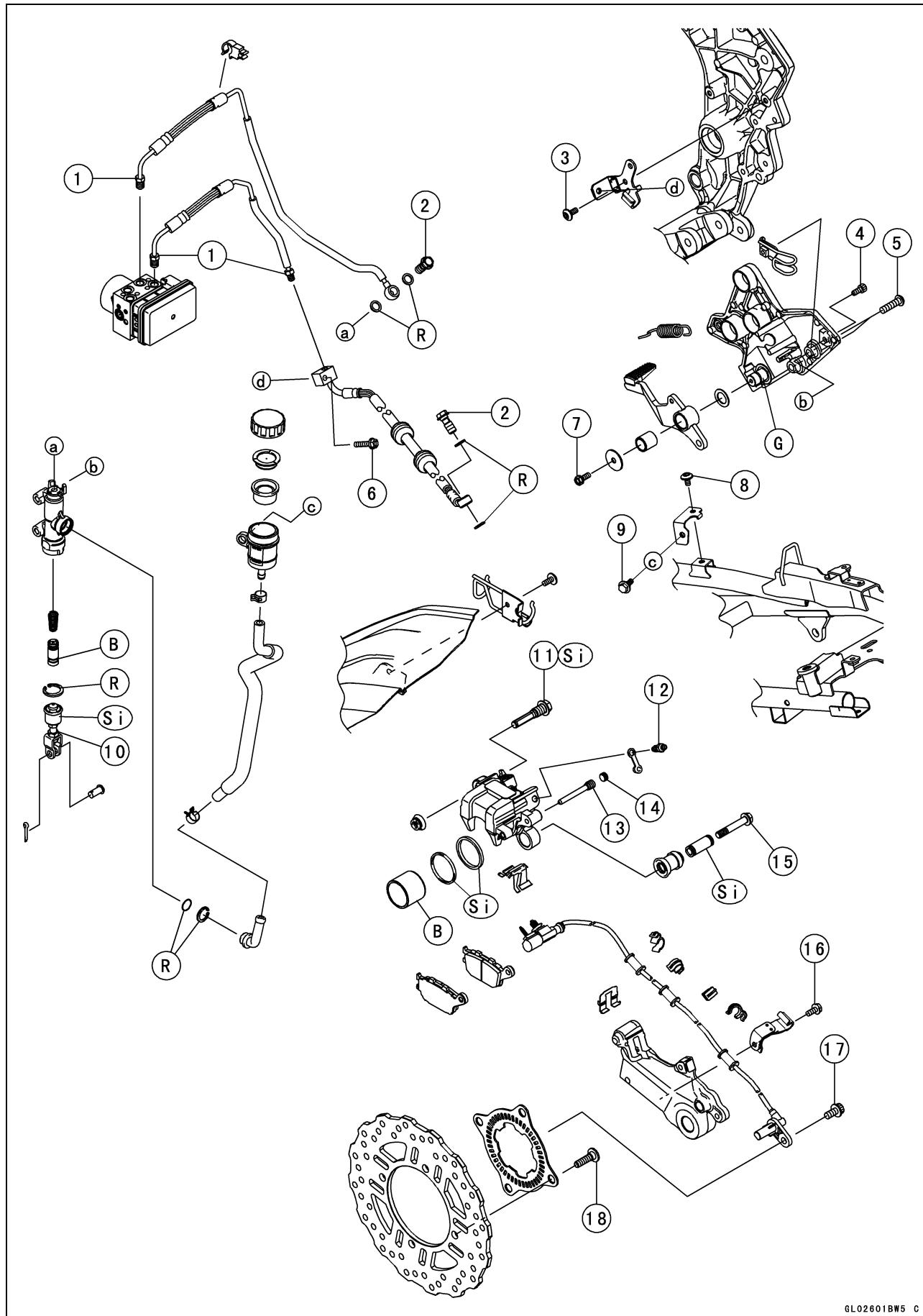
Si: Apply silicone grease.

**NOTE**

○When disassembling the brake hose and pipe, disassemble them by the unit as shown in the exploded view.

## 12-6 BRAKES

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
2	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
4	Brake Hose Clamp Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
5	Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
6	Brake Hose Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
7	Brake Pedal Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	
8	Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
9	Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
10	Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	13	
11	Rear Caliper Pin Bolt	27	2.8	20	Si
12	Bleed Valve	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
13	Rear Brake Pad Pin	17	1.7	13	
14	Rear Brake Pad Pin Plug	2.5	0.25	22 in·lb	
15	Rear Caliper Mounting Bolt	22	2.2	16	
16	Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
17	Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	25	2.5	18	
18	Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	28	2.9	21	L

B: Apply brake fluid.

G: Apply grease.

R: Replacement Parts

Si: Apply silicone grease.

**NOTE**

○When disassembling the brake hose and pipe, disassemble them by the unit as shown in the exploded view.

## 12-8 BRAKES

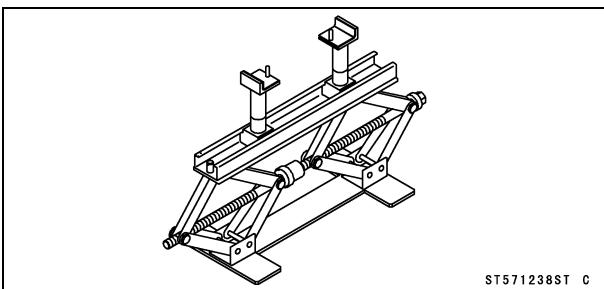
### Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
<b>Brake Lever, Brake Pedal</b>		
Brake Lever Position	6-way adjustable (to suit rider)	---
Brake Lever Free Play	Non-adjustable	---
Pedal Free Play	Non-adjustable	---
Pedal Position	About 54 mm (2.1 in.) below top of footpeg	---
<b>Brake Pads</b>		
Lining Thickness:		
Front	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
<b>Brake Discs</b>		
Thickness:		
Front	4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.)	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)
Rear	5.8 ~ 6.2 mm (0.23 ~ 0.24 in.)	5.5 mm (0.22 in.)
Runout:		
Front	TIR 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less	TIR 0.3 mm (0.013 in.)
Rear	TIR 0.20 mm (0.0079 in.) or less	TIR 0.3 mm (0.013 in.)
<b>Brake Fluid</b>		
Grade	DOT4	---
<b>ABS</b>		
ABS Hydraulic Unit:		
Make	BOSCH	---
Wheel Rotation Sensor		
Air Gap:		
Front	0.4 ~ 1.6 mm (0.02 ~ 0.06 in.)	---
Rear	0.4 ~ 1.6 mm (0.02 ~ 0.06 in.)	---

## **Special Tools**

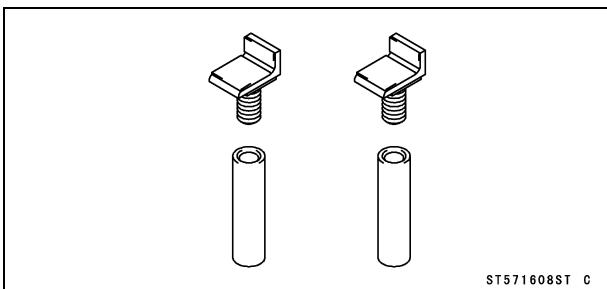
**Jack:**

**57001-1238**



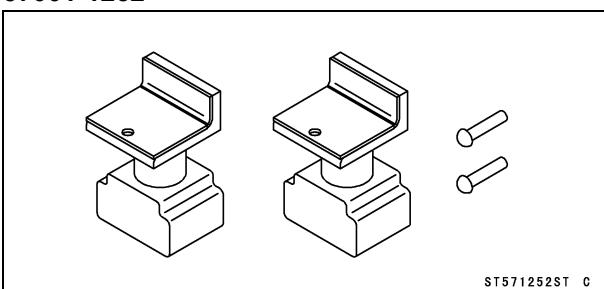
**Jack Attachment:**

**57001-1608**



**Attachment Jack:**

**57001-1252**



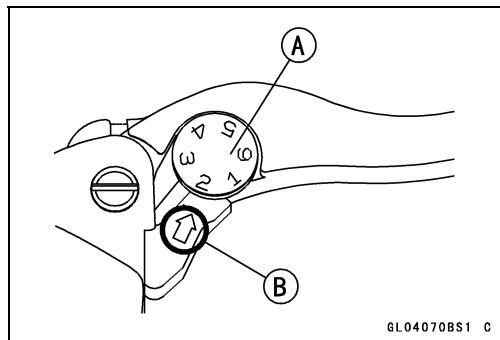
## 12-10 BRAKES

### Brake Lever, Brake Pedal

#### Brake Lever Position Adjustment

The brake lever adjuster has 6 positions so that the brake lever position can be adjusted to suit the operator's hand.

- Push the lever forward and turn the adjuster [A] to align the number with the arrow mark [B] on the lever.
- The distance from the grip to the lever is minimum at number 6 and maximum at number 1.



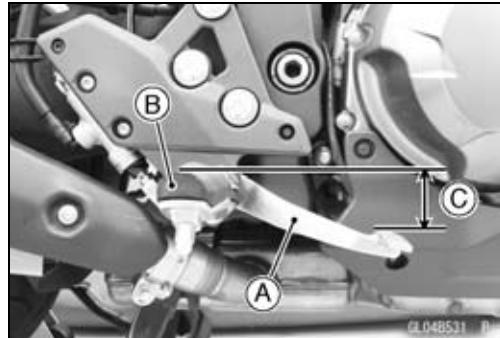
#### Brake Pedal Position Inspection

- Check that the brake pedal [A] is in the correct position.  
[B] Footpeg

##### Pedal Position

Standard: About 54 mm (2.1 in.) [C] below top of footpeg

- ★ If it is incorrect, adjust the brake pedal position.



#### Brake Pedal Position Adjustment

##### NOTE

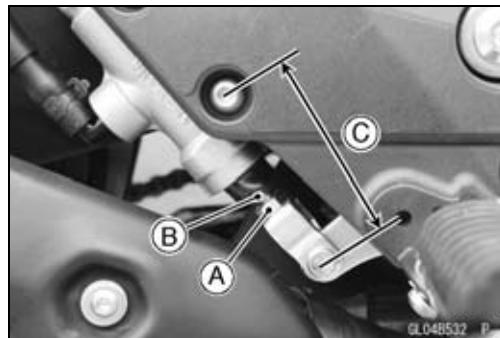
- Usually it is not necessary to adjust the pedal position, but always adjust it when the push rod locknut has been loosened.

- Loosen the locknut [A] and turn the push rod with the hex head [B] to achieve the correct pedal position.
- ★ If the length [C] shown is **70 ±1 mm (2.76 ±0.04 in.)**, the pedal position will be within the standard range.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut: 17 N·m  
(1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)**

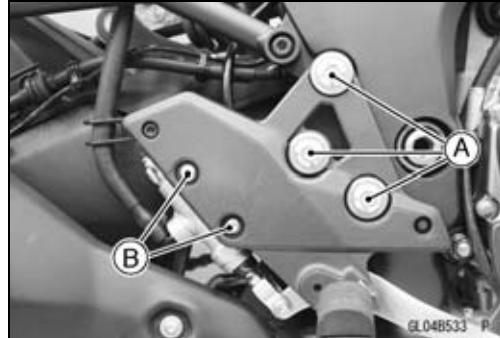
- Check the brake light switch operation (see Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



#### Brake Pedal Removal

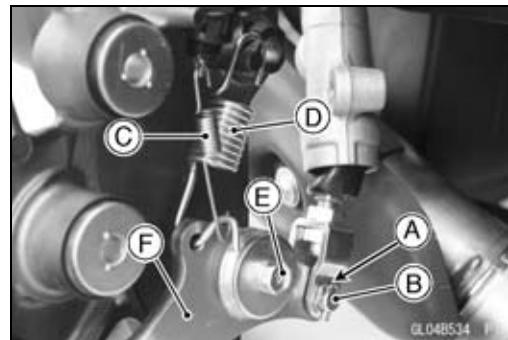
- Remove:

Right Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A]  
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts [B]



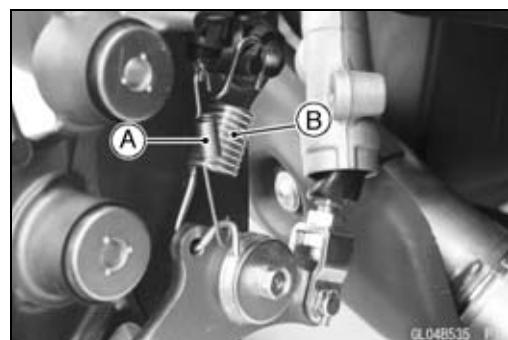
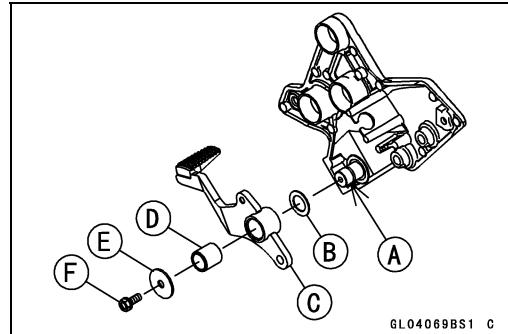
## Brake Lever, Brake Pedal

- Remove:
  - Cotter Pin [A]
  - Joint Pin [B]
  - Rear Brake Light Switch Spring [C]
  - Return Spring [D]
  - Brake Pedal Bolt [E]
  - Brake Pedal [F]



### Brake Pedal Installation

- Apply grease to the footpeg pivot shaft [A].
  - Install:
    - Washer [B]
    - Brake Pedal [C]
    - Bushing [D]
    - Washer [E]
  - Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the brake pedal bolt [F], and tighten it.
- Torque - Brake Pedal Bolt: 9.0 N·m (0.92 kgf·m, 80 in·lb)**
- Hook the shorter end of the rear brake light switch spring [A] on the brake light switch.
  - Hook the upper end of the return spring [B] on the footpeg bracket hook.
- Face the both lower spring ends as shown.

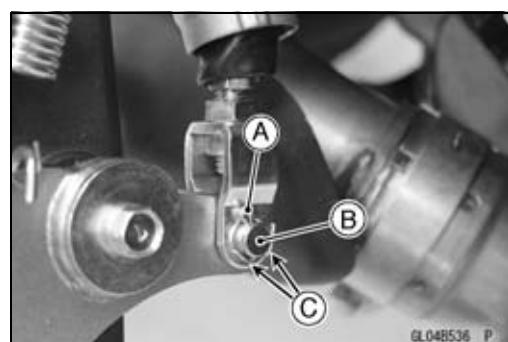


- Replace the cotter pin [A] with a new one.
- Insert the joint pin [B].
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends [C] as shown.
- Install the front footpeg bracket and rear master cylinder.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

**Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Check the brake pedal position (see Brake Pedal Position Inspection).



## 12-12 BRAKES

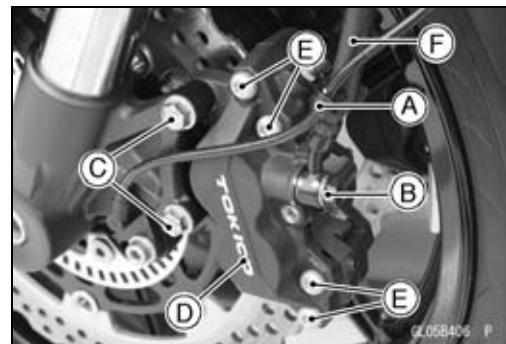
### Calipers

#### Front Caliper Removal

- Remove the clamp [A] (Left Side Only).
- Loosen the banjo bolt [B] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Remove the caliper mounting bolts [C], and detach the caliper [D] from the disc.

#### NOTICE

**Do not loosen the caliper assembly bolts [E]. Take out only the caliper mounting bolts for caliper removal. Loosening the caliper assembly bolts will cause brake fluid leakage.**



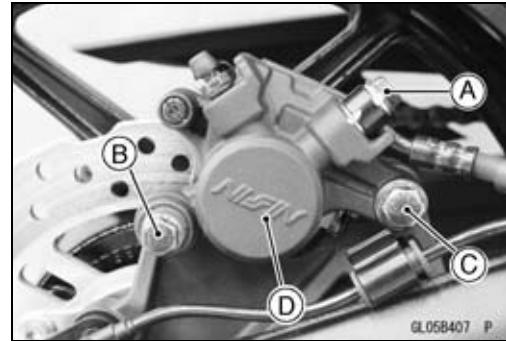
- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose [F] from the caliper (see Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### NOTICE

**Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.**

#### Rear Caliper Removal

- Remove the muffler body (see Muffler Body Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
- Loosen the banjo bolt [A] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Remove the caliper mounting bolt [B] and rear caliper pin bolt [C], and detach the caliper [D] from the disc.
- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose from the caliper (see Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



#### NOTICE

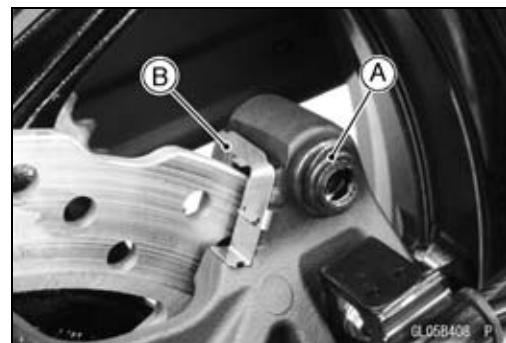
**Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.**

#### Caliper Installation

- Install the caliper and brake hose lower end.
- Replace the washers on each side of hose fitting with new ones.

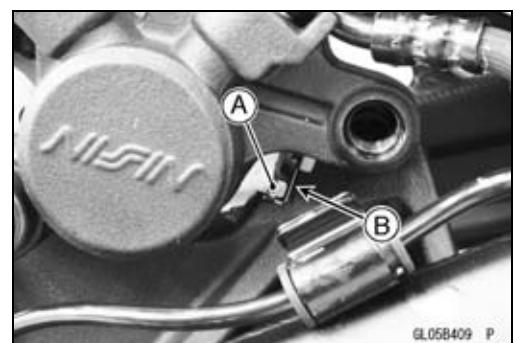
#### Rear Caliper

- Install:
  - Rubber Boot [A]
  - Guide [B]



## Calipers

- Fit the rear brake pads [A] to the guide [B].



- Apply silicone grease to the rear caliper pin bolt.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Caliper Mounting Bolts**

Front: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Rear: 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 ft·lb)

Rear Caliper Pin Bolt: 27 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)

Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

**⚠️ WARNING**

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever or pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc.

### Front Caliper Disassembly

- Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Front Caliper Assembly

- Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Rear Caliper Disassembly

- Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Rear Caliper Assembly

- Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 12-14 BRAKES

### Calipers

#### Caliper Fluid Seal Damage Inspection

The fluid seal (piston seal) [A] is placed around the piston to maintain clearance between the pad and the disc. If the seal is in a poor condition, it could lead the pad to wear excessively or the brake to drag, which may cause the temperature of the discs or the brake fluid to increase.

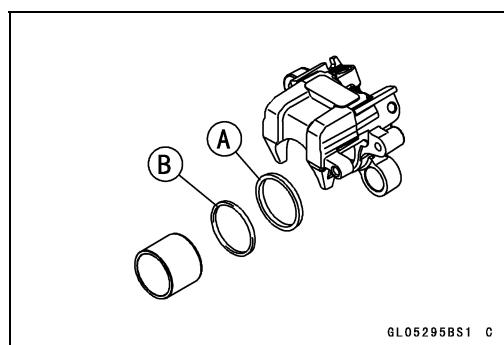
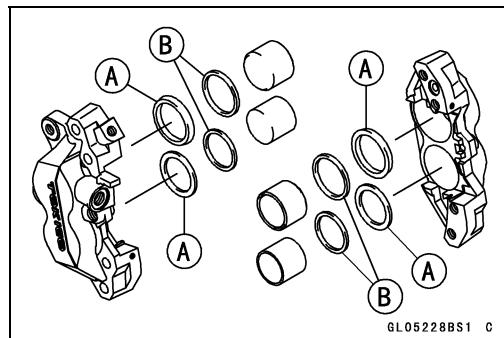
- Replace the fluid seal if it exhibits any of the conditions listed below.

- Brake fluid leakage around the pad.
- Brakes overheat.

- Considerable difference in inner and outer pad wear.

- Seal and piston are stuck together.

- ★ If the fluid seal is replaced, replace the dust seal [B] as well. Also, replace all seals every other time the pads are changed.



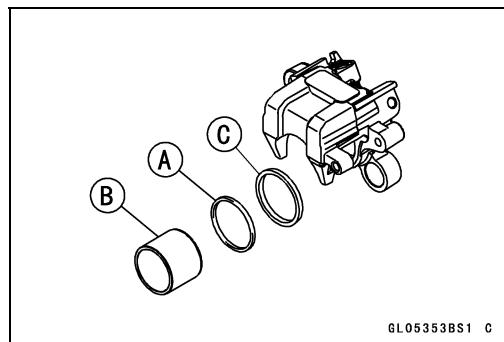
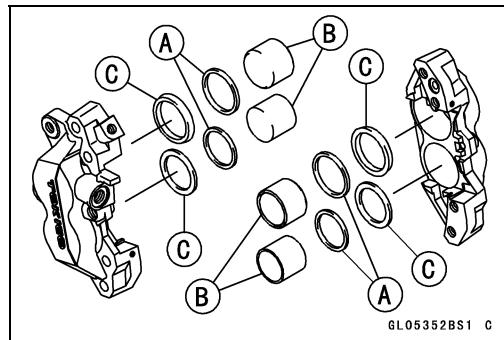
#### Caliper Dust Seal Damage Inspection

- Check that the dust seals [A] are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.

- ★ If they show any damage, replace the dust seals with new ones.

Pistons [B]

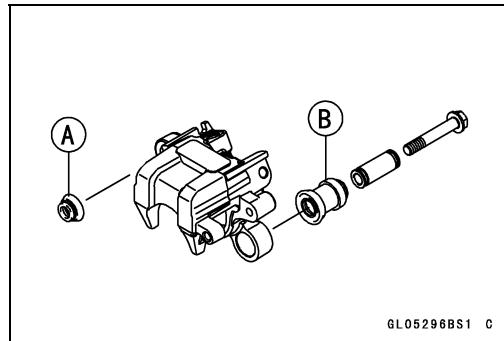
Fluid Seals [C]



#### Rear Caliper Dust Boot and Friction Boot Damage Inspection

- Check that the dust boot [A] and friction boot [B] are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.

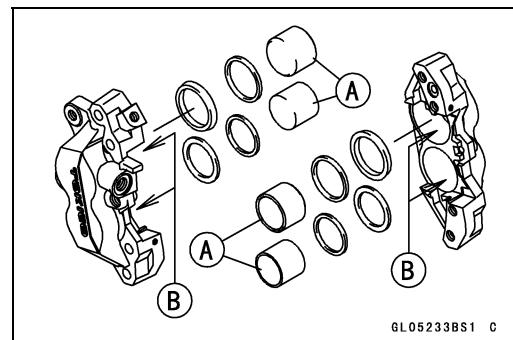
- ★ If they show any damage, replace it.



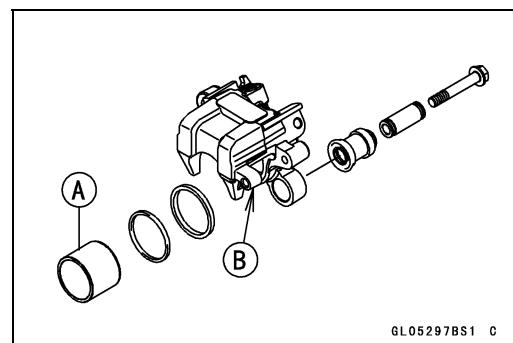
## Calipers

### Caliper Piston and Cylinder Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the pistons [A] and cylinder surfaces [B].
- ★ Replace the caliper if the cylinder and piston are badly scores or rusty.



GL05233BS1 C

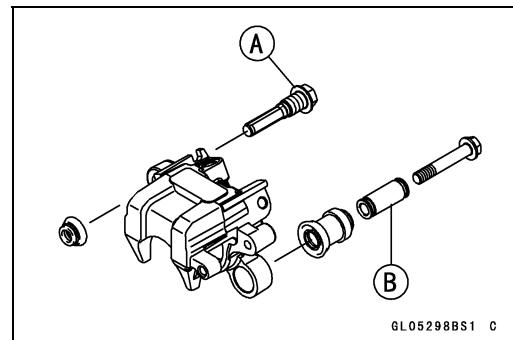


GL05297BS1 C

### Rear Caliper Holder Wear Inspection

The caliper body must slide smoothly on the rear caliper pin bolt [A] and sleeve [B]. If the body does not slide smoothly, one pad will wear more than the other, pad wear will increase, and constant drag on the disc will raise brake and brake fluid temperature.

- Check to see that the rear caliper pin bolt and the sleeve are not badly worn or stepped, and that the rubber boots are not damaged.
- ★ If the rear caliper pin bolt is damaged, replace the rear caliper pin bolt.
- ★ If the sleeve is damaged, replace the sleeve.
- ★ If the rubber boots are damaged, replace the rubber boot.



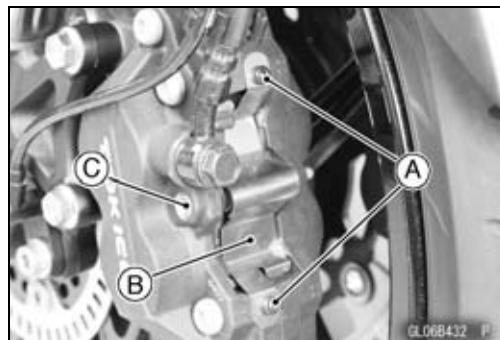
GL05298BS1 C

## 12-16 BRAKES

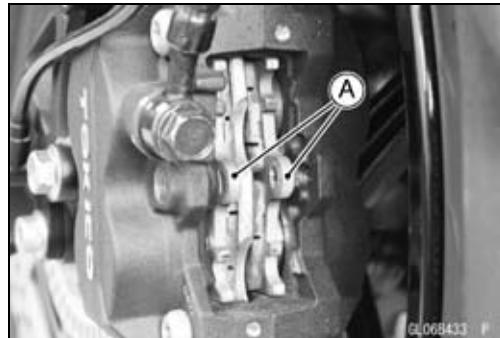
### Brake Pads

#### Front Brake Pad Removal

- Remove:
  - Pad Spring Bolts [A]
  - Pad Spring [B]
  - Pad Pin [C]



- Remove the brake pads [A].



#### Front Brake Pad Installation

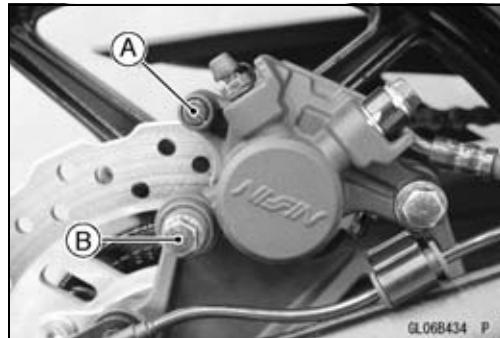
- Push the caliper pistons in by hand as far as they will go.
- Install:
  - Brake Pads
  - Pad Pin
- Tighten:
  - Torque - Front Brake Pad Pin:** 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)
  - Install the pad spring and bolts.
  - Tighten:
    - Torque - Front Brake Pad Spring Bolts:** 2.9 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

#### WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.

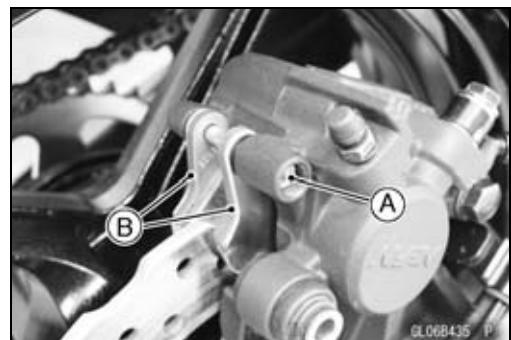
#### Rear Brake Pad Removal

- Remove the muffler body (see Muffler Body Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Remove:
  - Rear Brake Pad Pin Plug [A]
  - Rear Caliper Mounting Bolt [B]



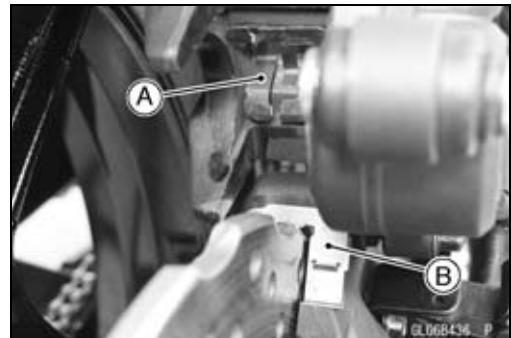
## Brake Pads

- Pull up the caliper, remove the pad pin [A] and brake pads [B].



### Rear Brake Pad Installation

- Check that the pad spring [A] and guide [B] are in place on the caliper or bracket.
- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.



- Pull up the caliper, install the brake pads [A] and pad pin [B].

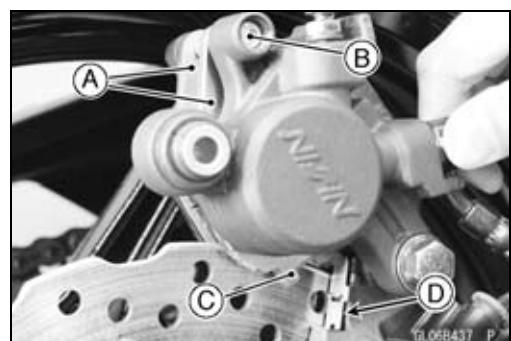
○Fit the projection [C] of the brake pad into the recess [D] of the caliper bracket (both sides).

- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Caliper Mounting Bolt:** 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 ft·lb)

**Rear Brake Pad Pin:** 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

**Rear Brake Pad Pin Plug:** 2.5 N·m (0.25 kgf·m, 22 in·lb)



### WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.

### Brake Pad Wear Inspection

- Refer to the Brake Pad Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 12-18 BRAKES

### Master Cylinder

#### Front Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove the banjo bolt to disconnect the brake hose from the master cylinder (see Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Unscrew the clamp bolts [A], and take off the master cylinder [B] as an assembly with the reservoir, brake lever, and brake switch installed.
- Disconnect the front brake light switch connectors [C].

#### NOTICE

Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.



#### Front Master Cylinder Installation

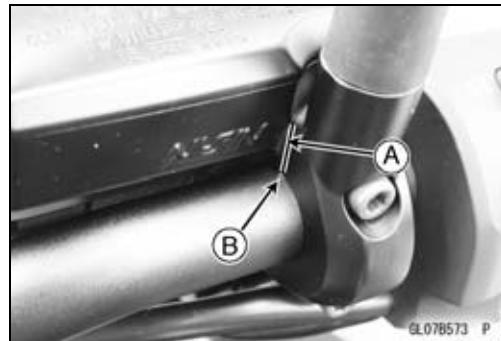
- Connect the front brake light switch connectors.
- Set the front master cylinder to match its mating surface [A] to the punch mark [B] of the handlebars.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt.

**Torque - Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts:** 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

- Replace the washers that are on each side of the hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

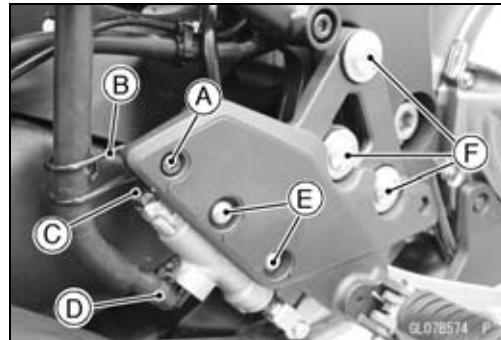


#### Rear Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove:
  - Brake Hose Clamp Bolt [A]
  - Clamp [B]
- Remove the brake hose banjo bolt [C] and disconnect the brake hose.
- Slide the clamp [D].
- Disconnect the reservoir hose lower end, and drain the brake fluid into a container.

#### NOTICE

Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.



- Remove:

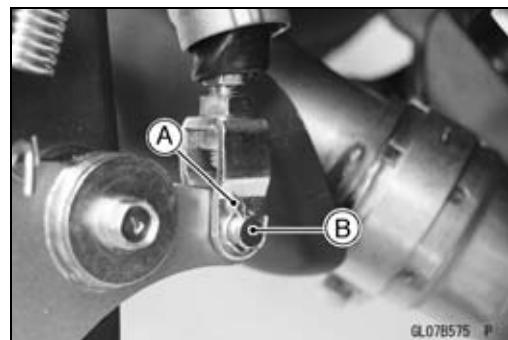
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts [E]  
Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [F]

## Master Cylinder

- Remove:
  - Cotter Pin [A]
  - Joint Pin [B]

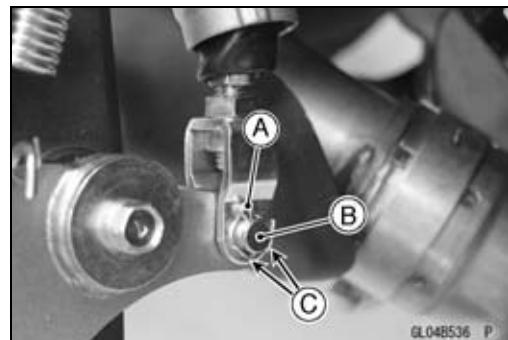
**NOTE**

○ Pull off the joint pin while pressing down the brake pedal.



### Rear Master Cylinder Installation

- Replace the cotter pin [A] with a new one.
- Insert the joint pin [B].
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends [C] as shown.



- Tighten:

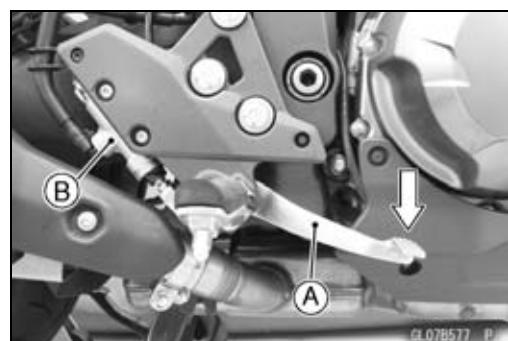
**Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

**Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

**NOTE**

○ Depress the brake pedal [A] and then align the holes of the master cylinder [B].

○ After installation, check that the rear brake light switch spring is hooked on the return spring.



- Replace the washers that are on each side of hose fitting with new ones.

- Install the brake hose.

○ Touch the brake hose to the stopper of the rear master cylinder.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolt:** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

**Brake Hose Clamp Bolt:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).

- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

### Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Master Cylinder Assembly

- Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 12-20 BRAKES

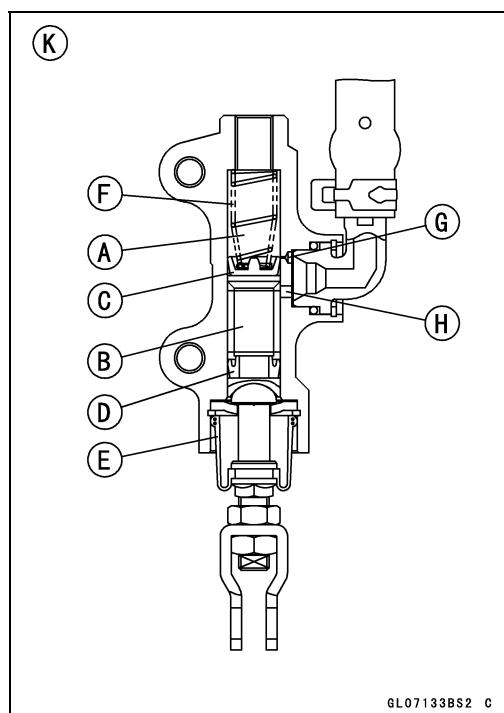
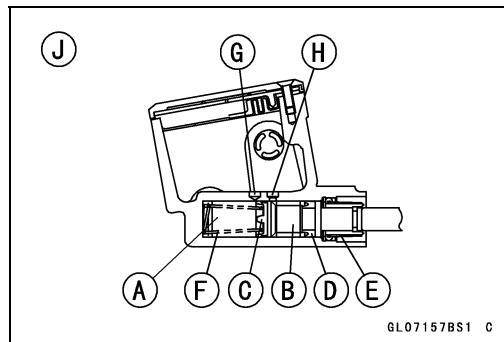
### Master Cylinder

#### **Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)**

- Remove the master cylinders (see Front/Rear Master Cylinder Removal).
- Disassemble the front and rear master cylinders (see Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inner wall [A] of each master cylinder and on the outside of each piston [B].
- ★ If a master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary cup [C] and secondary cup [D].
- ★ If a cup is worn, damaged softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- ★ If fluid leakage is noted at the brake lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- Check the dust covers [E] for damage.
- ★ If they are damaged, replace them.
- Check the piston return springs [F] for any damage.
- ★ If the springs are damaged, replace them.
- Check that relief port [G] and supply port [H] are not plugged.
- ★ If the relief port becomes plugged, the brake pads will drag on the disc. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.

Front Master Cylinder [J]

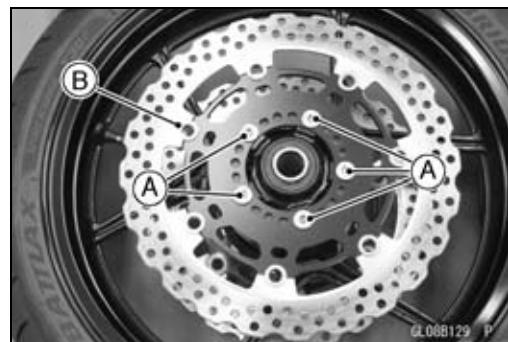
Rear Master Cylinder [K]



## Brake Disc

### Brake Disc Removal

- Remove the wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Unscrew the mounting bolts [A], and take off the disc [B].
- Remove the gaskets (Front Only).



### Brake Disc Installation

- Replace the gaskets with new ones (Front Only).
- Install the brake disc on the wheel so that the marked side [A] faces out.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the front and rear brake disc mounting bolts, and tighten them.

**Torque - Brake Disc Mounting Bolts:** 28 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)



### Brake Disc Wear

- Measure the thickness of each disc [A] at the point where it has worn the most.
  - ★ If the disc has worn past the service limit, replace it.
- Measuring Area [B]

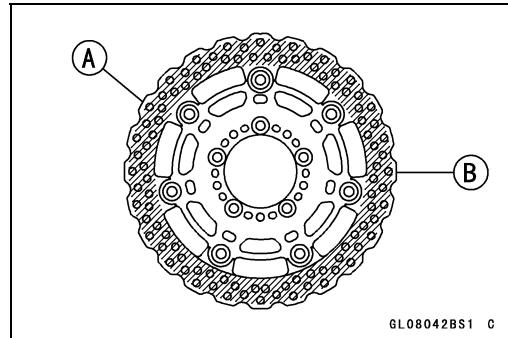
#### Brake Discs Thickness

##### Standard:

Front	4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.)
Rear	5.8 ~ 6.2 mm (0.23 ~ 0.24 in.)

##### Service Limit:

Front	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)
Rear	5.5 mm (0.22 in.)



### Brake Disc Warp

- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.

**Special Tools - Jack:** 57001-1238

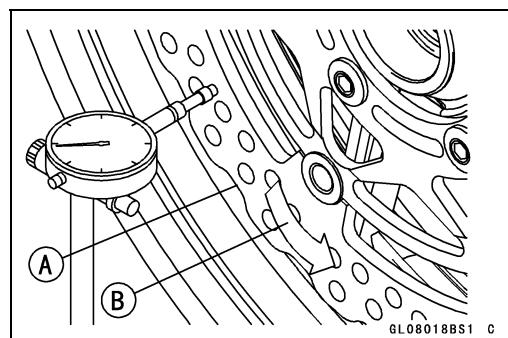
**Attachment Jack:** 57001-1252

**Jack Attachment:** 57001-1608

○For front disc inspection, turn the handlebars fully to one side.

- Set up a dial gauge against the disc [A] as shown in the figure and measure disc runout, while turning [B] the wheel by hand.

★ If runout exceeds the service limit, replace the disc.



#### Disc Runout

##### Standard:

Front	TIR 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less
Rear	TIR 0.20 mm (0.0079 in.) or less

**Service Limit:** TIR 0.3 mm (0.013 in.)

## 12-22 BRAKES

### Brake Fluid

#### Brake Fluid Level Inspection

- Refer to the Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Brake Fluid Change

- Refer to the Brake Fluid Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Brake Line Bleeding

The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all the movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

#### WARNING

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If the brake lever or pedal has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

#### NOTE

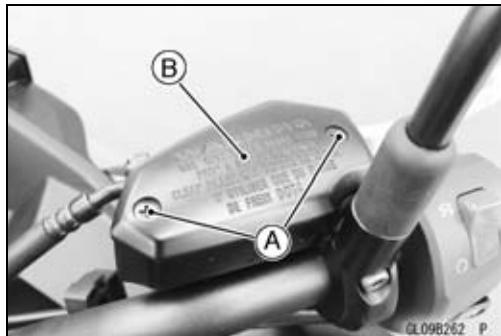
- The procedure to bleed the front brake line is as follows.  
Bleeding the rear brake line is the same as for the front brake.

- Remove:

- Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws [A]
- Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap [B]
- Diaphragm Plate
- Diaphragm

- Fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid to the upper level line in the reservoir.
- Slowly pump the brake lever several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir.
- Bleed the air completely from the master cylinder by this operation.

- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve [A] on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.

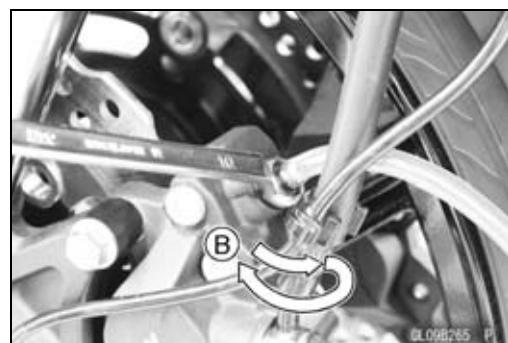


## Brake Fluid

- Bleed the brake line and the caliper.
- Repeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
  1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard, and apply the brake and hold it [A].
  2. Quickly open and close [B] the bleed valve while holding the brake applied.
  3. Release the brake [C].

### NOTE

- *The fluid level must be checked often during the bleeding operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid as necessary. If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.*
- *Tap the brake hose lightly from the caliper to the reservoir for more complete bleeding.*
- *Front Brake: First bleeding the right caliper then repeat the above steps for the left caliper.*



- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Check the fluid level (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the diaphragm and reservoir cap.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Brake Fluid Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m  
(0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)**

## 12-24 BRAKES

### Brake Fluid

#### **WARNING**

When working with the disc brake, observe the precautions listed below.

- Never reuse old brake fluid.
- Do not use fluid from a container that has been left unsealed or that has been open for a long time.
- Do not mix two types and brands of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake parts to deteriorate.
- Don't leave the reservoir cap off for any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.
- Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.
- Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning of the brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.
- When handling the disc pads or disc, be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on them. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with a high flash-point solvent. Do not use one which will leave an oily residue. Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.
- Brake fluid quickly ruins painted surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.
- If any of the brake line fittings or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the AIR MUST BE BLED FROM THE BRAKE LINE.

---

**Brake Hose**

---

***Brake Hose Removal/Installation***

- Refer to the Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

***Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection***

- Refer to the Brake System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

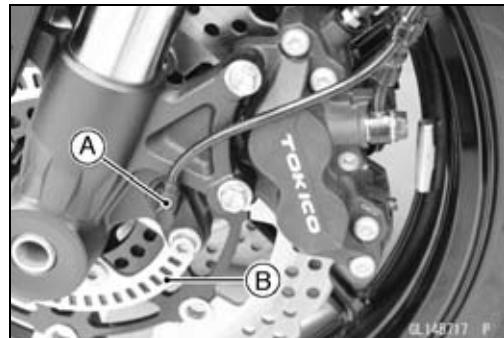
## 12-26 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Parts Location

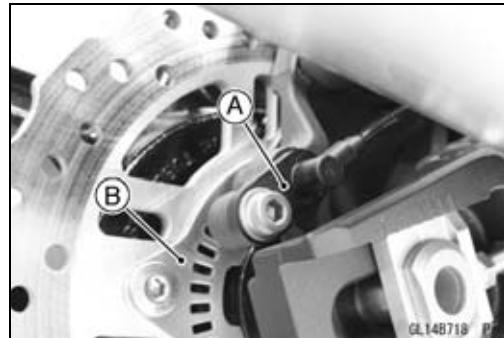
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]

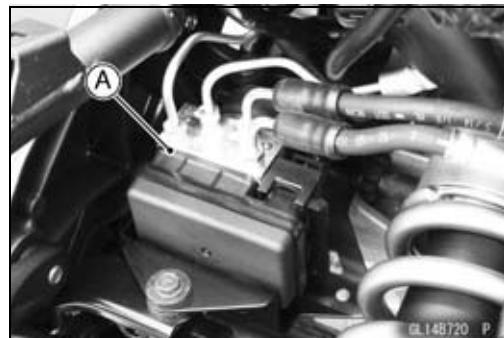
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



Yellow ABS Indicator Light [A]



ABS Hydraulic Unit [A]

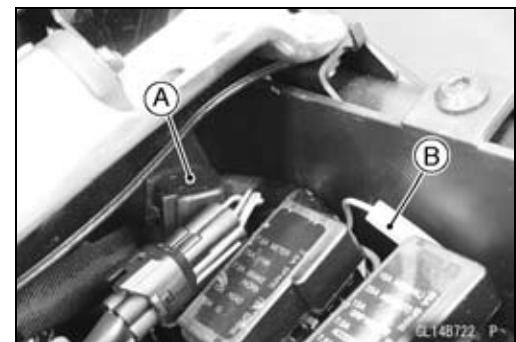


Fuse Box 2 [A]



## Anti-Lock Brake System

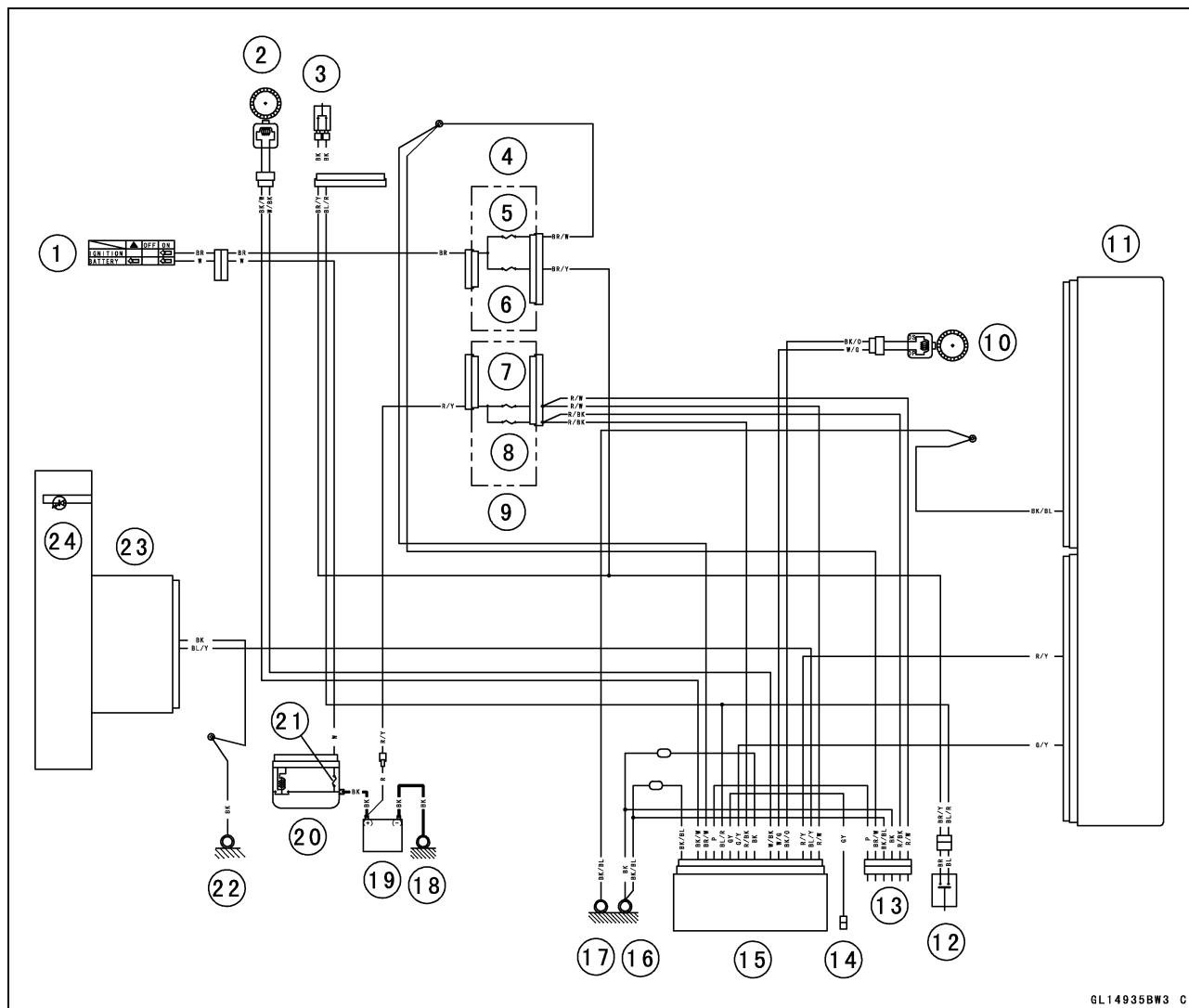
ABS Kawasaki Diagnosis System Connector [A]  
ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal [B]



# 12-28 BRAKES

## Anti-Lock Brake System

### ABS System Wiring Diagram



GL14935BW3 C

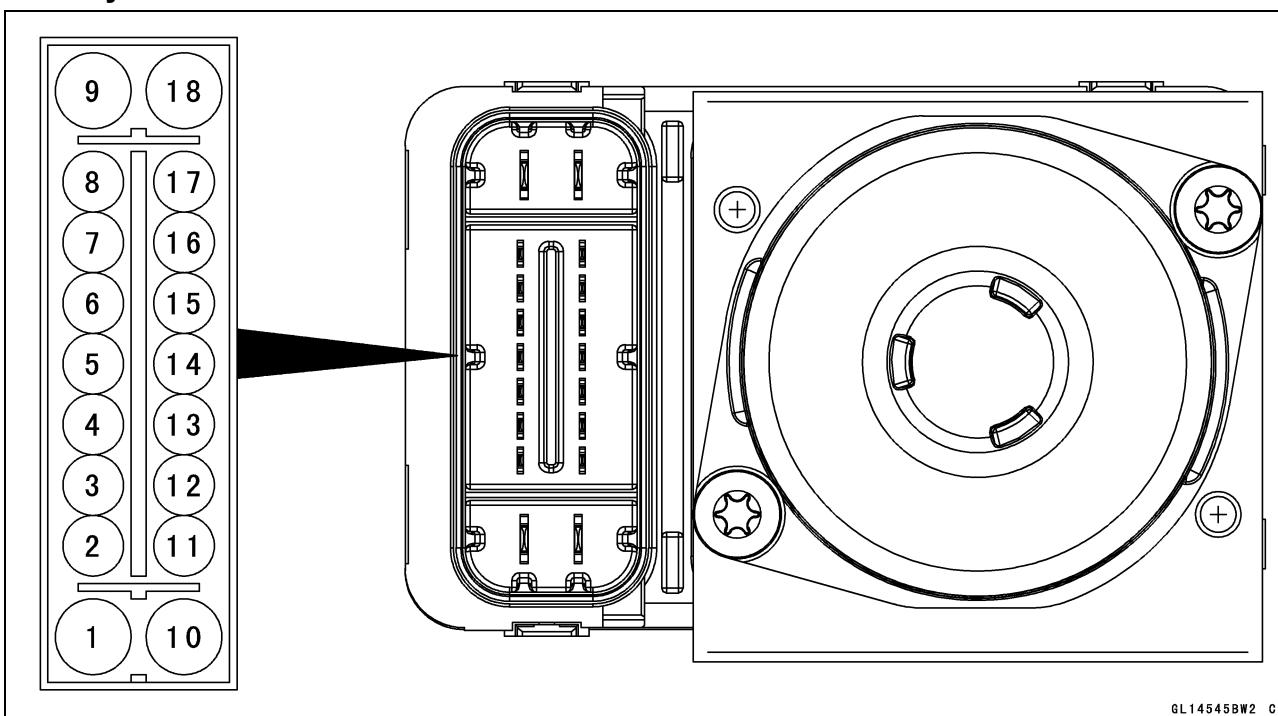
- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Ignition Switch                    | 13. ABS Kawasaki Diagnosis System Connector |
| 2. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor        | 14. ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal             |
| 3. Front Brake Light Switch           | 15. ABS Hydraulic Unit                      |
| 4. Fuse Box 1                         | 16. Frame Ground 5                          |
| 5. Ignition Fuse 15 A                 | 17. Frame Ground 4                          |
| 6. Brake Light/Horn Fuse 7.5 A        | 18. Engine Ground                           |
| 7. ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A          | 19. Battery 12 V 8 Ah                       |
| 8. ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A | 20. Starter Relay                           |
| 9. Fuse Box 2                         | 22. Frame Ground 6                          |
| 10. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor        | 21. Main Fuse 30 A                          |
| 11. ECU                               | 23. Meter Unit                              |
| 12. Rear Brake Light Switch           | 24. Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED)        |

#### ○Color Codes:

BK: Black	GY: Gray	PU: Purple
BL: Blue	LB: Light Blue	R: Red
BR: Brown	LG: Light Green	V: Violet
CH: Chocolate	O: Orange	W: White
DG: Dark Green	P: Pink	Y: Yellow
G: Green		

## Anti-Lock Brake System

### ABS Hydraulic Unit Terminal Names



1. Ground: BK/BL
2. Unused
3. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Input: BK/W
4. Power Supply: BR/W
5. ABS Kawasaki Diagnosis System Terminal: P
6. Front and Rear Brake Light Switch Signal: BL/R
7. ABS Self-Diagnosis Terminal: GY
8. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Output: G/Y
9. Power Supply to ABS Solenoid Valve Relay: R/BK
10. Ground to Motor: BK
11. Unused
12. Power Supply to Front Wheel Rotation Sensor: W/BK
13. Power Supply to Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor: W/G
14. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Input: BK/O
15. Unused
16. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Output: R/Y
17. Yellow ABS Indicator Light: BL/Y
18. Power Supply to ABS Motor Relay: R/W

## 12-30 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

---

#### ***ABS Servicing Precautions***

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the ABS system.

- This ABS system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- Do not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ABS hydraulic unit.
- To prevent damage to the ABS parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON or while the engine is running.
- Take care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- Do not turn the ignition switch to ON while any of the ABS electrical connectors are disconnected. The ABS hydraulic unit memorizes service codes.
- Do not spray water on the electrical parts, ABS parts, connectors, leads and wiring.
- If a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the ABS system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ABS hydraulic unit.
- Whenever the ABS electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn off the ignition switch.
- The ABS parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- The ABS parts cannot be disassembled. Even if a fault is found, do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS parts, replace it.
- The ABS has many brake lines, pipes, and leads. And the ABS cannot detect problems with the conventional braking system (brake disc wear, unevenly worn brake pad, and other mechanical faults). To prevent trouble, check the brake lines and pipes for correct routing and connection, the wiring for correct routing, and the brakes for proper braking power. Be sure to check for fluid leakage, and bleed the brake line thoroughly.

## Anti-Lock Brake System

### **⚠ WARNING**

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If any of the brake line fittings, including the ABS hydraulic unit joint nuts, or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the air must be bled completely from the brake line. If the brake lever has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

### **NOTICE**

**Do not ride the motorcycle with air in the brake line, or the ABS could malfunction.**

- The Yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] may light if the tire pressure is incorrect, a non-recommended tire is installed, or the wheel is deformed. If the indicator light lights, remedy the problem and clear the service code.

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Use of non-recommended tires may cause malfunctioning of ABS and can lead to extended braking distance resulting in an accident causing serious injury or death. Always use recommended standard tires for this motorcycle.**



## 12-32 BRAKES

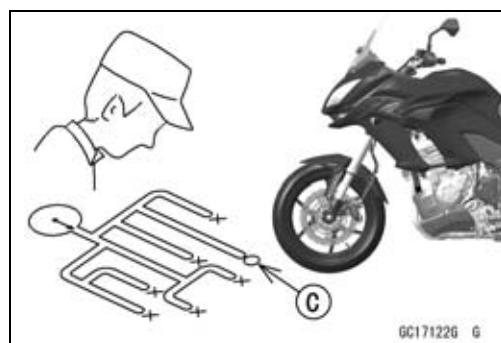
### Anti-Lock Brake System

- The yellow ABS indicator light (LED) may come on if the engine is run with the motorcycle on its stand and the transmission in gear. If the indicator light comes on, just turn the ignition switch OFF, then clear service code 42, which indicates a "Faulty front wheel rotation sensor".
- When the ABS operates, the ABS makes noise and the rider feels the reaction force on the brake lever and brake pedal. This is a normal condition. It informs the rider that the ABS is operating normally.
- Service codes detected once by the ABS hydraulic unit will be memorized in the ABS hydraulic unit. Therefore, after maintenance work is finished, be sure to erase the service codes. Do not erase the service codes during troubleshooting. Wait until all the checks and repair work are finished to prevent duplication of previous service codes and unnecessary maintenance work.
- Before delivering the motorcycle to the customer, be sure to erase any service codes which might be stored in the ABS hydraulic unit. Using the self-diagnosis feature, make sure that the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) lights. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting reliable self-diagnosis. Test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 20 km/h (12 mph) to see that the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not come on. Finally, test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 30 km/h (20 mph) and brake suddenly to see that the motorcycle stops without loss of steering control and the ABS operates normally (The reaction force generated is felt in the brake lever and pedal.). This completes the final inspection.

#### ABS Troubleshooting Outline

When an abnormality in the system occurs, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) lights up to alert the rider. In addition, the nature of the fault is stored in the memory of the ABS hydraulic unit and when in the self-diagnosis mode, the service code [A] is indicated by the number of times the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks. The service codes stored in memory are not erased until the mode has been changed to the fault erase mode after the fault has been corrected. Therefore, after correcting the problem, always erase the service codes and then run the self-diagnosis program to confirm normal signal output. When, due to a malfunction, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) remains lit, get a thorough understanding of the background before starting the repair work. Ask the rider about the conditions [B] under which the problem occurred and try to determine the cause [C]. Do not rely solely on the ABS self-diagnosis function, use common sense; check the brakes for proper braking power, and brake fluid level, search for leaks, etc.

If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks when the ignition switch is turned to ON or the motorcycle is running, ABS system does not function. In this case, the voltage of the battery is extremely low.



## Anti-Lock Brake System

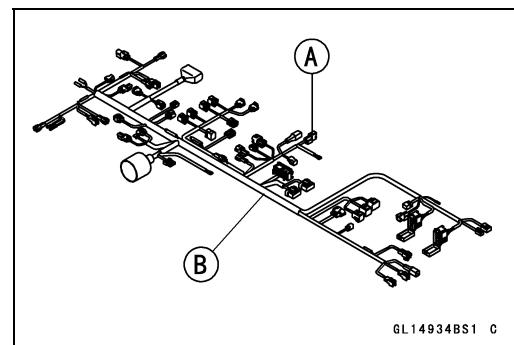
Even when the ABS is operating normally, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) may light up under the conditions listed below. Turn the ignition switch OFF to stop the indicator light. If the motorcycle runs without erasing the service code, the light may light up again.

- After continuous riding on a rough road.
- When the engine is started with the stand raised and the transmission engaged, and the rear wheel turns.
- When accelerating so abruptly that the front wheel leaves the ground.
- When the ABS has been subjected to strong electrical interference.
- When tire pressure is abnormal. Adjust tire pressure.
- When a tire different in size from the standard size is being used. Replace with standard size.
- When the wheel is deformed. Replace the wheel.

Much of the ABS troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The ABS parts are assembled and adjusted by the manufacturer, so there is no need to disassemble or repair them. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

The basic troubleshooting procedures are listed below.

- Carry out pre-diagnosis inspections as a preliminary inspection.
- Determine the fault using the self-diagnosis function.
- Check wiring and connections from the ABS hydraulic unit connector to the suspected faulty ABS part, using a digital meter.
- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning or fraying.  
★ If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt and damage.  
★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.  
○ Use the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.  
○ Connect the digital meter between the ends of the leads.  
★ If the digital meter does not read about  $0 \Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the main harness [B] if necessary.
- Narrow down suspicious parts and close in on the faulty ABS part by repeating the continuity tests.  
★ If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the ABS parts are the next likely suspects. Check each part one by one.  
★ If an abnormality is found, replace the affected ABS part.

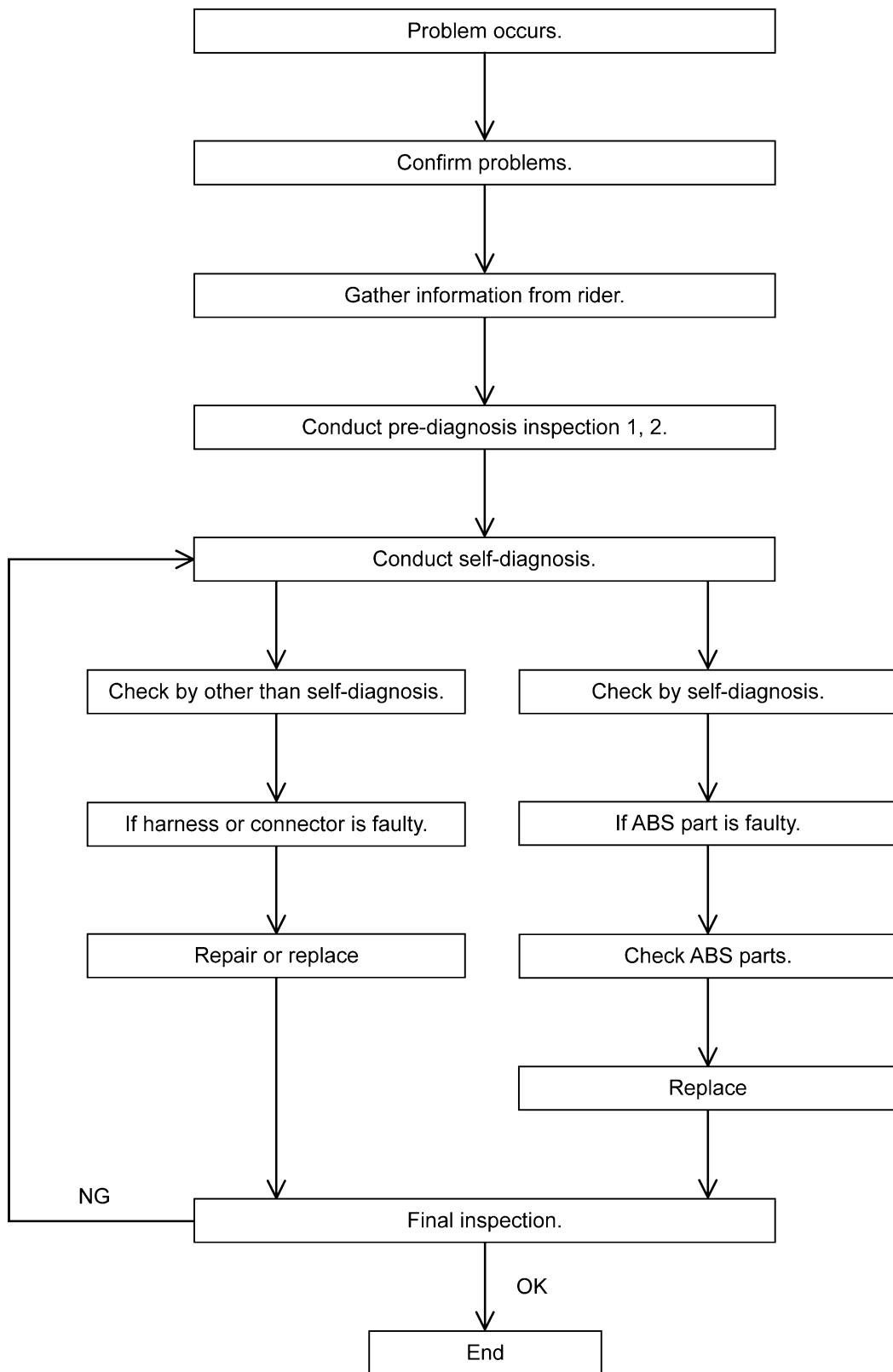


GL14934BS1 C

## 12-34 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### ABS Diagnosis Flow Chart



## Anti-Lock Brake System

### Inquiries to Rider

- Each rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of condition the rider is dissatisfied with.
- Try to find out exactly what problem occurs under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem in the shop.
- The diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any keys, so always use it.

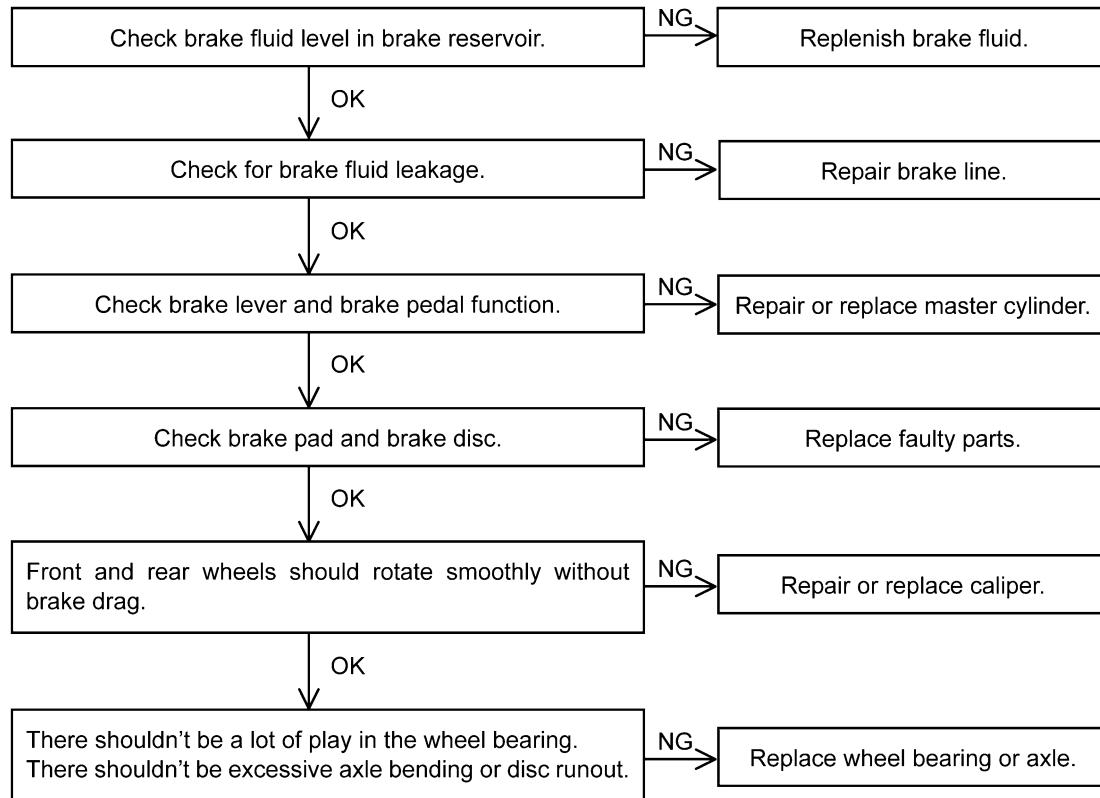
### Sample Diagnosis Sheet

Rider name:	Registration No. (license plate No.):		
Year of initial registration:	Model:		
Engine No.:	Frame No.:		
Date problem occurred:	Frequency:		
Weather:	Mileage:		
Phenomenon	<input type="checkbox"/> Brake lever vibration or noise		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pedal vibration or noise		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yellow ABS indicator light (LED) remains on		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Braking distance too long		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Abnormal brake lever movement		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Abnormal pedal movement		
	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS not working		
	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS works but yellow ABS indicator light (LED) doesn't come on		
<input type="checkbox"/> ABS operating too frequently			
Engine conditions at problem	<input type="checkbox"/> At start-up	<input type="checkbox"/> After starting	<input type="checkbox"/> At 5 000 r/min (rpm) or more
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Slippery road <input type="checkbox"/> Rough surface <input type="checkbox"/> Other	( <input type="checkbox"/> snow, <input type="checkbox"/> gravel, <input type="checkbox"/> other )	
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> High-speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Driving 10 km/h (6 mph) or above <input type="checkbox"/> Driving below 10 km/h (6 mph) <input type="checkbox"/> When stopping <input type="checkbox"/> When turning		
Brake application	<input type="checkbox"/> Gradual <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Large brake lever stroke <input type="checkbox"/> Large pedal stroke		

## 12-36 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

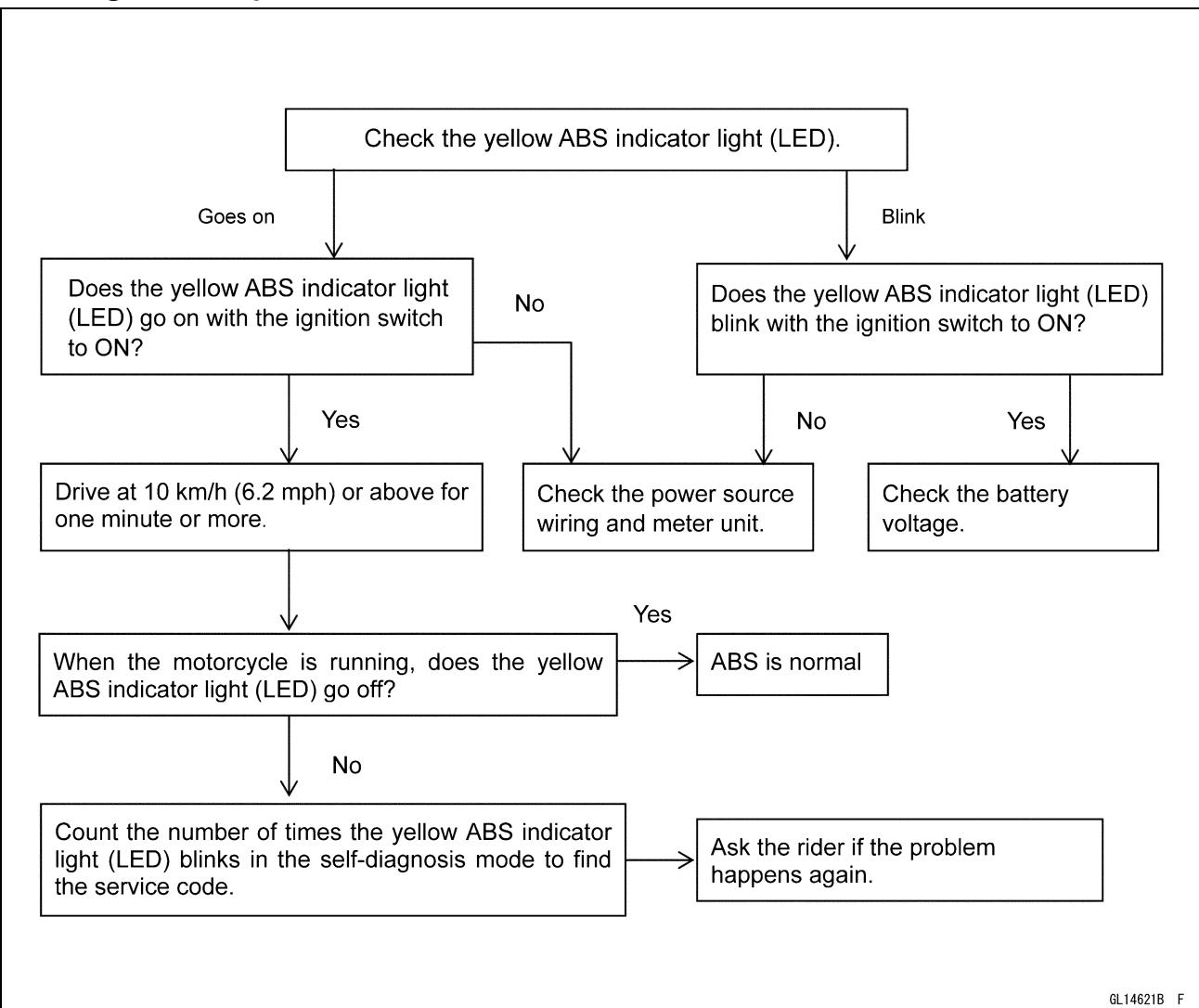
#### Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1



GL14012B F

## Anti-Lock Brake System

### Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 2



GL14621B F

### Self-diagnosis Outline

When the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) has blinked or come on, the ABS hydraulic unit memorizes and stores the service code (19 codes including “Normal Code”) for the service person to troubleshoot easily. The service code memory is powered directly by the battery and cannot be canceled by the ignition switch.

The ABS hydraulic unit can memorize up to 6 service codes. Further service codes are memorized after erasing the preceding 6 service codes. If there is no fault, only the start code 12 is shown, indicating that “The ABS is normal”.

### Self-diagnosis Procedures

○ When a problem occurs with the ABS system, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights.

#### NOTE

○ Use a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the light blinks very slowly or doesn't blink.

○ The motorcycle is stopped.

○ Keep the self-diagnosis terminal grounded during self-diagnosis, with an auxiliary lead.



GL14930B G

## 12-38 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

- Remove the seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Ground the self-diagnosis terminal [A] (Gray) to the battery (-) terminal, using a suitable lead.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Count the blinks of the light to read the service code.  
Keep the auxiliary lead ground until you finish reading the service code.

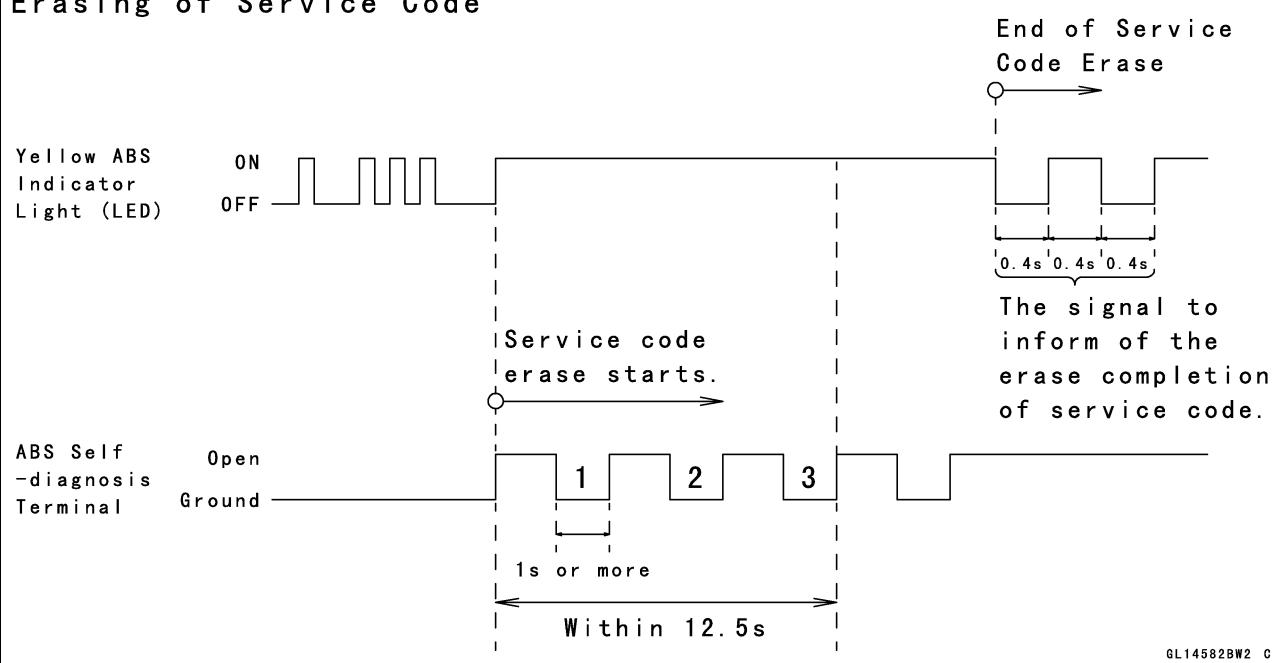


### Service Code Clearing Procedures

- Start the service code erase mode with the following procedure.
  - The erase mode starts when the ABS self-diagnosis terminal is disconnected from the ground terminal after starting the self-diagnosis mode.
  - The service code can be erased by grounding and ungrounding (each time for at least one second) the ABS self-diagnosis terminal three times within about 12.5 seconds after starting the erase mode.
  - The yellow ABS indicator light (LED) remains lit during the erase mode.
  - After erasing, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks and lights.
  - Once erasing is finished, enter the self-diagnosis mode again to confirm that the service codes have been erased. If the ABS has been reset and all codes have been erased, only start code 12 will be shown.

## Anti-Lock Brake System

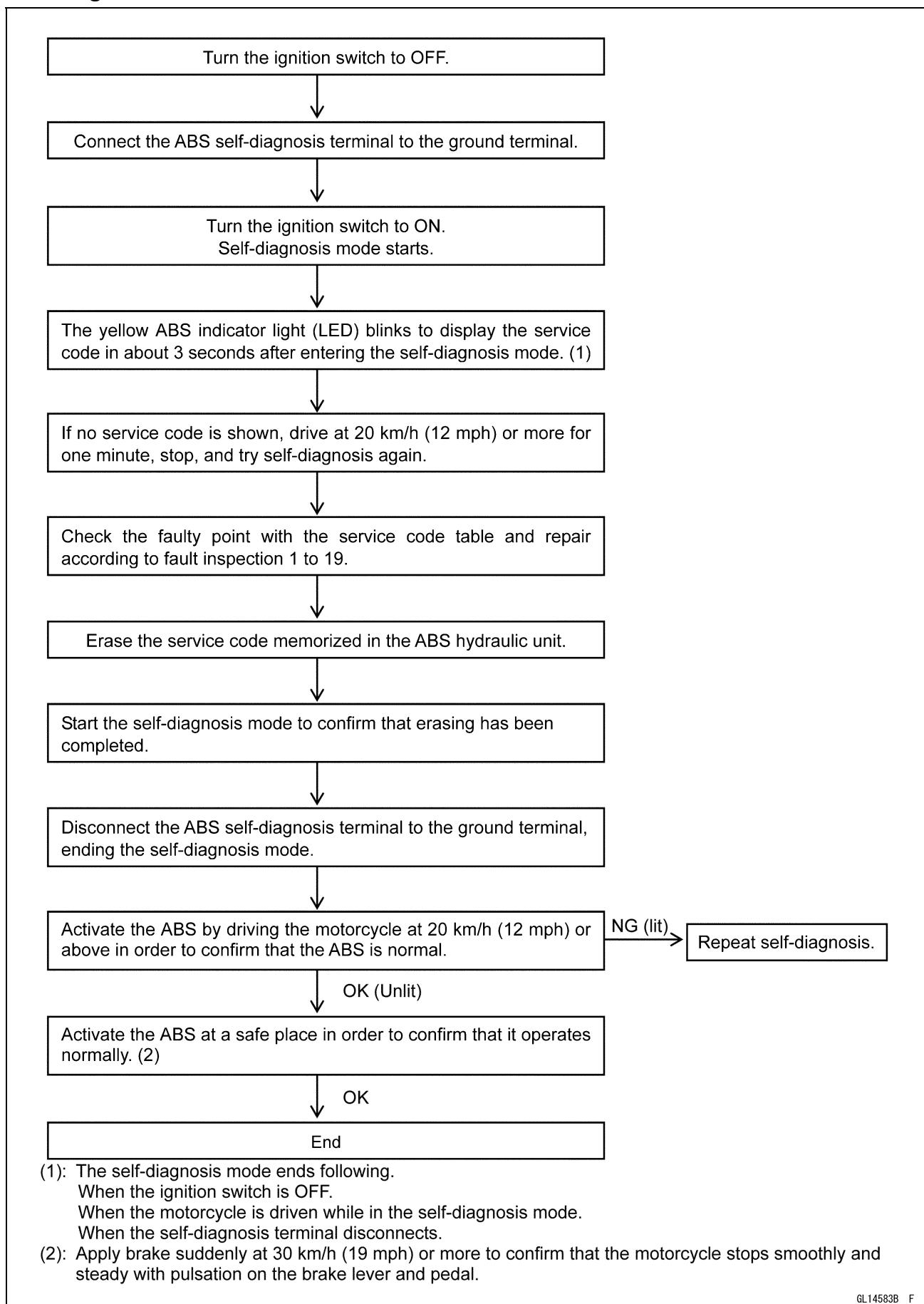
### Erasing of Service Code



## 12-40 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

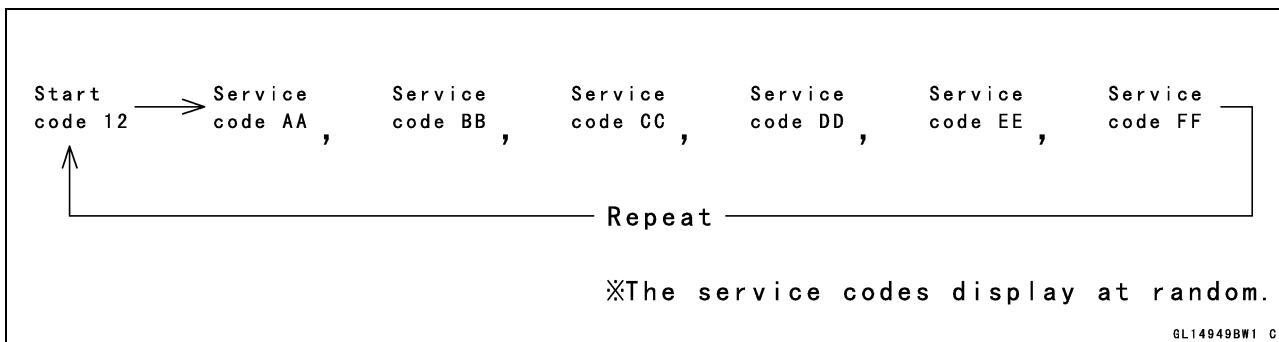
#### Self-diagnosis Flow Chart



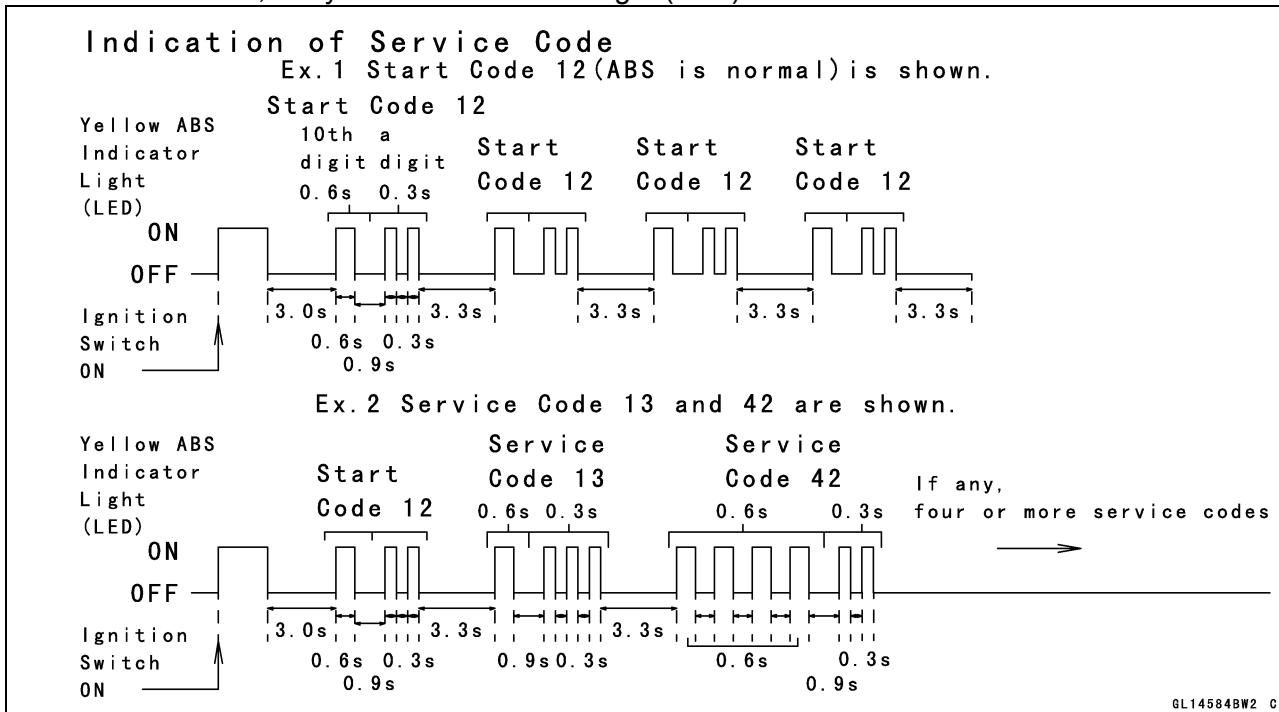
## Anti-Lock Brake System

### How to Read Service Codes

- Service codes are shown by a series of long and short blinks of the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) as shown below.
- Read 10th digit and unit digit as the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks.
- When there are a number of faults, a maximum of 6 service codes can be stored and the display will begin starting from the last service code entered.
- For the display pattern, fast, start code 12 is shown, next up to 6 service codes, then the display is repeated from the start code once again.



- If there is no fault, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks as shown.



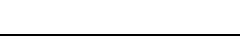
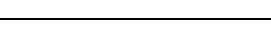
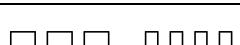
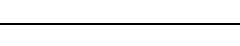
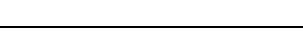
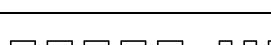
### How to Erase Service Codes

- Even if the ignition switch is turned to OFF, the battery or the ABS hydraulic unit are disconnected, all service codes remain in the ABS hydraulic unit.
- Refer to the Service Code Clearing Procedure for the service code erasure.

## 12-42 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Service Code Table

Service Code	Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED)	Problems	Light State
12		Start code (not fault)	After starts, turn off
13		Rear intake solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
14		Rear outlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
17		Front intake solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
18		Front outlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
19		ABS solenoid valve relay trouble (wiring shorted or open, stuck relay)	ON
25		Front, rear tire abnormal (substandard tire, deformation wheel, sensor rotor teeth number wrong)	ON
35		ABS motor relay trouble (wiring shorted, open or lock, stuck relay)	ON
42		Front wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
43		Front wheel rotation sensor wiring abnormal (wiring shorted or open)	ON
44		Rear wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
45		Rear wheel rotation sensor wiring abnormal (wiring shorted or open)	ON
52		Power supply voltage abnormal (low-voltage)	ON
53		Power supply voltage abnormal (over-voltage)	ON
54		ABS solenoid valve relay supply voltage (low voltage)	ON
55		ECU trouble (ECU operation abnormal)	ON
83		Output fluid pressure sensor (front brake) trouble (voltage abnormal, wiring shorted or open)	ON

**Anti-Lock Brake System**

Service Code	Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED)	Problems	Light State
84		Output fluid pressure sensor (front brake) trouble (offset abnormal)	ON
89		Power supply voltage for fluid pressure sensor abnormal (voltage abnormal, wiring shorted or open)	ON

## 12-44 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

○ In this model, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on or blinks by the control of the ABS hydraulic unit.

- Turn the ignition switch on.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) lights, it is normal.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, refer to the Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.



★ If the meter is good, check the wiring continuity of the Y lead in the main harness.

**Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457**

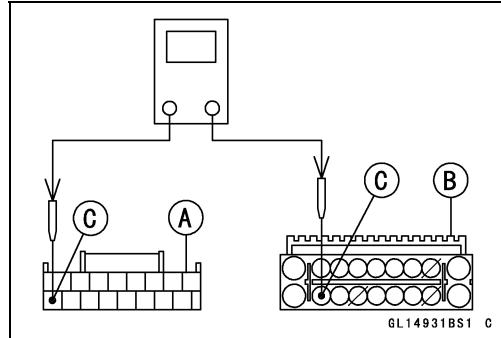
#### Wiring Continuity Inspection

Meter Connector [A] ←→ ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [B]

#### Y Lead [C]

★ If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.

★ If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.



#### Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18)

○ The solenoid valve is built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the solenoid valve cannot be checked directly.

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] light, the solenoid valve in the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



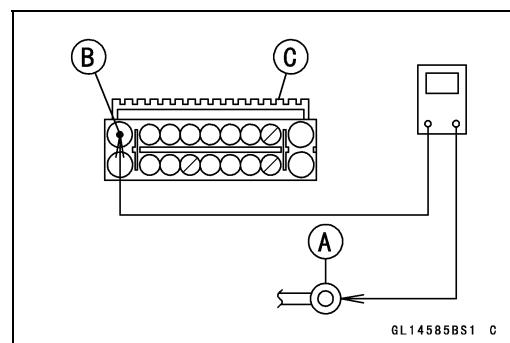
#### ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19)

- Remove:  
Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Check the ABS solenoid valve relay fuse (15 A) [A] (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



## Anti-Lock Brake System

- ★ If the fuse is good, check the wiring continuity between the positive (+) terminal [A] of the battery and R/BK lead terminal [B] in the ABS Hydraulic Unit Lead Connector [C].
- ★ If the wiring is open, replace or repair the harness (see ABS System Wiring Diagram).
- ★ If the wiring is good, go to next step.



- The ABS solenoid valve relay is built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the relay cannot be checked directly.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25)

- Check the following and correct the faulty part.
- Incorrect Tire Pressure  
Tires not recommended for the motorcycle were installed (incorrect tire size).
- Deformation of Wheel or Tire  
Missing Teeth and Clogging with Foreign Matter of Sensor Rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection)
- ★ If the all parts correct, recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## 12-46 BRAKES

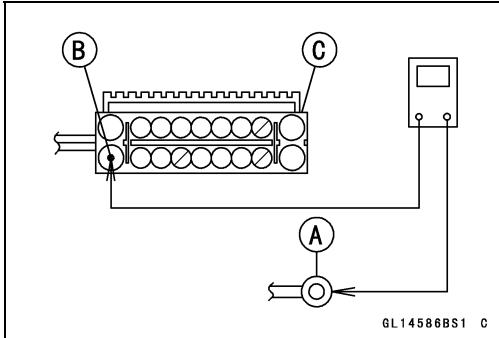
### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### ABS Motor Relay Inspection (Service Code 35)

- Remove:  
Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Check the ABS motor relay fuse (25 A) [A] (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



- ★ If the fuse is good, check the wiring continuity between the positive (+) terminal [A] of the battery and R/W lead terminal [B] in the ABS hydraulic unit lead connector [C].
- ★ If the wiring is open, replace or repair the harness (see ABS System Wiring Diagram).
- ★ If the wiring is good, go to next step.

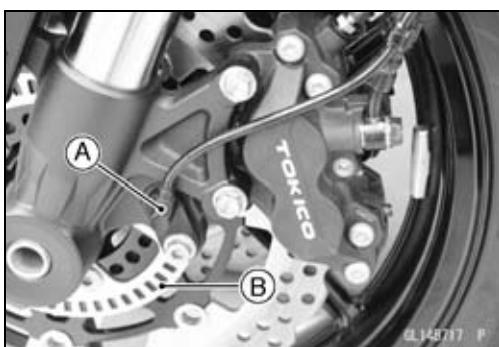


- The ABS motor relay is built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the relay cannot be checked directly.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



#### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42)

- Measure the air gap between the front wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection).
- Check the front wheel rotation sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).
- ★ If both inspections are good, go to next step.
- Check that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
- Check the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
- Check the sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
- ★ If the sensor rotor is in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the proper part or replace faulty part.
- ★ If all items are good, go to next step.



## Anti-Lock Brake System

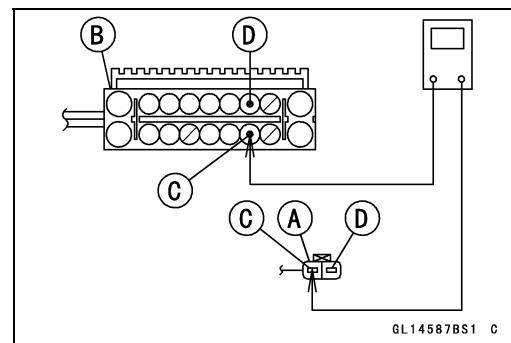
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



GL14930B G

### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 43)

- Disconnect:
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)
  - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)
- Check the wiring continuity of the BK/W lead and W/BK lead.
  - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Connector [A]
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Lead Connector [B]
  - W/BK Lead Terminals [C]
  - BK/W Lead terminals [D]
- ★ If the wiring is open, replace or repair the harness (see ABS System Wiring Diagram).
- ★ If the wiring is good, go to next step.



GL14587BS1 C

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, replace the front wheel rotation sensor (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal).
- ★ Still, when it is not good, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



GL14930B G

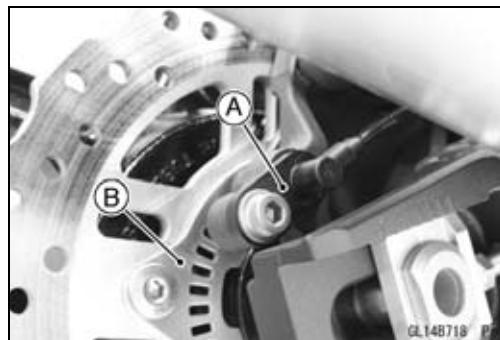
### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44)

- Measure the air gap between the rear wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection).
- Check the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).
- ★ If both inspections are good, go to next step.

## 12-48 BRAKES

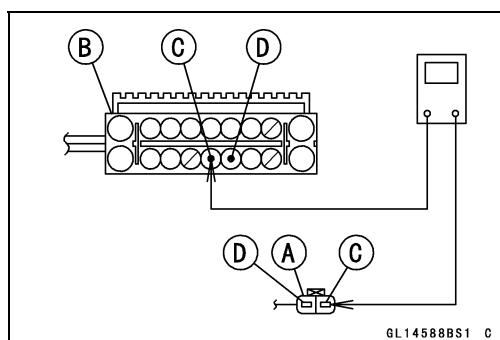
### Anti-Lock Brake System

- Check that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
  - Check the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
  - Check the sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
  - If the sensor rotor is in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the proper part or replace faulty part.
  - If all items are good, go to next step.
- 
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
  - If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
  - If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 45)

- Disconnect:
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)
  - Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)
- Check the wiring continuity of the BK/O lead and W/G lead.
  - Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead Connector [A]
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Lead Connector [B]
  - BK/O Lead Terminals [C]
  - W/GK Lead terminals [D]
- If the wiring is open, replace or repair the harness (see ABS System Wiring Diagram).
- If the wiring is good, go to next step.



- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, replace the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal).
- Still, when it is not good, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

### Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 52)

- Check:
  - Battery Condition (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- If the battery and charging voltage are good condition, go to next step.

## Anti-Lock Brake System

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53)

- Check the charging voltage (see Charging Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the charging voltage is good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Supply Voltage Inspection (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 54)

- Check the charging voltage (see Charging Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the charging voltage is good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## ECU Inspection (Service Code 55)

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



## 12-50 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Output Fluid Pressure Sensor (Front Brake)

#### Wiring Inspection (Service Code 83)

○ The Output Fluid Pressure Sensor is built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the sensor cannot be checked directly.

- Perform the Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1 and 2 (see Inquiries to Rider).

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



GL14930B G

#### Output Fluid Pressure Sensor (Front Brake) Offset Abnormal (Service Code 84)

○ The Output Fluid Pressure Sensor is built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the sensor cannot be checked directly.

- Perform the Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1 and 2 (see Inquiries to Rider).

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



GL14930B G

#### Fluid Pressure Sensor Supply Voltage Inspection (Service Code 89)

○ The Fluid Pressure Sensors are built in the ABS Hydraulic Unit. Therefore the voltage cannot be checked directly.

- Perform the Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1 and 2 (see Inquiries to Rider).

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

★ If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



GL14930B G

### ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal

#### NOTICE

The ABS hydraulic unit [A] has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Therefore, it should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface.

Be careful not to get water or mud on the ABS hydraulic unit.



GL148720 P

- Drain the brake fluid from the front and rear brake lines.
- Drain the brake fluid through the bleed valve by pumping the brake lever and pedal.

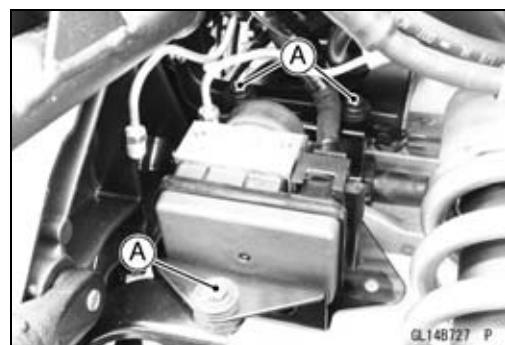
## Anti-Lock Brake System

- Remove:
  - Rear Fender (see Flap and Rear Fender Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Brake Hose Lower Ends (see Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic maintenance chapter)
- Clean the ABS hydraulic unit.

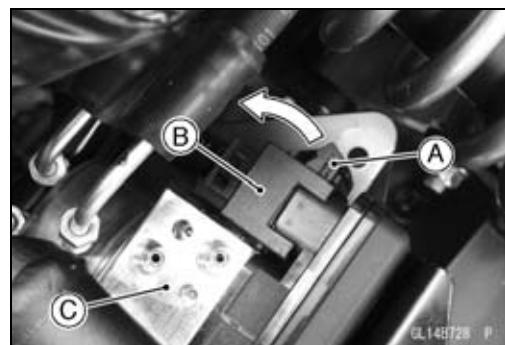
**NOTICE**

**Clean all fittings on the ABS hydraulic unit and the rear master cylinder because dirt around the banjo bolts could contaminate the brake fluid in the line during removal/installation.**  
**Spread over a shop towel around the ABS hydraulic unit before removing the brake line so that brake fluid does not leak on the parts.**

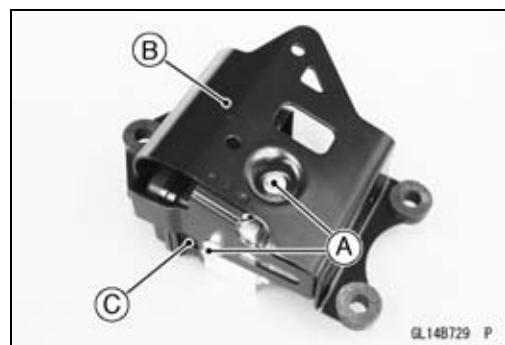
- Remove the ABS hydraulic unit bracket bolts [A].



- Pull the lever [A] forward to disconnect the ABS hydraulic unit connector [B].
- Pull up the ABS hydraulic unit [C].



- Remove:
  - Regulator/Rectifier (see Regulator/Rectifier Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Bolts [A]
  - Bracket [B]
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit [C]

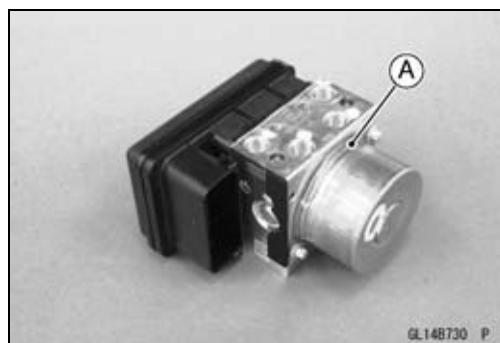


## 12-52 BRAKES

### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### NOTICE

The ABS hydraulic unit [A] has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS hydraulic unit.



#### ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation

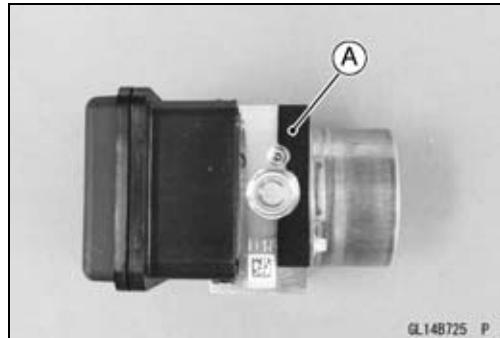
- Check the pad [A] are in place on the ABS hydraulic unit.
- Install the ABS hydraulic unit to the bracket.
- Tighten:

**Torque - ABS Hydraulic Unit Bolts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

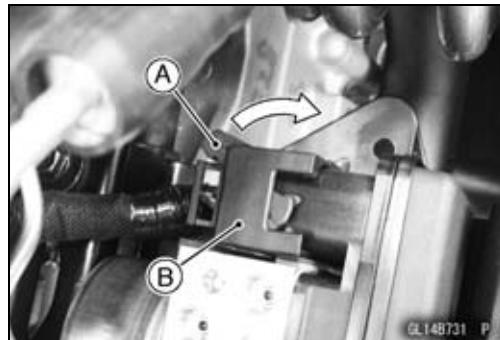
- When installing the dampers to bracket, position the thick side to frame side.

#### NOTICE

**Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.**



- Pull the lever [A] backward to connect the ABS hydraulic unit connector [B].

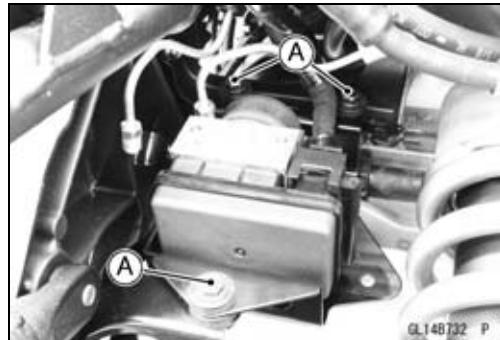


- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the bolts [A], and tighten them.

- Tighten:

**Torque - ABS Hydraulic Unit Bracket Bolts:** 9.0 N·m (0.92 kgf·m, 80 in·lb)

- Install the brake hoses correctly (see Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

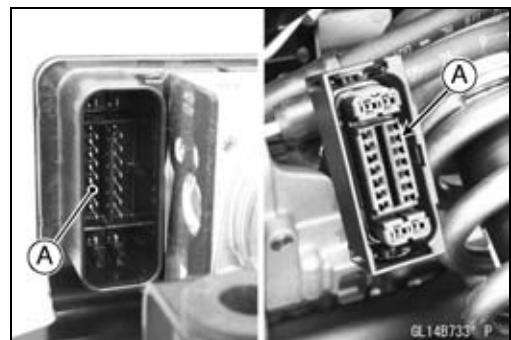


#### ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection

- Remove the ABS hydraulic unit (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
  - Visually inspect the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ Replace the ABS hydraulic unit if any of them are cracked, or otherwise damaged.

## Anti-Lock Brake System

- Visually inspect the connector terminals [A].
- ★ Replace the ABS hydraulic unit or main harness if either of the terminals are cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.
- ★ If the ABS hydraulic unit connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.

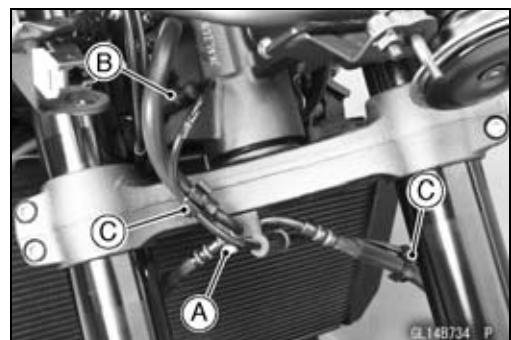


### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

#### **NOTICE**

The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.  
Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Brake Hose Bolt [A]
- Disconnect the front wheel rotation sensor lead connector [B].
- Clear the sensor lead from the clamps [C].



- Clear the sensor lead from the clamps [A].
- Remove:
  - Front Wheel Rotation Bolt [B]
  - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [C]



### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal, note the following.
- Run the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

**Brake Hose Bolt: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**

## 12-54 BRAKES

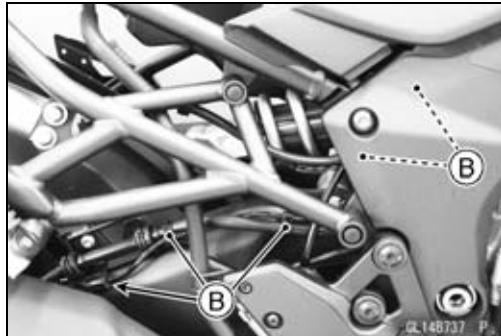
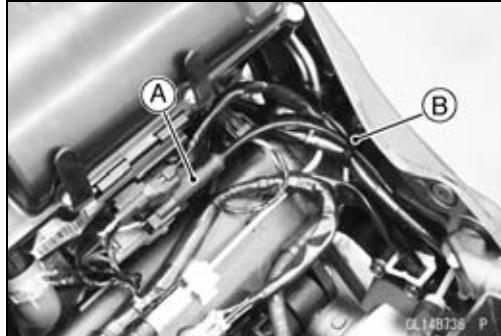
### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

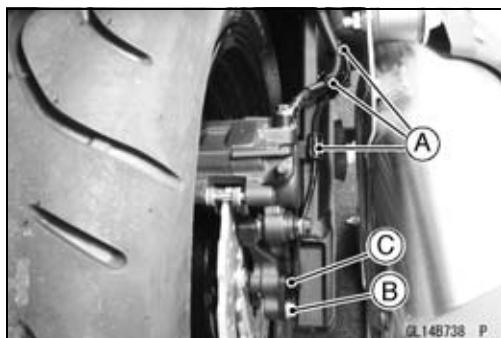
##### NOTICE

The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.  
Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

- Remove:  
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
- Turn up the heat insulation rubber plate.
- Disconnect the rear wheel rotation sensor lead connector [A].
- Clear the sensor lead from the clamps [B].



- Clear the sensor lead from the clamps [A].
- Remove:  
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt [B]  
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [C]



#### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

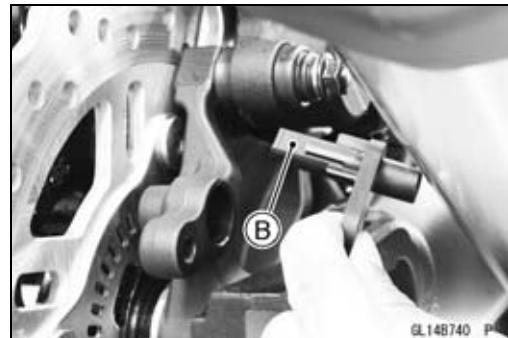
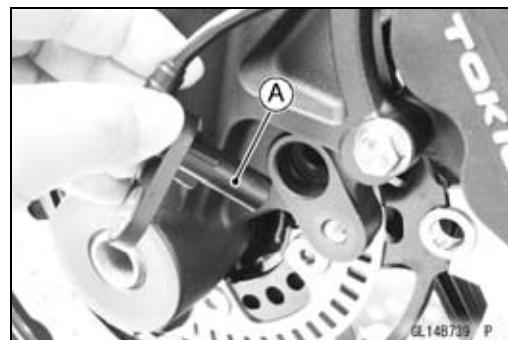
- Installation is the reverse of removal, note following.
- Run the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

## Anti-Lock Brake System

### Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection

- Remove the front wheel rotation sensor [A] from the front fork.
- Remove the rear wheel rotation sensor [B] from the caliper bracket.
- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensors.
- ★ Replace the wheel rotation sensor if it is cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.



### Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection

- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Measure the air gap between the sensor and sensor rotor at several points by turning the wheel slowly.

Thickness Gauge [A]

#### Air Gap

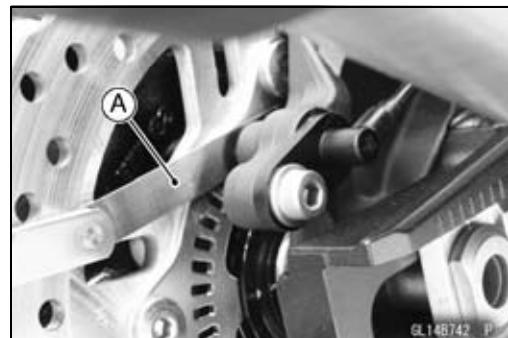
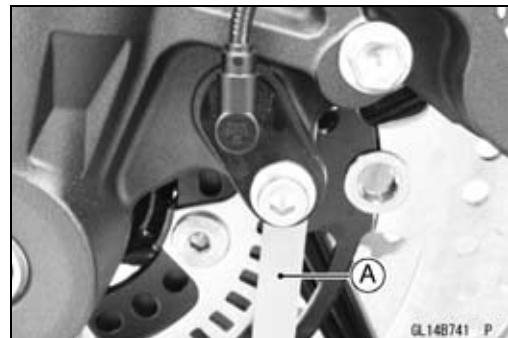
##### Standard:

Front	0.4 ~ 1.6 mm (0.02 ~ 0.06 in.)
Rear	0.4 ~ 1.6 mm (0.02 ~ 0.06 in.)

#### NOTE

○ The sensor air gap cannot be adjusted.

- ★ If the air gap is not within the specification, inspect the hub bearing (see Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter), sensor installation condition and sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).

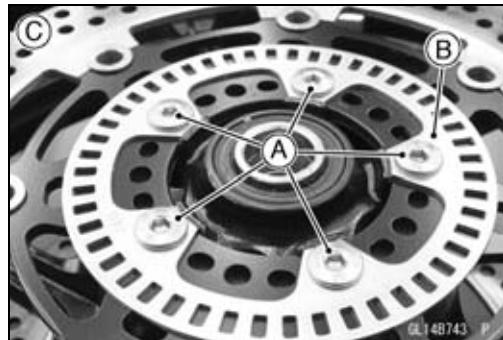


## 12-56 BRAKES

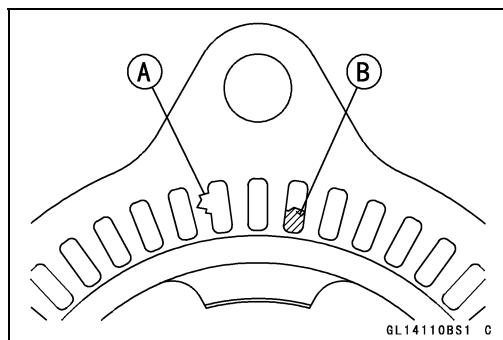
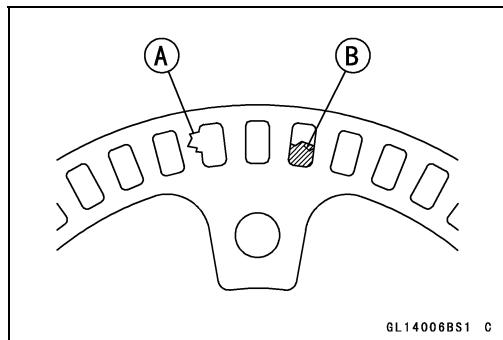
### Anti-Lock Brake System

#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection

- Remove:
  - Wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
  - Brake Disc Mounting Bolts [A]
  - Sensor Rotor [B]
  - Front Wheel [C]
  - Rear Wheel [D]



- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensor rotor.
  - ★ If the rotor is deformed or damaged (chipped teeth [A]), replace the sensor rotor with a new one.
  - ★ If there is iron or other magnetic deposits [B], remove the deposits.



#### ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (15 A) Removal

- Refer to the Fuse Box Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

#### ABS Motor Relay Fuse (25 A) Removal

- Refer to the Fuse Box Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Fuse Installation

- If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage (see Fuse Installation in the Electrical System chapter).

---

## Anti-Lock Brake System

---

### ***Fuse Inspection***

- Remove the fuses (see ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (15 A)/ABS Motor Relay Fuse (25 A) Removal).
- Refer to the Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.



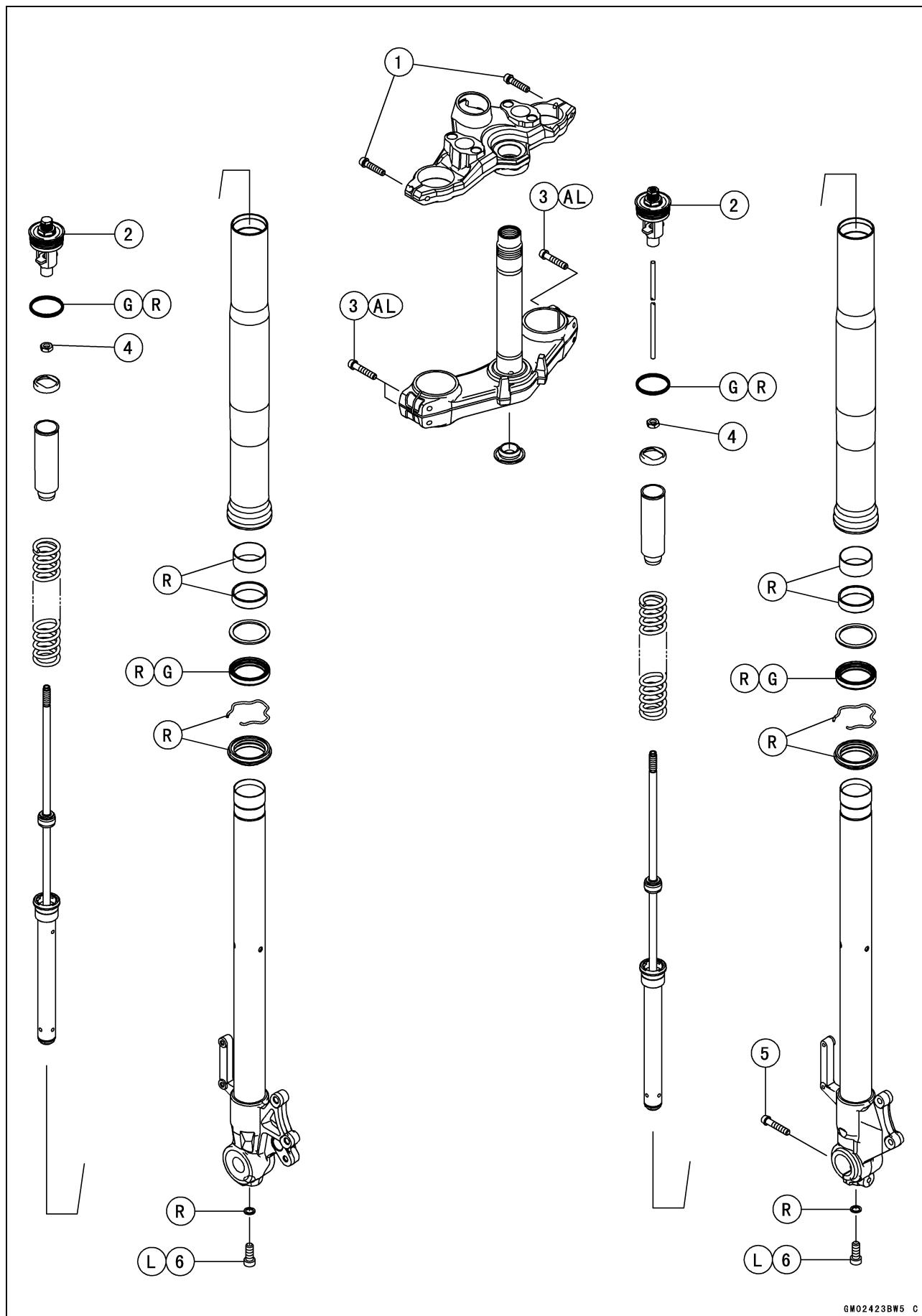
# Suspension

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	13-2
Specifications .....	13-6
Special Tools .....	13-7
Front Fork .....	13-9
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment (Right Front Fork Only) .....	13-9
Spring Preload Adjustment .....	13-9
Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Leg) .....	13-10
Front Fork Installation .....	13-10
Fork Oil Change .....	13-10
Front Fork Disassembly .....	13-20
Front Fork Assembly .....	13-21
Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection .....	13-22
Dust Seal Inspection .....	13-22
Spring Tension Inspection .....	13-22
Rear Shock Absorber .....	13-23
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment .....	13-23
Spring Preload Adjustment .....	13-23
Rear Shock Absorber Removal .....	13-23
Rear Shock Absorber Installation .....	13-25
Rear Shock Absorber Inspection .....	13-25
Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping .....	13-26
Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Removal .....	13-26
Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Installation .....	13-26
Swingarm .....	13-27
Swingarm Removal .....	13-27
Swingarm Installation .....	13-27
Swingarm Bearing Removal .....	13-29
Swingarm Bearing Installation .....	13-29
Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection .....	13-30
Swingarm Bearing Lubrication .....	13-30
Chain Guide Inspection .....	13-30
Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm .....	13-31
Tie-Rod Removal .....	13-31
Tie-Rod Installation .....	13-31
Rocker Arm Removal .....	13-31
Rocker Arm Installation .....	13-32
Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Removal .....	13-32
Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Installation .....	13-33
Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection .....	13-33
Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing Lubrication .....	13-33

## 13-2 SUSPENSION

### Exploded View



GM02423BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	
2	Front Fork Top Plugs	22.5	2.29	16.6	
3	Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20.5	2.09	15.1	AL
4	Piston Rod Nuts	15	1.5	11	
5	Front Axle Clump Bolt	20	2.0	15	
6	Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	23	2.3	17	L

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

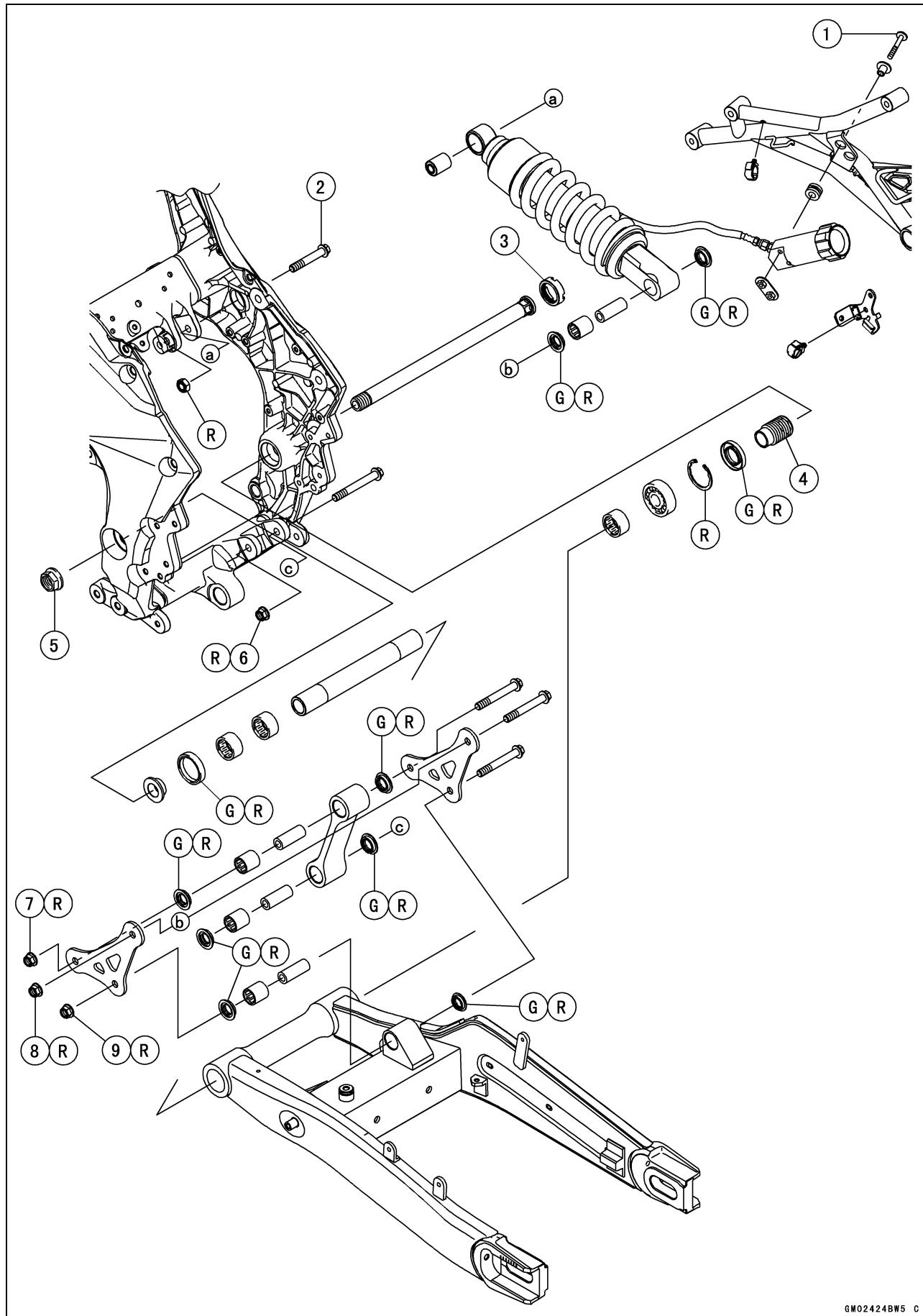
G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts

## 13-4 SUSPENSION

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
2	Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper)	35	3.6	26	
3	Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut	100	10.2	73.8	
4	Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar	20	2.0	15	
5	Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	110	11.2	81.1	
6	Tie-Rod Nut (Lower)	50	5.1	37	R
7	Tie-Rod Nut (Upper)	35	3.6	26	R
8	Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower)	35	3.6	26	R
9	Rocker Arm Nut	35	3.6	26	R

G: Apply grease.

R: Replacement Parts

## 13-6 SUSPENSION

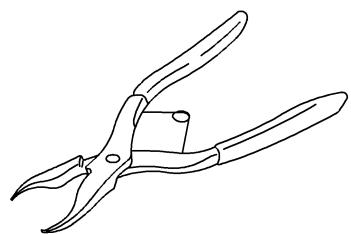
### Specifications

Item	Standard
<b>Front Fork (Per One Unit)</b>	
Fork Inner Tube Diameter	φ43 mm (1.7 in.)
Air Pressure	Atmospheric pressure (non-adjustable)
Rebound Damper Setting (Right Front Fork Only)	7clicks from the fully clockwise position (Usable range: 0 ←→ 12 clicks)
Fork Spring Preload Setting	Adjuster protrusion is 14 mm (0.55 in.) (Usable range: 4 ~ 19 mm (0.16 ~ 0.75 in.))
Suspension Oil	Kawasaki KHL 15-10 or equivalent
Amount:	
Right Front Fork	Approx. 450 mL (15.2 US oz.) (when changing oil) 533 ±4 mL (18.0 ±0.14 US oz.) (after disassembly and completely dry)
Left Front Fork	Approx. 460 mL (15.6 US oz.) (when changing oil) 547 ±4 mL (18.5 ±0.14 US oz.) (after disassembly and completely dry)
Oil Level:	
Right Front Fork	109 ±2 mm (4.29 ±0.08 in.) (fully compressed, below from the top of outer tube)
Left Front Fork	108 ±2 mm (4.25 ±0.08 in.) (fully compressed, below from the top of outer tube)
Fork Spring Free Length	286.3 mm (11.27 in.) (Service Limit: 281 mm (11.1 in.))
<b>Rear Shock Absorber</b>	
Rebound Damper Setting	1 1/4 turns out from the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 0 ←→ 3 3/4 turns out)
Spring Preload Setting Position	2 clicks from the fully counterclockwise position (Usable Range: 0 ←→ 24 clicks)
Gas Pressure	1 270 kPa (13 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 184 psi, non-adjustable)

## Special Tools

Inside Circlip Pliers:

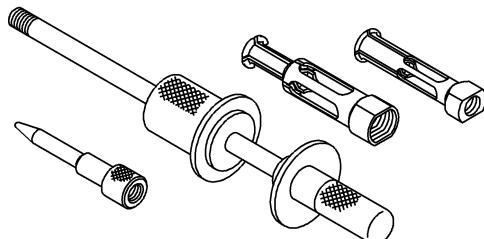
57001-143



ST570143ST C

Oil Seal & Bearing Remover:

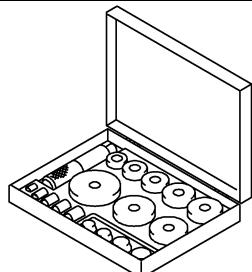
57001-1058



ST571058ST C

Bearing Driver Set:

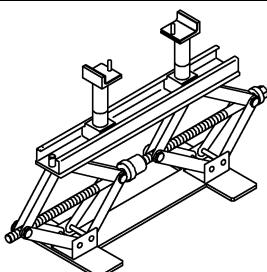
57001-1129



ST571129ST C

Jack:

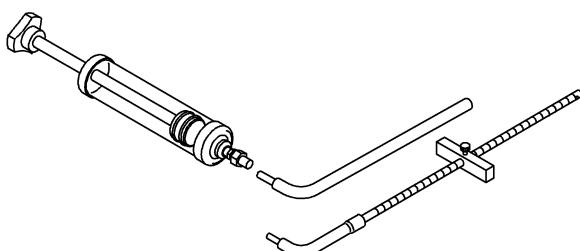
57001-1238



ST571238ST C

Fork Oil Level Gauge:

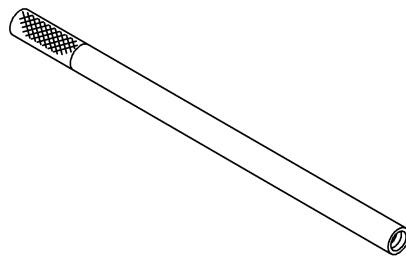
57001-1290



ST571290ST C

Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0:

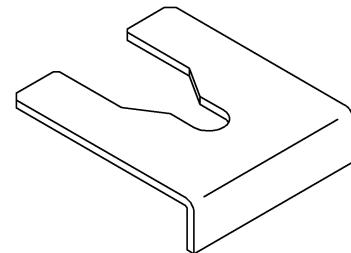
57001-1298



ST571298ST C

Fork Spring Stopper:

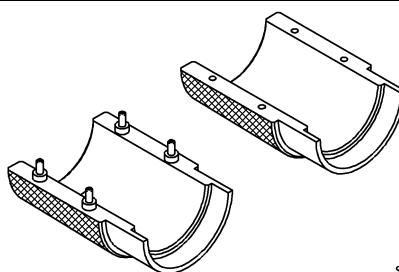
57001-1374



ST571374ST C

Fork Oil Seal Driver,  $\phi 43$ :

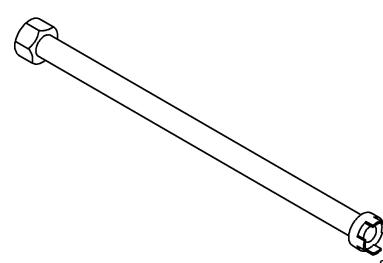
57001-1530



ST571530ST C

Fork Cylinder Holder, Hex 24:

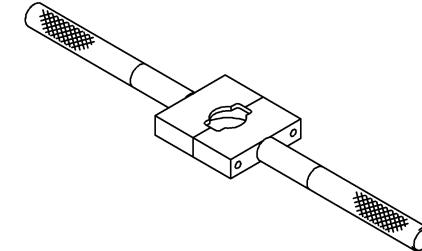
57001-1537



ST571537ST C

Fork Spring Compressor:

57001-1540



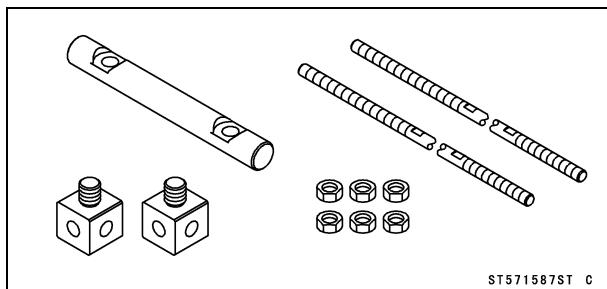
ST571540ST C

## 13-8 SUSPENSION

### Special Tools

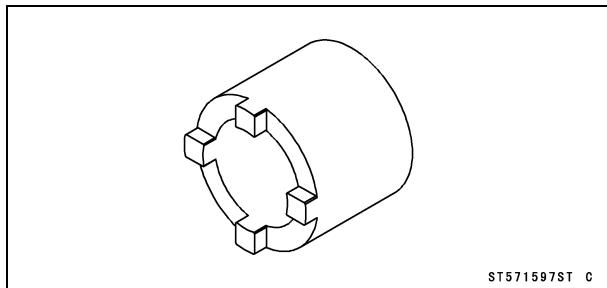
Fork Spring Compressor:

57001-1587



Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench:

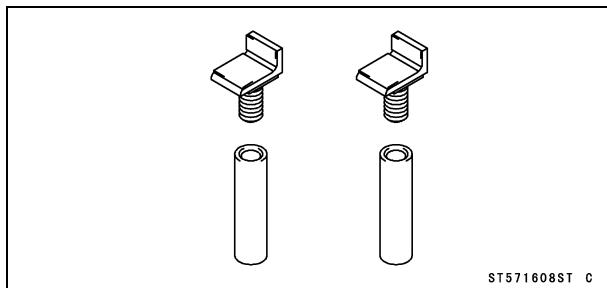
57001-1597



ST571597ST C

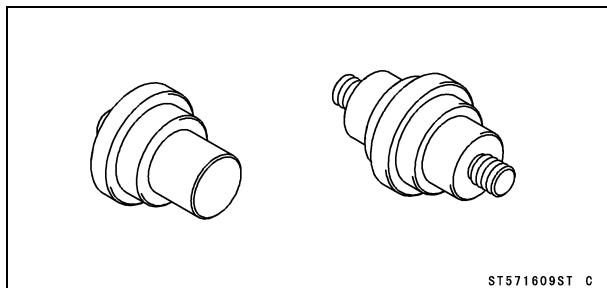
Jack Attachment:

57001-1608



Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi 17/\phi 18$ :

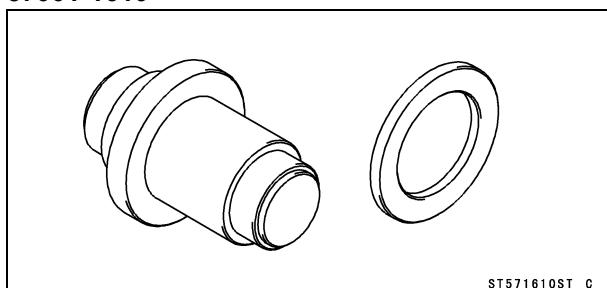
57001-1609



ST571609ST C

Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi 28$ :

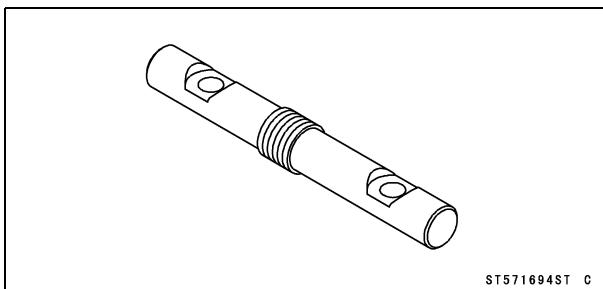
57001-1610



ST571610ST C

Bar:

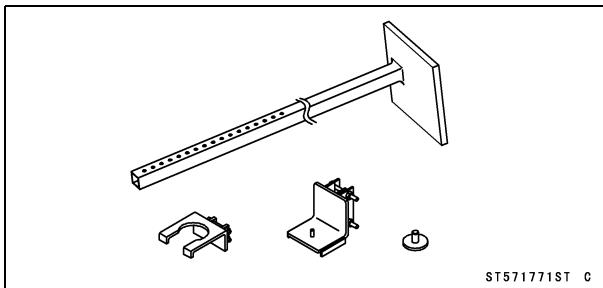
57001-1694



ST571694ST C

Fork Spring Compressor:

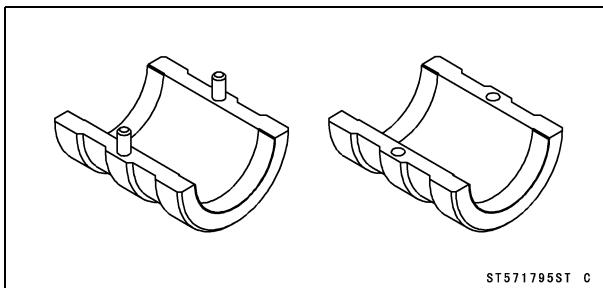
57001-1771



ST571771ST C

Fork Oil Seal Driver Weight,  $\phi 26 \sim \phi 46$ :

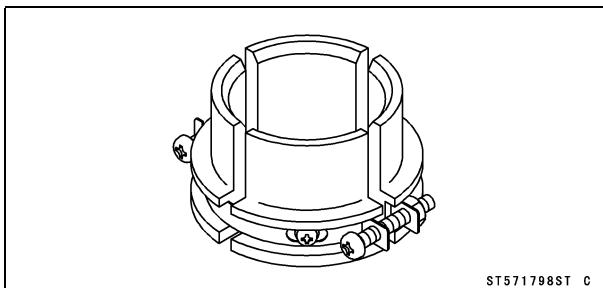
57001-1795



ST571795ST C

Fork Oil Seal Driver Attachment,  $\phi 36 \sim \phi 46$ :

57001-1798

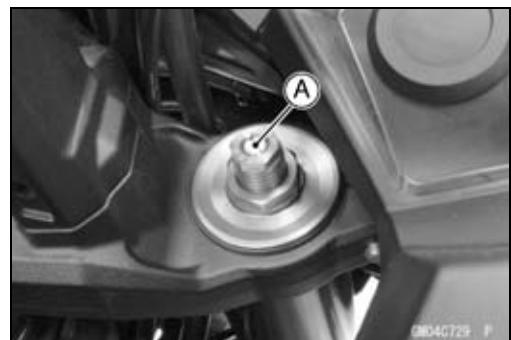


ST571798ST C

# **Front Fork**

### ***Rebound Damping Force Adjustment (Right Front Fork Only)***

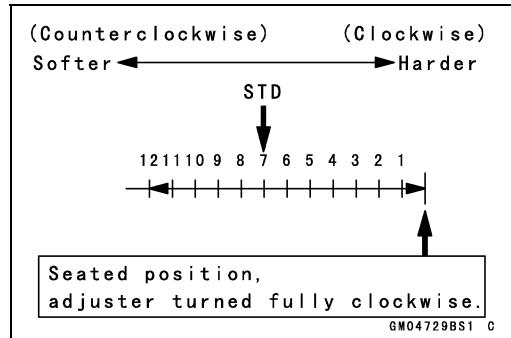
- To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the rebound damping adjuster [A] until you feel a click.
  - The standard adjuster setting is the **7 clicks** from the fully clockwise position.



- The damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

## **Rebound Damping Force Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
12 clicks	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



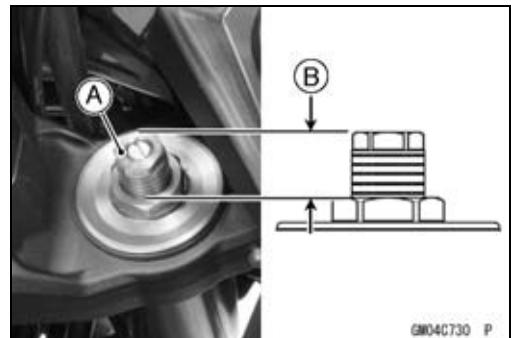
## ***Spring Preload Adjustment***

- Turn the spring preload adjuster [A] to change spring preload setting.
    - The standard adjuster setting is the 14 mm (0.55 in.) [B] from top as shown.

#### **Adjuster Protrusion (from top)**

**Standard:** 14 mm (0.55 in.)

**Usable Range:** 4 ~ 19 mm (0.16 ~ 0.75 in.)



**WARNING**

If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result. Be sure the adjusters are set equally.

- The spring preload can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the spring action feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

## Spring Action

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
19 mm	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
4 mm	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

# 13-10 SUSPENSION

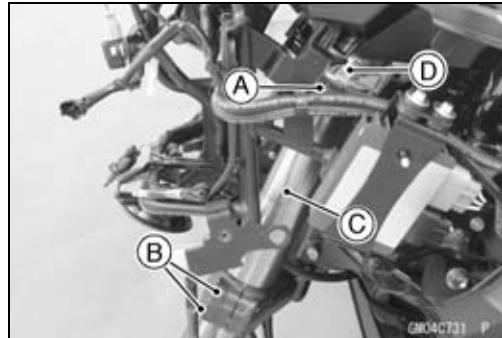
## Front Fork

### Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Leg)

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Front Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
- Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolt [A] and lower front fork clamp bolts [B].
- If fork leg [C] is to be disassembled, loosen the upper front fork clamp bolt. Then, loosen the top plug [D] beforehand.

#### NOTE

- Loosen the top plug after loosening the upper front fork clamp bolt.
- Loosen the lower front fork clamp bolts.
- With a twisting motion, work the fork leg down and out.



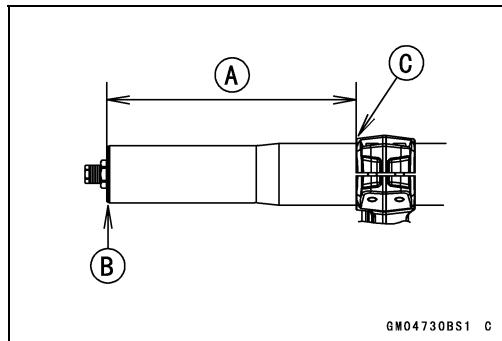
### Front Fork Installation

- Install the fork so that the length [A] is 214.6 mm (8.449 in.) from the top end [B] of the outer tube to upper surface [C] of the lower front fork clamp.
- Tighten:

Torque - Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts : 20.5 N·m (2.09 kgf·m, 15.1 ft·lb)

Front Fork Top Plugs: 22.5 N·m (2.29 kgf·m, 16.6 ft·lb)

Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



#### NOTE

- Tighten the top plug before tightening the upper front fork clamp bolt.
- Tighten the two clamp bolts (lower) alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:

Spring Preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment)

Rebound Damping Force (see Rebound Damping Force Adjustment)

### Fork Oil Change

- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Hold the inner tube lower end in a vice.
- Unscrew the top plug [A] out of the outer tube.

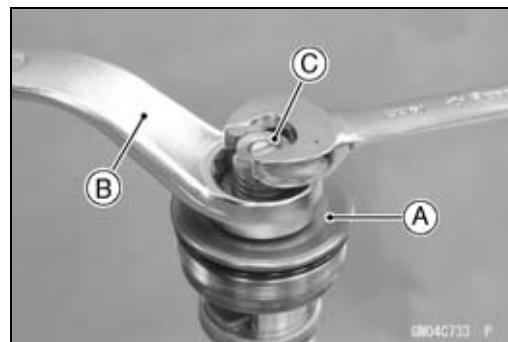


## Front Fork

- Holding the top plug [A] with a wrench [B], tighten the spring preload adjuster [C].

**NOTE**

○After tightening, lift the top plug to make the space.

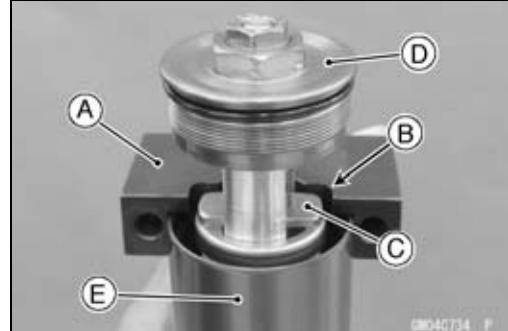


- Install the clamps [A] as shown.

**NOTE**

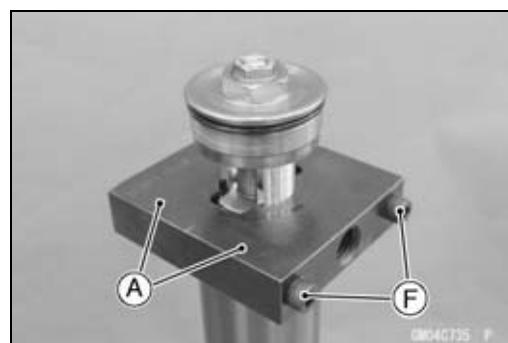
○Set the cutout [B] of the clamp to the plate [C] of top plug [D], pull up the outer tube [E] to hold it by the clamps, and then tighten the two bolts [F]. The outer tube is used as a guide.

**Special Tool - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1540**

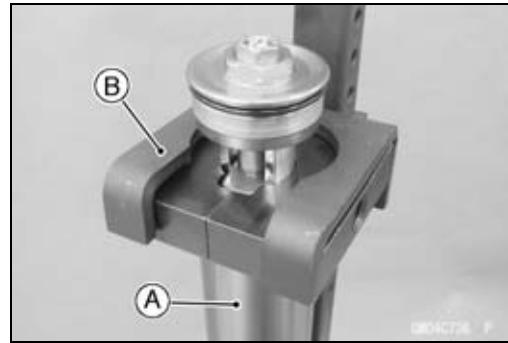
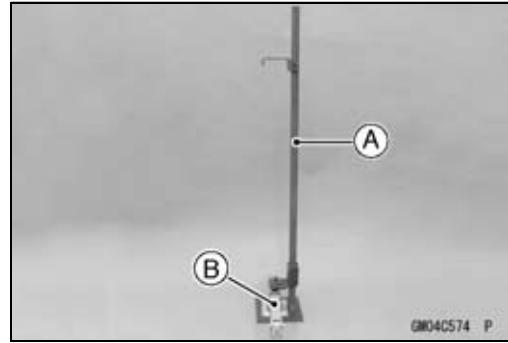


- Set the spring compressor [A] and suitable jack [B] as shown.

**Special Tool - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1771**



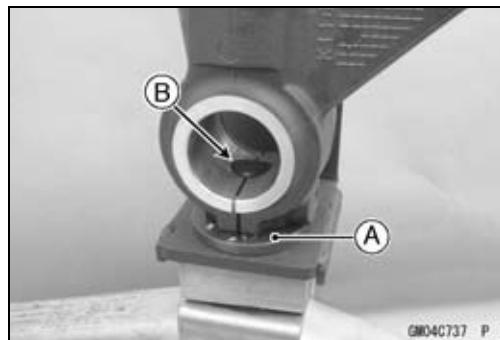
- Set the front fork [A] under the holder [B].



## 13-12 SUSPENSION

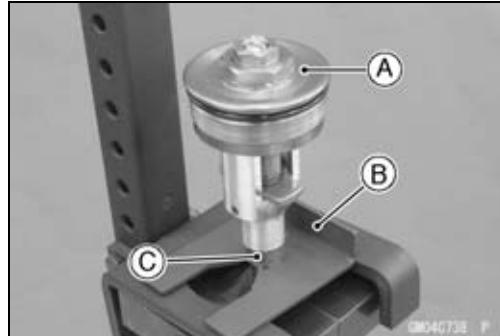
### Front Fork

- Insert the projection of the protector [A] into the front fork bottom hole [B].
  - For right front fork, remove the front axle clamp bolt.
- Lift up the suitable jack until the piston rod nut comes out.

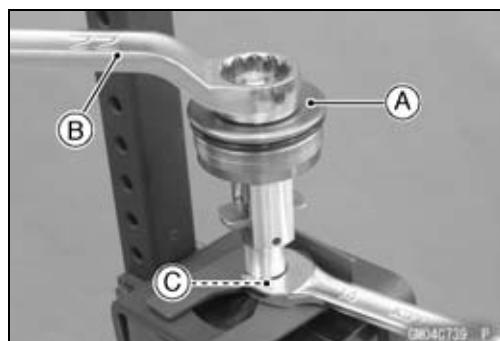


- While holding the top plug [A], insert the fork spring stopper [B] between the piston rod nut [C] and the slider.

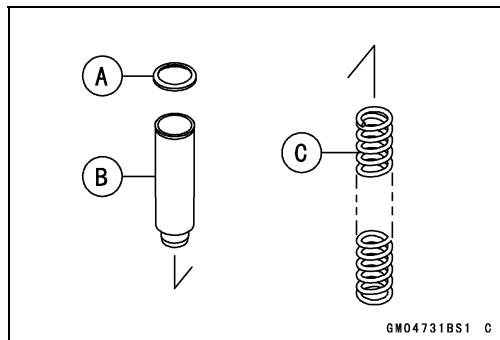
**Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374**



- Holding the top plug [A] with a wrench [B], loosen the piston rod nut [C].

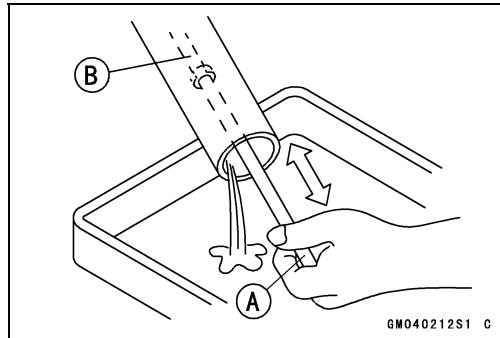


- Remove:
  - Top Plug
  - Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (Right Front Fork Only)
  - Washer [A]
  - Collar [B]
  - Fork Spring [C]



- Drain the fork oil into a suitable container.
  - Using the piston rod puller [A], pump the piston rod [B] up and down at least ten times to expel the oil from the fork.

**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**



## Front Fork

- Hold the fork tube upright, press the outer tube [A] and the piston rod all the way down.
- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified.

**Suspension Oil - KHL15-10 (1 L): 44091-0004  
KHL15-10 (4 L): 44091-0013**

**Amount (Per Side):**

**When changing oil (for reference):**

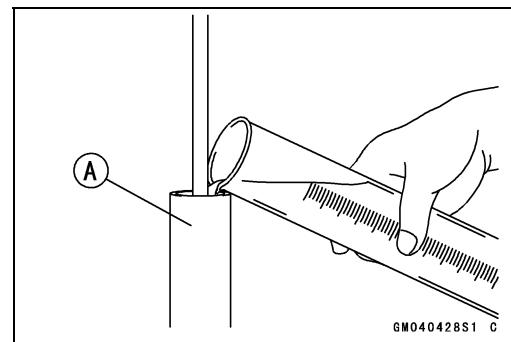
**Right Front Fork Approx. 450 mL (15.2 US oz.)**

**Left Front Fork Approx. 460 mL (15.6 US oz.)**

**After disassembly and completely dry:**

**Right Front Fork  $533 \pm 4$  mL (18.0  $\pm 0.14$  US oz.)**

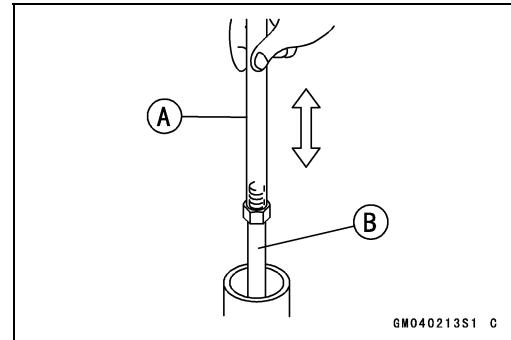
**Left Front Fork  $547 \pm 4$  mL (18.5  $\pm 0.14$  US oz.)**



- ★ If necessary, measure the oil level as follows.
- Hold the inner tube vertically in a vise.
  - Using the piston rod puller [A], move the piston rod [B] up and down more than ten times in order to expel all the air from the fork oil.

**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**

- Remove the piston rod puller.
- Wait until the oil level settles.
- With the fork fully compressed and the piston rod fully pushed in, insert a tape measure or rod into the inner tube, and measure the distance from the top of the outer tube to the oil.



### Oil Level (fully compressed, without spring)

**Standard:**

**Right Front Fork  $109 \pm 2$  mm (4.29  $\pm 0.08$  in.) (from the top of the outer tube)**

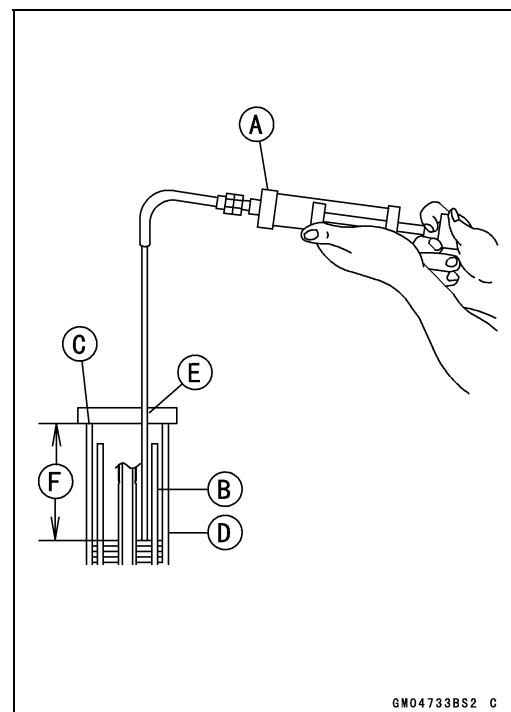
**Left Front Fork  $108 \pm 2$  mm (4.25  $\pm 0.08$  in.) (from the top of the outer tube)**

### NOTE

- Fork oil level may also be measured using the fork oil level gauge.

**Special Tool - Fork Oil Level Gauge [A]: 57001-1290**

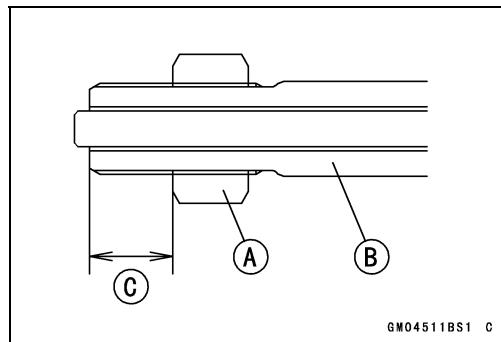
- With the fork fully compressed and without fork spring, insert the gauge tube into the inner tube [B] and position the stopper across the top end [C] of the outer tube [D].
- Set the gauge stopper [E] so that its lower side shows the oil level distance specified [F].
- Pull the handle slowly to pump out the excess oil until the oil no longer comes out.
- ★ If no oil is pumped out, there is insufficient oil in the inner tube. Pour in enough oil, then pump out the excess oil as shown above.



# 13-14 SUSPENSION

## Front Fork

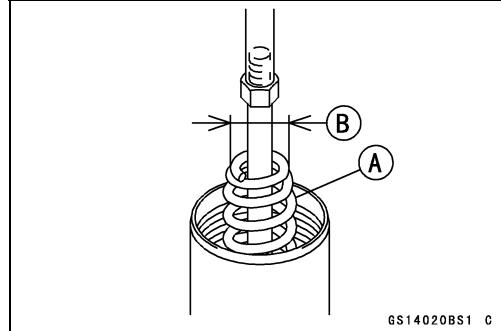
- Screw the rod nut [A] onto the piston rod [B] as shown.  
14 mm (0.55 in.) or more [C]



- Screw the fork piston rod puller onto the end of the piston rod.

**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**

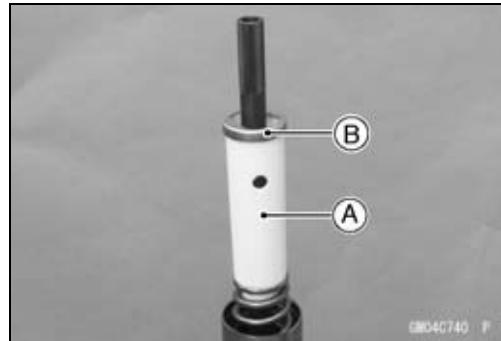
- Install the fork spring [A] with the smaller end [B] facing upward.



- Install:

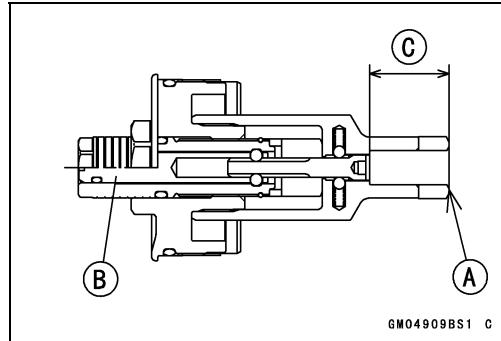
Collar [A]

Washer [B]



- Check the distance between the bottom end [A] of the top plug and rebound damping adjuster [B] with a pair of vernier caliper (Right Front Fork Only).

14.5 mm (0.571 in.) or more [C]



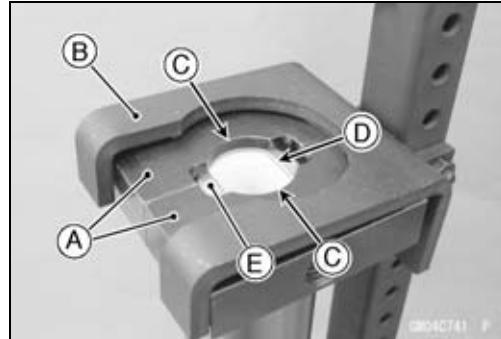
- Install the clamps [A] as shown.

- Set the front fork under the holder [B].

**Special Tools - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1540  
Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1771**

### NOTE

○ Set the clamps so that the cutouts [C] do not fit the hole [D] of the washer [E].



## Front Fork

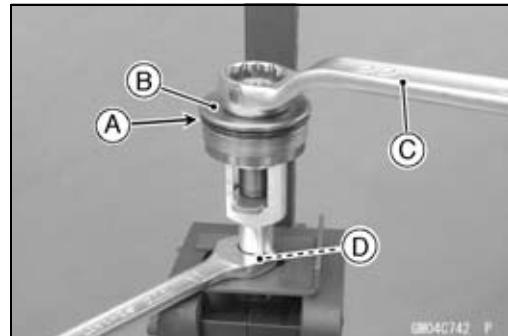
- While holding up the piston rod puller, insert the fork spring stopper between the piston rod nut and the holder.

**Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper:** 57001-1374

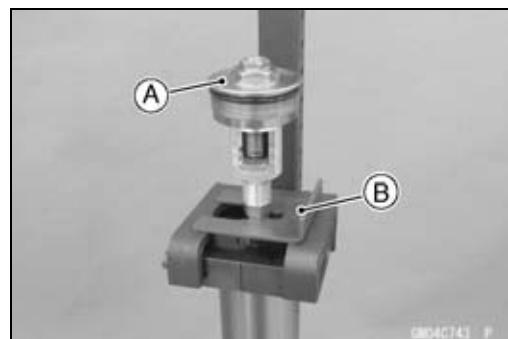
- Remove the piston rod puller.
- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod into the holes of the piston rod (Right Front Fork Only).

- Replace the O-ring [A] on the top plug with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Screw in the top plug until it stops onto the piston rod.
- Holding the top plug [B] with a wrench [C], tighten the piston rod nut [D] against the top plug.

**Torque - Piston Rod Nut:** 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)



- While holding up the top plug [A], pull out the fork spring stopper [B].
- Remove the fork spring compressor.
- Raise the outer tube and screw the top plug into it.
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation).
- Adjust the spring preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment).
- Adjust the rebound damping force (see Rebound Damping Force Adjustment, Right Front Fork Only)



### If using the spring compressor (57001-1587)

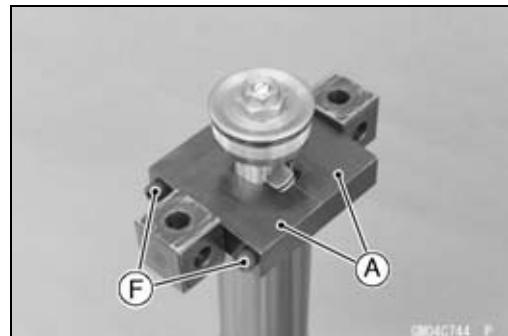
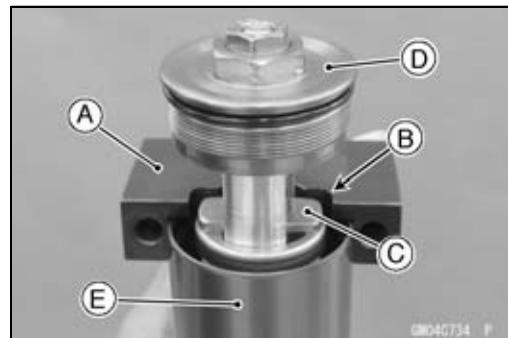
- Install the clamps [A] as shown.

#### NOTE

- Set the cutout [B] of the clamp to the plate [C] of top plug [D], pull up the outer tube [E] to hold it by the clamps, and then tighten the two bolts [F]. The outer tube is used as a guide.

**Special Tools - Fork Spring Compressor:** 57001-1587

**Fork Spring Compressor:** 57001-1540



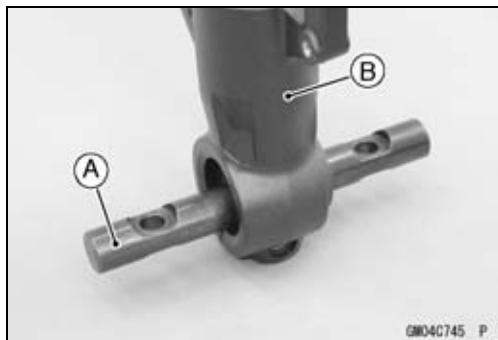
# 13-16 SUSPENSION

## Front Fork

- Insert the holder bar [A] into the axle hole of the front fork [B].

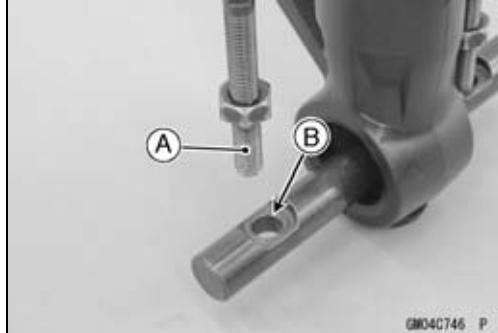
**Special Tool - Bar: 57001-1694 (For Left Fork Leg)**

- Position the bar left and right and evenly.



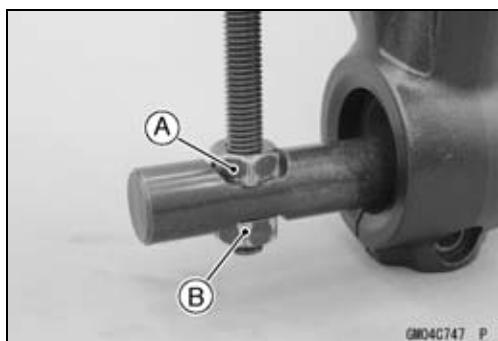
GM04C745 P

- Insert the compression shaft and install the nut.
- Insert the lower end of the compression shaft [A] into the hole [B] of the holder bar.



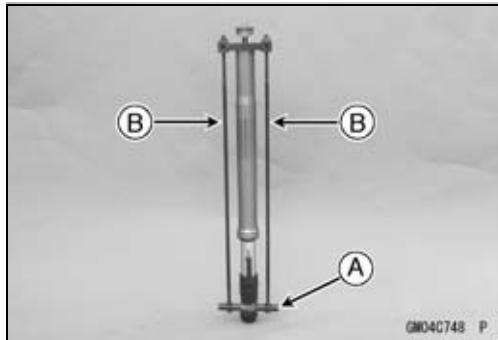
GM04C746 P

- Screw the adjust nut [A] onto the compression shaft as shown.
- Screw the locknut [B].
- Set the other side compression shaft same process.



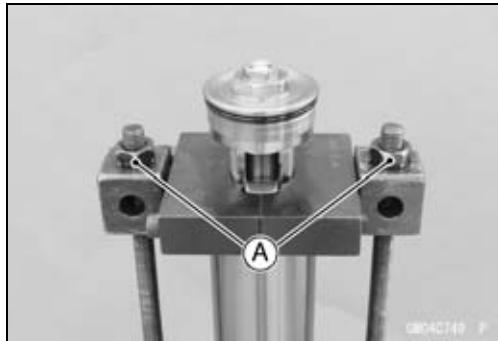
GM04C747 P

- Set the holder bar [A] and compression shafts [B].



GM04C748 P

- Screw in the nuts [A] until the piston rod nut comes out.

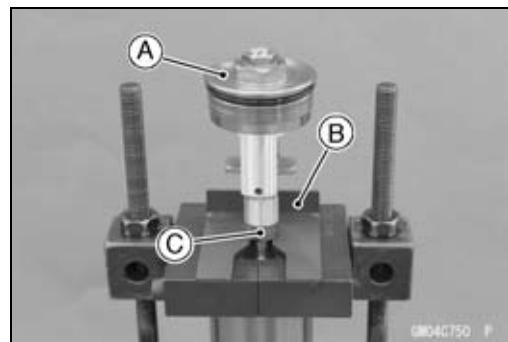


GM04C749 P

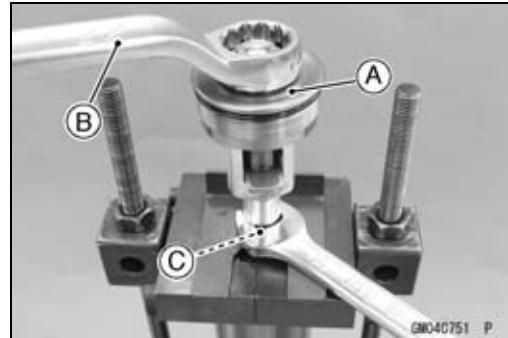
## Front Fork

- While holding up the top plug [A], insert the fork spring stopper [B] between the piston rod nut [C] and the slider.

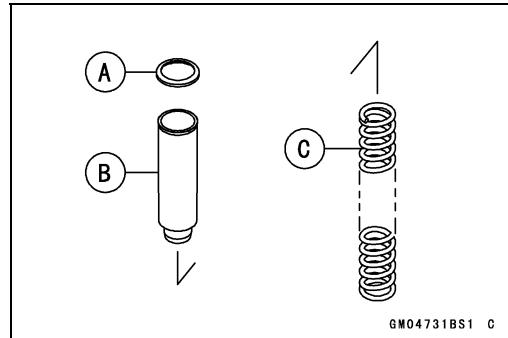
**Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374**



- Holding the top plug [A] with a wrench [B], loosen the piston rod nut [C].

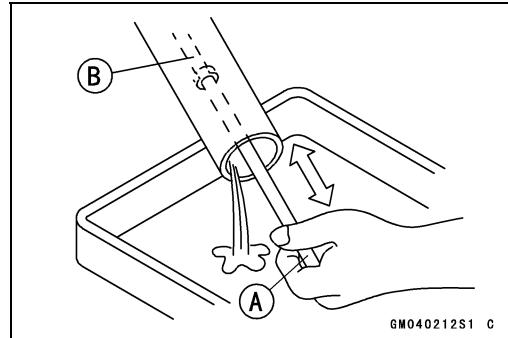


- Remove:
  - Top Plug
  - Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod (Right Front Fork Only)
  - Washer [A]
  - Collar [B]
  - Fork Spring [C]



- Drain the fork oil into a suitable container.
- Using the piston rod puller [A], pump the piston rod [B] up and down at least ten times to expel the oil from the fork.

**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**



- Hold the fork tube upright, press the outer tube [A] and the piston rod all the way down.
- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified.

### Fork Oil

**Recommended Oil:**

**KHL15-10 or equivalent**

**Amount (Per Side):**

**When changing oil (for reference):**

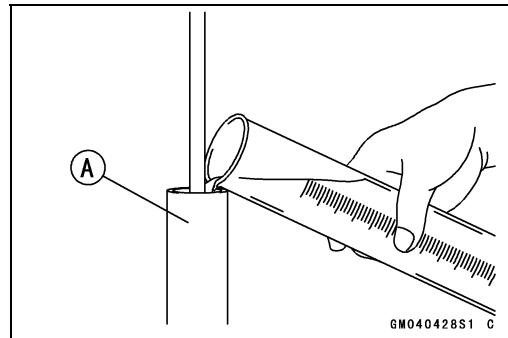
**Right Front Fork Approx. 450 mL (15.2 US oz.)**

**Left Front Fork Approx. 460 mL (15.6 US oz.)**

**After disassembly and completely dry:**

**Right Front Fork 533 ±4 mL (18.0 ±0.14 US oz.)**

**Left Front Fork 547 ±4 mL (18.5 ±0.14 US oz.)**



# 13-18 SUSPENSION

## Front Fork

★ If necessary, measure the oil level as follows.

○ Hold the inner tube vertically in a vise.

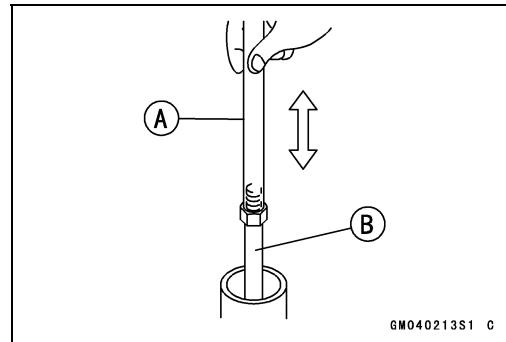
○ Using the piston rod puller [A], move the piston rod [B] up and down more than ten times in order to expel all the air from the fork oil.

**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**

○ Remove the piston rod puller.

○ Wait until the oil level settles.

○ With the fork fully compressed and the piston rod fully pushed in, insert a tape measure or rod into the inner tube, and measure the distance from the top of the outer tube to the oil.



### Oil Level (fully compressed, without spring)

Standard:

Right Front Fork  $109 \pm 2$  mm (4.29  $\pm 0.08$  in.) (from the top of the outer tube)

Left Front Fork  $108 \pm 2$  mm (4.25  $\pm 0.08$  in.) (from the top of the outer tube)

### NOTE

○ Fork oil level may also be measured using the fork oil level gauge.

**Special Tool - Fork Oil Level Gauge [A]: 57001-1290**

○ With the fork fully compressed and without fork spring, insert the gauge tube into the inner tube [B] and position the stopper across the top end [C] of the outer tube [D].

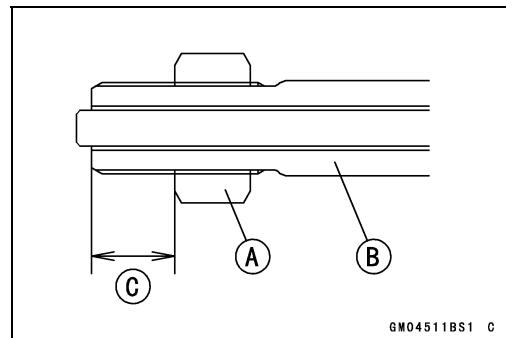
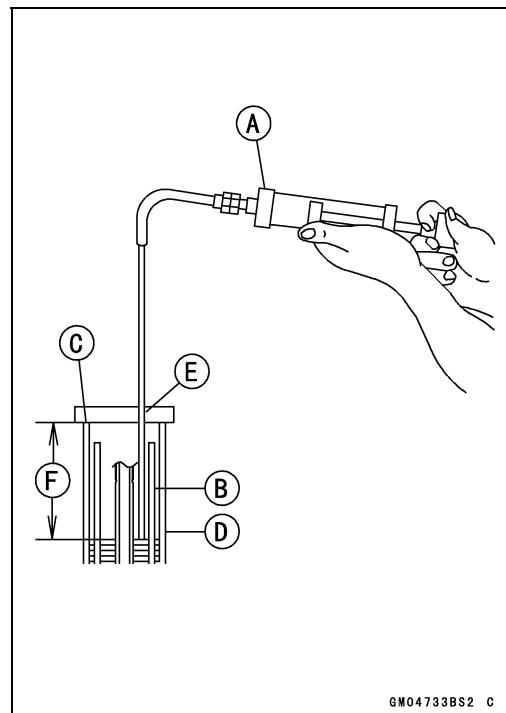
○ Set the gauge stopper [E] so that its lower side shows the oil level distance specified [F].

○ Pull the handle slowly to pump out the excess oil until the oil no longer comes out.

★ If no oil is pumped out, there is insufficient oil in the inner tube. Pour in enough oil, then pump out the excess oil as shown above.

● Screw the rod nut [A] onto the piston rod [B] as shown.

14 mm (0.55 in.) or more [C]

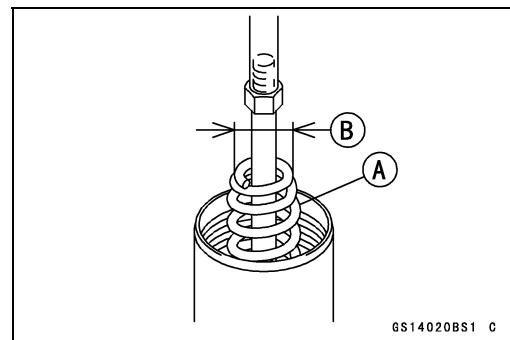


## Front Fork

- Screw the fork piston rod puller onto the end of the piston rod.

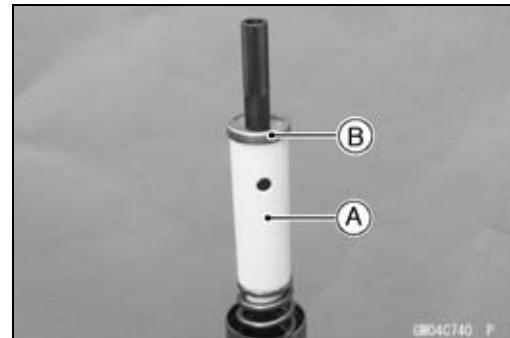
**Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298**

- Install the fork spring [A] with the smaller end [B] facing upward.



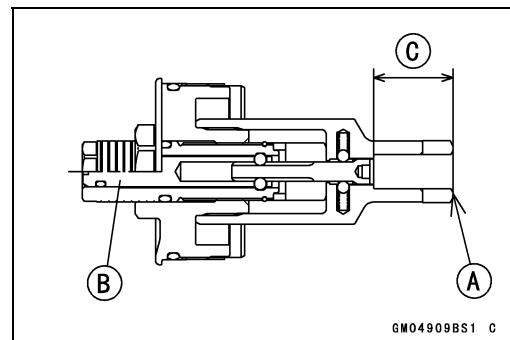
- Install:

Collar [A]  
Washer [B]



- Check the distance between the bottom end [A] of the top plug and rebound damping adjuster [B] with a pair of vernier caliper (Right Front Fork Only).

14.5 mm (0.571 in.) or more [C]



- Install the clamps [A] as shown.

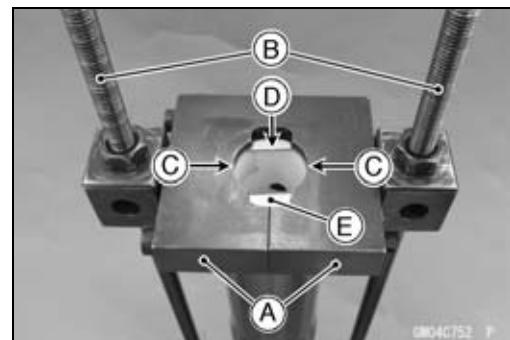
- Set the holder bar and compression shafts [B].

**Special Tools - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1587**

**Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1540**

### NOTE

○ Set the clamps so that the cutouts [C] do not fit the hole [D] of the washer [E].



- While holding up the piston rod puller, insert the fork spring stopper between the piston rod nut and the clamp.

**Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374**

- Remove the piston rod puller.

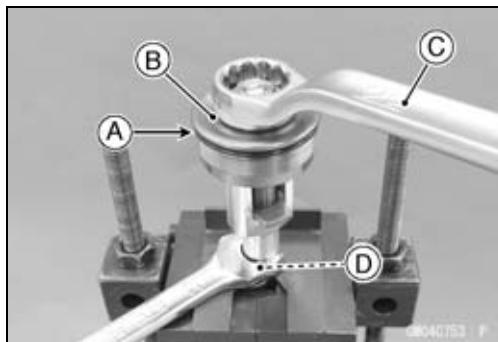
- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod into the holes of the piston rod (Right Side Only).

## 13-20 SUSPENSION

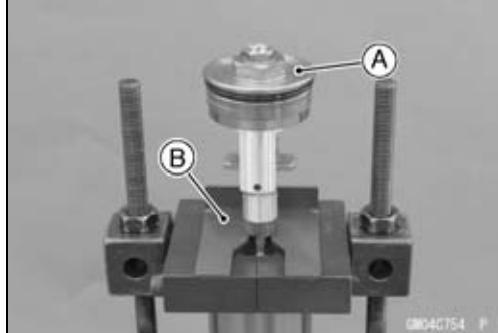
### Front Fork

- Replace the O-ring [A] on the top plug with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Screw in the top plug until it stops onto the piston rod.
- Holding the top plug [B] with a wrench [C], tighten the piston rod nut [D] against the top plug.

Torque - Piston Rod Nuts: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

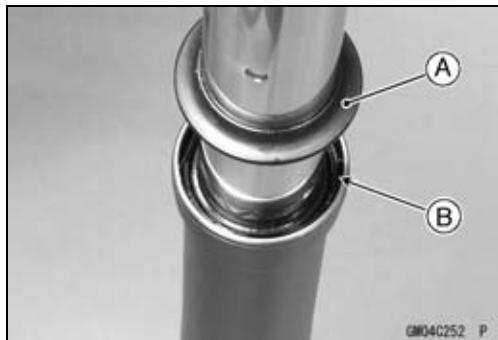


- While holding up the top plug [A], pull out the fork spring stopper [B].
- Remove the fork spring compressor.
- Raise the outer tube and screw the top plug into it.
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation).
- Adjust the spring preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment).
- Adjust the rebound damping force (see Rebound Damping Force Adjustment, Right Front Fork Only)

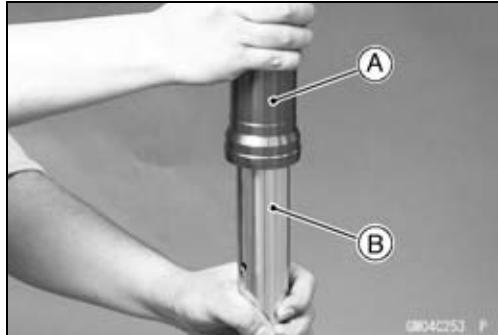


### Front Fork Disassembly

- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Drain the fork oil (see Fork Oil Change).
- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows.
  - Slide up the dust seal [A].
  - Remove the retaining ring [B] from the outer tube.

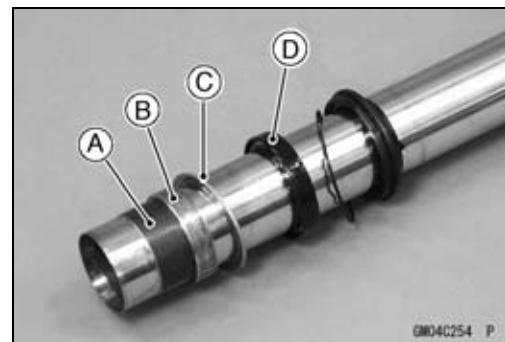


- Holding the outer tube [A] by hand, pull the inner tube [B] several times to pull out the outer tube.



## Front Fork

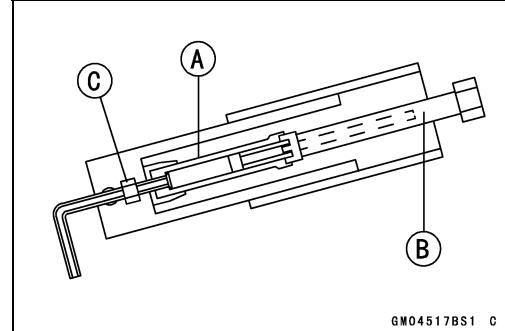
- Remove the inner tube guide bushing [A], outer tube guide bushing [B], washer [C], oil seal [D] from the inner tube.



- Remove the piston rod nut.
- Hold the inner tube lower end in a vice.
- Stop the cylinder unit [A] from turning by using the fork cylinder holder [B].

**Special Tool - Fork Cylinder Holder, Hex 24: 57001-1537**

- Remove the front fork bottom Allen bolt [C], then take the bolt and washer out of the bottom of inner tube.
- Take the cylinder unit out of the inner tube.
- Do not disassemble the cylinder unit and inner tube.



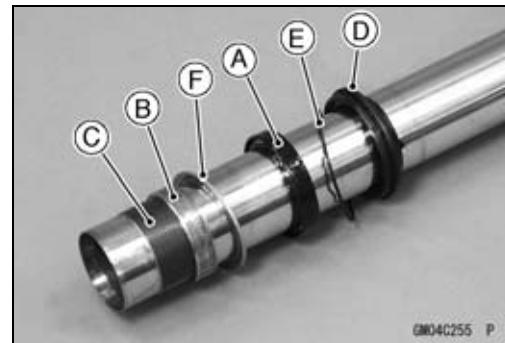
## Front Fork Assembly

- Replace the following parts with new one.

Oil Seal [A]  
Outer Tube Guide Bushing [B]  
Inner Tube Guide Bushing [C]  
Dust Seal [D]  
Retaining Ring [E]

- Install the following parts onto the inner tube.

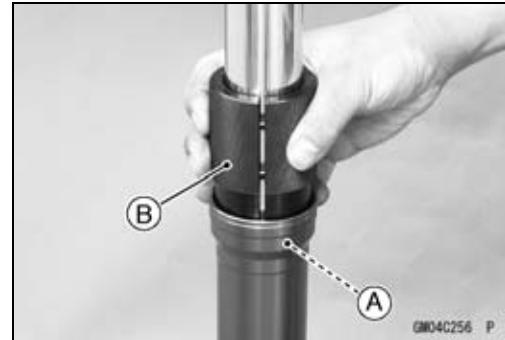
Dust Seal  
Retaining Ring  
Oil Seal  
Washer [F]  
Outer Tube Guide Bushing  
Inner Tube Guide Bushing



- Insert the inner tube to the outer tube.
- Fit the new outer tube guide bushing [A] into the outer tube.

### NOTE

When assembling the new outer tube guide bushing, hold the washer against the new outer tube guide bushing and tap the washer with the fork oil seal driver [B] until it stops.



**Special Tool - Fork Oil Seal Driver,  $\phi$ 43: 57001-1530**

or Fork Oil Seal Driver Weight,  $\phi$ 26 ~ $\phi$ 46:  
57001-1795

Fork Oil Seal Driver Attachment,  $\phi$ 36 ~ $\phi$ 46:  
57001-1798

- Install the oil seal by using the fork oil seal driver.

**Special Tool - Fork Oil Seal Driver,  $\phi$ 43: 57001-1530**

or Fork Oil Seal Driver Weight,  $\phi$ 26 ~ $\phi$ 46:  
57001-1795

Fork Oil Seal Driver Attachment,  $\phi$ 36 ~ $\phi$ 46:  
57001-1798

- Install the retaining ring and dust seal into the outer tube.

## 13-22 SUSPENSION

### Front Fork

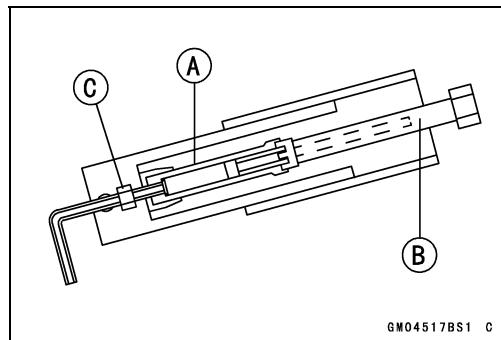
- Hold the inner tube lower end in a vice.
- Insert the cylinder unit [A] into the inner tube.
- Stop the cylinder unit from turning by using the fork cylinder holder [B].

**Special Tool - Fork Cylinder Holder, Hex 24: 57001-1537**

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the Allen bolt, and tighten it.

**Torque - Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolt [C]: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 17 ft·lb)**

- Pour in the specified type of oil (see Fork Oil Change).

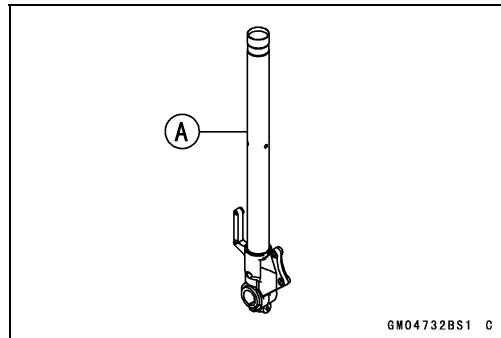


#### Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection

- Visually inspect the inner tube [A].
- ★ If there is any damage, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is replaced.

#### NOTICE

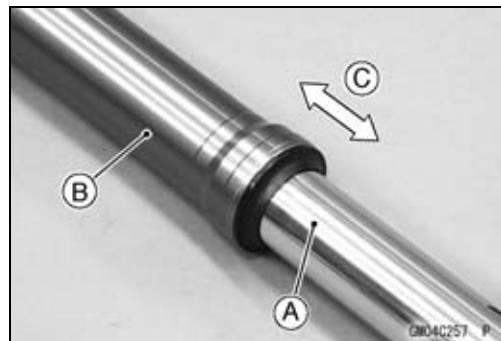
If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.



- Temporarily assemble the inner tube [A] and outer tube [B], and pump [C] them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.
- ★ If you feel binding or catching, the inner and outer tubes must be replaced.

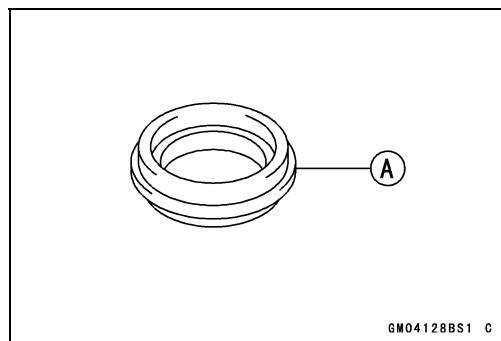
#### WARNING

A straightened inner or outer fork tube may fall in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Replace a badly bent or damaged inner or outer tube and inspect the other tube carefully before reusing it.



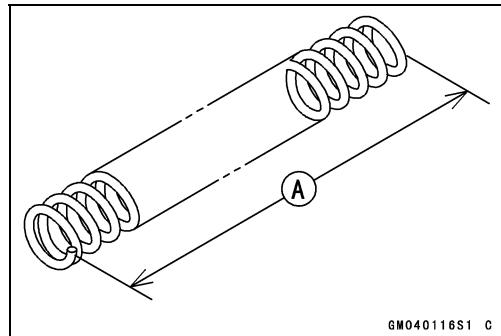
#### Dust Seal Inspection

- Inspect the dust seal [A] for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★ Replace it if necessary.



#### Spring Tension Inspection

- Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length [A] to determine its condition.
- ★ If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.



#### Spring Free Length

Standard: 286.3 mm (11.27 in.)

Service Limit: 281 mm (11.1 in.)

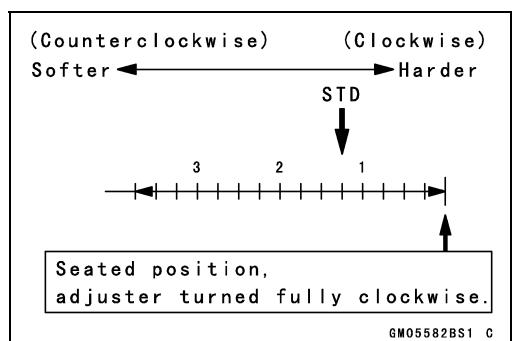
## Rear Shock Absorber

## ***Rebound Damping Force Adjustment***

- To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the lower damping adjuster [A] to the desired position, until you feel a click.
    - The standard adjuster setting is the **1 1/4 turns out** from the fully clockwise position.

## **Rebound Damping Force Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
3 3/4 turns out	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

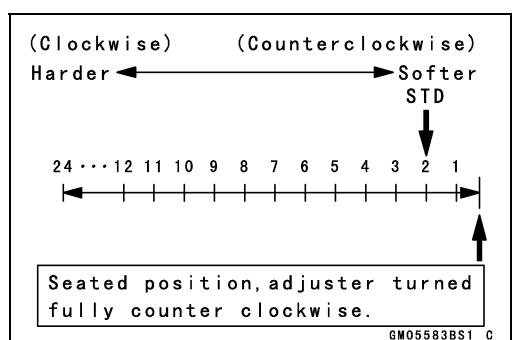


## ***Spring Preload Adjustment***

- To adjust the spring preload, turn in the adjuster [A] until you feel a click to the desired position.
  - The standard adjuster setting is the **2 clicks** from the fully counterclockwise position.
  - ★ If the spring action feels too soft, adjust it.

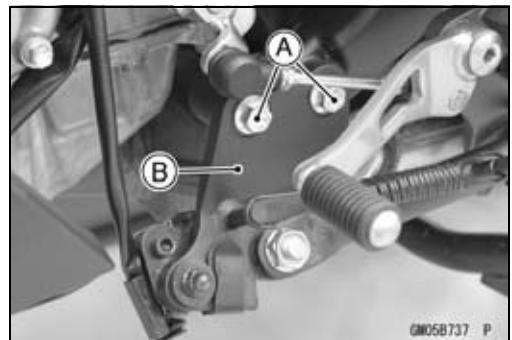
## Spring Preload Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
0 click ↑ ↓	Weak ↑ ↓	Soft ↑ ↓	Light ↑ ↓	Good ↑ ↓	Low ↑ ↓
24 clicks	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



## **Rear Shock Absorber Removal**

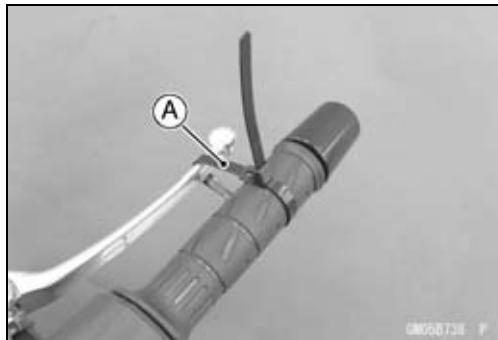
- Support the motorcycle with the stand.
  - Remove:
    - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
    - Bolts [A]
    - Side Stand Bracket [B] with the Side Stand



## 13-24 SUSPENSION

### Rear Shock Absorber

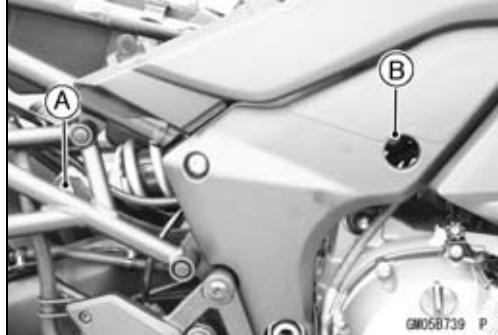
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].



- Loosen:

Rear Shock Absorber Nut and Bolt (Lower) [A]

Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper) [B]



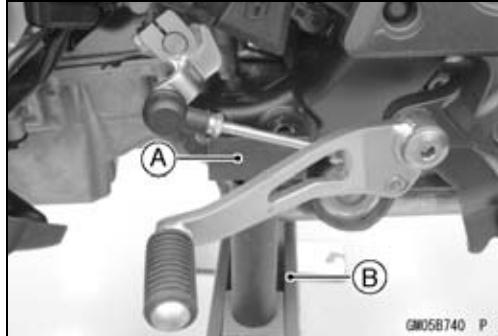
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack.

Special Tools - Jack Attachment [A]: 57001-1608

Jack [B]: 57001-1238

#### WARNING

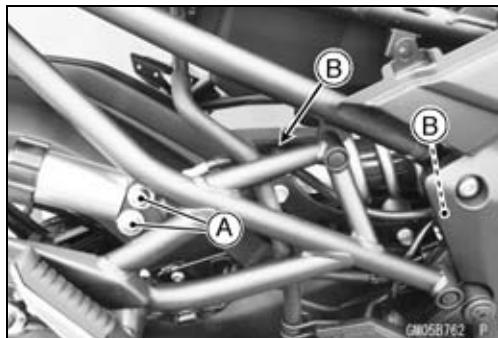
Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the shock absorber, or the motorcycle may fall over. It could cause an accident and injury.



- Remove:

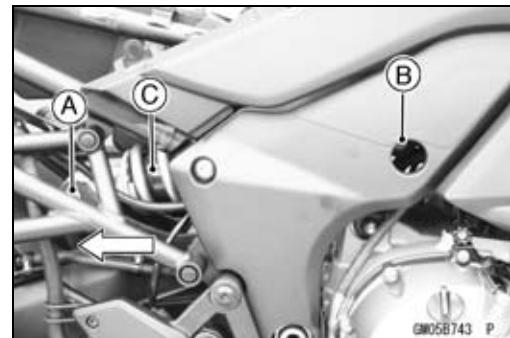
Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts [A] and Bracket

- Open the clamps [B].

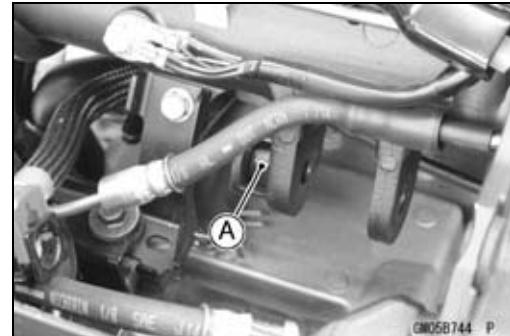


## Rear Shock Absorber

- Remove:
  - Rear Shock Absorber Nut and Bolt (Lower) [A]
  - Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper) [B]
- Remove the rear shock absorber [C] from rear side.



- Turn up the heat insulation rubber plate.
- Remove the rear shock absorber nut (upper) [A].



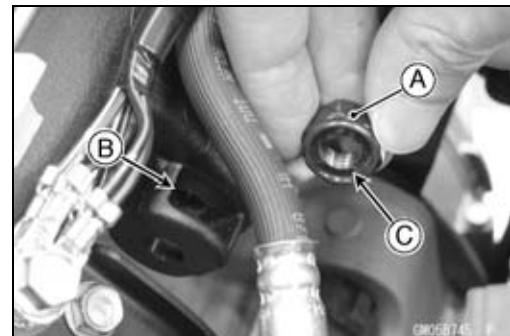
### Rear Shock Absorber Installation

- Replace the rear shock absorber nuts with new ones.
- Install the rear shock absorber nut (upper) [A] into the frame hole [B] so that the friction ring [C] faces left side.
- Install:
  - Rear Shock Absorber
  - Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper) (Temporary)
  - Rear Shock Absorber Nut and Bolt (Lower) (Temporary)
  - Adjuster
  - Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts and Bracket (Temporary)
- Remove the Jack.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper):** 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

**Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower):** 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

**Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)



### Rear Shock Absorber Inspection

- Remove the rear shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Visually inspect the following items.
  - Oil Leakage
  - Crack or Dent
- ★ If there is any damage to the rear shock absorber, replace it.
- Visually inspect the rubber bushing.
- ★ If it shows any signs of damage, replace it.

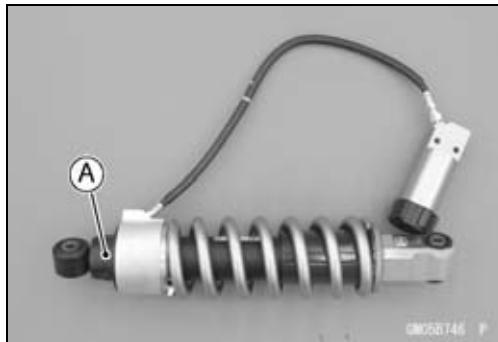
## 13-26 SUSPENSION

### Rear Shock Absorber

#### Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping

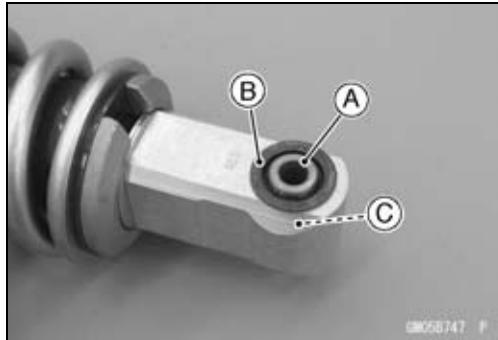
##### **WARNING**

Since the rear shock absorber contains nitrogen gas, do not incinerate the rear shock absorber without first releasing the gas or it may explode. Before a rear shock absorber is scrapped, drill a hole at the point [A] shown to release the nitrogen gas completely. Wear safety glasses when drilling the hole, as the gas may blow out bits of drilled metal when the hole opens.



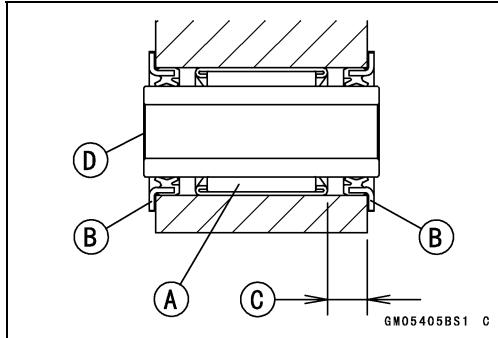
#### Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Removal

- Remove:
  - Rear Shock Absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal)
  - Sleeve [A]
  - Grease Seals [B]
- Remove the needle bearing [C], using a suitable tool.



#### Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Installation

- Replace the needle bearing [A] and grease seals [B] with new ones.
- Apply plenty of grease to the lips of the grease seals.
- Install the needle bearing position as shown.
  - [C] 7.5 mm (0.30 in.)
- Install the grease seals and sleeve [D].



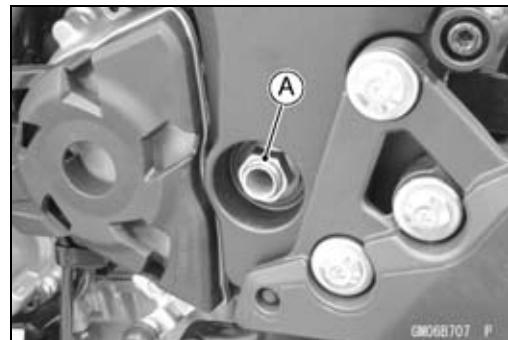
## Swingarm

### Swingarm Removal

- Remove:

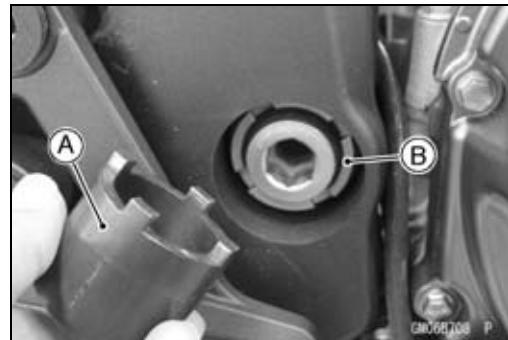
- Muffler Body (see Muffler Body Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)
- Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
- Mud Guards (see Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Rocker Arm (see Rocker Arm Removal)

- Unscrew the swingarm pivot shaft nut [A].

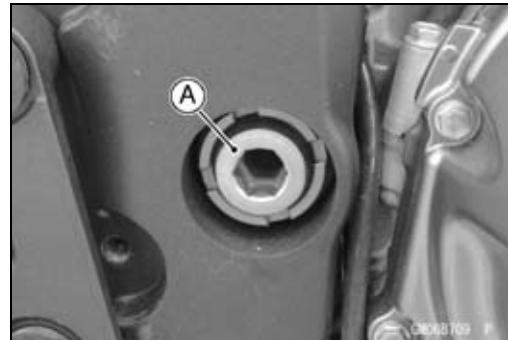


- Using the swingarm pivot nut wrench [A], loosen the swingarm pivot adjusting collar locknut [B].

**Special Tool - Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench: 57001-1597**

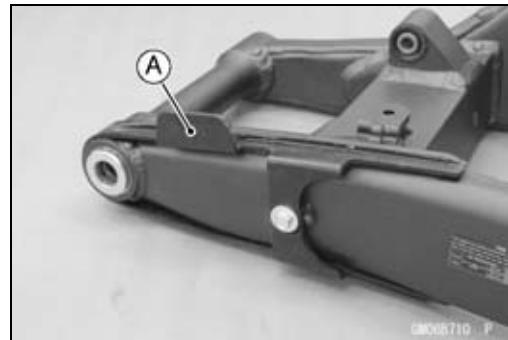


- Turn the swingarm pivot shaft [A] counterclockwise to free the adjusting collar from the swingarm.
- Make the gap between the adjusting collar and swingarm.
- Pull out the pivot shaft to the right side and remove the swingarm.



### Swingarm Installation

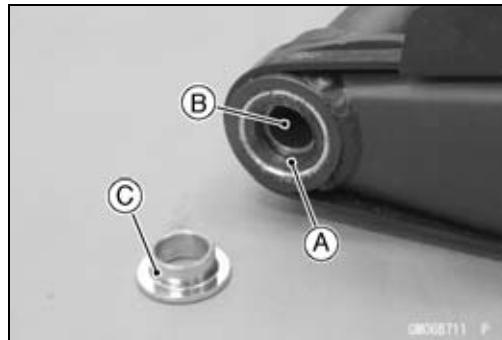
- Visually inspect the chain guide [A].
- ★ Replace the chain guide if it shows any signs of abnormal wear or damage.



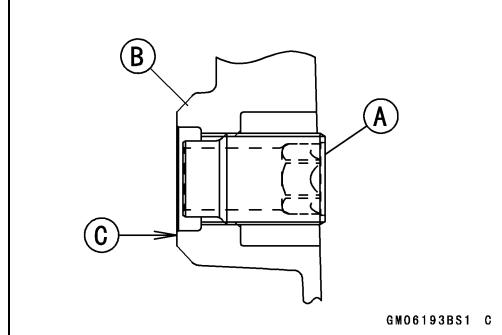
## 13-28 SUSPENSION

### Swingarm

- Apply grease to the lips of the grease seals [A].
- Be sure to install the grease seals and sleeve [B] to the swingarm.
- Fit the collar [C] on the grease seal of the left side.



- Screw the swingarm pivot adjusting collar [A] into the frame [B] so that the collar does not project the swingarm mating surface [C].

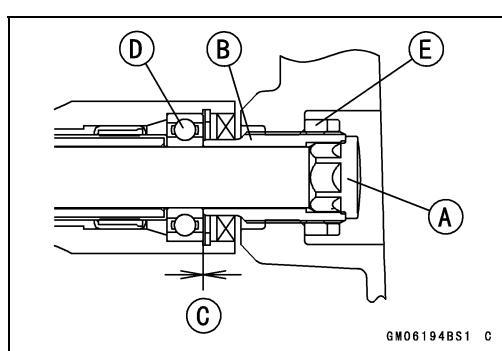


- Install the swingarm and insert the swingarm pivot shaft [A] into the adjusting collar [B] from the right side, and tighten the pivot shaft.

**NOTE**

○ *Tighten the swingarm pivot shaft until the clearance [C] between the ball bearing [D] and collar comes to 0 mm (0 in.).*

**Torque - Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar:** 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



- Using the swingarm pivot nut wrench, tighten the swingarm pivot adjusting collar locknut [E].

**Special Tool - Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench:** 57001-1597

**Torque - Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut:** 100 N·m (10.2 kgf·m, 73.8 ft·lb)

- Tighten the swingarm pivot shaft nut.

**Torque - Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut:** 110 N·m (11.2 kgf·m, 81.1 ft·lb)

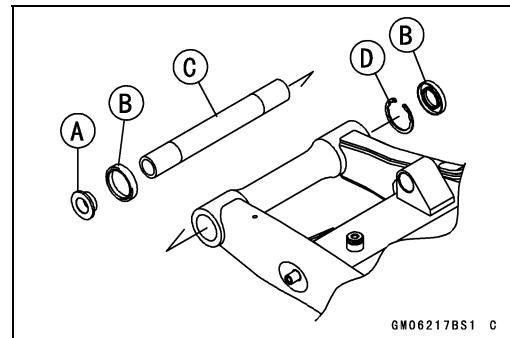
- Move the swingarm up and down to check for abnormal friction.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## Swingarm

### Swingarm Bearing Removal

- Remove:
  - Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal)
  - Collar [A]
  - Grease Seals [B]
  - Sleeve [C]
  - Circlip (Right Side) [D]

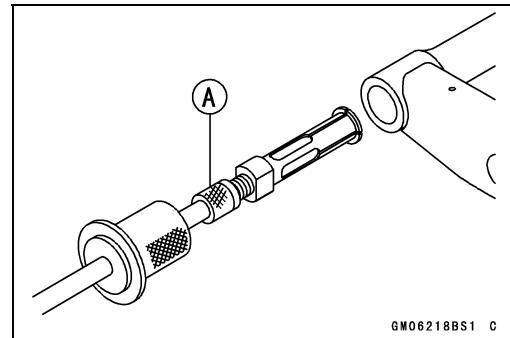
**Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143**



GM06217BS1 C

- Remove the ball bearing and needle bearings.

**Special Tool - Oil Seal & Bearing Remover [A]: 57001-1058**



GM06218BS1 C

### Swingarm Bearing Installation

- Replace the needle bearings [A], ball bearing [B], grease seals [C] and circlip [D] with new ones.
- Install the needle bearings as shown.

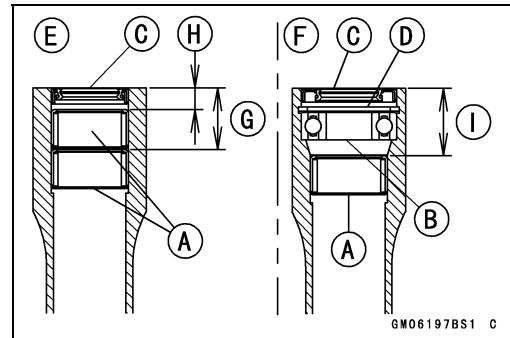
[E] Left Side

[F] Right Side

[G] 27.5 mm (1.1 in.)

[H] 9.5 mm (0.37 in.)

[I] 29.5 mm (1.16 in.)



GM06197BS1 C

### NOTE

○ Install the needle bearings so that the marked side faces out.

**Special Tool - Needle Bearing Driver, φ28: 57001-1610**

○ Press in the ball bearing until it is bottomed.

**Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129**

○ Install the circlip.

**Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143**

○ Press in the grease seals so that seal surface is flushed with the end of housing.

**Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129**

## 13-30 SUSPENSION

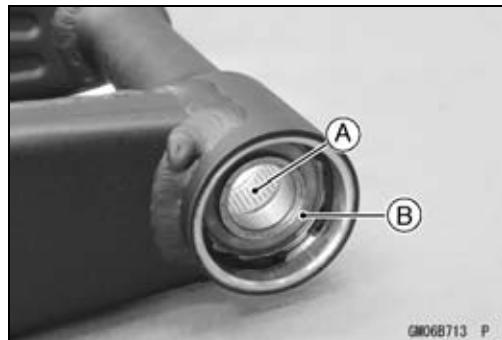
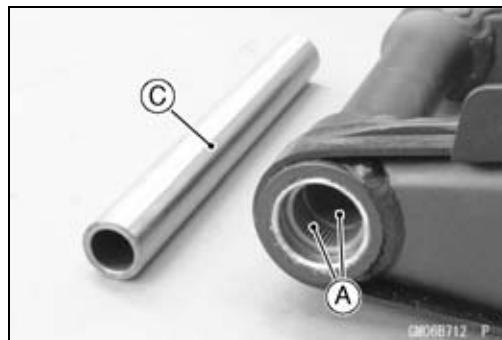
### Swingarm

#### Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection

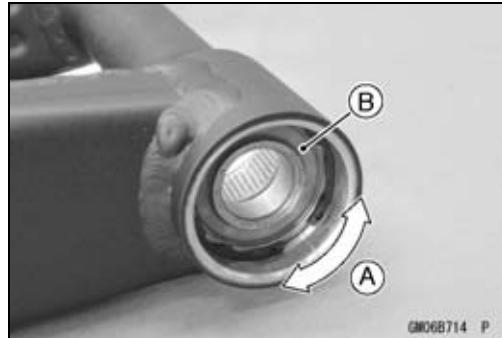
##### NOTICE

**Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.**

- Inspect the needle bearings [A] and ball bearing [B] installed in the swingarm.
- The rollers and ball in a bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, visually inspect the bearing for abrasion, discoloration, or other damage.
- ★ If the needle bearing and sleeve [C] show any signs of abnormal wear, discoloration, or damage, replace them as a set.



- Turn the bearing in the swingarm back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★ If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.



#### Swingarm Bearing Lubrication

##### NOTE

○ Since the bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

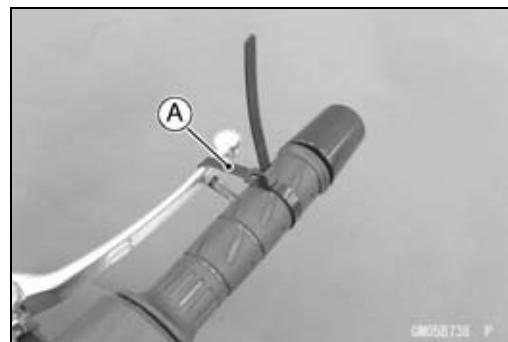
#### Chain Guide Inspection

- Refer to the Chain Guide Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

### Tie-Rod Removal

- Remove:
  - Upper Mud Guard (see Upper Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].

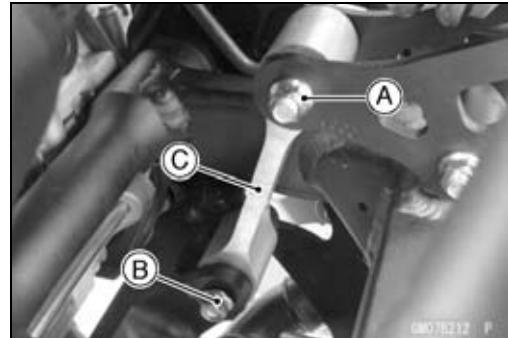


- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).

**Special Tools - Jack:** 57001-1238

**Jack Attachment:** 57001-1608

- Remove:
  - Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut (Upper) [A]
  - Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut (Lower) [B]
  - Tie-Rod [C]



### Tie-Rod Installation

- Apply grease to the inside of the grease seals.
- Install the tie-rod.
- Replace the tie-rod nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:
  - Torque - Tie-Rod Nut (Upper): 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)
  - Tie-Rod Nut (Lower): 50 N·m (5.1 kgf·m, 37 ft·lb)

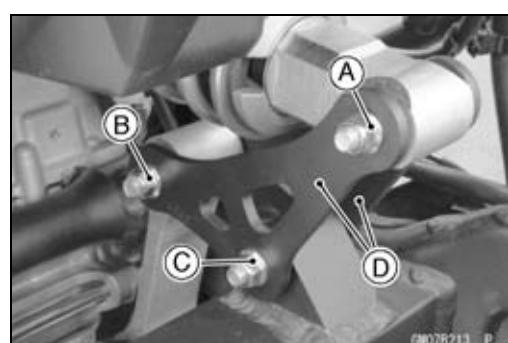
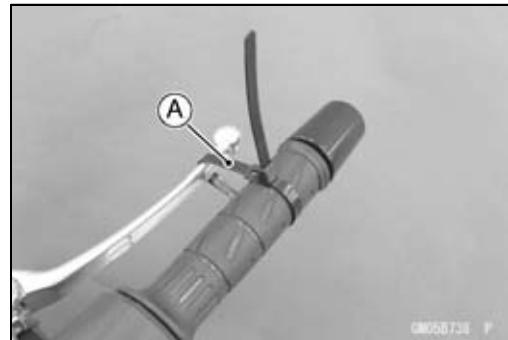
### Rocker Arm Removal

- Remove:
  - Upper Mud Guard (see Upper Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).

**Special Tools - Jack:** 57001-1238

**Jack Attachment:** 57001-1608

- Remove:
  - Rear Shock Absorber Bolt and Nut (Lower) [A]
  - Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut (Upper) [B]
  - Rocker Arm Bolt and Nut [C]
  - Rocker Arms [D]



## 13-32 SUSPENSION

### Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

#### Rocker Arm Installation

- Apply grease to the inside of the oil seals.
- Replace the rocker arm nut, tie-rod nut (upper) and rear shock absorber nut (lower) with new ones.
- Install the rocker arms so that the marked side faces left side.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rocker Arm Nut: 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

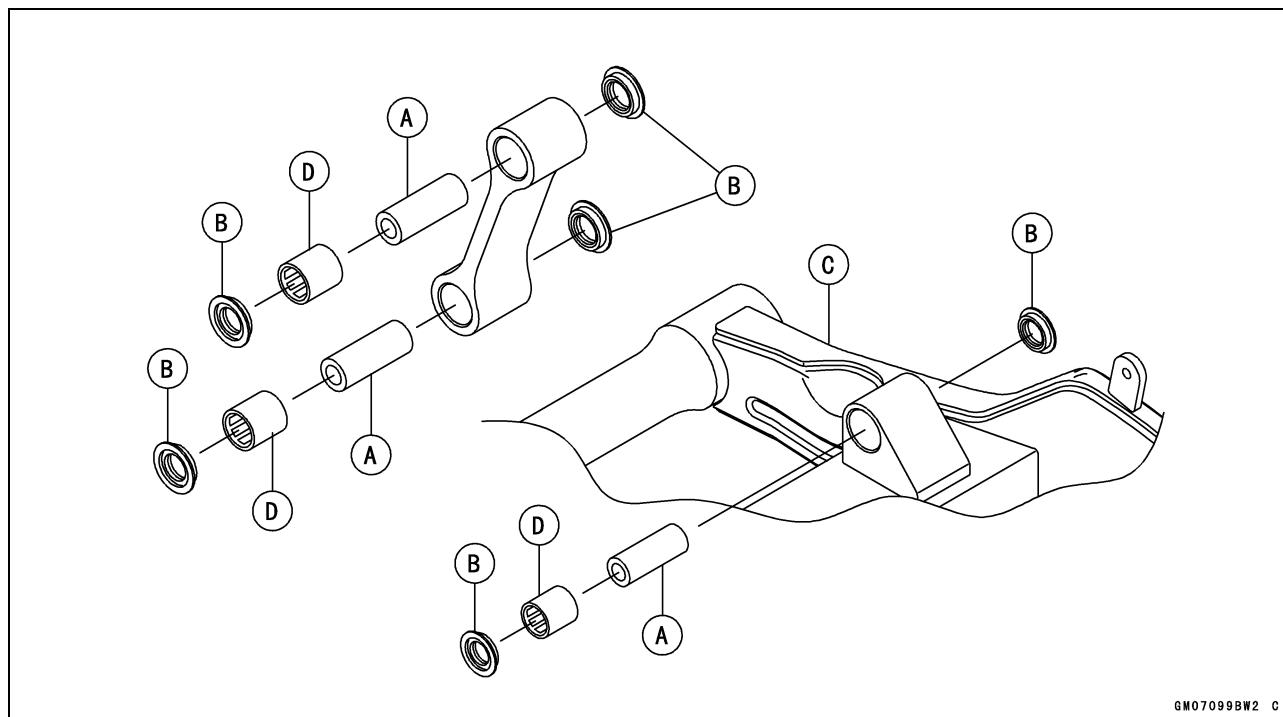
Tie-Rod Nut (Upper): 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower): 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

#### Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Removal

- Remove:
  - Tie-Rod (see Tie-Rod Removal)
  - Rocker Arm (see Rocker Arm Removal)
  - Sleeves [A]
  - Oil Seals [B]
  - Swingarm [C] (see Swingarm Removal)
- Remove the needle bearings [D], using a suitable tool.



GM07099BW2 C

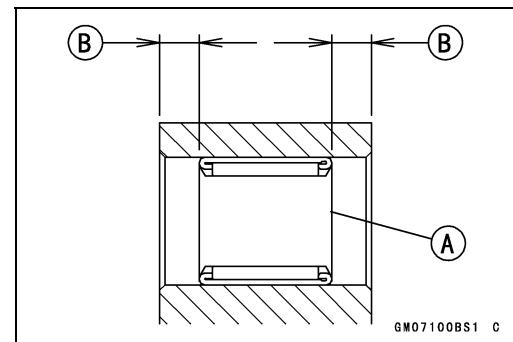
## Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

### Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Installation

- Replace the needle bearing [A] and oil seals with new ones.
- Install the needle bearings position as shown.
- Screw the needle bearing driver into the driver holder.
- Insert the needle bearing driver into the needle bearing and press the needle bearing.  
7.5 mm (0.30 in.) [B]

#### NOTE

- For a bearing of inner diameter  $\phi 17$ , select the pressing side of the needle bearing driver according to its pressing depth.



### Special Tools - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi 17/\phi 18$ : 57001  
-1609

#### NOTE

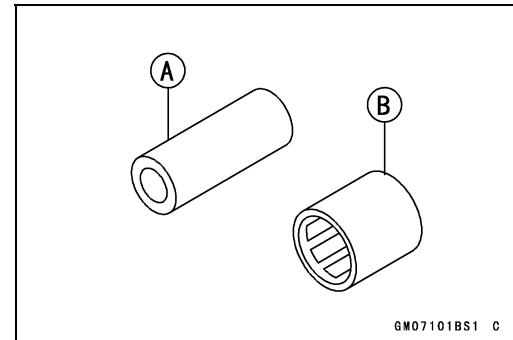
- Install the needle bearings so that the marked side faces in.
- Apply plenty of grease to the lips of the grease seals.
- Install the grease seal.

### Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection

#### NOTICE

**Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.**

- Visually inspect the rocker arm, or tie-rod sleeves [A] and needle bearings [B].
- The rollers in a needle bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, inspect the bearing for abrasion, color change, or other damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of any of the needle bearings or sleeve, replace the sleeve and needle bearings as a set.



### Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing Lubrication

#### NOTE

- Since the bearings are packed with grease, lubrication is not required.



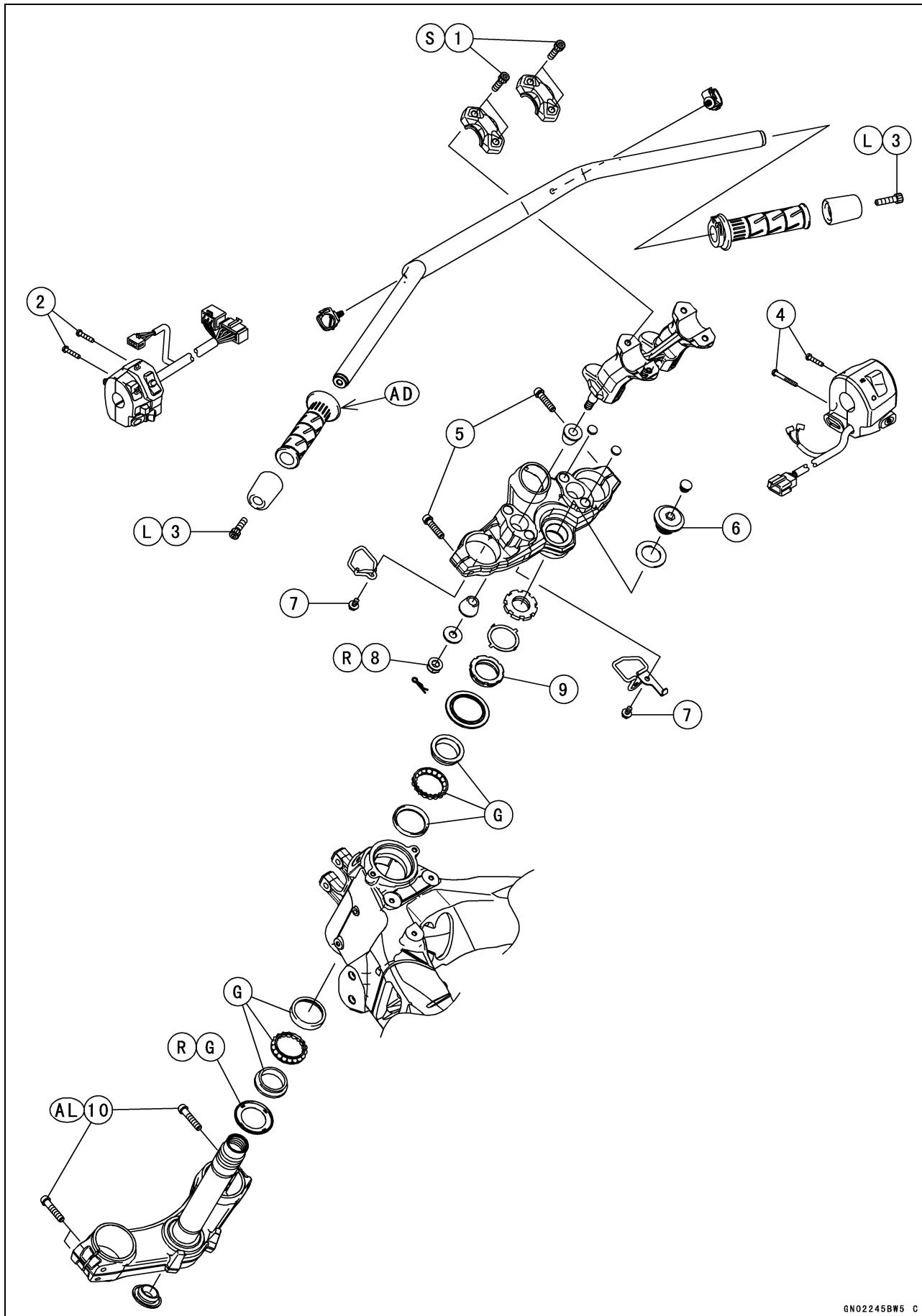
# Steering

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	14-2
Special Tools .....	14-4
Steering .....	14-5
Steering Inspection .....	14-5
Steering Adjustment.....	14-5
Steering Stem.....	14-6
Stem, Stem Bearing Removal.....	14-6
Stem, Stem Bearing Installation.....	14-8
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication .....	14-9
Steering Stem Warp Inspection .....	14-9
Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection .....	14-10
Handlebar .....	14-11
Handlebar Removal .....	14-11
Handlebar Installation .....	14-12

## 14-2 STEERING

### Exploded View



GN02245BW5 C

**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
2	Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
3	Handlebar Weight Bolts	20	2.0	15	L
4	Right Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
5	Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	
6	Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	79.7	
7	Guide Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
8	Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts	35	3.6	26	R
9	Steering Stem Nut	28	2.9	21	
10	Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20.5	2.09	15.1	AL

AD: Apply adhesive.

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

G: Apply grease.

R: Replacement Parts

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

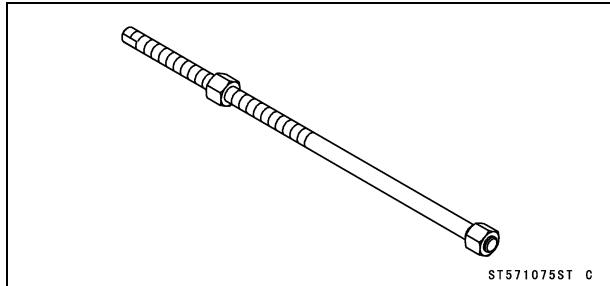
S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

## 14-4 STEERING

### Special Tools

Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft:

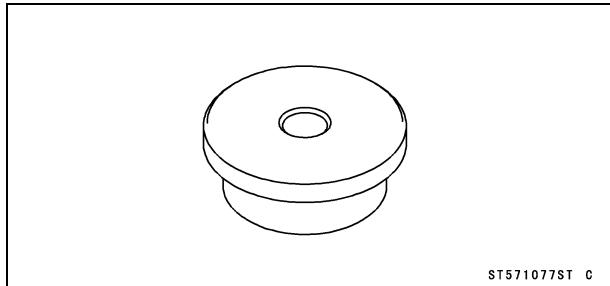
57001-1075



ST571075ST C

Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi 54.5$ :

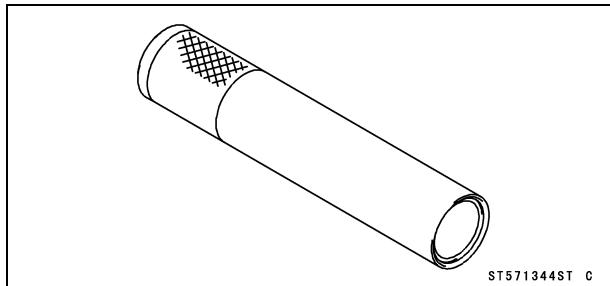
57001-1077



ST571077ST C

Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi 42.5$ :

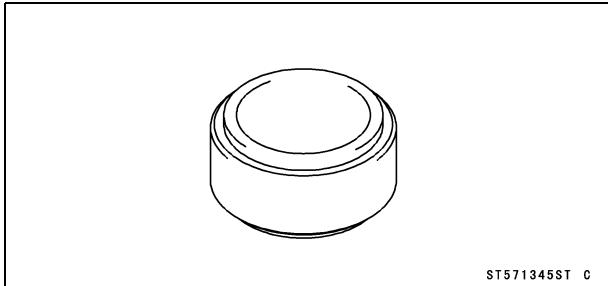
57001-1344



ST571344ST C

Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi 41.5$ :

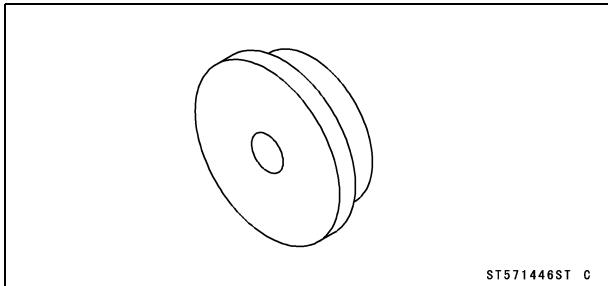
57001-1345



ST571345ST C

Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi 55$ :

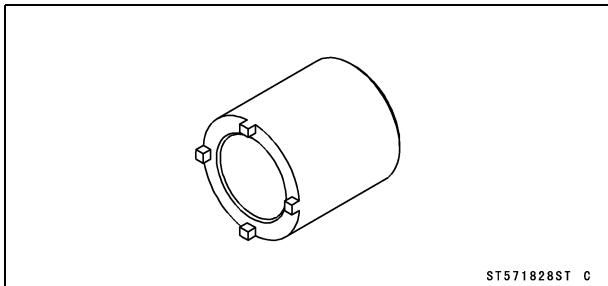
57001-1446



ST571446ST C

Socket Wrench,  $\phi 52$ :

57001-1828



ST571828ST C

---

**Steering**

---

***Steering Inspection***

- Refer to the Steering Play Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

***Steering Adjustment***

- Refer to the Steering Play Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## 14-6 STEERING

### Steering Stem

#### Stem, Stem Bearing Removal

- Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

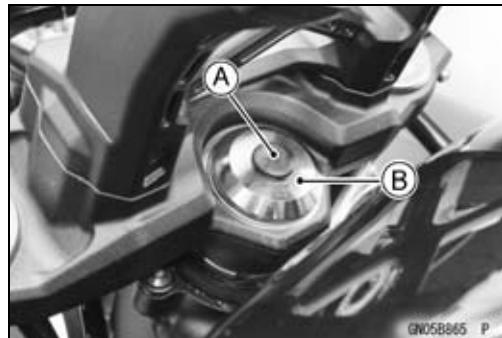
Meter Cover (see Meter Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Handlebars (see Handlebar Removal)

Steering Stem Head Bolt Plug [A]

- Loosen:

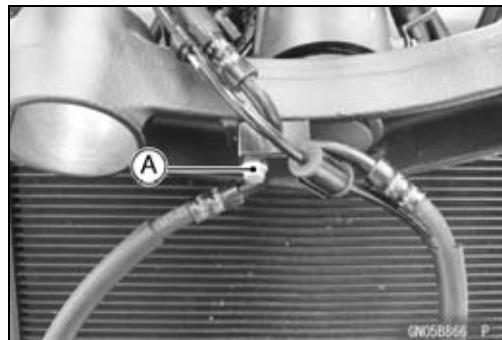
Steering Stem Head Bolt [B]



- Remove:

Front Forks (see Front Fork Removal in the Suspension chapter)

Brake Hose Bolt [A]

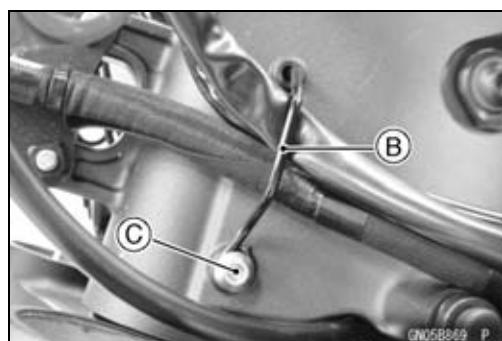
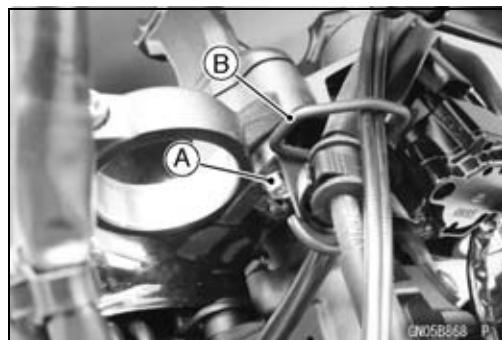
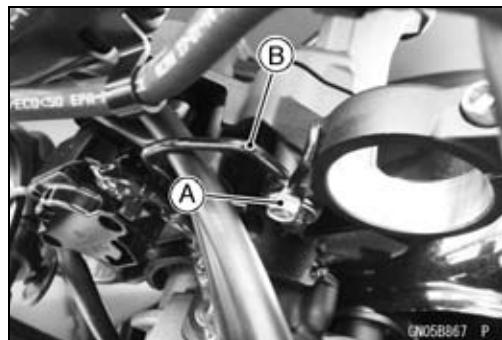


- Remove:

Guide Bolts [A]

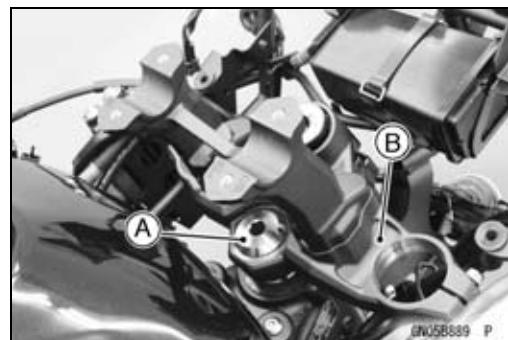
Guides [B]

Main Harness Guide Bolt [C]

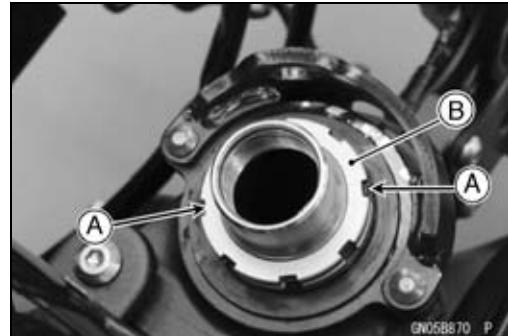


## Steering Stem

- Remove:
  - Steering Stem Head Bolt [A] and Washer
  - Steering Stem Head [B]



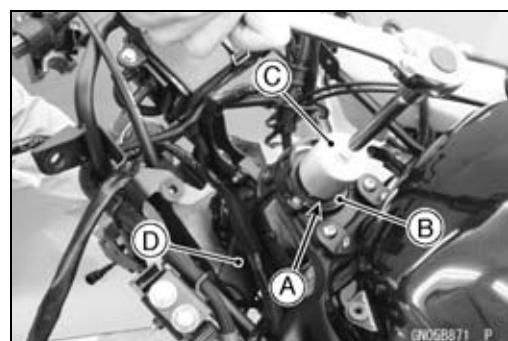
- Bend the claws [A] of claw washer back.
- Remove the steering stem locknut [B].
- Special Tool - Socket Wrench,  $\phi$ 52: 57001-1828**
- Remove the claw washer.



- Pushing up the stem base, and remove the steering stem nut [A] and stem cap [B].

**Special Tool - Socket Wrench,  $\phi$ 52 [C]: 57001-1828**

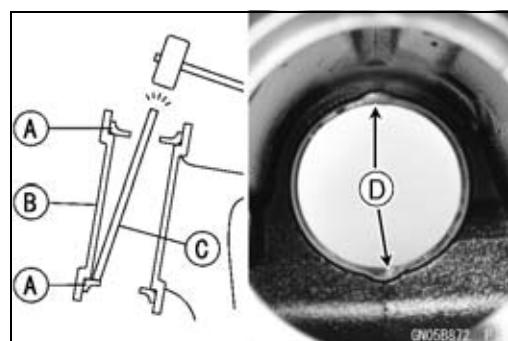
- Remove:
  - Steering Stem [D]
  - Upper Ball Bearing Inner Race and Ball Bearing



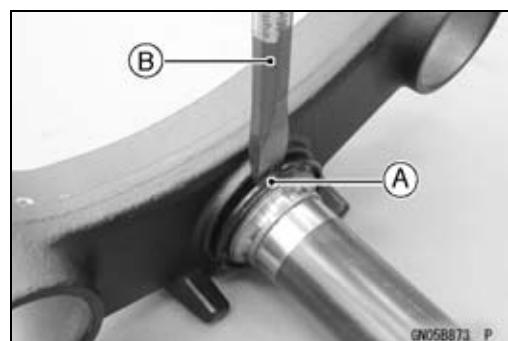
- To remove the ball bearing outer races [A] pressed into the head pipe [B], insert a bar [C] into the recesses [D] of head pipe, and applying it to both recess alternately hammer it to drive the race out.

### NOTE

*○If either steering stem bearing is damaged, it is recommended that both the upper and lower bearings (including outer races) should be replaced with new ones.*



- Remove the lower ball bearing inner race (with its oil seal) [A] which is pressed onto the steering stem with a suitable commercially available chisel [B].



## 14-8 STEERING

### Steering Stem

#### Stem, Stem Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing outer races with new ones.
- Drive them into the head pipe at the same time.

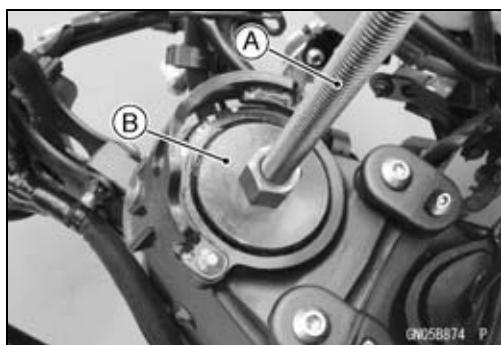
**Special Tools - Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft [A]:**

57001-1075

**Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 54.5 [B]:**

57001-1077

**Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 55: 57001-1446**



- Apply grease to the outer races.

- Replace the bearing inner races and oil seal with new ones.

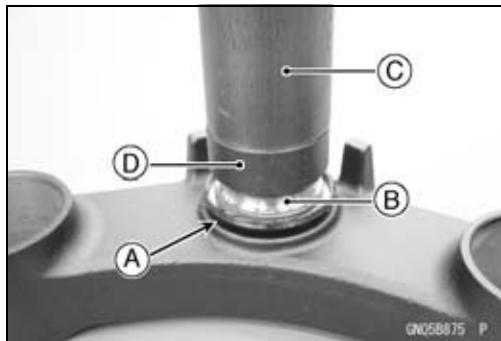
- Apply grease to the oil seal.

- Install the oil seal [A] on the steering stem, and drive the lower ball bearing inner race [B] applied the grease onto the stem.

**Special Tools - Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 42.5 [C]:**

57001-1344

**Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi$ 41.5 [D]: 57001-1345**



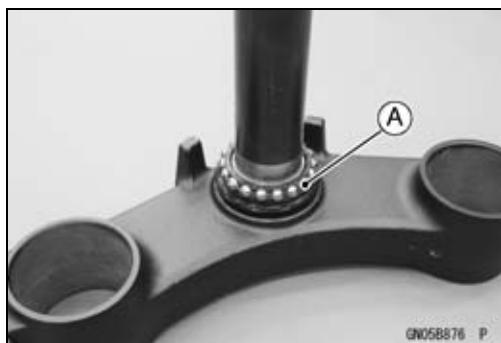
- Install the lower ball bearing [A] onto the stem.

- Grease the following.

Inner and Outer Races

Lower and Upper Ball Bearings

- The lower and upper ball bearings are identical.

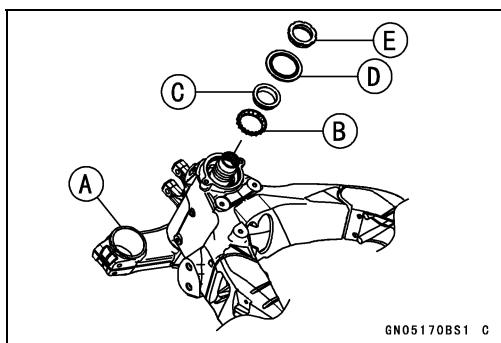


- Install the stem [A] through the head pipe and install the ball bearing [B] and inner race [C] on it.

- Install:

Stem Cap [D]

Steering Stem Nut [E]



- Settle the bearings in place as follows.

- Tighten the steering stem nut with **65 N·m (6.6 kgf·m, 48 ft·lb)** of torque first, and loosen it a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly. Afterward tighten it again with specified torque using a socket wrench,  $\phi$ 52 [A].

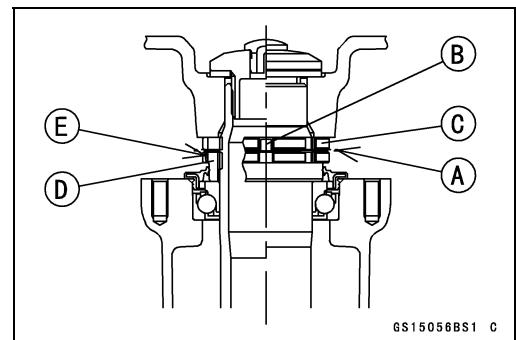
**Special Tool - Socket Wrench,  $\phi$ 52: 57001-1828**

**Torque - Steering Stem Nut: 28 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)**



## Steering Stem

- Install the claw washer [A] so that its bent side [B] faces upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until the claw washer touches the steering stem nut.
- Tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the grooves (ranging from 2nd to 4th) of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install the stem head.
- Install the washer, and temporary tighten the steering stem head bolt.
- Install the front forks (see Front Fork Installation in the Suspension chapter).



GS15056BS1 C

### NOTE

- O Tighten the lower front fork clamp bolts first, next the stem head bolt, last the upper front fork clamp bolts.*
- O Tighten the lower front fork clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.*

**Torque - Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts:** 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

**Main Harness Guide Bolt:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

**Guide Bolts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

**Brake Hose Bolt:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

**Steering Stem Head Bolt:** 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 79.7 ft·lb)

**Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts:** 20.5 N·m (2.09 kgf·m, 15.1 ft·lb)

### ⚠ WARNING

If the handlebar does not turn to the steering stop it may cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Be sure the cables, harnesses and hoses are routed properly and do not interfere with handlebar movement (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

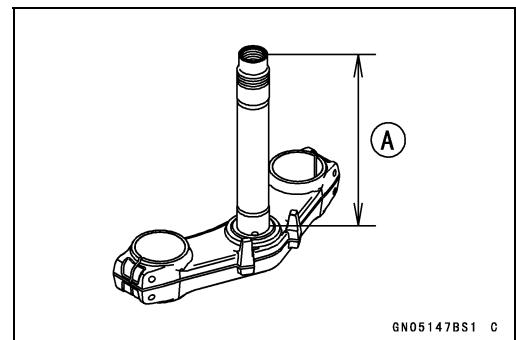
### Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Refer to the Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Steering Stem Warp Inspection

- Whenever the steering stem is removed, or if the steering can not be adjusted for smooth action, check the steering stem for straightness.

★ If the steering stem [A] is bent, replace the steering stem.



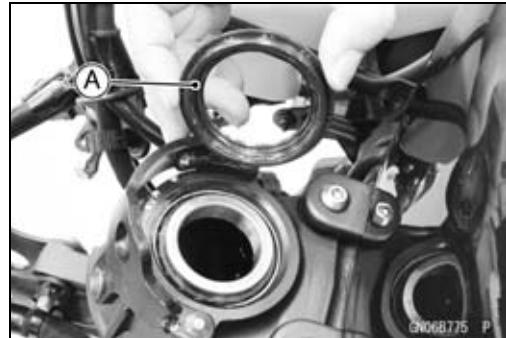
GN05147BS1 C

## 14-10 STEERING

### Steering Stem

#### ***Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection***

★Replace the stem cap if its oil seal [A] shows damage.

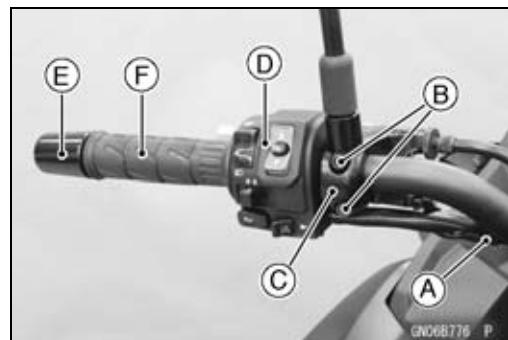


## Handlebar

### Handlebar Removal

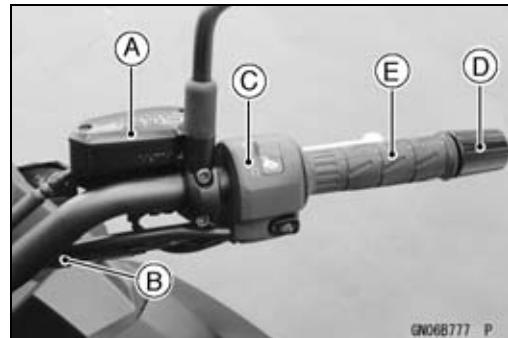
- Remove:

Clamp [A]  
 Clutch Lever Holder Clamp Bolts [B]  
 Clutch Lever Holder [C]  
 Left Switch Housing [D]  
 Handlebar Weight [E]  
 Handlebar Grip [F]



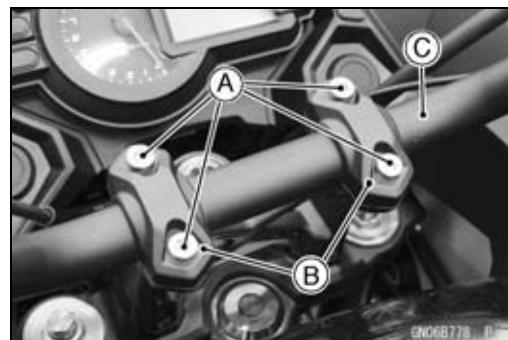
- Remove:

Front Master Cylinder [A] (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter)  
 Clamp [B]  
 Right Switch Housing [C]  
 Handlebar Weight [D]  
 Throttle Grip [E]



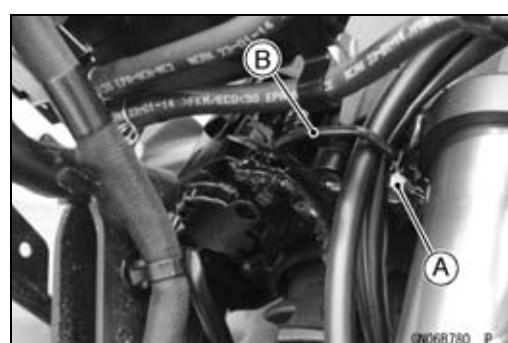
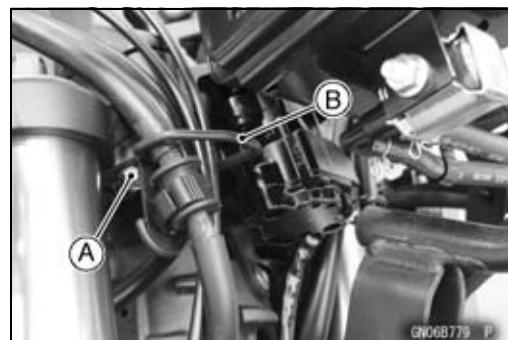
- Remove:

Handlebar Holder Bolts [A]  
 Handlebar Holders [B]  
 Handlebars [C]



- Remove:

Guide Bolts [A]  
 Guides [B]

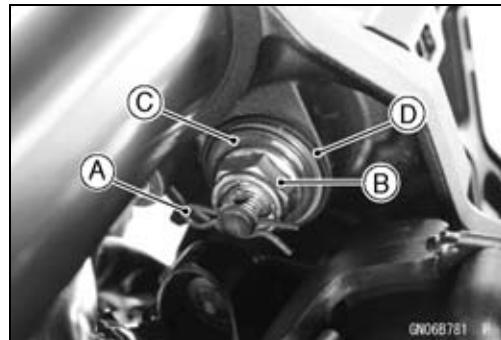


## 14-12 STEERING

### Handlebar

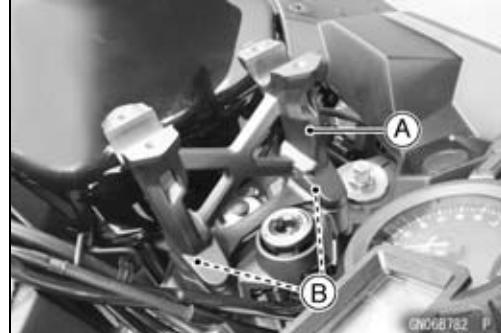
- Remove:

Pin [A] (Both Sides)  
Handlebar Holder Mounting Nut [B] (Both Sides)  
Washer [C] (Both Sides)  
Damper [D] (Both Sides)



- Remove:

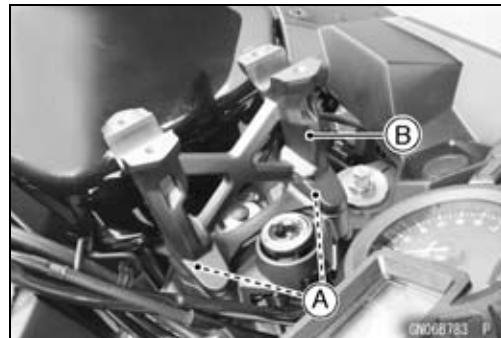
Lower Handlebar Holder [A]  
Dampers [B]



### Handlebar Installation

- Install:

Dampers [A]  
Lower Handlebar Holder [B]



- Replace the handlebar holder mounting nuts [A] with new ones.

- Install:

Damper [B]  
Washer [C]  
Handlebar Holder Mounting Nut

**Torque - Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts: 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)**

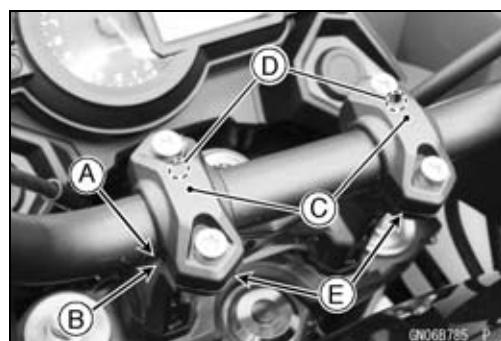
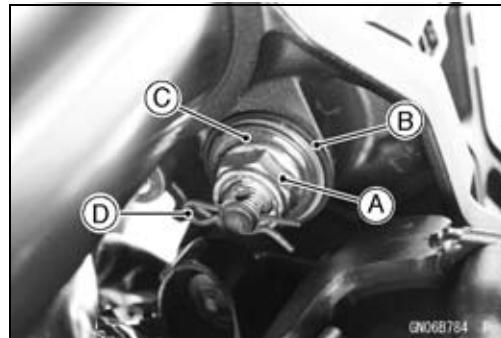
- Insert the pin [D] as shown.

- Align the punch mark [A] on the handlebars and the corner edge [B] on the lower handlebar holder.

- Install the handlebar holders [C] so that the arrow marks [D] face forward.

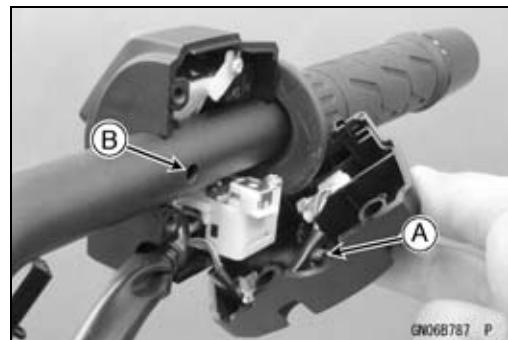
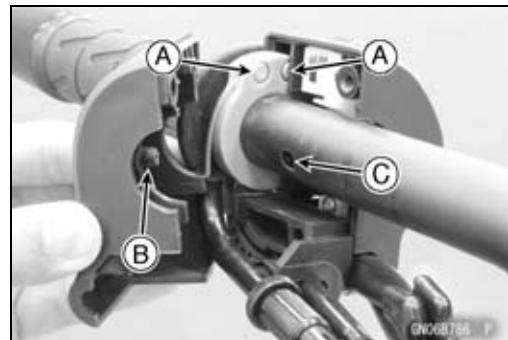
- Tighten the front holder bolts first, and then the rear holder bolts. There will be a gap [E] at the rear part of the holder after tightening.

**Torque - Handlebar Holder Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**



## Handlebar

- Install:
    - Throttle Grip
    - Throttle Cable Tips [A]
    - Right Switch Housing
- Fit the projection [B] into a hole [C] in the handlebars.
- Tighten:
- Torque - Right Switch Housing Screws: 3.5 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)**
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the right handlebar weight bolt.
  - Tighten:
- Torque - Handlebar Weight Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**
- Install the front brake master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Apply adhesive cement to the inside of the left handlebar grip.
  - Align the punch mark on the handlebars and the left handlebar grip end.
  - Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the left handlebar weight bolt.
  - Tighten:
- Torque - Handlebar Weight Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)**
- Install the left switch housing.
- Fit the projection [A] into a hole [B] in the handlebars.
- Tighten:
- Torque - Left Switch Housing Screws: 3.5 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)**
- Install the clutch lever holder (see Clutch Lever Holder Installation in the Clutch chapter).
  - Run the leads, cables and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).





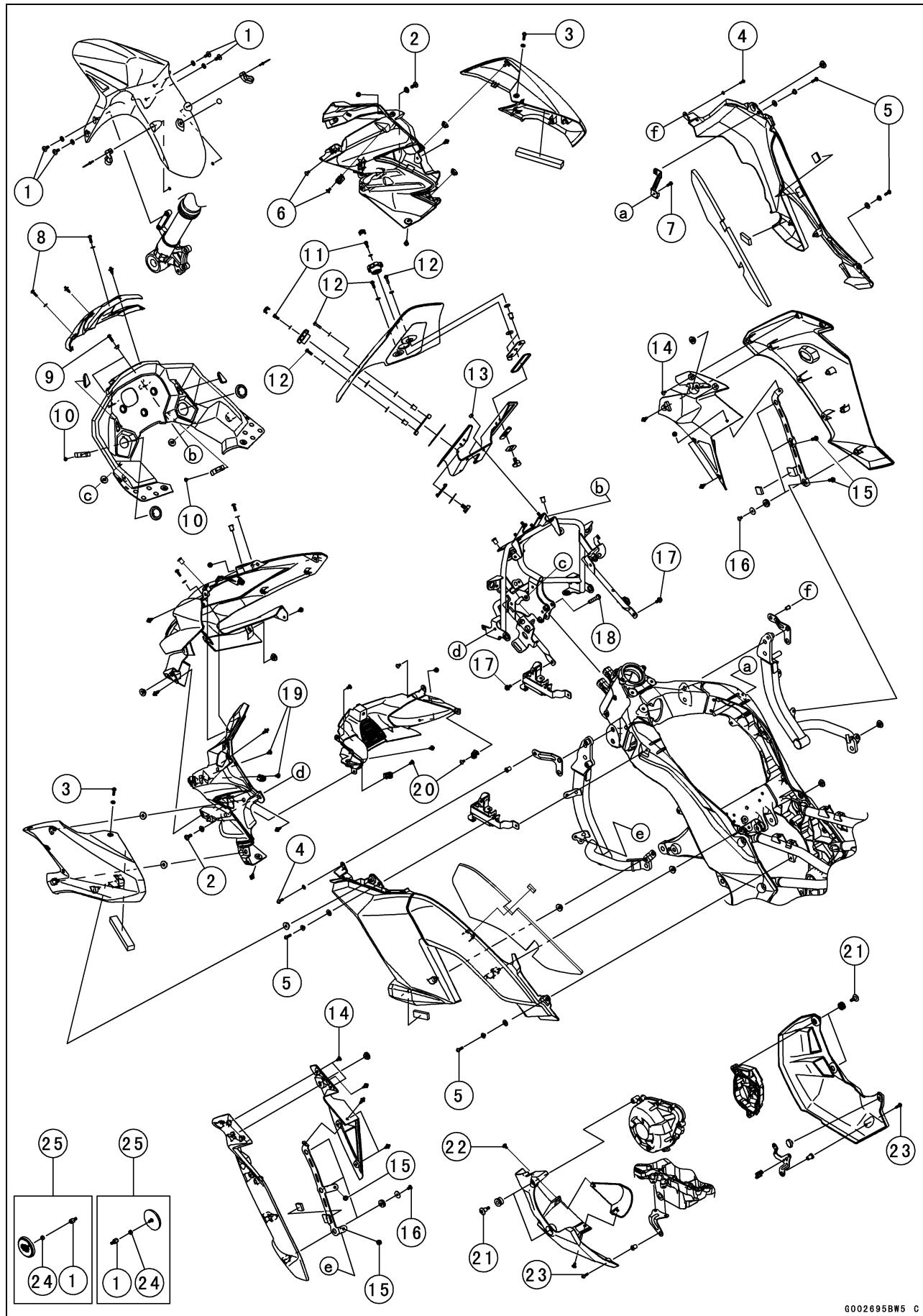
# Frame

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	15-2	Carrier.....	15-22
Seats .....	15-8	Carrier Removal.....	15-22
Seat Removal .....	15-8	Carrier Installation.....	15-22
Seat Installation .....	15-8	Fenders .....	15-23
Fairings.....	15-9	Front Fender Removal .....	15-23
Lower Fairing Removal .....	15-9	Front Fender Installation.....	15-23
Lower Fairing Installation .....	15-9	Flap and Rear Fender Removal...	15-23
Middle Fairing Removal .....	15-9	Flap and Rear Fender Installation	15-24
Middle Fairing Installation .....	15-10	Frame .....	15-25
Middle Fairing Disassembly .....	15-10	Frame Inspection .....	15-25
Middle Fairing Assembly.....	15-11	Rear Frame Removal.....	15-25
Upper Fairing Removal .....	15-11	Rear Frame Installation.....	15-25
Upper Fairing Installation .....	15-12	Rear Footpeg Bracket Removal...	15-25
Upper Fairing Disassembly.....	15-13	Rear Footpeg Bracket Installation	15-26
Upper Fairing Disassembly.....	15-13	Guard.....	15-27
Fuel Tank Cover Removal.....	15-13	Upper Mud Guard Removal .....	15-27
Fuel Tank Cover Installation.....	15-14	Upper Mud Guard Installation.....	15-27
Meter Cover Removal .....	15-15	Lower Mud Guard Removal .....	15-28
Meter Cover Installation .....	15-16	Lower Mud Guard Installation .....	15-28
Windshield Height Adjustment....	15-16	Side Stand, Center Stand.....	15-29
Windshield Removal .....	15-16	Side Stand Removal .....	15-29
Windshield Installation .....	15-17	Side Stand Installation .....	15-29
Upper Fairing Bracket Removal...	15-18	Center Stand Removal (Other	
Upper Fairing Bracket Installation	15-18	than CN Model) .....	15-29
Side Covers .....	15-19	Center Stand Installation (Other	
Side Cover Removal .....	15-19	than CN Model) .....	15-30
Side Cover Installation .....	15-19	Rear View Mirrors.....	15-31
Seat Covers.....	15-20	Rear View Mirror Removal .....	15-31
Seat Cover Removal.....	15-20	Rear View Mirror Installation.....	15-31
Seat Cover Installation.....	15-21		

15-2 FRAME

## **Exploded View**



G002695BW5 C

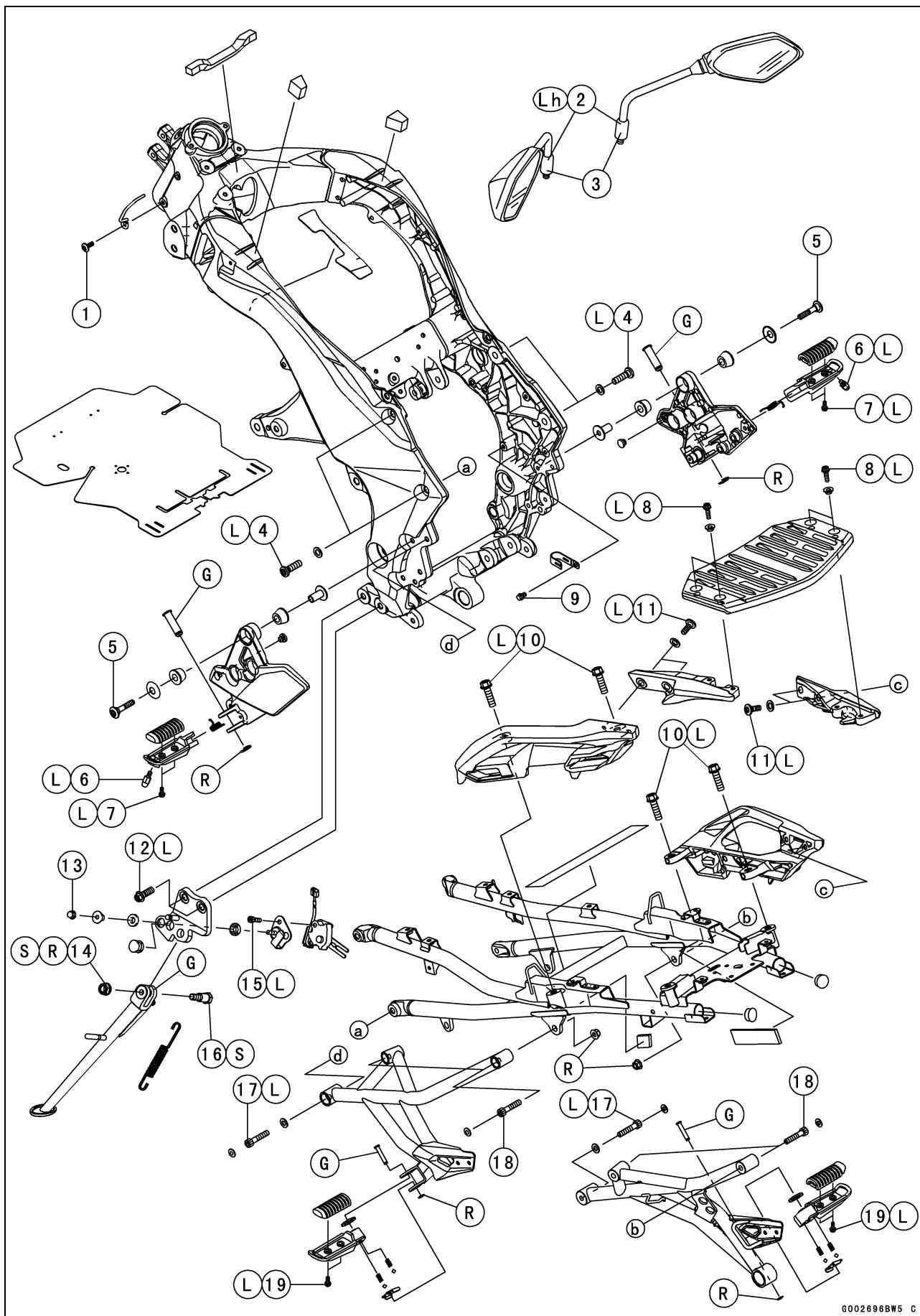
**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Front Fender Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
2	Upper Fairing Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
3	Fuel Tank Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
4	Side Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
5	Side Cover Bolts (with Collars)	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
6	Upper Fairing Right Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
7	Bracket Bolts (M5)	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
8	Upper Fairing Upper Cover Bolts	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
9	Meter Cover Bolts	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
10	Socket Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
11	Windshield Adjuster Knob Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
12	Windshield Bolts	0.43	0.044	38 in·lb	
13	Windshield Bracket Nuts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
14	Middle Fairing Inner Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
15	Middle Fairing Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
16	Middle Fairing Bracket Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
17	Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
18	Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M8)	25	2.5	18	
19	Upper Fairing Left Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
20	Upper Fairing Lower Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
21	Lower Fairing Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
22	Oil Filter Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
23	Lower Fairing Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
24	Reflector Nuts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	

25. US, CA, CAL, AU and MY Models

## 15-4 FRAME

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Main Harness Guide Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
2	Rear View Mirror Locknuts (Upper)	18	1.8	13	Lh
3	Rear View Mirror Nuts (Lower)	30	3.1	22	
4	Rear Frame Bolts	45	4.6	33	L
5	Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
6	Bank Sensors	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	L
7	Front Footpeg Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	L
8	Carrier Bolts	13	1.3	115 in·lb	L
9	Harness Clamp Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
10	Grab Rail Bolts	35	3.6	26	
11	Grab Rail Stay Bolts	25	2.5	18	L
12	Side Stand Bracket Bolts	50	5.1	37	L
13	Side Stand Bracket Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
14	Side Stand Nut	45	4.6	33	R, S
15	Side Stand Switch Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
16	Side Stand Bolt	30	3.1	22	S
17	Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts (Lower)	28	2.9	21	L
18	Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
19	Rear Footpeg Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	L

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

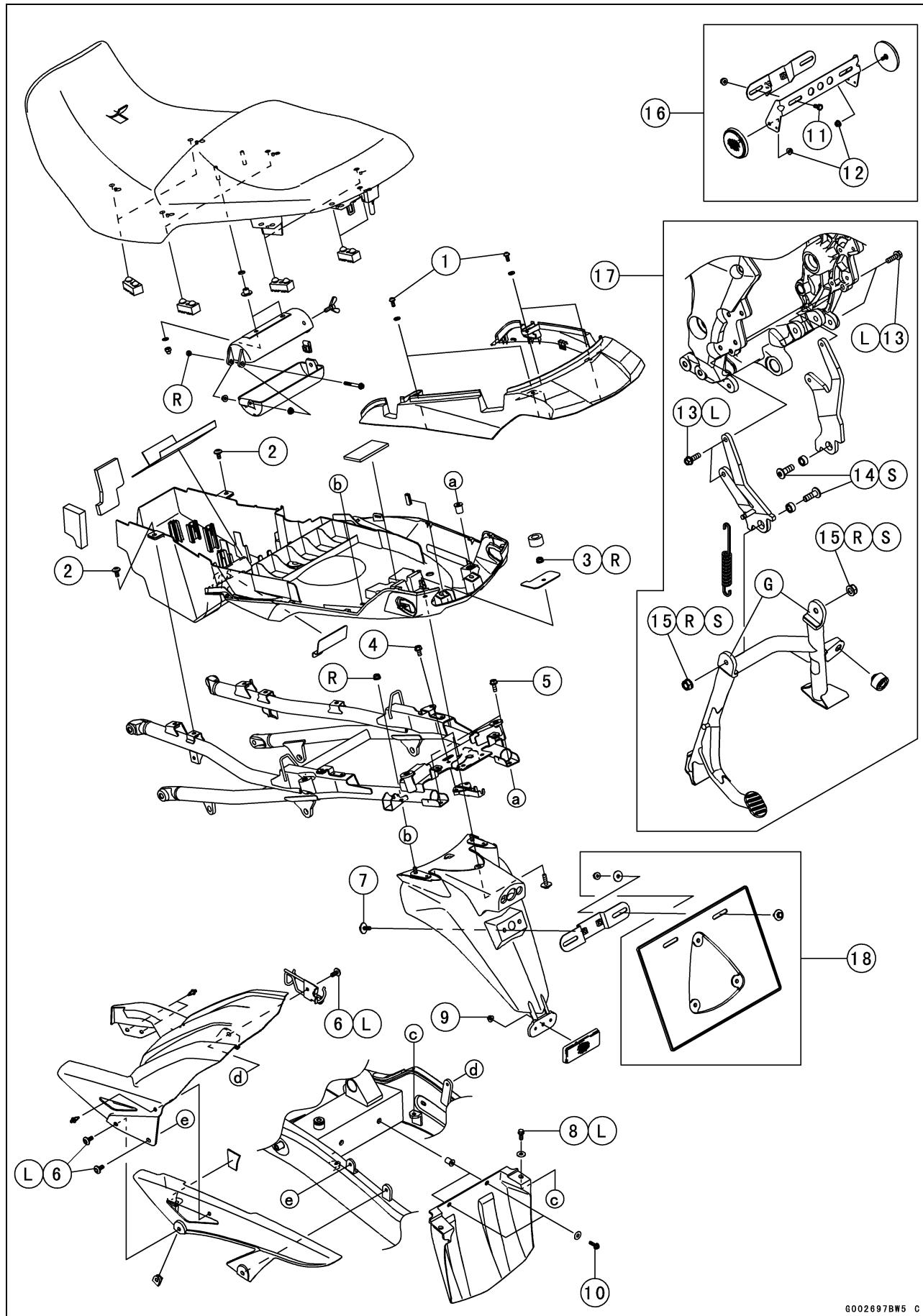
Lh: Left-hand Treads

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

## 15-6 FRAME

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Seat Cover Bolts	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
2	Rear Fender Bolts (L = 12 mm)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
3	Rear Flap Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	R
4	Seat Lock Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
5	Rear Fender Bolts (L = 18 mm)	1.0	0.10	8.9 in·lb	
6	Upper Mud Guard Bolts	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
7	Bracket Bolts (M6)	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
8	Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M6)	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	L
9	License Plate Nut	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
10	Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M5)	0.50	0.05	4.4 in·lb	
11	Reflector Bracket Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
12	Reflector Nuts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
13	Center Stand Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	L
14	Center Stand Bolts	45	4.6	33	S
15	Center Stand Nuts	45	4.6	33	R, S

16. US, CA, CAL and CN Models

17. Other than CN Model

18. AU Model

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

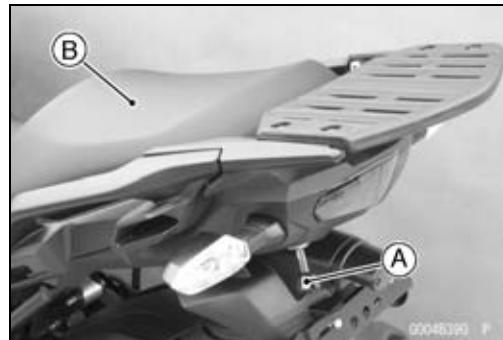
R: Replacement Parts

## 15-8 FRAME

### Seats

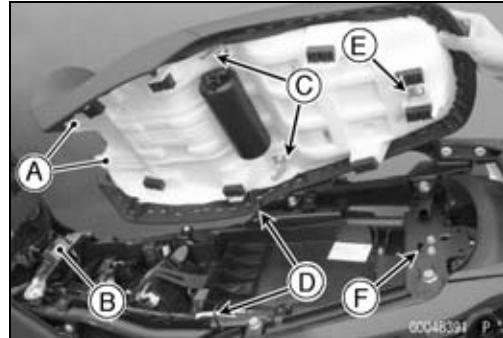
#### Seat Removal

- Insert the ignition key [A] into the seat lock, turning the key clockwise, pulling up on the rear part of the seat [B], and pull the seat backward.



#### Seat Installation

- Insert the tabs [A] at the front part of the seat under the fuel tank bracket [B].
- Insert the hooks [C] of the seat into the guides [D] on the frame.
- Insert the hook [E] at the rear part of the seat into the latch hole [F] on the frame.
- Push down the rear part of the seat until the lock clicks.

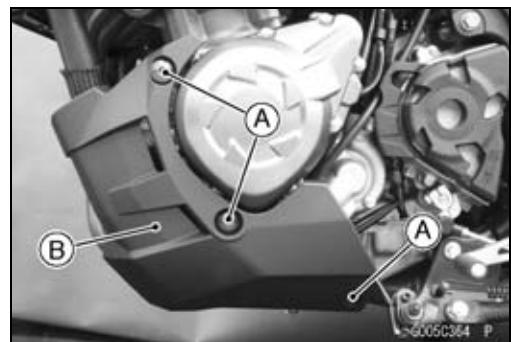


## Fairings

### **Lower Fairing Removal**

- Remove:

Lower Fairing Bolts [A]  
Lower Fairing [B]



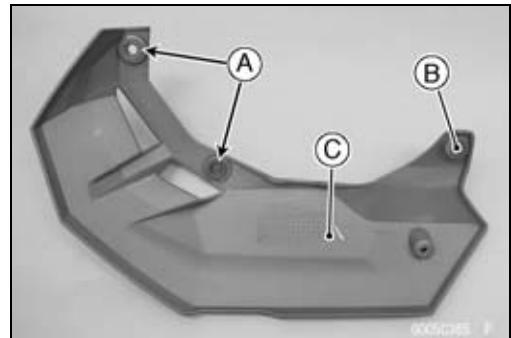
### **Lower Fairing Installation**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.

Torque - Lower Fairing Bolts (M6): 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

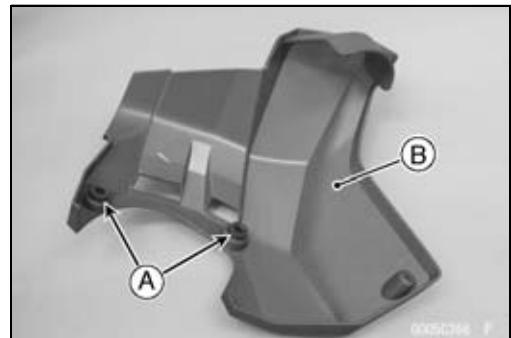
Lower Fairing Bolts (M5): 0.50 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 4.4 in·lb)

- Be sure to install the grommets [A] and damper [B].  
Right Lower Fairing [C]



- When installing the grommets [A], position the thick side to the inside.

Left Lower Fairing [B]



### **Middle Fairing Removal**

- Remove:

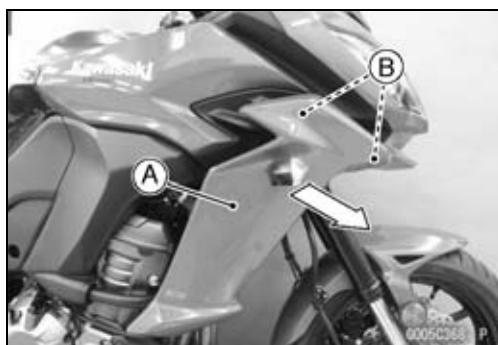
Middle Fairing Bolts [A]



## 15-10 FRAME

### Fairings

- Pull the middle fairing [A] outward to clear the projections [B].

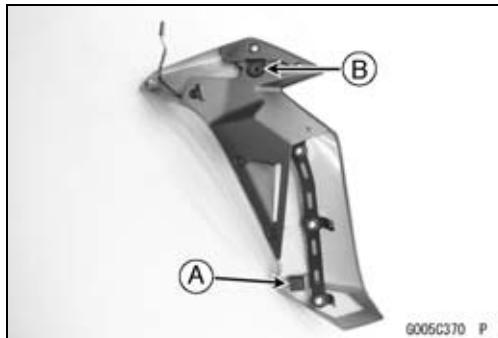


- Disconnect the turn signal light lead connector [A], and remove the middle fairing.



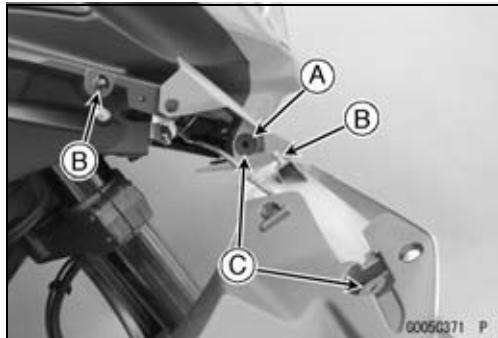
#### Middle Fairing Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Be sure install the damper [A].
- When installing grommet [B], face the large diameter side toward motorcycle side.



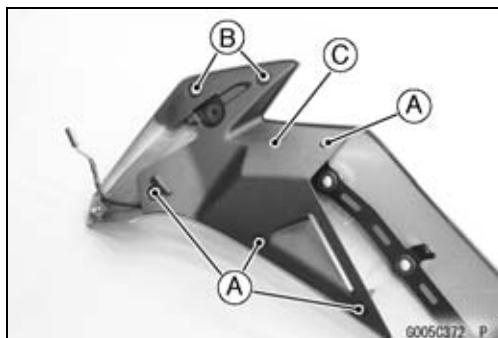
- When installing the grommet [A], face the large diameter side outward.
- Connect the turn signal light lead connector.
- Insert the projections [B] into the grommets [C].
- Tighten:

**Torque - Middle Fairing Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**



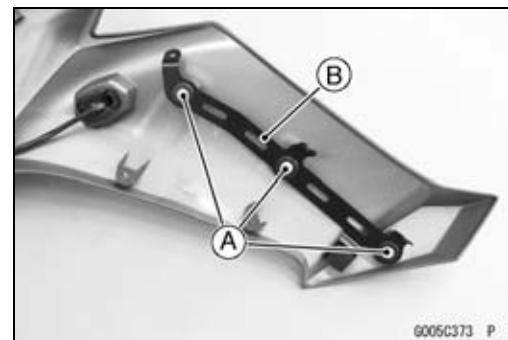
#### Middle Fairing Disassembly

- Remove:
  - Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal)
  - Quick Rivets [A]
  - Middle Fairing Inner Cover Screws [B]
  - Inner Cover [C]



## Fairings

- Remove:
  - Middle Fairing Bracket Screws [A] and Washer
  - Middle Fairing Bracket [B]



### Middle Fairing Assembly

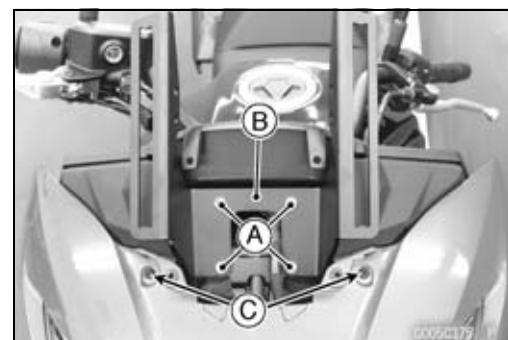
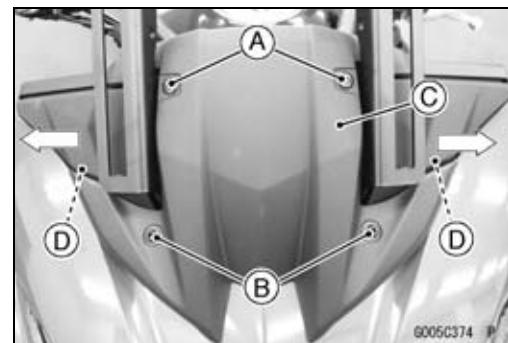
- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.

**Torque - Middle Fairing Bracket Screws:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

**Middle Fairing Inner Cover Screws:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

### Upper Fairing Removal

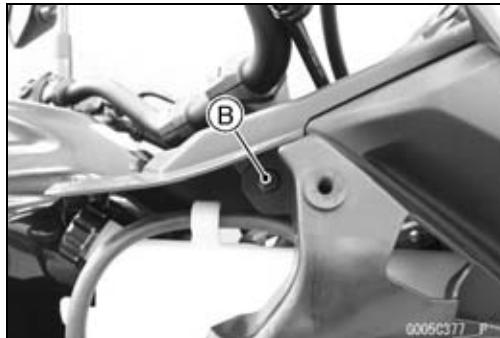
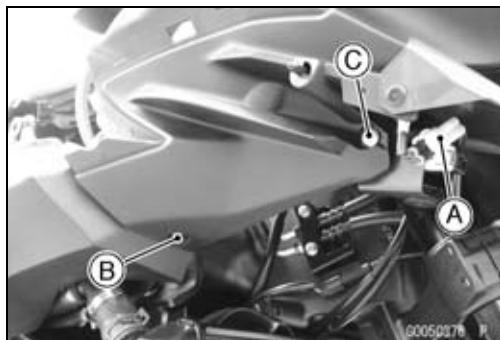
- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal)
  - Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal )
  - Windshield Assembly (see Windshield Removal)
  - Quick Rivets [A]
  - Upper Fairing Upper Cover Bolts [B] with Washers
- Pull the upper fairing upper cover [C] outward to clear the hooks [D] of the upper fairing upper cover from the slot of the upper fairing.
- Remove:
  - Windshield Bracket Nuts [A]
  - Windshield Bracket [B]
  - Bolts [C] with Washer



## 15-12 FRAME

### Fairings

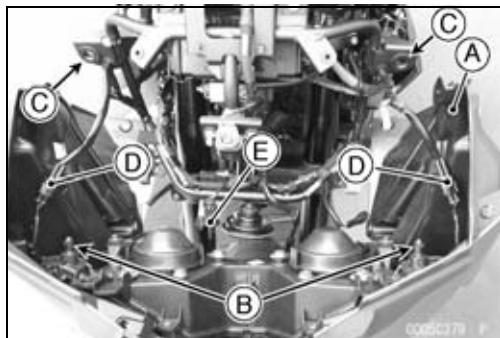
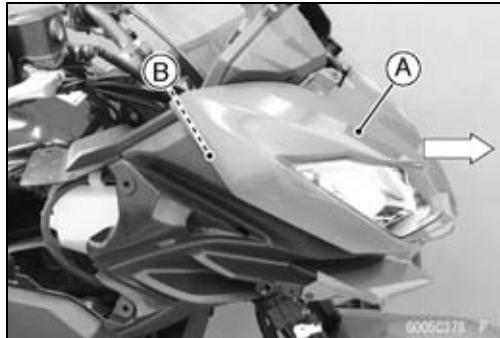
- Disconnect the headlight lead connector [A] on both sides.
- Remove (Both Sides):
  - Quick Rivets [B]
  - Upper Fairing Bolt [C]



- Pull the upper fairing [A] forward to clear the projections [B] of the upper fairing from the grommets [C] of the upper fairing bracket.
- Disconnect the city light lead connectors [D] and remove the upper fairing.

#### NOTE

○When removing the upper fairing, do not touch the outside temperature sensor [E].



### Upper Fairing Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.

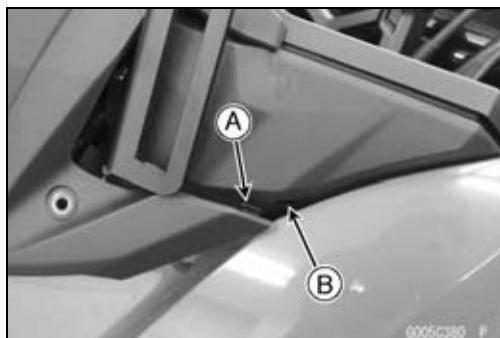
#### NOTE

○When installing the upper fairing, do not touch the outside temperature sensor.

**Torque - Upper Fairing Bolts:** 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)  
**Windshield Bracket Nuts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

- Insert the hook [A] of upper fairing upper cover into the slot [B] of upper fairing on both sides.

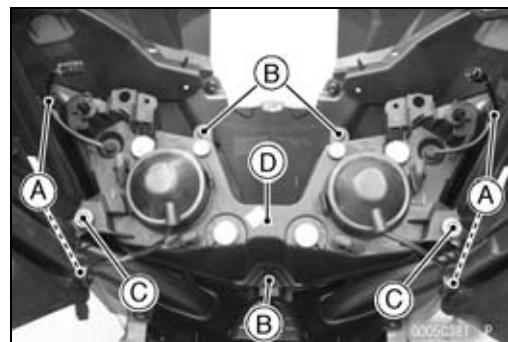
**Torque - Upper Fairing Upper Cover Bolts:** 0.50 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 4.4 in·lb)



## Fairings

### Upper Fairing Disassembly

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal)
- Open the Clamps [A].
- Remove:
  - Headlight Screws [B]
  - Headlight Bolts [C]
  - Headlight Unit [D]



### Upper Fairing Disassembly

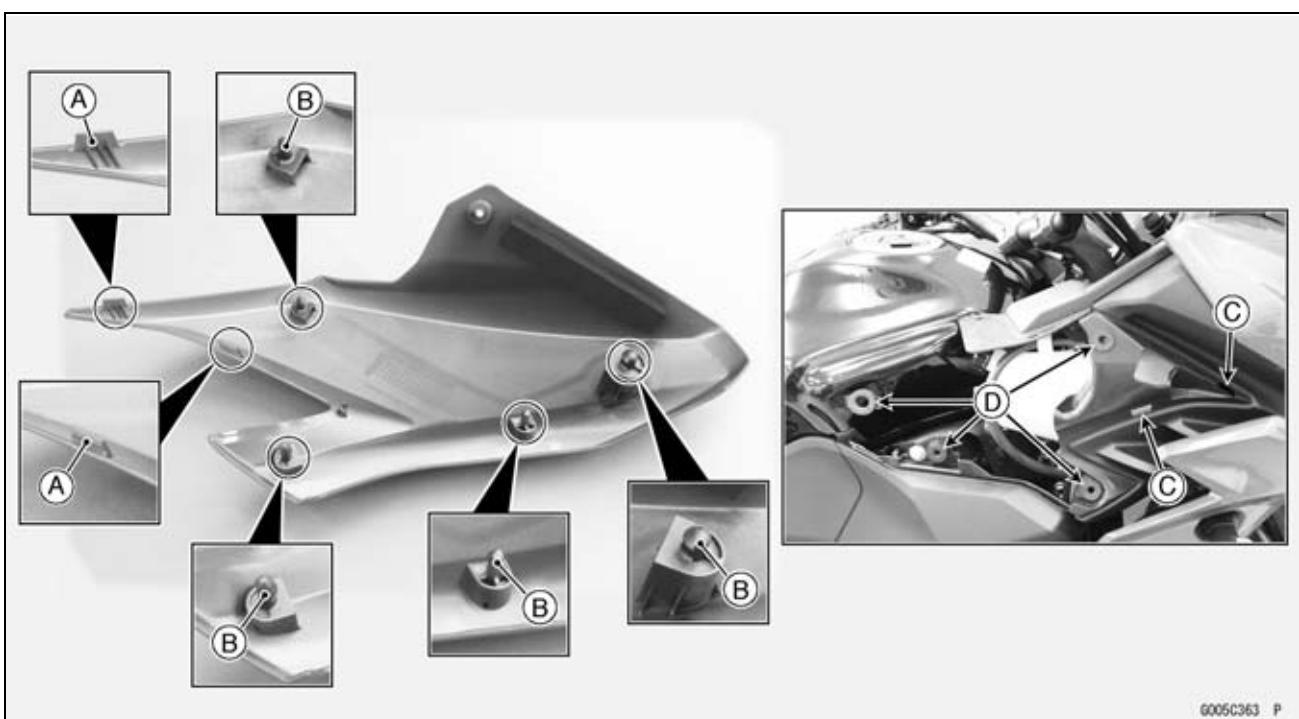
- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.

Torque - Headlight Screws: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

Headlight Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)

### Fuel Tank Cover Removal

- Hooks [A]
- Projections [B]
- Slots [C]
- Grommets [D]



0005C363 P

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank Cover Bolt [A] and washer

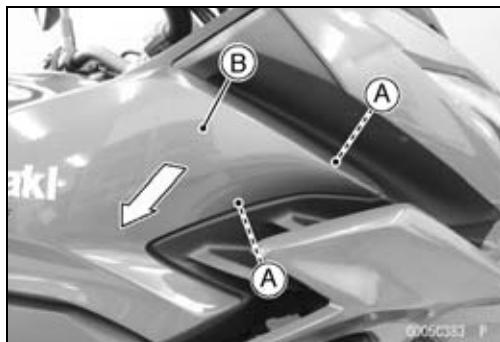


0005C382 P

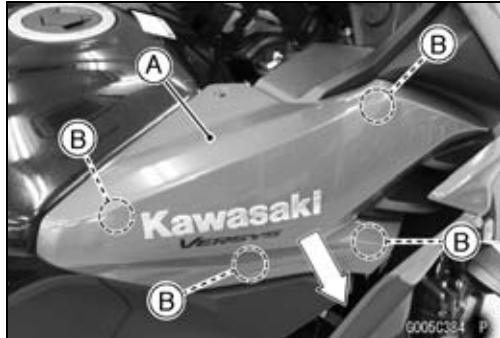
## 15-14 FRAME

### Fairings

- Clear the hooks [A] of fuel tank cover [B] outward while pushing them.

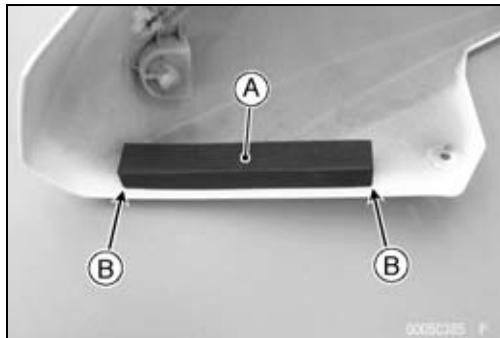


- Pull the fuel tank cover [A] outward to clear the projections [B].
- Remove the fuel tank cover.

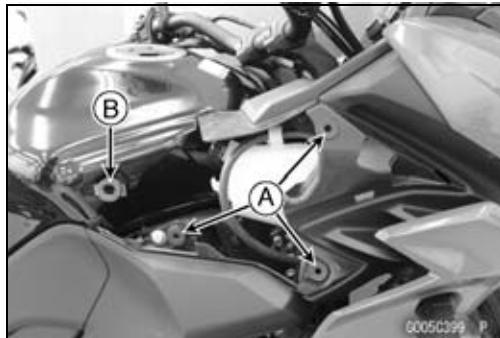


### Fuel Tank Cover Installation

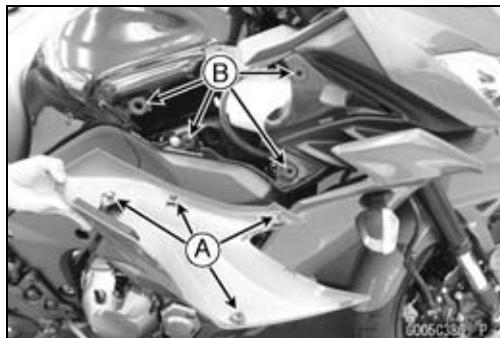
- When installing the pad [A], align the corner of the pad with the lines [B].



- When installing the grommets [A], face the large diameter side outward.
- Check that the grommet [B] is in place on the fuel tank.



- Insert the projections [A] of the fuel tank cover into the grommets [B].

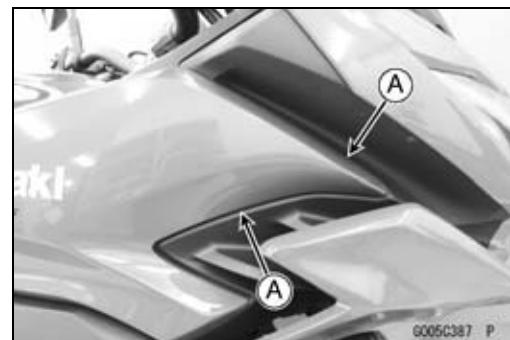


## Fairings

- Insert the hooks [A] of the fuel tank cover into the slots of the upper fairing while pushing them.

- Tighten:

**Torque - Fuel Tank Cover Bolt: 0.50 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 4.4 in·lb)**

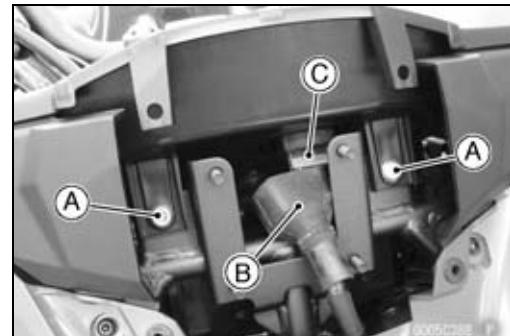


### Meter Cover Removal

- Remove:

Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal)  
Windshield Bracket (see Upper Fairing Removal)  
Bolts [A] and Collar

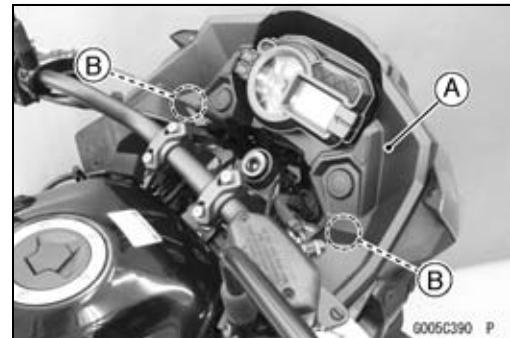
- Slide the dust cover [B] and disconnect the meter connector [C].



- Remove (Both Sides):  
Quick Rivet [A]



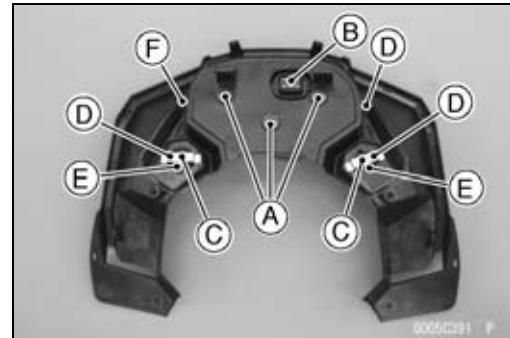
- Pull the meter cover assembly [A] upward to clear the projections [B].
- Remove the meter cover assembly.



- Remove:
- Meter Unit Mounting Screws [A] and Washers  
Meter Unit [B]  
Socket Cover Screws [C]  
Brackets [D]  
Socket Covers [E]  
Meter Cover [F]

### NOTICE

Place the meter unit so that the face is up. If a meter unit is left upside down or sideways for any length of time, it will malfunction.



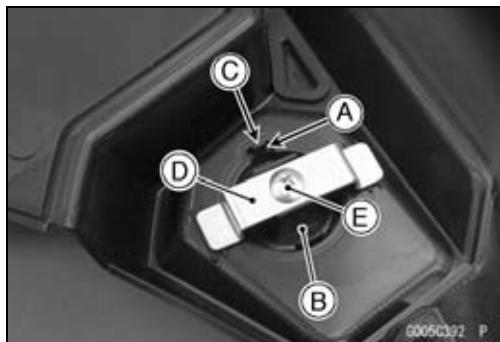
# 15-16 FRAME

## Fairings

### Meter Cover Installation

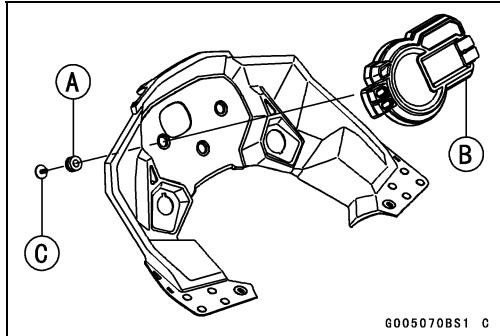
- Fit the projection [A] of the socket cover [B] in the groove [C] of the meter cover.
- Install the bracket [D] and tighten the socket cover screw [E].

**Torque - Socket Cover Screw:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)



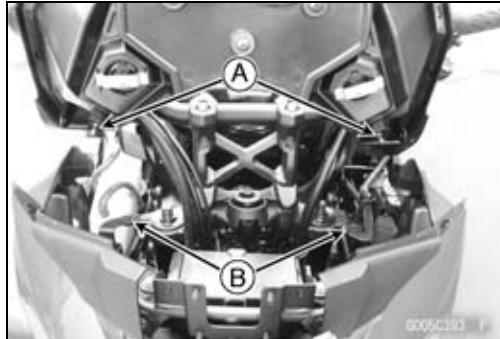
- When installing the dampers [A], position the thick side to meter unit side.
- Install the meter unit [B] and tighten the meter unit mounting screws [C].

**Torque - Meter Unit Mounting Screws:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)



- Insert the projections [A] of the meter cover into the grommets [B] of the upper fairing bracket.
- Install the quick rivets.
- Connect the meter connector and cover the dust cover.
- Tighten:

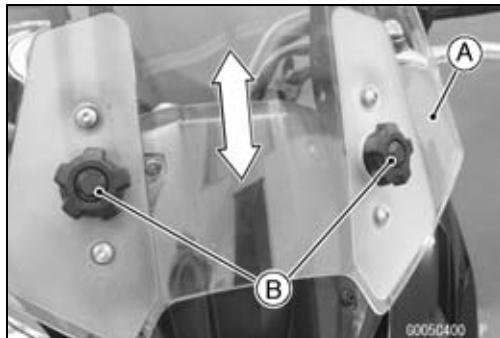
**Torque - Meter Cover Bolts:** 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)



### Windshield Height Adjustment

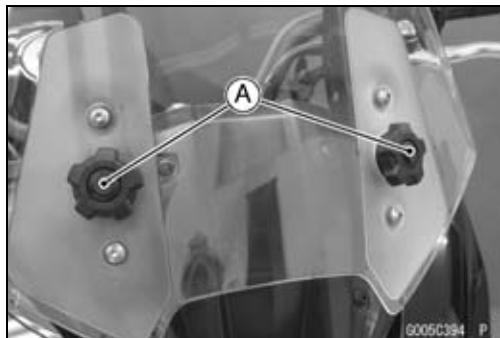
The windshield [A] can be adjusted within 75 mm (3.0 in.) in height to suit the rider's preference.

- Loosen the adjusting knobs [B] to release the windshield.
- Adjust the windshield height.
- Tighten the adjusting knobs.
- Check that the windshield is locked securely.



### Windshield Removal

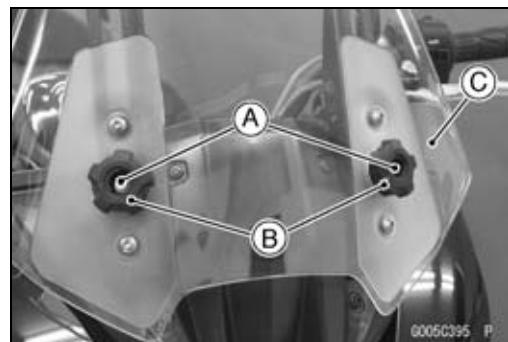
- Remove:  
Adjusting Nut Caps [A]



## Fairings

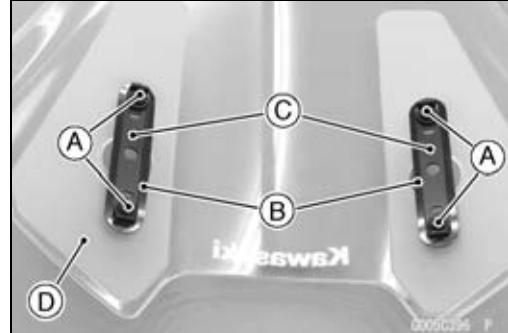
- Remove:

Windshield Adjuster Knob Bolts [A] and Washers  
Adjusting Nuts [B], Plate, Bolts and Washers  
Windshield Assembly [C]



- Remove:

Bolts [A]  
Washers [B]  
Brackets [C] with Wellnuts  
Windshield [D]



### **Windshield Installation**

- Installation is reverse of removal.

- Install:

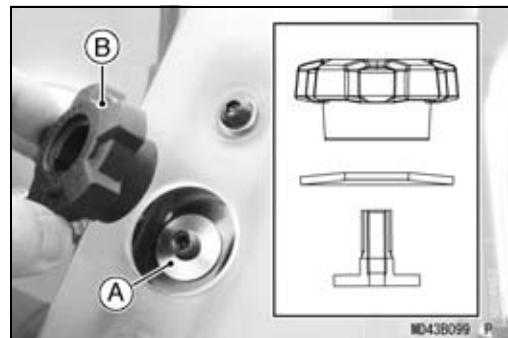
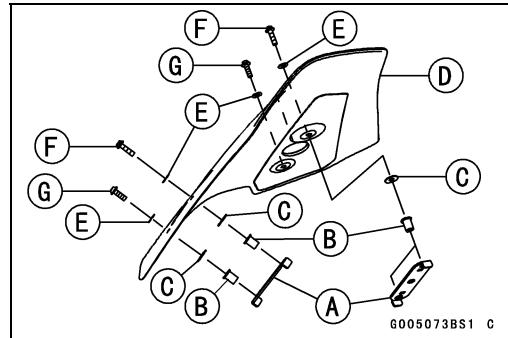
Brackets [A]  
Wellnuts [B]  
Washers (Black) [C]  
Windshield [D]  
Washers (Natural) [E]  
Windshield Bolts (L = 20 mm) [F]  
Windshield Bolts (L = 16 mm) [G]

- Tighten:

**Torque - Windshield Bolts: 0.43 N·m (0.044 kgf·m, 3.8 in·lb)**

- Install the spring washer [A] so that the tapered side faces outward.
- Install the adjusting knob [B]
- Tighten:

**Torque - Windshield Adjuster Knob Bolts: 4.5 N·m (0.46 kgf·m, 40 in·lb)**

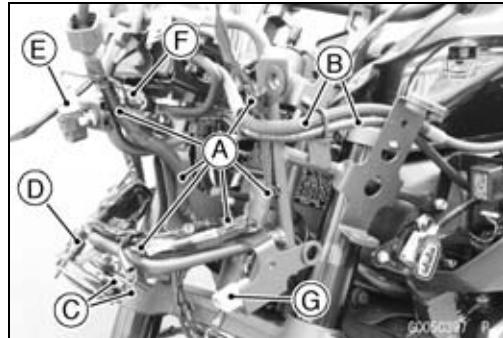


## 15-18 FRAME

### Fairings

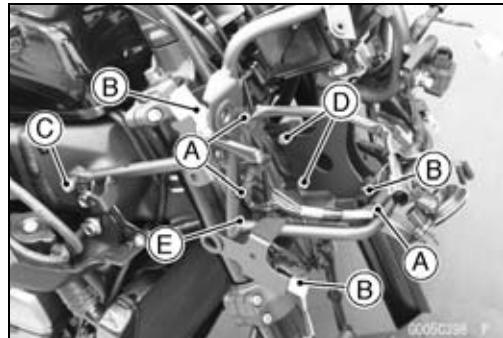
#### Upper Fairing Bracket Removal

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper fairing Removal)
  - Meter Cover (see Meter Cover Removal)
  - Coolant Reserve Tank (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
  - Regulator/Rectifier (see Regulator/Rectifier Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Bands [A]
- Disconnect:
  - Hoses [B]
  - Horn Connectors [C]
  - Outside Temperature Sensor Connector [D]
  - Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [E]
  - Purge Valve Connector [F] (Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models)
- Remove the connector [G] from the upper fairing bracket.
- Remove the bands [A].
- Remove the connectors [B] from the upper fairing bracket.
- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing Bracket Bolt (M6) [C] (Both Sides)
  - Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M8) [D]
  - Upper Fairing Bracket [E]

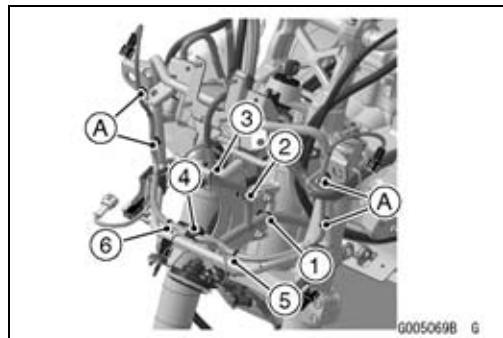
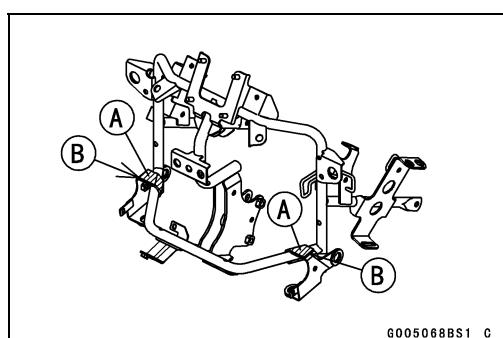


#### Upper Fairing Bracket Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
  - When installing the pads [A], align the edge of the pad with the corner [B] of the upper fairing bracket.
- Torque - Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M8): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**  
**Upper Fairing Bracket Bolts (M6): 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**



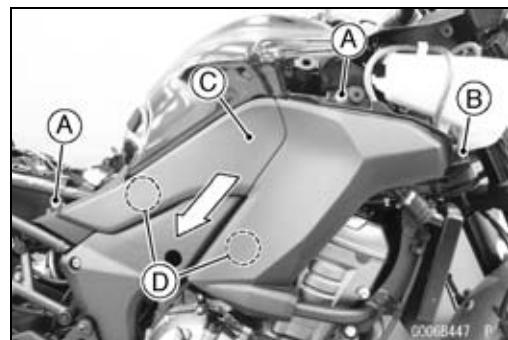
- Install the band and connector following sequence [1 ~ 6].
- Install the bands [A].



## Side Covers

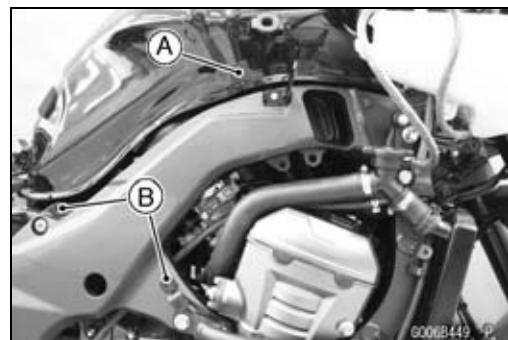
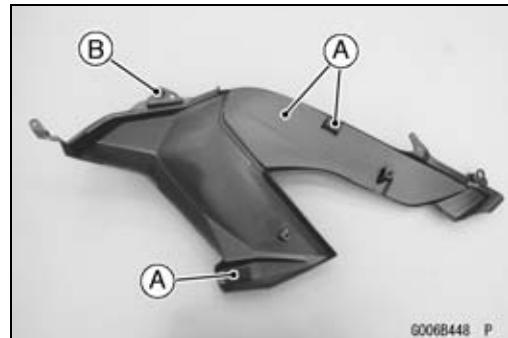
### Side Cover Removal

- Remove:
  - Seat (see Seat Removal)
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal)
  - Bolts [A], Collars and Washers
  - Bolts [B] and Washers
- Pull the side cover [C] outward to clear the projections [D].



### Side Cover Installation

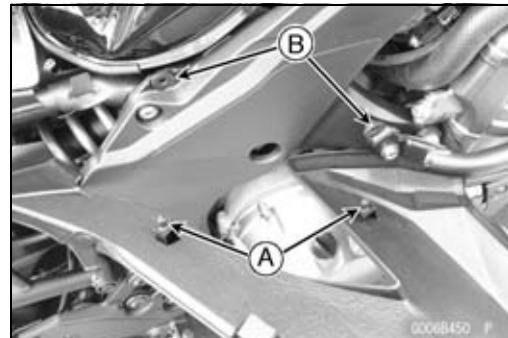
- Check that the pads [A] are in place on the side cover and fuel tank.
- When installing the grommets [B], face the large diameter side outward.



- Insert the projections [A] into the grommets [B].
- Tighten the bolts with washers.

**Torque - Side Cover Bolt (L = 16 mm): 0.50 N·m (0.05 kgf·m,  
4.4 in·lb)**

**Side Cover Bolts (L = 12 mm): 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m,  
27 in·lb)**



# 15-20 FRAME

## Seat Covers

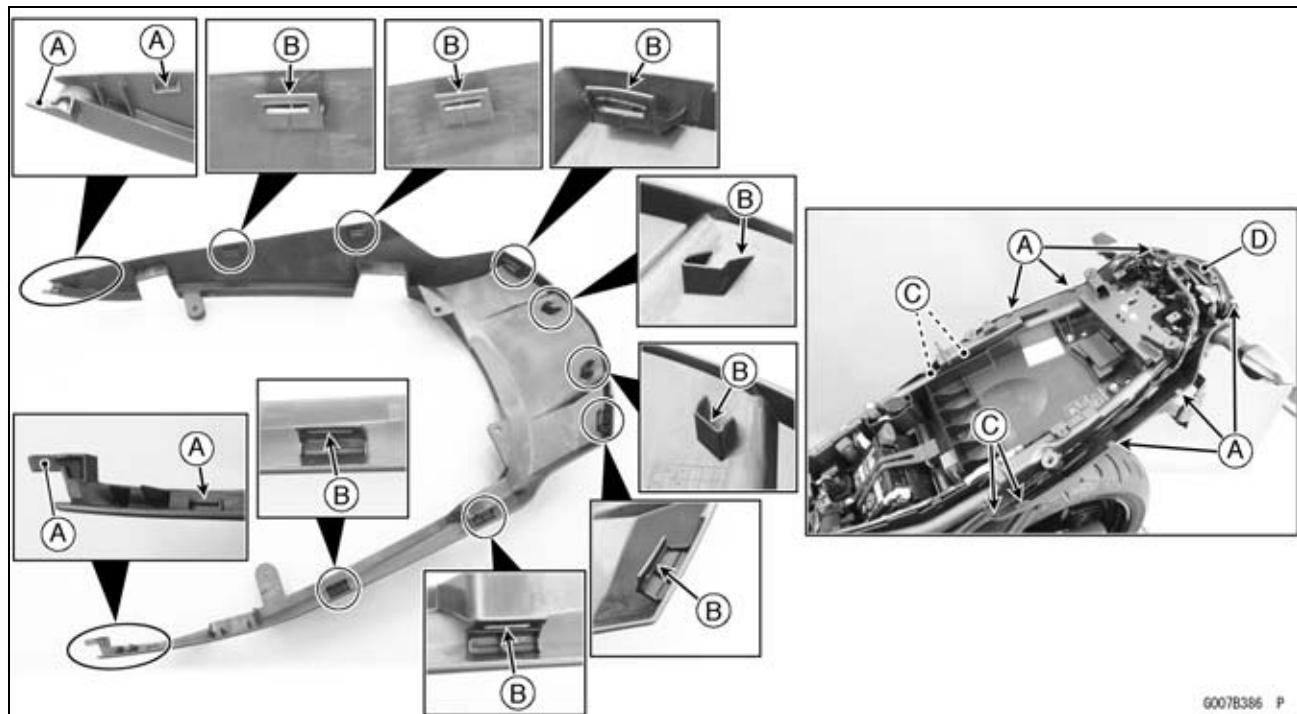
### Seat Cover Removal

Tabs [A]

Hooks [B]

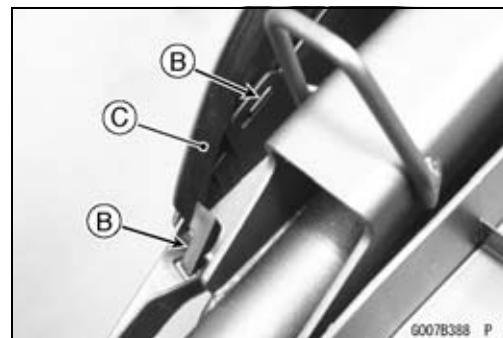
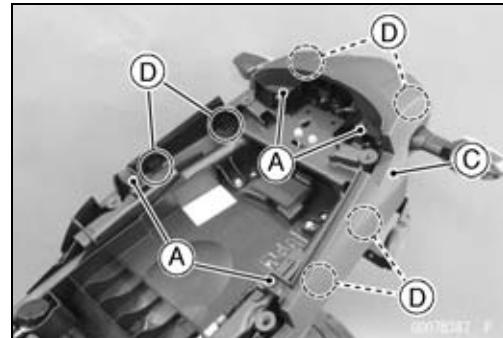
Slots [C]

Damper [D]



6007B386 P

- Remove:
  - Seat (see Seat Removal)
  - Carrier (see Carrier Removal)
  - Seat Cover Bolts [A] and Washers
- Clear the tabs [B] of the seat cover [C] from the slots of the rear fender on both sides.
- Clear the hooks [D] of the seat cover from the tabs of the rear fender.
- Remove the seat cover.

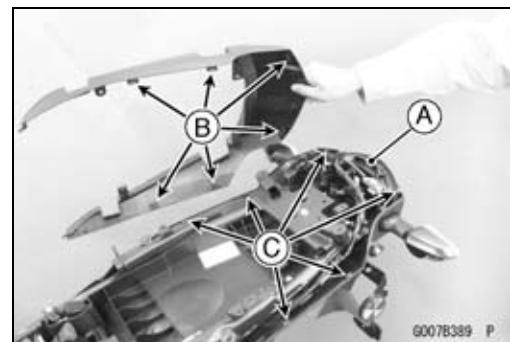


6007B388 P

## Seat Covers

### Seat Cover Installation

- Check that the damper [A] is in place on the rear brake light.
- Insert the hooks [B] of the seat cover into the tabs [C] of the rear fender.

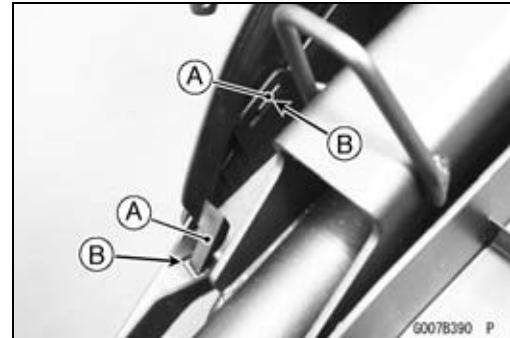


- Insert the tabs [A] of the seat cover into the slots [B] of rear fender on both sides.

- Tighten the seat cover bolts with the washers.

**Torque - Seat Cover Bolts: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)**

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



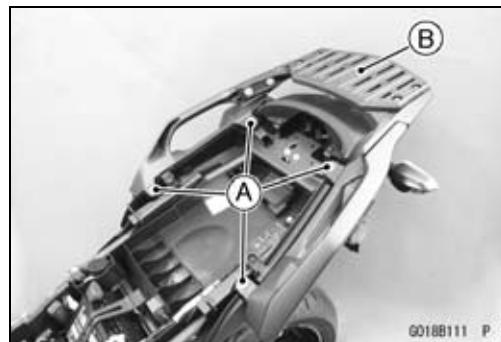
## 15-22 FRAME

### Carrier

#### Carrier Removal

- Remove:

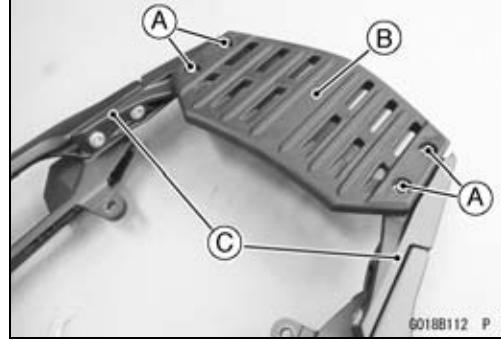
Seat (see Seat Removal)  
Grab Rail Bolts [A] and Collars  
Carrier Assembly [B]



G018B111 P

- Remove:

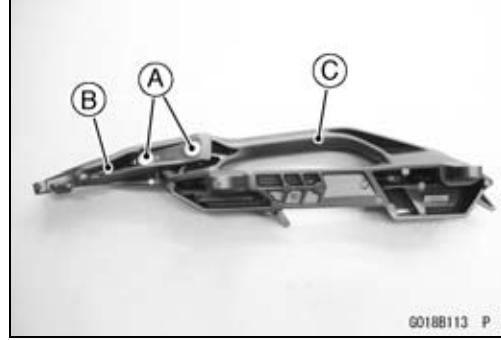
Carrier Bolts [A] and Washers  
Carrier [B]  
Grab Rail Assemblies [C]



G018B112 P

- Remove:

Grab Rail Stay Bolts [A]  
Rear Grab Rail [B]  
Front Grab Rail [C]



G018B113 P

#### Carrier Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the grab rail stay bolts and carrier bolts.
- Tighten:

Torque - Grab Rail Stay Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

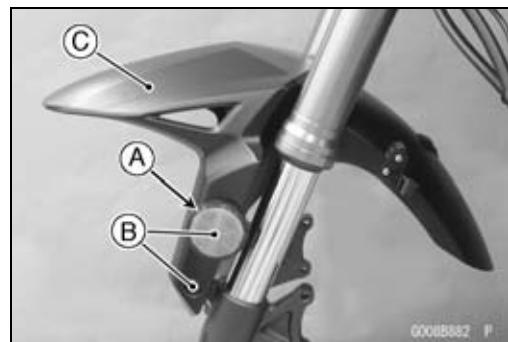
Carrier Bolts: 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 115 in·lb)

Grab Rail Bolts: 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

## Fenders

### Front Fender Removal

- Remove:
  - Front Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
  - Reflector [A] with Washers (Both Sides, US, CA, CAL, AU and MY Models)
  - Front Fender Bolts [B] with Washers (Both Sides)
  - Front Fender [C]

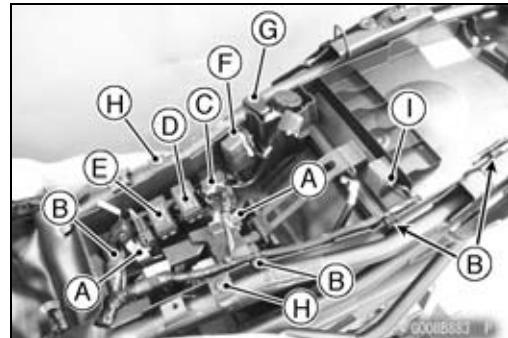


### Front Fender Installation

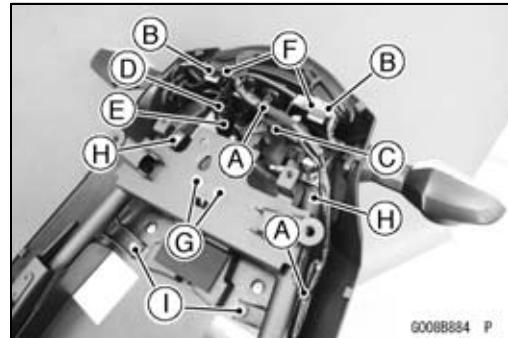
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the front fender to the front fork.
- Tighten:
  - Torque - Front Fender Bolts: 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)**
- Install the front wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

### Flap and Rear Fender Removal

- Remove:
  - Seat (see Seat Removal)
  - Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Battery (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
  - ECU Bracket Screws [A]
  - Clamps [B]
  - Starter Relay [C]
  - Fuse Box 1 [D]
  - Fuse Box 2 [E]
  - Bracket [F]
  - Rear Brake Reservoir Bracket Bolt [G]
  - Rear Fender Bolts (L = 12 mm) [H]
  - Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [I]



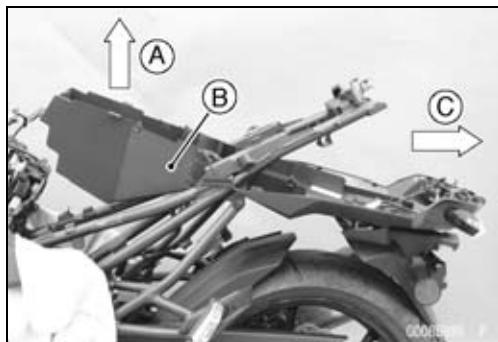
- Remove the clamps [A].
- Disconnect:
  - Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors [B]
  - Tail Light Lead Connector [C]
- Open the clamp [D] and disconnect the licence plate light lead connector [E].
- Remove the connectors [F] from the bracket.
- Remove:
  - Seat Lock Bolts [G]
  - Rear Fender Bolts (L = 18 mm) [H]
  - Nuts [I]



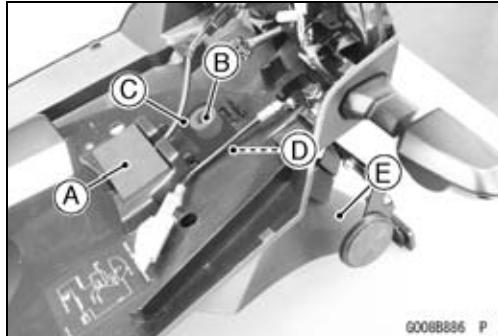
## 15-24 FRAME

### Fenders

- Pull up [A] front side of the rear fender [B], remove the rear fender rearward [C].



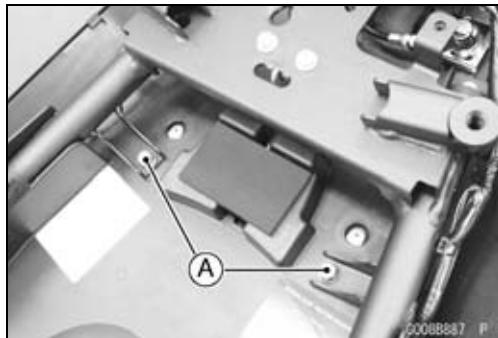
- Remove:
  - Pad [A]
  - Rear Flap Nut [B]
  - Plate [C] with Pad
  - Rear Flap Bolt [D]
  - Flap [E]



### Flap and Rear Fender Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Replace the nuts [A] and rear flap nut with new ones.
- Run the cables, leads, harness and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

**Torque - Rear Flap Nut:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)  
**Rear Fender Bolts (L = 18 mm):** 1.0 N·m (0.10 kgf·m, 8.9 in·lb)  
**Seat Lock Bolts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)  
**Rear Fender Bolts (L = 12 mm):** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)  
**Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Bracket Bolts:** 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)  
**ECU Bracket Screws:** 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)



## Frame

### Frame Inspection

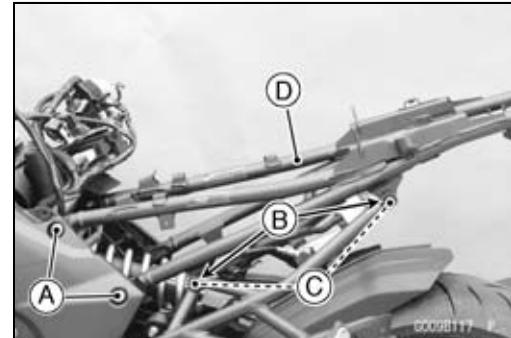
- Visually inspect the frame for cracks, dents, bending, or warp.
- If there is any damage to the frame, replace it.

#### **WARNING**

A repaired frame may fail in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in injury or death. If the frame is bent, dented, cracked, or warped, replace it.

### Rear Frame Removal

- Remove:
  - Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal)
  - Rear Fender (see Rear Fender Removal)
  - Rear Frame Bolts [A] (Both Sides)
  - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolt Caps [B] (Both Sides)
  - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts [C] and Nuts (Both Sides)
  - Rear Frame [D]



### Rear Frame Installation

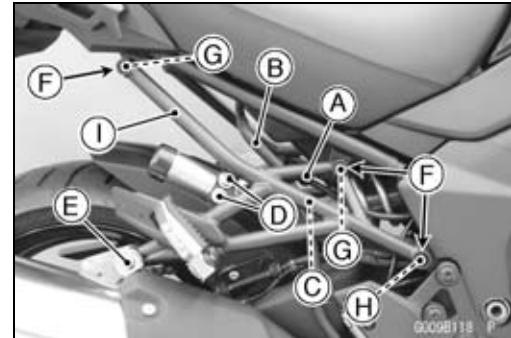
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Replace the rear footpeg bracket nuts with new ones.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the rear frame bolt.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Frame Bolts: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)

Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

### Rear Footpeg Bracket Removal

- Open the clamp [A] (right side only).
- Free the brake hose [B] from the guide [C] of the rear footpeg bracket (right side only).
- Remove:
  - Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts [D] and Bracket (Right Side Only)
  - Muffler Body Mounting Bolt [E] and Washer (Right Side Only)
  - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolt Caps [F]
  - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts [G] and Nuts
  - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolt (Lower) [H] and Washer
- Remove the rear footpeg bracket [I].



## 15-26 FRAME

---

### Frame

---

#### **Rear Footpeg Bracket Installation**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the rear footpeg bracket bolt (lower).
- Replace the rear footpeg bracket nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts (Lower): 28 N·m (2.9 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)**

**Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Run the hose and cable correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

- Tighten:

**Torque - Spring Preload Adjuster Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)**

**Muffler Body Mounting Bolt: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)**

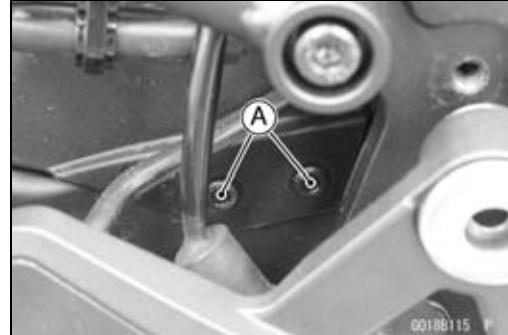
## Guard

### Upper Mud Guard Removal

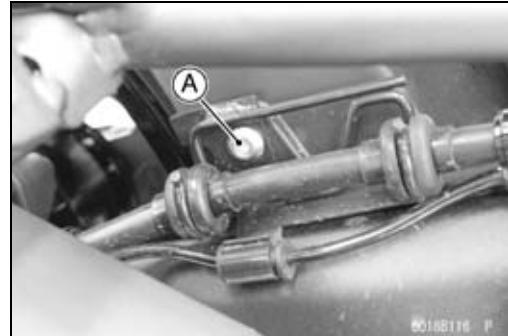
- Remove:
  - Right Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A]



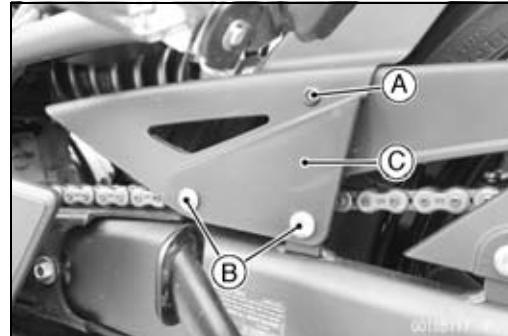
- Remove:
  - Quick Rivets [A]



- Remove:
  - Upper Mud Guard Bolt [A]



- Remove:
  - Quick Rivet [A]
  - Upper Mud Guard Bolts [B]
  - Upper Mud Guard [C]



### Upper Mud Guard Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the upper mud guard bolts.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Upper Mud Guard Bolts: 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)**

**Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

## 15-28 FRAME

### Guard

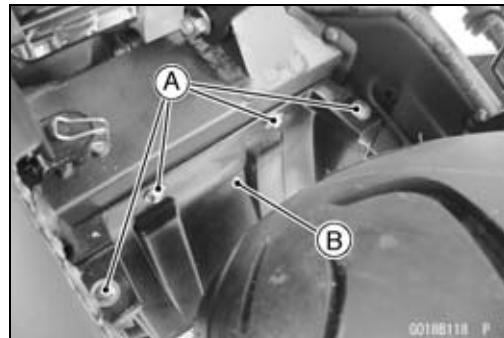
#### Lower Mud Guard Removal

- Remove:

Upper Mud Guard (see Upper Mud Guard Removal)

Lower Mud Guard Bolts [A]

Lower Mud Guard [B]

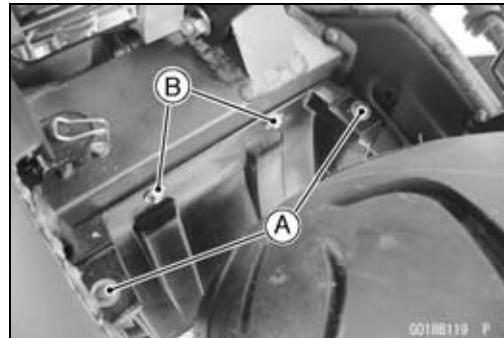


#### Lower Mud Guard Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the lower mud guard bolts (M6) [A].

Torque - Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M5) [B]: 0.50 N·m (0.05 kgf·m, 4.4 in·lb)

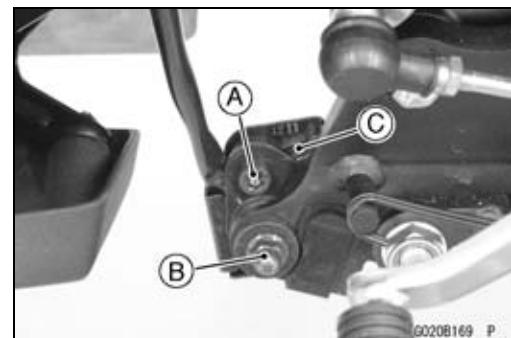
Lower Mud Guard Bolts (M6): 4.0 N·m (0.41 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)



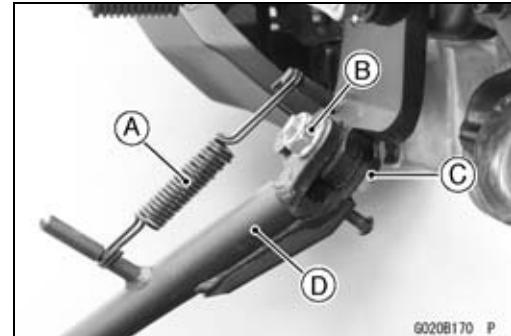
## Side Stand, Center Stand

### Side Stand Removal

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Remove:
  - Side Stand Switch Bolt [A]
  - Nut [B]
  - Side Stand Switch [C]



- Remove:
  - Spring [A]
  - Side Stand Nut [B]
  - Side Stand Bolt [C]
  - Side Stand [D]

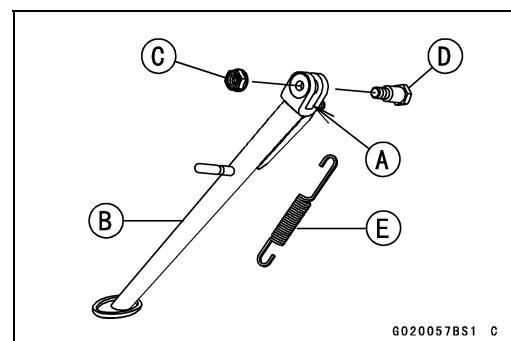


### Side Stand Installation

- Apply grease to the sliding area [A] of the side stand [B].
- Replace the side stand nut [C] with a new one.
- Tighten the side stand bolt [D] first, and then the side stand nut.

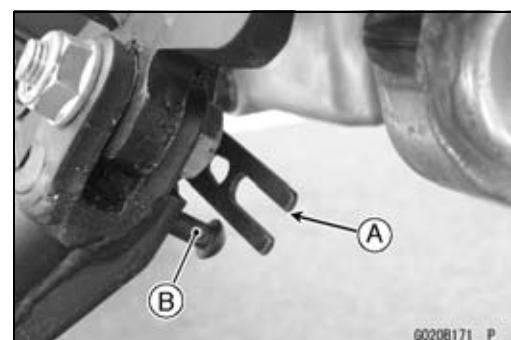
**Torque - Side Stand Bolt:** 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)  
**Side Stand Nut:** 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)

- Hook the spring [E] so that the long spring end faces upward.
- Install the spring hook direction as shown.



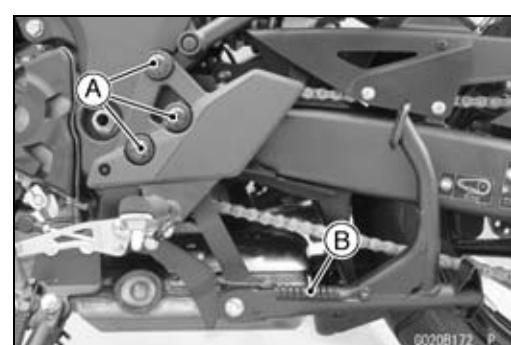
- Install the side stand switch.
- Fit the slit [A] on the side stand switch to the pin [B] on the side stand.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the switch bolt, and tighten it.

**Torque - Side Stand Switch Bolt:** 9.0 N·m (0.92 kgf·m, 80 in·lb)



### Center Stand Removal (Other than CN Model)

- Remove:
  - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A] (Both Sides)
  - Spring [B]

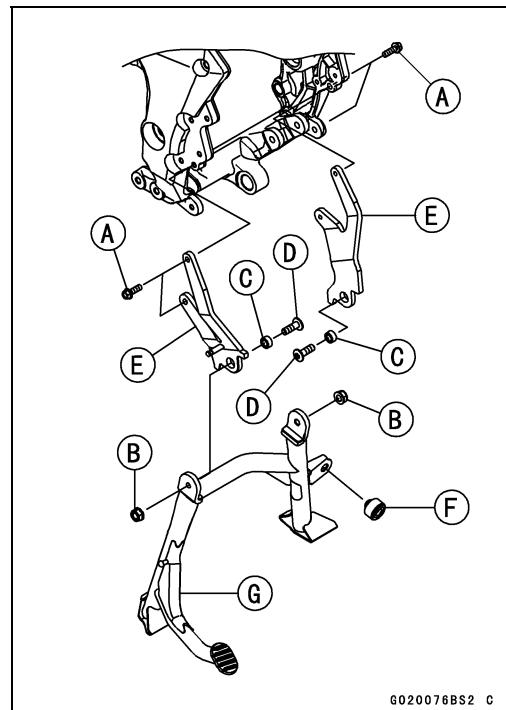


## 15-30 FRAME

### Side Stand, Center Stand

- Remove:

Center Stand Bracket Bolts [A]  
Center Stand Nuts [B]  
Collars [C]  
Bolts [D]  
Center Stand Brackets [E]  
Damper [F]  
Center Stand [G]



G020076BS2 C

### Center Stand Installation (Other than CN Model)

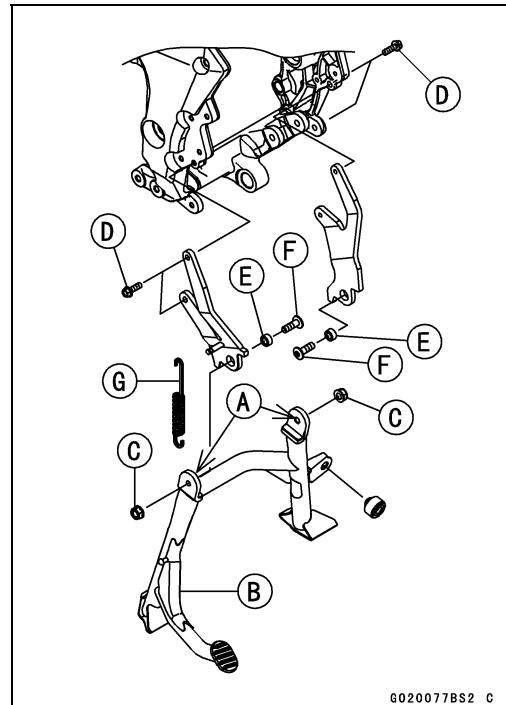
- Apply grease to the sliding area [A] of the center stand [B].
- Replace the center stand nuts [C] with new ones.
- Apply non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the center stand bracket bolts [D].
- Install:
  - Collars [E]
- Tighten the center stand bolts [F] first, and then the center stand nuts.

**Torque - Center Stand Bolts: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**  
**Center Stand Nuts: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)**

- Tighten:
  - Torque - Center Stand Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

- Hook the spring [G] so that the long spring end faces upward.
  - Install the spring hook direction as shown.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)**

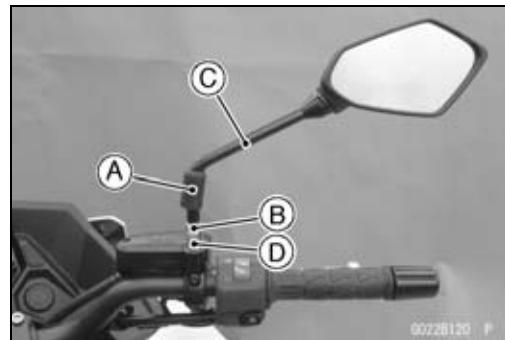


G020077BS2 C

## Rear View Mirrors

### Rear View Mirror Removal

- Slide the dust cover [A].
- Loosen the rear view mirror locknut (upper) [B], and remove the rear view mirror stay [C] from the rear view mirror nut (lower) [D].
- The rear view mirror locknut (upper) and rear view mirror stay are left-hand thread.
- Loosen the rear view mirror nut (lower), and remove it.

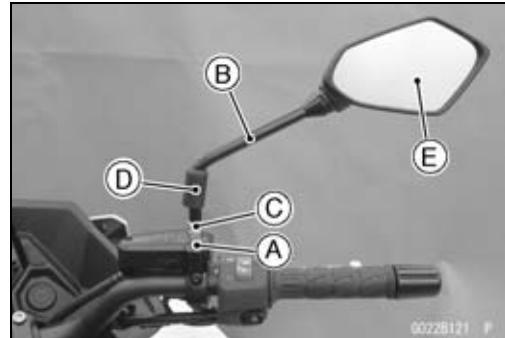


### Rear View Mirror Installation

- Tighten the rear view mirror nut (lower) [A].
- Torque - Rear View Mirror Nuts (Lower): 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)**
- Tighten the rear view mirror stay [B] until the fully position.
- Adjust the rear view mirror stay to assure the safe conditions of the rear with the rider sitting on the motorcycle.
- The rear view mirror locknut (upper) and rear view mirror stay are left-hand thread.
- Tighten the rear view mirror locknut (upper) [C].

**Torque - Rear View Mirror Locknuts (Upper): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)**

- Install the dust cover [D].
- Adjust the rear view mirror [E] by slightly moving only the mirror portion of the assembly.
- Installation and adjustment of the left side are common with those of the right side. Follow the procedure specified at the right side.





# Electrical System

## Table of Contents

Exploded View .....	16-4	Electric Starter System .....	16-50
Specifications .....	16-10	Starter Motor Removal.....	16-50
Special Tools and Sealant .....	16-11	Starter Motor Installation.....	16-50
Parts Location.....	16-13	Starter Motor Disassembly.....	16-51
Wiring Diagram (US, CA and CAL Models).....	16-16	Starter Motor Assembly .....	16-51
Wiring Diagram (Other than US, CA, CAL and BR Models).....	16-18	Brush Inspection .....	16-53
Wiring Diagram (BR Model).....	16-20	Commutator Cleaning and Inspection.....	16-53
Precautions.....	16-22	Armature Inspection.....	16-54
Electrical Wiring .....	16-23	Brush Lead Inspection .....	16-54
Wiring Inspection .....	16-23	Right-hand End Cover Inspection	16-54
Battery .....	16-24	Starter Relay Inspection.....	16-54
Battery Removal .....	16-24	Lighting System .....	16-57
Battery Installation .....	16-24	Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment .....	16-57
Battery Activation .....	16-24	Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment .....	16-57
Precautions .....	16-27	Headlight Bulb Replacement .....	16-57
Interchange .....	16-28	Headlight Removal/Installation ....	16-58
Charging Condition Inspection.....	16-28	City Light Bulb Replacement.....	16-58
Refreshing Charge.....	16-28	Tail/Brake Light (LED) Removal...	16-59
Charging System .....	16-30	Tail/Brake Light (LED) Installation	16-59
Alternator Cover Removal.....	16-30	License Plate Light Bulb Replacement .....	16-59
Alternator Cover Installation.....	16-30	Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement .....	16-62
Stator Coil Removal .....	16-31	Turn Signal Relay Inspection .....	16-62
Stator Coil Installation .....	16-31	Air Switching Valve .....	16-65
Alternator Rotor Removal .....	16-31	Air Switching Valve Operation Test.....	16-65
Alternator Rotor Installation .....	16-32	Air Switching Valve Unit Test .....	16-65
Charging Voltage Inspection .....	16-34	Radiator Fan System .....	16-67
Alternator Inspection .....	16-35	Fan Motor Inspection .....	16-67
Regulator/Rectifier Removal .....	16-36	Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit.....	16-68
Regulator/Rectifier Installation .....	16-36	Meter Unit Removal .....	16-68
Regulator/Rectifier Inspection .....	16-37	Meter Unit Installation .....	16-68
Ignition System .....	16-40	Meter Unit Disassembly/Assembly.....	16-68
Crankshaft Sensor Removal .....	16-40	Meter Operation Inspection.....	16-68
Crankshaft Sensor Installation .....	16-42	Meter System Inspection .....	16-73
Crankshaft Sensor Inspection .....	16-43	Meter Unit Inspection .....	16-74
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection .....	16-43	Fuel Level Sensor Line Self-Diagnosis Mode Inspection .....	16-83
Timing Rotor Removal .....	16-44	Immobilizer System (Equipped Models) .....	16-85
Timing Rotor Installation .....	16-44	Operational Cautions .....	16-85
Stick Coil Removal .....	16-44	Key Registration.....	16-85
Stick Coil Installation .....	16-44	Immobilizer System Parts Replacement .....	16-102
Stick Coil Inspection .....	16-45		
Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection .....	16-45		
Spark Plug Removal .....	16-46		
Spark Plug Installation .....	16-46		
Spark Plug Condition Inspection..	16-46		
Interlock Operation Inspection .....	16-47		
IC Igniter Inspection .....	16-47		

## **16-2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

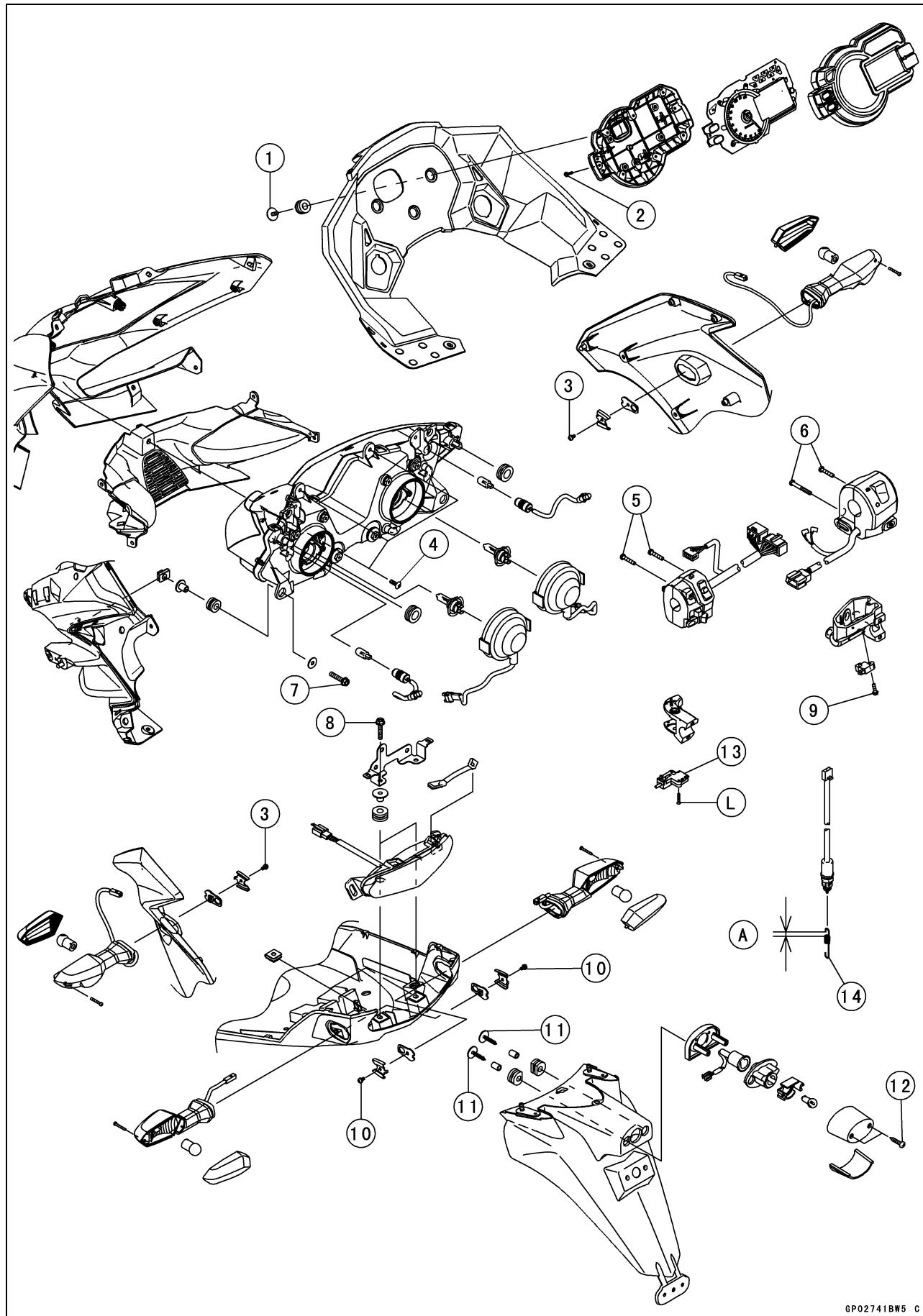
---

Immobilizer System Inspection ....	16-103	Outside Temperature Sensor Inspection.....	16-108
Switches and Sensors .....	16-105	Fuel Level Sensor Inspection.....	16-108
Brake Light Timing Inspection.....	16-105	Relay Box .....	16-109
Brake Light Timing Adjustment ....	16-105	Relay Box Removal/Installation ...	16-109
Switch Inspection .....	16-105	Relay Circuit Inspection .....	16-109
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection.....	16-106	Diode Circuit Inspection .....	16-110
Oxygen Sensor Removal.....	16-106	Fuse.....	16-112
Oxygen Sensor Installation .....	16-107	30 A Main/15 A ECU Fuse Removal .....	16-112
Oxygen Sensor Inspection.....	16-107	Fuse Box Fuse Removal.....	16-112
Outside Temperature Sensor Removal .....	16-107	Fuse Installation.....	16-112
Outside Temperature Sensor Installation .....	16-107	Fuse Inspection.....	16-112

This page intentionally left blank.

## 16-4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Exploded View



GP02741BW5 C

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 16-5

### Exploded View

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Meter Unit Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	Meter Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
4	Headlight Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
5	Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
6	Right Switch Housing Screw	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
7	Headlight Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
8	Tail/Brake Light (LED) Mounting Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
9	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
10	Rear Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
11	Licence Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
12	Licence Plate Light Cover Screws	0.90	0.09	8 in·lb	

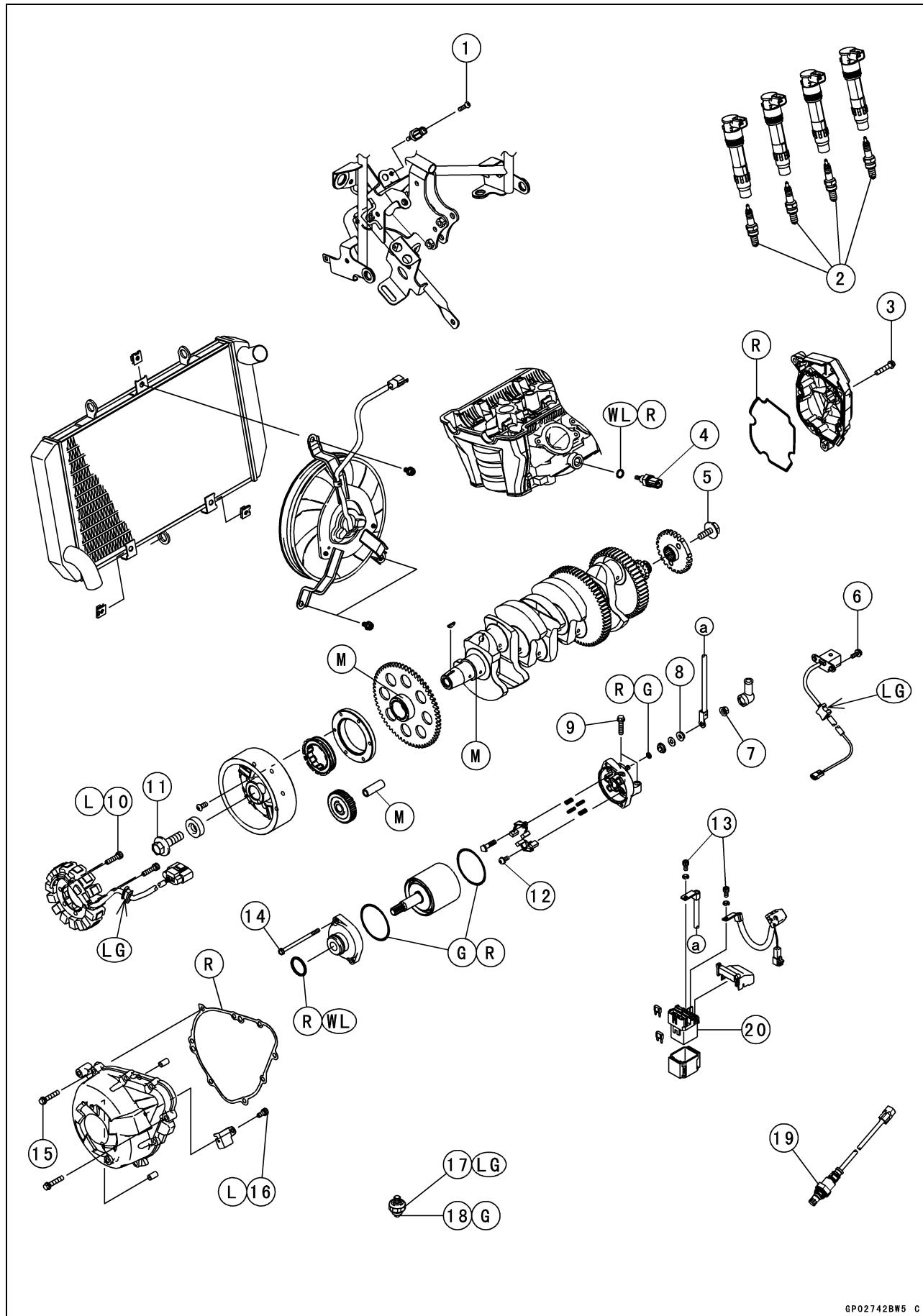
13. Starter Lockout Switch

14. Install the rear brake light switch so that the shorter side [A] faces upward.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

## 16-6 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Outside Temperature Sensor Screw	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	
2	Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb	
3	Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
4	Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
5	Timing Rotor Bolt	39	4.0	29	
6	Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
7	Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
8	Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in·lb	
9	Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
10	Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
11	Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	
12	Brush Holder Screw	3.7	0.38	33 in·lb	
13	Cable Terminal Bolts	4.5	0.46	40 in·lb	
14	Starter Motor Through Bolts	5.0	0.51	44 in·lb	
15	Alternator Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
16	Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	12	1.2	106 in·lb	L
17	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
18	Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	G
19	Oxygen Sensor	45	4.6	33	

20. Starter Relay

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

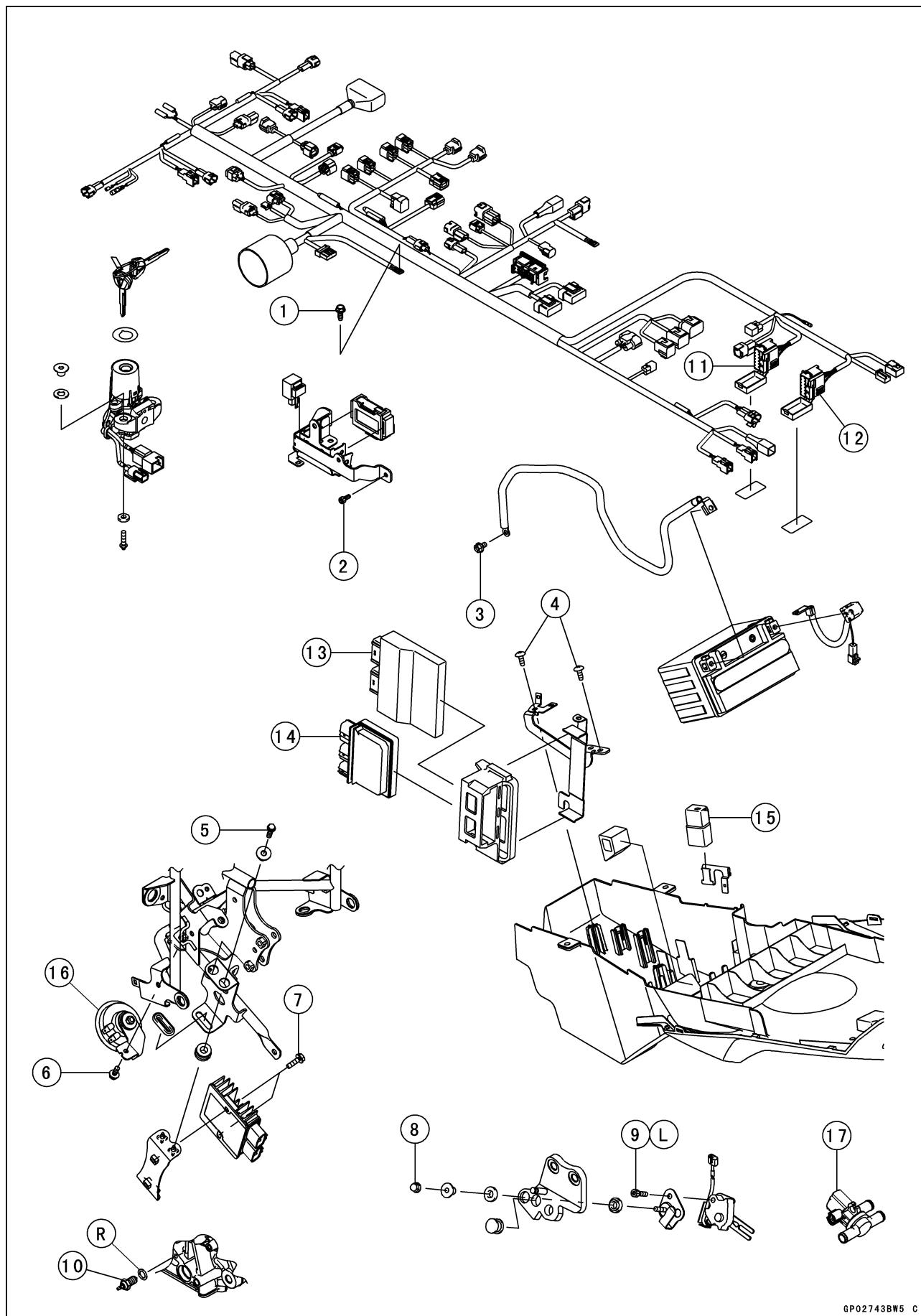
M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

R: Replacement Parts

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 16-8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Exploded View



**Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Remarks
		N·m	kgf·m	ft·lb	
1	Frame Ground Bolts	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
2	Connector Bracket Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
3	Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
4	ECU Bracket Screws	4.0	0.41	35 in·lb	
5	Regulator/Rectifier Bracket Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
6	Horn Bolt	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
7	Regulator/Rectifier Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	
8	Side Stand Bracket Nut	8.0	0.82	71 in·lb	
9	Side Stand Switch Bolt	9.0	0.92	80 in·lb	L
10	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	

11. Fuse Box 2

12. Fuse Box 1

13. ECU

14. Relay Box

15. Accessory Relay

16. Horn

17. Air Switching Valve

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts

## 16-10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

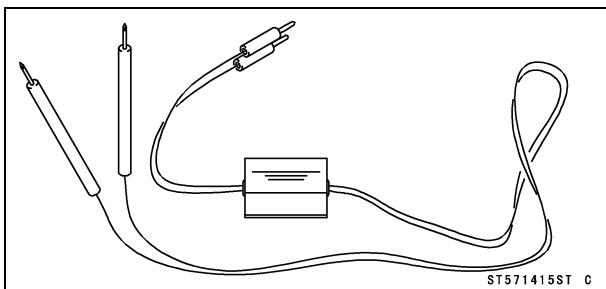
### Specifications

Item	Standard
<b>Battery</b>	
Type	Sealed Battery
Model Name	YTX9-BS
Capacity	12 V 8 Ah (10 HR)
Voltage	12.8 V or more
Gross Weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lb)
Electrolyte Volume	0.40 L (24 cu in.)
<b>Charging System</b>	
Type	Three-phase AC
Alternator Output Voltage	AC 48 V or more @4 000 r/min (rpm)
Stator Coil Resistance	0.11 ~ 0.17 Ω @20°C (68°F)
Charging Voltage (Regulator/Rectifier Output Voltage)	DC 14.3 ~ 14.7 V @25°C (77°F)
<b>Ignition System</b>	
Crankshaft Sensor:	
Resistance	376 ~ 564 Ω @20°C (68°F)
Peak Voltage	2.0 V or more
Stick Coil:	
Primary Winding Resistance	1.1 ~ 1.5 Ω @20°C (68°F)
Secondary Winding Resistance	6.4 ~ 9.6 kΩ @20°C (68°F)
Primary Peak Voltage	100 V or more
Spark Plug:	
Type	NGK CR9EIA-9
Gap	0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in.)
<b>Electric Starter System</b>	
Starter Motor:	
Brush Length	12 mm (0.47 in.) (Service Limit: 6.5 mm (0.26 in.))
<b>Air Switching Valve</b>	
Resistance	20 ~ 24 Ω @20°C (68°F)
<b>Switches and Sensors</b>	
Rear Brake Light Switch Timing	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) of pedal travel
Engine Oil Pressure Switch Connections	When engine is stopped: ON When engine is running: OFF
Water Temperature Sensor Resistance	in the text
Outside Temperature Sensor Resistance	5.4 ~ 6.6 kΩ at 0°C (32°F) 0.29 ~ 0.39 kΩ at 80°C (176°F)
Fuel Level Sensor Resistance:	
Full Position	9.6 ~ 12.4 Ω
Empty Position	222 ~ 228 Ω

## Special Tools and Sealant

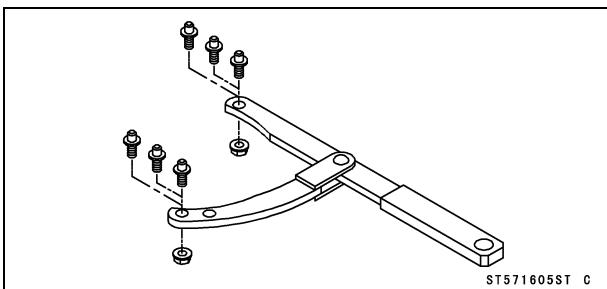
**Peak Voltage Adapter:**

**57001-1415**



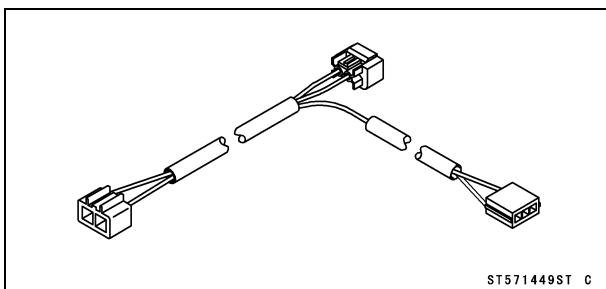
**Flywheel & Pulley Holder:**

**57001-1605**



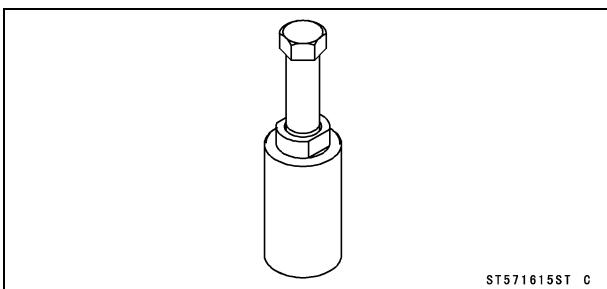
**Lead Wire - Peak Voltage Adapter:**

**57001-1449**



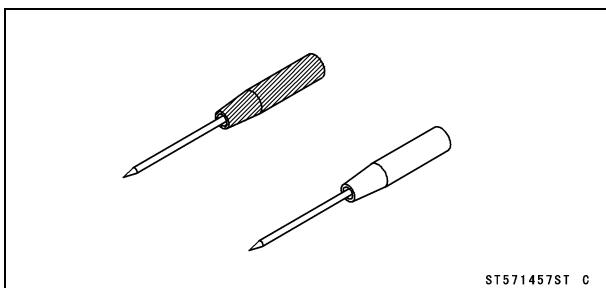
**Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38 × 1.5/M35 × 1.5:**

**57001-1615**



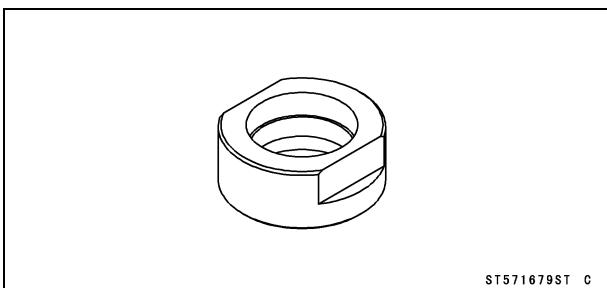
**Needle Adapter Set:**

**57001-1457**



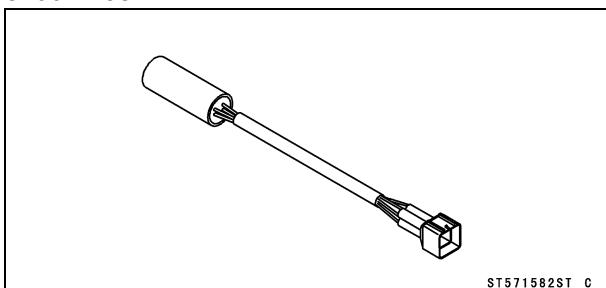
**Stopper:**

**57001-1679**



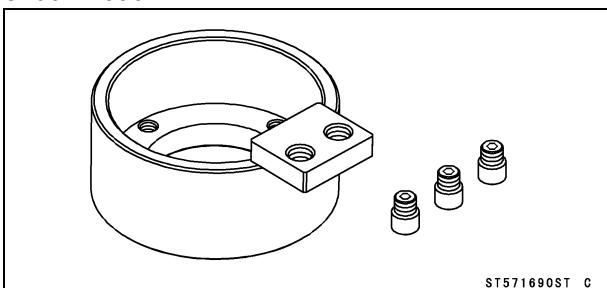
**Key Registration Unit:**

**57001-1582**



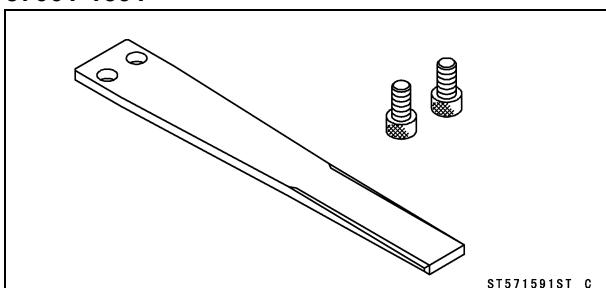
**Rotor Holder:**

**57001-1690**



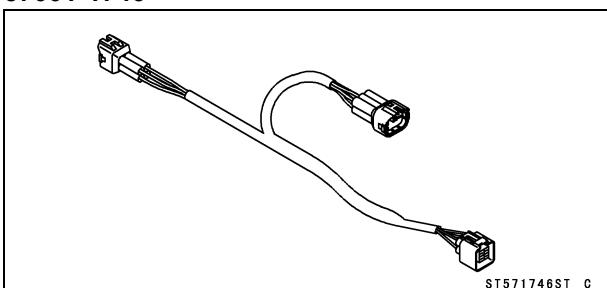
**Grip:**

**57001-1591**



**Key Registration Adapter:**

**57001-1746**

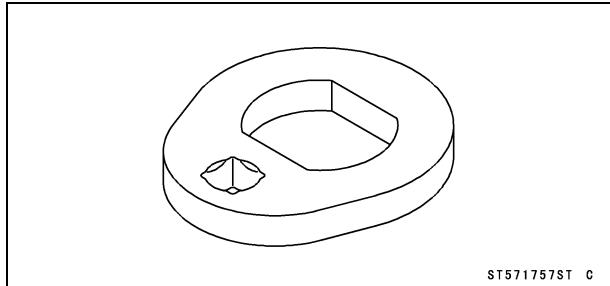


## 16-12 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Special Tools and Sealant

Rotor Holder:

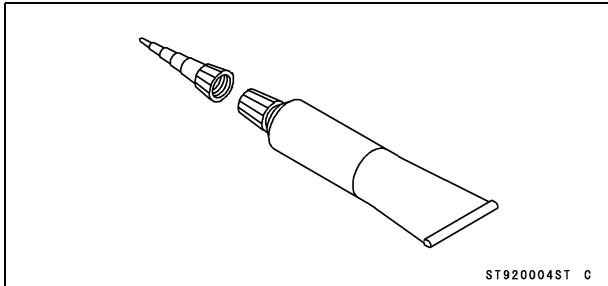
57001-1757



ST571757ST C

Liquid Gasket, TB1211F:

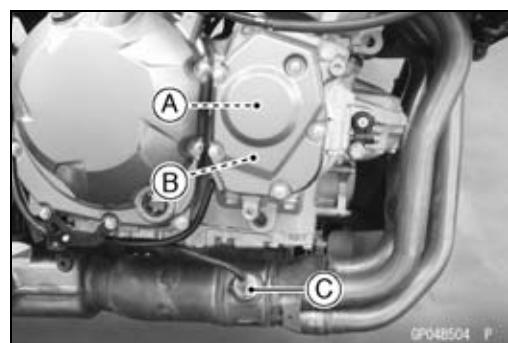
92104-0004



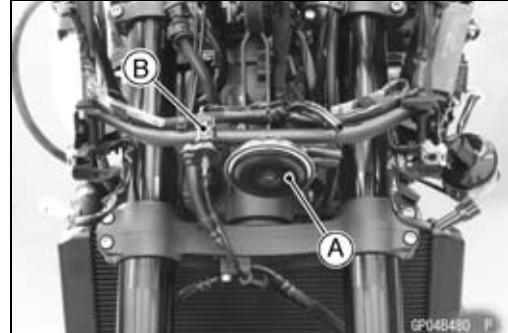
ST920004ST C

**Parts Location**

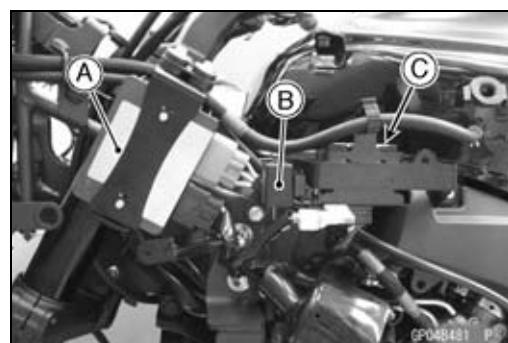
Timing Rotor [A]  
 Crankshaft Sensor [B]  
 Oxygen Sensor [C]



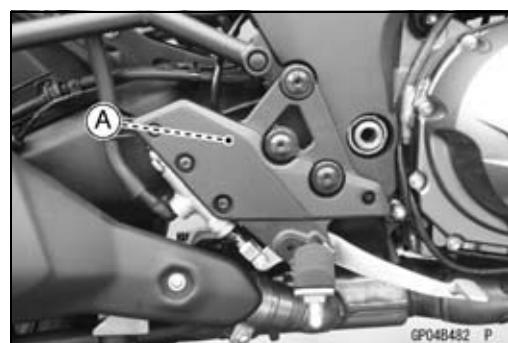
Horn [A]  
 Outside Temperature Sensor [B]



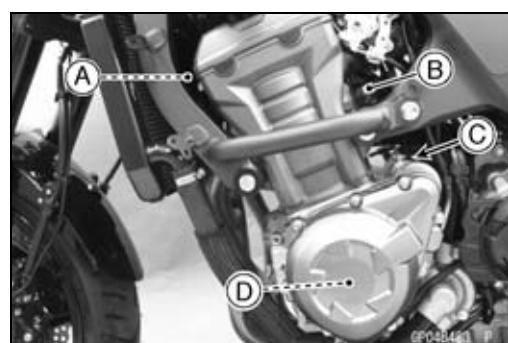
Regulator/Rectifier [A]  
 Turn Signal Relay [B]  
 Immobilizer Amplifier (Immobilizer Equipped Models) [C]



Rear Brake Light Switch [A]



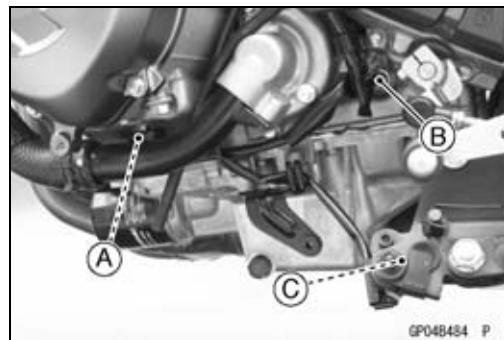
Radiator Fan Motor [A]  
 Water Temperature Sensor [B]  
 Starter Motor [C]  
 Alternator [D]



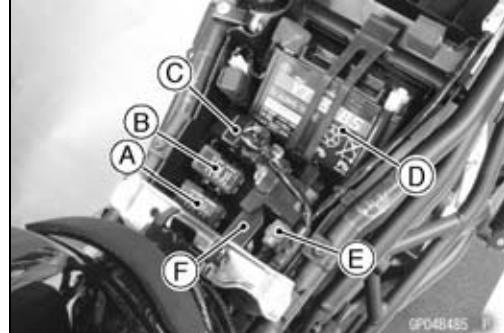
## 16-14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Parts Location

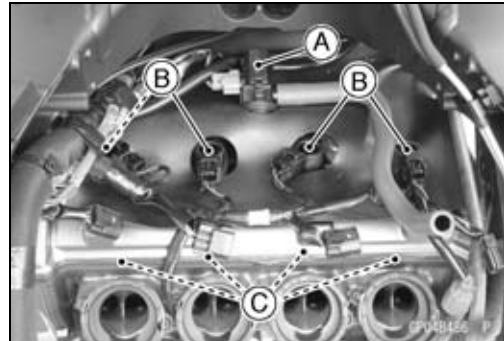
Oil Pressure Switch [A]  
Neutral Switch [B]  
Side Stand Switch [C]



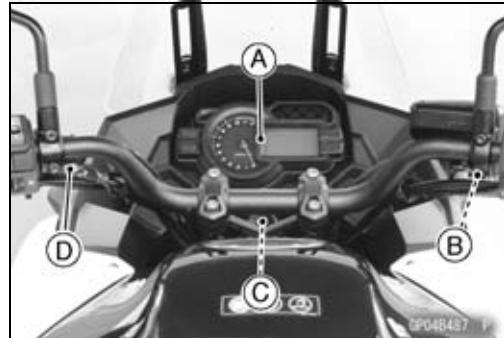
Fuse Box 1 [A]  
Fuse Box 2 [B]  
Starter Relay [C]  
Battery 12 V 10 Ah [D]  
Relay Box [E]  
ECU [F]



Air Switching Valve [A]  
Stick Coils [B]  
Spark Plugs [C]



Meter Unit [A]  
Front Brake Light Switch [B]  
Ignition Switch [C] (Immobilizer Equipped Models: Including Immobilizer Antenna)  
Starter Lockout Switch [D]



---

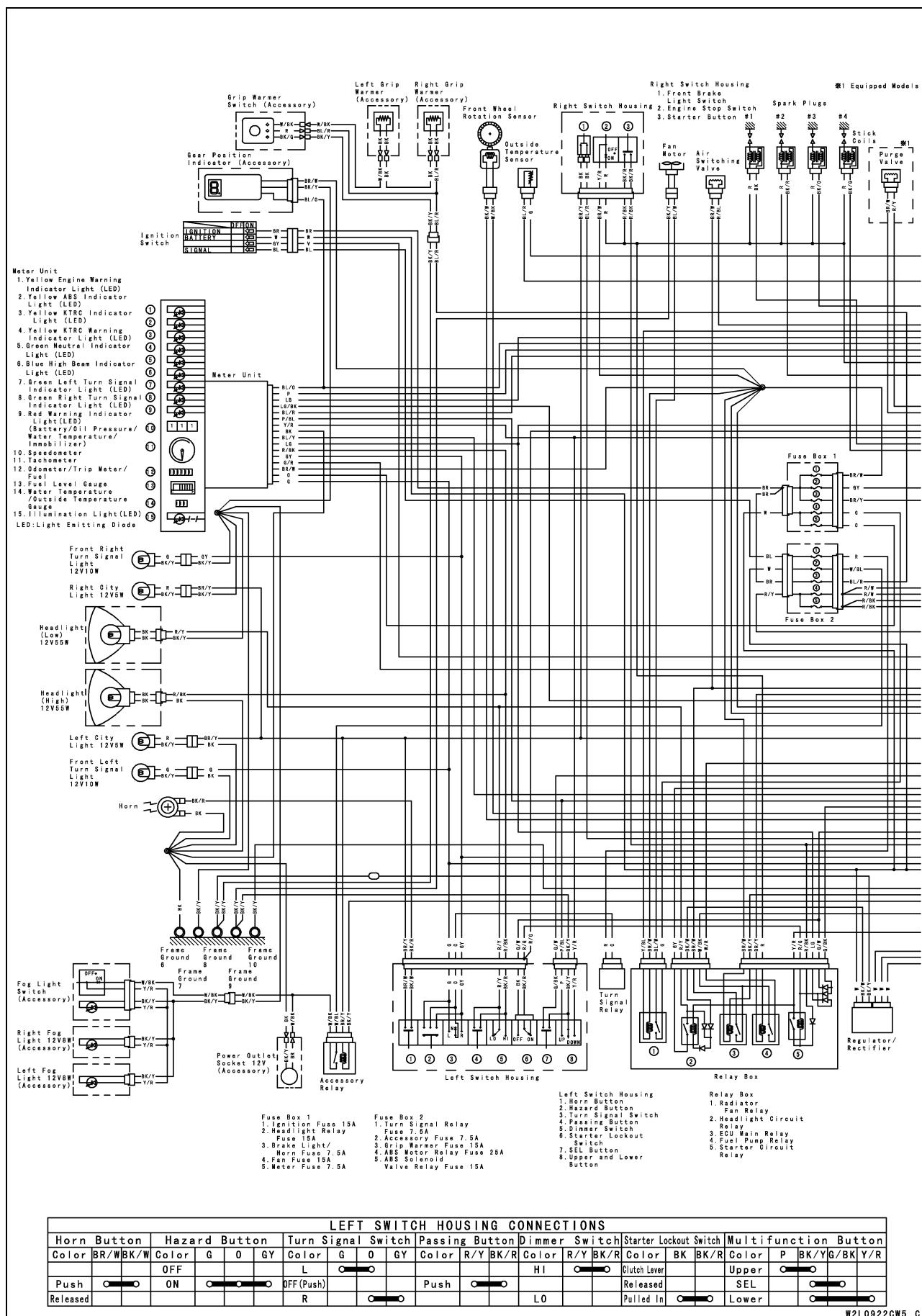
**Parts Location**

---

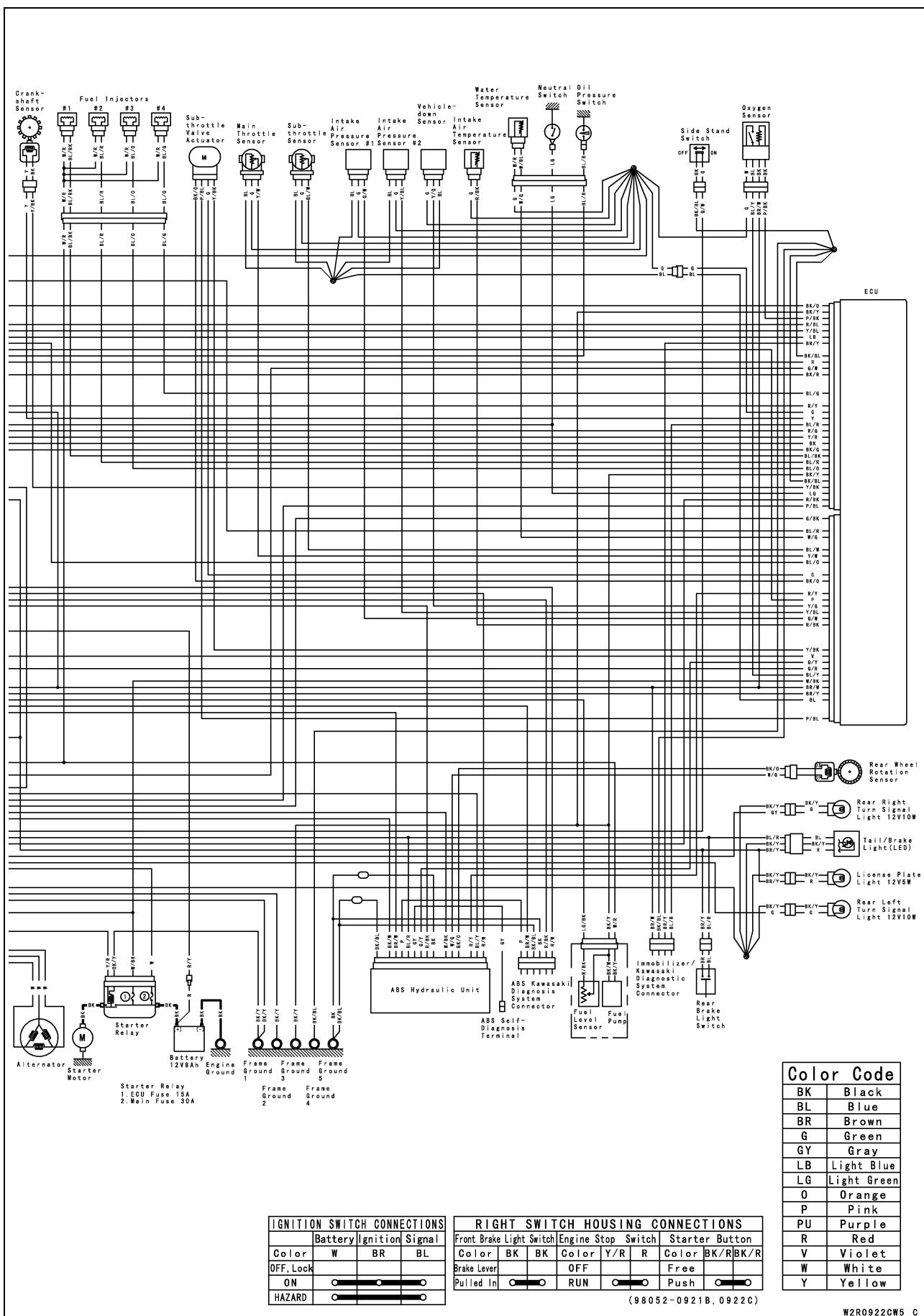
This page intentionally left blank.

# 16-16 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Wiring Diagram (US, CA and CAL Models)

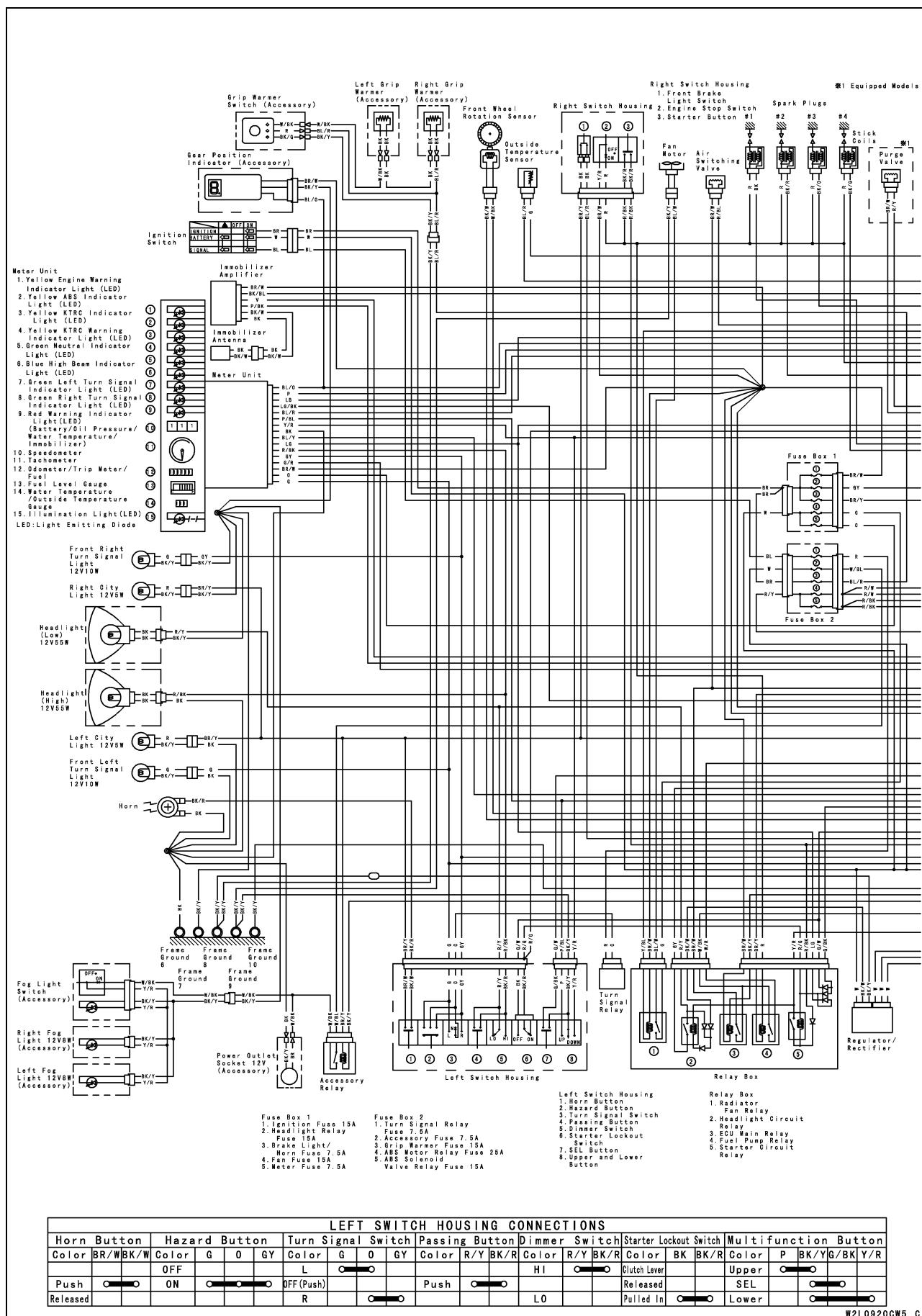


## Wiring Diagram (US, CA and CAL Models)

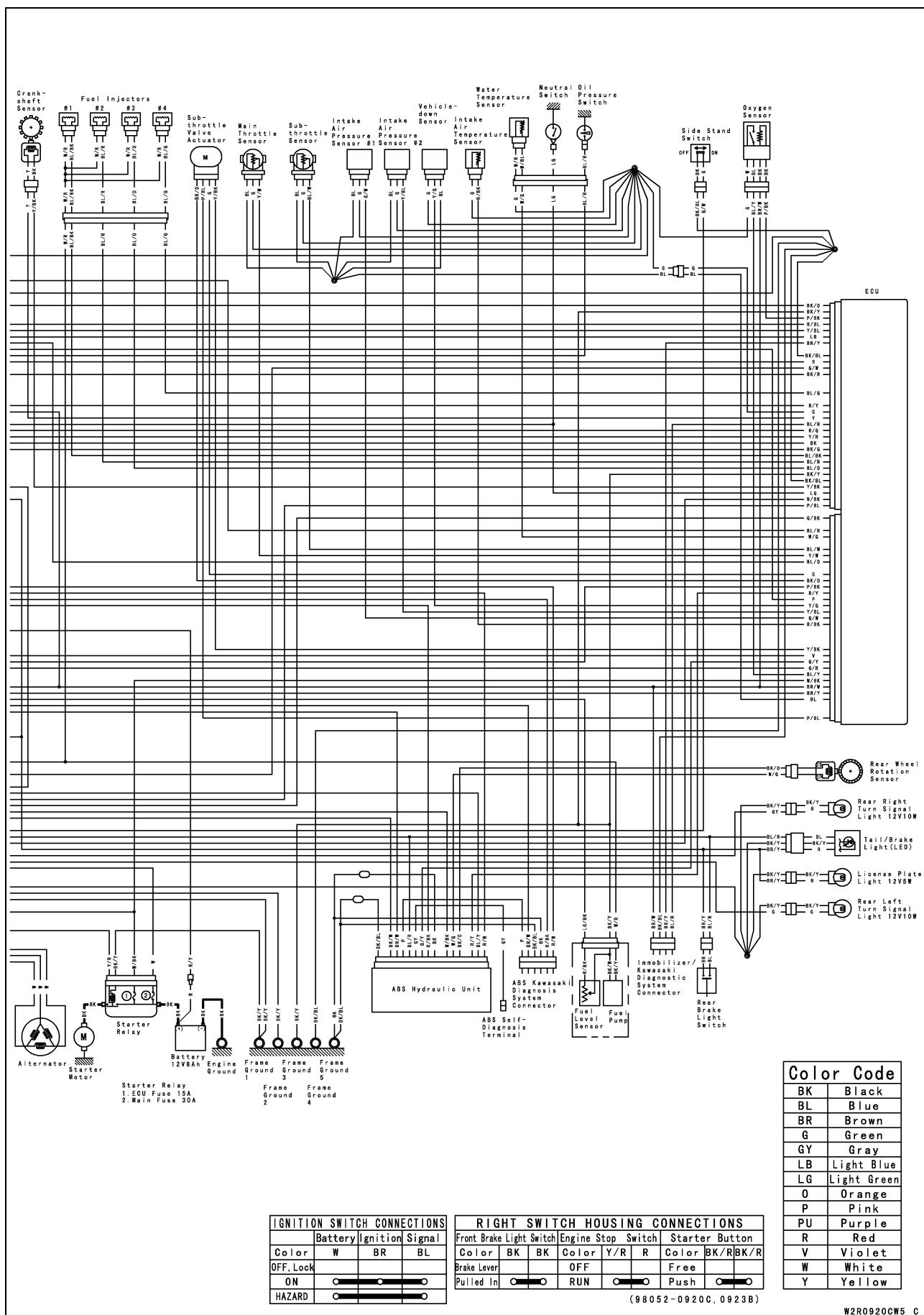


# 16-18 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Wiring Diagram (Other than US, CA, CAL and BR Models)

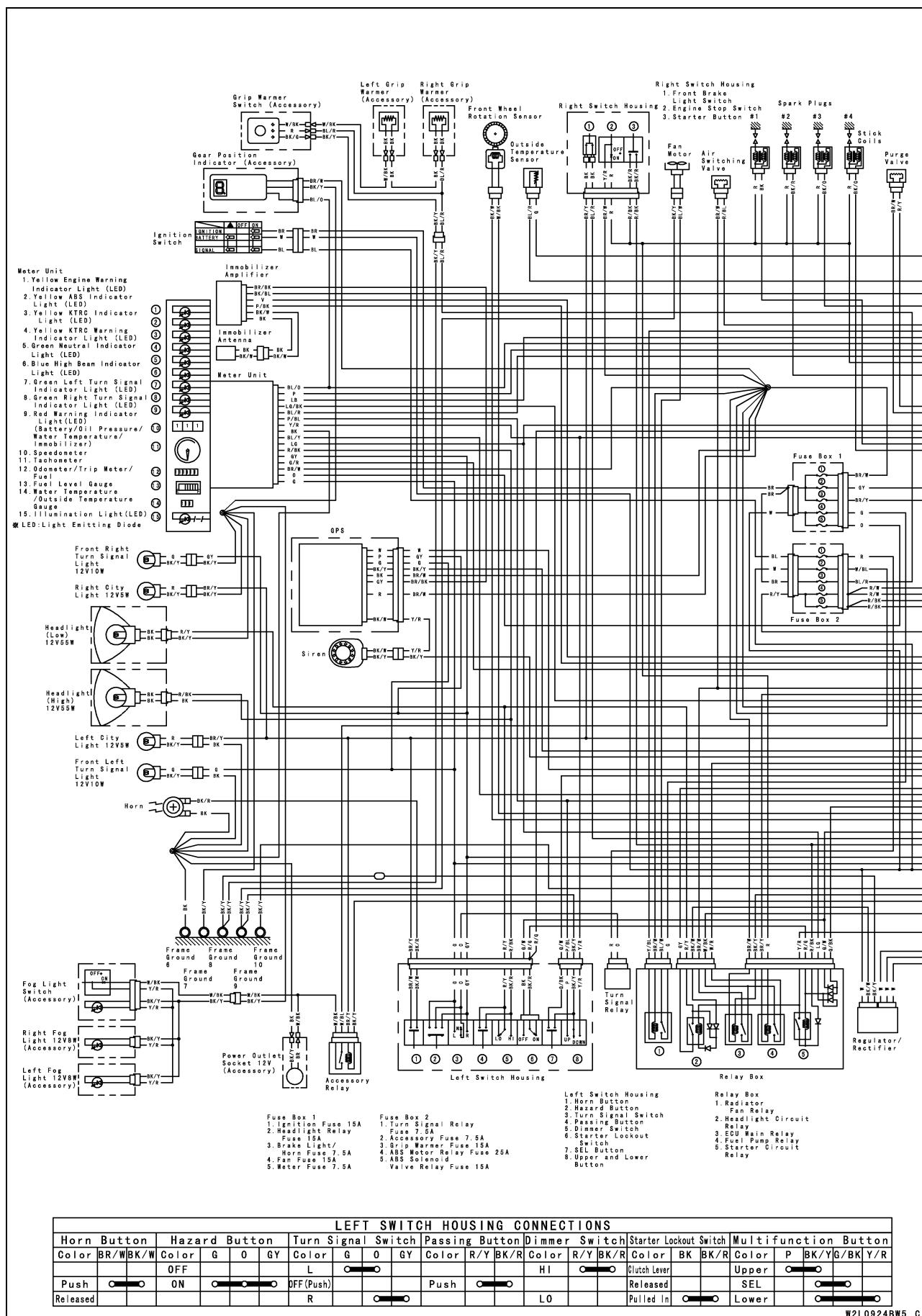


## Wiring Diagram (Other than US, CA, CAL and BR Models)

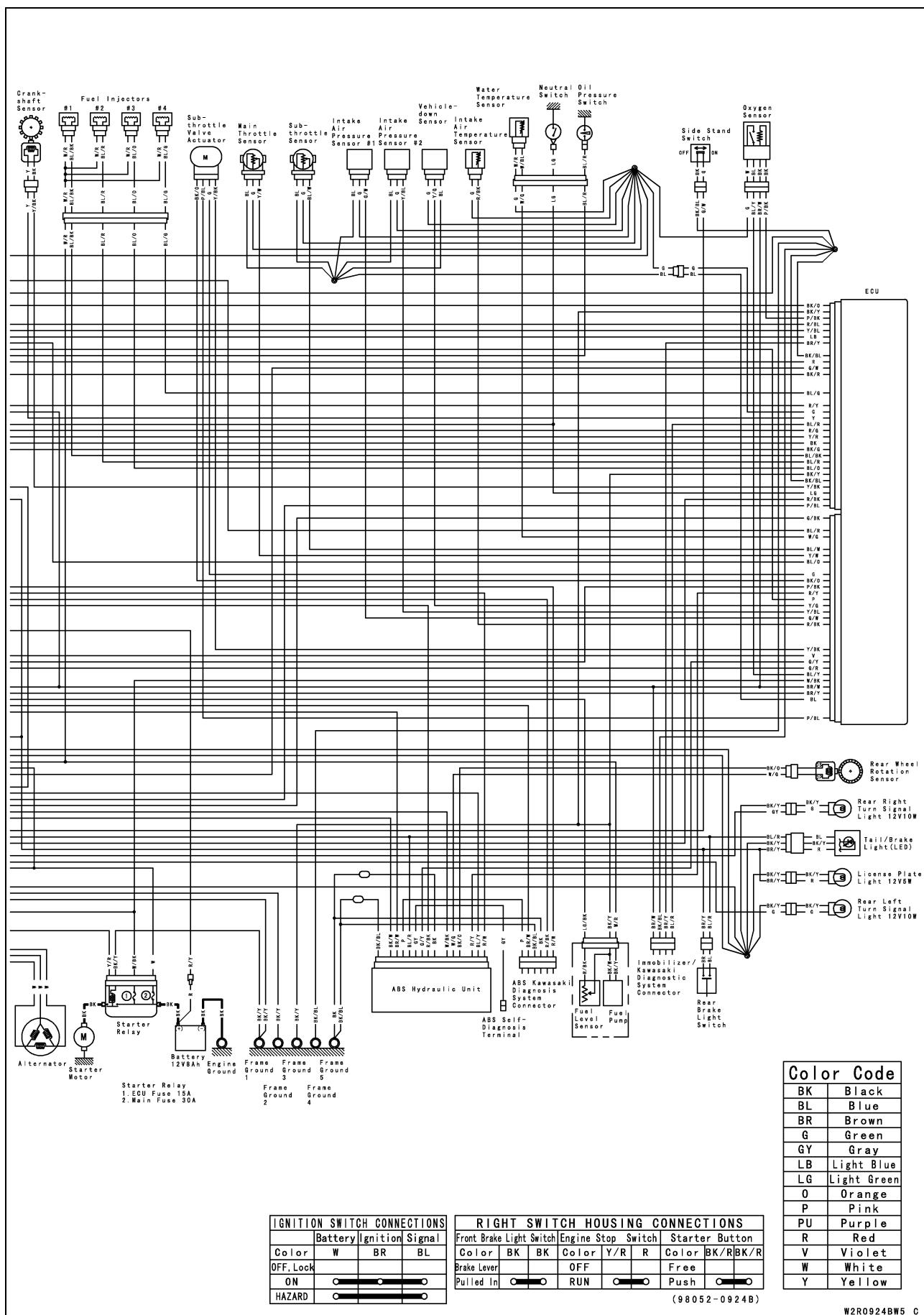


# 16-20 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Wiring Diagram (BR Model)



## Wiring Diagram (BR Model)



## **16-22 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

---

### **Precautions**

---

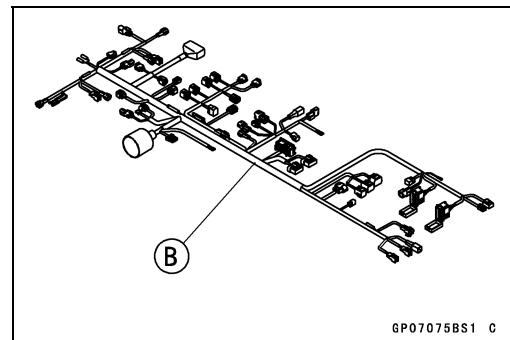
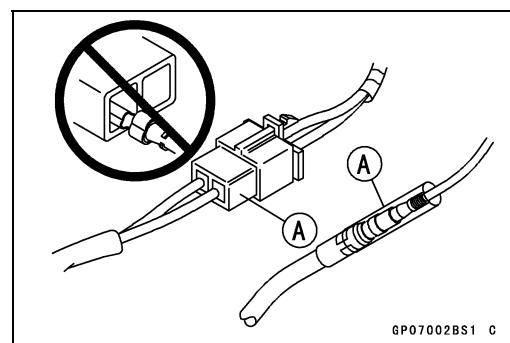
There are a number of important precautions that are musts when servicing electrical systems. Learn and observe all the rules below.

- Do not reverse the battery cable connections. This will burn out the diodes on the electrical parts.
- Always check battery condition before condemning other parts of an electrical system. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate electrical system tests.
- The electrical parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- To prevent damage to electrical parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running.
- Because of the large amount of current, never keep the starter button pushed when the starter motor will not turn over, or the current may burn out the starter motor windings.
- Take care not to short the cables that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- Troubles may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the failure. If the failure was caused by some other item or items, they must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement will soon fail again.
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine wires for signs of burning, fraying, etc. Poor wires and bad connections will affect electrical system operation.
- Measure coil and winding resistance when the part is cold (at room temperature).

## Electrical Wiring

### Wiring Inspection

- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning, fraying, etc.
- ★ If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- Use the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- Connect a tester between the ends of the leads.
- ★ If the tester does not read about  $0\ \Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the wiring harness [B] if necessary.



# 16-24 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Battery

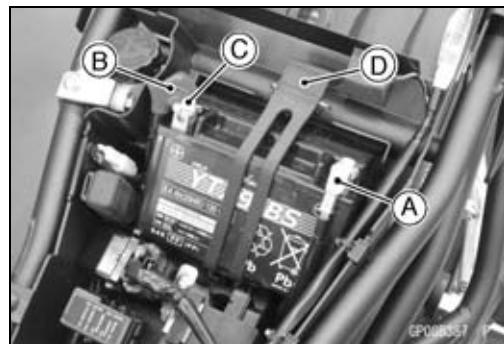
### Battery Removal

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Remove:
  - Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the negative (-) cable [A].

#### NOTICE

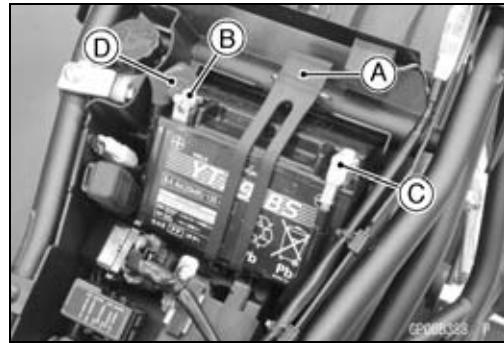
**Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable first.**

- Slide out the positive (+) terminal cap [B] and disconnect the positive (+) cable [C].
- Remove the band [D] and battery.



### Battery Installation

- Turn the ignition switch off.
- Put the battery into the battery case.
- Install the band [A].
- Connect the positive (+) cable [B] first.
- Connect the negative (-) cable [C].
- Apply a light coat of grease on the terminals to prevent corrosion.
- Cover the positive (+) terminal with the cap [D].
- Install the front seat (see Front Seat Installation in the Frame chapter).



### Battery Activation

#### Electrolyte Filling

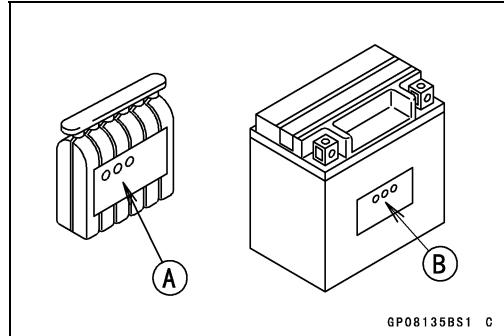
- Make sure that the model name [A] of the electrolyte container matches the model name [B] of the battery. These names must be the same.

#### Battery Model Name

**KLZ1000B: YTX9-BS**

#### NOTICE

**Each battery comes with its own specific electrolyte container; using the wrong container may overfill the battery with incorrect electrolyte, which can shorten battery life and deteriorate battery performance. Be sure to use the electrolyte container with the same model name as the battery since the electrolyte volume and specific gravity vary with the battery type.**

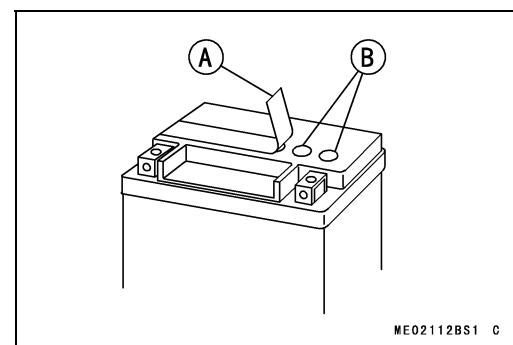


**Battery****NOTICE**

**Do not remove the aluminum sealing sheet [A] from the filler ports [B] until just prior to use. Be sure to use the dedicated electrolyte container for correct electrolyte volume.**

**DANGER**

**Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte can cause severe burns. To prevent burns, wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling electrolyte. If the electrolyte comes in contact with your skin or eyes, wash the area with liberal amounts of water and seek medical attention for more severe burns.**



- Place the battery on a level surface.
- Check to see that the sealing sheet has no peeling, tears, or holes in it.
- Remove the sealing sheet.

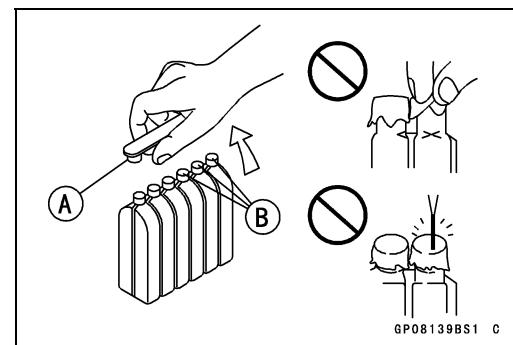
**NOTE**

○ The battery is vacuum sealed. If the sealing sheet has leaked air into the battery, it may require a longer initial charge.

- Remove the electrolyte container from the vinyl bag.
- Detach the strip of caps [A] from the container and set aside, these will be used later to seal the battery.

**NOTE**

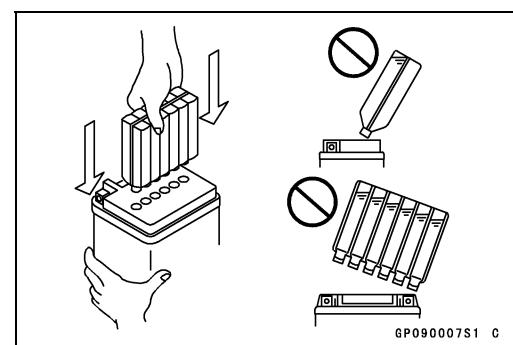
○ Do not pierce or otherwise open the sealed cells [B] of the electrolyte container. Do not attempt to separate individual cells.



- Place the electrolyte container upside down with the six sealed cells into the filler ports of the battery. Hold the container level, push down to break the seals of all six cells. You will see air bubbles rising into each cell as the ports fill.

**NOTE**

○ Do not tilt the electrolyte container.



# 16-26 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

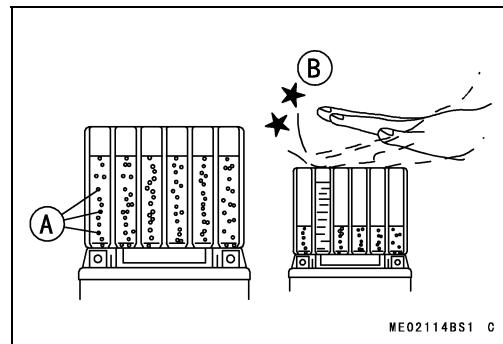
## Battery

- Check the electrolyte flow.
- ★ If no air bubbles [A] are coming up from the filler ports, or if the container cells have not emptied completely, tap the container [B] a few times.

### NOTE

○Be careful not to have the battery fall down.

- Keep the container in place. Don't remove the container from the battery, the battery requires all the electrolyte from the container for proper operation.



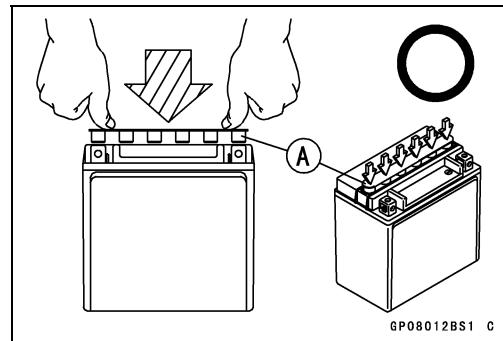
### NOTICE

**Removal of the container before it is completely empty can shorten the service life of the battery.  
Do not remove the container until it is completely empty.**

- After filling, let the battery sit for 20 ~ 60 minutes with the electrolyte container kept in place, which is required for the electrolyte to fully permeate into the plates.
- Make sure that the container cells have emptied completely, and remove the container from the battery.
- Place the strip of caps [A] loosely over the filler ports, press down firmly with both hands to seat the strip of caps into the battery (don't pound or hammer). When properly installed, the strip of caps will be level with the top of the battery.

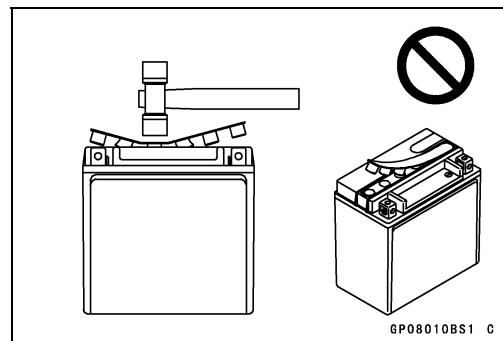
### NOTICE

**Once the strip of caps is installed onto the battery, never remove the caps, nor add water or electrolyte to the battery.**



### NOTE

○Charging the battery immediately after filling can shorten service life.



## Battery

### Initial Charge

- Newly activated sealed batteries require an initial charge.

**Standard Charge:** 1.2 A × 5 ~ 10 hours

- ★ If using a recommended battery charger, follow the charger's instructions for newly activated sealed battery.

#### Kawasaki-recommended chargers:

**Battery Mate 150-9**

**OptiMate PRO 4-S/PRO S/PRO2**

**Yuasa MB-2040/2060**

**Christie C10122S**

- ★ If the above chargers are not available, use equivalent one.
- Let battery sit 30 minutes after initial charge, then check voltage using a voltmeter. (Voltage immediately after charging becomes temporarily high. For accurate measuring, let the battery sit for given time.)

#### NOTE

- Charging rates will vary depending on how long the battery has been stored, temperature, and the type of charger used. If voltage is not at least 12.8 V, repeat charging cycle.
- To ensure maximum battery life and customer satisfaction, it is recommended the battery be load tested at three times its amp-hour rating for 15 seconds. Re-check voltage and if less than 12.8 V repeat the charging cycle and load test. If still below 12.8 V the battery is defective.

### Precautions

- 1) No need of topping-up

No topping-up is necessary in this battery until it ends its life under normal use. Forcibly prying off the seal cap to add water is very dangerous. Never do that.

- 2) Refreshing charge.

If an engine will not start, a horn sounds weak, or lamps are dim, it indicates the battery has been discharged. Give refresh charge for 5 to 10 hours with charge current shown in the specification (see Refreshing Charge).

When a fast charge is inevitably required, do it following precisely the maximum charge current and time conditions indicated on the battery.

#### NOTICE

This battery is designed to sustain no unusual deterioration if refresh-charged according to the method specified above. However, the battery's performance may be reduced noticeably if charged under conditions other than given above. Never remove the seal cap during refresh charge.

If by chance an excessive amount of gas is generated due to overcharging, the relief valve releases the gas to keep the battery normal.

- 3) When you do not use the motorcycle for months.

Give a refresh charge before you store the motorcycle and store it with the negative cable removed. Give a refresh charge **once a month** during storage.

- 4) Battery life.

If the battery will not start the engine even after several refresh charges, the battery has exceeded its useful life. Replace it (Provided, however, the vehicle's starting system has no problem).

## 16-28 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Battery

#### **DANGER**

Batteries produce an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen that can cause serious injury and burns if ignited. Keep the battery away from sparks and open flames during charging. When using a battery charger, connect the battery to the charger before turning on the charger. This procedure prevents sparks at the battery terminals which could ignite any battery gases. The electrolyte contains sulfuric acid. Be careful not to have it touch your skin or eyes. If touched, wash it off with liberal amount of water and seek medical attention for more severe burns.

#### **Interchange**

A sealed battery can fully display its performance only when combined with a proper vehicle electric system. Therefore, replace a sealed battery only on a motorcycle which was originally equipped with a sealed battery.

Be careful, if a sealed battery is installed on a motorcycle which had an ordinary battery as original equipment, the sealed battery's life will be shortened.

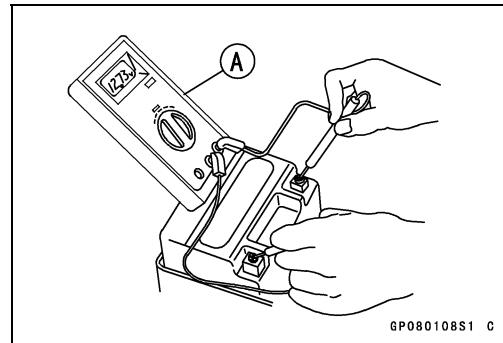
#### **Charging Condition Inspection**

○ Battery charging condition can be checked by measuring battery terminal voltage with a digital meter [A].

- Remove:  
    Battery (see Battery Removal)
- Measure the battery terminal voltage.

#### **NOTE**

○ Measure with a digital voltmeter which can be read one decimal place voltage.



★ If the reading is 12.8 V or more, no refresh charge is required, however, if the read is below the specified, refresh charge is required.

#### **Battery Terminal Voltage**

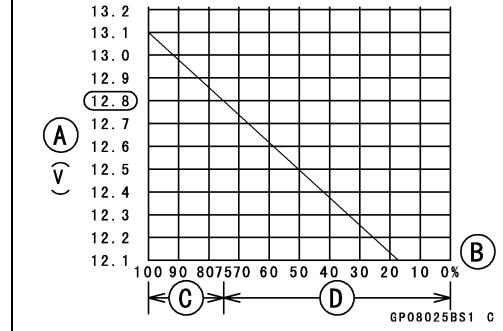
Standard: 12.8 V or more

Terminal Voltage (V) [A]

Battery Charge Rate (%) [B]

Good [C]

Refresh charge is required [D]

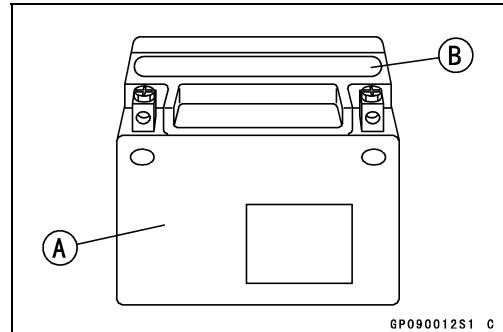


#### **Refreshing Charge**

- Remove the battery [A] (see Battery Removal).
- Do refresh charge by following method according to the battery terminal voltage.

#### **WARNING**

This battery is sealed type. Never remove sealing cap [B] even at charging. Never add water. Charge with current and time as stated below.



GP090012S1 C

## Battery

Terminal Voltage: 11.5 ~ less than 12.8 V

Standard Charge: 1.2 A × 5 ~ 10 h (see following chart)

Quick Charge: 5 A × 1 h

### NOTICE

If possible, do not quick charge. If quick charge is done unavoidably, do standard charge later on.

Terminal Voltage: less than 11.5 V

Charging Method: 1.2 A × 20 h

### NOTE

○ Increase the charging voltage to a maximum voltage of 25 V if the battery will not accept current initially. Charge for no more than 5 minutes at the increased voltage then check if the battery is drawing current. If the battery will accept current decrease the voltage and charge by the standard charging method described on the battery case. If the battery will not accept current after 5 minutes, replace the battery.

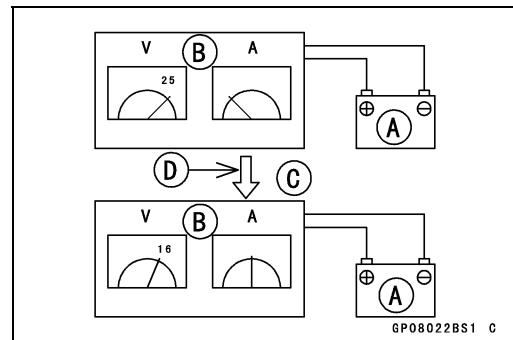
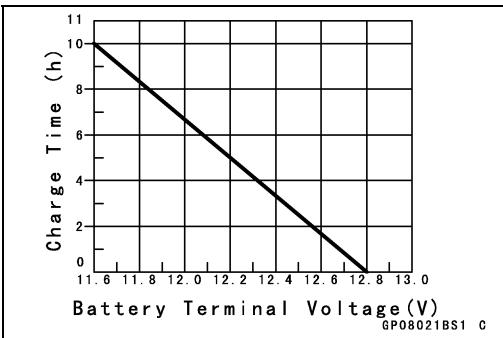
Battery [A]

Battery Charger [B]

Standard Value [C]

Current starts to flow [D]

- Determine the battery condition after refresh charge.
- Determine the condition of the battery left for 30 minutes after completion of the charge by measuring the terminal voltage according to the table below.



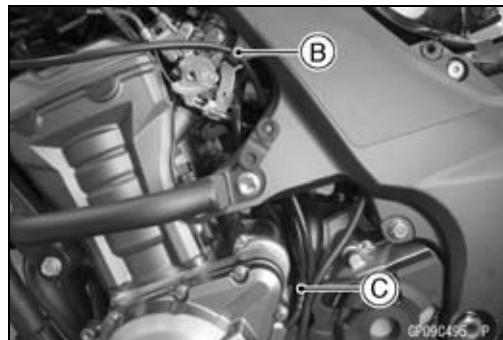
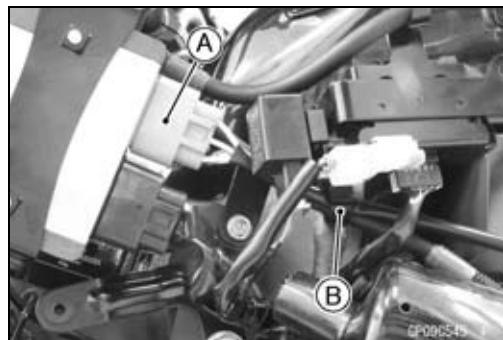
Criteria	Judgement
12.8 V or higher	Good
12.0 ~ lower than 12.8 V	Charge insufficient → Recharge
lower than 12.0 V	Unserviceable → Replace

# 16-30 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

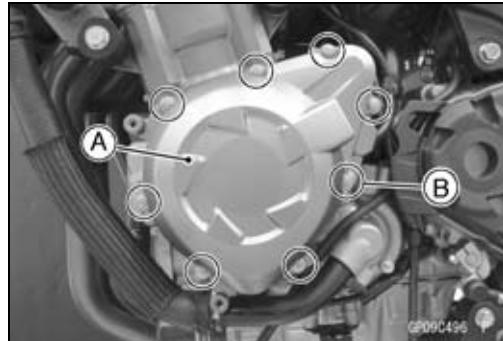
## Charging System

### Alternator Cover Removal

- Drain:  
Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
- Remove:  
Left Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)  
Left Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the alternator lead connector [A].
- Open the clamps [B].
- Remove the clamp [C].



- Place a suitable container under the alternator cover [A].
- Remove:  
Alternator Cover Bolts [B]  
Alternator Cover



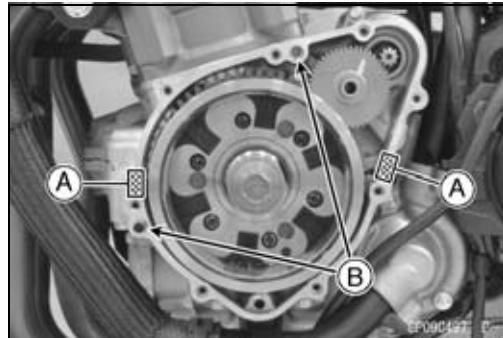
### Alternator Cover Installation

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the alternator lead grommet and crankcase halves mating surface [A] on the front and rear sides of the cover mount.

**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**

- Check that dowel pins [B] are in place on the crankcase.
- Replace the alternator cover gasket with a new one.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Alternator Cover Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

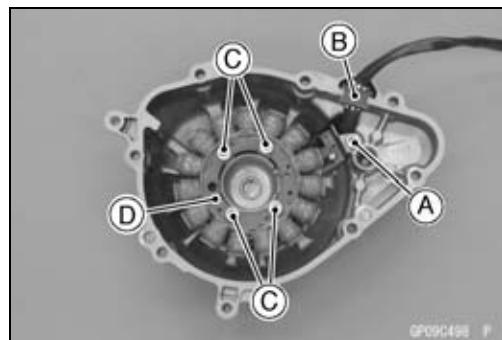


- Run the alternator lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## Charging System

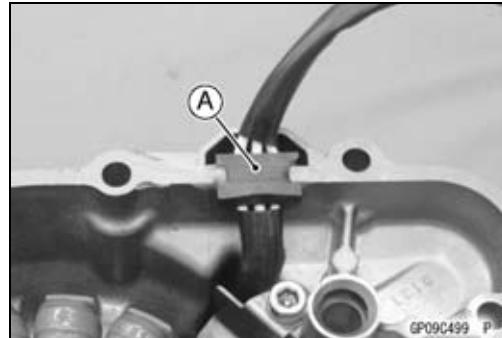
### Stator Coil Removal

- Remove:
  - Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal)
  - Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt [A] and Plate
  - Alternator Lead Grommet [B]
  - Stator Coil Bolts [C]
- Remove the stator coil [D] from the alternator cover.



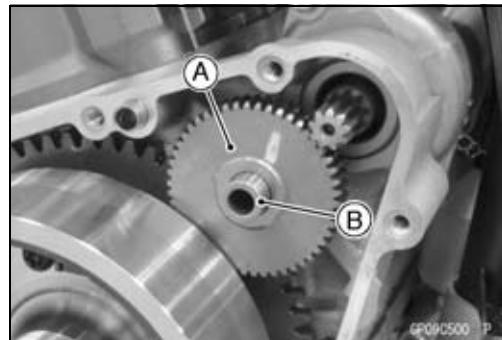
### Stator Coil Installation

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the stator coil bolts and tighten them.  
**Torque - Stator Coil Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**
- Secure the alternator lead with a holding plate.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the plate bolt and tighten it.  
**Torque - Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the circumference of the alternator lead grommet [A], and fit the grommet into the notch of the cover securely.  
**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**
- Install the alternator cover (see Alternator Cover Installation).



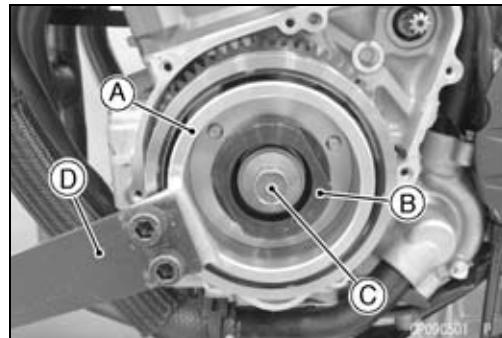
### Alternator Rotor Removal

- Remove:
  - Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal)
  - Starter Idle Gear [A] and Shaft [B]



- Hold the alternator rotor steady with the rotor holder [A] and stopper [B].
- Remove the rotor bolt [C] and washer.

**Special Tools - Grip [D]: 57001-1591**  
**Stopper: 57001-1679**  
**Rotor Holder: 57001-1690**



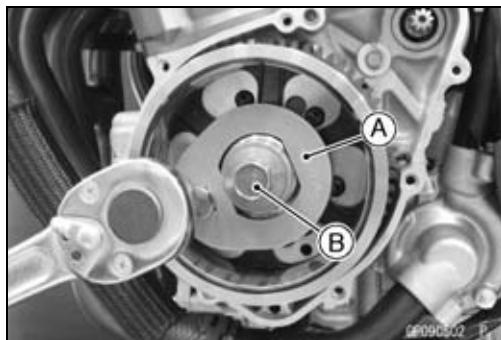
## 16-32 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Charging System

If using the rotor holder (57001-1757).

- Hold the alternator rotor steady with the rotor holder [A].
- Remove the rotor bolt [B] and washer.

Special Tool - Rotor Holder: 57001-1757

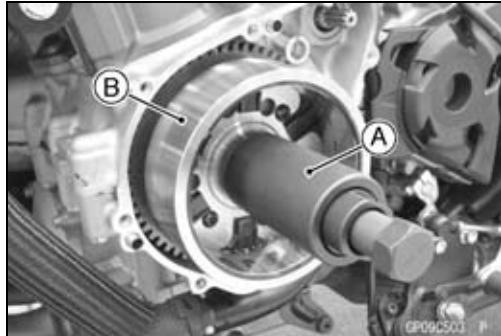


- Using the flywheel puller [A], remove the alternator rotor [B] from the crankshaft.

Special Tool - Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38 × 1.5/M35 × 1.5: 57001-1615

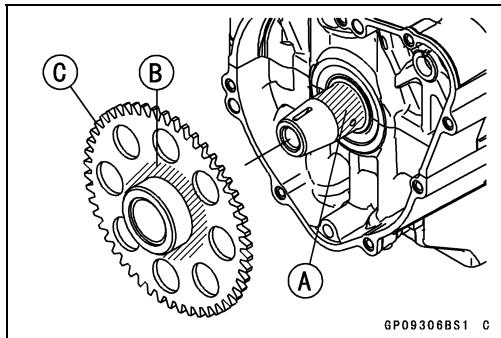
#### NOTICE

**Do not attempt to strike the alternator rotor itself. Striking the rotor can cause the magnets to lose their magnetism.**



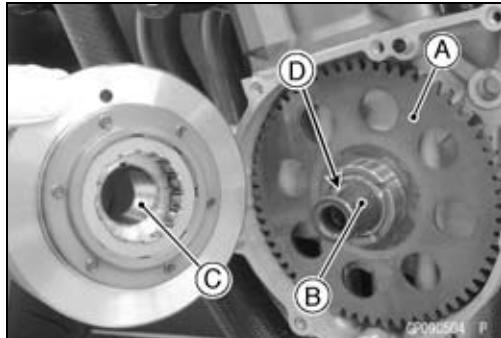
#### Alternator Rotor Installation

- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the crankshaft [A] and the outer surface [B] of the starter clutch gear [C].

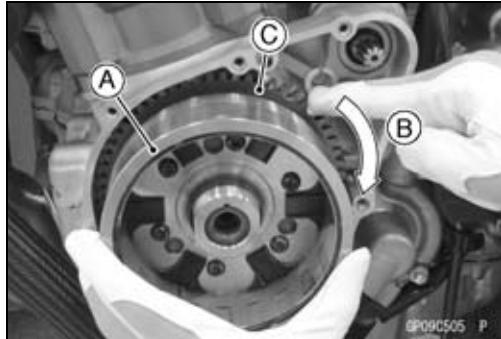


- Install the starter clutch gear [A].
- Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the following portions and dry them with a clean cloth.
  - Crankshaft Tapered Portion [B]
  - Alternator Rotor Tapered Portion [C]

- Fit the woodruff key [D] securely in the slot in the crankshaft before installing the alternator rotor.



- Install the alternator rotor [A] while turning [B] the starter clutch gear [C] clockwise.



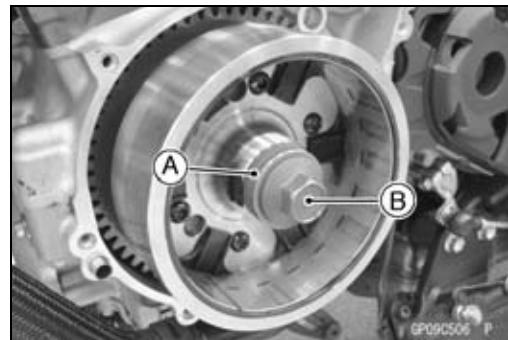
## Charging System

- Install the washer [A].

### NOTE

○ Confirm the alternator rotor fit or not to the crankshaft before tightening it with specified torque.

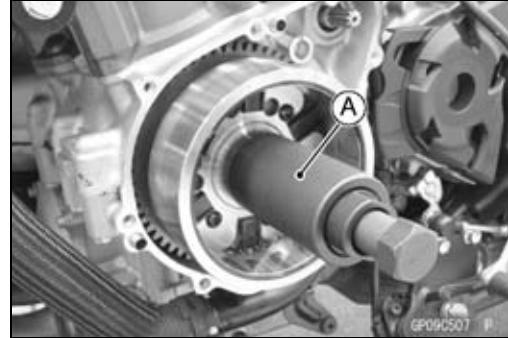
- Install the rotor bolt [B] and tighten it with 70 N·m (7.0 kgf·m, 52 ft·lb) of torque.



- Remove the rotor bolt and washer.
- Check the tightening torque with flywheel puller [A].

**Special Tool - Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38 × 1.5/M35 × 1.5: 57001-1615**

- ★ If the rotor is not pulled out with 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, it is installed correctly.
- ★ If the rotor is pulled out with under 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, clean off any oil dirt or flaw of the crankshaft and rotor tapered portion, and dry them with a clean cloth. Then, confirm that it is not pulled out with above torque.



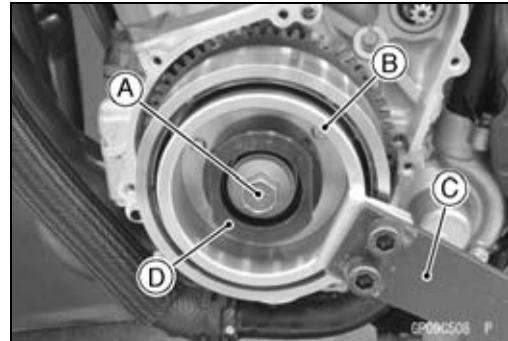
- Install the washer and rotor bolt.
- Tighten the alternator rotor bolt [A] while holding the alternator rotor steadily with the holder [B].

**Special Tools - Grip [C]: 57001-1591**

Stopper [D]: 57001-1679

Rotor Holder: 57001-1690

**Torque - Alternator Rotor Bolt: 155 N·m (15.8 kgf·m, 114 ft·lb)**

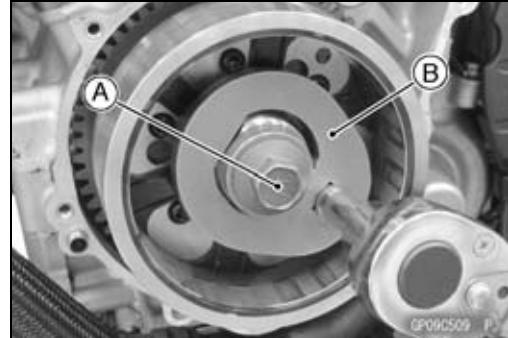


### If using rotor holder (57001-1757).

- Install the washer and rotor bolt.
- Tighten the alternator rotor bolt [A] while holding the alternator rotor steadily with the holder [B].

**Special Tool - Rotor Holder: 57001-1757**

**Torque - Alternator Rotor Bolt: 155 N·m (15.8 kgf·m, 114 ft·lb)**



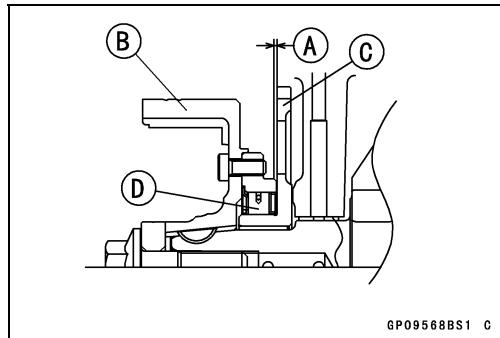
## 16-34 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Charging System

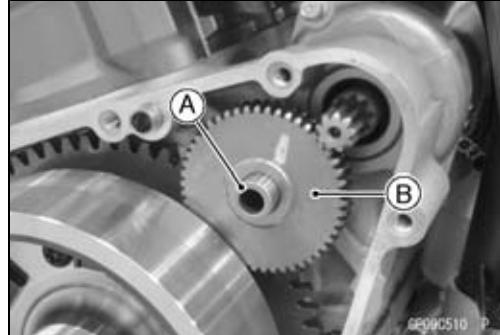
- Measure each clearance [A] between the alternator rotor [B] and starter clutch gear [C] using thickness gauge.
- ★ If the clearance less than the standard, reinstall the starter motor clutch [D] (see Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly/Assembly in the Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).

#### Clearance

Standard: 0.4 mm (0.015 in.)

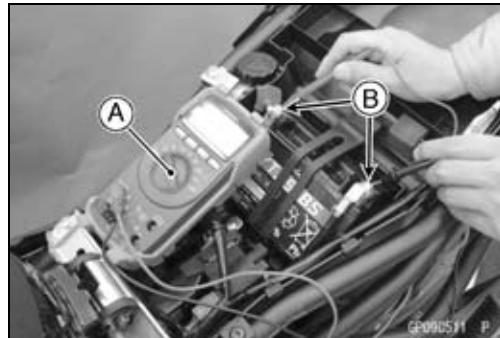


- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the shaft [A], and install it and starter idle gear [B].
- Install the alternator cover (see Alternator Cover Installation).



### Charging Voltage Inspection

- Check the battery condition (see Charging Condition Inspection).
- Warm up the engine to obtain actual alternator operating conditions.
- Check that the ignition switch is turned off, and connect a tester [A] to the battery terminals [B].
- Start the engine, and note the voltage readings at various engine speeds with the headlight turned on and then turned off (To turn off the headlight, disconnect the headlight connector on the headlight unit.). The readings should show nearly battery voltage when the engine speed is low, and, as the engine speed rises, the readings should also rise. But they must be kept under the specified voltage.



### Charging Voltage

Connections		Reading
Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	
Battery (+)	Battery (-)	DC 14.3 ~ 14.7 V

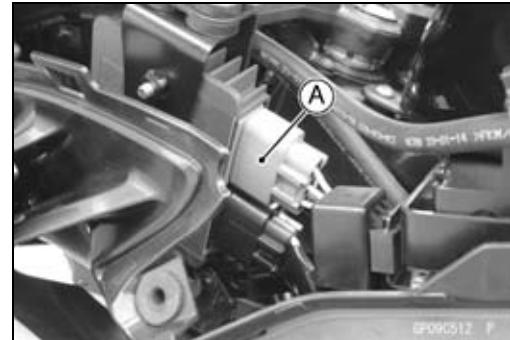
- Turn off the ignition switch to stop the engine, and disconnect the tester.
- ★ If the charging voltage is kept between the values given in the table, the charging system is considered to be working normally.
- ★ If the charging voltage is much higher than the values specified in the table, the regulator/rectifier is defective or the regulator/rectifier leads are loose or open.
- ★ If the charging voltage does not rise as the engine speed increases, then the regulator/rectifier is defective or the alternator output is insufficient for the loads. Check the alternator and regulator/rectifier to determine which part is defective.

## Charging System

### Alternator Inspection

There are three types of alternator failures: short, open (wire burned out), or loss in rotor magnetism. A short or open in one of the coil wires will result in either a low output, or no output at all. A loss in rotor magnetism, which may be caused by dropping or hitting the alternator, by leaving it near an electromagnetic field, or just by aging, will result in low output.

- To check the alternator output voltage, do the following procedures.
  - Turn the ignition switch off.
  - Remove the left fuel tank cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
  - Disconnect the alternator lead connector [A].
  - Connect a tester as shown in the table 1.
  - Start the engine.
  - Run it at the rpm given in the table 1.
  - Note the voltage readings (total 3 measurements).



**Table 1: Alternator Output Voltage @4 000 r/min (rpm)**

Connections		Reading
Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	
One White lead	Another White lead	AC 48 V or more

- ★ If the output voltage shows the value in the table, the alternator operates properly.
- ★ If the output voltage shows a much lower reading than that given in the table, stop the engine and inspect the stator coil resistance.
- Check the stator coil resistance as follows.
  - Stop the engine.
  - Connect the tester as shown in the table 2.
  - Note the readings (total 3 measurement).

**Table 2: Stator Coil Resistance @20°C (68°F)**

Connections		Reading
Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	
One White lead	Another White lead	0.11 ~ 0.17 Ω

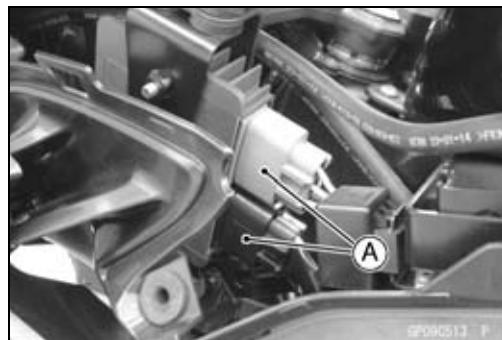
- ★ If there is more resistance than shown in the table, or no tester reading (infinity) for any two leads, the stator has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the stator is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Measure the resistance between each of the black leads and chassis ground.
- ★ Any tester reading less than infinity ( $\infty$ ) indicates a short, necessitating stator replacement.
- ★ If the stator coils have normal resistance, but the voltage check showed the alternator to be defective; then the rotor magnets have probably weakened, and the rotor must be replaced.

## 16-36 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

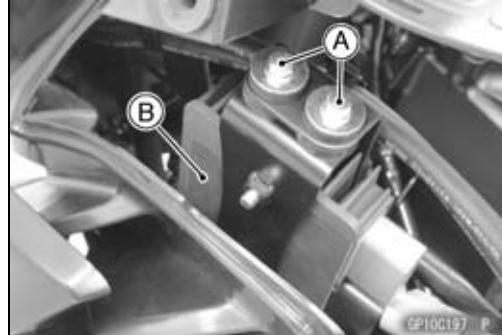
### Charging System

#### Regulator/Rectifier Removal

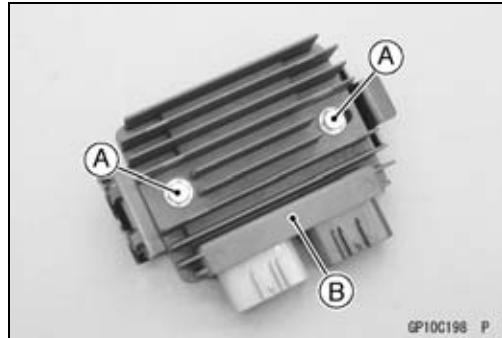
- Remove:
  - Left Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the connectors [A].



- Remove:
  - Regulator/Rectifier Bracket Bolts [A] and Collars
  - Regulator/Rectifier [B] with Bracket



- Remove:
  - Regulator/Rectifier Bolts [A]
  - Regulator/Rectifier [B]



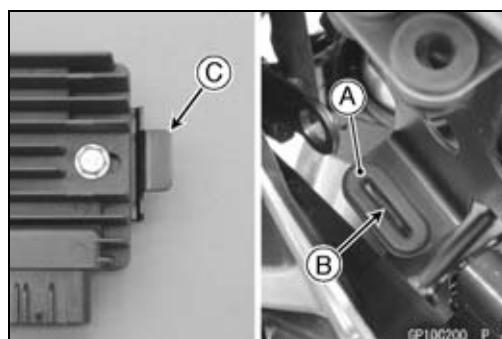
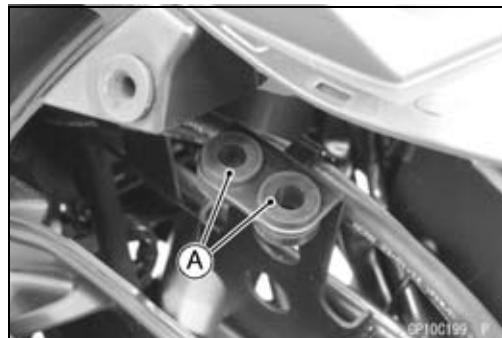
#### Regulator/Rectifier Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Regulator/Rectifier Bolts: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)**

- Install:
  - Rubber Dampers [A]
  - Regulator/Rectifier
- Insert the slit [B] of the rubber bumper to the projection [C].
- Tighten the regulator/rectifier bracket bolts with the collars.

**Torque - Regulator/Rectifier Bracket Bolts: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)**



## Charging System

---

### **Regulator/Rectifier Inspection**

- Refer to the Charging System Troubleshooting for the Regulator/Rectifier Inspection.

### **Charging System Troubleshooting**

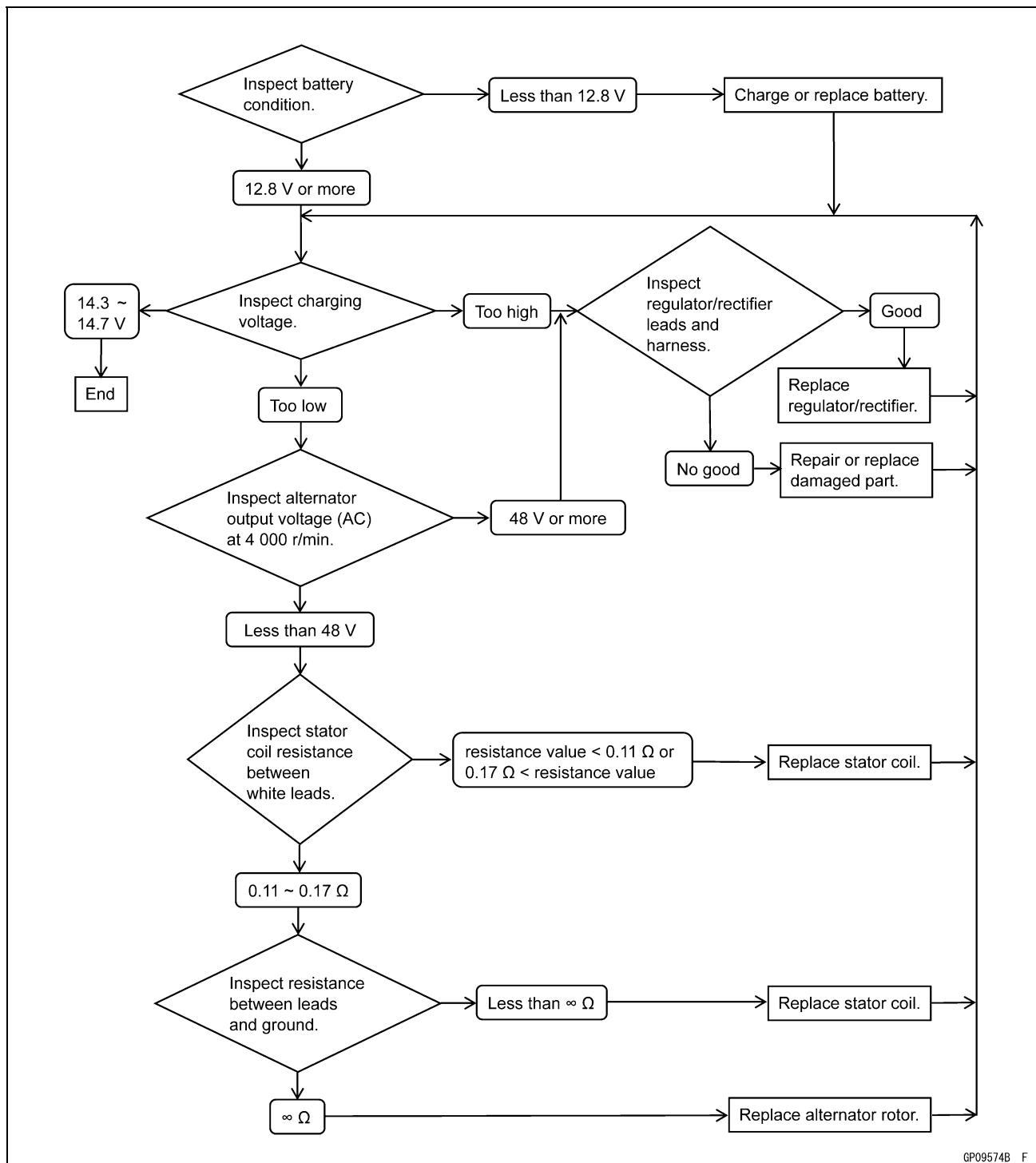
- Before inspection, remove all accessories that consume electrical power.

#### **NOTE**

- *Even when the charging system is working properly, the battery may discharge if the motorcycle is equipped with too many accessories.*
- Pay attention to riding conditions and the customer's riding habits which could affect the charging system such as:
  - Frequent use at low engine speed → Battery Discharged
  - Frequent and unnecessary brake pedal dragging
- Recharge the battery if it is discharged.

## 16-38 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

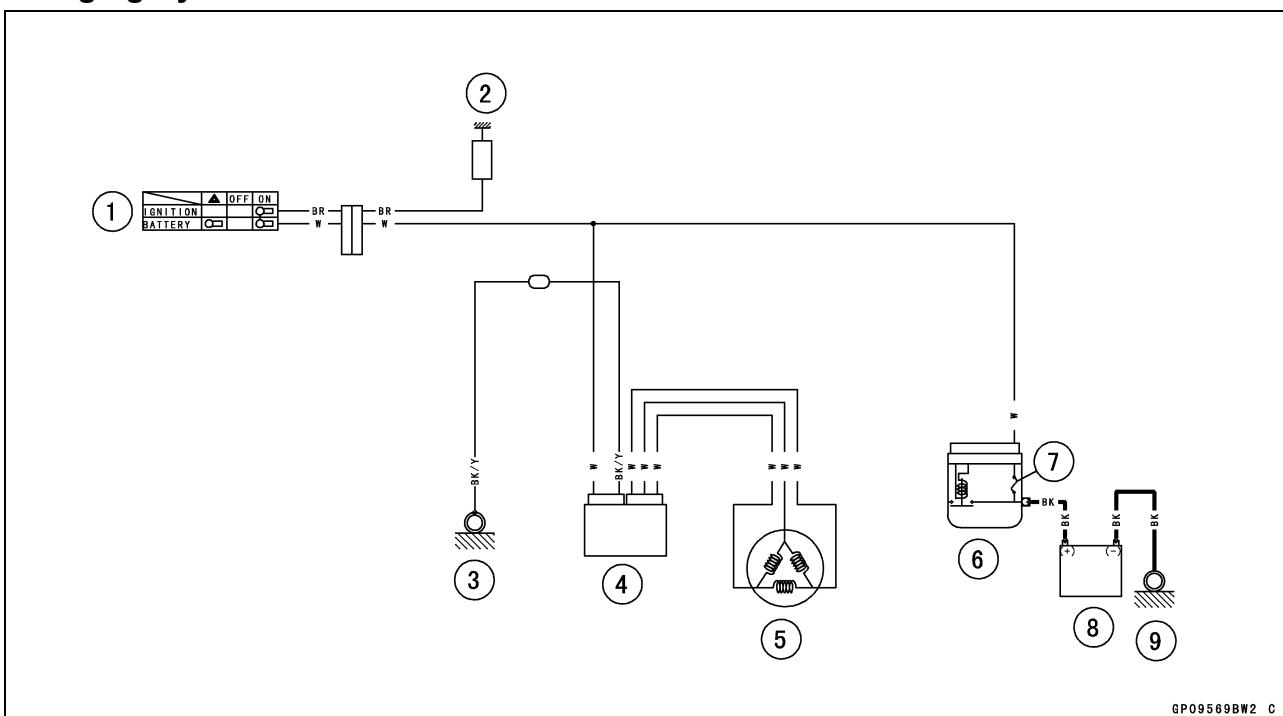
### Charging System



GP09574B F

## Charging System

### Charging System Circuit



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Load
- 3. Frame Ground 8
- 4. Regulator/Rectifier
- 5. Alternator
- 6. Starter Relay
- 7. Main Fuse 30 A
- 8. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 9. Engine Ground

GP09569BW2 C

## 16-40 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Ignition System

#### **WARNING**

The ignition system produces extremely high voltage. Do not touch the spark plug, stick coil or stick coil lead while the engine is running, or you could receive a severe electrical shock.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running. This is to prevent ECU damage.

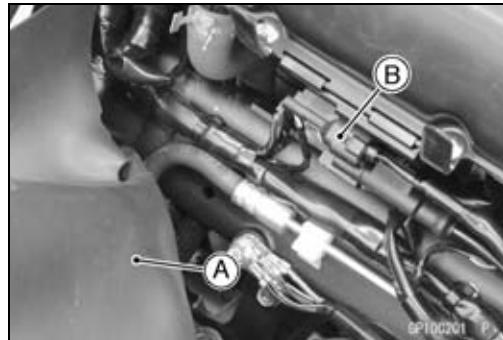
Do not install the battery backwards. The negative side is grounded. This is to prevent damage to the ECU.

### Crankshaft Sensor Removal

#### **NOTICE**

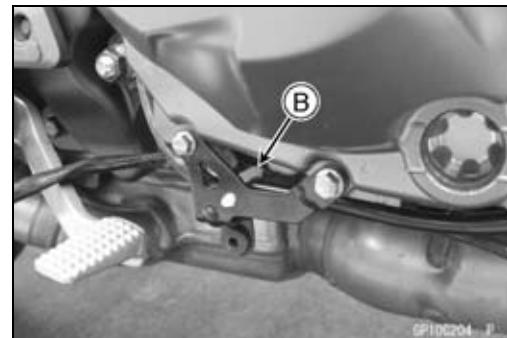
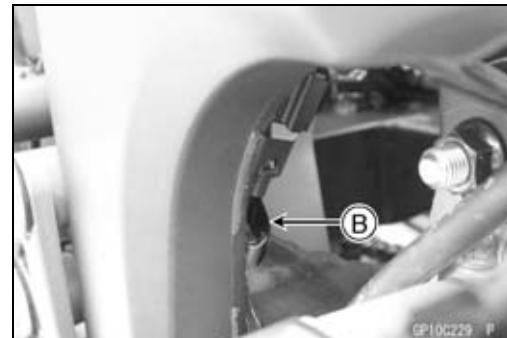
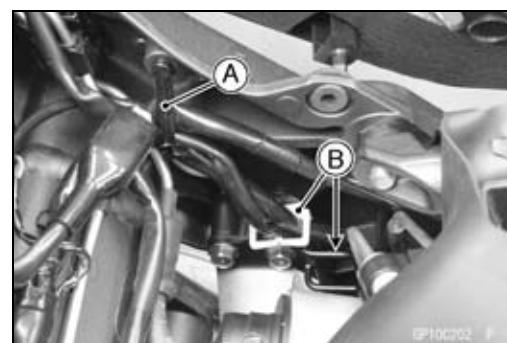
Never drop the sensor, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Right Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Turn up the heat insulation rubber plate [A].
- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector [B].

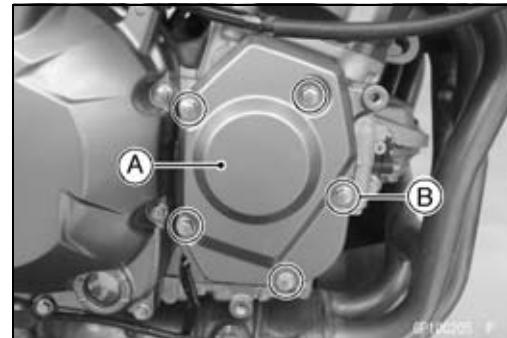


## Ignition System

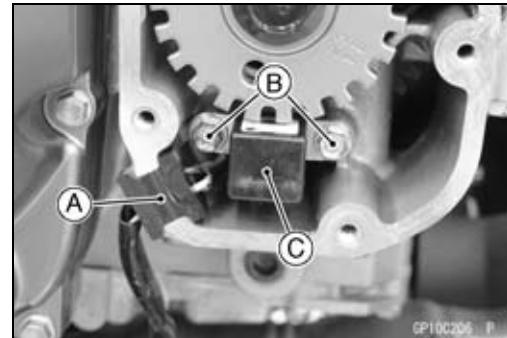
- Clear the crankshaft sensor lead from the band [A] and clamps [B].



- Place a suitable container under the crankshaft sensor cover [A].
- Remove:
  - Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts [B]
  - Crankshaft Sensor Cover



- Pull out the grommet [A].
- Remove:
  - Crankshaft Sensor Bolts [B]
  - Crankshaft Sensor [C]



## 16-42 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Ignition System

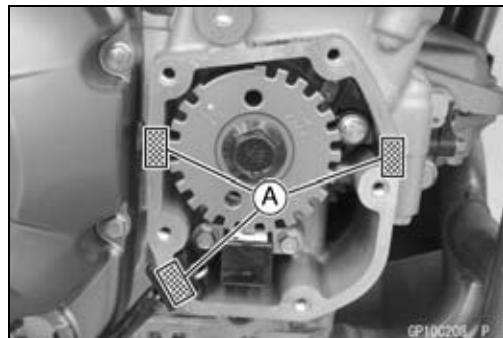
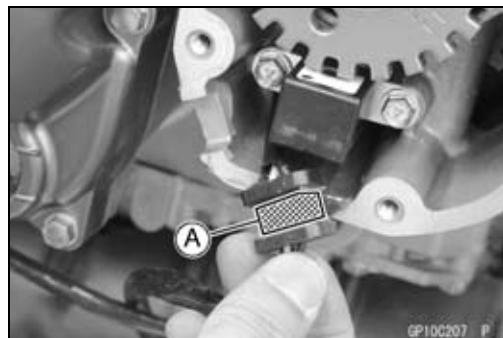
#### Crankshaft Sensor Installation

- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt that may be on the liquid gasket coating area. Dry them with a clean cloth.
- Tighten:

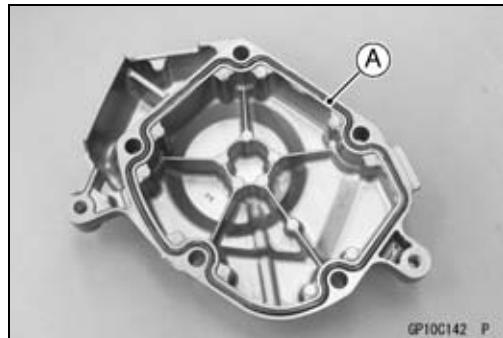
**Torque - Crankshaft Sensor Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)**

- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the crankshaft sensor lead grommet and crankcase halves mating surface on the front and rear sides of the crankshaft sensor cover mount.

**Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004**



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.



- Install:

Crankshaft Sensor Cover

- Tighten:

**Torque - Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)**

- Run the crankshaft sensor lead and clutch cable correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

## Ignition System

### Crankshaft Sensor Inspection

- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal).
- Set a tester [A], and connect it to the crankshaft sensor lead connector [B].

**Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set [C]: 57001-1457**

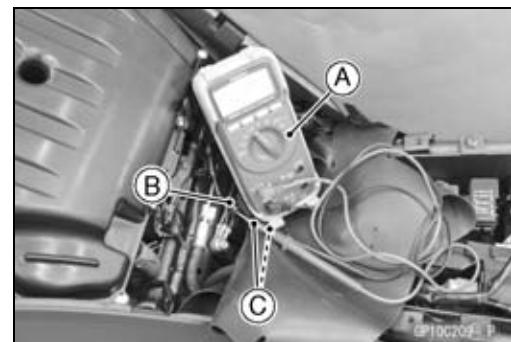
#### Crankshaft Sensor Resistance

##### Connections:

Tester (+) → Y lead

Tester (-) → BK lead

Standard: 376 ~ 564 Ω



- ★ If there is more resistance than the specified value, the coil has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the coil is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Measure the resistance between the crankshaft sensor leads and chassis ground.
- ★ Any tester reading less than infinity ( $\infty$ ) indicates a short, necessitating replacement of the crankshaft sensor.

### Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

○ Be sure the battery is fully charged.

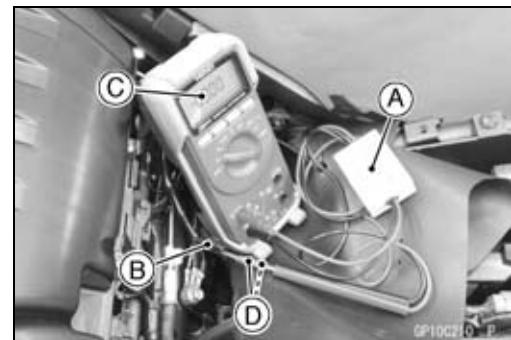
○ Using the peak voltage adapter [A] is more reliable way to determine the condition of the crankshaft sensor than crankshaft sensor internal resistance measurements.

- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector [B] (see Alternator Cover Removal).
- Set a tester [C], and connect it peak voltage adapter.

**Special Tools - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415**

Type: KEK-54-9-B

**Needle Adapter Set [D]: 57001-1457**



- Connect the adapter to the terminals of the crankshaft sensor lead connector.

##### Connections:

Crankshaft Sensor Lead	Peak Voltage Adapter	Tester
Y lead	← R lead →	(+)
BK lead	← BK lead →	(-)

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission gear in neutral to measure the crankshaft sensor peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurement 5 or more times.

#### Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage

Standard: 2.0 V or more

- ★ If the reading is less than the standard, inspect the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection).

# 16-44 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

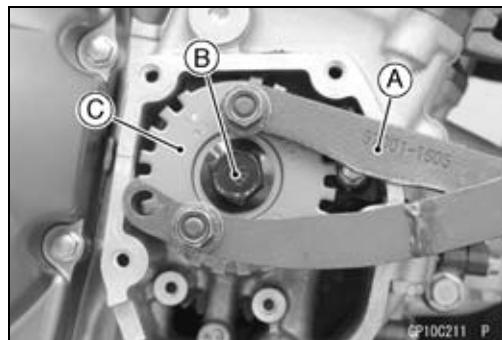
## Ignition System

### Timing Rotor Removal

- Remove the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal).
- Holding the timing rotor with the flywheel & pulley holder [A] and remove the timing rotor bolt [B].

**Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605**

- Remove the timing rotor [C].



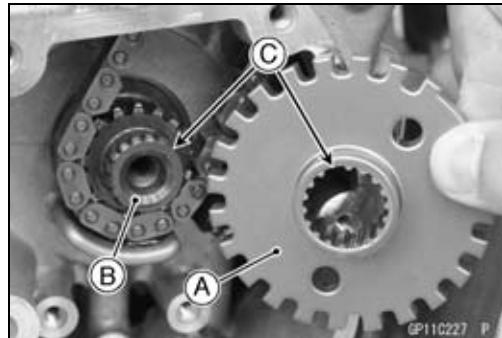
### Timing Rotor Installation

- Install the timing rotor [A] on the crankshaft [B] with their teeth [C] aligned.
- Holding the timing rotor with the flywheel & pulley holder and tighten the timing rotor bolt.

**Torque - Timing Rotor Bolt: 39 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29 ft·lb)**

**Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605**

- Install the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Installation).



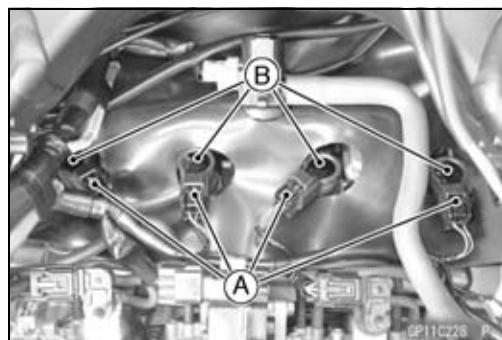
### Stick Coil Removal

#### NOTICE

Never drop the stick coils, especially on a hard surface.

Such a shock to the stick coils can damage it.

- Remove:  
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
- Disconnect the stick coil connectors [A].
- Remove the stick coils [B].



#### NOTICE

Do not pry the connector part of the coil while removing the coil.

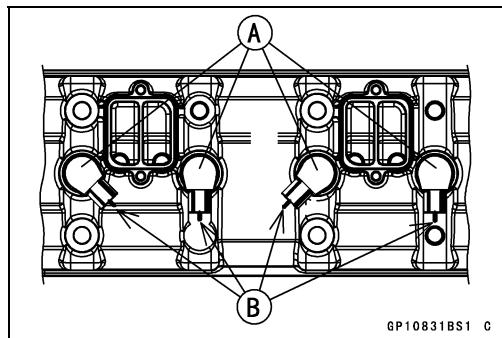
### Stick Coil Installation

- Insert the stick coils [A] so that the coil heads align with the lines [B] on the cylinder head cover.

#### NOTICE

Do not tap the coil head while installing the coil.

- After installation, be sure the stick coils are installed securely by pulling up them lightly.
- Run the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



## Ignition System

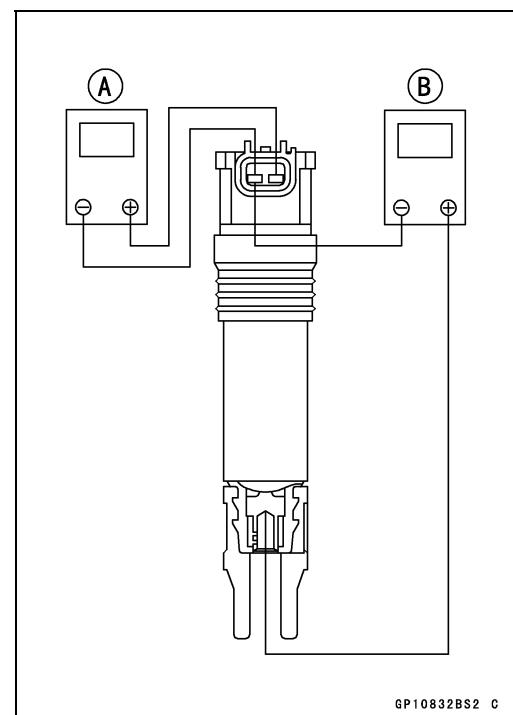
### Stick Coil Inspection

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal).
- Measure the primary winding resistance [A] as follows.  
○ Connect a tester between the coil terminals.
- Measure the secondary winding resistance [B] as follows.  
○ Connect the tester between the plug terminal and (-) coil terminal.

#### Stick Coil Winding Resistance

Primary Windings:       $1.1 \sim 1.5 \Omega$   
 Secondary Windings:     $6.4 \sim 9.6 \text{ k}\Omega$

★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the coil.



### Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

○ Be sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal), but do not remove the spark plugs.
- Measure the primary peak voltage as follows.  
○ Install the new spark plug [A] into each stick coil [B], and ground them onto the engine.  
○ Connect the peak voltage adapter [C] into a tester [D].  
○ Connect the adapter to the lead wire-peak voltage adapter [E] which is connected between the stick coil connector and stick coil.

ECU [F]

Battery [G]

**Special Tools - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415**

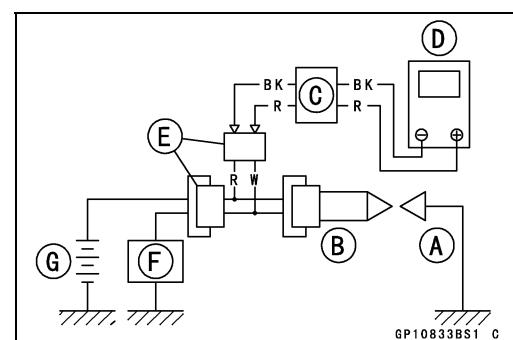
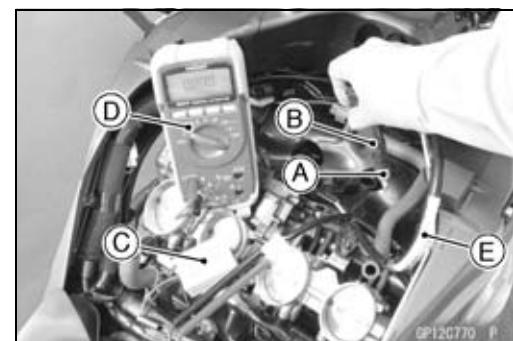
Type: KEK-54-9-B

Lead Wire - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001  
-1449

#### Primary Lead Connection

Adapter (R, +) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (W)

Adapter (BK, -) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (R)



# 16-46 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Ignition System

### **WARNING**

To avoid extremely high voltage shocks, do not touch the spark plugs or tester connections.

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission in neutral to measure the primary peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurements 5 times for one stick coil.

### Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage

Standard: 100 V or more

- Repeat the test for the other stick coil.
- ★ If the reading is less than the specified value, check the following.
  - Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Inspection)
  - Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection)
  - ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

### Spark Plug Removal

- Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Spark Plug Installation

- Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

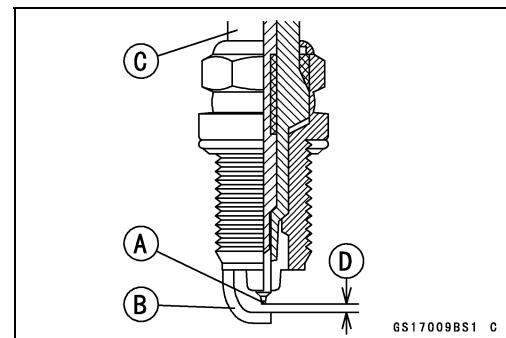
### Spark Plug Condition Inspection

- Remove the spark plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Visually inspect the spark plugs.
  - ★ If the spark plug center electrode [A] and/or side electrode [B] are corroded or damaged, or if the insulator [C] is cracked, replace the plug.
  - ★ If the spark plug is dirtied or the carbon is accumulated, replace the spark plug.
- Measure the gap [D] with a wire-type thickness gauge.
- ★ If the gap is incorrect, replace the spark plug.

Spark Plug Gap: 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in.)

- Use the standard spark plug or its equivalent.

Spark Plug: NGK CR9EIA-9



## Ignition System

### **Interlock Operation Inspection**

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Turn the engine stop switch on (run position).

#### **1st Check**

- Start the engine to the following conditions.

**Condition:**

**Transmission Gear → 1st Position**

**Clutch Lever → Release**

**Side Stand → Down or Up**

- Turn the ignition switch on and push the starter button.
- Then the starter motor should not turn when the starter system circuit is normality.
- ★ If the engine is start, inspect the starter lockout switch, neutral switch and relay box.

#### **2nd Check**

- Start the engine to the following conditions.

**Condition:**

**Transmission Gear → 1st Position**

**Clutch Lever → Pulled in**

**Side Stand → Up**

- Turn the ignition switch on and push the starter button.
- Then the starter motor should turn when the starter system circuit is normality.
- ★ If the starter motor is not turn, inspect the starter lockout switch, side stand switch, relay box, and starter relay.

#### **3rd Check**

- Inspect the engine for its secure stop after the following operations are completed.
- Run the engine to the following conditions.

**Condition:**

**Transmission Gear → 1st Position**

**Clutch Lever → Release**

**Side Stand → Up**

- Set the side stand on the ground, then the engine will stop.
- ★ If the engine does not stop, inspect the neutral switch, side stand switch and relay box.
- ★ If their parts are normality, replace the ECU.

### **IC Igniter Inspection**

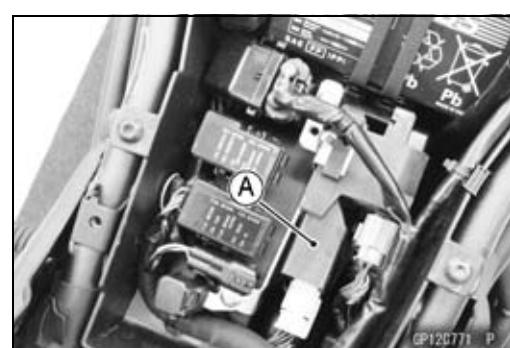
- The IC igniter is built in the ECU [A].

- Refer to the following items.

Interlock Operation Inspection (see Interlock Operation Inspection)

Ignition System Troubleshooting (see Ignition System section)

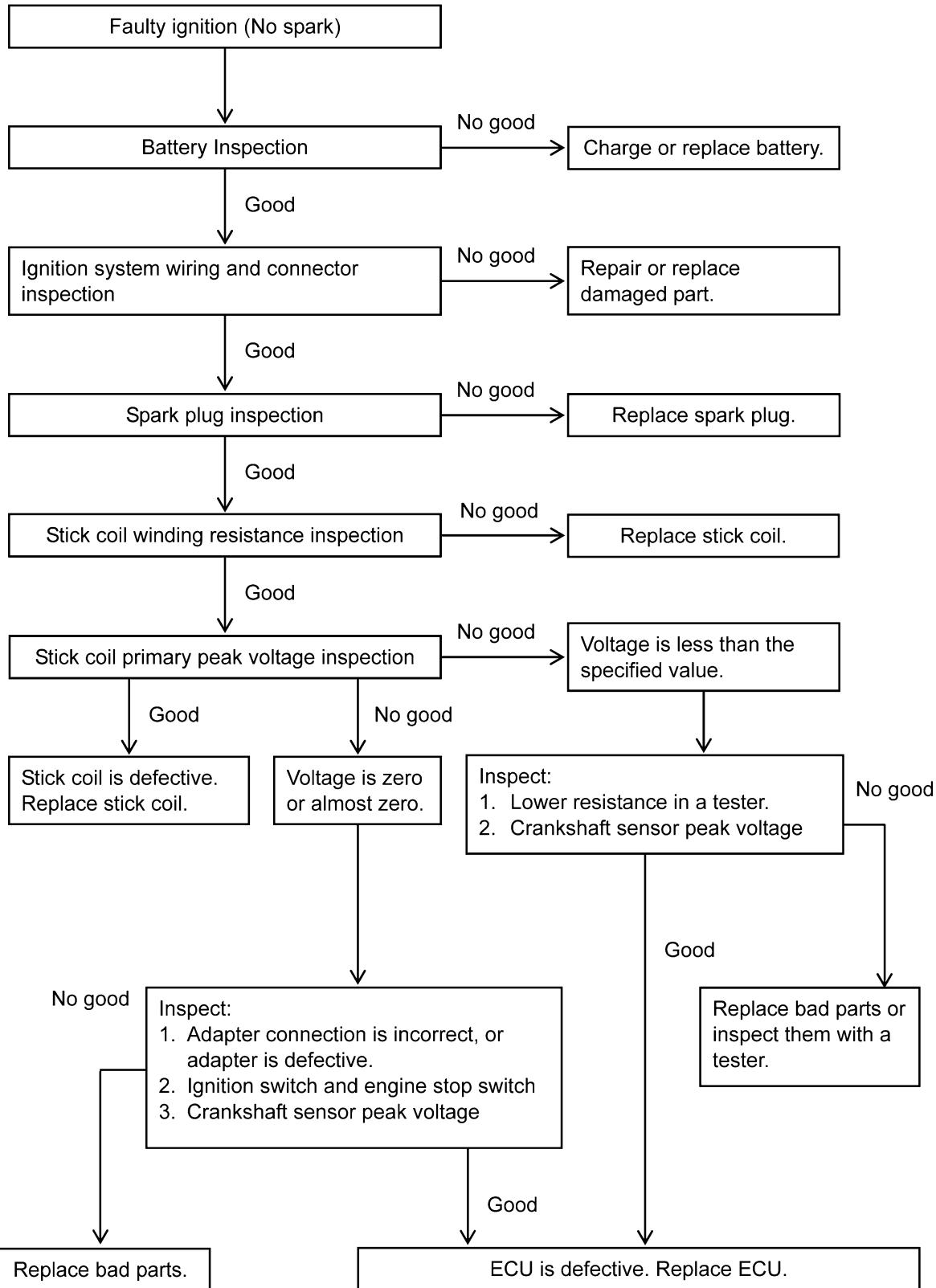
ECU Power Supply Inspection (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

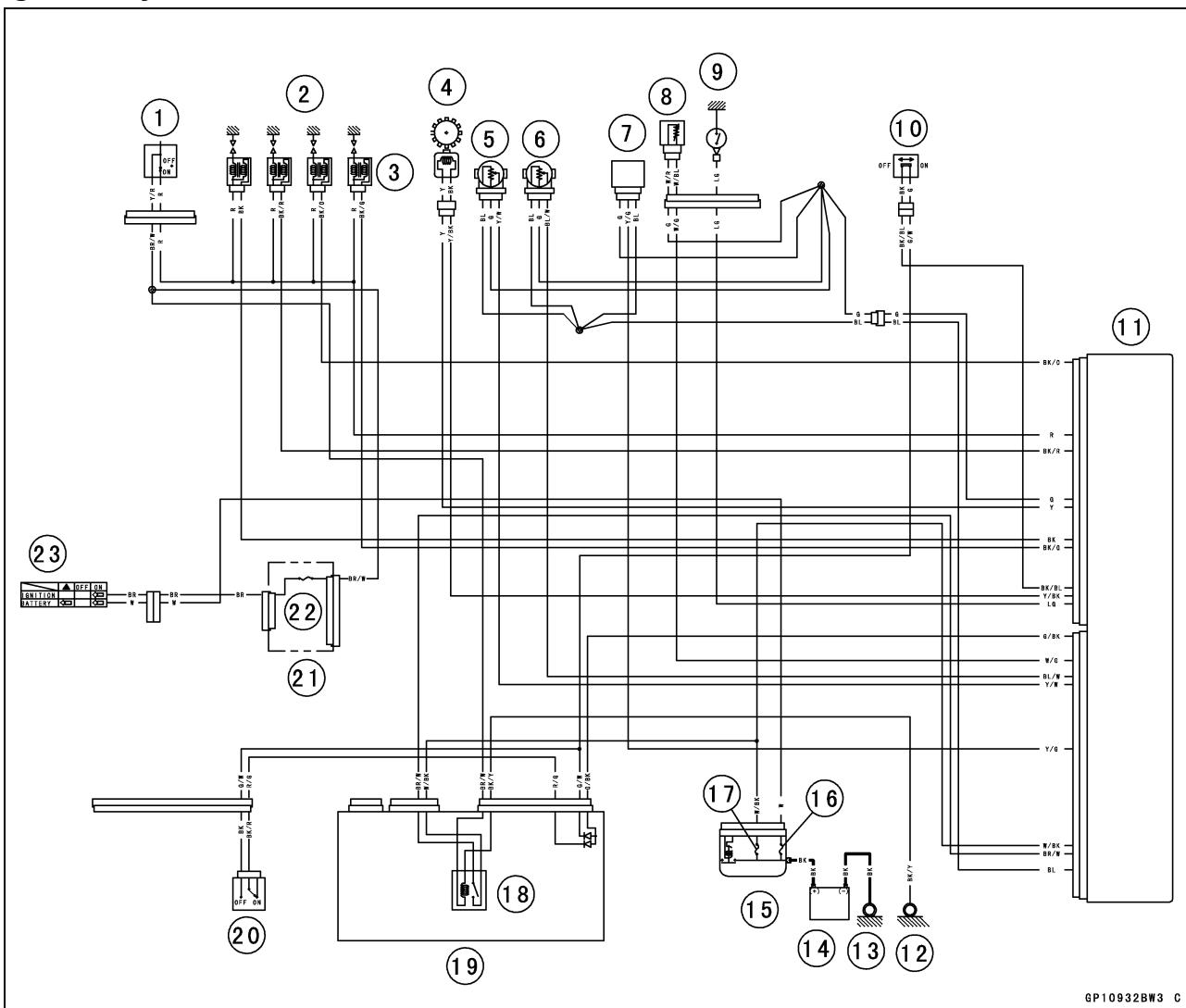


# 16-48 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Ignition System

### Ignition System Troubleshooting



**Ignition System****Ignition System Circuit**

- 1. Engine Stop Switch
- 2. Spark Plugs
- 3. Stick Coils
- 4. Crankshaft Sensor
- 5. Main Throttle Sensor
- 6. Subthrottle Sensor
- 7. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 8. Water Temperature Sensor
- 9. Neutral Switch
- 10. Side Stand Switch
- 11. ECU
- 12. Frame Ground 2
- 13. Engine Ground
- 14. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 15. Starter Relay
- 16. Main Fuse 30 A
- 17. ECU Fuse 15 A
- 18. ECU Main Relay
- 19. Relay Box
- 20. Starter Lockout Switch
- 21. Fuse Box 1
- 22. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 23. Ignition Switch

GP10932BW3 C

# 16-50 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

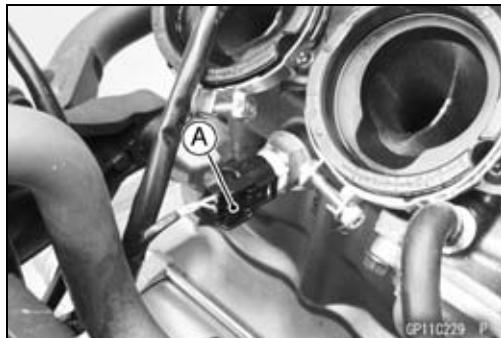
## Electric Starter System

### Starter Motor Removal

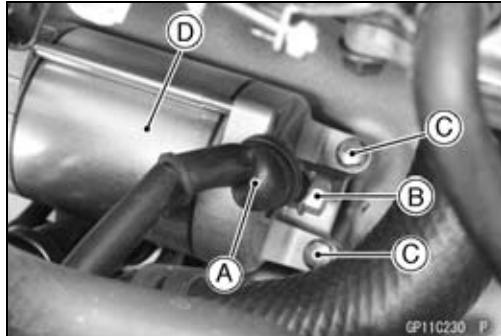
#### NOTICE

**Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.**

- Remove the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector [A].



- Slide back the rubber cap [A].
- Remove the starter motor cable terminal nut [B].
- Remove the mounting bolts [C].
- Pull out the starter motor [D].

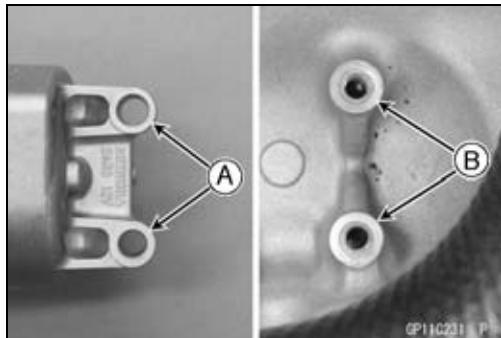


### Starter Motor Installation

#### NOTICE

**Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.**

- When installing the starter motor, clean the starter motor legs [A] and crankcase [B] where the starter motor is grounded.



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Tighten:

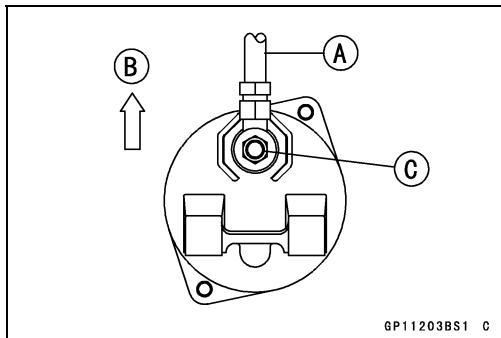
**Torque - Starter Motor Mounting Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)**



- Install the starter motor cable [A] as shown [B] upward.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut [C]: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)**

- Slide back the rubber cap to the original position.



## Electric Starter System

### **Starter Motor Disassembly**

- Remove:

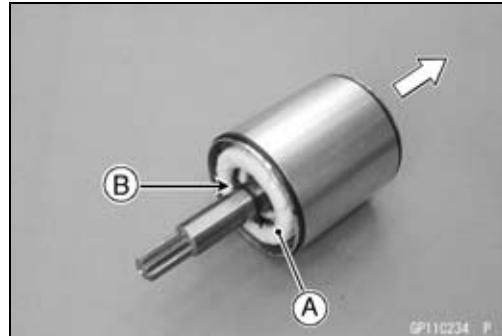
- Starter Motor (see Starter Motor Removal)  
 Starter Motor Through Bolts [A]  
 End Covers [B]



- Remove the armature [A] from the commutator side.

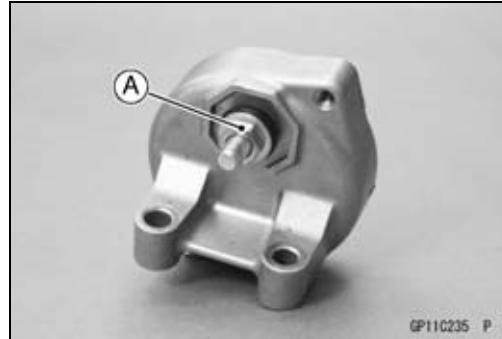
**NOTE**

○Do not remove the circlip [B] from the shaft.



- Remove:

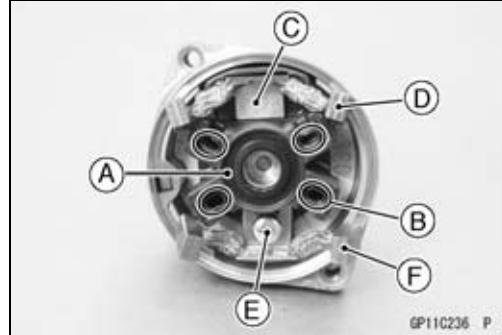
- Starter Motor Terminal Locknut [A]  
 Washer  
 Collar



- Pull out the brushes from the brush holder [A].

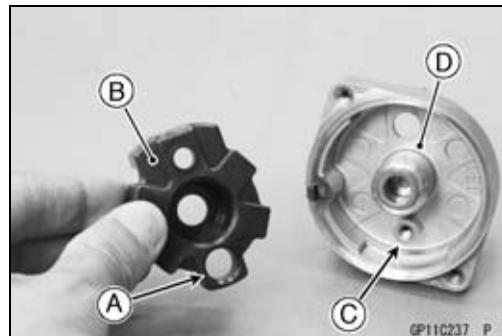
- Remove:

- Brush Springs [B]  
 Starter Motor Terminal [C] and O-ring  
 Positive Brush Assy [D]  
 Brush Holder Screw [E]  
 Negative Brush Assy [F]  
 Brush Holder



### **Starter Motor Assembly**

- Align the hole [A] of the brush holder [B] to the boss [C] of the right-hand end cover [D].

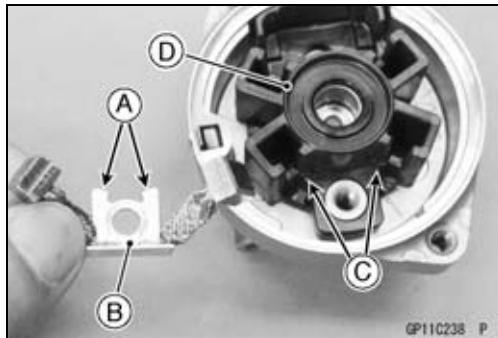


# 16-52 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

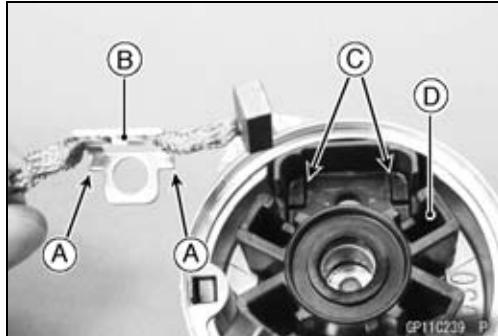
## Electric Starter System

- Align the stoppers [A] of the negative brush assy [B] to the grooves [C] of the brush holder [D].
- Tighten:

Torque - Brush Holder Screw: 3.7 N·m (0.38 kgf·m, 33 in·lb)

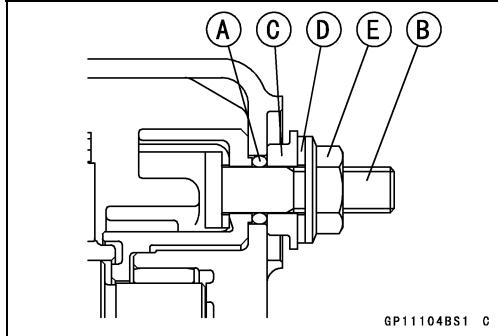


- Align the stoppers [A] of the positive brush assy [B] to the grooves [C] of the brush holder [D].
- Install the starter motor terminal.

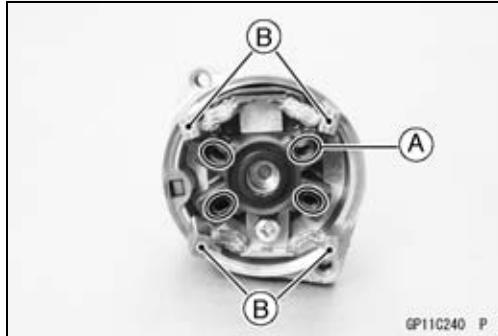


- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Install the following parts to the starter motor terminal [B].
  - New O-ring
  - Collar [C]
  - Washer [D]
  - Starter Motor Terminal Locknut [E]
- Install the collar so that stepped side faces outward.
- Tighten:

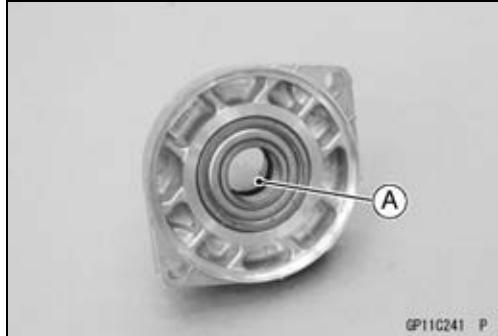
Torque - Starter Motor Terminal Locknut: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)



- Install the brush springs [A] and insert the brushes [B].

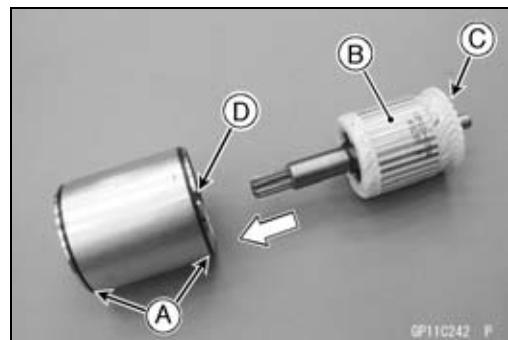


- Apply thin coat of grease to the oil seal [A].

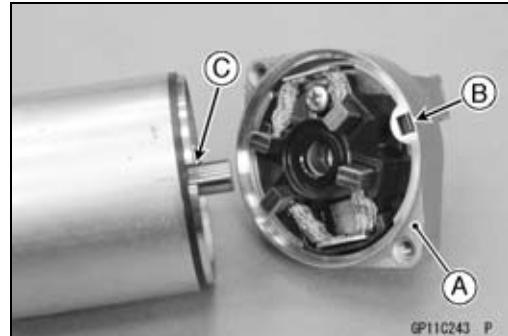


## Electric Starter System

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Insert the armature [B] so that commutator side [C] faces hollow side [D] of the yoke [E].

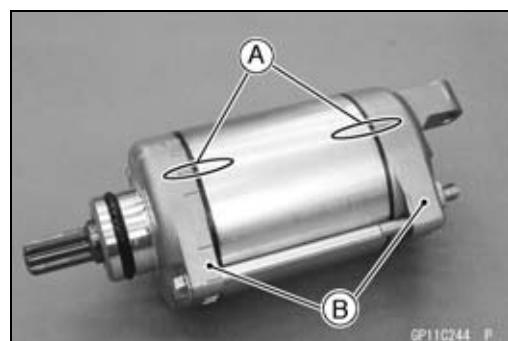


- Install the end cover [A] so that the stopper [B] is aligned with the hollow [C] of the yoke.



- Align the marks [A] to assemble the yoke and the end covers [B].
- Tighten the through bolts.

**Torque - Starter Motor Through Bolts:** 5.0 N·m (0.51 kgf·m, 44 in·lb)



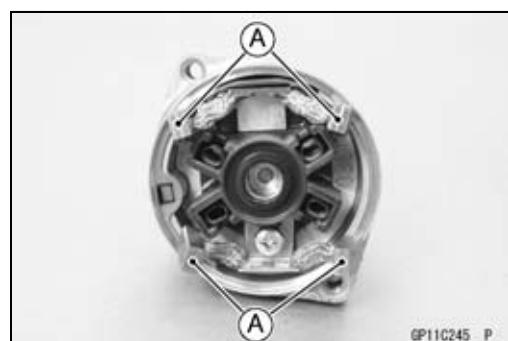
### Brush Inspection

- Measure the length of each brush [A].
- ★ If any is worn down to the service limit, replace the brush assy.

#### Starter Motor Brush Length

Standard: 12 mm (0.47 in.)

Service Limit: 6.5 mm (0.26 in.)



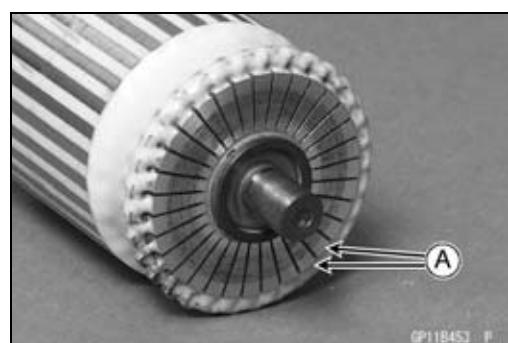
### Commutator Cleaning and Inspection

- Clean the metallic debris off the between commutator segments [A].

#### NOTE

○Do not use emery or sand paper on the commutator.

- Check the commutator for damage or abnormal wear.
- ★ Replace the starter motor with a new one if there is any damage or wear.
- Visually inspect the commutator segments for discoloration.
- ★ Replace the starter motor with a new one if discoloration is noticed.

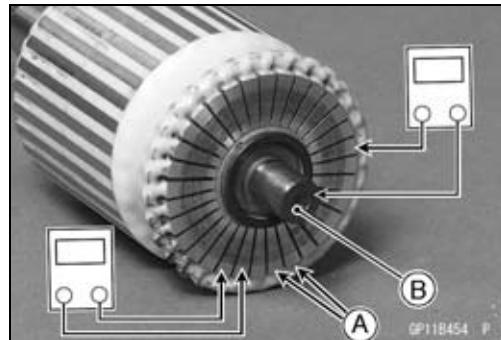


# 16-54 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Electric Starter System

### Armature Inspection

- Using a tester, measure the resistance between any two commutator segments [A].
- ★ If there is a high resistance or no reading ( $\infty$ ) between any two segments, a winding is open and the starter motor must be replaced.
- Using the tester, measure the resistance between the segments and the shaft [B].
- ★ If there is any reading at all, the armature has a short and the starter motor must be replaced.

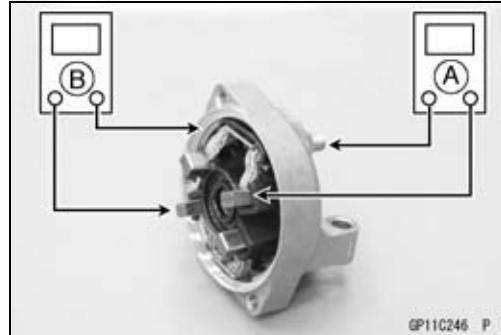


### NOTE

○ Even if the foregoing checks show the armature to be good, it may be defective in some manner not readily detectable with the tester. If all other starter motor and starter motor circuit components check good, but the starter motor still does not turn over or only turns over weakly, replace the starter motor with a new one.

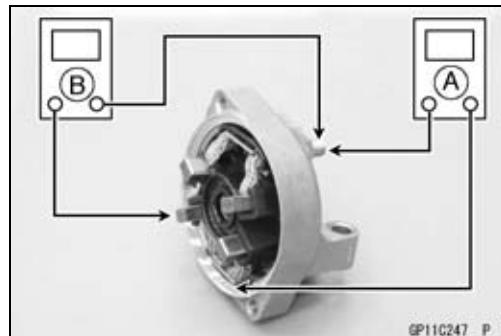
### Brush Lead Inspection

- Using a tester, measure the resistance as shown. Terminal Bolt and Positive Brushes [A] Right-hand End Cover and Negative Brushes [B]
- ★ If there is not close to zero ohms, the brush lead has an open. Replace the brush plate assy.



### Right-hand End Cover Inspection

- Using a tester, measure the resistance as shown. Terminal Bolt and Right-hand End Cover [A] Terminal Bolt and Negative Brushes [B]
- ★ If there is any reading, the brush assy and/or terminal bolt assy have a short. Replace the starter motor.



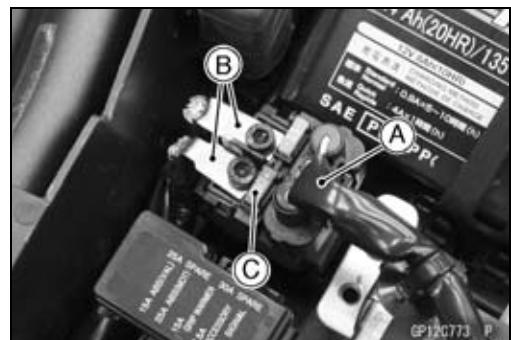
### Starter Relay Inspection

- Disconnect:  
Battery Negative (-) Cable (see Battery Removal)
- Remove:  
Starter Relay Cover [A]



## Electric Starter System

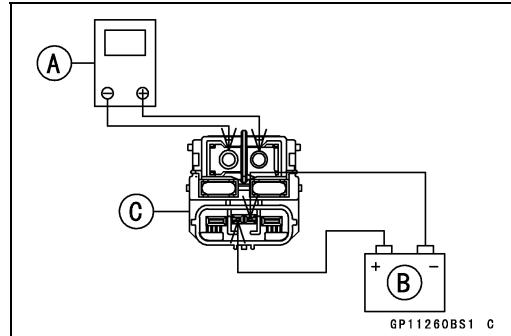
- Disconnect:
  - Connector [A]
  - Cable Terminals [B]
- Remove:
  - Starter Relay [C]



- Connect a tester [A] and 12 V battery [B] to the starter relay [C] as shown.
- ★ If the relay does not work as specified, the relay is defective. Replace the relay.

### Testing Relay

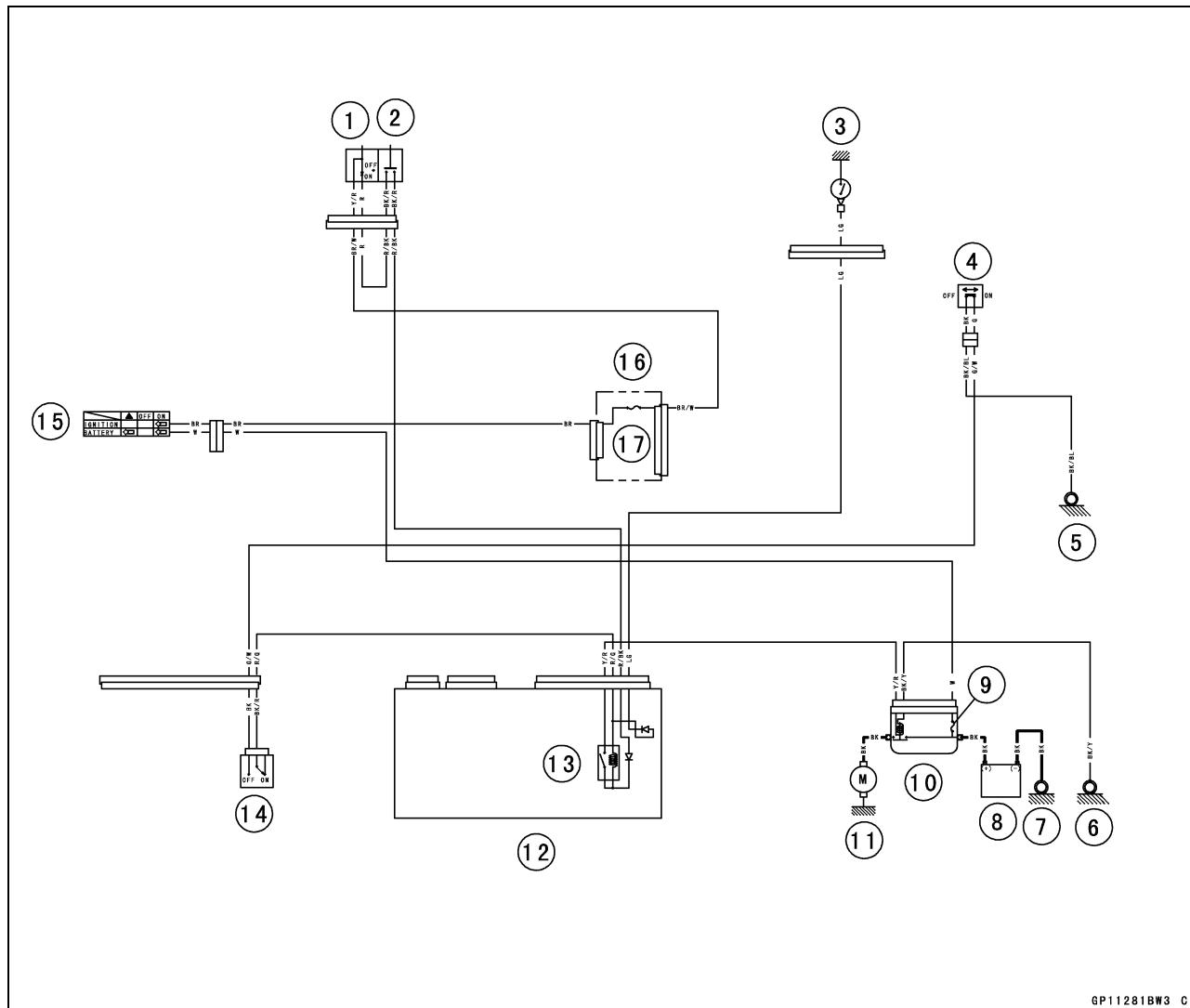
**Criteria:** When battery is connected →  $0\ \Omega$   
When battery is disconnected →  $\infty\ \Omega$



# 16-56 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Electric Starter System

### Electric Starter Circuit



- 1. Engine Stop Switch
- 2. Starter Button
- 3. Neutral Switch
- 4. Side Stand Switch
- 5. Frame Ground 4
- 6. Frame Ground 1
- 7. Engine Ground
- 8. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 9. Main Fuse 30 A
- 10. Starter Relay
- 11. Starter Motor
- 12. Relay Box
- 13. Starter Circuit Relay
- 14. Starter Lockout Switch
- 15. Ignition Switch
- 16. Fuse Box 1
- 17. Ignition Fuse 15 A

GP11281BW3 C

## Lighting System

This motorcycle adopt the daylight system and have a headlight circuit relay in the relay box. The headlight does not go on when the ignition switch and the engine stop switch are first turned on. The headlight comes on after the starter button is released and stays on until the ignition switch is turned off. The headlight will go out momentarily whenever the starter button is pressed and come back on when the button is released.

### **Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment**

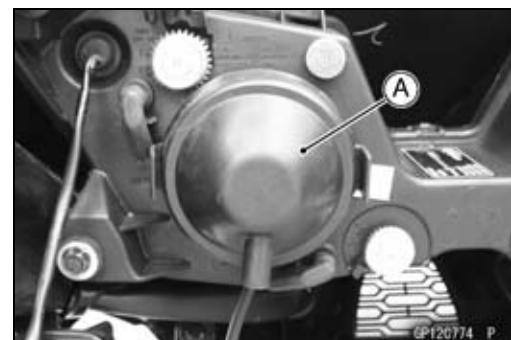
- Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment**

- Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Headlight Bulb Replacement**

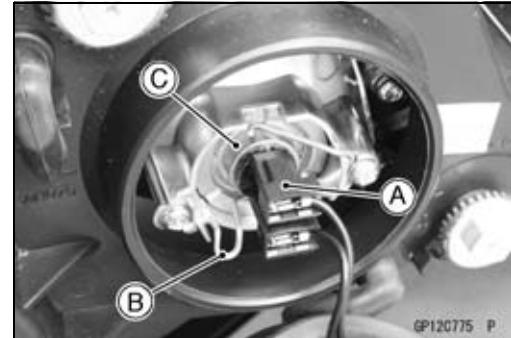
- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Headlight Bulb Dust Cover [A]



- Disconnect the connector [A].
- Remove:
  - Hook [B]
  - Headlight Bulb [C]

#### **NOTICE**

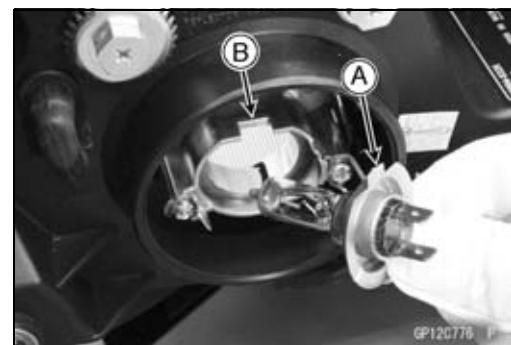
**When handling the quartz-halogen bulb, never touch the glass portion with bare hands. Always use a clean cloth. Oil contamination from hands or dirty rags can reduce bulb life or cause the bulb to explode. Use the correct type of headlight bulb with specified voltage and wattage only.**



#### **NOTE**

○ Clean off any contamination that inadvertently gets on the bulb with alcohol or soap and water solution.

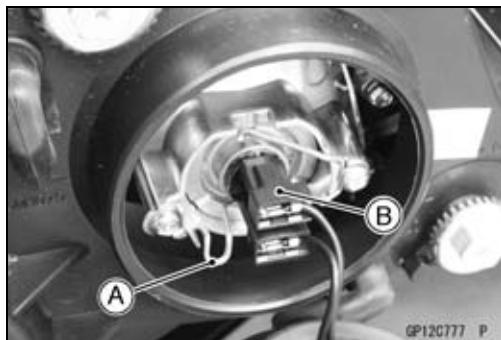
- Replace the headlight bulb.
- Fit the projection [A] on the bulb in the hollow [B] of the headlight.



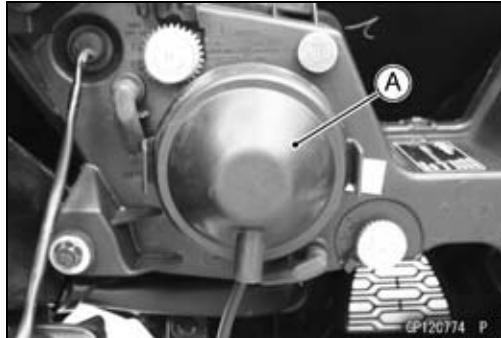
## 16-58 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Lighting System

- Install the hook [A] and connect the connector [B] to the headlight bulb.



- Fit the dust cover [A] onto the headlight housing with its lead toward downward.
- After installation, adjust the headlight aim (see Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



#### Headlight Removal/Installation

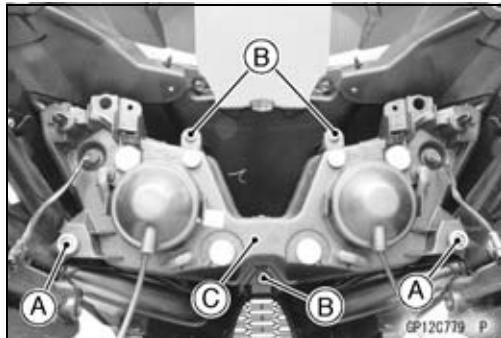
- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Open the clamps [A] on both sides.



- Remove:
  - Headlight Bolts [A] and Washers
  - Headlight Screws [B]
  - Headlight [C]

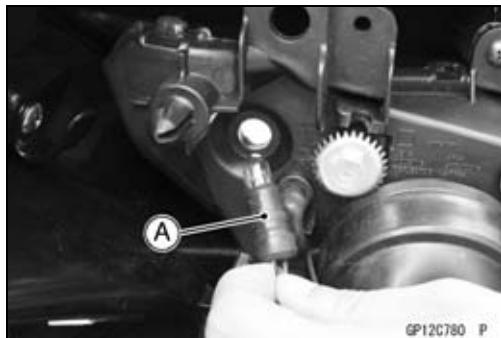
- Installation is the reverse of removal.

Torque - Headlight Bolts: 8.0 N·m (0.82 kgf·m, 71 in·lb)  
Headlight Screws: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)



#### City Light Bulb Replacement

- Remove the upper fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Pull out the socket [A] from the headlight housing.



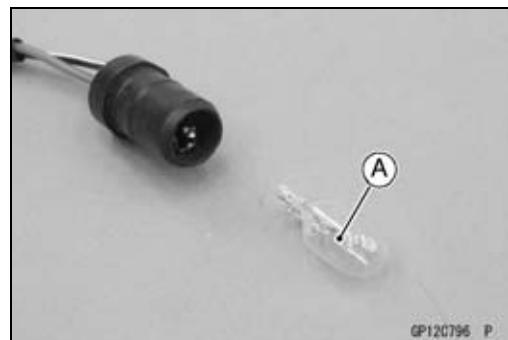
## Lighting System

- Pull out the bulb [A] straight from the socket.

### NOTICE

**Do not turn the bulb. Pull the bulb out to prevent damage to the bulb. Do not use bulb rated for greater wattage than the specified value.**

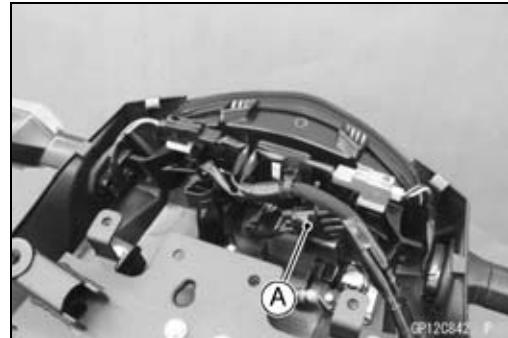
- Replace the bulb with a new one.



GP12C796 P

## Tail/Brake Light (LED) Removal

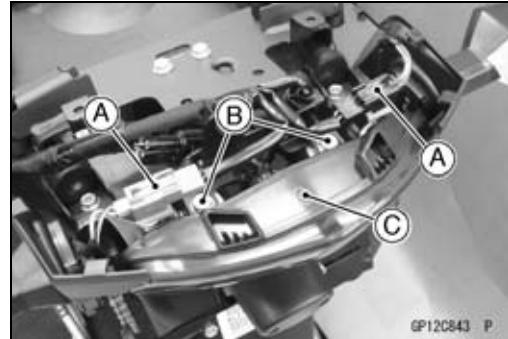
- Remove:
  - Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the tail/brake light lead connector [A].



GP12C842 P

- Disconnect:
  - Connectors [A]

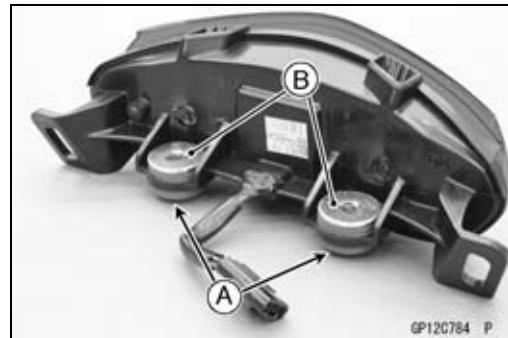
- Remove:
  - Bolts [B]
  - Tail/Brake Light (LED) [C]



GP12C843 P

## Tail/Brake Light (LED) Installation

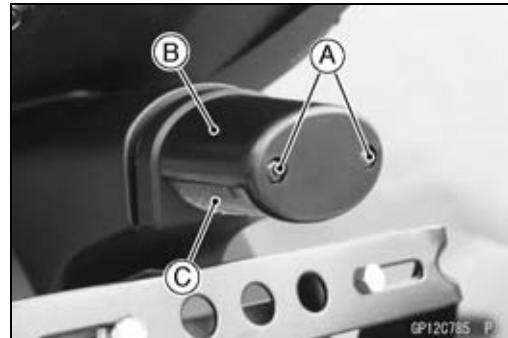
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install:
  - Dampers [A]
  - Collars [B]
- Run the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



GP12C784 P

## License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

- Remove:
  - License Plate Light Cover Screws [A]
  - License Plate Light Cover [B] and Lens [C]

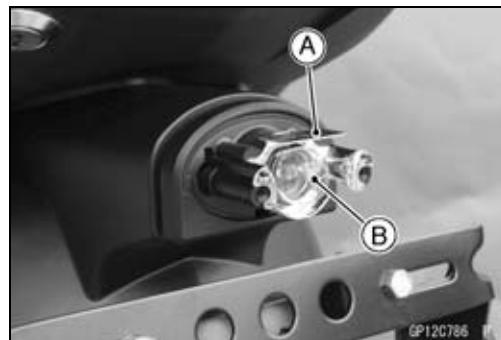


GP12C785 P

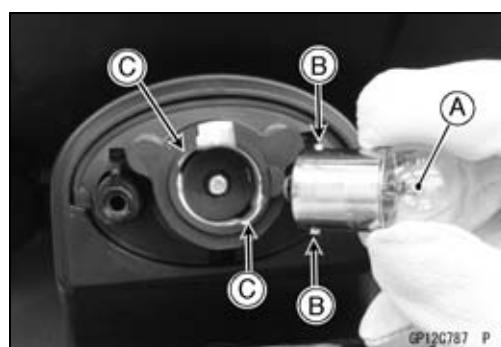
## 16-60 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Lighting System

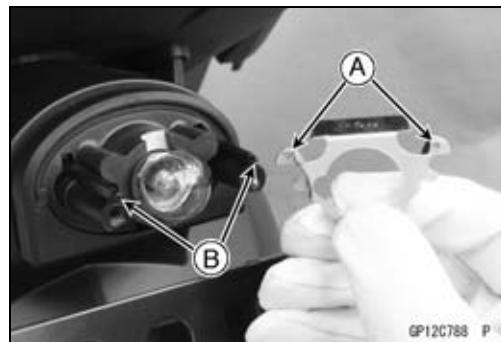
- Remove the reflector [A].
- Push and turn the bulb [B] counterclockwise and remove it.



- Insert the new bulb [A] by aligning its pins [B] with the grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.
  - Turn the bulb about 15°.



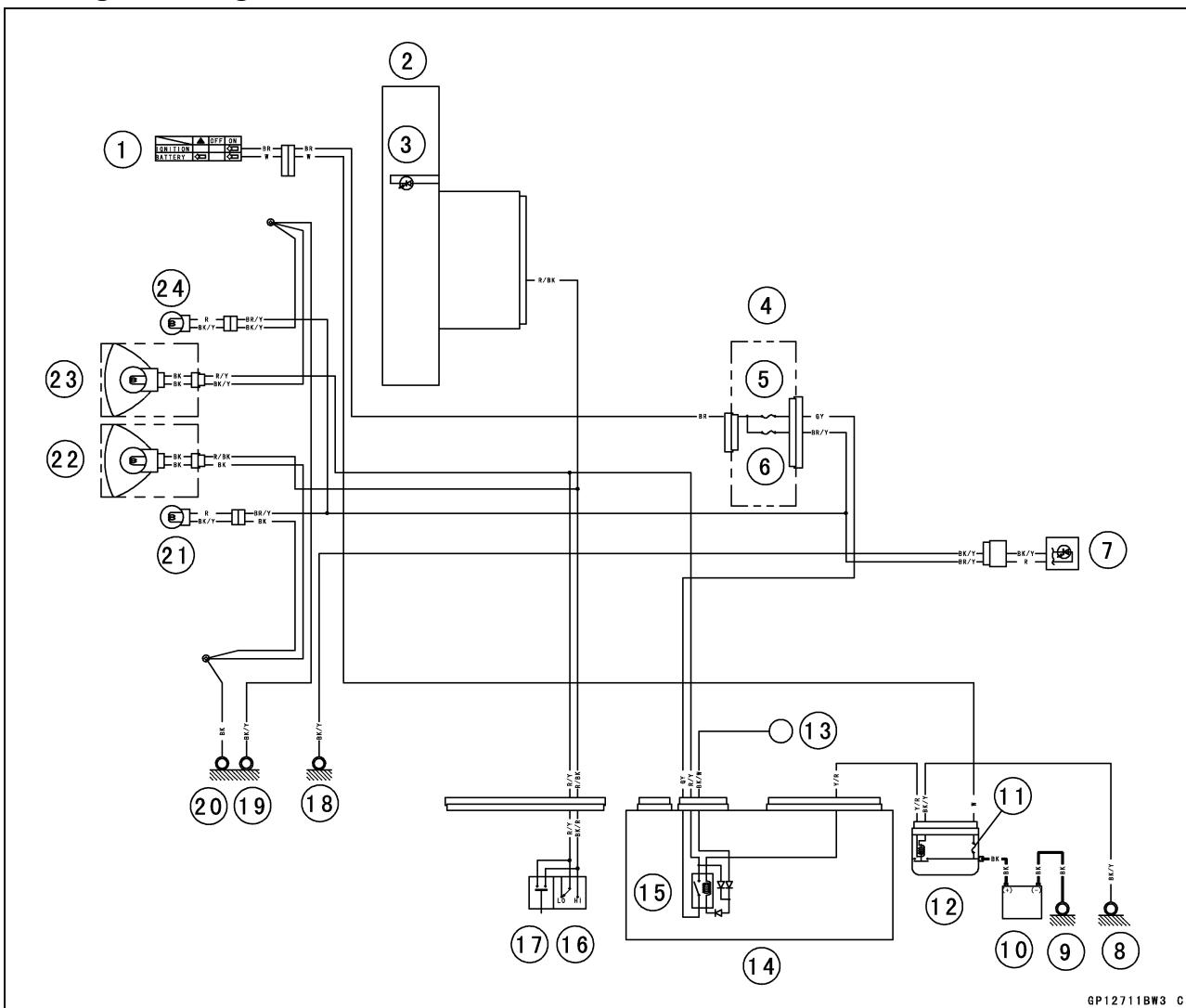
- Insert the holes [A] into the projection [B].



- Install the license plate light cover and lens.

- Tighten:

**Torque - License Plate Light Cover Screws: 0.90 N·m (0.09 kgf·m, 8 in·lb)**

**Lighting System****Headlight/Tail Light Circuit**

1. Ignition Switch
2. Meter Unit
3. Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED)
4. Fuse Box 1
5. Headlight Relay Fuse 15 A
6. Headlight Fuse (Low Left) 7.5 A
7. Tail/Brake Light (LED)
8. Frame Ground 1
9. Engine Ground
10. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
11. Main Fuse 30 A
12. Starter Relay
13. Regulator/Rectifier
14. Relay Box
15. Headlight Circuit Relay
16. Dimmer Switch
17. Passing Button
18. Frame Ground 10
19. Frame Ground 7
20. Frame Ground 6
21. Left City Light 12 V 5 W
22. Headlight (High) 12 V 5 W
23. Headlight (Low) 12 V 5 W
24. Right City Light 12 V 5 W

## 16-62 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

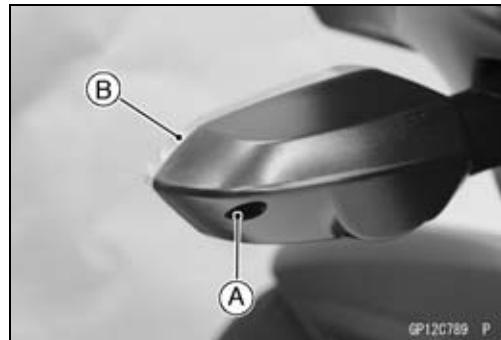
### Lighting System

#### Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement

- Remove:

Turn Signal Light Lens Screw [A]

Turn Signal Light Lens [B]



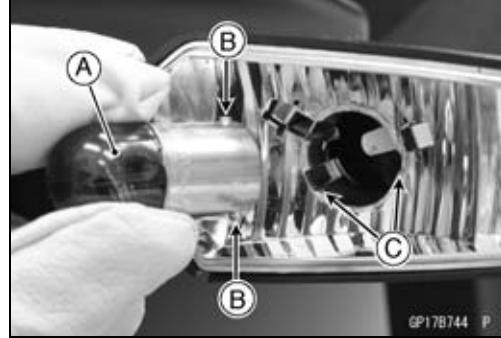
GP120789 P

- Push and turn the bulb [A] counterclockwise and remove it.



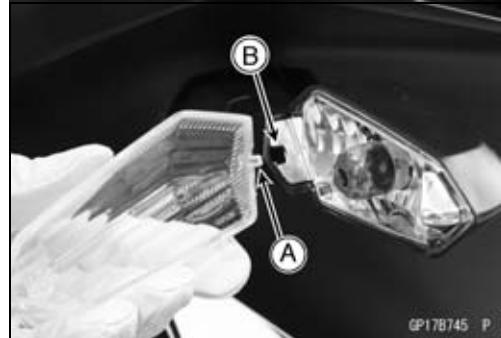
GP158129 P

- Insert the new bulb [A] by aligning its pins [B] with the grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.  
○ Turn the bulb about 15°.



GP178744 P

- Fit the projection [A] of the lens into the groove [B] of the turn signal light.
- Tighten the turn signal light lens screw.



GP178745 P

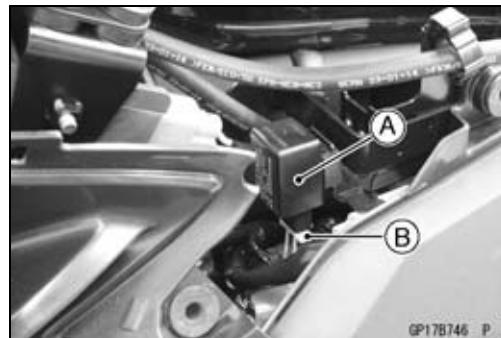
#### Turn Signal Relay Inspection

- Remove:

Left Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Remove the turn signal relay [A].

- Disconnect the turn signal relay connector [B].



GP178746 P

## Lighting System

- Connect one 12 V battery and turn signal lights as indicated, and count how many times the lights blink for one minute.

Turn Signal Relay [A]

Turn Signal Lights [B]

12 V Battery [C]

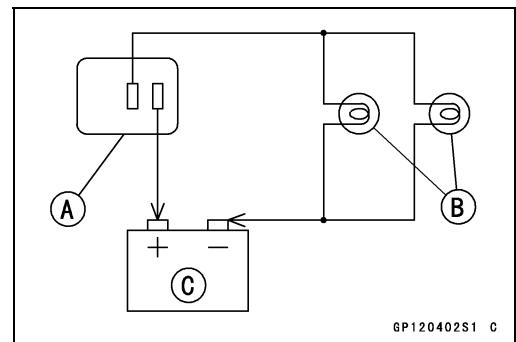
- ★ If the lights do not blink as specified, replace the turn signal relay.

### Testing Turn Signal Relay

Load		Blinking Times (c/m*)
The Number of Turn Signal Lights	Wattage (W)	
1**	10	140 ~ 250
2	20	75 ~ 95

(\*): Cycle(s) per minute

(\*\*): Correspond to "one light burned out."

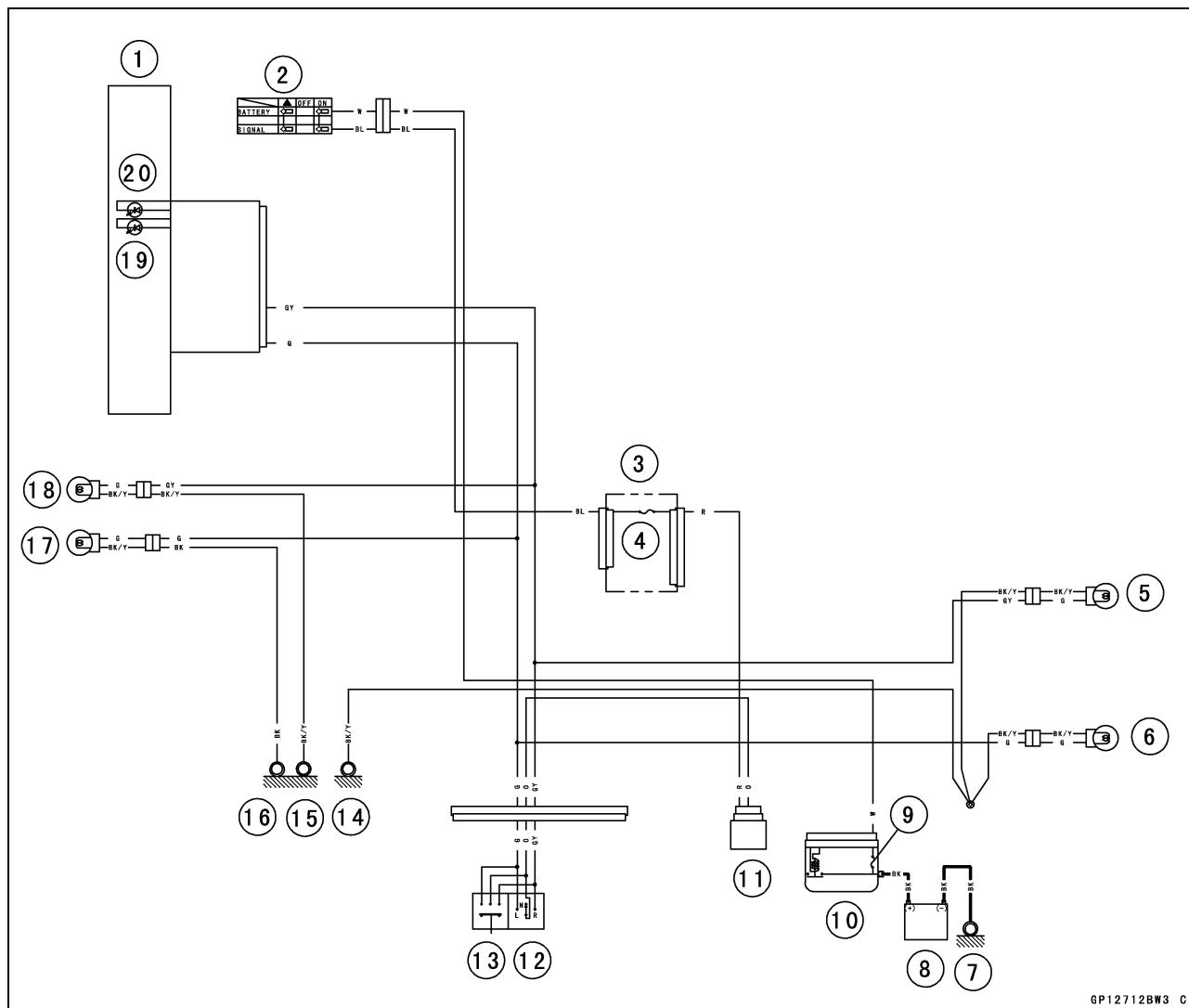


GP120402S1 C

# 16-64 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Lighting System

### Turn Signal Light Circuit



- 1. Meter Unit
- 2. Ignition Switch
- 3. Fuse Box 1
- 4. Turn Signal Relay Fuse 7.5 A
- 5. Rear Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 6. Rear Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 7. Engine Ground
- 8. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 9. Main Fuse 30 A
- 10. Starter Relay
- 11. Turn Signal Relay
- 12. Turn Signal Switch
- 13. Hazard Switch
- 14. Frame Ground 10
- 15. Frame Ground 7
- 16. Frame Ground 6
- 17. Front Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 18. Front Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 19. Green Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)
- 20. Green Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)

## Air Switching Valve

### Air Switching Valve Operation Test

- Refer to the Air Suction System Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Air Switching Valve Unit Test

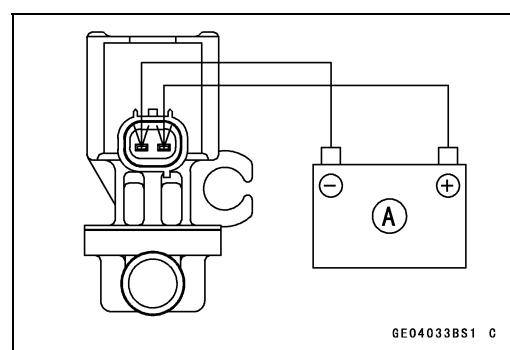
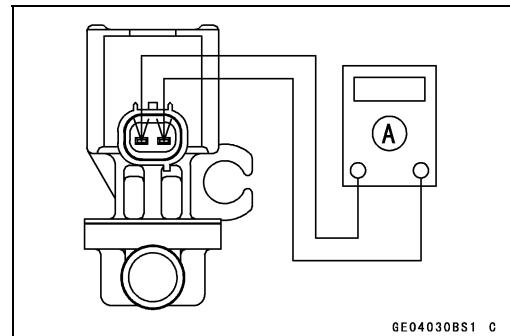
- Remove the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Connect a tester [A] to the air switching valve terminals as shown.

#### Air Switching Valve Resistance

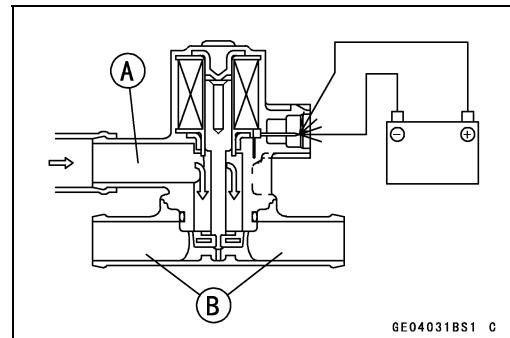
Standard:  $20 \sim 24 \Omega$  @ $20^\circ\text{C}$  ( $68^\circ\text{F}$ )

- If the resistance reading is out of the specified value, replace it with a new one.

- Connect the 12 V battery [A] to the air switching valve terminals as shown.



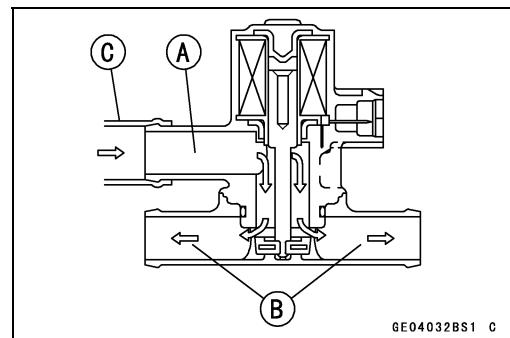
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A], and make sure does not flow the blown air from the outlet air ducts [B].



- Disconnect the 12 V battery.
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A] again, and make sure flow the blown air from the outlet air duct [B].
- If the air switching valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.

#### NOTE

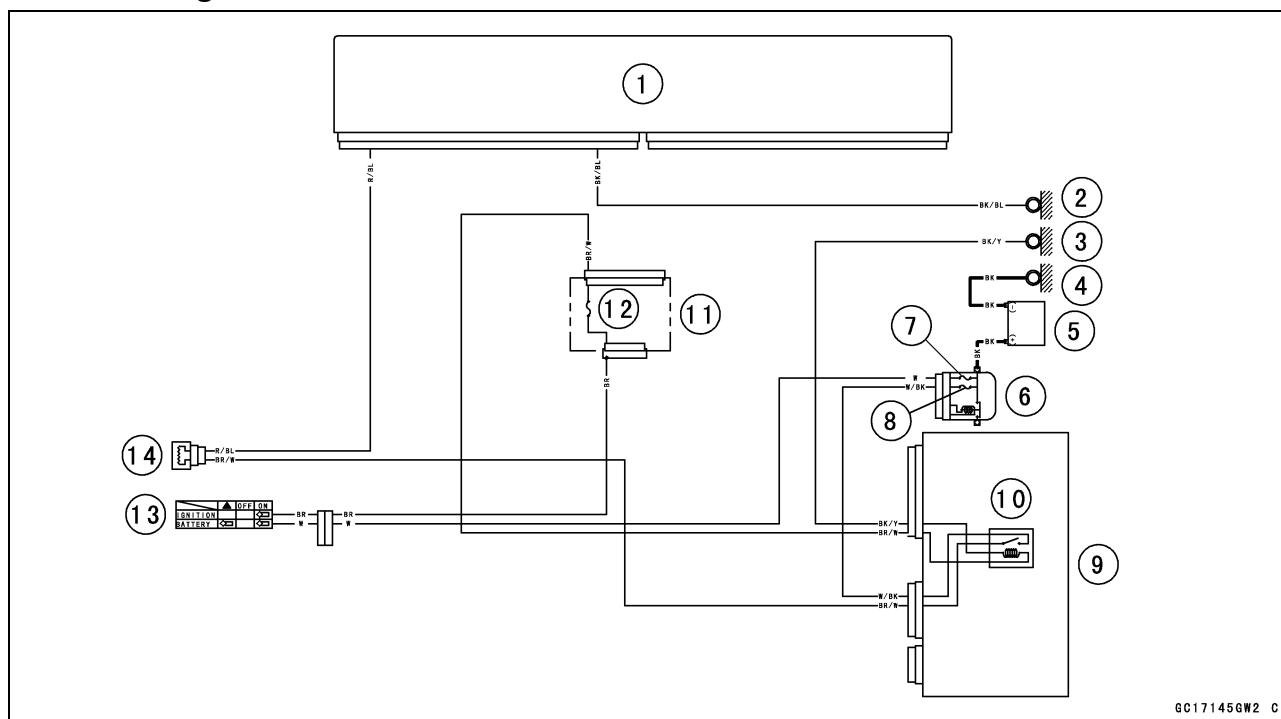
To check air flow through the air switching valve, just blow through the air switching valve hose (intake side) [C].



# 16-66 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Air Switching Valve

### Air Switching Valve Circuit



1. ECU
2. Frame Ground 4
3. Frame Ground 2
4. Engine Ground
5. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
6. Starter Relay
7. Main Fuse 30 A
8. ECU Fuse 15 A
9. Relay Box
10. ECU Main Relay
11. Fuse Box 1
12. Ignition Fuse 15 A
13. Ignition Switch
14. Air Switching Valve

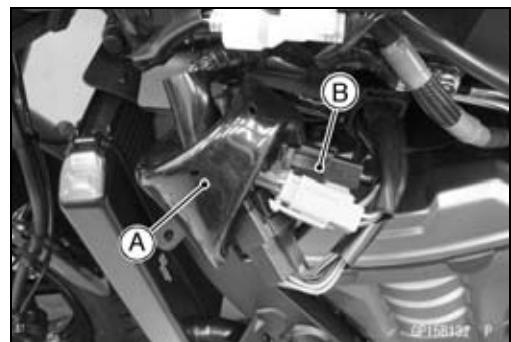
GC17145GW2 C

## Radiator Fan System

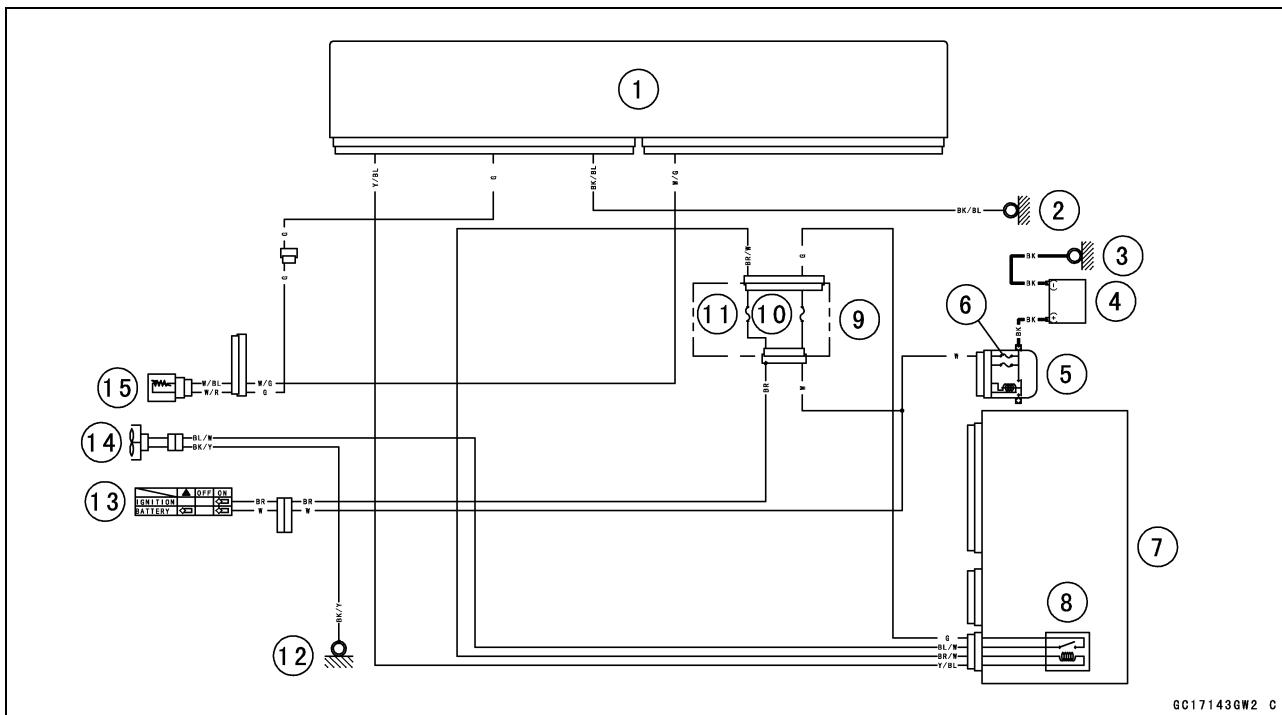
## ***Fan Motor Inspection***

- Remove the left side cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
  - Slide the dust cover [A].
  - Disconnect the connector [B].
  - Using an auxiliary leads, supply battery power to the fan motor.

★ If the fan does not rotate, the fan motor is defective and must be replaced.



## Radiator Fan Circuit



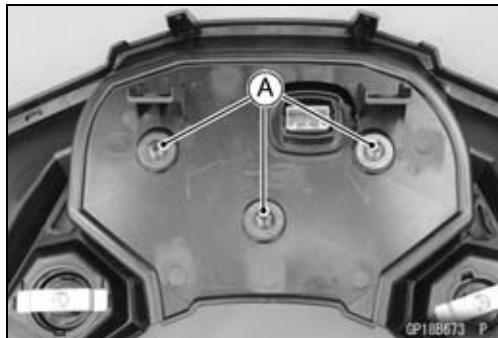
1. ECU
  2. Frame Ground 4
  3. Engine Ground
  4. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
  5. Starter Relay
  6. Main Fuse 30 A
  7. Relay Box
  8. Radiator Fan Relay
  9. Fuse Box 1
  10. Fan Fuse 15 A
  11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
  12. Frame Ground 9
  13. Ignition Switch
  14. Fan Motor
  15. Water Temperature Sensor

# 16-68 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Meter Unit Removal

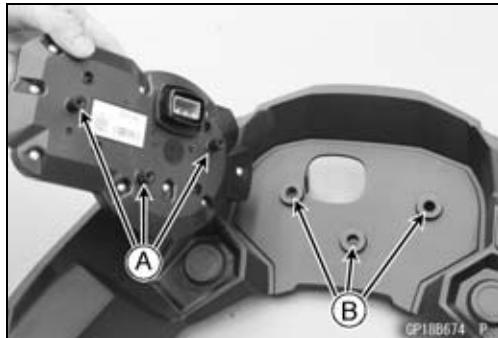
- Remove:
  - Meter Cover (see Meter Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Meter Unit Mounting Screws [A]
  - Meter Unit



### Meter Unit Installation

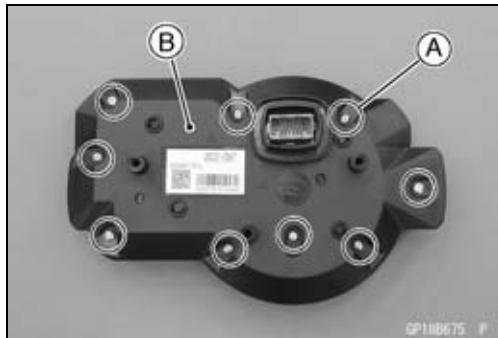
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Insert the projections [A] of the meter unit into the holes [B].
- Tighten:

**Torque - Meter Unit Mounting Screws:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)



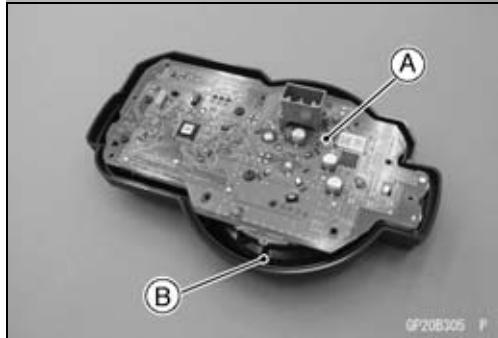
### Meter Unit Disassembly/Assembly

- Remove:
  - Meter Unit (see Meter Unit Removal)
  - Meter Assembly Screws [A]
  - Lower Meter Cover [B]



- Separate the meter assembly [A] and upper meter cover [B].
- Installation is the reverse of removal.

**Torque - Meter Unit Mounting Screws:** 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)



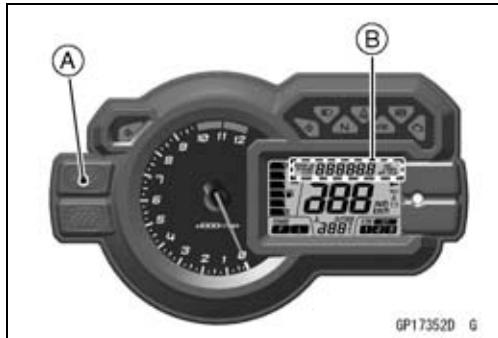
### Meter Operation Inspection

#### Check 1-1: Meter Unit Switching Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch on and check the following.
- By pushing the upper meter button [A] each time, check that the display [B] changes as follows.
  - This display is ordinary indication.

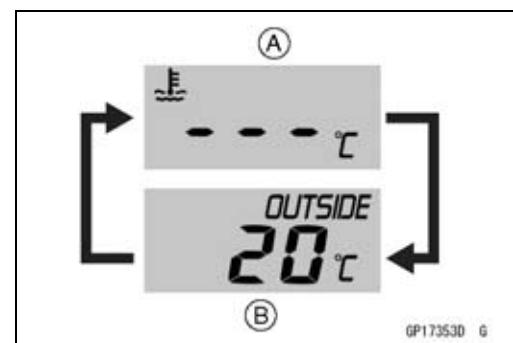


GP17821CN3 C

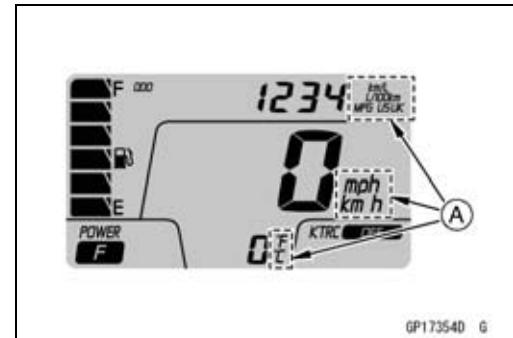
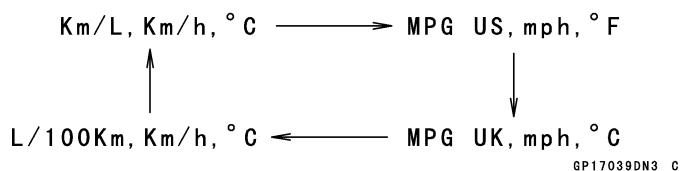


## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- By pushing the lower meter button each time, check that the display changes water temperature [A] and outside temperature [B].
- ★ If the meter does not work, replace the meter unit.



- Indicate the ODO mode.
- By pushing the lower meter button each time while the upper meter button pushed in, check that the display [A] changes as follows.

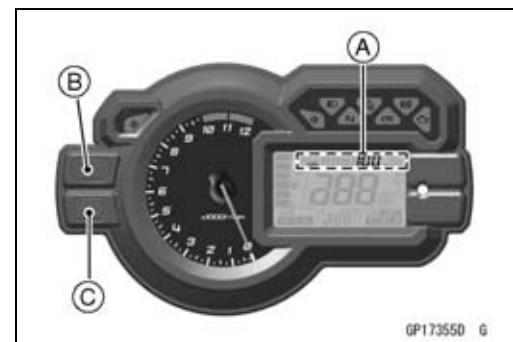


### NOTE

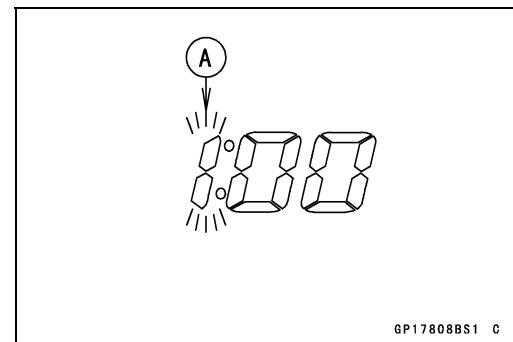
○ Mile/Km Display can alternate between English and metric modes (mile and km) in the digital meter. Make sure that km or mile according to local regulations is correctly displayed before riding.

- ★ If the display function does not work, replace the meter unit.

- Set the CLOCK mode [A] by pushing the upper meter button [B].
- Push the upper meter button for more than two seconds.
- The clock setting menu (hour and minute) should blink.
- Push the lower meter button [C].



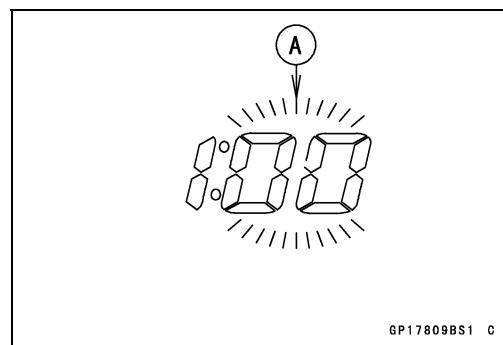
- The hour display [A] starts blinking.
- By pushing the upper meter button each time, check that the hour display changes.



## 16-70 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

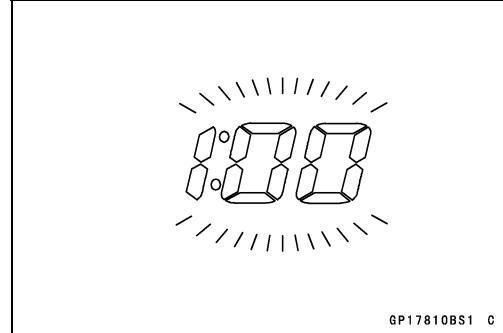
### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- By pushing the lower meter button, check that the hour display decides and minute display [A] starts blinking.
- By pushing the upper meter button each time, check that the minute display changes.



GP17809BS1 C

- By pushing the lower meter button, check that the hour and minute display start blinking.
- By pushing the upper meter button, check that the hour and minute display decide.
- When both hour and minute display is blinking, by pushing the lower meter button, check that the hour display start blinking. This blinking returns the hour setting display.
- ★ If the display function does not work, replace the meter unit.



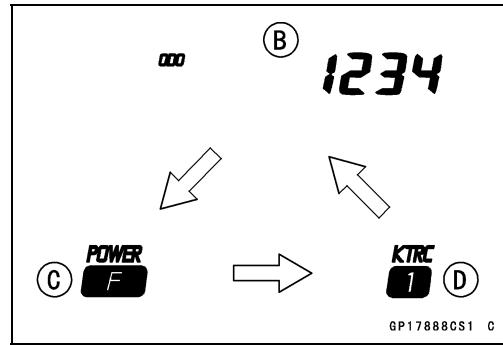
GP17810BS1 C

#### Check 1-2: Left Switch Housing Switching Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch on.
- By pushing the SEL button [A] each time, check that the display selects main display [B], POWER mode [C] and KTRC mode [D].
- ★ If the display does not work, check the following parts.  
SEL Button (see Switch Inspection)  
Wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit)
- ★ If the above parts is good, replace the meter unit and/or ECU.



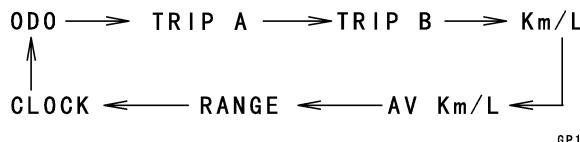
GP178751 P



GP17888CS1 C

## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Select the main display.
- By pushing the upper button [A] each time, check that the display [B] changes as follows.
- This display is ordinary indication.

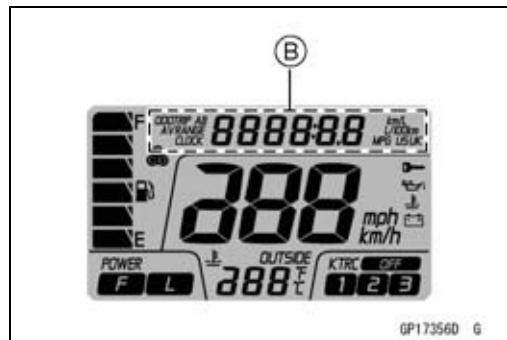


★ If the display function does not work, check the following parts.

Upper Button (see Switch Inspection)

Wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit)

★ If the above parts is good, replace the meter unit.



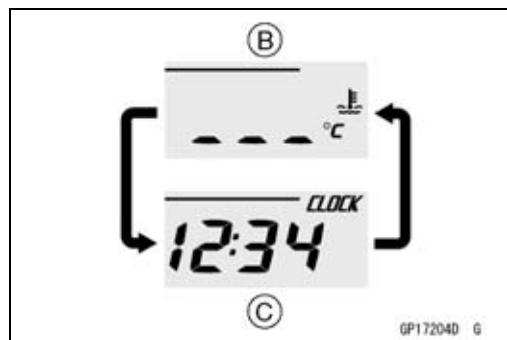
- By pushing the lower button [A] each time, check that the display changes water temperature [B] and CLOCK [C].

★ If the display function does not work, check the following parts.

Lower Button (see Switch Inspection)

Wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit)

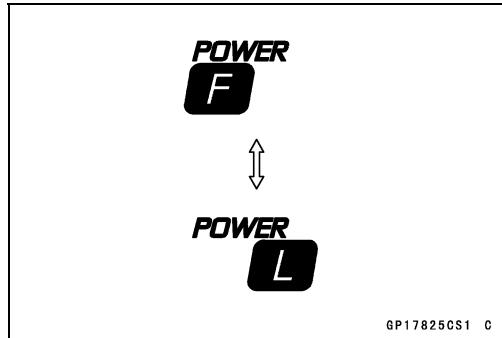
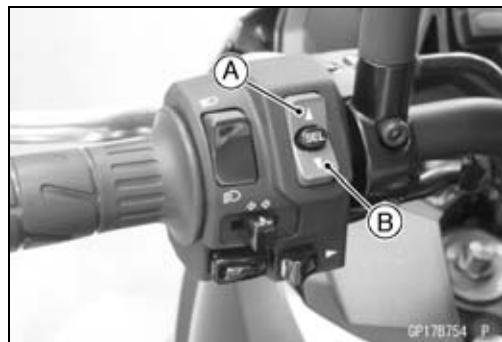
★ If the above parts is good, replace the meter unit.



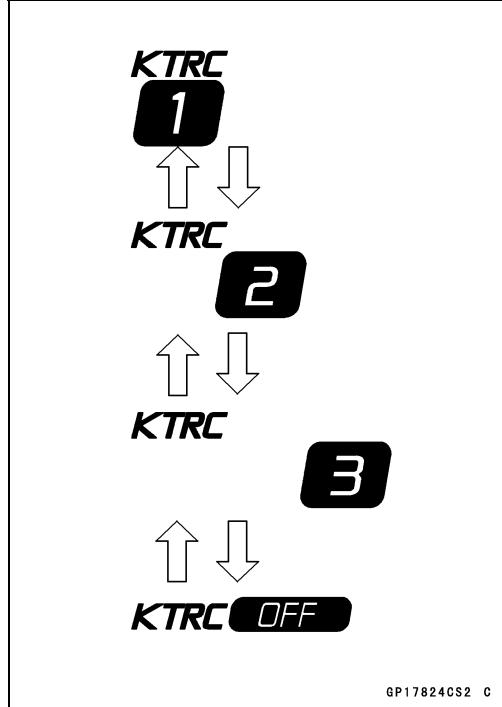
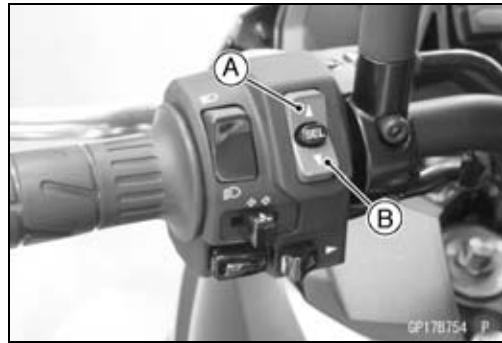
## 16-72 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Select the POWER mode.
- By pushing the upper button [A] or lower button [B] each time, check that the POWER mode indicator changes to going on.  
★ If the display function does not work, check the following parts.
  - Upper Button or Lower Button (see Switch Inspection)
  - Wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit)
- ★ If the above parts is good, replace the meter unit.



- Select the KTRC mode.
- By pushing the upper button [A] or lower button [B] each time, check that the KTRC mode indicator changes to going on.  
★ If the display function does not work, check the following parts.
  - Upper Button or Lower Button (see Switch Inspection)
  - Wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit)
- ★ If the above parts is good, replace the meter unit.



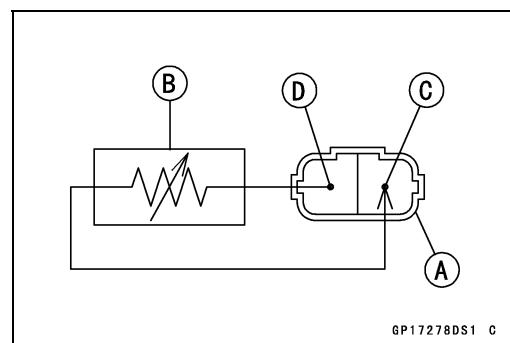
## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Meter System Inspection

#### Check 2-1: Outside Temperature Inspection

- Disconnect the outside temperature sensor connector [A] (see Outside Temperature Sensor Removal).
- Connect the variable rheostat [B] to the BL/R lead [C] and G lead [D] terminals.

Temperature	Resistance (kΩ)
0°C (32°F)	5.4 ~ 6.6
80°C (176°F)	0.29 ~ 0.39

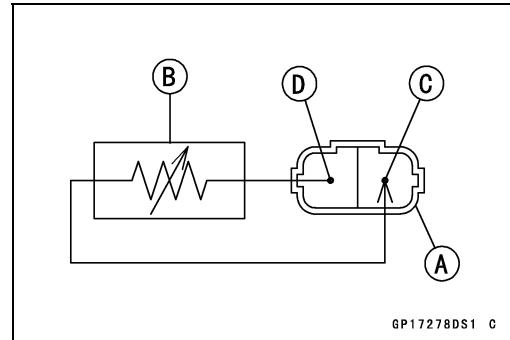


- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Read the temperature in the display.  
○The display range is -20 ~ 140°C (-4 ~ 284°F).
- ★If the temperature is out of the range, the indication fixes the minimum value or maximum value.
- When the speed is 20 km/h (12 mph) or less and rising the temperature, the indication fixes the value of just before the indication.
- ★If the display function does not work, check the wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit).
- ★If the wiring is good, replace the meter unit.

#### Check 2-2: Water Temperature Inspection

- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector [A] (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Connect the variable rheostat [B] to the W/R lead [C] and W/BL lead [D] terminals.

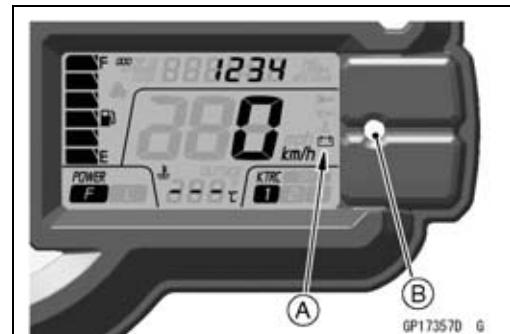
LCD Display	Resistance (kΩ)
---	1.231 or more
40°C (104°F)	1.136 ±0.095
100°C (212°F)	0.1553 ±0.0070
HI	0.1483 or less



- Turn the ignition switch on.
- Read the temperature in the display.  
○The display range is 40 ~ 119°C (104 ~ 247°F).
- ★If the temperature is out of the range, check the wiring (see Meter Unit Circuit).
- ★If the wiring is good, replace the meter unit.

#### Check 2-3: Battery Warning Indicator Inspection

- When the battery condition is low voltage (10.8 ~ 11.2 V or less) or high voltage (15.5 ~ 16.5 V or more), the battery warning indicator [A] and red warning indicator light (LED) [B] goes on.
- ★If the battery warning indicator and red warning indicator light (LED) goes on, inspect the charging voltage (see Charging Voltage Inspection).
- ★If the charging voltage is good, replace the meter unit.

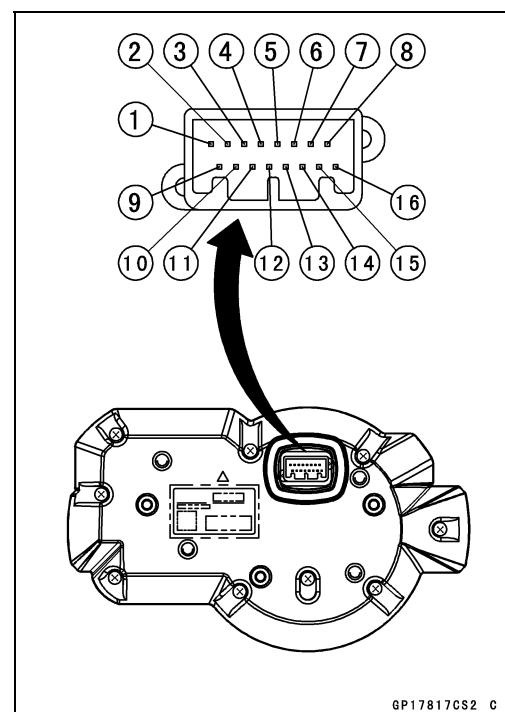


# 16-74 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Meter Unit Inspection

- Remove the meter unit (see Meter Unit Removal).
  - [1] Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) (-)
  - [2] Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (-)
  - [3] Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [4] Green Right Turn Signal indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [5] Yellow KTRC Indicator Light (LED) (-)
  - [6] Ignition
  - [7] Battery (+)
  - [8] Green Left Turn Signal indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [9] ECU Communication Pulse
  - [10] Speed Sensor Pulse
  - [11] Tachometer Pulse
  - [12] Fuel Level Sensor
  - [13] Red Warning Indicator Light (LED, Oil Pressure Warning) (-)
  - [14] Left Switch Housing Upper Button (-)
  - [15] Left Switch Housing Lower Button (-)
  - [16] Ground (-)



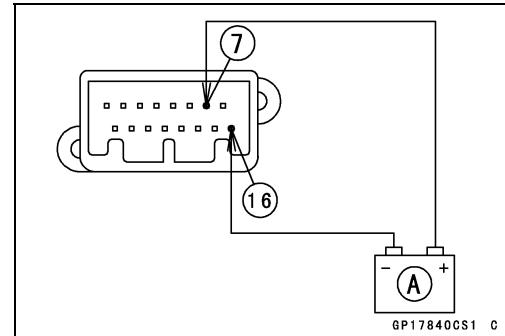
GP17817CS2 C

### NOTICE

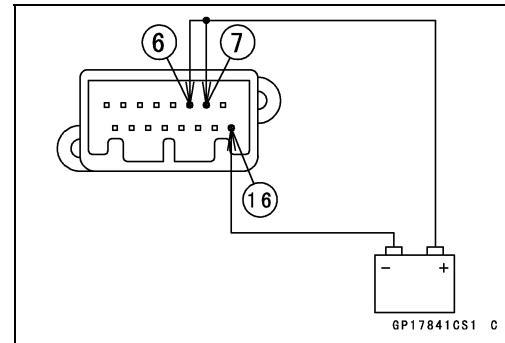
**Do not drop the meter unit. Place the meter unit so that it faces upward. If the meter unit is left upside down or sideways for a long time or dropped, it will malfunction. Do not short each terminals.**

### Check 3-1: Meter Unit Primary Operation Check

- Using the auxiliary leads, connect the 12 V battery [A] to the meter unit connector as follows.
  - Connect the battery positive (+) terminal to the terminal [7].
  - Connect the battery negative (-) terminal to the terminal [16].



- Connect the terminal [6] to the battery (+) terminal.

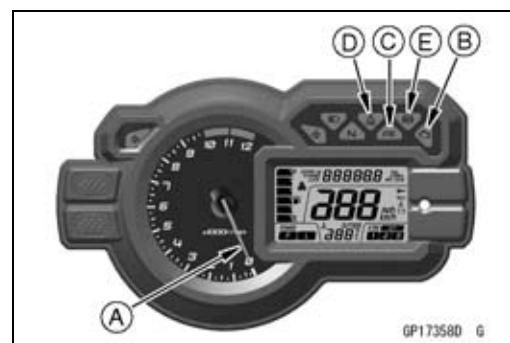


## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Check the following items.
- The tachometer needle [A] sweeps to the maximum reading, then sweeps back to the minimum reading.
- All the LCD segments appear for about 1 second.
- The yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [B] and yellow KTRC indicator light (LED) [C] go on for about 1 second.
- The yellow KTRC warning indicator light (LED) [D] and yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [E] go on.
- ★ If the meter unit does not work, replace the meter assembly.
  
- About 5 seconds after, the all fuel level gauge segments and fuel level warning indicator start blinking [A].
- ★ If the fuel level gauge does not blink, replace the meter assembly.

### NOTE

- This meter unit has a failure detection function (for open or short) of the fuel level gauge. When the fuel level gauge is open or short, the meter unit alerts the rider by the all fuel level gauge segments blink in the display.



- About 10 seconds after, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on and the LCD segments [B] blink in the display.
- ★ If the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) does not go on and/or the LCD segments do not blink, replace the meter assembly.

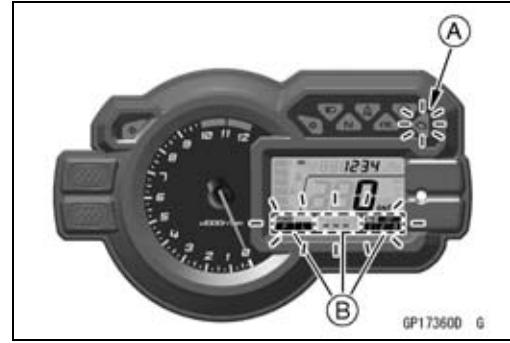
### NOTE

- This meter unit has a failure detection function of the communication. When the communication error was detected, the meter unit alerts the rider by the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes on and the LCD segments blinking in the display.



### Immobilizer Equipped Models

- Disconnect the terminal [6].
- All the LCD segments disappear.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) [A] starts blinking (see Abstract section in the Immobilizer System).
- ★ If the segments do not disappear, replace the meter assembly.

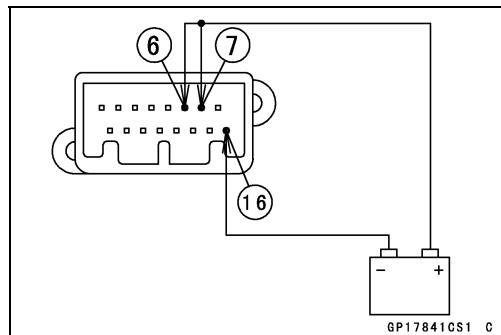


# 16-76 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

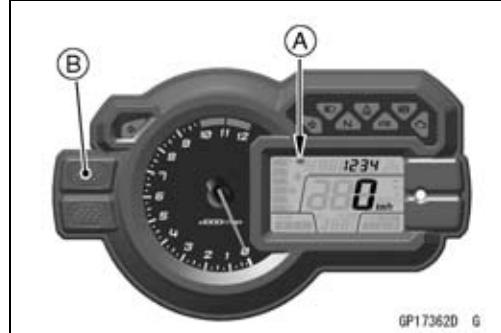
## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Check 3-2: Meter Communication Line (Service Code 39) Check

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- After 10 seconds, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes on.



- Set the ODO mode [A] by pushing the upper meter button [B].
- Push the upper meter button for more than 2 seconds.



- Check the following items.
  - The number 39 [A] in the display appears and yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [B] goes on.
- Push the upper meter button for more than 2 seconds.
- Check the following items.
  - The display returns ODO mode from number 39.
  - The yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes on.
- ★ If the meter unit does not work, replace the meter assembly.

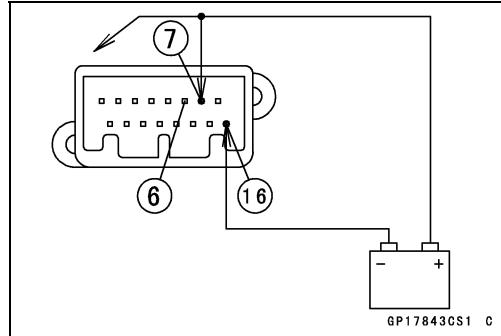


#### NOTE

- The number 39 is service code of Self-Diagnosis (see Fuel System (DFI) chapter). It is the service code of the meter communication line error.
- The number 39 in the display and yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) disappear when the meter unit is connected to main harness of the normal motorcycle.

### Check 3-3: Immobilizer Blinking Mode Inspection (Equipped Models)

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- Disconnect the terminal [6].



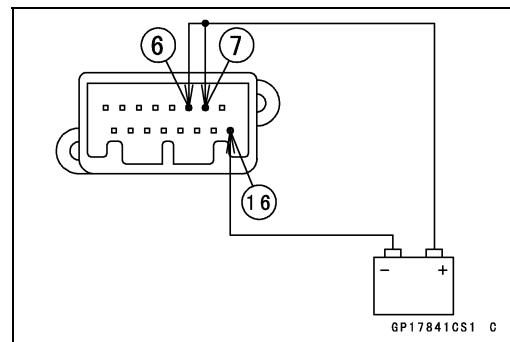
## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Check that the red warning indicator light (LED) [A] starts blinking (Immobilizer Warning Indicator Blinking Mode).
- Push the upper meter [B] and lower meter [C] buttons more than 2 seconds, within 20 seconds after the terminal [6] disconnected.
- Check that the red warning indicator light (LED) goes on 1 second, and then the indicator goes off (Immobilizer No Blinking Mode).

### NOTE

*○For this inspection, be sure the battery is 12.2 V or more. Immobilizer Blinking Mode does not work, when the battery voltage is less than 12 ±0.2 V.*

- Connect the terminal [6] to the battery (+) terminal.
- And then, disconnect the terminal [6].

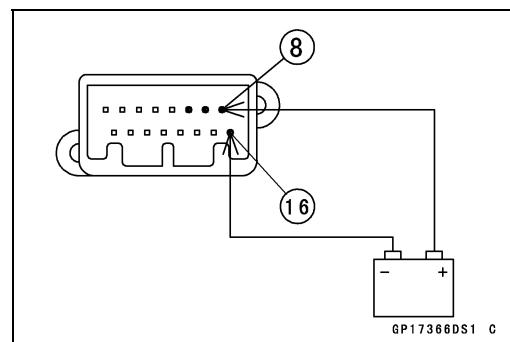


- Push the upper [A] and lower [B] meter buttons more than 2 seconds, within 20 seconds after the terminal [6] disconnected.
- Check that the red warning indicator light (LED) [C] goes on 1 second, and then the indicator starts blinking (Immobilizer Warning Indicator Blinking Mode).
- ★ If the meter function does not work, replace the meter assembly.



### Check 3-4: Green Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

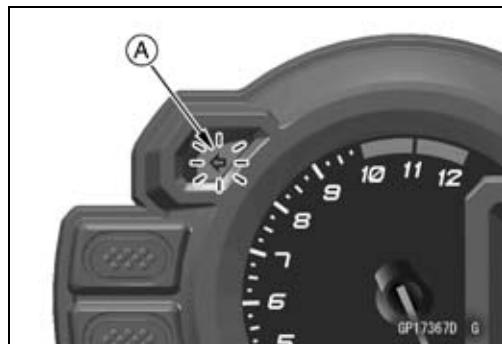
- Connect the terminal [8] to the battery (+) terminal.
- Connect the terminal [16] to the battery (-) terminal.



## 16-78 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

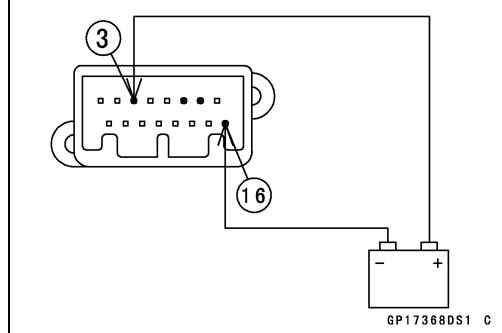
### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Check that the green left turn signal indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.
- ★ If the indicator light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.

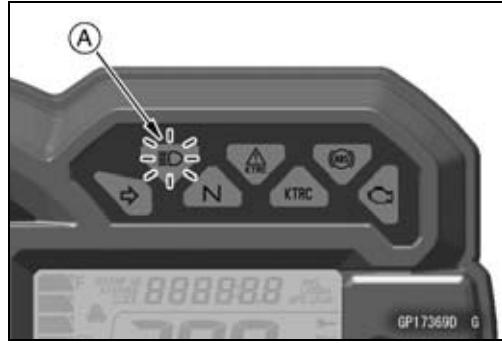


#### Check 3-5: Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

- Connect the terminal [3] to the battery (+) terminal.
- Connect the terminal [16] to the battery (-) terminal.

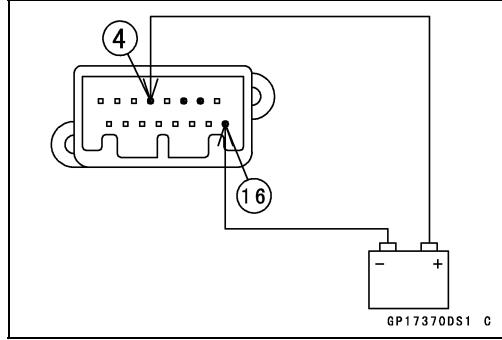


- Check that the blue high beam indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.
- ★ If the indicator light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.



#### Check 3-6: Green Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

- Connect the terminal [4] to the battery (+) terminal.
- Connect the terminal [16] to the battery (-) terminal.



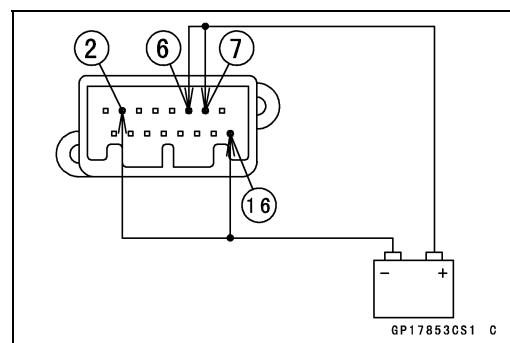
- Check that the green right turn signal indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.
- ★ If the indicator light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.



## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Check 3-7: Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- Connect the terminal [2] to the battery (-) terminal.



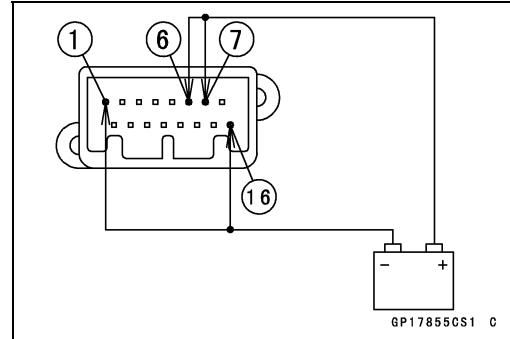
- Check that the green neutral indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.

★ If the indicator light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.



### Check 3-8: Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- The yellow ABS indicator light (LED) goes on.
- Connect the terminal [1] to the battery (-) terminal.



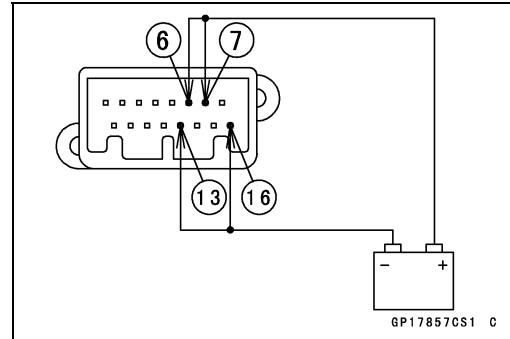
- Check that the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.

★ If the indicator light (LED) does not go off, replace the meter assembly.



### Check 3-9: Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) Inspection (Oil Pressure Warning)

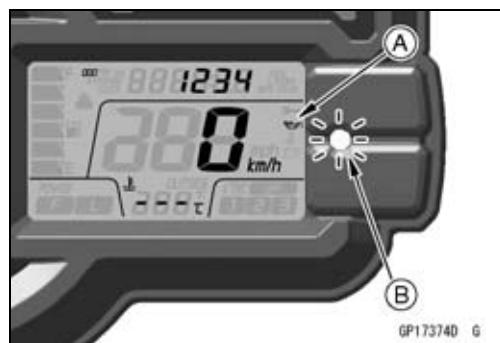
- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- Connect the terminal [13] to the battery (-) terminal.



## 16-80 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

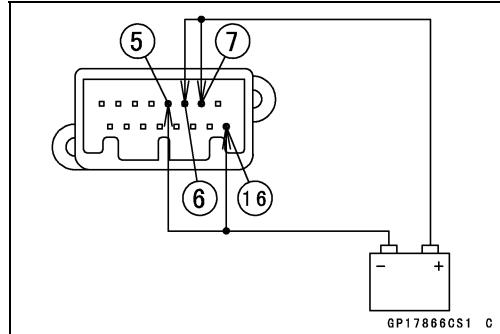
### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Check that the oil pressure warning indicator [A] and red warning indicator light (LED) [B] go on.
- ★ If the oil pressure warning indicator and indicator light (LED) do not go on, replace the meter assembly.



#### Check 3-10: Yellow KTRC Indicator Light (LED)

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- Connect the terminal [5] to the battery (-) terminal.

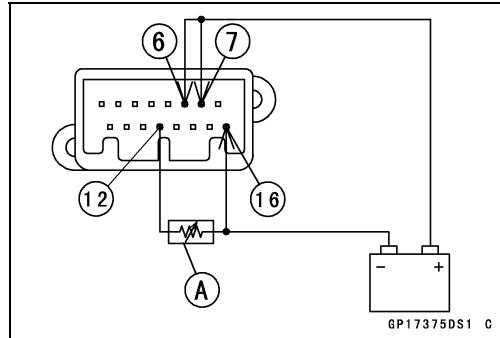


- Check that the yellow KTRC indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.
- ★ If the yellow KTRC indicator light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter unit.



#### Check 3-11: Fuel Gauge Inspection

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- The all segments of the fuel gauge in the display will blink.
- Connect the variable rheostat [A] to the terminal [12] and the battery (-) terminal.



## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

- Check that the number of segments on the fuel level gauge [A] matches the resistance value of the variable rheostat.
- When the terminal [12] is connected, 1 segment in the fuel level gauge should appear about every 15 seconds.

Variable Rheostat Resistance ( $\Omega$ )	Display Segments
20	6 segments go on
40	5 segments go on
60	4 segments go on
90	3 segments go on
120	2 segments go on
170	1 segment goes on
210	1 segment and fuel level warning indicator blinks



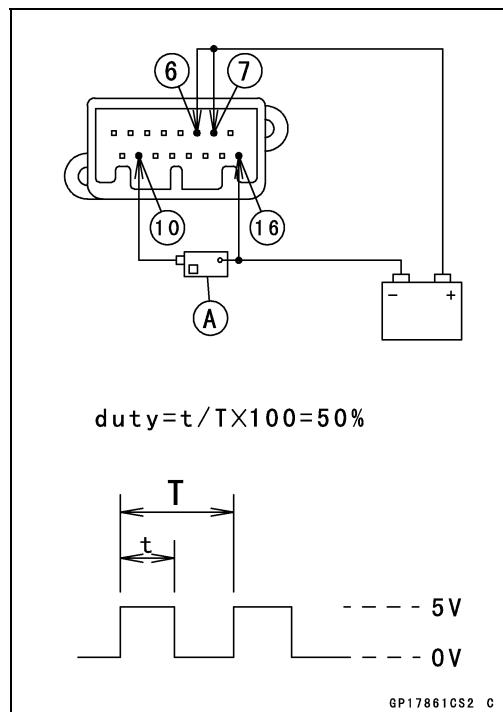
★ If the display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.

### Check 3-12: Speedometer Inspection

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- The speed equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A], if the square wave is input into terminal [10].
- Indicates approximately 60 km/h if the input frequency is approximately 365 Hz.
- Indicates approximately 60 mph if the input frequency is approximately 585 Hz.
- ★ If the meter function does not work, replace the meter assembly.

#### NOTE

- The input frequency of the oscillator adds the integrated value of the odometer.
- The integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.

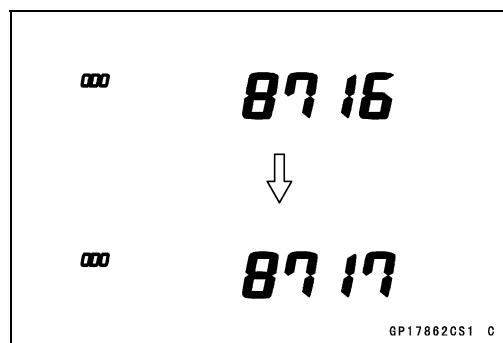


### Check 3-13: Odometer Check

- Check the odometer with the speedometer check in the same way.
- ★ If value indicated in the odometer is not added, replace the meter unit.

#### NOTE

- The data is maintained even if the battery is disconnected.
- When the figures come to 999999, they are stopped and locked.
- The integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.



## 16-82 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

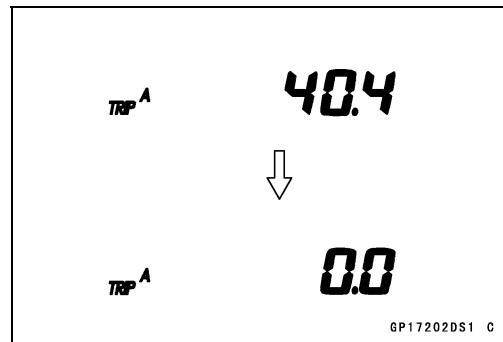
#### Check 3-14: Trip Meter A/B Check

- Check the trip meter with the speedometer in the same way.
- ★ If value indicated in the trip meter is not added, replace the meter unit.

##### NOTE

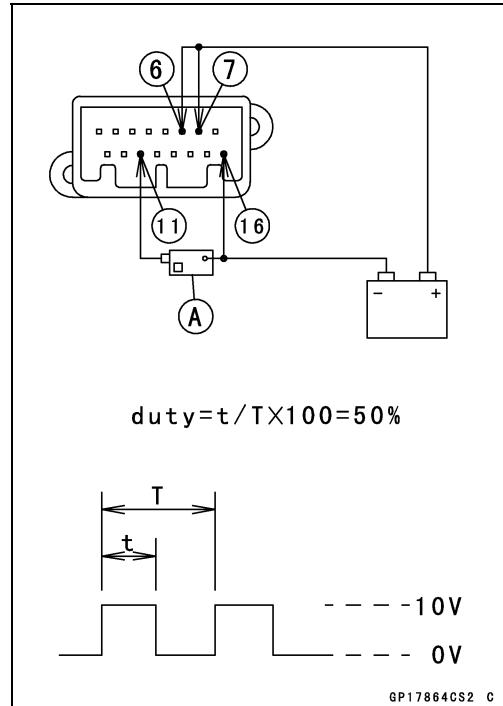
○ The integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.

- Check that when the upper meter button is pushed for more than two seconds, the figure display turns to 0.0.
- ★ If the figure display does not indicate 0.0, replace the meter unit.



#### Check 3-15: Tachometer Inspection

- Connect the leads in the same circuit as Check 3-1.
- The engine speed (rpm) equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A], if the square wave is input into terminal [11].
- Indicates approximately 6 000 rpm if the input frequency is approximately 200 Hz.
- ★ If the meter function does not work, replace the meter assembly.



#### Check 3-16: Other Inspection

- The following items are displayed while running.

AVERAGE

CURRENT

RANGE

ECO Mark

- When the above item is faulty indication check the following items.

Wiring (see Wiring Inspection)

ECU Communication Line (see ECU Communication Line Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Fuel Injectors (see Fuel Injectors (Service Code 41, 42, 43, 44) section in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal (Service Code 24, 25) section in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection)

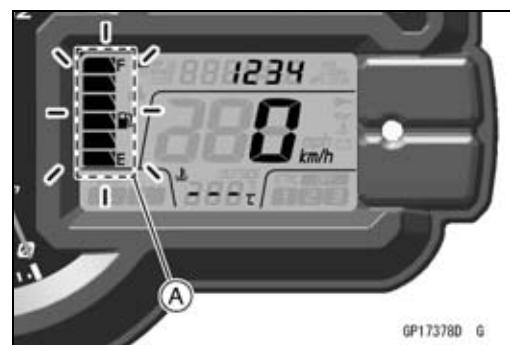
- ★ If the above items are good, replace the meter assembly and/or ECU.

## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Fuel Level Sensor Line Self-Diagnosis Mode Inspection

#### NOTE

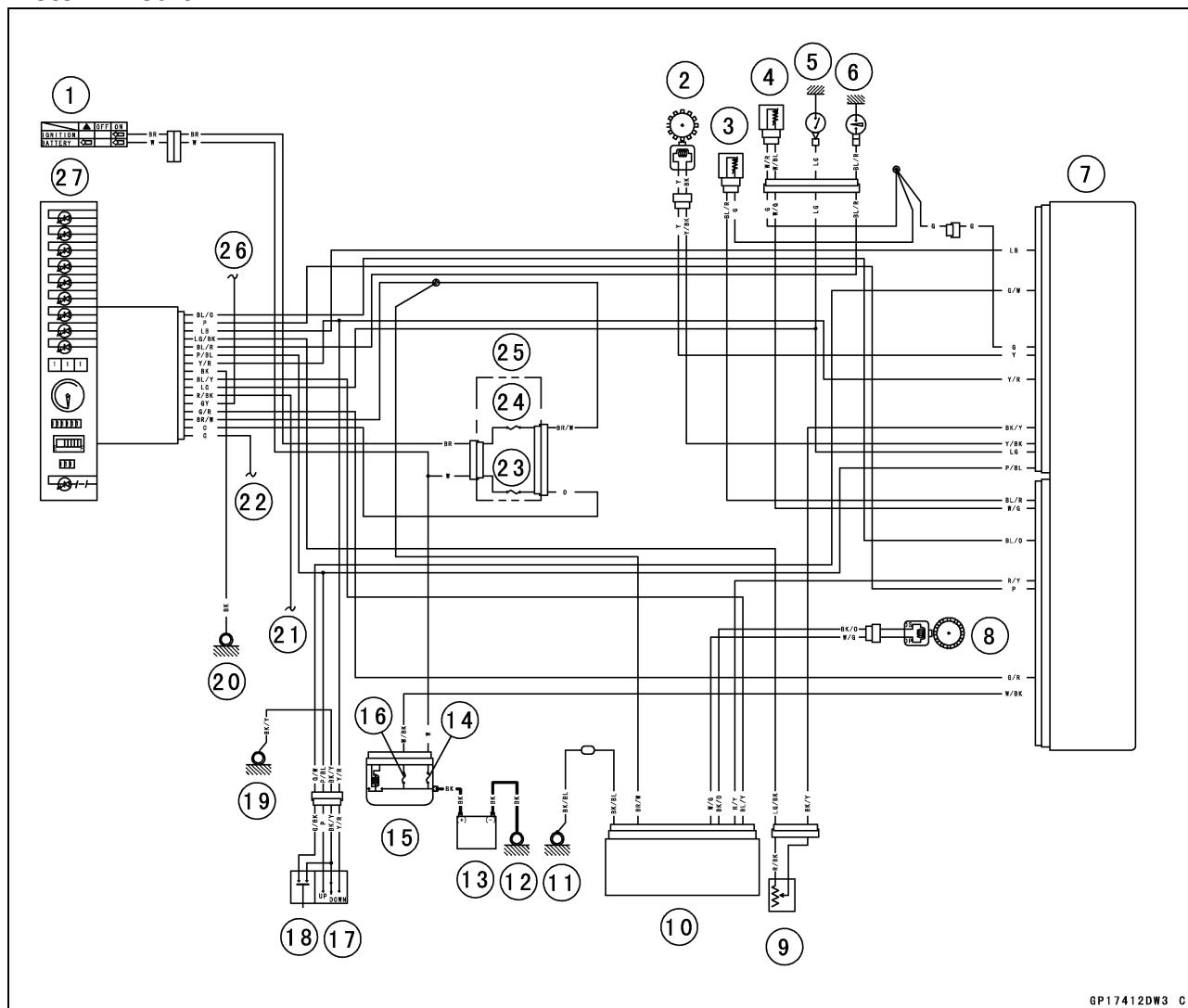
- Usually when the open or short of the fuel level sensor circuit is detected, it becomes the Fuel Level Sensor Line Self-Diagnosis Mode.
- The all segments of the fuel level gauge and fuel level warning indicator [A] in the display will blink. (This function is Fuel Level Sensor Line Self-Diagnosis Mode.)
- ★ If the meter enters the self-diagnosis mode when the meter is installed in the motorcycle, check the fuel level sensor (see Fuel Level Sensor Inspection) and wiring.
- ★ If the fuel level sensor and wiring are good, replace the meter assembly.



# 16-84 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### Meter Circuit



1. Ignition Switch
2. Crankshaft Sensor
3. Outside Temperature Sensor
4. Water Temperature Sensor
5. Neutral Switch
6. Oil Pressure Switch
7. ECU
8. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
9. Fuel Level Sensor
10. ABS Hydraulic Unit
11. Frame Ground 5
12. Engine Ground
13. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
14. Main Fuse 30 A
15. Starter Relay
16. ECU Fuse 15 A
17. Upper and Lower Button
18. SEL Button
19. Frame Ground 9
20. Frame Ground 6
21. to Dimmer Switch and Passing Button
22. to Turn Signal Switch (Left)
23. Meter Fuse 7.5 A
24. Ignition Fuse 15 A
25. Fuse Box 1
26. to Turn Signal Switch (Right)
27. Meter Unit

GP17412DW3 C

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

This motorcycle is equipped with an immobilizer system to protect the motorcycle from theft. This system provides a theft proof device by means of matching a code between the inbuilt key transponder and ECU. If the code does not match, ignition system, injectors and subthrottle valve actuator will not operate and the engine will not start.

### Abstract

- Do not keep more than one immobilizer key of any system on a key ring. Jamming of the key code signal may occur and the operation of the system may be affected.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) will blink for a period of 24 hours once the ignition switch has been switched off and the key removed. This blinking can be set to on or off as desired by holding the upper and lower meter buttons down for 2 seconds within 20 seconds of switching the ignition off.
- If all coded keys are lost the ECU and ignition switch will have to be replaced.
- The immobilizer system can not function until the ignition key code is registered in the ECU.
- A total of five keys can be registered in the ECU at any one time.

### Operational Cautions

1. Do not put two keys of any immobilizer system on the same key ring.
2. Do not submerge any key in water.
3. Do not expose any key to excessively high temperature.
4. Do not place any key close to magnet.
5. Do not place a heavy item on any key.
6. Do not grind any key or alter its shape.
7. Do not disassemble the plastic part of any key.
8. Do not drop the key and/or apply any shocks to the key.
9. When a ignition key is lost, the user should go to his dealer to invalidate the lost key registration in the ECU.
10. When the all ignition keys are lost, the user should go to his dealer and have a new ECU installed and register the ignition keys.

### NOTE

○No.9 and 10 are strongly recommended to the customer to ensure security of the motorcycle.

### Key Registration

#### Case 1: When additional spare ignition key is required.

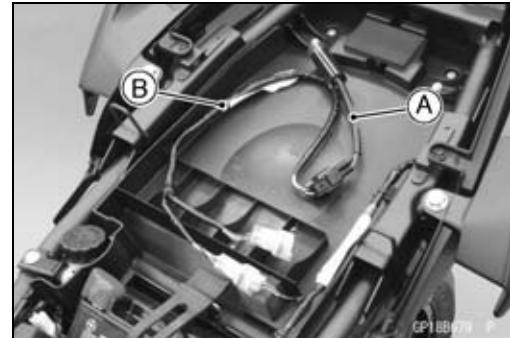
- Prepare a new spare ignition key.
- Cut the key in accordance with the shape of the current ignition key.
- Remove the seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap [A].



- Connect the key registration unit [A] and key registration adapter [B] as shown.

**Special Tools - Key Registration Unit: 57001-1582**

**Key Registration Adapter: 57001-1746**



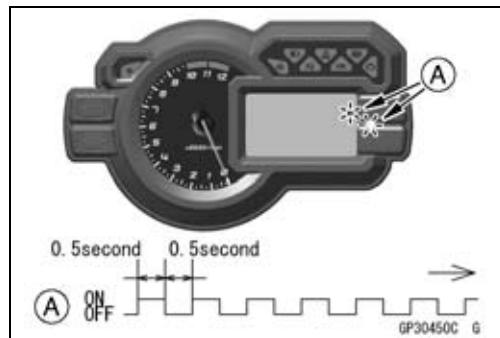
## 16-86 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- Insert the registered ignition key to the ignition switch and turn it to "ON."

#### Verified

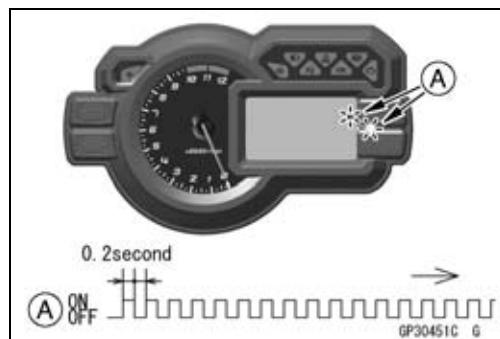
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the registration mode (go to the next step).



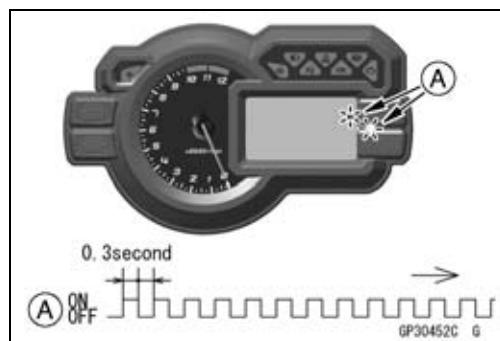
#### Not Verified

- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error (refer to the following failure illustrations).

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Registered Ignition Key Collation Error



- Turn the registered ignition key to "OFF" and remove the registered ignition key.  
★ If there are other registered ignition keys, they should all do the procedure above.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) [A] blink continuously to display that the ECU is in the registration mode for 15 seconds.

#### NOTE

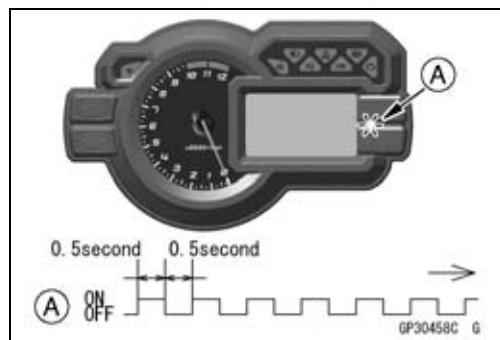
○ Insert next key and turn it to "ON" within 15 seconds after previous key is turned to "OFF" and removed otherwise registration mode will be ended and the red warning indicator light (LED) stops blinking.

○ To return to the registration mode start the registered ignition key(s) verification procedure. This applies to all ignition key registration.

- Insert the ignition key 1 to the ignition switch and turn it to "ON."

#### NOTE

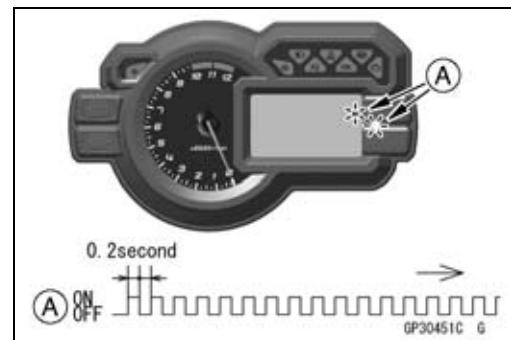
○ Keep the other ignition key away from the immobilizer antenna.



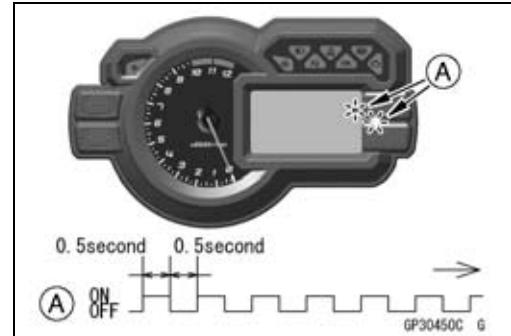
## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

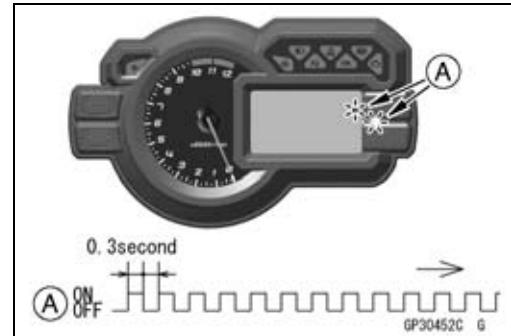
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



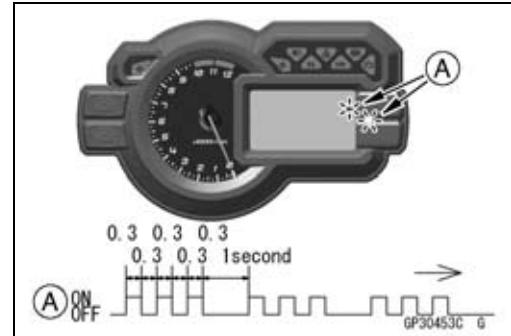
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



Ignition Key Collation Error



- The ignition key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 3 times and stops for 1 second and then repeats this cycle.



## 16-88 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- Turn the ignition key 1 to “OFF” and remove the ignition key 1.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) [A] blink to display the registration mode.

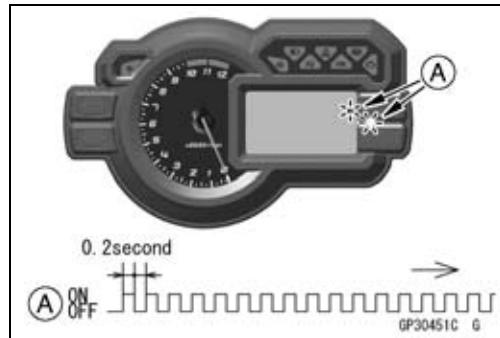
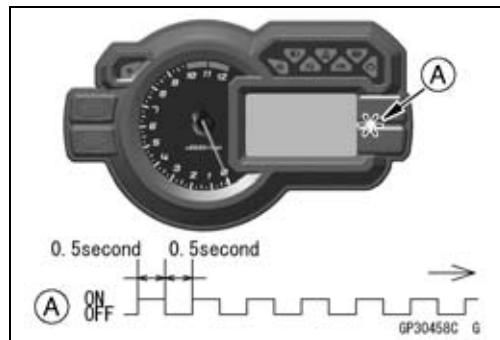
#### NOTE

- Turn to “OFF” the ignition switch and wait for the period of 15 seconds or more. The registration mode automatically finishes and the red warning indicator light (LED) will switch off.
- This procedure registered the registered ignition key and one ignition key.
- Continue with the procedure to register the second and later keys before the 15 seconds period has elapsed.

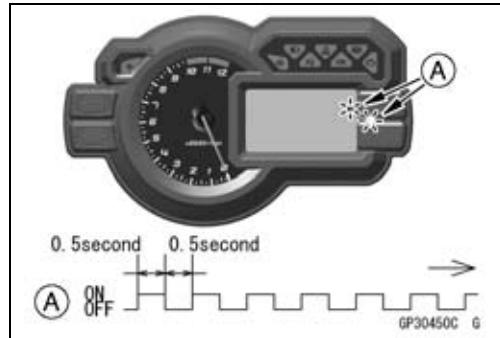
- Insert the ignition key 2 to the ignition switch and turn it to “ON.”

If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

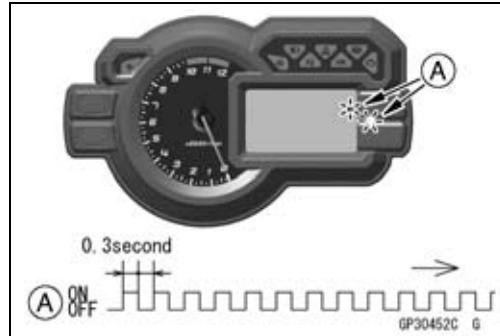
#### Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



Ignition Key Collation Error

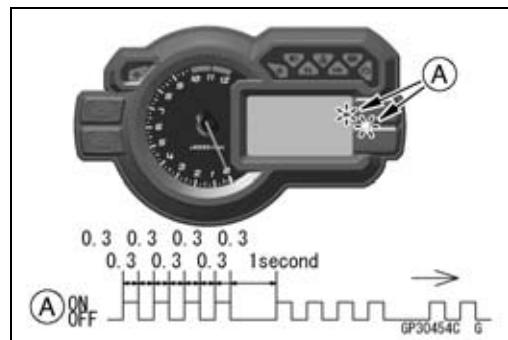


## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- The ignition key 2 is registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 4 times and stops for 1 second and then repeats this cycle.
- This procedure has registered the 2 ignition keys.
- Continue with the procedure to register an additional one ignition key.

### NOTE

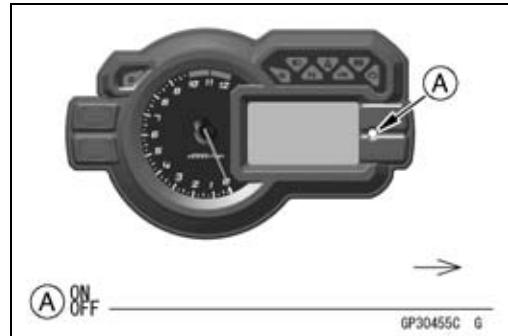
- The ECU can store up the five key codes.



### Red Warning Indicator Light (LED) and Immobilizer Warning Indicator Blink

	Indicators Blinks	Indicators Stop	Remarks
<b>Ignition Key 3</b>	5 times	1 second	Repeat

- Turn to "OFF" the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) goes off [A].



- Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

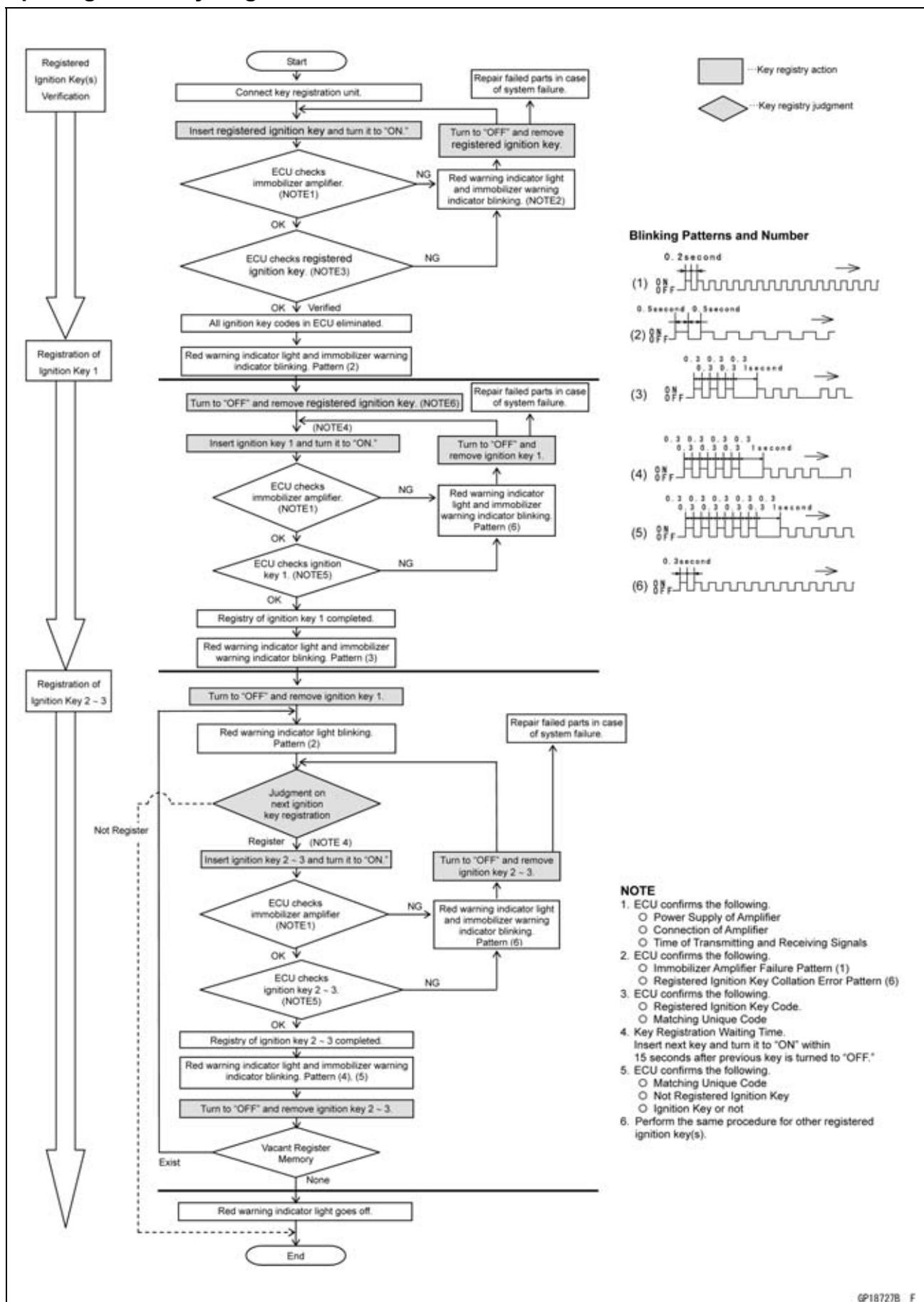
### NOTE

- Turn the ignition switch to "ON" with the registered ignition key.
- Check that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

# 16-90 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

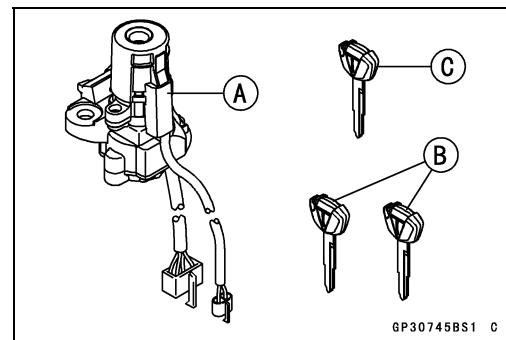
### Spare Ignition Key Registration Flow Chart



## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

### Case 2: When the ignition switch is faulty and to be replaced.

- Prepare a new ignition switch [A] and two new ignition keys [B].
- These parts are available as a set. Prepare the current registered ignition key [C].

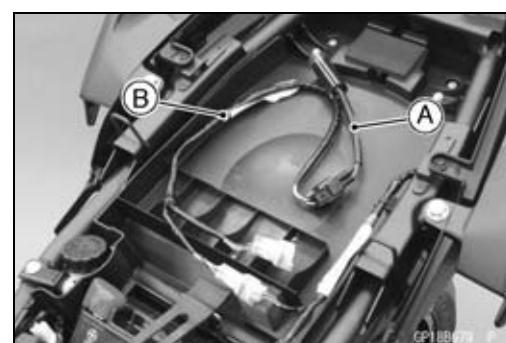


- Remove:
  - Ignition Switch (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement)
  - Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap [A].



- Connect the key registration unit [A] and key registration adapter [B] as shown.

**Special Tools - Key Registration Unit:** 57001-1582  
**Key Registration Adapter:** 57001-1746

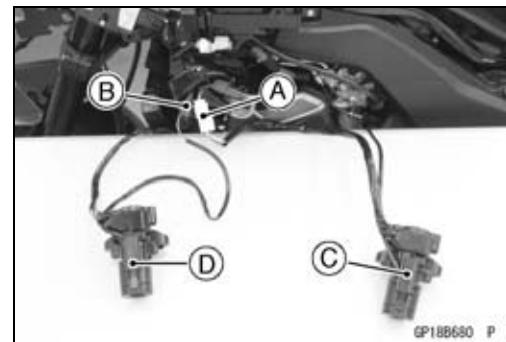


- Connect:
  - New Ignition Switch Lead Connector [A]
  - Current Immobilizer Antenna Lead Connector [B]

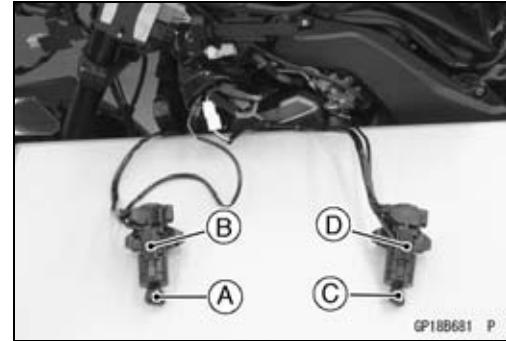
#### NOTE

○ Keep the ignition switches more than 15 cm (5.9 in.).

New Ignition Switch [C]  
 Current Ignition Switch [D]



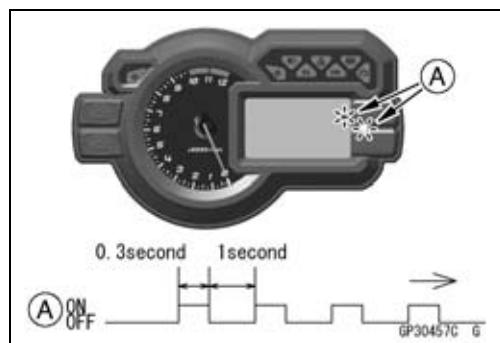
- Insert the current registered ignition key [A] at the current ignition switch [B].
- Insert the new ignition key 1 [C] to the new ignition switch [D] and turn it to "ON."



## 16-92 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

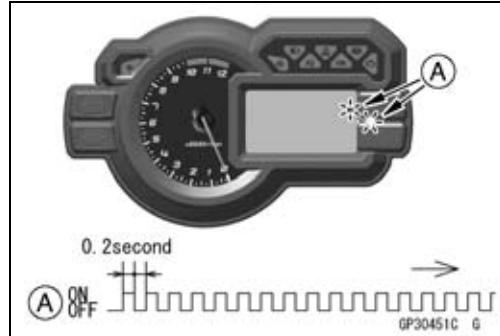
### Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 1 time and stops for 1 second and repeats this cycle.

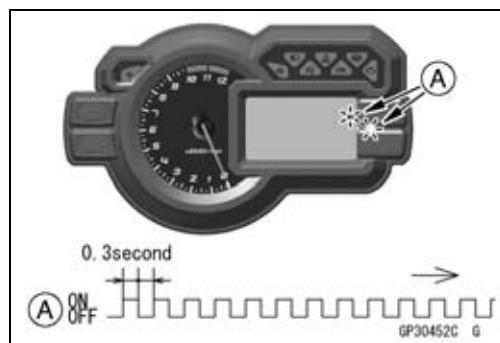


#### Not Verified

- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.  
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



#### Registered Ignition Key Collation Error



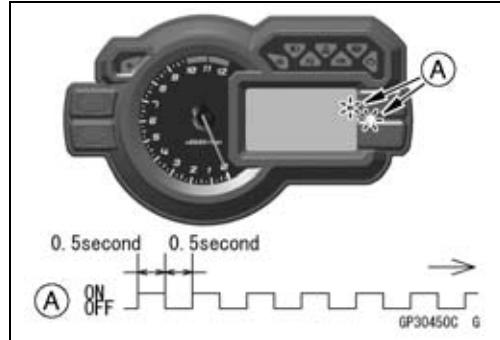
- Turn to "OFF" and remove the new ignition key 1.

#### NOTE

- Insert the next key and turn it to "ON" within 15 seconds after previous key is turned to "OFF" and removed otherwise registration mode will be ended and the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator stops blinking.

#### Verified

- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the ECU is in the registration mode (go to the next step).



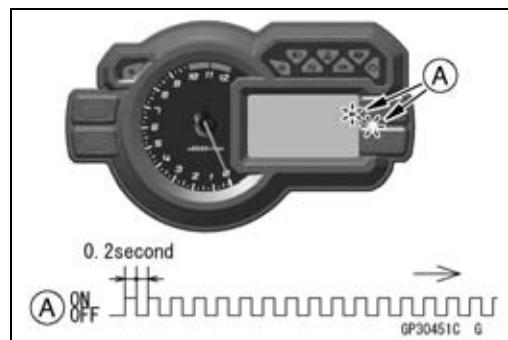
## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- Disconnect the immobilizer antenna lead connector, then connect the antenna lead connector of the new ignition switch.
- Insert the ignition key 1 [A] again into the new ignition switch and turn it to "ON."

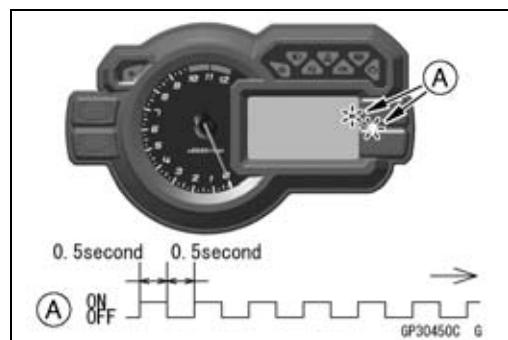


### NOTE

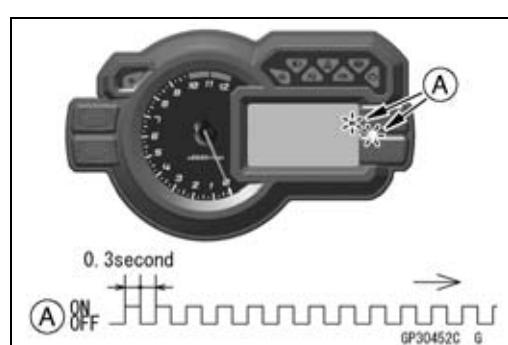
- *Insert the next key and turn it to "ON" within 15 seconds after previous key is turned to "OFF" and removed otherwise registration mode will be ended and the red warning indicator light (LED) stops blinking.*
- *To return to the registration mode start the registered ignition key verification procedure. This applies to all ignition key registration.*
- *Keep other ignition keys away from the ignition switch.*
- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.  
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



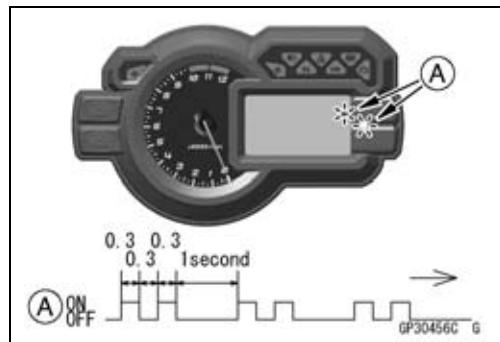
Ignition Key Collation Error



# 16-94 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

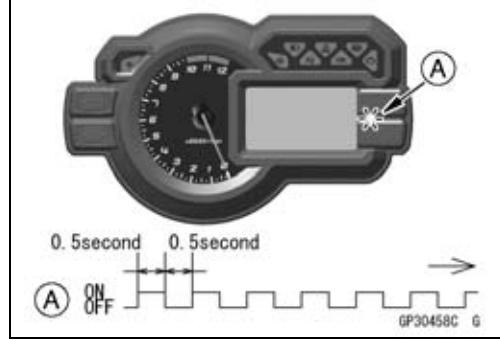
- The ignition key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 2 times and stops for 1 second and then repeats this cycle to indicate successful registering of ignition key 1.



- Turn to "OFF" and remove ignition key 1.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the registration mode.

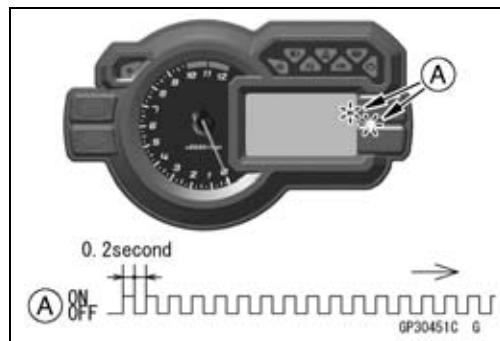
### NOTE

- Turn to "OFF" the ignition switch and wait for the period more than 15 seconds. The registration mode automatically ends and red warning indicator light (LED) goes off.
- This procedure has , registered the registered ignition key and one ignition key.
- Continue the procedure to program the second and later keys.

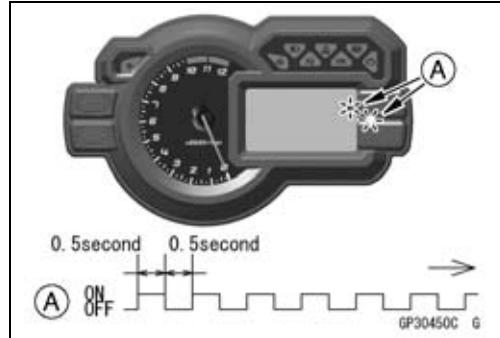


- Insert the ignition key 2 to the ignition switch and turn it to "ON."
- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



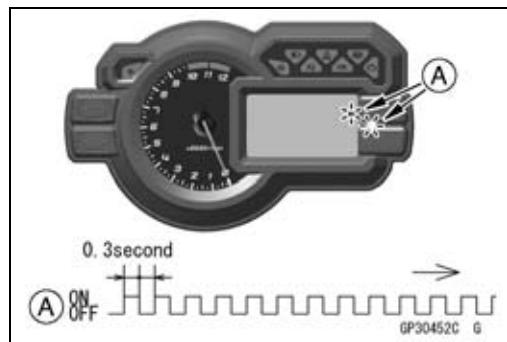
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



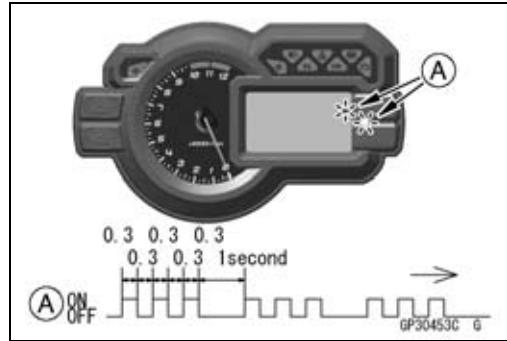
## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

### Ignition Key Collation Error

- The ignition key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 3 times and stops for 1 second and then repeat this cycle to indicate successful programming of ignition key 2.
- Turn to “OFF” the ignition switch and wait for period more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.



- The red warning indicator light (LED) goes off [A].



- Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

#### NOTE

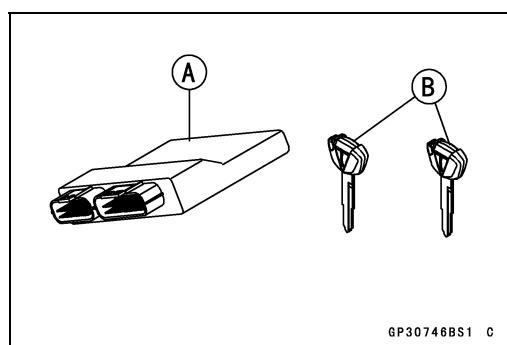
- Turn the ignition switch to “ON” with the registered ignition key.
- Check that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.
- Install the new ignition switch (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement).

#### Case 3: When the ECU is faulty and has to be replaced.

- Prepare a new ECU [A] and current registered ignition key(s) [B].

#### NOTE

- The key registration unit is not required.
- After replacing the ECU, be sure to register the 2 ignition keys. If the 2 keys are not registered, the engine can not be started.

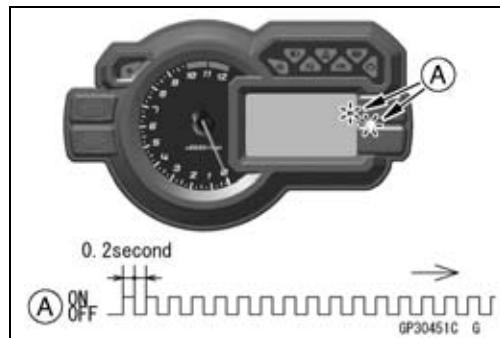


# 16-96 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

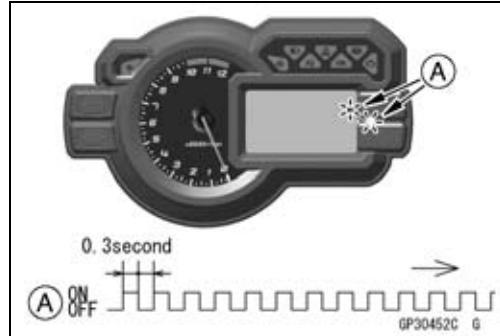
## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- Replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Insert the current registered ignition key into the ignition switch and turn it to “ON.”
- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

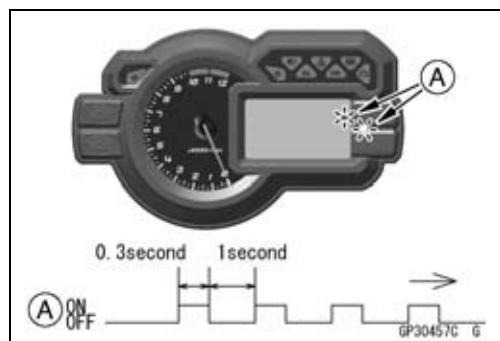
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Registered Ignition Key Collation Error



- The registered ignition key is registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 1 time and stops for 1 second and the repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of the registered ignition key.



- Turn to “OFF” the registered ignition key and remove it.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the registration mode.

### NOTE

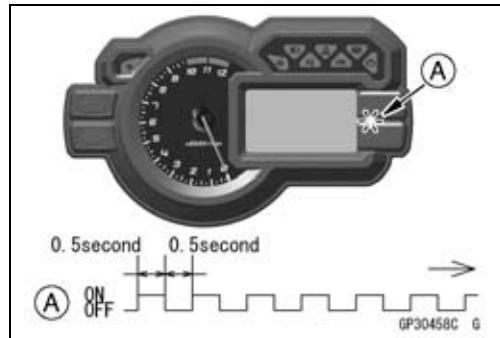
○ Insert next key and turn it to “ON” within 15 seconds after previous key is turned to “OFF” and removed otherwise registration mode will be ended and the red warning indicator light (LED) goes off.

○ To return to the registration mode start the registered ignition key verification procedure. This applies to all ignition key registration.

- Insert the other remaining registered ignition key to the ignition switch and turn it to “ON.”

### NOTE

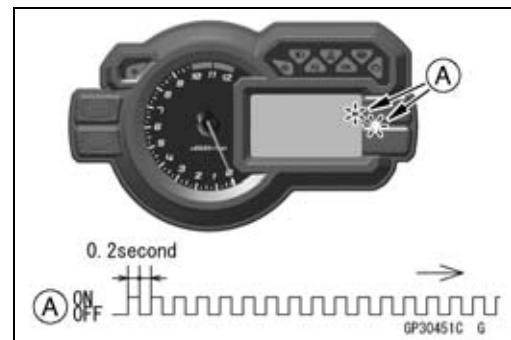
○ Keep the other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.



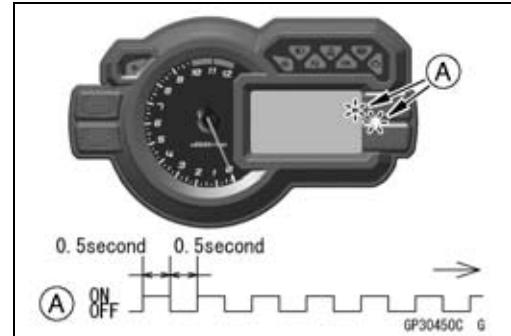
## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

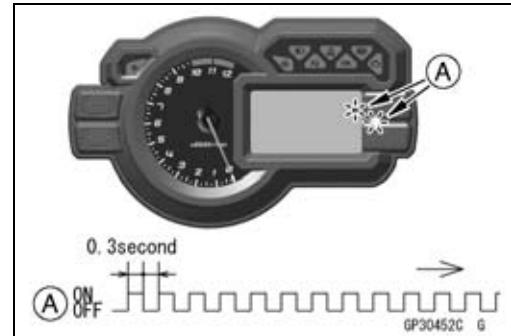
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



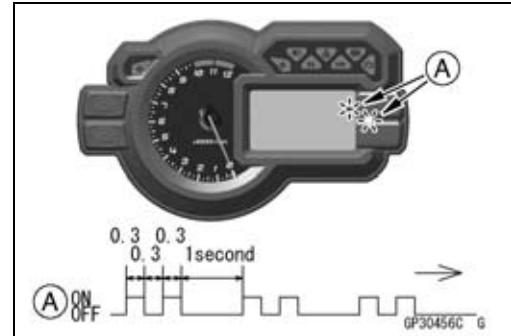
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



Ignition Key Collation Error



- The other remaining ignition key is registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 2 times and stops for 1 second and then repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of ignition key.

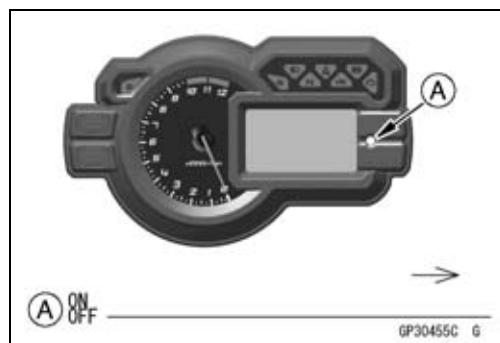


- Turn to "OFF" the ignition switch and wait for period more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.

## 16-98 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

- The red warning indicator light (LED) goes off [A].



#### NOTE

- Turn the ignition switch to "ON" with the registered ignition key.
- Check that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

#### Case 4: When all registered ignition keys are faulty or lost.

The all registered ignition keys replacement is considered very rare case. However if it is required, the following is necessary.

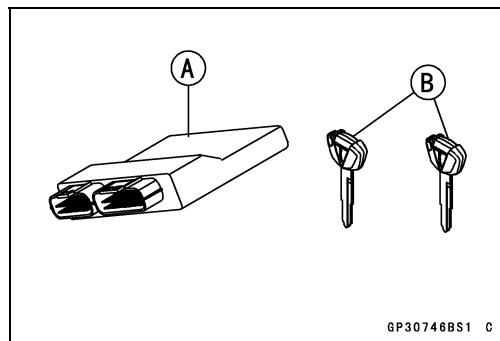
#### NOTE

- The ECU must be replaced with a new one because the registered ignition key code that is registered in the current ECU can not be rewritten.

- Prepare a new ECU [A] and 2 new ignition keys [B].

#### NOTE

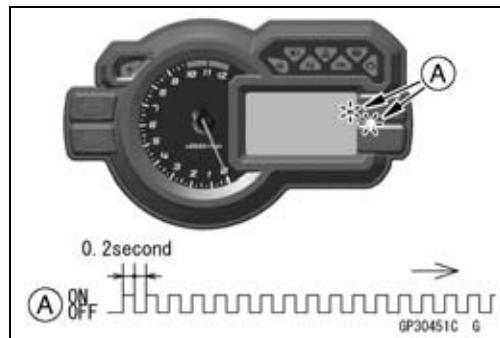
- The key registration unit is not required.
- After replacing the ECU, be sure to register the 2 ignition keys. If the 2 keys are not registered, the engine can not be started.

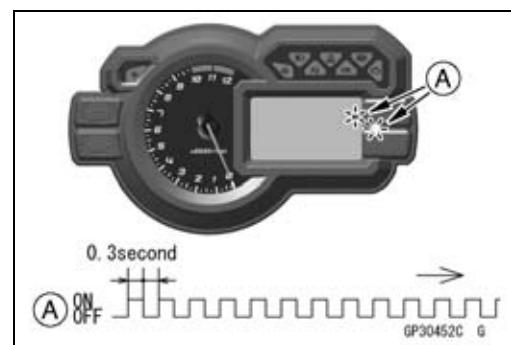


- Insert the first ignition key into the ignition switch and turn it to "ON."

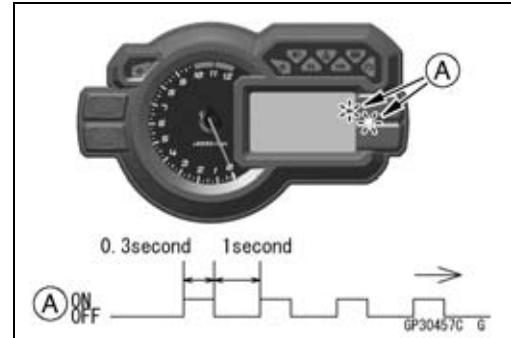
If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



**Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)****Ignition Key Collation Error**

- The first ignition key is registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 1 time and stops for 1 second and the repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of the first ignition key.



- Turn to "OFF" the first ignition key and remove it.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) [A] blink to display the registration mode.

**NOTE**

○ Insert next key and turn it to "ON" within 15 seconds after previous key is turned to "OFF" and removed otherwise registration mode will be ended and the red warning indicator light (LED) goes off.

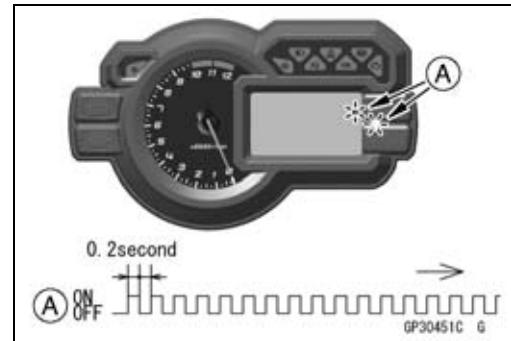
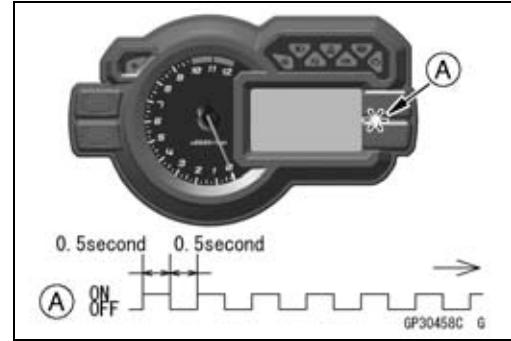
○ To return to the registration mode start the registered ignition key verification procedure. This applies to all ignition key registration.

- Insert the second ignition key to the ignition switch and turn it to "ON."

**NOTE**

○ Keep the other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.

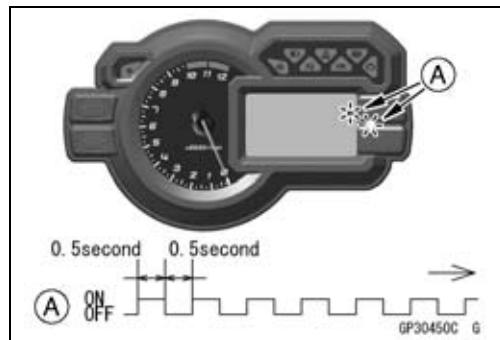
- If there is any problem in the registration, the red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink to display the collation error.

**Immobilizer Amplifier Failure**

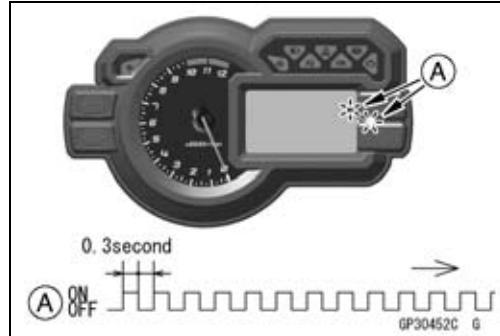
## 16-100 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

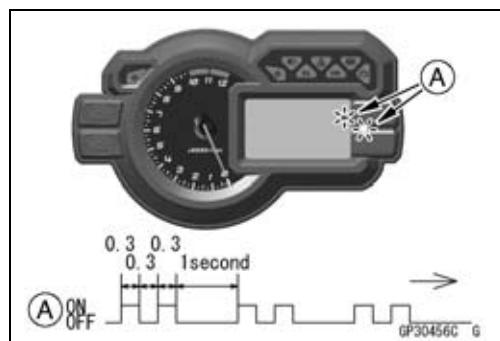
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted



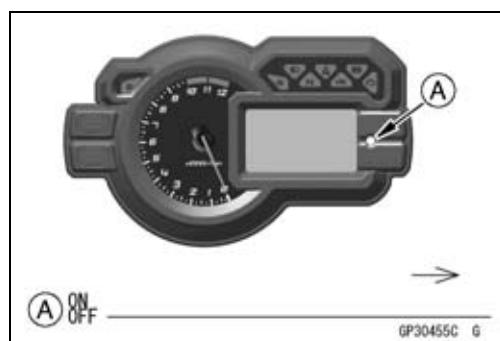
Ignition Key Collation Error



- The second ignition key is registered in the ECU.
- The red warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning indicator [A] blink 2 times and stops for 1 second and then repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of second ignition key.
- Turn to “OFF” the ignition switch and wait for period more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.



- The red warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.

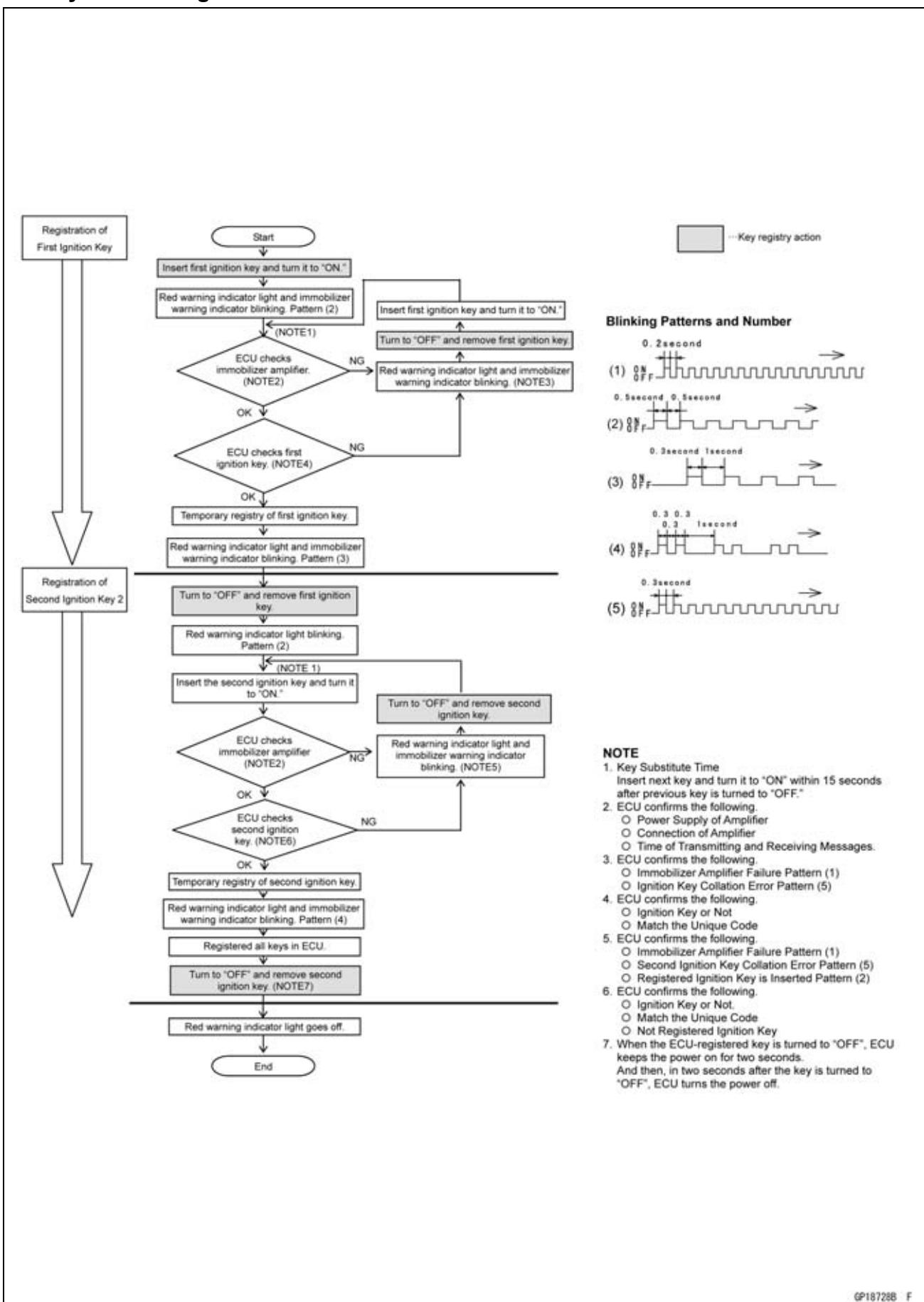


#### NOTE

- Turn the ignition switch to “ON” with the registered ignition key.
- Check that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

## All Keys Initial Registration Flow Chart



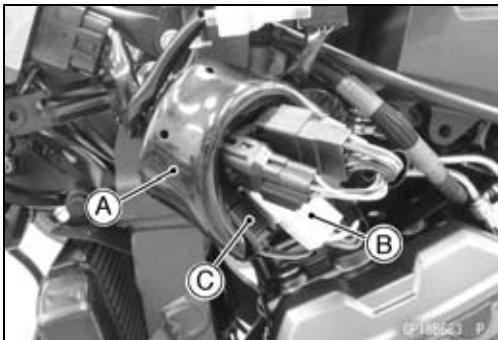
# 16-102 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

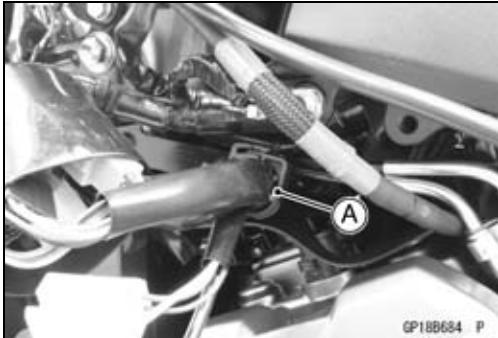
### Immobilizer System Parts Replacement

#### Ignition Switch (Immobilizer Antenna) Replacement

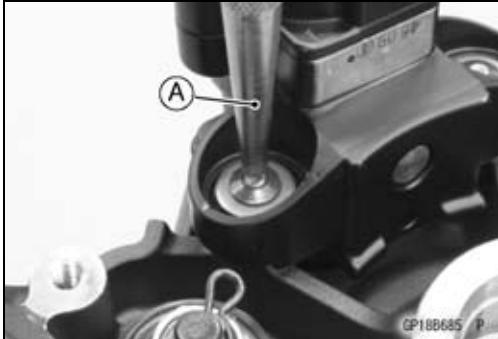
- Remove:
  - Left Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Slide the dust cover [A].
- Disconnect the ignition switch lead connector [B] and immobilizer antenna lead connector [C].



- Open the clamp [A].



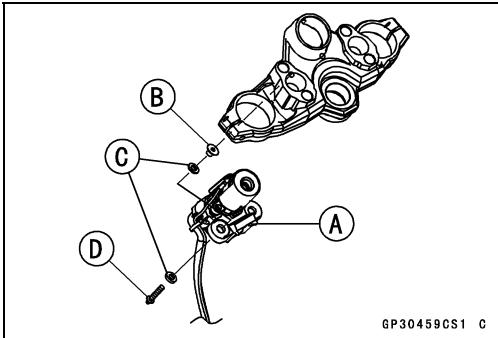
- Remove the lower handlebar holder (see Handlebar Removal in the Steering chapter).
- Using a small chisel or punch [A], turn out the Torx bolts.
- Remove:
  - Washers
  - Ignition Switch
  - Collars



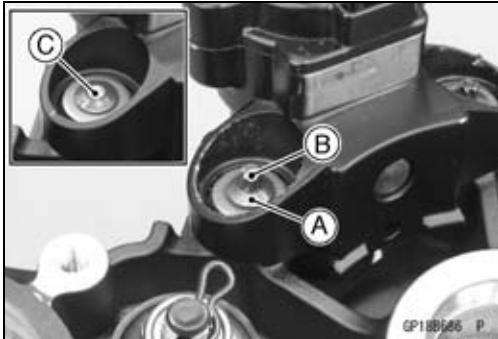
- Replace the ignition switch [A] with a new one.

- Install:

Collars [B]  
Washers [C]  
Ignition Switch  
Torx Bolts [D]



- Tighten a new Torx bolt [A] with washers until the bolt head [B] is broken [C].
- Run the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Register the more than two ignition keys (see Key Registration).

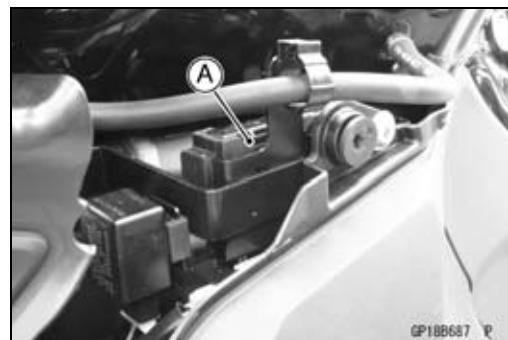


## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

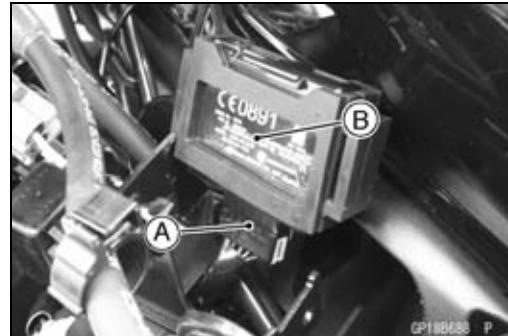
### Immobilizer Amplifier Replacement

- Remove:

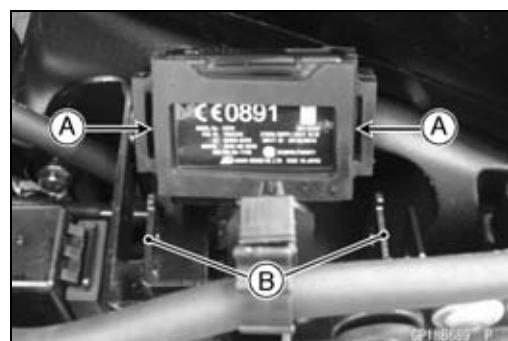
- Left Fuel Tank Cover (see Fuel Tank Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)  
Immobilizer Amplifier (with Rubber Protector) [A]



- Disconnect the immobilizer amplifier connector [A].
- Remove the immobilizer amplifier [B].



- Connect the immobilizer amplifier connector.
- Fit the slits [A] on the rubber protector to the bracket projections [B] (Both Sides).



### ECU Replacement

- Replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

### Immobilizer Relational Parts Replacement Chart

		Failed or Lost Part			
		Ignition Key (Black)	Ignition Switch	Amplifier	ECU
*	Ignition Key (Black)	●	○		
	Ignition Switch		●		
	Amplifier			●	
	ECU	○			●

*	Replacement Part
●	Main Replacement Part
○	Additional Replacement Part

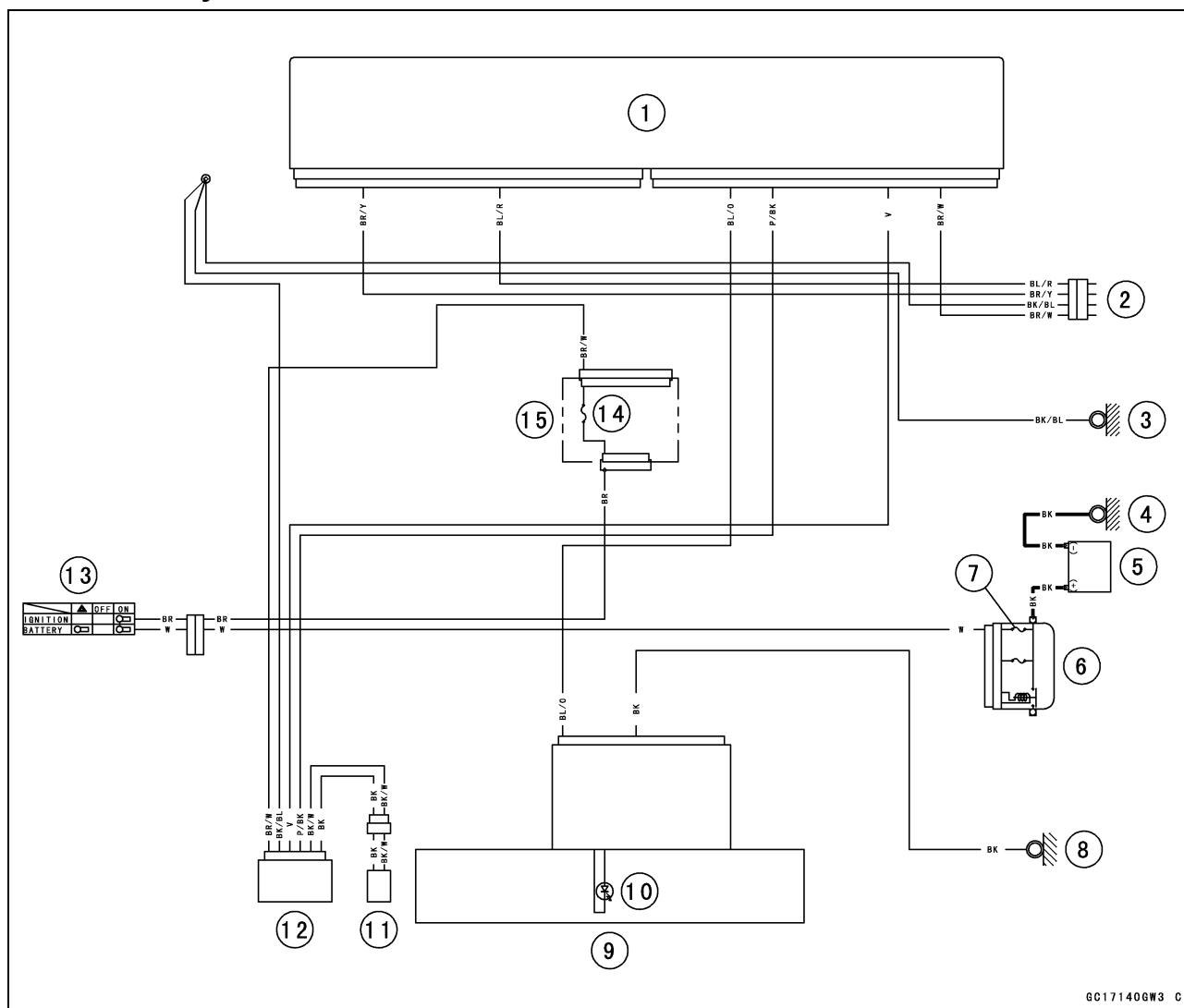
### Immobilizer System Inspection

- Refer to the Immobilizer Amplifier and Blank Key Detection section in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

## **16-104 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)**

## **Immobilizer System Circuit**



GC17140GW3 C

1. ECU
  2. Immobilizer/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
  3. Frame Ground 4
  4. Engine Ground
  5. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
  6. Starter Relay
  7. Main Fuse 30 A
  8. Frame Ground 8
  9. Meter Unit
  10. Red Warning Indicator Light (LED)  
(Battery/Oil Pressure/Water Temperature/Immobilizer)
  11. Immobilizer Antenna
  12. Immobilizer Amplifier
  13. Ignition Switch
  14. Ignition Fuse 15 A
  15. Fuse Box 1

## Switches and Sensors

### **Brake Light Timing Inspection**

- Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Brake Light Timing Adjustment**

- Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Switch Inspection**

- Using a tester, check to see that only the connections shown in the table have continuity (about zero ohms).
  - For the switch housings and the ignition switch, refer to the tables in the Wiring Diagram.
  - ★If the switch has an open or short, repair it or replace it with a new one.

### Rear Brake Light Switch Connections

Rear Brake Light Switch Connections		
Color	BR	BL
When brake pedal is pushed down	○	—○—
When brake pedal is released	—○—	—○—

### Side Stand Switch Connections

Side Stand Switch Connections		
Color	BK	G
When side stand is down	—○—	—○—
When side stand is up	○	—○—

### Neutral Switch Connections

Neutral Switch Connections		
Color	SW. Terminal	Ground
When transmission is in neutral	○	—○—
When transmission is not in neutral	—○—	—○—

### Oil Pressure Switch Connections\*

Oil Pressure Switch Connections *		
Color	SW. Terminal	Ground
When engine is stopped	○	—○—
When engine is running	—○—	—○—

\*: Engine lubrication system is in good condition.

# 16-106 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Switches and Sensors

### Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Remove the water temperature sensor (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of coolant so that the threaded portion is submerged.
- Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] with temperature sensing portions [C] located in almost the same depth.

#### NOTE

○ The sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.

- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the coolant while stirring the coolant gently.
- Using a digital meter, measure the internal resistance of the sensor.
- ★ If the digital meter does not show the specified values, replace the sensor.

### Water Temperature Sensor Resistance

Temperature	Resistance (kΩ)
-20°C (-4°F)	*18.80 ±2.37
0°C (32°F)	*(about 6.544)
40°C (104°F)	1.136 ±0.095
100°C (212°F)	0.1553 ±0.0070

\*: Reference Information

### Oxygen Sensor Removal

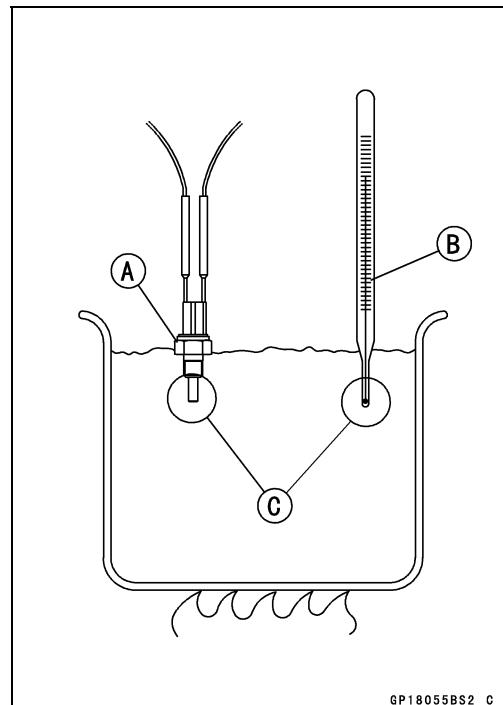
#### NOTICE

Never drop the sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

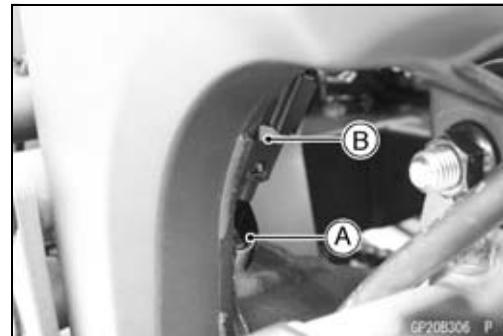
#### NOTICE

Do not pull strongly, twist, or bend the oxygen sensor lead. This may cause the wiring open.

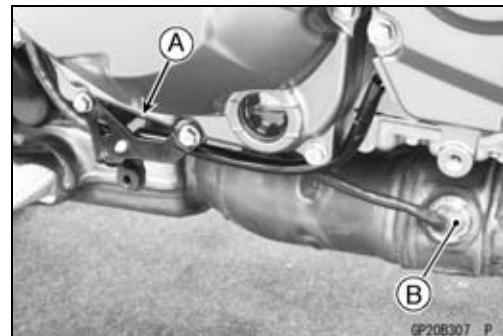
- Clear the oxygen sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Remove:  
Right Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Clear the oxygen sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Remove the oxygen sensor [B].



GP18055BS2\_C



GP208306\_P



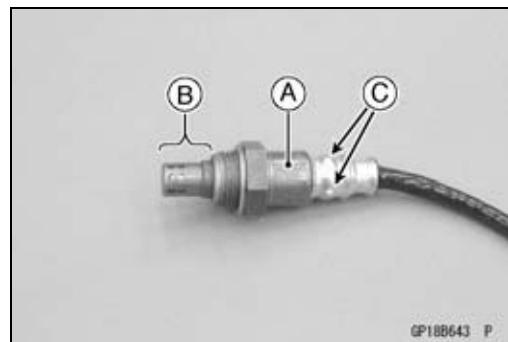
GP208307\_P

## Switches and Sensors

### Oxygen Sensor Installation

#### NOTICE

**Never drop the oxygen sensor [A] especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the unit can damage it. Do not touch the sensing part [B] and filter holes [C] of the sensor to prevent oil contact. Oil contamination from hands can reduce sensor performance.**



GP188643 P

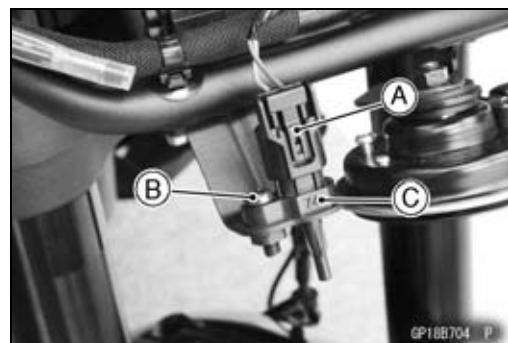
- Tighten:  
Torque - Oxygen Sensor: 45 N·m (4.6 kgf·m, 33 ft·lb)
- Run the oxygen sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed (see appropriate chapters).

### Oxygen Sensor Inspection

- Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

### Outside Temperature Sensor Removal

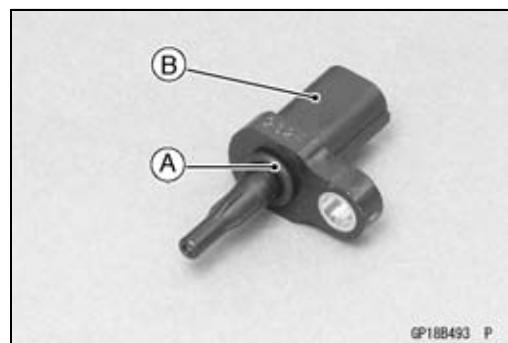
- Remove the upper fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the connector [A].
- Remove:  
Outside Temperature Sensor Screw [B]  
Outside Temperature Sensor [C]



GP188704 P

### Outside Temperature Sensor Installation

- Check that the O-ring [A] is in place on the outside temperature sensor [B].
- Install the outside temperature sensor.
- Tighten:  
Torque - Outside Temperature Sensor Screw: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)
- Connect the connector.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



GP188493 P

# 16-108 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Switches and Sensors

### Outside Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Remove the outside temperature sensor (see Outside Temperature Sensor Removal).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of machine oil so that the heat-sensitive portion is submerged.
- Suspend a thermometer [B] with the heat-sensitive portion [C] located in almost the same depth with the sensor.

#### NOTE

○ The sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.

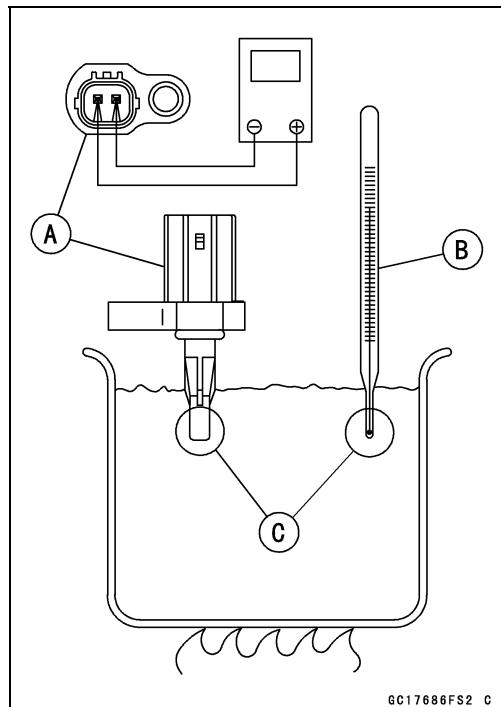
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the oil while stirring the oil gently for even temperature.
- Using a digital meter, measure the internal resistance of the sensor across the terminals at the temperatures shown in the following.

#### Outside Temperature Sensor Resistance

Standard: 5.4 ~ 6.6 kΩ at 0°C (32°F)

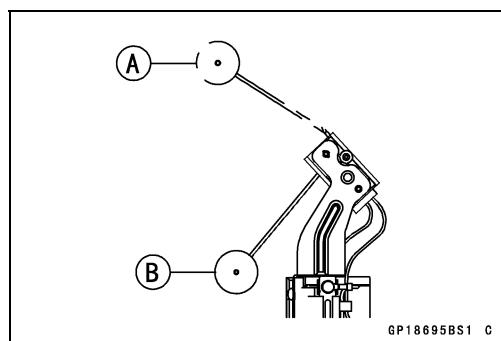
0.29 ~ 0.39 kΩ at 80°C (176°F)

★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.



### Fuel Level Sensor Inspection

- Remove:  
Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Check that the float moves up and down smoothly without binding. It should go down under its own weight.
- ★ If the float does not move smoothly, replace the fuel pump.  
Float in Full Position [A]  
Float in Empty Position [B]



- Using a tester [A], measure the resistance across the terminals in the fuel level sensor lead connector [B].

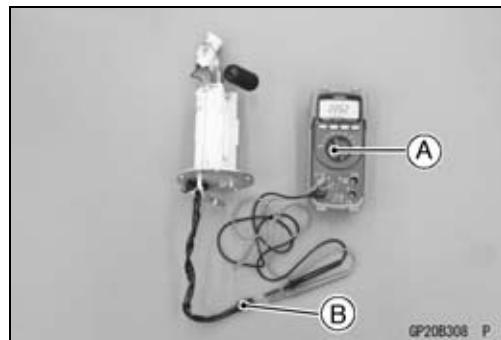
#### Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

- ★ If the tester readings are not as specified, or do not change smoothly according as the float moves up and down, replace the fuel pump.

#### Fuel Level Sensor Resistance

Standard: Full position: 9.6 ~ 12.4 Ω

Empty position: 222 ~ 228 Ω



## Relay Box

The relay box [A] has relays and diodes. The relays and diodes can not be removed.

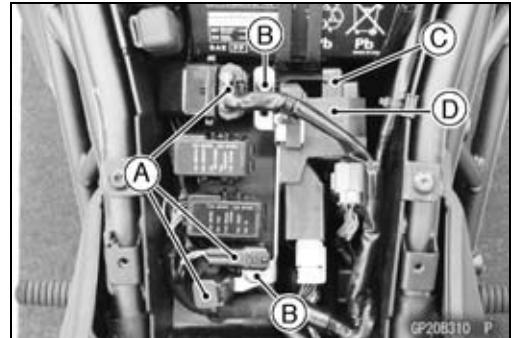


### Relay Box Removal/Installation

#### **NOTICE**

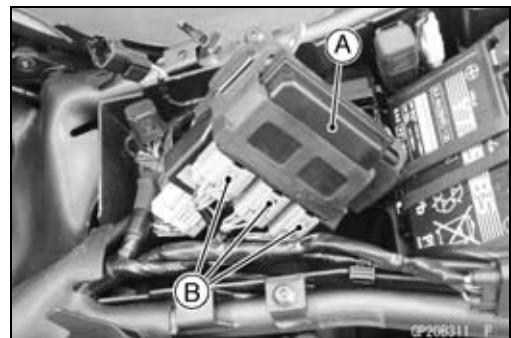
**Never drop the relay box especially on a hard surface.  
Such a shock to the relay box can damage it.**

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Disconnect:
  - Connectors [A]
- Remove the ECU bracket screws [B].
- Lift up the relay box [C] with rubber protector [D].



### Relay Circuit Inspection

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check conductivity of the following numbered terminals by connecting a tester and one 12 V battery to the relay box as shown (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the relay box.



# 16-110 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Relay Box

### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery disconnected)

	Tester Connection	Tester Reading ( $\Omega$ )
Headlight Circuit Relay	1-3	$\infty$
ECU Main Relay	7-6	$\infty$
	4-5	Not $\infty^*$
Fuel Pump Relay	7-8	$\infty$
	9-10	Not $\infty^*$
Starter Circuit Relay	11-16	$\infty$
	11-12	$\infty$
Fan Relay	17-20	$\infty$
	18-19	Not $\infty^*$

\*: The actual reading varies with the tester used.

### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery connected)

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection	Tester Reading ( $\Omega$ )
Headlight Relay	2-11	1-3	0
ECU Main Relay	4-5	7-6	0
Fuel Pump Relay	9-10	7-8	0
Fan Relay	18-19	17-20	0

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection (+) (-)	Tester Reading (V)
Starter Circuit Relay	16-12	11-12	Battery Voltage

(+): Apply positive lead.

(-): Apply negative lead.

### Diode Circuit Inspection

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check conductivity of the following pairs of terminals (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).

### Diode Circuit Inspection

Tester Connection	1-11, 2-11, 12-13, 12-15, 12-16, 13-14, 13-15
-------------------	--

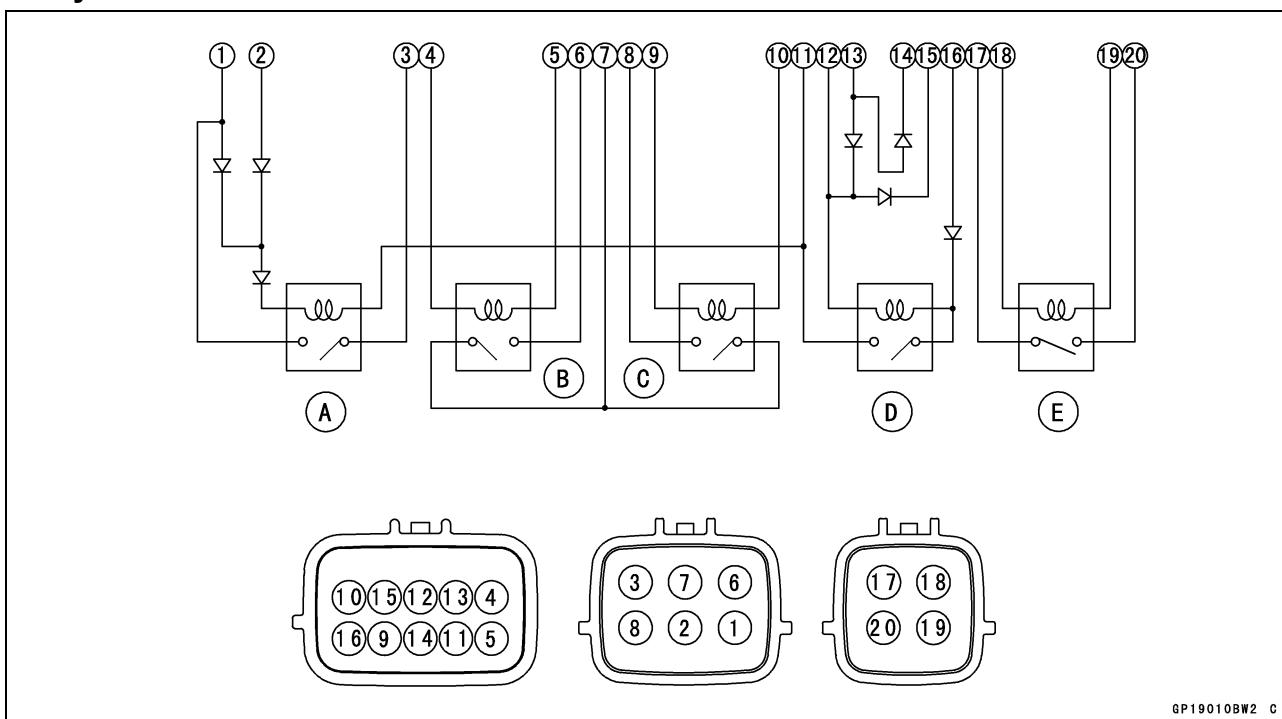
★The resistance should be low in one direction and more than 10 times as much in the other direction. If any diode shows low or high in both directions, the diode is defective and the relay box must be replaced.

### NOTE

○The actual meter reading varies with the meter or tester used and the individual diodes, but generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

## Relay Box

### Relay Box Internal Circuit



A: Headlight Circuit Relay

B: ECU Main Relay

C: Fuel Pump Relay

D: Starter Circuit Relay

E: Fan Relay

# 16-112 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## Fuse

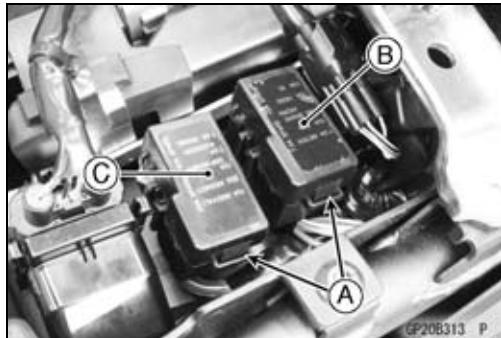
### 30 A Main/15 A ECU Fuse Removal

- Remove:  
Starter Relay Cover (see Starter Relay Inspection)
- Pull out the fuses [A] from the starter relay with needle nose pliers.



### Fuse Box Fuse Removal

- Remove:  
Seat (see Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Unlock the hook [A] to lift up the lid.  
Fuse Box 1 [B]  
Fuse Box 2 [C]



- Pull the fuses [A] straight out of the fuse box with needle nose pliers.



### Fuse Installation

- ★ If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Install the fuse box fuses on the original position as specified on the lid.

### Fuse Inspection

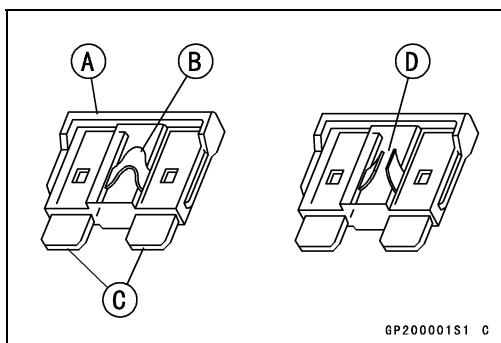
- Remove the fuse (see 30 A Main/15 A ECU/Fuse Box Fuse Removal).
- Inspect the fuse element.  
★ If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the amperage in the affected circuit. If the amperage is equal to or greater than the fuse rating, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing [A]

Fuse Element [B]

Terminals [C]

Blown Element [D]



### NOTICE

When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the specified fuse rating for that circuit. Installation of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.

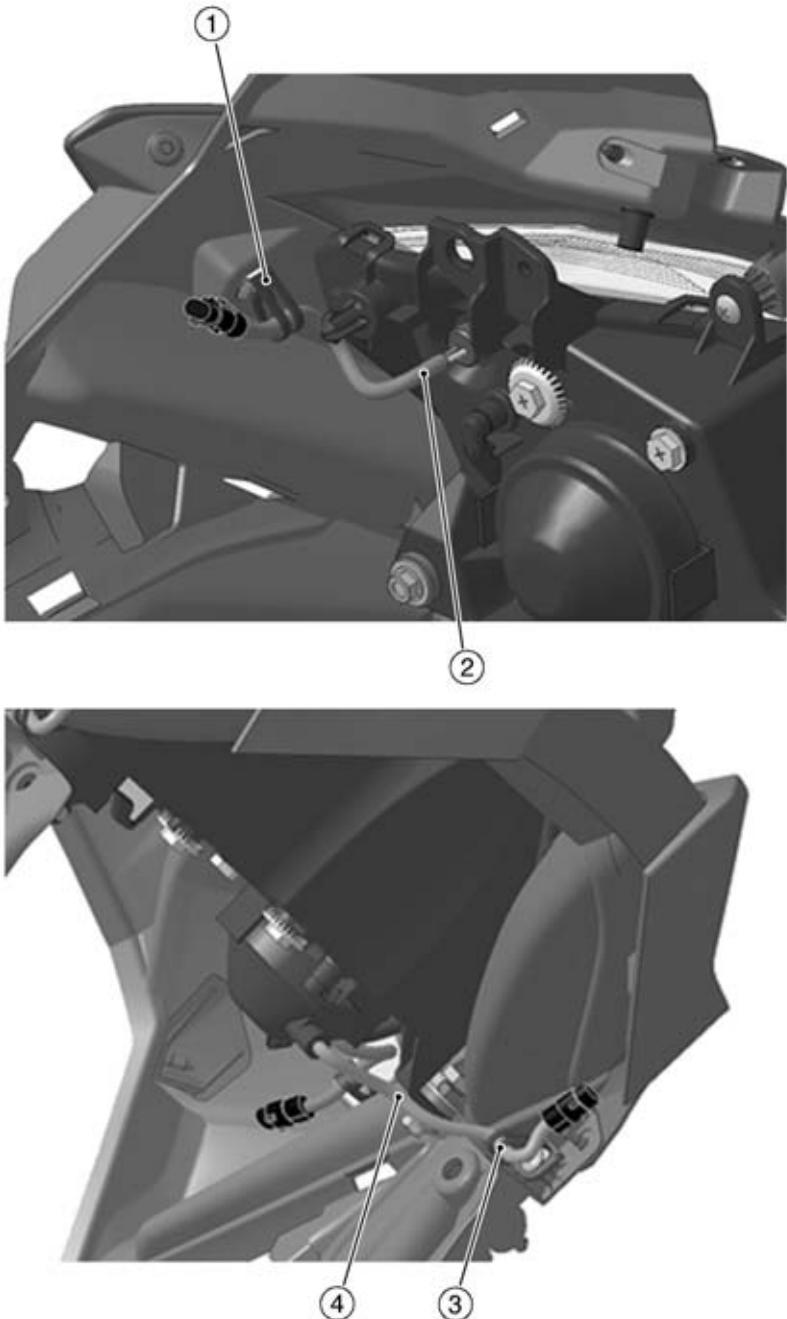
# **Appendix**

## **Table of Contents**

Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing .....	17-2
Troubleshooting Guide .....	17-38

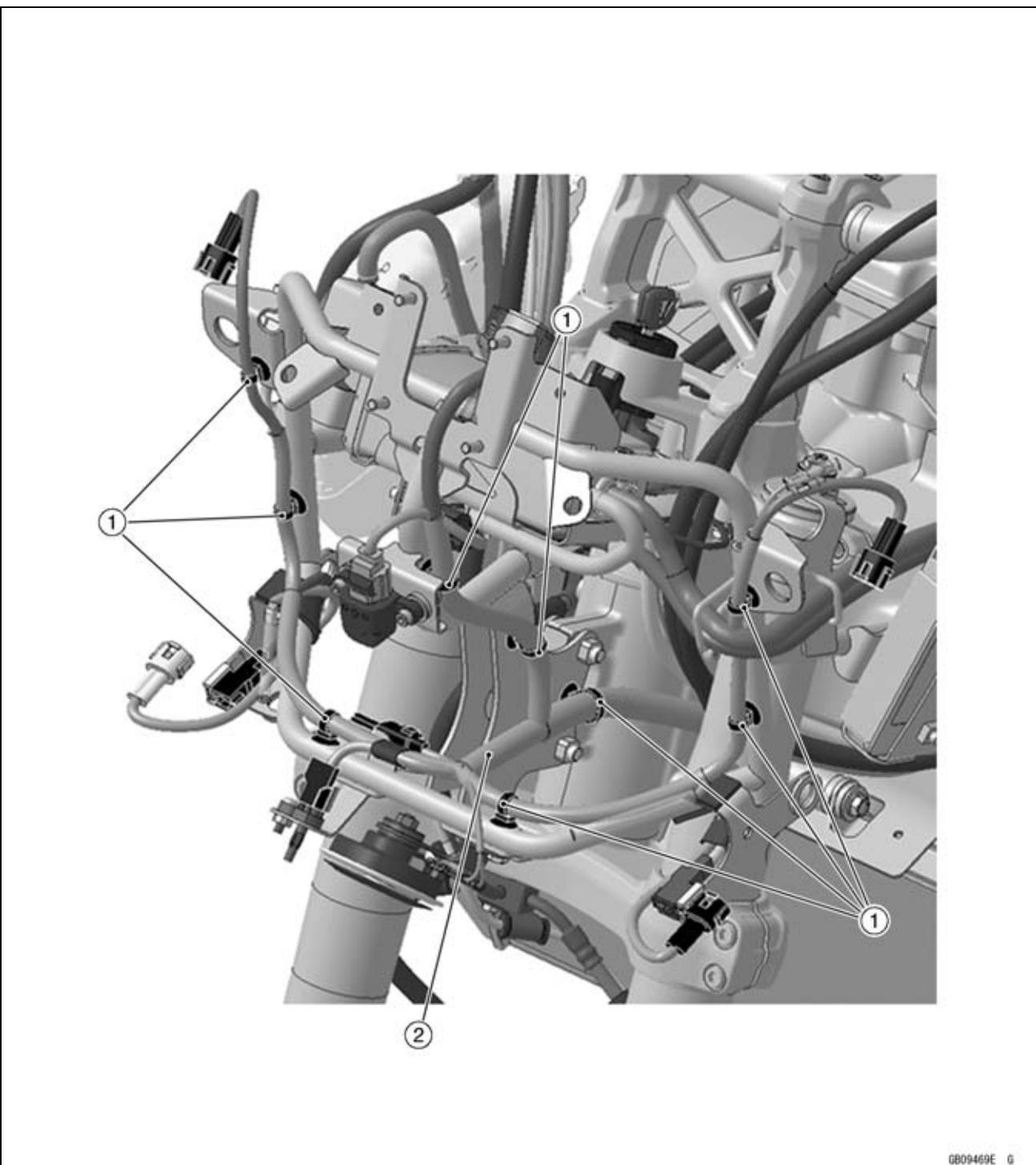
## 17-2 APPENDIX

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



GB09468E G

1. Bend the clamp downward to hold the city light lead on both sides.
2. City Light Lead
3. Bend the clamp rearward to hold the headlight lead on both sides.
4. Headlight Lead

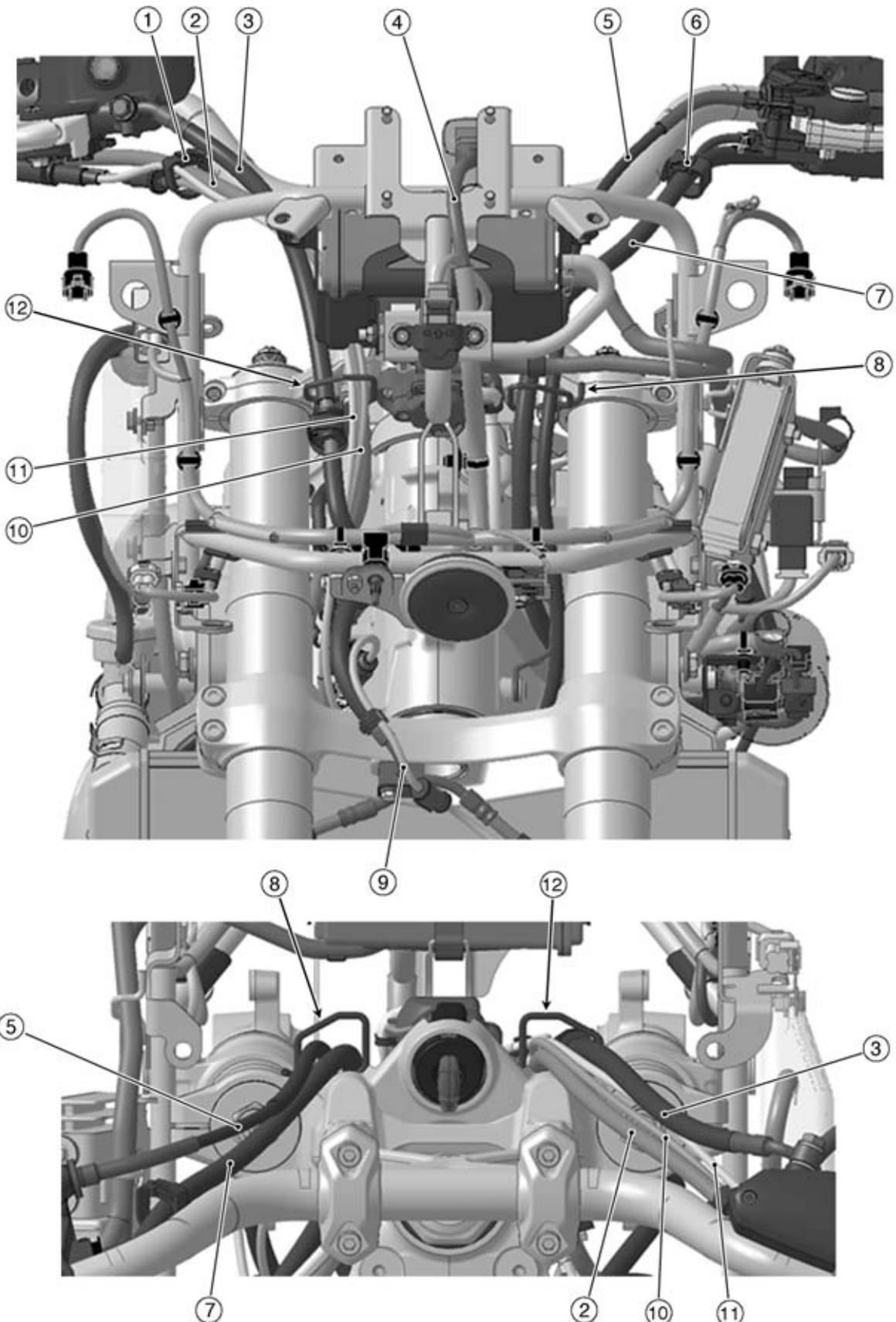
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

GB09469E G

1. Clamp (Hold the main harness.)
2. Main Harness

## 17-4 APPENDIX

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



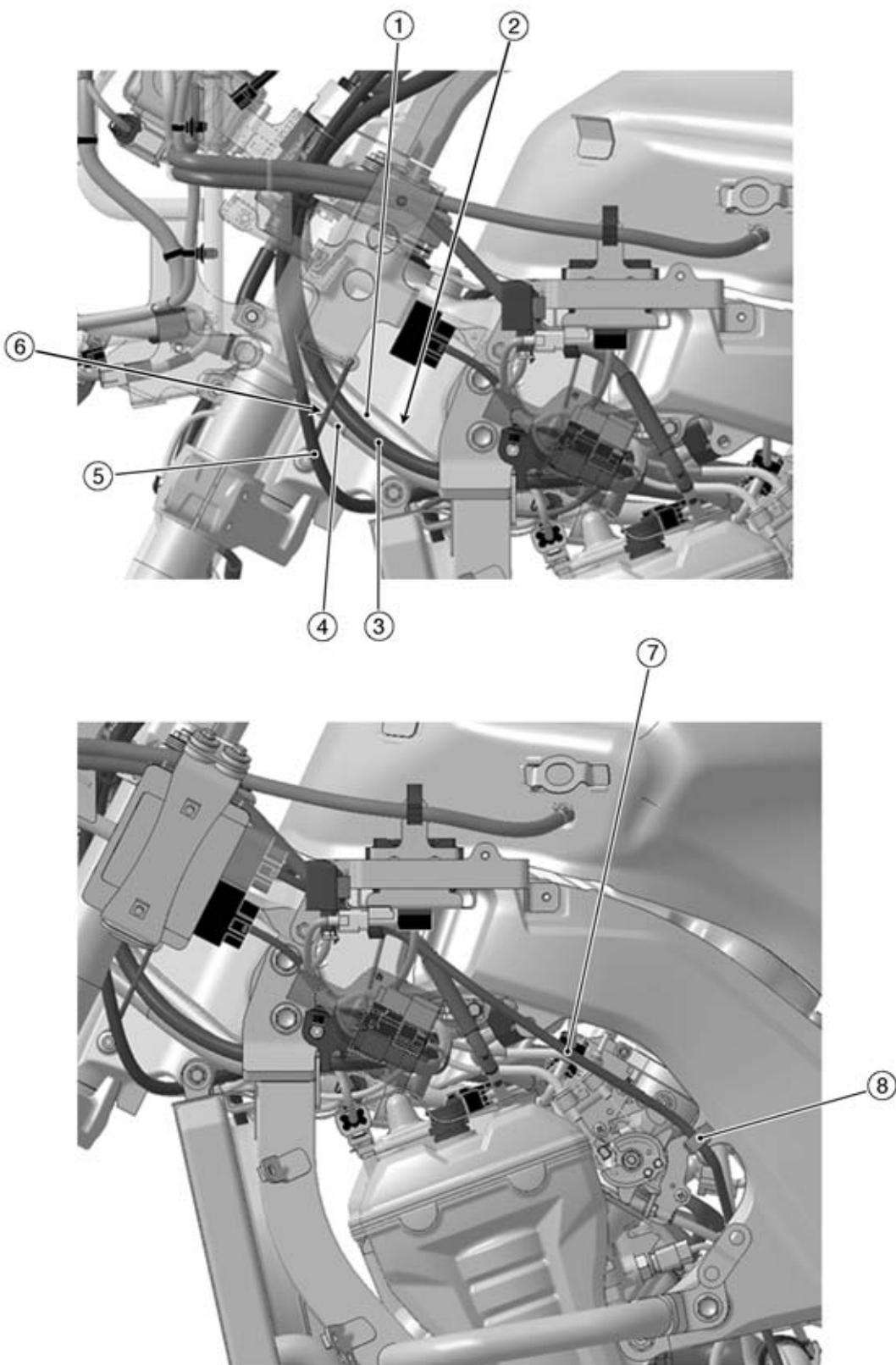
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Clamp (Hold the throttle cable (decelerator), throttle cable (accelerator) and right switch housing lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the upside.)
2. Right Switch Housing Lead
3. Front Brake Hose (to Front Master Cylinder)
4. Meter Lead
5. Clutch Cable
6. Clamp (Hold the left switch housing lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the upside.)
7. Left Switch Housing Lead
8. Clamp (Run the clutch cable and left switch housing lead in order from the outside of the motorcycle.)
9. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
10. Throttle Cable (Accelerator)
11. Throttle Cable (Decelerator)
12. Clamp (Run the front brake hose (to front master cylinder), throttle cable (decelerator), throttle cable (accelerator) and right switch housing lead in order from the outside of the motorcycle.)

## 17-6 APPENDIX

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



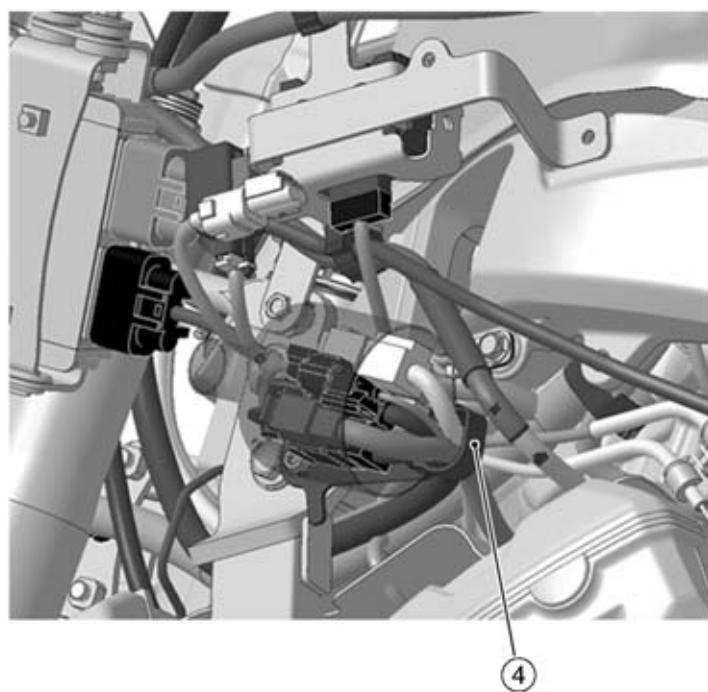
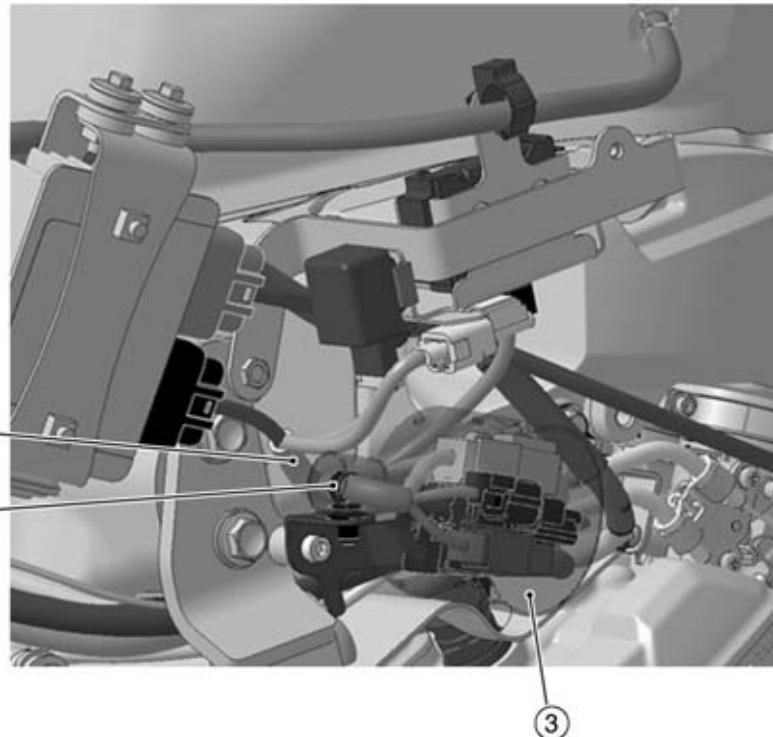
---

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Ignition Switch Lead
2. Immobilizer Antenna Lead (Equipped Models)
3. Left Switch Housing Lead
4. Main Harness
5. Clutch Cable
6. Run the ignition switch lead, immobilizer antenna lead (equipped models), left switch housing lead and main harness to the inside of the clamp.
7. Alternator Lead
8. Clamp (Hold the alternator lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the front side.)

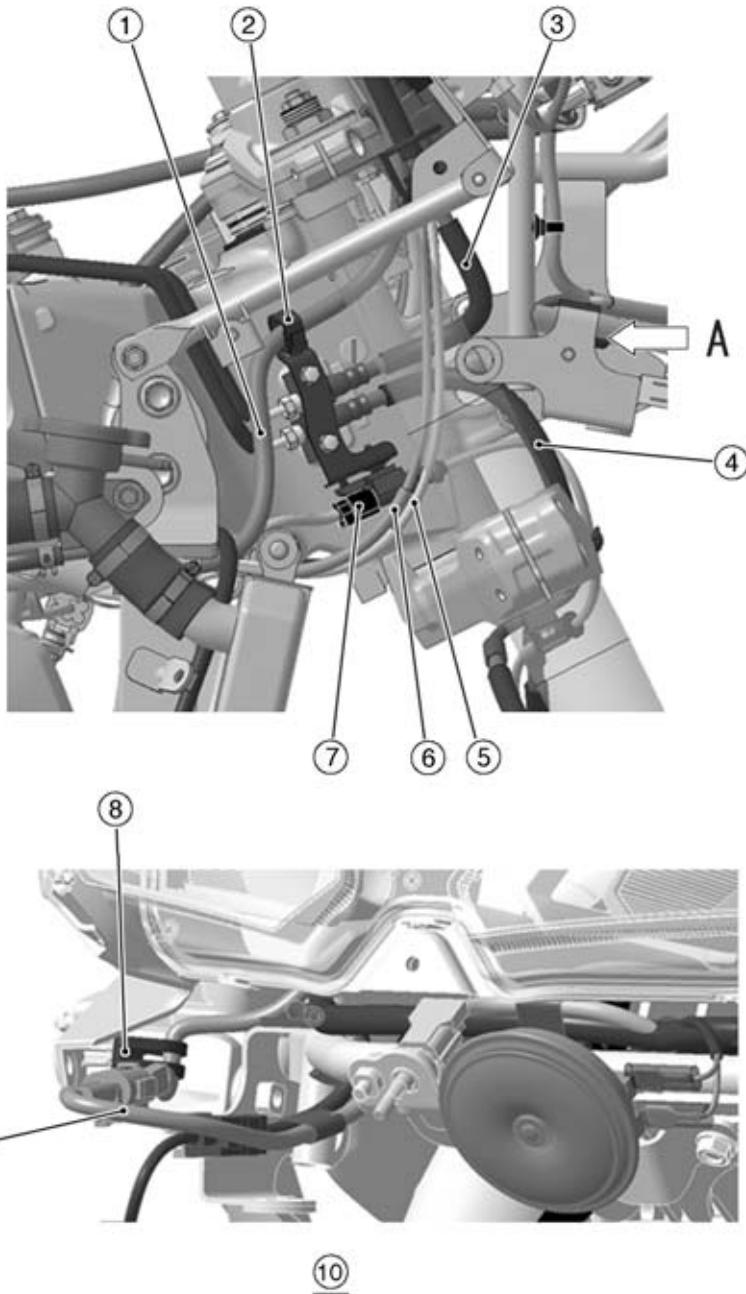
### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

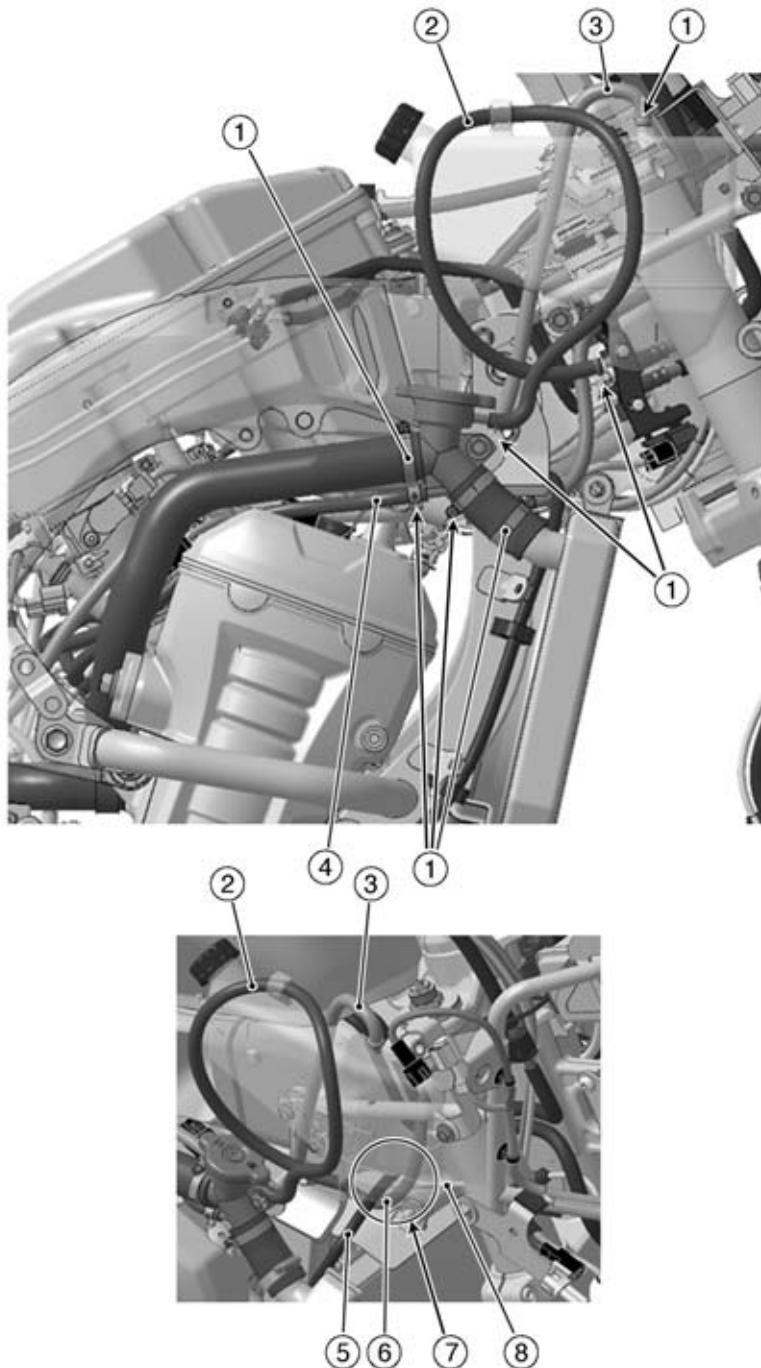
1. Main Harness
2. Clamp (Hold the main harness, and install the clamp to the bracket.)
3. Cover the right switch housing lead connector, ignition switch lead connector, radiator fan motor lead connector, immobilizer antenna lead connector (equipped models) and left switch housing lead connector with the dust cover.
4. Clamp (Hold the right switch housing lead, ignition switch lead, radiator fan motor lead, immobilizer antenna lead (equipped models) and left switch housing lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the upside.

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

GB09473E G

1. Right Switch Housing Lead
2. Clamp (Hold the right switch housing lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the right side.)
3. Front Brake Hose (to Front Master Cylinder)
4. Front Brake Hose (to Front Caliper)
5. Throttle Cable (Decelerator)
6. Throttle Cable (Accelerator)
7. Hold the front wheel rotation sensor lead connector to the bracket.
8. Bend the clamp twice rearward to hold the headlight lead on both sides.
9. Headlight Lead
10. Viewed from A

## Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

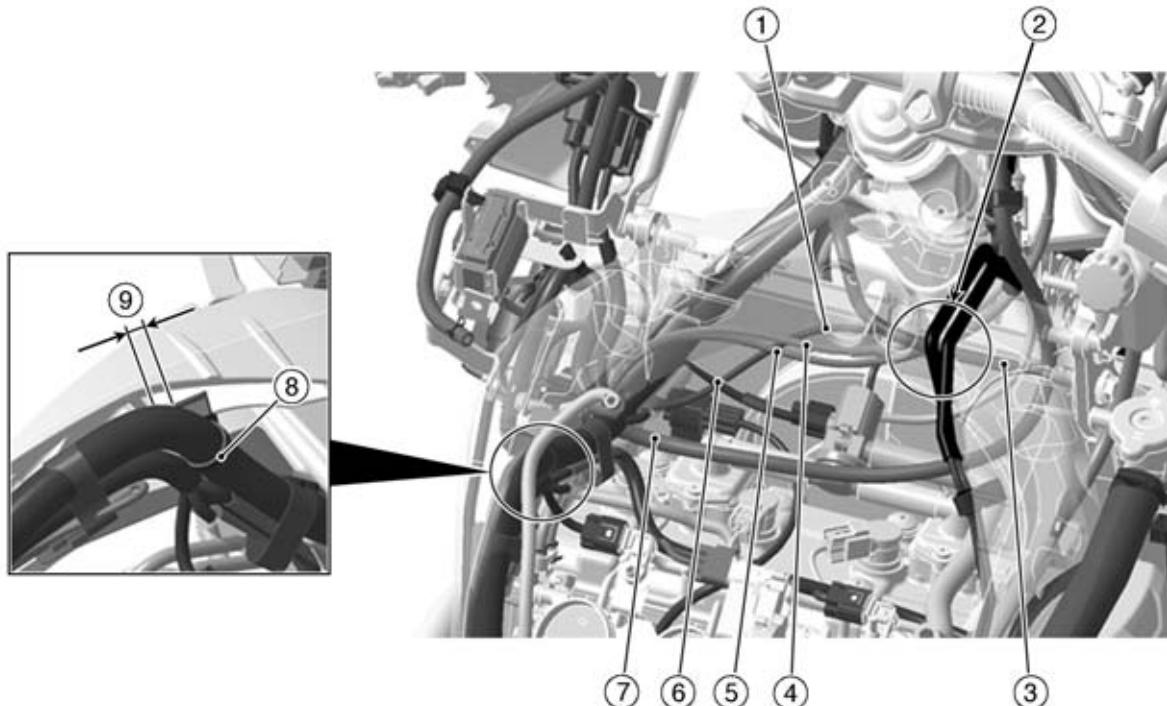


GB09474E G

1. Install the clamps as shown.
2. Radiator Overflow Hose
3. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
4. Air Bleeder Hose
5. Clutch Cable
6. Right Switch Housing Lead
7. Run the front wheel rotation sensor lead and right switch housing lead under the clutch cable.
8. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead

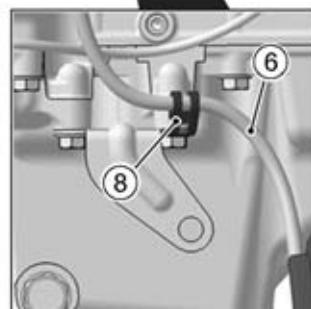
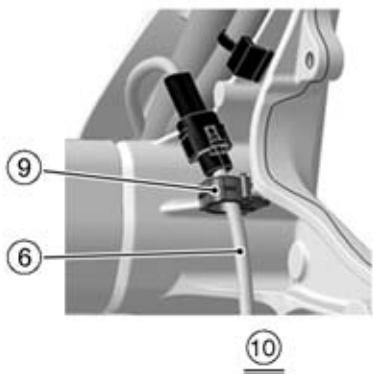
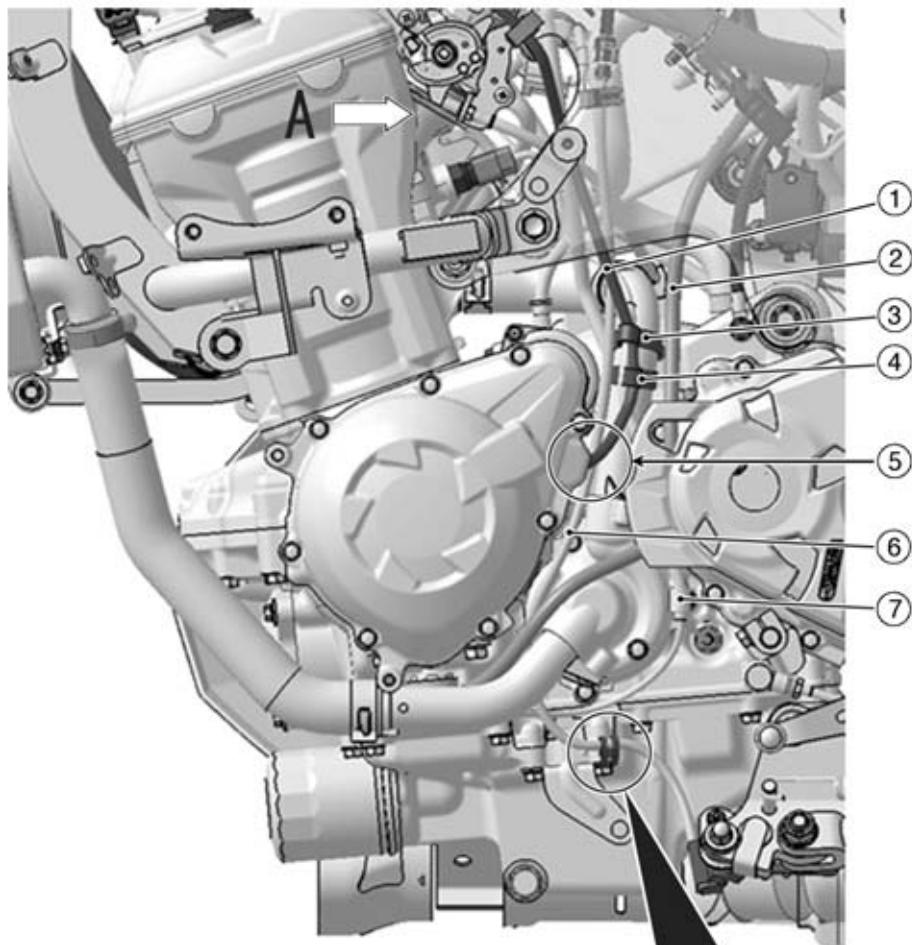
## 17-12 APPENDIX

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



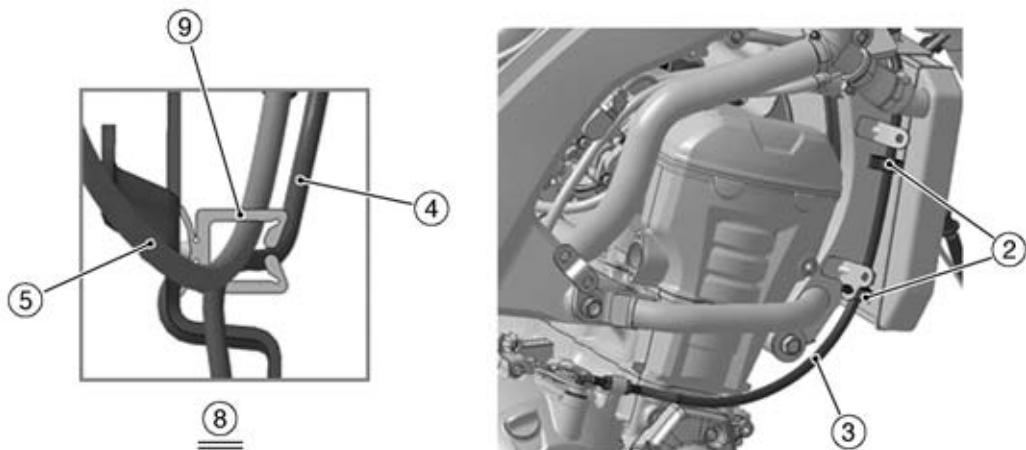
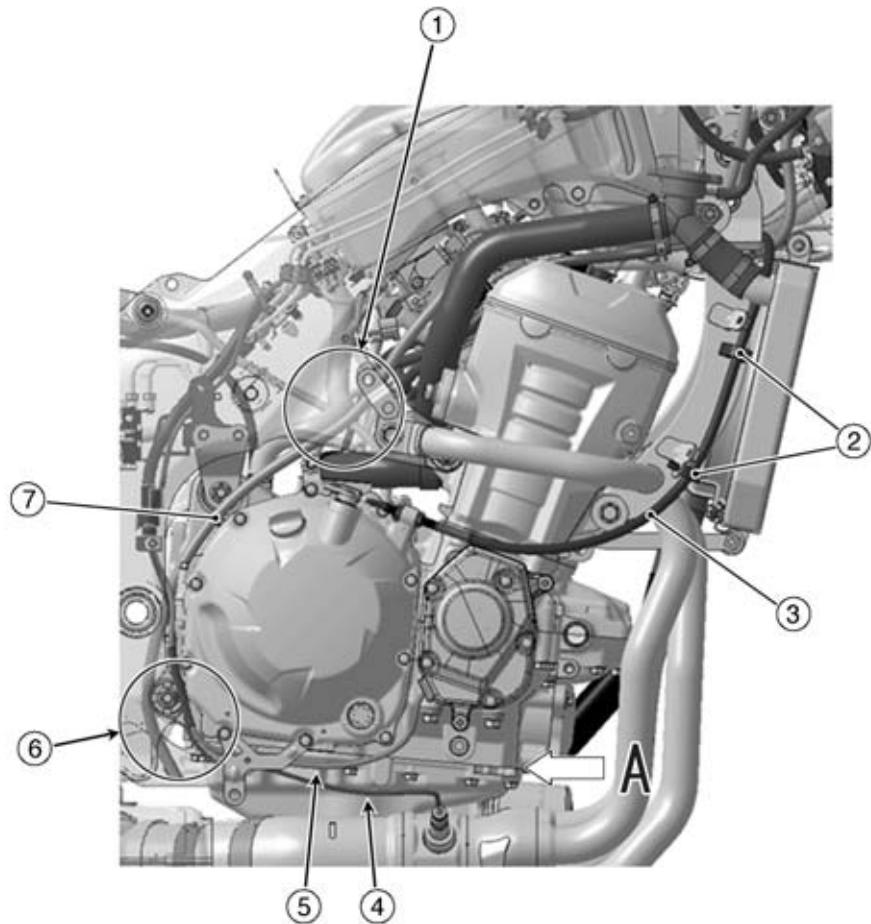
GB09475E G

1. Radiator Fan Motor Lead
2. Run the clutch cable to the upside of the throttle cable (accelerator), throttle cable (decelerator) and radiator fan motor lead.
3. Clutch Cable
4. Throttle Cable (Decelerator)
5. Throttle Cable (Accelerator)
6. Air Switching Valve Lead
7. Right Switch Housing Lead
8. Install the clamp to the frame as shown.
9. 5 mm (0.20 in.)

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

GB09476E G

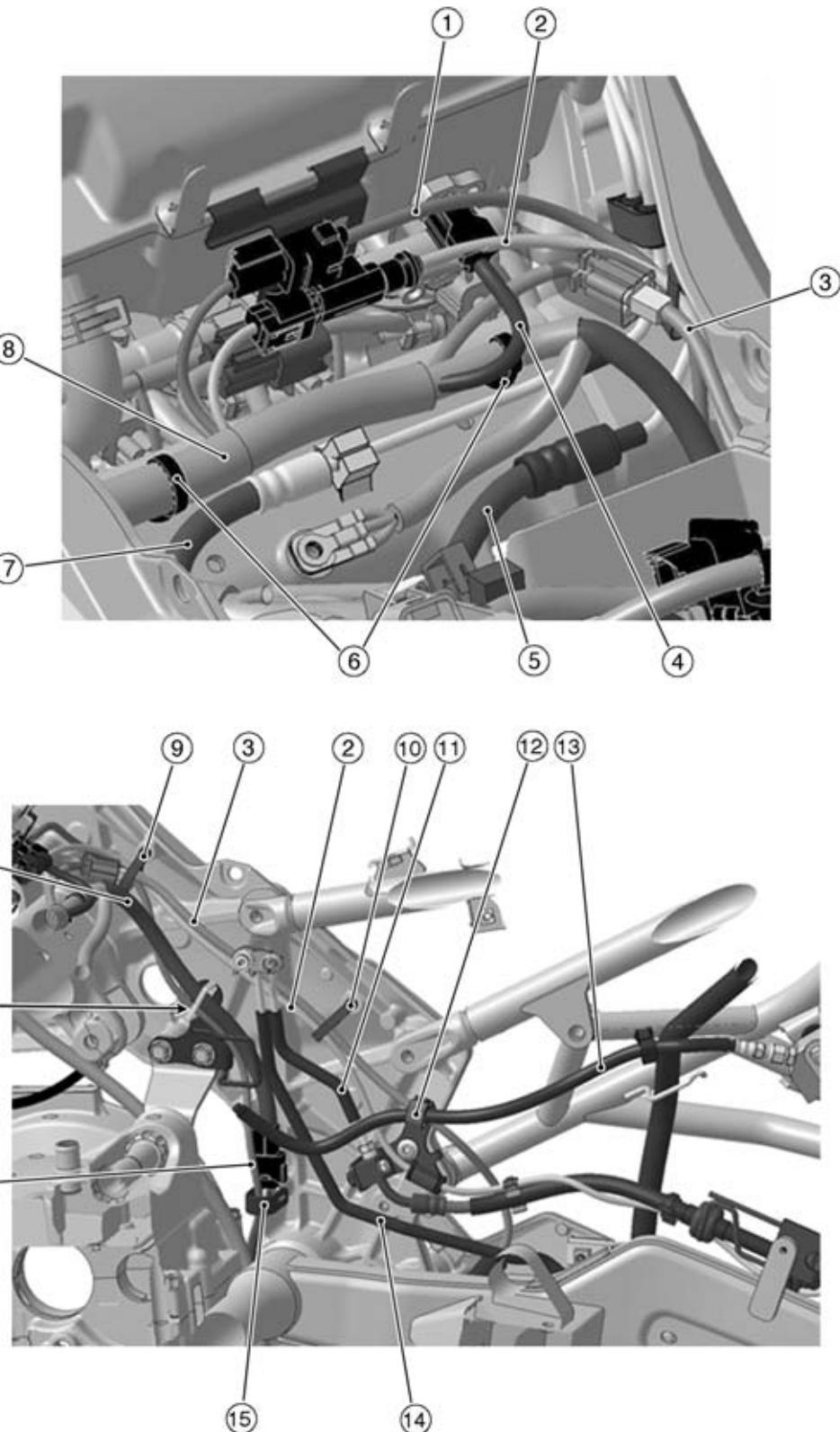
1. Alternator Lead
2. Fuel Tank Drain Hose
3. Clamp (Hold the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead.)
4. Clamp (Hold the alternator lead.)
5. Run the side stand switch lead to the inside of the alternator lead.
6. Side Stand Switch Lead
7. Neutral Switch/Oil Pressure Switch Lead
8. Bend the clamp to hold the side stand switch lead.
9. Clamp (Hold the side stand switch lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the front side.)
10. Viewed from A



**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the inside of the frame.
2. Clamps (Hold the clutch cable, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the rear side.)
3. Clutch Cable
4. Oxygen Sensor Lead
5. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
6. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the rear side of the lower engine mounting bolt. Run the reserve tank overflow hose between the lower engine mounting bolt and frame.
7. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
8. Viewed from A
9. Clamp (Hold the crankshaft sensor lead and oxygen sensor lead.)

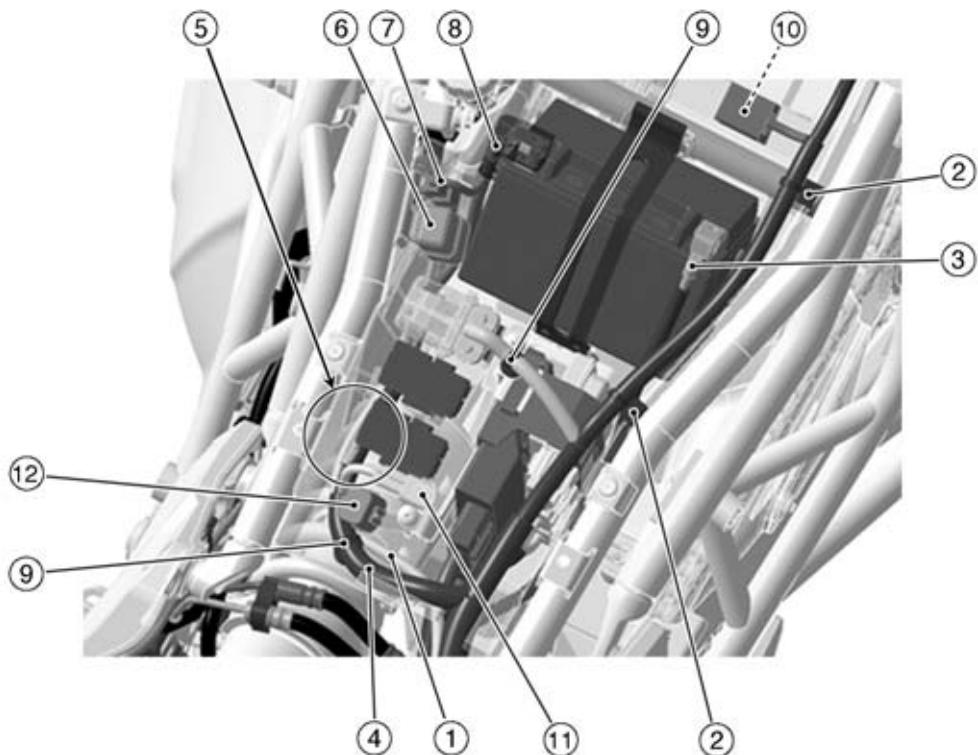
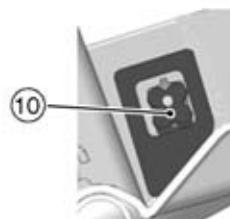
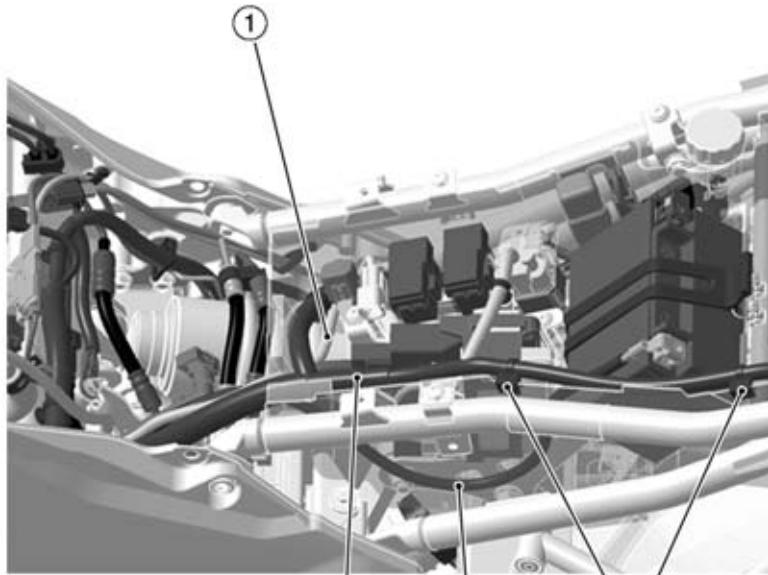
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

## Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

---

1. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
2. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
3. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead
4. Intake Air Temperature Sensor Lead
5. Front Brake Pipe (to Front Master Cylinder)
6. Clamps (Hold the main harness.)
7. Front Brake Pipe (to Front Caliper)
8. Main Harness
9. Clamp (Hold the rear wheel rotation sensor lead, crankshaft sensor lead and rear brake light switch lead.)
10. Clamp (Hold the rear wheel rotation sensor lead and rear brake light switch lead.)
11. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Caliper)
12. Clamp (Hold the rear brake light switch lead and spring preload adjuster cable.)
13. Spring Preload Adjuster Cable
14. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Master Cylinder)
15. Bend the clamp rearward to hold the oxygen sensor lead and crankshaft sensor lead.
16. Clamp (Hold the oxygen sensor lead and crankshaft sensor lead.)
17. Oxygen Sensor Lead

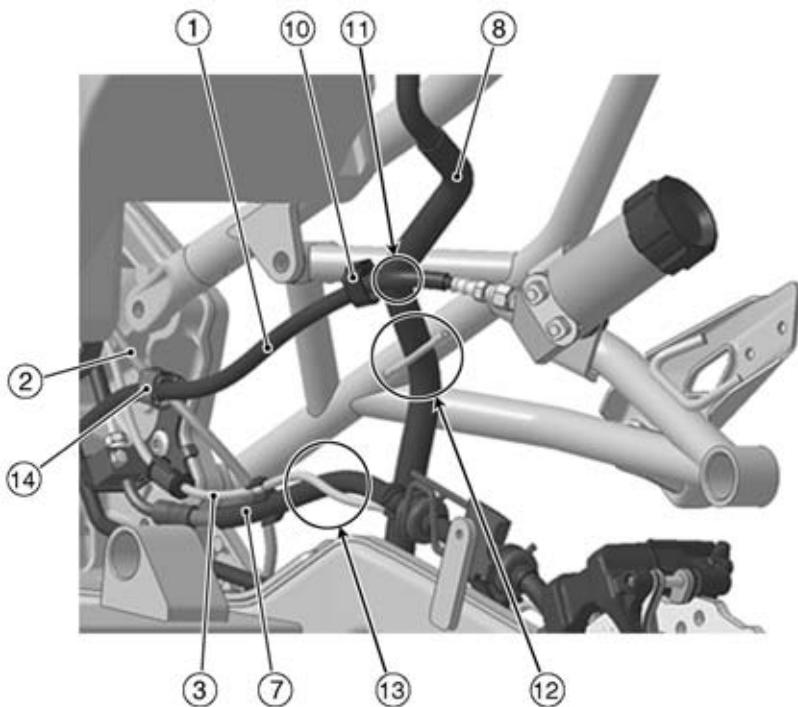
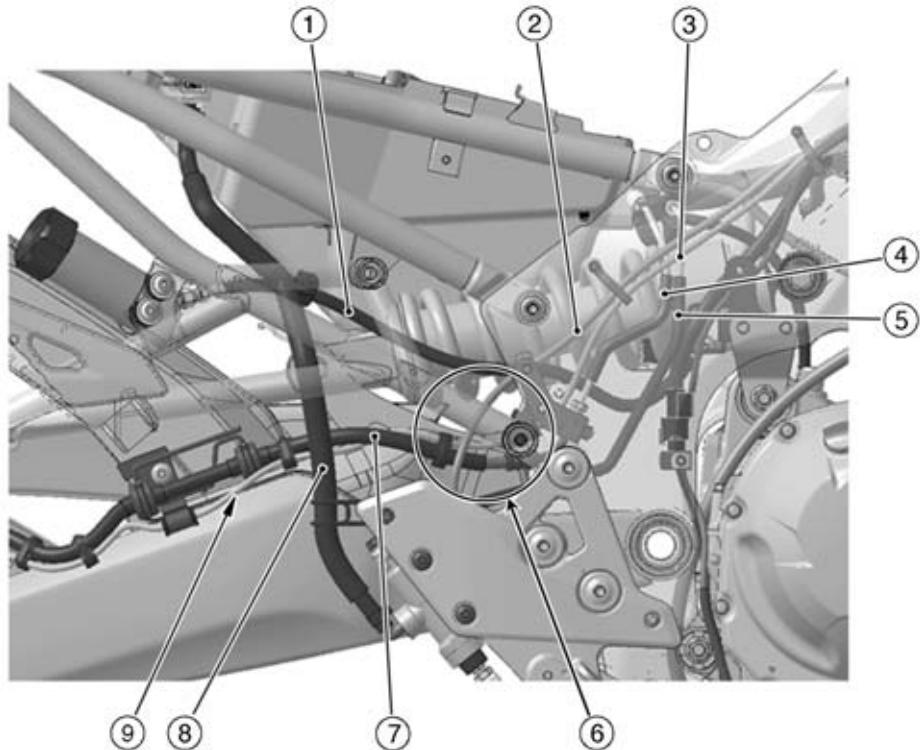
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Starter Motor Cable
2. Install the clamps to the frame as shown.
3. Battery Negative (-) Cable
4. Main Harness
5. Run the starter motor cable under the main harness.
6. Accessory Relay
7. Battery Positive (+) Lead Connector
8. Battery Positive (+) Cable
9. Clamps (Hold the main harness.)
10. Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
11. Hold the fuel pump lead connector to the bracket.
12. Hold the ABS Kawasaki diagnosis system connector to the bracket.

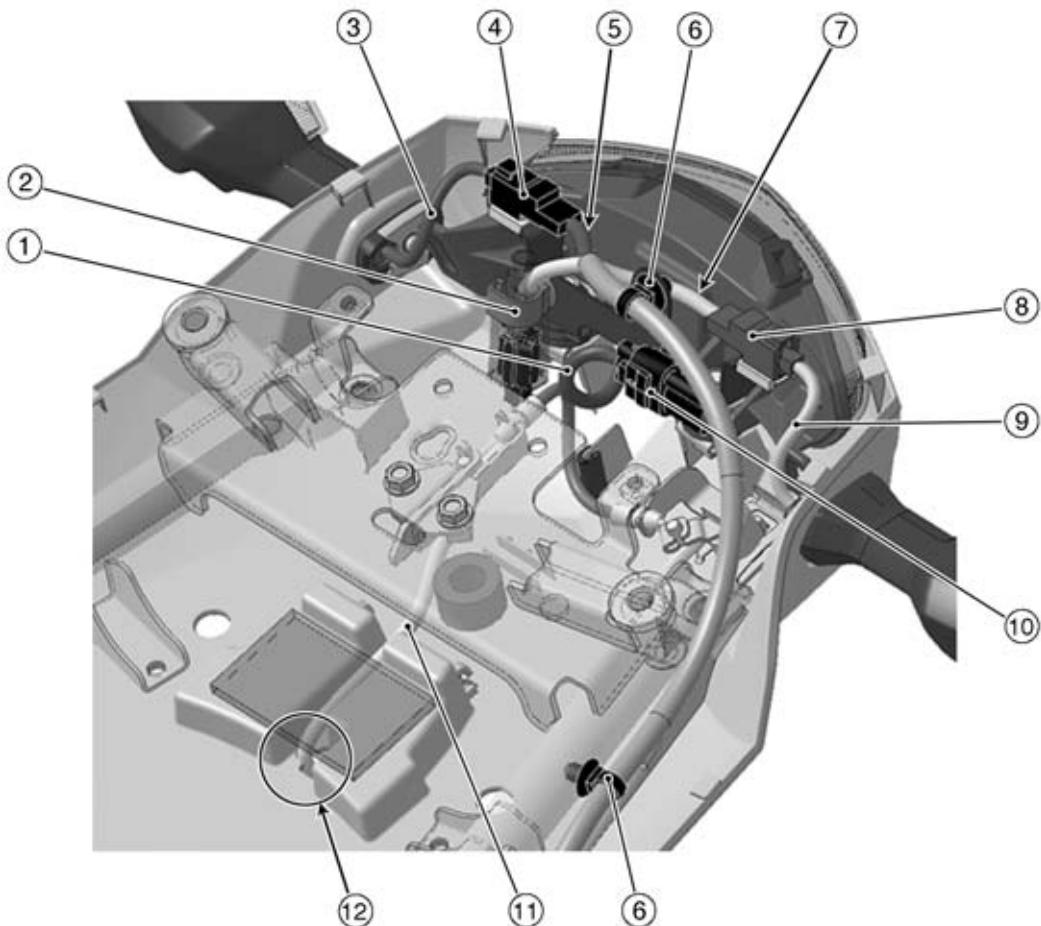


---

## Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

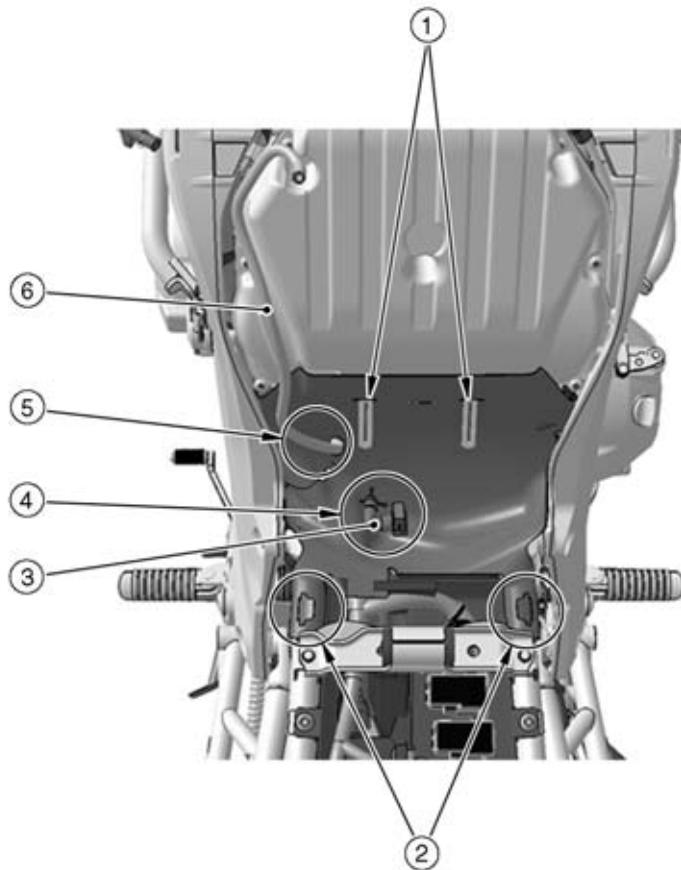
---

1. Spring Preload Adjuster Cable
2. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead
3. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
4. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Caliper)
5. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Master Cylinder)
6. Run the rear brake light switch lead to the inside of the right front footpeg bracket. Run the rear brake light switch lead to the outside of the rear brake hose (to rear caliper) and rear wheel rotation sensor lead. Run the rear brake light switch lead to the inside of the frame.
7. Rear Brake Hose (to Rear Caliper)
8. Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Hose
9. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead under the rear brake hose (to rear caliper).
10. Clamp (Hold the spring preload adjuster cable.)
11. Run the spring preload adjuster cable to the inside of the rear brake fluid reservoir hose.
12. Run the rear brake fluid reservoir hose through the guide.
13. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the inside of the rear brake hose (to rear caliper).
14. Clamp (Hold the rear brake light switch lead and spring preload adjuster cable.)

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

GB09481E G

1. Tail/Brake Light (LED) Lead
2. Clamp (Hold the license plate light lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the right side.)
3. Rear Right Turn Signal Light Lead
4. Hold the rear right turn signal light lead connector to the bracket.
5. Run the rear right turn signal light lead to the front side of the tail/brake light (LED).
6. Clamps (Hold the main harness.)
7. Run the rear left turn signal light lead to the front side of the tail/brake light (LED).
8. Hold the rear left turn signal light lead connector to the bracket.
9. Rear Left Turn Signal Light Lead
10. Hold the tail/brake light (LED) lead connector to the bracket.
11. License Plate Light Lead
12. Run the license plate light lead under the pad.

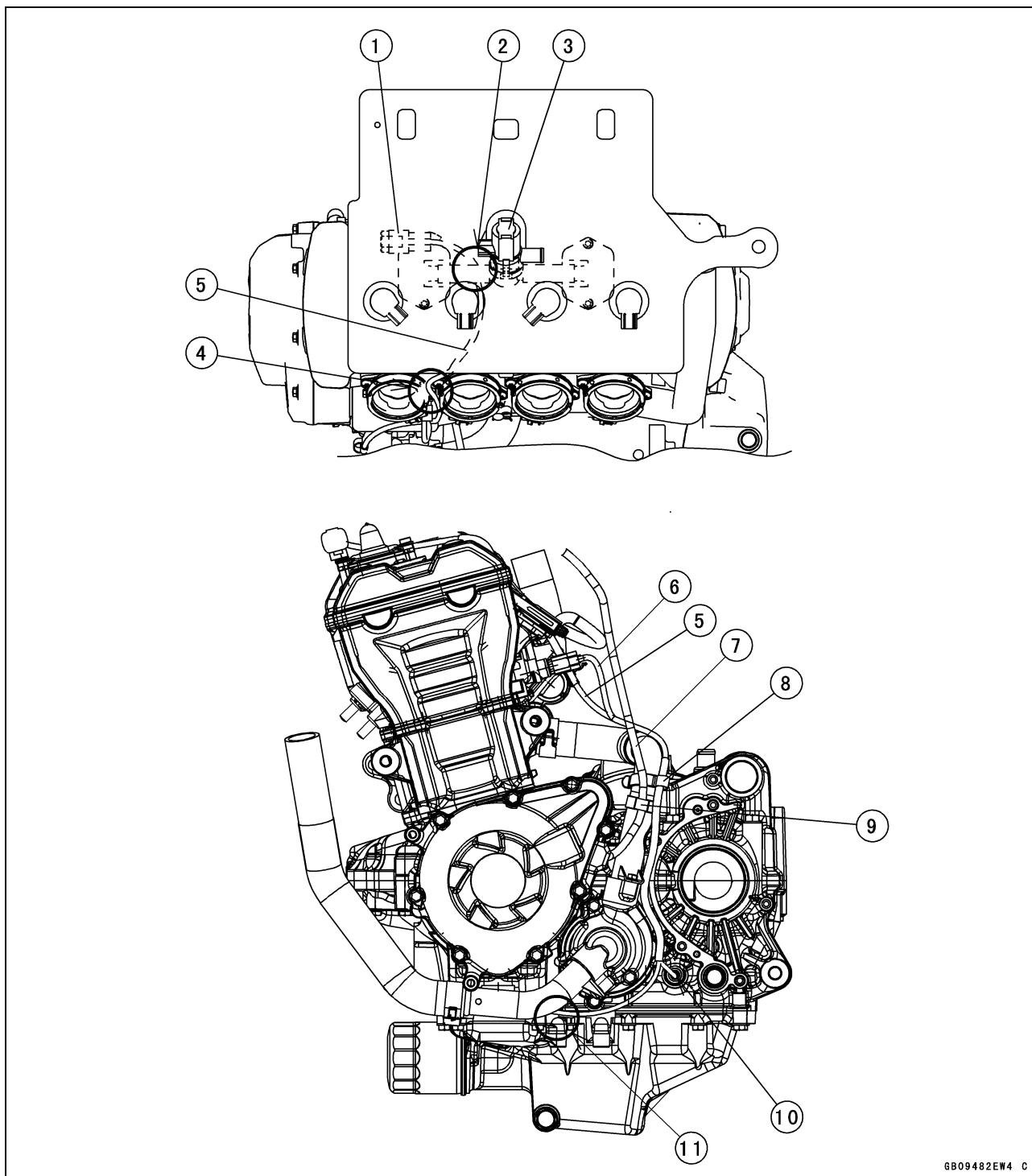
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

GB09563E G

1. Insert the clamps into the slits of the heat insulation rubber plate, and bend the clamps downward.
2. Wrap the heat insulation rubber plate around the frame as shown.
3. Fuel Hose
4. Run the fuel hose to the hole.
5. Run the fuel tank drain hose to the hole.
6. Fuel Tank Drain Hose

## 17-24 APPENDIX

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



1. Subharness Connector
2. Run the subharness under the hose.
3. Air Switching Valve
4. Run the subharness between the throttle body assy holder #1 and #2. Do not pinch the subharness with the throttle body assy.
5. Subharness
6. Water Temperature Sensor Lead
7. Alternator Lead
8. Clamp (Hold the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead.)
9. Clamp (Hold the alternator lead.)
10. Connect the neutral switch lead to the neutral switch. Do not stretch the lead after connected.
11. Run the oil pressure switch lead to the inside of the water pipe.

---

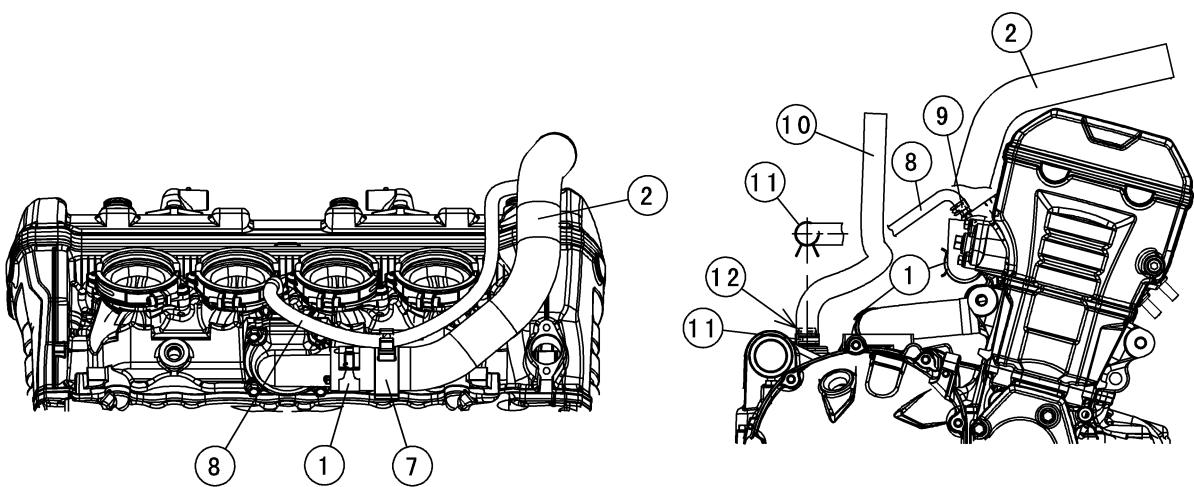
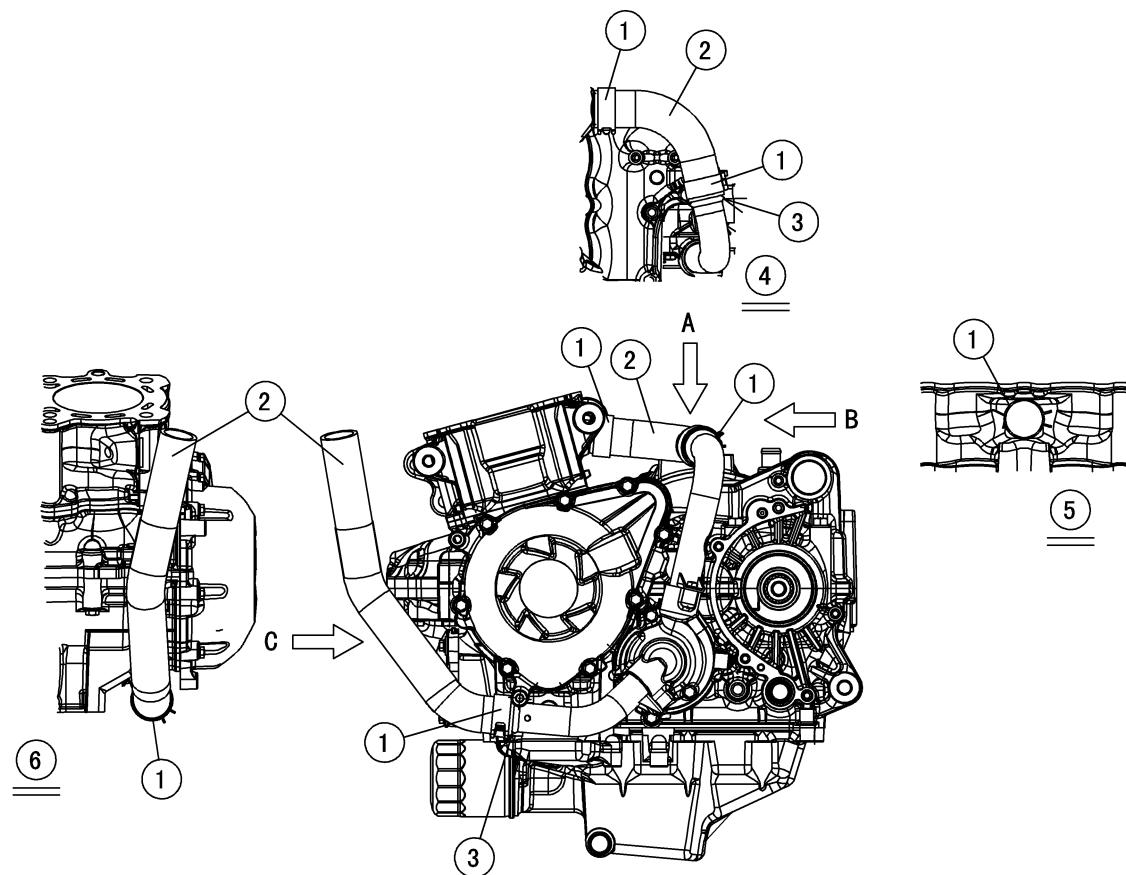
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

This page intentionally left blank.

## 17-26 APPENDIX

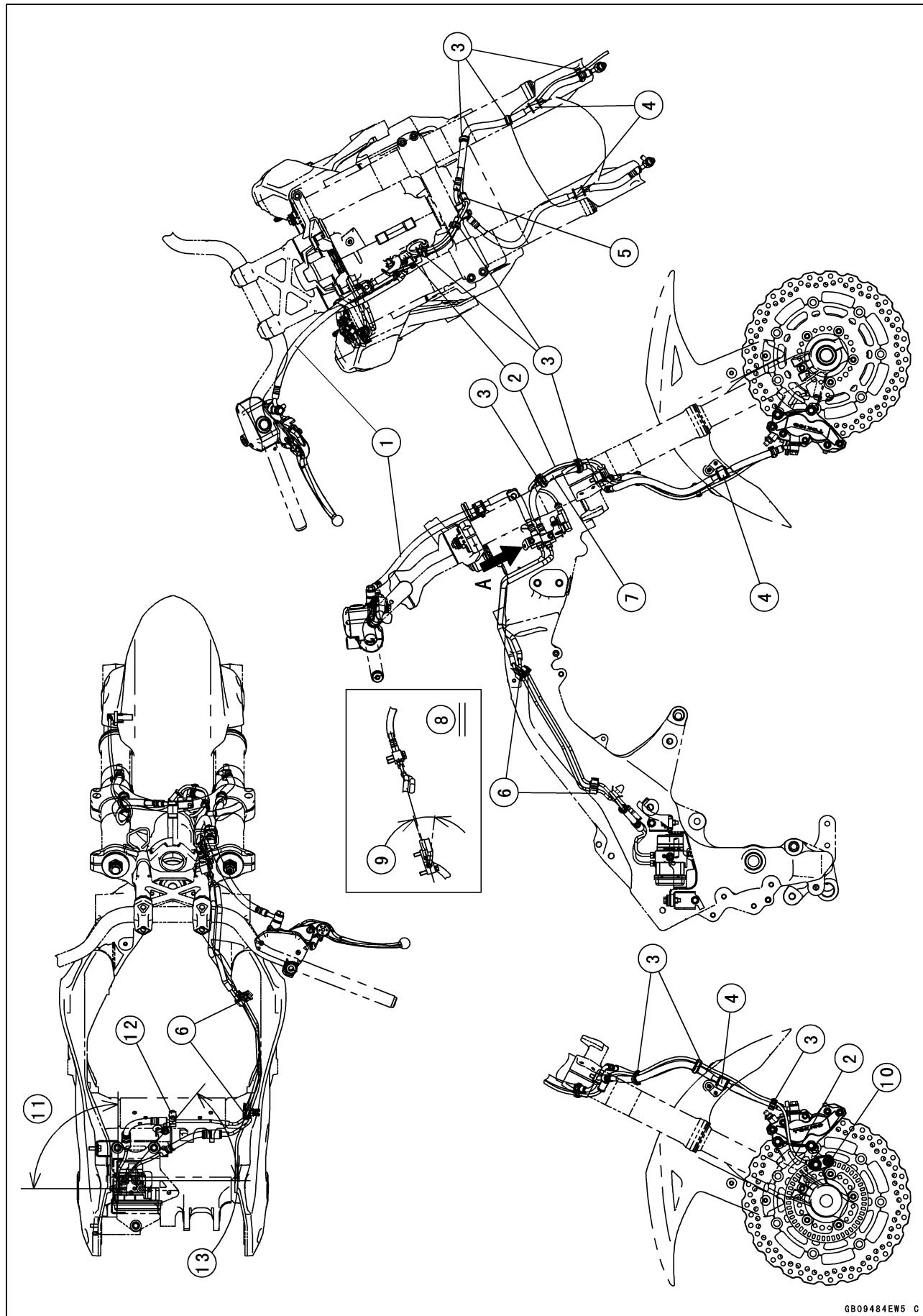
### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Install the clamps as shown.
2. Water Hoses
3. Install the water hose until the raised rib of the water pipe.
4. Viewed from A
5. Viewed from B
6. Viewed from C
7. Clamp (Hold the water hose and air bleeder hose at the white painted mark of the air bleeder hose. Place the clamp between the throttle body assy holder #3 and #4 as shown.)
8. Air Bleeder Hose
9. Install the clamp so that the tab of the clamp faces rearward.
10. Breather Hose
11. Install the clamp so that the tab of the clamp faces rightward.
12. Install the breather hose so that the white paint mark faces rearward.



---

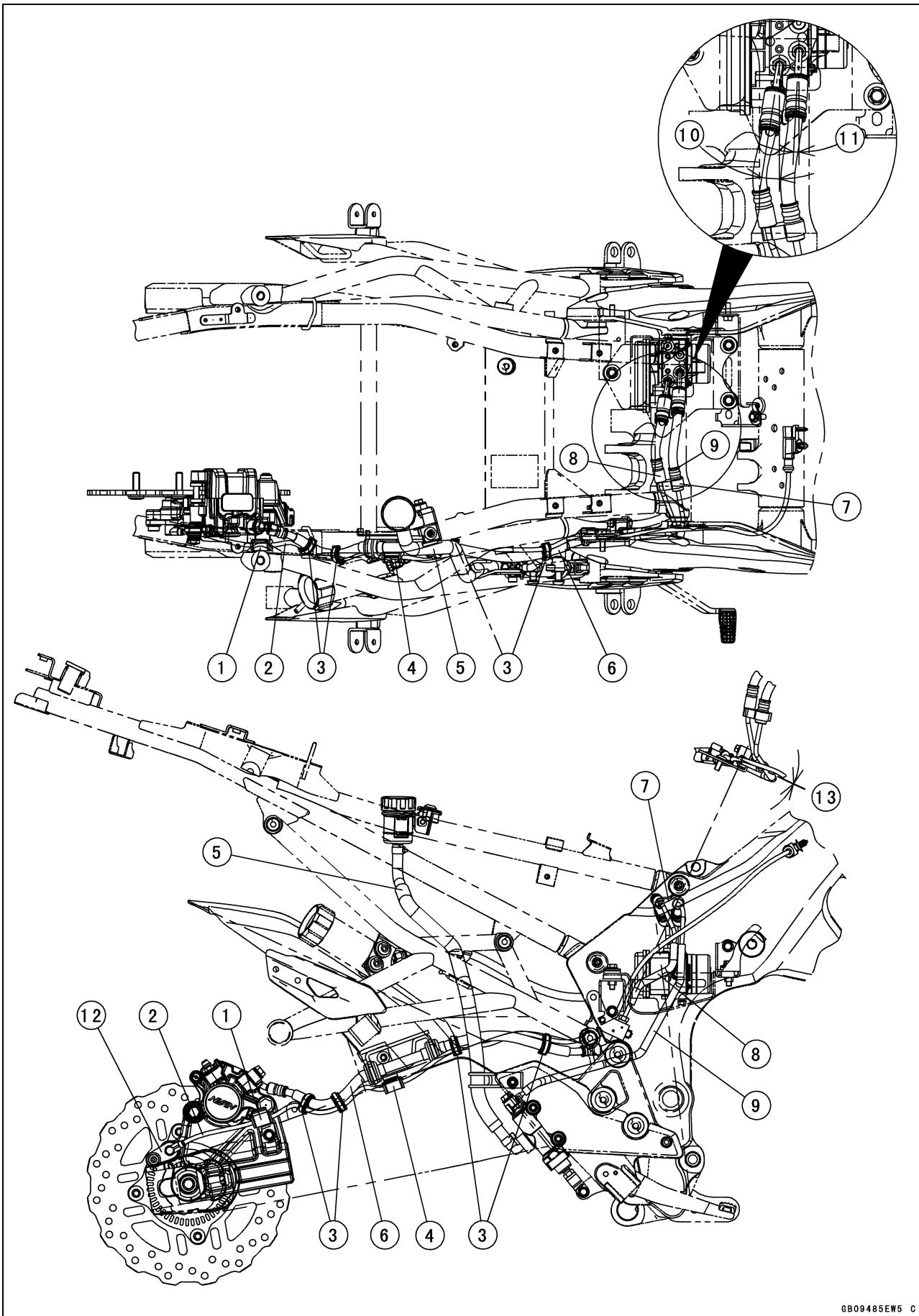
## Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

---

1. Front Brake Hose (to Front Master Cylinder)
2. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
3. Clamps (Hold the front brake hose (to front caliper) and front wheel rotation sensor lead at the white painted mark of the front wheel rotation sensor lead.)
4. Clamps (Hold the front brake hose (to front caliper).)
5. Clamp (Hold the front wheel rotation sensor lead.)
6. Clamps (Hold the front brake pipes.)
7. Front Brake Hose (to Front Caliper)
8. Viewed from A
9. About 24.4°
10. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
11. About 90°
12. Clamp (Hold the front brake pipe (to front master cylinder).)
13. About 50°

## 17-30 APPENDIX

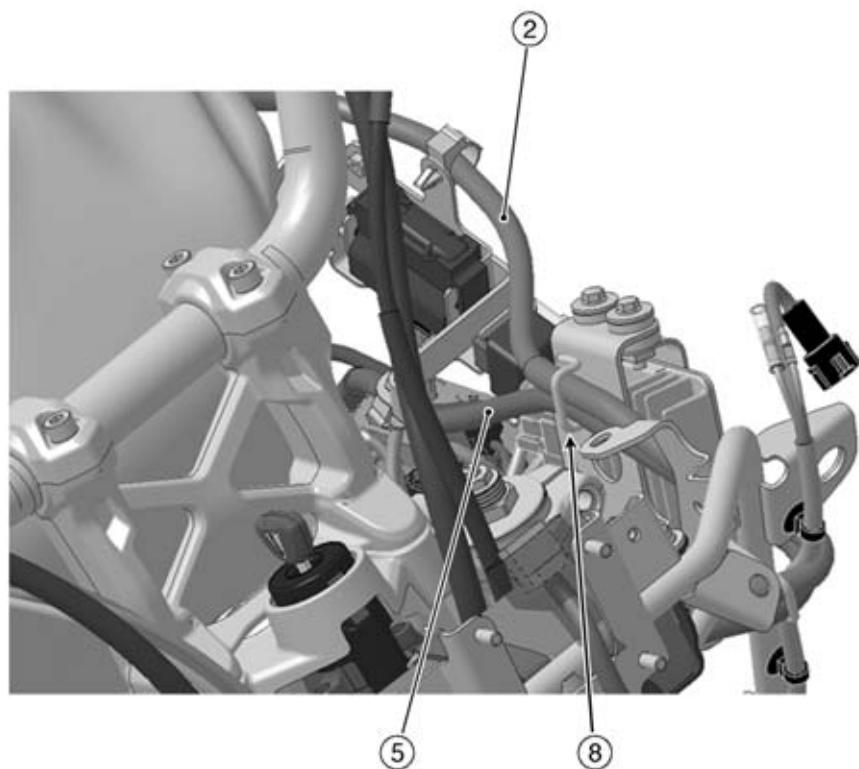
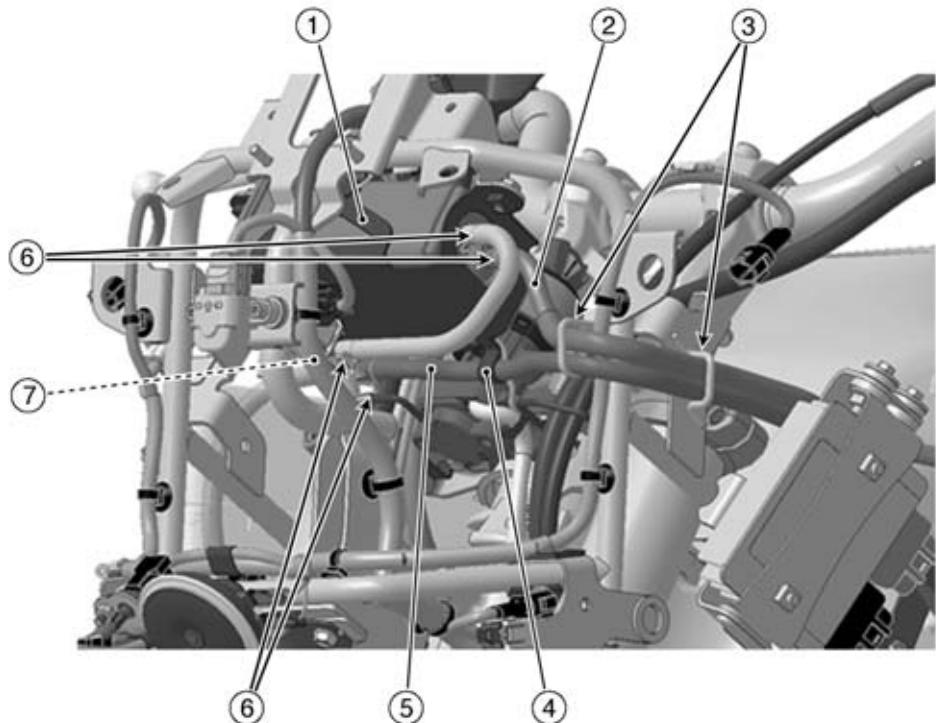
### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing



**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Clamp (Hold the rear wheel rotation sensor lead.)
2. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
3. Clamps (Hold the rear brake hose (to rear caliper) and rear wheel rotation sensor lead at the white painted mark of the rear wheel rotation sensor lead.)
4. Clamp (Hold the rear brake hose (to rear caliper) and rear wheel rotation sensor lead.)
5. Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Hose
6. Rear Brake Hose (to Rear Caliper)
7. Clamp (Hold the rear brake pipes.)
8. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Caliper)
9. Rear Brake Pipe (to Rear Master Cylinder)
10. About 9°
11. About 3°
12. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
13. About 0.4°

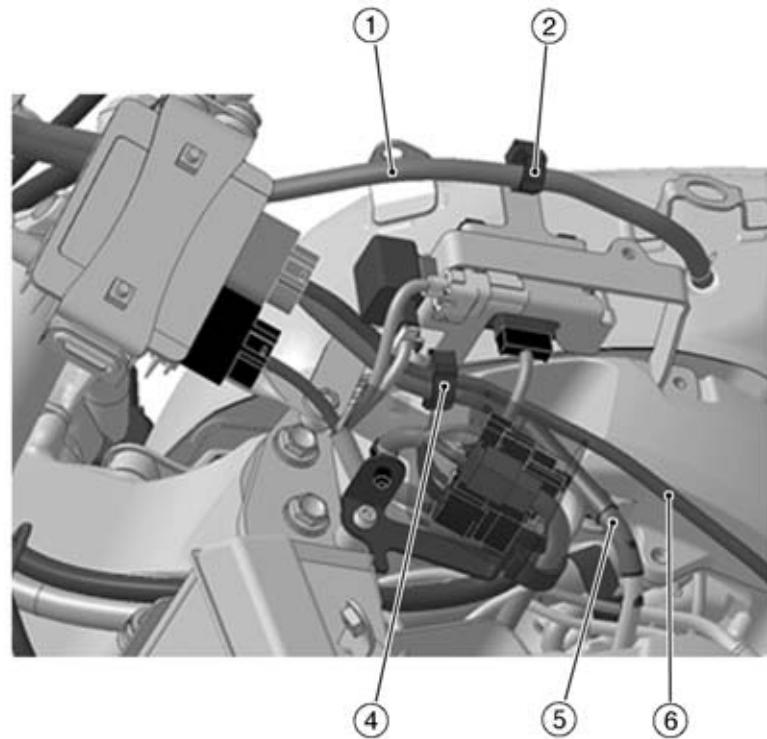
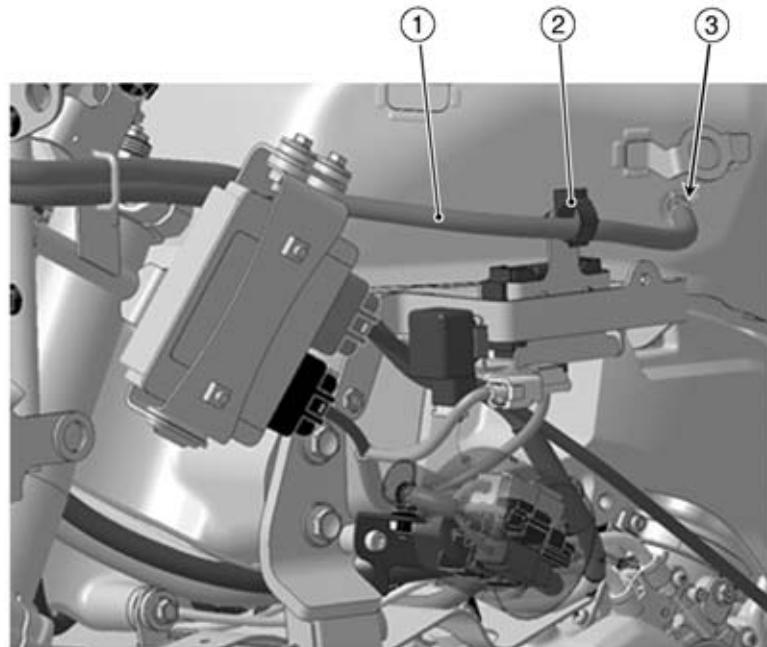
**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing****Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models**

---

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

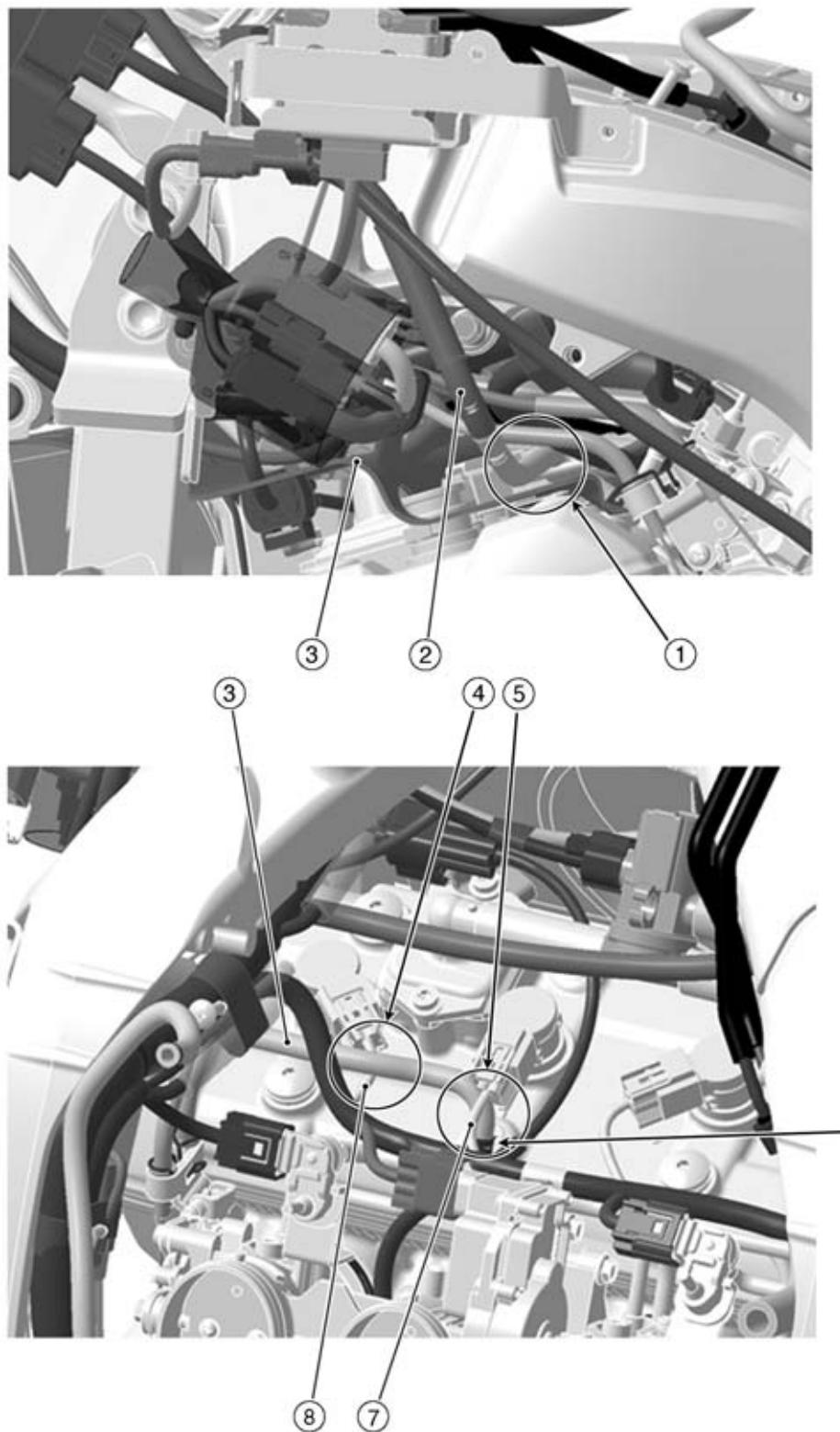
1. Canister
2. Blue Paint (Breather Hose)
3. Guides (Run the breather hose and purge hose.)
4. Clamp (Hold the purge hose.)
5. Green Paint (Purge Hose)
6. Install the clamps so that their tabs face downward.
7. Purge Valve
8. Guide (Run the breather hose and purge hose in order from the upside.)

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing****Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models**

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Blue Paint (Breather Hose)
2. Clamp (Hold the breather hose, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the upside.)
3. Install the clamp so that its tab faces upward.
4. Clamp (Hold the purge hose and alternator lead, and face the locking portion of the clamp to the right side.)
5. Green Paint (Purge Hose)
6. Alternator Lead

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing****Other than US, CA, ID and SEA-B2 Models**

**Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing**

---

1. Run the purge hose to the upside of the heat insulation rubber plate.
2. Green Paint (Purge Hose)
3. Heat Insulation Rubber Plate
4. Run the purge hose to the upside of the stick coil #1 lead.
5. Run the purge hose under the stick coil #2 lead.
6. Install the clamp so that its tab faces downward.
7. Stick Coil #2 Lead
8. Stick Coil #1 Lead

## Troubleshooting Guide

---

### NOTE

- Refer to the Fuel System (DFI) chapter for most of DFI trouble shooting guide.
- This is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties.

### Engine Doesn't Start, Starting Difficulty:

#### Starter motor not rotating:

- Ignition and engine stop switch not on
- Starter lockout switch or neutral switch trouble
- Starter motor trouble
- Battery voltage low
- Starter relay not contacting or operating
- Starter button not contacting
- Starter system wiring shorted or open
- Ignition switch trouble
- Engine stop switch trouble
- Main 30 A or ignition fuse blown

#### Starter motor rotating but engine doesn't turn over:

- Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off
- Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Models)
- Starter clutch trouble
- Starter idle gear trouble

#### Engine won't turn over:

- Valve seizure
- Valve lifter seizure
- Cylinder, piston seizure
- Crankshaft seizure
- Connecting rod small end seizure
- Connecting rod big end seizure
- Transmission gear or bearing seizure
- Camshaft seizure
- Starter idle gear seizure
- Balancer bearing seizure

#### No fuel flow:

- No fuel in tank
- Fuel pump trouble
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Fuel filter clogged
- Fuel line clogged

#### No spark; spark weak:

- Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off
- Ignition switch not on
- Engine stop switch turned to stop position
- Clutch lever not pulled in or gear not in neutral
- Battery voltage low
- Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Models)

Spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact

Stick coil trouble

ECU trouble

Neutral, starter lockout, or side stand switch trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

Ignition switch or engine stop switch shorted

Starter system wiring shorted or open

Main 30 A or ignition fuse blown

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Leak from oil filler cap, crankcase breather hose or air cleaner drain hose.

#### Compression Low:

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

No valve clearance

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

### Poor Running at Low Speed:

#### Spark weak:

Battery voltage low

Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Models)

Stick coil trouble

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air bleed pipe bleed holes clogged

Pilot passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel pump trouble

Fuel to injector insufficient

## Troubleshooting Guide

Fuel line clogged

Throttle body assy holder loose

Air cleaner housing holder loose

### **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

Camshaft cam worn

### **Run-on (dieseling):**

Ignition switch trouble

Engine stop switch trouble

Fuel injector trouble

Carbon accumulating on valve seating surface

Engine overheating

### **Other:**

ECU trouble

Throttle body assy not synchronizing

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Brake dragging

Clutch slipping

Engine overheating

Air suction valve trouble

Air switching valve trouble

## Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:

### **Firing incorrect:**

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact trouble

Stick coil trouble

ECU trouble

### **Fuel/air mixture incorrect:**

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Air cleaner housing holder loose

Water or foreign matter in fuel

Throttle body assy holder loose

Fuel to injector insufficient

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel line clogged

Fuel pump trouble

### **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface.)

### **Knocking:**

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Fuel poor quality or incorrect

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

### **Miscellaneous:**

Throttle valve won't fully open

Brake dragging

Clutch slipping

Engine overheating

Engine oil level too high

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Camshaft cam worn

Air suction valve trouble

Air switching valve trouble

Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler overheating (KLEEN)

## Overheating:

### **Firing incorrect:**

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

### **Muffler overheating:**

For KLEEN, do not run the engine even if with only one cylinder misfiring or poor running (Request the nearest service facility to correct it)

For KLEEN, do not push-start with a dead battery (Connect another full-charged battery with jumper cables, and start the engine using the electric starter)

For KLEEN, do not start the engine under misfire due to spark plug fouling or poor connection of the stick coil

For KLEEN, do not coast the motorcycle with the ignition switch off (Turn the ignition switch on and run the engine)

ECU trouble

### **Fuel/air mixture incorrect:**

Throttle body assy holder loose

# 17-40 APPENDIX

## Troubleshooting Guide

Air cleaner housing holder loose  
Air cleaner poorly sealed, or missing  
Air cleaner clogged

### **Compression high:**

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

### **Engine load faulty:**

Clutch slipping  
Engine oil level too high  
Engine oil viscosity too high  
Drive train trouble  
Brake dragging

### **Lubrication inadequate:**

Engine oil level too low  
Engine oil poor quality or incorrect

### **Oil cooler incorrect:**

Oil cooler clogged

### **Gauge incorrect:**

Water temperature meter broken  
Water temperature sensor broken

### **Coolant incorrect:**

Coolant level too low  
Coolant deteriorated  
Wrong coolant mixed ratio

### **Cooling system component incorrect:**

Radiator fin damaged  
Radiator clogged  
Thermostat trouble  
Radiator cap trouble  
Radiator fan relay trouble  
Fan motor broken  
Fan blade damaged  
Water pump not turning  
Water pump impeller damaged

## **Over Cooling:**

### **Gauge incorrect:**

Water temperature meter broken  
Water temperature sensor broken

### **Cooling system component incorrect:**

Thermostat trouble

## **Clutch Operation Faulty:**

### **Clutch slipping:**

Friction plate worn or warped  
Steel plate worn or warped  
Clutch spring broken or weak  
Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn  
No clutch lever play  
Clutch inner cable trouble  
Clutch release mechanism trouble

### **Clutch not disengaging properly:**

Clutch plate warped or too rough  
Clutch spring compression uneven  
Engine oil deteriorated  
Engine oil viscosity too high  
Engine oil level too high  
Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft

Clutch hub nut loose  
Clutch hub spline damaged  
Clutch friction plate installed wrong  
Clutch lever play excessive  
Clutch release mechanism trouble

### **Gear Shifting Faulty:**

#### **Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return:**

Clutch not disengaging  
Shift fork bent or seized  
Gear stuck on the shaft  
Gear positioning lever binding  
Shift return spring weak or broken  
Shift return spring pin loose  
Shift mechanism arm spring broken  
Shift mechanism arm broken  
Shift pawl broken

#### **Jumps out of gear:**

Shift fork ear worn, bent  
Gear groove worn  
Gear dogs and/or dog holes worn  
Shift drum groove worn  
Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken  
Shift fork guide pin worn  
Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear splines worn

#### **Overshifts:**

Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken  
Shift mechanism arm spring broken

## **Abnormal Engine Noise:**

### **Knocking:**

ECU trouble  
Carbon built up in combustion chamber  
Fuel poor quality or incorrect  
Spark plug incorrect  
Overheating

### **Piston slap:**

Cylinder/piston clearance excessive  
Cylinder, piston worn  
Connecting rod bent  
Piston pin, piston pin hole worn

### **Valve noise:**

Valve clearance incorrect  
Valve spring broken or weak  
Camshaft bearing worn  
Valve lifter worn

### **Other noise:**

Connecting rod small end clearance excessive  
Connecting rod big end clearance excessive  
Piston ring/groove clearance excessive  
Piston ring worn, broken, or stuck

## Troubleshooting Guide

Piston ring groove worn  
 Piston seizure, damage  
 Cylinder head gasket leaking  
 Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection  
 Crankshaft runout excessive  
 Engine mount loose  
 Crankshaft bearing worn  
 Primary gear worn or chipped  
 Camshaft chain tensioner trouble  
 Camshaft chain, sprocket, guide worn  
 Air suction valve damaged  
 Air switching valve damaged  
 Alternator rotor loose  
 Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler overheating (KLEEN)  
 Balancer gear worn or chipped  
 Balancer shaft position maladjusted  
 Balancer bearing worn  
 Balancer rubber damper damaged

### Abnormal Drive Train Noise:

#### Clutch noise:

Clutch damper weak or damaged  
 Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive  
 Clutch housing gear worn  
 Wrong installation of outside friction plate

#### Transmission noise:

Bearings worn  
 Transmission gear worn or chipped  
 Metal chips jammed in gear teeth  
 Engine oil insufficient

#### Drive line noise:

Drive chain adjusted improperly  
 Drive chain worn  
 Rear and/or engine sprocket worn  
 Chain lubrication insufficient  
 Rear wheel misaligned

### Abnormal Frame Noise:

#### Front fork noise:

Oil insufficient or too thin  
 Spring weak or broken

#### Rear shock absorber noise:

Shock absorber damaged

#### Disc brake noise:

Pad installed incorrectly  
 Pad surface glazed  
 Disc warped  
 Caliper trouble

#### Other noise:

Bracket, nut, bolt, etc. not properly mounted or tightened

### Warning Indicator (LED) (Oil Pressure Warning) Doesn't Go OFF:

Engine oil pump damaged  
 Engine oil screen clogged  
 Engine oil filter clogged  
 Engine oil level too low  
 Engine oil viscosity too low  
 Camshaft bearing worn  
 Crankshaft bearing worn  
 Oil pressure switch damaged  
 Wiring faulty  
 Relief valve stuck open  
 O-ring at the oil passage in the crankcase damaged

### Exhaust Smokes Excessively:

#### White smoke:

Piston oil ring worn  
 Cylinder worn  
 Valve oil seal damaged  
 Valve guide worn  
 Engine oil level too high

#### Black smoke:

Air cleaner clogged

#### Brown smoke:

Air cleaner housing holder loose  
 Air cleaner poorly sealed or missing

### Handling and/or Stability

#### Unsatisfactory:

#### Handlebars hard to turn:

Cable routing incorrect  
 Hose routing incorrect  
 Wiring routing incorrect  
 Steering stem nut too tight  
 Steering stem bearing damaged  
 Steering stem bearing lubrication inadequate  
 Steering stem bent  
 Tire air pressure too low

#### Handlebars shakes or excessively vibrates:

Tire worn  
 Swingarm pivot bearing worn  
 Rim warped, or not balanced  
 Wheel bearing worn  
 Handlebar holder bolt loose  
 Steering stem nut loose  
 Front, rear axle runout excessive  
 Engine mounting bolt loose

#### Handlebars pulls to one side:

Frame bent  
 Wheel misalignment  
 Swingarm bent or twisted  
 Swingarm pivot shaft runout excessive  
 Steering maladjusted  
 Front fork bent

### Troubleshooting Guide

---

Right and left front fork oil level incorrect

#### **Shock absorption unsatisfactory:**

(Too hard)

Front fork oil excessive

Front fork oil viscosity too high

Rear shock absorber adjustment too hard

Tire air pressure too high

Front fork bent

(Too soft)

Tire air pressure too low

Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking

Front fork oil viscosity too low

Rear shock adjustment too soft

Front fork, rear shock absorber spring weak

Rear shock absorber oil leaking

Contaminated pad

Brake fluid deteriorated

Primary or secondary cup damaged in master cylinder

Master cylinder scratched inside

#### **Battery Trouble:**

##### **Battery discharged:**

Charge insufficient

Battery faulty (too low terminal voltage)

Battery cable making poor contact

Load excessive (e.g., bulb of excessive wattage)

Ignition switch trouble

Alternator trouble

Wiring faulty

Regulator/rectifier trouble

##### **Battery overcharged:**

Alternator trouble

Regulator/rectifier trouble

Battery faulty

#### **Brake Doesn't Hold:**

Air in the brake line

Pad or disc worn

Brake fluid leakage

Disc warped

### MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
2015	KLZ1000BF	JKALZCB1□FA000001 JKALZT00BBA000001

□:This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.